



Qulā'-i-Šibyān لا صحت لا مرض عفونت Ruṭūbat Gharīziyya سرطان قرنية

Afāl Afāl 'Ilāj bi'l Taghdhiya زكام و نزلة حار Waram al-Kulya Bārid Balghamī

Sabat سبات Sū'-i-Mizāj خفقان بلغمى

Riyādat دهاليز Riyādat

Sammiyat-i-Afyūn سيلان الاذن

Waram al-Kulya Bārid Balghamī

Safrā' Safrā'

Subāt Subāt

Kayfiyāt Arba'a طب لفوه Kayfiyāt Arba'a

Mālankhūliyā Damawi ضيق النفس

Amrād-i-Sū' al-Tarkīb فصل طب اسفلات كيسي المراج

Ramad Shafrāwī صداع Ramad Shafrāwī

i-Hifz-i-Šihhat حراست غربان

Dalk سوء مزاج Dalk

Al-Buhrān روح

Nisyān Bārid Ra'īn

Subāt Bukhārī ضيق القلب

Wajāh طب اسفلات كيسي المراج

Yubūsat سبات بخاري

Amrād Murakkaba اسباب سبة

Kābūs Balghamī مانخوليا دموي

Gharab الطبيعة المدبرة للبدن

Saratān بيوست

Tibb قلاع صبيان Tibb

Asbāb Sitta Darūriyya اسباب سبة

Dīq al-Nafas Al-Nabd مانخوليا دموي

Sudā' Sudā' استسقاء زقى

Lā Siḥḥat Lā Marad بيوست

Talīq al-Alaq

'Ilm al-Dalā'il wa'l 'Alāmāt كيفيات اربعه

Sawdā' Sawdā' نزول الماء

Al-Tadbīr bi'l Ghidhā' حجامه

Mānāfi' al-A'dā' مانخوليا دموي

Burūdāt دلك

Rūh روح

Hijāma حجامة

'Ilāj bi'l Didd ورم زبان سوداوي

Tibb Naṣārī

Izāj-i-Ran Duf

Al-Abā'a Akhīl Abā'a

Qarawīn قوارين

Wāṣiqat al-Mā' فوقيات الماء

Nuzūl al-Mā' مناخ الأعضاء

الامثلقات الاربة

Amrād Murakkaba اسباب سبة





WHO international standard terminologies on Unani medicine



WHO international standard terminologies on Unani medicine

ISBN 978-92-4-006495-9 (electronic version)

ISBN 978-92-4-006496-6 (print version)

© World Health Organization 2022

Some rights reserved. This work is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 3.0 IGO licence (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO; <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/3.0/igo>).

Under the terms of this licence, you may copy, redistribute and adapt the work for non-commercial purposes, provided the work is appropriately cited, as indicated below. In any use of this work, there should be no suggestion that WHO endorses any specific organization, products or services. The use of the WHO logo is not permitted. If you adapt the work, then you must license your work under the same or equivalent Creative Commons licence. If you create a translation of this work, you should add the following disclaimer along with the suggested citation: "This translation was not created by the World Health Organization (WHO). WHO is not responsible for the content or accuracy of this translation. The original English edition shall be the binding and authentic edition".

Any mediation relating to disputes arising under the licence shall be conducted in accordance with the mediation rules of the World Intellectual Property Organization (<http://www.wipo.int/amc/en/mediation/rules/>).

Suggested citation. WHO international standard terminologies on Unani medicine. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2022. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.

Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) data. CIP data are available at <http://apps.who.int/iris>.

Sales, rights and licensing. To purchase WHO publications, see <http://apps.who.int/bookorders>. To submit requests for commercial use and queries on rights and licensing, see <https://www.who.int/copyright>.

Third-party materials. If you wish to reuse material from this work that is attributed to a third party, such as tables, figures or images, it is your responsibility to determine whether permission is needed for that reuse and to obtain permission from the copyright holder. The risk of claims resulting from infringement of any third-party-owned component in the work rests solely with the user.

General disclaimers. The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of WHO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. Dotted and dashed lines on maps represent approximate border lines for which there may not yet be full agreement.

The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by WHO in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted, the names of proprietary products are distinguished by initial capital letters.

All reasonable precautions have been taken by WHO to verify the information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. The responsibility for the interpretation and use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall WHO be liable for damages arising from its use.

Design by Kamleshwar Singh, KamSingh Design Studio

Contents

Foreword	v
Acknowledgements	vi
Introduction	viii
1. General terms used in Unani medicine literature	1
2. Logic and philosophy	5
3. Basic theories	11
3.1 Factors of existence	12
3.2 Structure of organs	44
3.3 Functions of organs	63
3.4 Causes of disease	69
3.5 Mechanism of disease	75
4. Diagnostics	89
4.1 Signs and symptoms	89
4.2 Pulse	165
4.3 Urine	174
4.4 Stool	184
4.5 Sputum	186
4.6 Sweat	188
5. Diseases	191
5.1 Diseases of head and nervous system	191
5.2 Diseases of the eye	218
5.3 Diseases of ear, nose and throat	233
5.4 Diseases of gums and teeth	249
5.5 Diseases of respiratory system	252
5.6 Diseases of heart	259
5.7 Diseases of digestive system	264
5.8 Diseases of urinary system	293
5.9 Diseases of genital system	297
5.10 Gynaecology and obstetrics	300
5.11 Fevers	304
5.12 Diseases of bones and joints	313
5.13 Diseases of skin and cosmetology	319
5.14 Surgical disorders	330
5.15 Poisoning	340
6. Pharmacology and pharmacy	345
6.1 Unani pharmacology	345
6.2 Unani pharmacy	372

7. Therapeutics	403	References	483
7.1 Principles of treatment	403		
7.2 Regimenal therapy	421		
7.3 Surgical interventions	430		
7.4 Dietetics	438		
7.5 Preservation and promotion of health	454		
8. Classical texts of Unani medicine	469	Annex 1. Transliteration followed in this document	487
		Annex 2. Index of transliterated Unani terms	489

Foreword

Traditional, complementary, and integrative medicine (TCIM) is an important resource for health and well-being. According to the World Health Organization (WHO) *Global report on traditional and complementary medicine 2019*, 88% of WHO Member States acknowledge the use of traditional and complementary medicine in health care in their respective countries. WHO is currently implementing its *13th General Programme of Work*, which aims to support countries in achieving universal health coverage and the health-related Sustainable Development Goals. Taking note of the growing importance of traditional medicine in the provision of health care at both the national and global levels, WHO and its Member States have striven to explore ways to integrate safe and effective traditional and complementary medicine appropriately into national health systems.

WHO is unique in its leadership on independent normative guidance and prioritizes normative products on the basis of ongoing assessments of country needs. The Organization is developing a series of standard

terminologies for different forms of TCIM to support the use of relevant benchmarking documents and other technical documents. Unani medicine is popular globally and it is therefore fitting that the present terminology is being published by WHO.

Standard terminology is an essential normative output, enabling professionals, policy-makers and the general public to use the same concepts, understanding and definitions in communications, health care services and medical records, as well as in related technical and training resources. Driven by domestic and international demands, WHO is pleased to respond by providing this type of technical guidance and essential tools to Member States, with a view to promoting the safe and effective use of Unani medicine and to supporting the development of further global goods and associated research.

I am pleased to introduce WHO *international standard terminologies on Unani medicine* and invite you to join us in measuring and expanding its impact.

Zsuzsanna Jakab
Deputy Director-General
World Health Organization

Acknowledgements

The World Health Organization (WHO) gratefully acknowledges the many individuals and organizations that contributed to the development of this document.

WHO thanks Bilal Ahmad (Hakim Ajmal Khan Institute for Literary and Historical Research in Unani Medicine (HAKILHRUM), Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine (CCRUM), India) Ghufran Ahmad (Ajmal Khan Tibbiya College affiliated to Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, India), and Shakir Jamil (School of Unani Medical Education and Research (SUMER) affiliated to Jamia Hamdard University, New Delhi, India), who made significant contributions as members of the task group and in developing the initial draft.

WHO expresses sincere appreciation to Faaeza Abdullatif (University of Western Cape, Cape Town, South Africa), Saifulla Khalid Adamji (Licensing and Medical Policies of Sharjah Health Authority, Emirate of Sharjah), Amanullah (Headquarters, CCRUM, New Delhi, India), Ghazala Javed (Headquarters, CCRUM, India), Asim Ali Khan (Headquarters, CCRUM, India), Raeesuddeen Seeni Muhammadh (Institute of Indigenous Medicine affiliated to University of Colombo, Sri Lanka), and Neelam Quddusi (HAKILHRUM, CCRUM, India) for their specific technical contributions in the task group and during different phases of the development of the document.

Special thanks are due to Alireza Abbassian (School of Persian Medicine affiliated to Tehran University of Medical Sciences, Tehran, Islamic Republic of Iran), Farah Ahmed (Headquarters, CCRUM, India), Tanzeel Ahmad (Ajmal Khan Tibbiya College affiliated to Aligarh

Muslim University, Aligarh, India), Mohammad Akram (Department of Arabic, University of Delhi, India), Usama Akram (HAKILHRUM, CCRUM, India), Noman Anwar (Regional Research Institute of Unani Medicine, affiliated to CCRUM, Chennai, India), Wasim Ahmad Azmi (Central Research Institute for Unani medicine, Lucknow affiliated to CCRUM, India), Mehmet Zafer Kalayci (Department of T&CM and Functional Medicine affiliated to Ministry of Health, Türkiye), Mohammad Kamil (Lotus Holistic Health Institute, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates), Abdul Kalam Azad Khan (Faculty of Unani & Ayurvedic Medicine affiliated to Hamdard University, Bangladesh), Shariq H. Khan (Govt. Unani and Ayurvedic Medical College and Hospital, Dhaka, Bangladesh), Benazir Quraishi (Cleopatra's Spa and Wellness Dubai, United Arab Emirates), Buhari Mohamed Rishad (National Institute of Traditional Medicine, Sri Lanka), Iftikhar Ahmad Saifi (Ibn Al Nafees Medical Clinic, Dubai, United Arab Emirates), Thevan Sivakumar (Bandaranayake Memorial Ayurvedic Research Institute, Sri Lanka), Kanat Tayfun (Traditional and Complementary Medicine Centre, Training and Research Hospital affiliated to Health Sciences University, Bağcılar, Türkiye), and Muslim Uddin (Govt. Unani & Ayurvedic Medical College, Mirpur, Dhaka, Bangladesh) for providing technical inputs for the document while participating in various consultation meetings.

WHO acknowledges the technical contributions of Wasi Akhtar (School of Unani Medical Education and Research affiliated to Jamia Hamdard University, New Delhi, India), Arjumand (Regional Research Institute for Unani Medicine of CCRUM, Srinagar, India), Mohammad

Fazil (HAKILHRUM, CCRUM, India), Abdul Hannan (Hamdard Laboratories, Karachi, Pakistan), Merajul Haque (HAKILHRUM, CCRUM, India), Mujeeb Hoosen (School of Natural Medicine of the Faculty of Community and Health Sciences affiliated to University of the Western Cape, South Africa), Zaheer N. (Regional Research Institute for Unani Medicine of CCRUM, Chennai, India), Qamruddin (National Research Institute of Unani Medicine for Skin Disorders, Hyderabad, India), and Ahmad Sayeed (HAKILHRUM, CCRUM, India) to the process of revising the document.

WHO is indebted to all the experts who provided valuable comments and suggestions during the peer review process.

WHO wholeheartedly thanks the Hakim Ajmal Khan Institute for Literary and Historical Research in Unani Medicine (HAKILHRUM), Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine (CCRUM), Ministry of Ayush, Government of India, for valuable technical inputs supporting the development of the document.

Special appreciation is due to the Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine, Ministry of Ayush, Government of India, for technical and resource support in the process of developing this document.

Special thanks go to Neelam Kumar Dhingra and Nikhil Prakash Gupta from the WHO Patient Safety Flagship, Integrated Health Services Department for reviewing the document and providing valuable and relevant suggestions.

WHO expresses its gratitude to the Institute for Post Graduate Teaching and Research in Ayurveda (IPGTRA), Jamnagar, India, and the Ayush Grid programme, Ministry of Ayush, Government of India, which respectively provided logistical support to the WHO working group meeting and the WHO expert consultation meeting on the document.

WHO gratefully acknowledges the generous financial support provided by the Ministry of Ayush, Government of India, for the development and publication of this terminology document, including financial support for the organization of two technical meetings during the development process.

The contributions of colleagues within the Traditional, Complementary and Integrative Medicine (TCI) unit (Department of Integrated Health Services, WHO, Geneva) were: Geetha Krishnan Gopalakrishna Pillai, technical officer, oversaw the project and undertook revisions. Stephane Alexander Espinosa provided technical support during the working group meeting.

Introduction

Why this terminology was developed?

Traditional medicine has a long history of use in health maintenance and disease prevention and treatment. Unani medicine is one of the popularly applied health resources throughout the world. According to the second WHO global survey, Unani medicine is a popular form of traditional and complementary medicine, recognized by several Member States. The development of the *WHO international standard terminologies for Unani medicine* is therefore both fundamental and critical to promoting safe and effective Unani medicine health services.

Although the needs and demands for norms and standards of traditional, complementary, and integrative medicine (TCIM) to support training, education, research, and health care related information exchange in Unani medicine practice are increasing, work in this area remains weak at the international level. WHO has published benchmarking resources for training and practice of Unani medicine, and there is an urgent need to develop standard terminologies to support the use of these documents as well as other Unani medicine technical materials. Given the needs of Member States, the aim is to reduce gaps by providing concise and clear definitions of the essential terms that form the basis of Unani medicine.

How was the terminology prepared?

The development and completion of *WHO international standard terminologies on Unani medicine* took place between 2019 and 2022.

The document was prepared with intensive technical support from international experts and related institutions and organizations. The key personnel came from relevant institutions and organizations across the WHO regions and included experts in Unani medicine, other medical systems, medical linguistics, and the *Arabic, Persian and Urdu* languages.

This project was initiated in 2019 by WHO's TCI unit in the Integrated Health Service Department. The unit made a planning proposal and clarified the scope of work required in line with established WHO principles and processes for the development of norms and standards. Initially, a task group of international experts scoped for classical literature of Unani medicine included in the syllabi of different levels of Unani training programs, regulatory requirements for licensure, established national standards, and other guidelines available in Member States. They identified 134 classical textbooks of Unani medicine and after an initial evaluation selected thirty-seven, containing terminologies unique to Unani medicine or relevant in its current practice (names of materials, diagnosis, therapeutic interventions, processes, inimitable concepts of Unani medicine, and general terms commonly used in Unani medical literature) for detailed review. The task group also reviewed prominent textbooks from current and allopathic medical literature (in English) and identified and made a separate list of specific terms which are commonly used in the training and practice of Unani medicine at present. Based on these, they developed an initial draft comprising 4460 English terms with corresponding terms from the Unani literature in Arabic,

Persian and Urdu. Descriptions of the terms were prepared based on contextual references from the Unani literature. Each term was given an identification number.

In December 2019, the WHO Working Group Meeting on Standard Terminology in Unani Medicine was held in IPGTRA, Jamnagar, India. Experts from Bangladesh, Ghana, India, Islamic Republic of Iran, Malaysia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, and United Arab Emirates reviewed the draft. The working group examined the draft for the appropriateness of the English terms included, in the context of references from the classical texts of Unani medicine. They scrutinized the acceptability of the corresponding Unani terms provided, and the correctness of the Arabic script used in the document. The experts also examined the draft for its overall suitability to cover the essential basics of knowledge of Unani medicine, and gave suggestions to categorize the terms and include them in various chapters. A second draft emerged following discussion in the working group and was sent for international peer review.

Experts from 12 countries, Bangladesh, India, Islamic Republic of Iran, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Türkiye, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and United States of America covering all six WHO regions, contributed to the peer review. They represented the range of expertise deemed essential in the development of the terminology document and provided suggestions encompassing every aspect of the document, from its overall structural arrangement to specialized technical issues. The peer review inputs were classified as major and minor. Minor suggestions were evaluated and revisions were

undertaken as appropriate, within WHO. Major revisions were carried out with technical experts in a series of 23 virtual meetings. The peer review feedback and the revision process led to the development of a third draft.

A virtual expert consultation meeting was conducted in October 2021, aiming to conclude the consulting process by inviting experts to finalize the document. A total of 27 experts from Bangladesh, India, Islamic Republic of Iran, Malaysia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Türkiye, and United Arab Emirates, representing the African, Eastern Mediterranean, South East Asia, and Western Pacific regions of WHO, joined the consultation and contributed to the review of the third draft. The meeting reviewed 4964 Unani terms (5347 including synonyms) and made suggestions for developing a fourth draft.

The expert consultation meeting unanimously accepted all the suggestions that were made. This meeting marked the conclusion of the technical consultation process, leading to a fourth and final draft for technical editing and publication.

What does this terminology cover?

A total of 4695 Unani terms (5299 including synonyms) are included in this document, covering:

- General terms
- Logic and philosophy
- Basic theories (including factors of existence, structure of organs, functions of organs, causes of disease, mechanisms of disease)

- Diagnostics (including signs and symptoms, pulse, urine, sputum, sweat)
- Diseases (including diseases of head and nervous system, diseases of eye, diseases of ear, nose and throat, diseases of respiratory system, diseases of heart, diseases of digestive system, diseases of urinary system, diseases of genital system, gynecology and obstetrics, fevers, diseases of bones and joints, diseases of skin and cosmetology, surgical disorders, poisoning)
- Pharmacology and pharmacy (including Unani pharmacology and Unani pharmacy)
- Therapeutics (including principles of treatment, regimenal therapy, surgical interventions, dietetics, preservation and promotion of health)
- A list of classical texts of Unani medicine

The following key principles were followed in the terminology development process:

- Providing comprehensive definitions for all terms included
- Use of English as the primary language
- Building on related work and following WHO relevant principles

- Maintaining the integrity of the theoretical framework of Unani medicine
- Keeping definitions concise and clear, and focusing on the underlying core terms in Unani medicine
- Full use of the resources of professional, domestic and international organizations of Unani medicine, the WHO TCIM collaborating centres and the WHO Expert Panel on TCIM

Who is this terminology for?

By setting related norms and standards, this document helps to address issues related to terminology on Unani medicine. It offers an essential tool and useful reference point for Unani medicine professionals, policymakers, health workers and the general public.

1. General terms used in Unani medicine literature

عمومی اصطلاحات

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-1.0.0	general terms	Terms that are not specific to Unani medicine, used in Unani medicine literature	'Umūmī Iṣṭilāḥāt	عمومی اصطلاحات
IUMT-1.0.1	astronomy	Science which deals with the movement of celestial bodies	'Ilm-i-Hay'at	علم بیت
IUMT-1.0.2	intellect	Faculty perceiving self-evident things and meanings, independent of matter in its existence and function, through which mind perceives self-evident things and meanings in their complete sense	'Aql	عقل
IUMT-1.0.3	rational soul/ human soul	Soul which coordinates rational functions of the human; this term does not cover <i>Nafs Nātiqa</i> mentioned under factors of existence	<i>Nafs Nātiqa</i> / <i>Nafs al-Insān</i>	نفس ناطقة/ نفس الانسان
IUMT-1.0.4	movement	This term does not cover <i>Harakat</i> mentioned under factors of existence	<i>Harakat</i>	حركة
IUMT-1.0.5	positional movement	A type of movement accompanied by change in place of body or object, partially or totally	<i>Harakat Ayniyya</i>	حركة اینیہ
IUMT-1.0.6	axial movement	A type of movement accompanied by a change in position of body or object, but without changing its place	<i>Harakat Waḍa'iyya</i>	حركة وضعیہ
IUMT-1.0.7	quantitative movement	A type of movement accompanied by a change in quantity of body or object	<i>Harakat Kammiyya</i>	حركة کمیہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-1.0.8	qualitative movement	A type of movement accompanied by qualitative change in body or object	<i>Harakat Kayfiyya</i>	حركة كيفية
IUMT-1.0.9	three kingdoms of nature	Kingdoms of nature found as plants, animals and minerals	<i>Mawālid Thalātha</i>	مواليد ثلاثة
IUMT-1.0.10	equator	An imaginary line which passes from east to west and divides globe into equal north and south hemispheres	<i>Khatt-i-Istiwa'</i>	خط استواء
IUMT-1.0.11	celestial circle	An imaginary celestial circle which lies on same plane as equator of the earth; the day and night become equal when sun comes across this plane	<i>Mu'addil al-Nahār</i>	معدل النهار
IUMT-1.0.12	imaginary illustration of celestial orbit	An imaginary illustration of celestial orbit divided into twelve divisions	<i>Minṭaqā al-Burūj</i>	منطقة البروج
IUMT-1.0.13	school of thought supporting experience as the basis of knowledge/empiricist	One of three schools of thought having difference of opinion on the method of obtaining useful things for health, stating that such things are acquired through experience	<i>Aṣḥāb al-Tajriba</i>	اصحاب التجربة
IUMT-1.0.14	school of thought supporting assumption and syllogism as basis of knowledge	One of three schools of thought having difference of opinion on method of obtaining useful things for health, stating that experience alone is not sufficient and must be combined with syllogism to obtain such things	<i>Aṣḥāb al-Qiyās</i>	اصحاب القياس
IUMT-1.0.15	school of thought not supporting views of <i>Aṣḥāb al-Tajriba</i> and <i>Aṣḥāb al-Qiyās</i>	One of three schools of thought having difference of opinion on method of obtaining useful things for health, summarizing science of medicine through manipulations by removing topics with which <i>Aṣḥāb al-Tajriba</i> and <i>Aṣḥāb al-Qiyās</i> preoccupied themselves and were irrelevant in its opinion	<i>Aṣḥāb al-Hiyal</i>	اصحاب الحيل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-1.0.16	Unani medicine	Science by which one learns various states of human body, in health and when not in health, and means by which health is likely to be lost, and when lost, is likely to be restored (science of medicine/ Unani System of Medicine/ Unani Medicine)	<i>Tibb / Yūnānī Tibb</i>	طب / یونانی طب
IUMT-1.0.17	theoretical aspect of medicine	Aspect of medicine concerned with theoretical topics such as temperaments, humours, faculties, various diseases, symptoms and causes	<i>Tibb Nazarī</i>	طب نظری
IUMT-1.0.18	practical aspect of medicine	Aspect of medicine concerned with knowledge of medical management and practice, e.g., knowledge of methods of preserving health under various conditions and treating every kind of disease	<i>Tibb ‘Amalī</i>	طب عملی
IUMT-1.0.19	subject matter of medicine	Subject of medicine, which is the human body in health and disease and as a whole deals with primary components/elements, humours, temperaments, simple and compound organs, pneuma, faculties and their functions; states of body with regard to health, disease and intermediate state and causes thereof such as air, food and drinks, water, habitation and residence, physical and mental movement and repose, sleep and wakefulness, elimination and retention, occupation, age, gender and extrinsic factors which act on body; preservation of health and treatment of all the various diseases along with dietary habits, purification and preservation of air, regulation of rest and activity, use of drugs and operative procedures	<i>Mawdū‘-i-Tibb</i>	موضوع طب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-1.0.20	causes / means of health and disease		<i>Asbāb-i-Šihhat-o-Marađ</i>	اسباب صحت و مرض
IUMT-1.0.21	material causes/ physical causes	One of four groups of causes of health and disease whose immediate subject is organs and their pneuma; the more remote subject is humours; and the most remote subject is the primary components / elements	<i>Asbāb Māddiyā</i>	اسباب مادیہ
IUMT-1.0.22	acting causes/ efficient causes	One of four groups of causes of health and disease which either preserve or produce changes in the human body and are: (a) various types of airs and associated factors; (b) food, water and other drinks, etc.; (c) evacuation and retention; (d) habitat and residence, etc.; (e) physiological and psychological rest and activity; (f) sleep and wakefulness; (g) various phases of life and variations therein; (h) sex variations; (i) occupations; (j) habits; and (k) favourable and unfavourable agents affecting the human body by contact	<i>Asbāb Fā'iyyā</i>	اسباب فاعلیہ
IUMT-1.0.23	formal causes / causes related to form	One of four groups of causes of health and disease which include temperaments, faculties emerging from these temperaments, and structures	<i>Asbāb Šūriyyā</i>	اسباب صوریہ
IUMT-1.0.24	final causes	One of four groups of causes of health and diseases which include functions	<i>Asbāb Tamāmiyyā</i>	اسباب تمامیہ

2. Logic and philosophy

منطق و فلسفه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-2.0.0	logic and philosophy		<i>Manṭiq-o-Falsafa</i>	منطق و فلسفه
IUMT-2.0.1	logic	Reasonable thinking; tool to discover the unknown from the known, which saves the human being from errors in thinking	<i>Al-Manṭiq</i>	المنطق
IUMT-2.0.2	process of signifying by signs	The process of knowing one reality on the basis of reflection or expression of another factor or knowledge of another reality, leading to conclusive facts, e.g., yellowness of the face of a person denotes fear, where one reality is face and the other reality is the yellow expression leading to fact, which is fear	<i>Al-Dalāla</i>	الدلالة
IUMT-2.0.3	literal expression	Use of a statement in the complete meaning of the subject of declaration, e.g., when a person says that he saw the sun, he means to say that he saw the complete disc of the sun	<i>Al-Haqīqa</i>	الحقيقة
IUMT-2.0.4	figurative expression	Use of a statement in part of the meaning of the subject of the declaration, e.g., when one says that he saw the sun intending that he saw part of the disc of the sun at sunset time or intending that he saw the sunlight or usage of the expression in other than the meaning of its subject, e.g., when one says that he saw the lion, intending to mean that he saw a brave man	<i>Al-Majāz</i>	المجاز

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-2.0.5	universal concept	A statement about an object or phenomenon which has many members and is applied to all of them, e.g., human, which has many members and the statement human includes all of them	<i>Al-Kullī</i>	الكُلّي
IUMT-2.0.6	species	Group of members similar in essence; a type of universal concept, which covers all of its members who are similar in their essence, e.g., human, whose members are Zaid, Mohan, Jacob, etc.; they may differ in height, colour, etc. but are one in reality	<i>Al-Naw'</i>	النوع
IUMT-2.0.7	(1) members or units of a class having common characteristics and being divisible into subordinate kinds; (2) gender	(1) A type of universal concept where members or units of a class vary in their reality and the variation is the part of reality of members, e.g., animal whose members are animals along with humans; they differ in their reality but being an animal is part of all of these diverse realities; (2) either of two main divisions (male and female) of humans and many of living organisms	<i>Al-Jins</i>	الجنس
IUMT-2.0.8	(1) distinguishing character of a group; (2) season	(1) A type of universal concept having members similar in reality and this similarity is part of the reality of its members, e.g., being rational is part of the reality of human and members of humanity are similar in reality; (2) singular of <i>Al-Fuṣūl</i> and means any one of four seasons (<i>Al-Fuṣūl al-Arba'a</i>) of the year (spring, autumn, summer and winter); this term does not cover <i>Al-Fuṣūl al-Arba'a</i> mentioned under preservation and promotion of health	<i>Al-Faṣl</i>	الفصل
IUMT-2.0.9	particular incidence/particular occurrence	A type of universal concept that is special for one reality and is outside of its main essence, e.g., laughing which is special for human but is not part of its reality and essence	<i>Al-'Arḍ al-Khāṣ</i>	العرض الخاص

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-2.0.10	common incidence/ common occurrence	A type of universal concept that is not special for one reality and is outside of its main essence, e.g., walking which includes realities other than human	<i>Al-'Arḍ al-'Ām</i>	العرض العام
IUMT-2.0.11	partial	Statement having one meaning, which is applied to only a particular member	<i>Al-Juz'</i>	الجزئي
IUMT-2.0.12	affirmation	Affirmation that helps to ascertain unknown facts	<i>Al-Hujja</i>	الحجّة
IUMT-2.0.13	deduction of the state of universal concept from the state of divisive concepts	Reaching a conclusion regarding the state of universal concept from the state of divisive concepts; the conclusion will have specific feature in its universal concept, e.g., conclusion regarding the growth of the human being, while seeing the members of the human growing in a gradual manner	<i>Al-Istiqrā'</i>	الاستقراء
IUMT-2.0.14	syllogistic inference	Deduction of the state of divisive concept from a state of universal concept, i.e., reaching a conclusion regarding the state of divisive concept from the state of universal concept, e.g., concluding that John, a divisive concept of the human, is a rational animal because the human is a rational animal	<i>Al-Qiyās</i>	القياس
IUMT-2.0.15	deduction of the state of other divisive concepts from a state of the divisive concept	Reaching a conclusion regarding the state of the divisive concept through the state of other divisive concepts, e.g., concluding that cannabis is illegal due to its similarity with liquor which is also illegal	<i>Al-Tamthīl</i>	التمثيل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-2.0.16	opined statement	Statement expressing an opinion; may be true or false and may be confirmed or rejected	Al-Qađiyya	القضية
IUMT-2.0.17	contradictory proposition	Difference in two propositions where the truth of one of the two requires the falsehood of the other	Al-Tanāquḍ	التناقض
IUMT-2.0.18	philosophy	Reasoning to understand sensible objects; science which deals with sensible objects through applying logical reasoning	Falsafa	فلسفه
IUMT-2.0.19	(1) distinctive attribute; (2) condition due to any other disease/symptom	(1) Thing that does not exist on its own and depends on other things for its existence, e.g., colour; (2) An abnormal condition which appears due to any other disease, e.g., headache occurring due to fever	‘Arḍ	عرض
IUMT-2.0.20	(1) thing existing on its own; (2) active parts of drug	(1) Thing that exists on its own and does not depend on any other thing for its existence, e.g., body; (2) Part of the drug obtained through specific processing methods which is comparatively more active than its other parts; (1) does not cover <i>Jawāhir/Jawhara</i> mentioned under Unani pharmacology	Jawhar	جوہر
IUMT-2.0.21	substance/material acquiring various forms	Substance/material which acquires various forms and cannot exhibit itself without them	Māddā	مادہ
IUMT-2.0.22	body(ies)	Divisible thing(s); things divisible into length, width and depth	Jism/Ajsām	جسم / اجسام
IUMT-2.0.23	prime matter	Matter that can take any shape or form	Hayūlā	ہیوائی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-2.0.24	visible shape	The determinate structure which gives things their essential characteristics	Şūrat	صورت
IUMT-2.0.25	physical form	Form of a body which accepts the length, width and depth	Şūrat Jismiyya	صورت جسمیہ
IUMT-2.0.26	specific form	Form common to various objects of a specific group that differentiates it from other groups	Şūrat Naw'iyya	صورت نوعیہ

3. Basic theories

الامور الكلية من علم الطب

Unani medicine describes human as made up of the following seven factors:

1. elements, 2. humours, 3. temperament, 4. pneuma, 5. organs, 6. faculties and 7. functions. These factors are considered to be essential for the composition of the human body and are responsible for its existence.

1. Elements are four in number and can be defined as simple bodies that cannot be subdivided into bodies having different forms, and are primary substances of human and non-human bodies.
2. Humours, four in number, are the body fluids. A humour can be defined as the form taken up by elements in living things. The balance of humours is health and their imbalance results in disease.
3. Temperament is the general quality of human beings. It is used to assess the health of the body and deviation, if any, may lead to the development of disease.
4. Pneuma is the light gaseous substance produced in the body by the interaction of inspired air with subtle humours of organs and body fluids.
5. Organs are the physical body.

6. Faculties are the physiological powers responsible for corresponding basic functions of the organism.
7. Function is the ability of organs to behave or function in certain ways and produce particular effects to fulfil the objectives of the body. It is also the proof of the presence of faculties in the organs.

Causes and mechanism of disease

A cause is defined as a specific factor that causes a shift from health to sickness.

According to Unani medicine, the states of the body are grouped under health, disease and a state of neither health nor disease. Health is a state which helps to maintain the functions of the human body through proper balancing of its temperament and composition. Disease is the abnormal condition or unnatural state of the human body that leads to functional disorder as a primary consequence. It develops either due to abnormal temperament or abnormal composition. There is also an intermediate state in which there is neither absolute health nor absolute disease. Diseases are of two types, simple and compound. The simple disease may manifest itself as abnormal temperament, abnormal composition, or loss of continuity. The compound disease is a combination of two or more simple diseases.

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.0.0	basic principles of Unani medicine		<i>Al-Umūr al-Kulliyya min 'Ilm al-Tibb</i>	الامور الكلية من علم الطب
3.1	Factors of existence			
IUMT-3.1.0	factors of existence	Seven factors considered to be essential for the composition of the human body, which are responsible for its existence, i.e., primary components/elements, temperament, humours, organs, pneuma, faculties and functions	<i>Umūr Tabī'iyya</i>	امور طبيعية
IUMT-3.1.1	primary components / elements	Simple bodies that cannot be subdivided into bodies having different forms and are primary substances of human and non-human bodies, producing different forms in nature through their intermixture. ("Al-Arkān" has also been translated as "elements" by many writers. However, in the context of Unani medicine, this is not taken as the elements of the periodic table, rather for primary components, i.e., fire, air, earth and water)	<i>Al-Arkān / Ajsām Basiṭa/ Ajza' Awwaliyya/ Uṣtuqussāt / 'Anāṣir</i>	الاركان / اجسام بسيطة / اجزاء أوليه / اسطقطسات / عناصر
IUMT-3.1.2	four primary components / elements	Primary components of human and non-human bodies, i.e., fire, air, earth and water, producing different forms in nature through their intermixture	<i>Al-Uṣtuqussāt al-Arba'a/ Arkān Arba'a / 'Anāṣir Arba'a</i>	الاسقطسات الاربعة / اركان اربعه / عناصراربعه
IUMT-3.1.3	earth	One of the four primary components /elements of human and non-human bodies having cold and dry quality, which remains situated at the centre of all existence, make the objects firm and stable, and maintain their forms and figures	<i>Al-Ard / Khāk/ Mitti</i>	الارض / خاک / مٹی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.4	water	One of the four primary components /elements of human and non-human bodies having cold and moist quality, which surrounds the earth and lend itself readily to dispersion, and consequently assumes any shape without permanency, providing the possibility of things being constructed, moulded, spread out and attempered	<i>Al-Mā' / Āb / Pānī</i>	الماء / آب/پانی
IUMT-3.1.5	air	One of the four primary components/elements of human and non-human bodies having hot and moist quality, which remains positioned above the sphere of water and beneath that of fire and rarefies and render things finer, lighter, more delicate, softer and consequently better able to move to the higher spheres	<i>Al-Hawā' / Hawā</i>	الهواء / بوا
IUMT-3.1.6	fire	One of the four primary components /elements of human and non-human bodies having hot and dry quality, which remains positioned above the other three primary components and produces maturation, lightness and intermingling	<i>Al-Nār / Ātish/ Āg</i>	النار / آتش/آگ
IUMT-3.1.7	temperament	Uniform quality of a compound present in its all particles in equal proportion, developed due to the interaction of opposite qualities of the four primary components in such a manner that most of the particles of each of the primary components/elements may come into contact with most of the others	<i>Al-Mizāj</i>	المزاج
IUMT-3.1.8	real equable temperament	Temperament wherein the opposite qualities and quantities of all the participating primary components/ elements in a compound are equal	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil Haqīqī</i>	مزاوج معتدل حقيقى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.9	equable temperament	Temperament wherein the qualities and quantities of all the participating primary components in a compound are not equal but perfectly balanced as per the required properties and functions of that compound	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil Tibbī / Mizāj Mu'tadil/Adl fi'l Qisma</i>	مزاج معتدل طبی / مزاج معتدل/عدل في القسمة
IUMT-3.1.10	equable temperament of one species as compared to other species	Particular temperament provided to a particular species which is normal and most suitable for that species but abnormal for other species	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil Naw'i bi'l Qiyās ila'l Khārij</i>	مزاج معتدل نوعي بالقياس الى الخارج
IUMT-3.1.11	equable temperament of a member of one species as compared to other members of the same species	Equable temperament provided to a member of a species which is most suitable and best among all the members of that species and has not been provided to any other member of that species	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil Naw'i bi'l Qiyās ila'l Dākhil</i>	مزاج معتدل نوعي بالقياس الى الداخل
IUMT-3.1.12	equable temperament of one race as compared to other races	Equable temperament provided to each race of human species, which helps to perform the required functions of each race with maximum completeness	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil Ṣinfi bi'l Qiyās ila'l Khārij</i>	مزاج معتدل صنفي بالقياس الى الخارج
IUMT-3.1.13	equable temperament of a person of one race as compared to other persons of the same race	Equable temperament provided to a person of a race which is not provided to any other person of that race and is better than all the persons of that race	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil Ṣinfi bi'l Qiyās ila'l Dākhil</i>	مزاج معتدل صنفي بالقياس الى الداخل
IUMT-3.1.14	equable temperament of a person as compared to other persons	Equable temperament provided to a person which is most suitable for himself to perform his normal functions but is not suitable for any other person	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil Shakhṣī bi'l Qiyās ila'l Khārij</i>	مزاج معتدل شخصي بالقياس الى الخارج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.15	equable temperament of a person as compared to his own temperament in different states	Equable temperament provided to a person which is most suitable for a particular period or state in his life	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil Shakhṣī bī'l Qiyās ilā'l Dākhil</i>	مزاج معتدل شخصي بالقياس الى الداخل
IUMT-3.1.16	equable temperament of an organ as compared to other organs of the body	Equable temperament furnished to each and every organ of the body	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil 'Uḍwī bī'l Qiyās ilā'l Khārij</i>	مزاج معتدل عضوى بالقياس الى الخارج
IUMT-3.1.17	equable temperament of an organ as compared to its own temperament in different states	Equable particular temperament provided to an organ in most suitable states which is most ideal as compared to all other states of that organ	<i>Mizāj Mu'tadil 'Uḍwī bī'l Qiyās ilā'l Dākhil</i>	مزاج معتدل عضوى بالقياس الى الداخل
IUMT-3.1.18	abnormal temperament/ inequable temperament/ intemperament/ immoderate temperament	Temperament wherein the qualities and quantities of all the participating primary components in a compound are not in accordance with the natural needs	<i>Mizāj Ghayr Mu'tadil</i>	مزاج غير معتدل
IUMT-3.1.19	simple abnormal temperament	Imbalanced temperament occurring due to dominance of any one of the four qualities, i.e., hotness, coldness, dryness, moistness, over the other three qualities	<i>Mizāj Ghayr Mu'tadil Mufrad</i>	مزاج غير معتدل مفرد
IUMT-3.1.20	compound abnormal temperament	Imbalanced temperament occurring due to dominance of two of the four qualities, i.e., hotness, coldness, dryness, moistness	<i>Mizāj Ghayr Mu'tadil Murakkab</i>	مزاج غير معتدل مركب
IUMT-3.1.21	humour(s) / body fluid(s)	Primary fluid of the body which is an initial product of digestion and transformation of food	<i>Khilṭ / Akhlāṭ</i>	خلط / اخلاط
IUMT-3.1.22	four humours	Four primary fluids of the body, i.e., sanguine, phlegm, yellow bile and black bile	<i>Akhlāṭ Arba'a</i>	اخلاط اربع

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.23	sanguine	One of the four humours, which is characterized by hot and moist temperament, red colour, sweet taste and no odour; it is the best of all the four varieties of humours	Dam / Khūn / Khīlṭ Aḥmar	دم / خون / خلط احمر
IUMT-3.1.24	normal sanguine	Red-coloured, odourless and sweet in taste sanguine humour	Dam Tabīṭ / Khūn Tabīṭ / Dam Maḥmūd	دم طبيعي / خون طبيعي / دم محمود
IUMT-3.1.25	abnormal sanguine	Sanguine humour, devoid of its normal qualities either through change of temperament, such as getting hot or cold, or due to admixture with the humours derived from outside or produced within the sanguine humour, e.g., when a part of it gets putrefied, the lighter portion is converted into abnormal yellow bile and the heavier portion into abnormal black bile	Dam Ghayr Tabīṭ / Ghayr Tabīṭ Khūn	دم غير طبيعي / غير طبيعي خون
IUMT-3.1.26	phlegm	One of the four humours, which is white in colour, bears cold and moist temperament and is next to sanguine humour in excellence	Balgham / Khīlṭ Abyāḍ	بلغم / خلط ابيض
IUMT-3.1.27	normal phlegm	Phlegm that can be converted into sanguine humour by the body when needed	Balgham Tabīṭ / Balgham Maḥmūd	بلغم طبيعي / بلغم محمود
IUMT-3.1.28	abnormal phlegm	Phlegm devoid of basic characters of normal phlegm	Balgham Ghayr Tabīṭ / Balgham Muṭaghayyir	بلغم غير طبيعي / بلغم متغير
IUMT-3.1.29	saline phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, which is saline or alkaline in taste and inclined towards hotness and dryness	Balgham Māliḥ / Balgham Shor	بلغم مالح / بلغم شور
IUMT-3.1.30	sour phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, which is sour in taste and inclined towards coldness and dryness	Balgham Ḥāmiḍ / Balgham Tursh	بلغم حامض / بلغم ترش

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.31	tasteless phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, which is tasteless, very immature and quite cold	<i>Balgham Masikh / Balgham Tafih</i>	بلغم مسيخ / بلغم تفه
IUMT-3.1.32	gallic phlegm; astringent phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, which is gallic in taste and inclined towards coldness and dryness	<i>Balgham 'Afīṣ</i>	بلغم عفص
IUMT-3.1.33	sweet phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, which is sweet in taste and inclined towards hotness and moistness	<i>Balgham ḥulw</i>	بلغم حلو
IUMT-3.1.34	watery phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, having watery consistency	<i>Balgham Mā'ī</i>	بلغم مائي
IUMT-3.1.35	calcareous phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, having thicker consistency	<i>Balgham Jaṣṣī</i>	بلغم جصي
IUMT-3.1.36	mucoid phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, having mucoid consistency	<i>Balgham Mukhāṭī</i>	بلغم مخاطي
IUMT-3.1.37	vitreous phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, having vitreous consistency	<i>Balgham Zujāṭī</i>	بلغم زجاجي
IUMT-3.1.38	foul-smelling phlegm	One of the abnormal types of phlegm, having a foul smell, produced by sepsis/infection/putrefaction	<i>Balgham Muntin/ Balgham Muta'affin</i>	بلغم منتن / بلغم متعن
IUMT-3.1.39	bile / yellow bile/ yellow humour/ biliary humour	One of the four humours, which is yellow in colour, has hot and dry temperament and is next to phlegm in excellence	<i>Şafrā' / Khilṭ Şafrā' / Al-Khilṭ al-Asfar</i>	صفراء / خلط صفراء / الخلط الاصفر
IUMT-3.1.40	normal yellow bile	Yellow bile that remains like the froth in sanguine humour, is yellowish red in colour, light in weight and hot in temperament	<i>Şafrā' Ṭabīṭ / Şafrā' Maḥmūda</i>	صفراء طبيعي / صفراء محموده

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.41	abnormal yellow bile	Yellow bile that becomes abnormal either due to addition of extraneous material or alteration in its own composition	Şafra' Ghayr Tabī' / Şafra' Mutaghayyira	صفراء غير طبيعي / صفراء متغيره
IUMT-3.1.42	vitelline yellow bile	One of the abnormal types of yellow bile, produced by the admixture of thick phlegm	Şafra' Muḥḥiyya	صفراء محبّية
IUMT-3.1.43	serous yellow bile	One of the abnormal types of yellow bile, produced by the admixture of thin phlegm	Mirra Şafra'	مرّه صفراء
IUMT-3.1.44	burnt yellow bile	One of the abnormal types of yellow bile, produced by the admixture of burnt black bile	Şafra' Muḥtariqa	صفراء محترق
IUMT-3.1.45	leek green yellow bile	One of the abnormal types of yellow bile, produced by the combustion of ordinary yellow bile, resulting in development of leek green colour due to mixing of the burnt material with the original yellow bile	Şafra' Kurrāthī	صفراء كراثي
IUMT-3.1.46	verdigris green yellow bile	The hottest and the most harmful of all abnormal types of yellow bile, produced due to extreme combustion of leek green bile	Şafra' Zanjārī	صفراء زنجاري
IUMT-3.1.47	black bile / black humour / melancholic humour	One of the four humours, which is black in colour and has cold and dry temperament	Sawdā' / Khilṭ Sawdā' / Khilṭ Sawdāwī / Mirra Sawdā' / Al-Khilṭ al-Aswad	سوداء / خلط سوداء / خلط سوداوي / مرّه سوداء / الخلط الاسود
IUMT-3.1.48	normal black bile	One of the four humours, which is a sediment of normal sanguine with a taste between sweetness and astringency	Sawdā' Tabī' / Sawdā' Maḥmūda	سوداء طبيعي / سوداء محموده

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.49	abnormal black bile	Black bile produced either by combustion of black bile itself or combustion of any of the other three humours, i.e., sanguine, phlegm, yellow bile	Sawdā' Ghayr Ṭabī'ī	سوداء غير طبيعي
IUMT-3.1.50	sanguineous black bile	One of the abnormal types of black bile, produced by combustion of sanguine	Sawdā' Damawī / Dam Aswad	سوداء دموي / دم اسود
IUMT-3.1.51	bilious black bile	One of the abnormal types of black bile, produced by combustion of yellow bile	Sawdā' Ṣafrāwī / Marār Aswad	سوداء صفراوى / مرار اسود
IUMT-3.1.52	phlegmatic black bile	One of the abnormal types of black bile, produced by combustion of phlegm	Sawdā' Balghamī	سوداء بلغمى
IUMT-3.1.53	melancholic black bile	One of the abnormal types of black bile, produced by combustion of black bile itself	Sawdā' Sawdāwī	سوداء سوداوي
IUMT-3.1.54	organ(s)	Parts of the body formed of normal humours that retain their own shapes	'Uḍw/ A'ḍā'	عضو/أعضاء
IUMT-3.1.55	simple organs/ homogeneous organs	Organs whose visible parts have the same name and definitions as the whole organ	A'ḍā' Mufrada / A'ḍā' Basīṭa / A'ḍā' Mutashābiha al-Ajzā'	أعضاء مفردة / اعضاء بسطه / اعضاء متشابهة الجزء
IUMT-3.1.56	bone(s)	Hard and white simple organ forming skeleton	'Azm/ Iżām	عظم/ عظام
IUMT-3.1.57	cartilage(s)	Simple organ, which is softer than bone but relatively harder than other tissues	Għuḍrūf/ Għaḍarri	غضروف/ غضاريف
IUMT-3.1.58	nerve(s)	White and elastic simple organ originating from brain and the spinal cord	'Aşab/A'şāb	عصب/ اعصاب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.59	tendon(s)	Simple organ bearing resemblance to nerve, which arises from the ends of muscle and gets attached to the mobile parts of the body	<i>Watr/Awtār</i>	وتر / اوتار
IUMT-3.1.60	ligament(s)	White simple organ bearing resemblance to nerve, strengthening the joint by joining one bone with another	<i>Ribāt / Ribāṭāt</i>	رباط / رباطات
IUMT-3.1.61	artery(ies)	Simple long hollow pulsating organ originating from heart, which contracts and expands with a period of rest in between the two movements	<i>Shiryān / Sharāyīn</i>	شريان / شرایین
IUMT-3.1.62	vein(s)	Simple non-pulsating organ similar to artery, originating from liver	<i>Warīd / Awrida</i>	وريد / اوردة
IUMT-3.1.63	membrane(s)	Simple organ made of invisible nerve-like fibres, which is spread into thin sheets over various organs	<i>Ghishā' / Aghshiya</i>	غشاء / اغشية
IUMT-3.1.64	flesh	Simple organ that fills spaces between other simple organs	<i>Lahm</i>	لحم
IUMT-3.1.65	fat	White and soft simple organ having oily matter, which is commonly found over membranes	<i>Shaḥm</i>	شح
IUMT-3.1.66	hair	Simple organ originating from thicker part of body vapours that keeps on accumulating into the skin pores and gets transformed into hair; it grows in length during whole lifetime of a person	<i>Sha'r</i>	شعر
IUMT-3.1.67	nail(s)	Simple organ which always grows in length during whole lifetime of a person and remains attached with distal phalanx	<i>Zufr / Azfār</i>	ظفر / اظفار

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.68	skin	Simple organ which forms outer covering of body	<i>Jild</i>	جلد
IUMT-3.1.69	compound organs	Organs whose comprising parts, irrespective of size, differ in nature as well as name from the whole organ, e.g., hand, face, etc., where a part of the face cannot be called the face and a part of hand cannot be called the hand	<i>A'ḍā' Murakkaba/ A'ḍā' Āliya</i>	أعضاء مركبة / اعضاء آلية
IUMT-3.1.70	compound organs type I	Compound organs composed of only simple organs, e.g., muscle which is composed of flesh, fat, etc.	<i>A'ḍā' Murakkaba ba Tarkīb Awwalī</i>	أعضاء مركبة به تركيب أولى
IUMT-3.1.71	compound organs type II	Compound organs composed of a compound organ type I with other organs, e.g., eye which is composed of muscle (a compound organ type I), fluids and seven layers	<i>A'ḍā' Murakkaba ba Tarkīb Thānawī</i>	أعضاء مركبة به تركيب ثانوي
IUMT-3.1.72	compound organs type III	Compound organs composed of a compound organ type II with other organs, e.g., face which is composed of eye (a compound organ type II), nose, mouth, cheeks, etc.	<i>A'ḍā' Murakkaba ba Tarkīb Thālithī</i>	أعضاء مركبة به تركيب ثالثي
IUMT-3.1.73	compound organs type IV	Compound organs composed of a compound organ type III with other organs, e.g., head which is composed of face (a compound organ type III), ear, brain, etc.	<i>A'ḍā' Murakkaba ba Tarkīb Rābiṭ</i>	أعضاء مركبة به تركيب رابعى
IUMT-3.1.74	organs for nutrition, growth and reproduction	Organs executing the functions of the physical faculty, with the liver being the chief organ	<i>A'ḍā' Tabrī'iyya</i>	أعضاء طبيعية
IUMT-3.1.75	organs for nutrition and growth	Organs making suitable changes in the diet consumed by an individual, to make it part of his body and replace wear and tear	<i>A'ḍā' al-Ghidhā'</i>	أعضاء الغذاء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.76	reproductive organs	Organs executing functions of reproductive faculty for preservation of species, the testes being the chief organ in males and the ovaries in females	<i>A'ḍā' al-Tanāṣul/ A'ḍā' al-Tawlīd</i>	أعضاء التناسل / اعضاء التوليد
IUMT-3.1.77	organs for blood circulation and respiration	Organs executing functions of vital faculty, the heart being the chief organ	<i>A'ḍā' Haywāniyya</i>	أعضاء حيوانيه
IUMT-3.1.78	organs for psychic functions	Organs executing the functions of the psychic faculty, the brain being the chief organ	<i>A'ḍā' Nafsāniyya</i>	أعضاء نفسانيه
IUMT-3.1.79	pneuma(s)	Light gaseous substance obtained from the interaction of inspired air with subtle humours found in organs and fluids of the body and help faculties in their functions; the term does not cover <i>Rūḥ</i> mentioned under Unani pharmacy	<i>Rūḥ/Arwāḥ</i>	روح / ارواح
IUMT-3.1.80	psychic pneuma	The pneuma found in the organs of the psychic faculty whose centre is brain and helps psychic faculty to perform its functions	<i>Rūḥ Nafsāniyya</i>	روح نفسانيه
IUMT-3.1.81	vital pneuma	The pneuma found in the organs of the vital faculty whose centre is heart and helps vital faculty to perform its functions	<i>Rūḥ Haywāniyya</i>	روح حيوانيه
IUMT-3.1.82	physical pneuma	The pneuma found in the organs of the physical faculty whose centre is liver and helps physical faculty to perform its functions	<i>Rūḥ Tabrīyya</i>	روح طبيعيه
IUMT-3.1.83	faculty(ies)/ power(s)	One of the seven factors of existence, which provides the basis for different bodily functions	<i>Quwwat/ Quwā</i>	قوّت/قوى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.84	physical faculty	Faculty serving the functions of nutrition, growth, reproduction and evacuation of waste products from the body for the preservation of the individual as well as the species	<i>Quwwat Tabriyya</i>	قوت طبیعیہ
IUMT-3.1.85	primary physical faculties	Physical faculties responsible for preservation of the individual as well as the species	<i>Quwā Tabriyya Makhdūma</i>	قوائے طبیعیہ مخدومہ
IUMT-3.1.86	personal faculty	Primary physical faculty making alteration in the food for the preservation of the individual	<i>Quwwat Shakhṣiyya</i>	قوت شخصیہ
IUMT-3.1.87	nutritive faculty	One of the type of physical faculties making alteration in the food in such a manner that it becomes temperamentally similar to the body and suitable to replace daily wear and tear	<i>Quwwat Ghādhiya</i>	قوت غاذیہ
IUMT-3.1.88	collecting faculty	One of the three components of nutritive faculty, which selects and collects the matter for digestion	<i>Quwwat Muhaṣṣila</i>	قوت محسّلہ
IUMT-3.1.89	adhesive faculty	One of the three components of the nutritive faculty, which attaches digested matter to the organs for their nutrition	<i>Quwwat Mulaṣṣiqā</i>	قوت ملصقہ
IUMT-3.1.90	faculty of assimilation	One of the three components of the nutritive faculty, which transforms the matter attached to the organ by the adhesive faculty in such a way that it resembles the nourished organ in all respects and becomes a part of that organ	<i>Quwwat Mušabbīha</i>	قوت مشبّہ
IUMT-3.1.91	faculty of growth	One of the physical faculties, which develops the organs in the required form and size and integrates the nutrient material to complete individual development	<i>Quwwat Nāmiya / Quwwat Murabbiya</i>	قوت نامیہ / قوت مرّبیہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.92	reproductive faculties	Primary physical faculties provided to an individual for preservation of its species	Quwā Tanāsuliyya	قوائے تناسلیہ
IUMT-3.1.93	generative faculty	One of the reproductive faculties, which forms the male and female reproductive units	Quwwat Muwallida	قوت مولڈہ
IUMT-3.1.94	primary transformative faculty	Faculty in the male element separating various faculties in the sperm and rearranging them to provide each member the temperament appropriate for it	Quwwat Mughayyira Ūlā	قوت مغیرہ اولیٰ
IUMT-3.1.95	formative faculty	One of the reproductive faculties, which gives shape to each organ of body in accordance with the species or race	Quwwat Muṣawwira	قوت مصوّرہ
IUMT-3.1.96	secondary physical faculties	Faculties that help in the actions of nutritive faculty	Quwā Tabī'iyya Khādima	قوائے طبیعیہ خادمہ
IUMT-3.1.97	absorptive faculty	Faculty which serves the nutritive faculty and absorbs beneficial material into the body	Quwwat Jādhiba	قوت جاذبہ
IUMT-3.1.98	retentive faculty	Faculty which serves the nutritive faculty and retains the dietary material until the digestive faculty completes its work	Quwwat Māsika	قوت ماسک
IUMT-3.1.99	digestive faculty	Faculty which serves the nutritive faculty and digests the dietary material to make it part of an organ	Quwwat Hādima/ Quwwat Mughayyira Thāniyya	قوت ہاضمہ / قوت مغیرہ ثانیہ
IUMT-3.1.100	expulsive faculty	Faculty which serves the nutritive faculty and expels waste products from body	Quwwat Dāfi'a	قوت دافعہ
IUMT-3.1.101	vital faculty	Faculty which is essential for life and reaches from heart to body organs through arteries and keeps them alive	Quwwat Haywāniyya	قوت حیوانیہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.102	psychic faculty/ mental faculty	Faculty which is furnished in an individual for sensory/perceptive and motor/motive function of the body; it controls nervous tissues to perform the functions of sensation/perception and regulates the nervous system for motor activity	Quwwat <i>Nafsāniyya</i>	قوت نفسانيه
IUMT-3.1.103	motor faculty/ motor power	Type of psychic and mental faculty which regulates motor activities in the body; the motor faculty contracts and relaxes the tendons, through which the organs and the joints extend and flex	Quwwat <i>Muḥarrika</i> / Quwwat <i>Harakiyya</i>	قوت محركه / قوت حرکیہ
IUMT-3.1.104	motivating faculty/ preparatory faculty	One of the motor faculties that prepares the mind to do something either in favour or against the will	Quwwat <i>Shawqiyya</i> / Quwwat <i>Nuzū'iyya</i> / Quwwat <i>Isti'dādiyya</i>	قوت شوقيه / قوت نزوقيه / قوت استعداديہ
IUMT-3.1.105	desiring faculty	A subserving faculty of the motivating faculty, which directs the mind to obtain things perceived to be useful	Quwwat <i>Shahwāniyya</i>	قوت شہوانیہ
IUMT-3.1.106	raging power/ protective faculty	A subserving faculty of the motivating faculty, which directs the mind for a reaction against a threat or an event comprehended to be harmful	Quwwat <i>Għadabiyya</i>	قوت غضبيه
IUMT-3.1.107	stimulating power/ efficient faculty	One of the motor faculties, which helps in directing the organs for actions	Quwwat <i>Fā'ilā</i>	قوت فاعله
IUMT-3.1.108	receptive faculty/ sensory faculty/ perceptive power	Type of psychic faculty which regulates sensory/perceptive functions of body	Quwwat <i>Mudrika</i> / Quwwat-i- <i>Idrāk</i> / Quwwat <i>Hissiyya</i>	قوت مدرکه / قوت ادراک / قوت حسيّہ
IUMT-3.1.109	external receptive faculty	One of the sensory faculties, which help to interpret the outer sensations of the body	Quwwat <i>Mudrika Zāhira</i>	قوت مدرکه ظاہرہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.110	five external senses	Five external senses, executed by external sense organs, i.e., eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin	<i>Hawās Khamsa Zāhira</i>	حواس خمسة ظاہرہ
IUMT-3.1.111	power/sense of vision	Capability of eyes to focus and detect images/power which performs the functions of vision	<i>Quwwat Bāṣira</i>	قوت باصرہ
IUMT-3.1.112	hearing power	Power/sense which perceives sounds and performs the function of hearing	<i>Quwwat Sāmi'a</i>	قوت سامعہ
IUMT-3.1.113	smelling power	Power/sense which perceives odours	<i>Quwwat Shāmma</i>	قوت شامہ
IUMT-3.1.114	power of taste	Sense/capability to detect different tastes	<i>Quwwat Dhā'iqa</i>	قوت ذائقہ
IUMT-3.1.115	tactile sensation	Power which perceives sensation of touch	<i>Quwwat Lāmisa</i>	قوت لامسہ
IUMT-3.1.116	internal perceptive faculty/receptive power	One of the sensory faculties, which recognises, receives and collects the sensations forwarded by external senses; this faculty has its centre/seat inside the brain	<i>Quwwat Mudrika Bāṭina</i>	قوت مدرکہ باطنہ
IUMT-3.1.117	faculty of composite sense	One of the five internal perceptive faculties, which receives all sensations, composes them into percepts and enables proper sensory appreciations	<i>Hiss Mushtarak</i>	حس مشترک
IUMT-3.1.118	faculty of imagination	One of the five internal perceptive faculties, which preserves knowledge perceived by the faculty of composite sense and the knowledge or sense with which new sensory experiences of the same or similar types can be compared	<i>Quwwat-i-Khayāl</i>	قوت خیال

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.119	faculty of imagination with interpretation	One of the five internal perceptive faculties, which interprets the meanings of those particular forms perceived by faculty of composite sense and decides what is in favour of an individual and what is against him or her	<i>Quwwat Wāhīma</i>	قوت وابمه
IUMT-3.1.120	faculty of memory / cognitive faculty/ memorizing power	One of the five internal perceptive faculties, which preserves the meanings derived by the faculty of imagination with interpretation; the memory may be instantaneous, short-term or long-term	<i>Quwwat Ḥāfiẓa / Quwwat Dhākira</i>	قوت حافظه / قوت ذاکرہ
IUMT-3.1.121	faculty of modification/ administration	One of the five internal perceptive faculties, which modifies various sensory information in various ways and gives new dimensions to preserved knowledge	<i>Quwwat Mutaṣarrifa / Quwwat Mufakkira/ Quwwat Mutakhayyila</i>	قوت متصرفة / قوت مفکرہ / قوت متخلیلہ
IUMT-3.1.122	function(s)	Bodily activity, essential to fulfil the objectives of the body, which is performed by the organs and is testimony to the presence of faculties in them	<i>Fi'l/ Af'āl</i>	فعل / افعال
IUMT-3.1.123	physical functions	Functions which are essential to energize all powers and develop the organs	<i>Af'āl Tabī'iyya</i>	افعال طبیعیہ
IUMT-3.1.124	function of nutrition	Function performed by the digestive faculty which digests and transforms food to become the part of the body	<i>Fi'l-i-Ightidhā'</i>	فعل اغذیاء
IUMT-3.1.125	function of absorption	Process of absorption of food controlled by the absorptive faculty	<i>Fi'l-i-Injidhāb</i>	فعل انجذاب
IUMT-3.1.126	function of retention	Function of retaining food at all sites of digestion, controlled by the retentive faculty	<i>Fi'l-i-Imsāk</i>	فعل امساک

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.127	function of digestion	Function of digestion and transformation of food into nutriment, controlled by the digestive faculty	<i>Fi'l-i-Inhiḍām</i>	فعل انْهِضَام
IUMT-3.1.128	function of expulsion	Function of expulsion of undigested and waste matter from the body, controlled by the expulsive faculty	<i>Fi'l-i-Indifā'</i>	فعل اندفاع
IUMT-3.1.129	function of growth	Function of nourishment and growth of the body, controlled by the physical faculty	<i>Fi'l-i-Numū</i>	فعل نمو
IUMT-3.1.130	function of reproduction	Function of reproduction, controlled by the reproductive faculty for continuation of the species	<i>Fi'l-i-Tawlīd</i>	فعل توليد
IUMT-3.1.131	psychic functions	Functions controlled by the psychic faculty	<i>Af'āl Nafsāniyya</i>	افعال نفسانية
IUMT-3.1.132	sensory function	Function controlled by the sensory faculty through sensory nerves and associated organs	<i>Fi'l-i-Hiss</i>	فعل حس
IUMT-3.1.133	motor function	The function which is controlled by the motor faculty and is executed by motor nerves and associated organs; this term does not cover <i>Harakat</i> , mentioned under general terms; this is in the context of function of motor nerves (not in the context of bodily movements)	<i>Fi'l-i-Harakat</i>	فعل حركت
IUMT-3.1.134	function of intellect	Function controlled by the intellectual faculty; it depends on the level of intellect of an individual and thereby differs from person to person; this term does not cover <i>Tadbīr</i> , mentioned under Unani pharmacy and therapeutics; this is in the context of function of psychic faculty; it is also used for detoxification and processing of drugs in Unani pharmacy and for therapeutic regimen for various diseases	<i>Tadbīr</i>	تدبیر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.135	imagination	Function performed when intellectual faculties, such as faculty of modification, give new dimensions to perceived sensations	<i>Takhayyul</i>	تخيل
IUMT-3.1.136	consideration/contemplation/act of thinking	Function performed when intellectual faculties, such as the faculty of imagination with interpretation, establish the meaning of the perceived sensations	<i>Fikr</i>	فکر
IUMT-3.1.137	memorization	Function performed when intellectual faculties, such as faculty of memory, preserve knowledge forwarded by the faculty of imagination with interpretation	<i>Hifż</i>	حفظ
IUMT-3.1.138	desire	Function of mind awakening to fulfil the needs of the body under the influence of the desiring faculty	<i>Shahwat</i>	شهوت
IUMT-3.1.139	vital functions	Functions which are indispensable for survival and are performed by the vital faculties through the vital organs	<i>Af'āl Haywāniyya</i>	افعال حيوانية
IUMT-3.1.140	simple function	Function or act performed by only one power under any of the faculties, e.g., act of vision, act of olfaction	<i>Fi'l Mufrad</i>	فعل مفرد
IUMT-3.1.141	compound function	Function or act performed by more than one power or faculty, e.g., digestion, respiration	<i>Fi'l Murakkab</i>	فعل مركب
IUMT-3.1.142	medicatrix naturae	Natural power for self-preservation; the power endowed by nature to every individual for self-preservation; it regulates normal functions and is the administrator, protector and healer of the body	<i>Tabī'at / Al-Tabī'a al-Insāniyya/ Al-Tabī'a al-Mudabbira li'l Badan</i>	طبيعة / الطبيعة الانسانية / الطبيعة المدبرة للبدن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.143	factor maintaining medicatrix naturae	Factor that comprises the structure and temperament of an organ or the whole body and is necessary for maintenance of medicatrix naturae	Āla'-i-Tabī'at'	آلء طبیعت
IUMT-3.1.144	single primary component/element	A group of ancient philosophers held the view that everything in the world was made of only water, earth, fire or air	'Unṣur Wahīd	عنصر وحید
IUMT-3.1.145	multiple primary components/elements	A group of philosophers put forth the concept of an unlimited number of elements and said that primary elements of all things in the universe were plentiful and could not be counted	'Anāśir Kathīra	عناصر کثیرہ
IUMT-3.1.146	fiery primary components/elements	Primary components/elements bearing the natural properties of hotness and dryness and performing activities like fire	'Anāśir Nāriyya	عناصر ناریہ
IUMT-3.1.147	airy primary components/elements	Primary components/elements bearing the natural properties of hotness and moistness and performing activities like air	'Anāśir Rīhiyya	عناصر ریحیہ
IUMT-3.1.148	watery primary components/elements	Primary components/elements bearing the natural properties of coldness and moistness and performing activities like water	'Anāśir Mā'iyya	عناصر مائیہ
IUMT-3.1.149	earthy primary components/elements	Primary components/elements bearing the natural properties of coldness and dryness and performing activities like earth	'Anāśir Arḍiyya	عناصر ارضیہ
IUMT-3.1.150	physical properties/physical qualities/physical states	Four physical properties or qualities i.e., hotness, coldness, moistness/wetness and dryness, associated with matter	Kayfiyāt Tabī'iyā / Kayfiyāt Arba'a	کیفیات طبیعیہ / کیفیات اربعہ
IUMT-3.1.151	active properties	Two active properties, i.e., hotness and coldness	Kayfiyāt Fā'ilā	کیفیات فاعلہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.152	hotness	One of the two active properties naturally associated with matter	<i>Ḩarārat</i>	حرارت
IUMT-3.1.153	coldness	One of the two active properties naturally associated with matter	<i>Burūdat</i>	برودت
IUMT-3.1.154	passive properties	Two passive physical properties, i.e., moistness / wetness and dryness	<i>Kayfiyāt Munfa‘ila</i>	كيفيات منفعـة
IUMT-3.1.155	moistness/wetness	One of the two passive physical properties naturally associated with matter	<i>Ruṭūbat</i>	رطوبـت
IUMT-3.1.156	dryness	One of the two passive physical properties naturally associated with matter	<i>Yubūsat</i>	بيوـسـت
IUMT-3.1.157	innate heat / natural heat	Heat of the body regulated by medicatrix naturae to maintain life	<i>Ḩarārat Gharīziyya / Ḥarārat Tabī'iyya</i>	حرارت غـرـيزـيـه / حرارت طـبـيعـيـه
IUMT-3.1.158	morbid heat / abnormal heat	Abnormal increase of heat disturbing body functions	<i>Ḩarārat Gharība</i>	حرارت غـرـيـبـه
IUMT-3.1.159	hypothermia / insufficient heat	Abnormal deficit of body heat disturbing normal bodily functioning	<i>Ḩarārat Muqāṣṣira</i>	حرارت مـقـصـرـه
IUMT-3.1.160	admixture/intermixture	Intermixture of primary components/elements resulting in variable outcomes, depending on their individual properties	<i>Imtizāj</i>	امـتـزـاج
IUMT-3.1.161	simple intermixture/ simple mixture	A type of intermixture in which two or more primary components/elements are mixed in a manner allowing their previous properties to remain unchanged	<i>Imtizāj Sādhij</i>	امـتـزـاج سـادـج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.162	complex intermixture	A type of intermixture in which two or more primary components/elements are mixed in a manner causing their previous properties to be changed	<i>Imtizāj Haqīqī</i>	امتزاج حقيقى
IUMT-3.1.163	chemical affinity	Property of having chemical attraction present in some primary components/elements or compounds, which enables them to combine with certain other primary components/elements or compounds	<i>Ulfat Kīmiyāwiyya</i>	الفت كيمياویہ
IUMT-3.1.164	chemical repulsion	Property of having chemical repulsion present in some primary components or components/elements or compounds, which enables them to repel from combining with other primary components or compounds	<i>Nafrat Kīmiyāwiyya</i>	نفرت کيمياویہ
IUMT-3.1.165	ten identifying features of temperament	Ten features including complexion of the body, build, texture of the skin, condition of hair, movement of body, diet, quantum of sleep, seasons in which the person is most healthy and least healthy, character of pulse, emotions, used to identify the temperament of an individual	<i>Ajnās ‘Ashara / Adilla-i-Mizāj</i>	اجناس عشره / ادلہ مزاج
IUMT-3.1.166	primary temperament/basic temperament	Temperament inherited by the progeny which prevails throughout the life as identity and is not likely to change	<i>Mizāj Awwalī / Mizāj Khilqī/ Mizāj Jibillī</i>	مزاج اولی / مزاج خلقی / مزاج جبلي
IUMT-3.1.167	secondary temperament / acquired temperament	Temperament developed in an individual under the influence of efficient causes like climate, food,drinks, etc.	<i>Mizāj Thānwī/ Mizāj Iktisābī/ Mizāj ‘Arqī</i>	مزاج ثانوی / مزاج اكتسابي / مزاج عرضی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.168	human temperament	The temperament of human beings, which is considered to be the most perfect and noble in comparison with all other species and is inclined towards heat	<i>Mizāj Insānī</i>	مزاج انسانی
IUMT-3.1.169	hot and dry temperament	Temperament in which the hot and dry qualities dominate the other two qualities, i.e., cold and moist	<i>Mizāj Ḥārr Yābis</i>	مزاج حار یابس
IUMT-3.1.170	hot and moist temperament	Temperament in which the hot and moist qualities dominate the other two qualities, i.e., cold and dry	<i>Mizāj Ḥārr Raṭb</i>	مزاج حار رطب
IUMT-3.1.171	cold and dry temperament	Temperament in which the cold and dry qualities dominate the other two qualities, i.e., hot and moist	<i>Mizāj Bārid Yābis</i>	مزاج بارد یابس
IUMT-3.1.172	cold and moist temperament	Temperament in which the cold and moist properties dominate the other two qualities, i.e., hot and dry	<i>Mizāj Bārid Raṭb</i>	مزاج بارد رطب
IUMT-3.1.173	sanguineous temperament	A type of temperament caused by the predominance of <i>Dam</i> (sanguine) in the body, which is hot and moist; individuals with this type of temperament have strong build, full pulse, pinkish colour of skin, etc.	<i>Damawī al-Mizāj</i>	دموى المزاج
IUMT-3.1.174	phlegmatic temperament	A type of temperament caused by the predominance of <i>Balgham</i> (phlegm) in the body, which is cold and moist; individuals with this type of temperament have fatty body, excessive sleep disposition, whitish colour of skin, etc.	<i>Balghamī al-Mizāj</i>	بلغمى المزاج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.175	bilious temperament	A type of temperament caused by the predominance of <i>Şafra'</i> (yellow bile) in the body, which is hot and dry; individuals with this type of temperament have thin build, yellowish colour of the skin, rapid pulse, etc.	Şafrāwī al-Mizāj	صفراوى المزاج
IUMT-3.1.176	melancholic temperament	A type of temperament caused by the predominance of <i>Sawdā'</i> (black bile) in the body, which is cold and dry; individuals with this type of temperament have thin build with prominent veins, blackish skin, etc.	Sawdāwī al-Mizāj	سوداوى المزاج
IUMT-3.1.177	temperament of gender	Term used to explain the difference between the temperament of masculine and feminine gender	Mizāj-i-Ajnās	مزاج اجنس
IUMT-3.1.178	feminine temperament	Temperament of females, i.e., colder and more moist as compared with males	Mizāj Unūthī	مزاج انوثى
IUMT-3.1.179	masculine temperament	Temperament of males, i.e., hot and less moist in comparison with females	Mizāj Dhukūrī	مزاج ذكوري
IUMT-3.1.180	four stages of life	Four stages of the entire period of life, i.e., growing age, adulthood, age of decline and age of elderly	Asnān Arba'a / A'mār Arba'a	اسنان اربعه / اعمار اربعه
IUMT-3.1.181	growing age	Age in which the body continues to grow, has hot and moist temperament, extending from birth to thirty years	Sinn-i-Numū / Sinn-i-Hadāthat	سن نمو / سن حداثت
IUMT-3.1.182	infancy	The age of growth extending from birth to four years of age	Sinn-i-Tufūlat	سن طفولت
IUMT-3.1.183	childhood	The age of growth extending from four to nine years	Sinn-i-Şabā	سن صبى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.184	adolescence	The age of growth extending from nine to fourteen years	<i>Sinn-i-Tara'ru'</i>	سن ترعرع
IUMT-3.1.185	puberty	The time in life when a boy or girl becomes sexually mature	<i>Sinn-i-Bulūgh / Sinn-i-Ruhāq</i>	سن بلوغ / سن رهاق
IUMT-3.1.186	final stage of growing age	Stage of growing age extending from twenty-five to thirty years	<i>Sinn-i-Fatā'</i>	سن فتی
IUMT-3.1.187	adulthood	The age in which the body becomes fully mature and stable and has the most appropriate moderate hot and moist temperament; it extends from thirty to forty years	<i>Sinn-i-Shabāb / Sinn-i-Wuqūf</i>	سن شباب / سن وقوف
IUMT-3.1.188	age of decline	The age when innate heat starts to decline, the body inclines to adopt cold and dry temperament, loses its stability and starts to deteriorate; it extends from forty to sixty years	<i>Sinn-i-Kuhūlat / Sinn-i-Inhīṭāt</i>	سن کھولت / سن انحطاط
IUMT-3.1.189	age of elderly / geriatric age	The age when innate heat has declined, the body adopts cold and dry temperament and there is excess of abnormal moisture in the body; it extends from sixty years onwards	<i>Sinn-i-Shaykhūkhat</i>	سن شیخوخت
IUMT-3.1.190	temperament of different age groups	Temperament of an individual in different phases of his/her life	<i>Mizāj-i-A'mār / Mizāj-i-Asnān</i>	مزاج اعمار / مزاج اسنان
IUMT-3.1.191	temperament of children	Temperament which remains hot and moist during childhood	<i>Mizāj al-Ṣibyān</i>	مزاج الصیبان
IUMT-3.1.192	temperament of adults	Temperament which remains hot and moist but the moistness is comparatively less than in the period of childhood	<i>Mizāj al-Shubbān</i>	مزاج الشبان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.193	temperament of the age of decline	Temperament which ordinarily remains cold and dry during the age of decline	<i>Mizāj al-Kuhūl</i>	مزاج الكهول
IUMT-3.1.194	temperament of elderly/senile	Temperament which remains cold and dry along with dominance of abnormal moistness	<i>Mizāj al-Mashā'ikh</i>	مزاج المشائخ
IUMT-3.1.195	temperament of occupation	Adaptive changes in temperament of human beings under the influence of different occupations	<i>Mizāj al-Šinā'āt</i>	مزاج الصناعات
IUMT-3.1.196	inhabited quadrant	The quadrant of the earth which was supposed to be inhabited by ancient philosophers	<i>Rub' Maskūn</i>	ربع مسكون
IUMT-3.1.197	seven regions / seven zones	Seven equal belts from the equator to the north pole into which the earth has been divided; each has its own temperament	<i>Aqālīm Sab'a / Haft Iqlīm</i>	اقاليم سبعه / هفت اقلیم
IUMT-3.1.198	moderate zone	Region or belt of the earth which is considered to be the most suitable habitat for human beings; Avicenna considered the first belt or the tropical zone and Fakhruddin Razi considered the fourth belt to be the moderate one	<i>Iqlīm Mu'tadil / Mamālik Mu'tadila/ Buldān Mu'tadila</i>	اقاليم معتدل / ممالک معتدله/ بلدان معتدلہ
IUMT-3.1.199	regional temperament / habitable temperament	Temperament based on climatic conditions of a region; it is accredited as being suitable or otherwise for its inhabitants	<i>Mizāj-i-Aqālīm</i>	مزاج اقالیم
IUMT-3.1.200	humoural theory	The body contains four humours, <i>Dam</i> (sanguine), <i>Balgham</i> (phlegm), <i>Şafrā'</i> (yellow bile) and <i>Sawdā'</i> (black bile); these are essential for the maintenance of health, and the overall effect or the combined qualities of these humours should be in accordance with the temperament of the individual	<i>Nażariyya'-i-Akhlat</i>	نظريہ اخلاط

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.201	production of humours	The process involved in the production of humours in the body	<i>Tawlīd-i- Akhlāt</i>	تولید اخلاط
IUMT-3.1.202	digestion	Breaking down of food particles with the help of innate heat of the body, followed by assimilation	<i>Haḍm</i>	ہضم
IUMT-3.1.203	four stages of digestion	Four different stages of digestion through which food particles are assimilated in the body	<i>Huḍūm Arba'a</i>	ہضم اربع
IUMT-3.1.204	alimentary digestion/ primary digestion / chyme formation	First stage of food digestion, occurring in the alimentary canal to form chyme	<i>Haḍm Mi'dī / Haḍm Awwal/ Taghayyur Mi'dī/ Haḍm Kaymūstī</i>	ہضم معدهی / ہضم اول / تغیر معدهی / ہضم کیموسی
IUMT-3.1.205	hepatic digestion / secondary digestion / chyle formation	Second stage of food digestion taking place in the liver to form chyle	<i>Haḍm Kabidī / Haḍm Dom/ Taghayyur Kabidī / Haḍm Kaylūstī</i>	ہضم کبدی / ہضم دوم / تغیر کبدی / ہضم کیلوسی
IUMT-3.1.206	vascular digestion/ tertiary digestion	Third stage of digestion taking place in the vessels and helping in assimilation of food to make it part of the organs	<i>Haḍm 'Urūqī / Haḍm Som</i>	ہضم عروقی / ہضم سوم
IUMT-3.1.207	organic digestion / fourth digestion / the quaternary digestion	Fourth stage of digestion which takes place in the organs	<i>Haḍm 'Uḍwī / Haḍm Chahārum / Taghayyur 'Uḍwī</i>	ہضم عضوی / ہضم چہارم / تغیر عضوی
IUMT-3.1.208	metabolism	Transformation of food to become part of the body	<i>Istiḥāla</i>	استحصال
IUMT-3.1.209	replacement of fluids and energy	Process of replacement of fluids and energy utilized during the performance of regular functions, growth and repair of the body	<i>Badal Mā Yataḥallal</i>	بدل ما یتحال
IUMT-3.1.210	seats of humours	Places where humours stay in the body, mainly the blood vessels	<i>Masākin-i-Akhlat</i>	مساکن اخلاط

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.211	primitive fluid	Fluid transferred by parents to newborns through their germ cells or the fluid that exists in the tissue elements since birth	<i>Ruṭūbat Aṣlī / Ruṭūbat Aṣliyya</i>	رطوبت اصلی / رطوبت اصلیہ
IUMT-3.1.212	innate humour	The moist part of an organ, essential to bind it together; when this moisture is lost the particles of the organ disintegrates quickly	<i>Ruṭūbat Usṭuqussiyya / Ruṭūbat Ghārīziyya</i>	رطوبت اسٹقسیہ / رطوبت غریزیہ
IUMT-3.1.213	primary fluid	Fluid found inside the blood vessels which contains all the four humours	<i>Ruṭūbat Ūlā</i>	رطوبت اولی
IUMT-3.1.214	secondary fluid	Fluid derived from primary fluids, which has changed from its initial state and has penetrated through the organ but has not yet become a part of any organ; it is found outside the blood vessels	<i>Ruṭūbat Thāniya</i>	رطوبت ثانیہ
IUMT-3.1.215	enclosed fluid/ humour in minute vessels	Type of secondary fluid enclosed in the cavities of the extremities of minute vessels in proximity of the principal organs which they irrigate	<i>Ruṭūbat Maḥṣūra</i>	رطوبت محصورہ
IUMT-3.1.216	interstitial fluid/ dewy humour	A type of secondary fluid which permeates in the interiors of organs like dew drops and is capable of being transformed into nutrient whenever such a need arises	<i>Ruṭūbat Ṭalliyā</i>	رطوبت طلیہ
IUMT-3.1.217	nearly congealed fluid	A type of secondary fluid which is about to congeal and become part of an organ	<i>Ruṭūbat Qarība ba In'iqād</i>	رطوبت قریبہ بے انعقاد
IUMT-3.1.218	seminal fluid	A type of secondary fluid responsible for reproduction	<i>Ruṭūbat Manawiyā</i>	رطوبت منویہ
IUMT-3.1.219	normal humour/ healthy humour	The best kind of humour, which has the capacity of becoming part of an organ and provides nourishment	<i>Khilṭ Ṣāliḥ / Khilṭ Maḥmūd / Khilṭ Jayyid / Hasan al-Kaymūs</i>	خلط صالح / خلط محمود / خلط جید / حسن الکیموس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.220	abnormal humour	The kind of humour which is incapable of becoming part of an organ	<i>Khilṭ Radī / Khilṭ Fāsid/ Khilṭ Ghayr Maḥmūd</i>	خلط ردي / خلط فاسد / خلط غير محمود
IUMT-3.1.221	raw humour/ immature humour	A type of humour which is immature and not capable of either being part of the body or providing nourishment to it	<i>Khilṭ Khām / Khilṭ Fijj</i>	خلط خام / خلط فج
IUMT-3.1.222	effused humour	A type of humour which flows from the organ that produces it towards another organ to induce an action	<i>Khilṭ Muṇṣabb</i>	خلط منصب
IUMT-3.1.223	superfluous humour	Humour produced in excess	<i>Khilṭ Fāḍil</i>	خلط فاضل
IUMT-3.1.224	colloidal humour	A kind of abnormal humour in which the consistency of the matter is not constant throughout and shows imperfect metabolism	<i>Khilṭ Gharawī</i>	خلط غروي
IUMT-3.1.225	subtle humours	Humours that diffuse easily in the organs	<i>Akhlāṭ Laṭīfa</i>	اخلاط لطيف
IUMT-3.1.226	source of pneuma	Mixture of a part of inhaled air and subtle humours	<i>Māddā'-i-Rūḥ</i>	مادة روح
IUMT-3.1.227	essence of pneuma	Component of pneuma, which comes into existence after getting separated from inhaled air in the lungs and mixed with the blood	<i>Jawhar-i-Rūḥ</i>	جوهر روح
IUMT-3.1.228	carrier of pneuma	Agent which carries the essence of inspired air to all parts of the body	<i>Hāmil-i-Rūḥ</i>	حامل روح
IUMT-3.1.229	seats of pneuma	Places from where the pneuma originates, e.g., heart, brain, liver	<i>Masākin-i-Rūḥ</i>	مساكن روح
IUMT-3.1.230	routes of pneuma	Routes through which pneuma disperses in the body	<i>Masālik-i-Rūḥ</i>	مسالك روح

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.231	movement of pneuma	Movement of pneuma from one place to another in the body along with the humours	<i>Intiqāl-i-Rūḥ</i>	انتقال روح
IUMT-3.1.232	heat generation	The process of generation of heat in the body, which involves action and reaction among pneuma and subtle humours	<i>Tawlīd-i-Harārat</i>	تولید حرارت
IUMT-3.1.233	heat loss	The loss of body heat to maintain its normal scale	<i>Dayān-i-Harārat</i>	ضيغان حرارت
IUMT-3.1.234	dense humours	Humours that perform constructive functions, become part of the organs, replenish wear and tear and promote growth	<i>Akhlat Kathifa / Ajzā' Mukawwina</i>	اخلاط كثيفه / اجزاء مكونه
IUMT-3.1.235	essential organs	Organs which come into existence by the contents of semen, and which, once damaged, cannot be regenerated	<i>A'ḍā' Aṣliyya / A'ḍā' Manawiyya/ A'ḍā' Awwaliyya</i>	أعضاء اصلية / اعضاء منوية/ اعضاء اوليه
IUMT-3.1.236	haematogenic organs/ secondary organs	Organs which are produced by the humours and can be regenerated	<i>A'ḍā' Damawiyya</i>	أعضاء دمويه
IUMT-3.1.237	serving organ	Organ that serves the power/function to other organs, e.g., the heart is a serving organ for the blood vessels	<i>'Uḍw Mu'tir</i>	عضو معطى
IUMT-3.1.238	receiving organ	An organ that receives power from other organs, e.g., blood vessels receive blood from the heart and nerves receive commands/ interpretations from the brain	<i>'Uḍw Qābil</i>	عضو قابل
IUMT-3.1.239	vital organs	The organs which are the source of primary faculties in the body and are indispensable for the existence of the individual or the species	<i>A'ḍā' Ra'iṣa / A'ḍā' Sharīfa/A'ḍā' Karīma</i>	أعضاء رئيسه / اعضاء شريفه/ اعضاء كريمه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.240	master organ	The brain, which sustains all the other faculties; it controls most of the activities of the body	Sayyid al-A'ḍā' / 'Uḍw Aẓam	سيّد الأعضاء / عضو اعظم
IUMT-3.1.241	principal organs / served organs	Organs which are served by other organs for their functions	A'ḍā' Makhdūma	أعضاء مخدومه
IUMT-3.1.242	subservient organs	Organs which serve other organs in functioning of the body	A'ḍā' Khādīma / A'ḍā' Mar'ūsa	أعضاء خادمه / اعضاء مرؤسہ
IUMT-3.1.243	pre-serving organ	The helping organ which acts before the principal organ in execution of a particular function	'Uḍw Muhayyī	عضو مهیی
IUMT-3.1.244	post-serving organ	The organ which serves after the act of the principal organ in accomplishing the needs of a function	'Uḍw Mu'addī	عضو مؤدي
IUMT-3.1.245	nutritive organ	The organ which prepares the nutrients for other organs	'Uḍw Ghādhī	عضو غاذی
IUMT-3.1.246	nourished organ	An organ which consumes nutrients for its function and growth	'Uḍw Mughtadī	عضو مغذی
IUMT-3.1.247	brain	One of the vital organs having cold and moist temperament; it is the seat of mental faculties, sensation and movement	Dimāgh	دماغ
IUMT-3.1.248	heart	One of the vital organs having hot and wet temperament, which is the seat of the vital faculty	Qalb / Fūwād	قلب / فراد
IUMT-3.1.249	liver	One of the vital organs having hot and wet temperament, which is the seat of the nutritive and vegetative faculties	Kabid / Jigar	كبد / جگر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.250	gonads /testicles	Sex glands that are components of the vital organs and serve as the seat of reproductive faculties	<i>Unthayayn / Khuṣyatayn</i>	انثیین / خصیتین
IUMT-3.1.251	hard organs	Organs having cold and dry temperament and hard texture, the hardest being the tooth	<i>A'ḍā' Ṣulba</i>	أعضاء صلبہ
IUMT-3.1.252	soft organs	Organs having cold and moist temperament and soft texture, the softest being the brain	<i>A'ḍā' Layyina</i>	أعضاء لیئنہ
IUMT-3.1.253	hot organs	Organs with hot temperament which are metabolically very active and rich in blood supply; the hot organs include heart, liver, etc.	<i>A'ḍā' Ḥarrā</i>	أعضاء حارہ
IUMT-3.1.254	cold organs	Organs with cold temperament, which are metabolically less active and have a relatively weak blood supply; the cold organs include bone, cartilage, ligament, etc.	<i>A'ḍā' Bārida</i>	أعضاء باردہ
IUMT-3.1.255	wet/moist organs	Organs with wet/moist temperament, soft and with relatively high amount of water; the moist organs include fat, brain, spinal cord, glands, etc.	<i>A'ḍā' Raṭba</i>	أعضاء رطبہ
IUMT-3.1.256	dry organs	Organs with dry temperament, very hard and with a relatively low amount of water; the dry organs include hair, teeth, bone, tendon, cartilage, etc.	<i>A'ḍā' Yābisa</i>	أعضاء یابسہ
IUMT-3.1.257	glandular organs	Organs with special character of secretion	<i>A'ḍā' Ghuddiyā</i>	أعضاء غذیہ
IUMT-3.1.258	weak organ	An organ that becomes weak due to disease/unhealthy conditions	<i>'Uḍw Da'if</i>	عضو ضعیف
IUMT-3.1.259	affected organ	Organ affected by disease	<i>'Uḍw Mā'ūf</i>	عضو ماؤف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.260	conditions for nutrition	Certain conditions regarding the quality and quantity of food which have to be fulfilled for the proper nutrition of the body	<i>Sharā'it-i-Taghdhiya</i>	شرائط تغذية
IUMT-3.1.261	conditions for growth and development	Certain conditions regarding the temperament of an individual and the organs which have to be fulfilled for the proper growth and development of the body	<i>Sharā'it-i-Numū</i>	شرائط نمو
IUMT-3.1.262	the basic components of the body	Humours and fluids that take part in formation of the body; they carry all the characters of the species as well as the race	<i>Amshāj-i-Badan</i>	امشاج بدن
IUMT-3.1.263	reproductive fluid		<i>Jawhar-i-Manī</i>	جوهر مني
IUMT-3.1.264	seminal fluid		<i>Manī al-Rajul</i>	مني الرجل
IUMT-3.1.265	secretions containing ovum		<i>Manī al-Mar'a</i>	مني المرأة
IUMT-3.1.266	sperm		<i>Nuṭfa</i>	نطف
IUMT-3.1.267	homologous compound	A term that applies to compounds which physically appear as homologous but consist of different ingredients; Hippocrates used this term for semen, which was said to be apparently uniform but contained different particles to form different organs	<i>Mushābiha al-Imtizāj</i>	مشابهة الامتزاج
IUMT-3.1.268	conception of pregnancy	The process of implantation of the fertilized ovum in the uterus	<i>Istiqrār-i-Haml</i>	استقرار حمل
IUMT-3.1.269	formation of fetus	The process of transformation of conceived material into fetus	<i>Takwīn-i-Janīn</i>	تكوين جنين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.1.270	sexual power	The power which creates attraction between male and female followed by sexual urge, thus enabling them to perform the sexual act	Quwwat-i-Bāh	قوت باہ
IUMT-3.1.271	voluntary power/ implementing power	Willpower / voluntary power for the implementation of thoughts; the faculty which helps in implementing thoughts established by the modifying faculty	Quwwat Nāfidha/ Quwwat Irādiyya	قوت نافذہ / قوت ارادیہ
IUMT-3.1.272	intellectual faculty	The main powers of the brain which analyse information perceived by the sensory powers	Quwā'-i-Tadbīr	قوائے تدبیر
IUMT-3.1.273	individual with intellect	Individual with intellect having powers of perception, cognition and expression, etc; the unique power of perception, cognition and expression which has been endowed only in the human beings by nature, making them superior over other species; this term does not cover <i>Nafs Nātiqa</i> mentioned under general terms	Nafs Nātiqa	نفس ناطق
IUMT-3.1.274	human cognitive faculty/ intellectual power	The power of thinking or intellect which is exclusively found in human beings	Quwwat 'Āqila Insāniyya	قوت عاقله انسانیہ
IUMT-3.1.275	psychic reactions	Reactions produced as a result of factors affecting the psychic faculty, e.g., happiness, sorrow, anger, fear, etc.	Infi'ālāt Nafsāniyya	انفعالات نفسانیہ

3.2	Structure of organs			
IUMT-3.2.0	anatomy/ structure of organs	Branch of science which deals with the study of structure, shape, size, location, relations, etc., of the human body	Şinā'a al-Tashrīḥ/ 'Ilm-i-Tashrīḥ	صناعة التشريح / علم تشريح
IUMT-3.2.1	cranium/skull		'Azm al-Qihf/ Al-Jumjuma	عظم القحف / الجمجمة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.2	bones of head		'Izām al-Ra's	عظام الرأس
IUMT-3.2.3	frontal bone		'Azm al-Jabha	عظم الجبهة
IUMT-3.2.4	parietal bones		'Azm al-Yāfūkh	عظم الياقوخ
IUMT-3.2.5	temporal bone		Al-'Azm al-Hajrī / 'Azm al-Şudgh	العظم الحجري / عظم الصدغ
IUMT-3.2.6	occipital bone		'Azm Mu'akhkhar al-Ra's / 'Azm al-Qamahduwa	عظم مؤخر الرأس / عظم القمادوة
IUMT-3.2.7	sphenoid bone		Al-'Azm al-Watadī / Qā'idā al-Dimāgh	العظم الورتدي / قاعدة الدماغ
IUMT-3.2.8	ethmoid bone		Al-'Azm al-Miṣfāt / Al-'Azm al-Mashāshī	العظم المصفاة / العظم المشاشي
IUMT-3.2.9	maxillary bone / maxilla		Al-Fakk al-A'lā	الفك الأعلى
IUMT-3.2.10	mandible		Al-Fakk al-Asfal	الفك الأسفل
IUMT-3.2.11	coronoid process of mandible		Shu'ba al-Fakk al-Asfal al-Hāddā al-Ra's	شعبة الفك الأسفل الحادة الرأس
IUMT-3.2.12	condyloid process of mandible		Shu'ba al-Fakk al-Asfal al-Mustadīra al-Ra's	شعبة الفك الأسفل المستديرة الرأس
IUMT-3.2.13	suture		Darz / Sha'n	درز / شان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.14	coronal suture		Al-Darz al-Iklīlī	الدرز الاكليلى
IUMT-3.2.15	sagittal suture		Al-Darz al-Sahmī	الدرز السهمي
IUMT-3.2.16	beloid suture		Al-Darz al-Saffūdī	الدرز السفودي
IUMT-3.2.17	lambdoid suture		Al-Darz al-Lāmī	الدرز اللامي
IUMT-3.2.18	squamous suture		Al-Darz al-Qishrī	الدرز القشرى
IUMT-3.2.19	nasal bones		'Izām al-Anf	عظام الانف
IUMT-3.2.20	nasal septal cartilage		Al-Ghudhrūf al-Wastānī li'l Anf	الغضروف الوسطاني للانف
IUMT-3.2.21	hyoid bone		Al-'Ażm al-Lāmī	العظم اللامي
IUMT-3.2.22	tooth/teeth		Al-Sinn/ Al-Asnān	السن / الاسنان
IUMT-3.2.23	incisor (central)		Al-Thanāyā	الثنيا
IUMT-3.2.24	incisor (lateral)		Al-Rubā'iyyāt	الرباعيات
IUMT-3.2.25	canine teeth		Al-Anyāb	الانبياء
IUMT-3.2.26	premolar teeth		Al-Arḥā'	الارحاء
IUMT-3.2.27	molar teeth		Al-Adrās / Al-Tawāḥīn	الاضراس / الطواحن
IUMT-3.2.28	wisdom teeth		Al-Nawājidh / Asnān al-Hilm	النواخذ / اسنان الحلم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.29	vertebra(e)		Al-Faqara/Al-Faqarāt / Al-Fiqaṛ	الفقرة / الفقرات / الفقار
IUMT-3.2.30	vertebral column		Al-Şulb	الصلب
IUMT-3.2.31	spinal process		Shawk al-Fiqaṛ / Al-Sinsina/Al-Sanāsin	شوك الفقرة / السنسنة / السناسن
IUMT-3.2.32	transverse processes		Ajniha al-Fiqaṛ	اجنحة الفقرة
IUMT-3.2.33	cervical vertebrae		Fiqaṛ al-'Unuq / Faqarāt al-'Unuq / Kharaz al-'Unuq	فقار العنق / فقرات العنق / خرز العنق
IUMT-3.2.34	thoracic vertebrae		Fiqaṛ al-Şadr / Faqarāt al-Şadr	فقار الصدر / فقرات الصدر
IUMT-3.2.35	lumbar vertebrae		Faqarāt al-Qaṭan	فقرات القطن
IUMT-3.2.36	sacrum		'Azm al-'Ajuz	عظم العجز
IUMT-3.2.37	coccyx		'Azm al-'Uṣ'us	عظم العصعص
IUMT-3.2.38	ribs		Al-Adlā'	الاضلاع
IUMT-3.2.39	thoracic ribs / true ribs		Adlā' al-Şadr / Al-Adlā' al-Tāmma	اضلاع الصدر / الاضلاع التامة
IUMT-3.2.40	false ribs / floating ribs		Adlā' al-Zür / Al-Adlā' al-Nāqişa/ Al-Adlā' al-Khalaf	اضلاع الزور / الاضلاع الناقصة/ الاضلاع الخلف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.41	sternum		'Ażm al-Qaṣṣ	عظم القص
IUMT-3.2.42	xiphoid process		Al-'Ażm al-Khanjarī	العظم الخنجرى
IUMT-3.2.43	clavicle		'Ażm al-Tarquwa	عظم الترقوة
IUMT-3.2.44	scapula		'Ażm al-Katif	عظم الكتف
IUMT-3.2.45	processes of scapula		Zawā'id 'Ażm al-Katif	زوايد عظم الكتف
IUMT-3.2.46	acromion process		Zā'ida al-Akhram	زائدة الاصرم
IUMT-3.2.47	coracoid process		Zā'ida Minqār al-Ghurāb	زائدة منقار الغراب
IUMT-3.2.48	scapular spine		Īr al-Katif	عيار الكتف
IUMT-3.2.49	glenoid angle of the scapula		Ra's al-Katif	رأس الكتف
IUMT-3.2.50	neck of the scapula		'Unuq al-Katif	عنق الكتف
IUMT-3.2.51	glenoid cavity		Nuqra al-Katif	نقرة الكتف
IUMT-3.2.52	humerus		'Ażm al-'Aḍud	عظم العضد
IUMT-3.2.53	radius		Al-Zand al-A'lā	الزند الاعلى
IUMT-3.2.54	styloid process of radius		Al-Kursū'	الكرسوع
IUMT-3.2.55	ulna		Al-Zand al-Asfal	الزند الاسفل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.56	styloid process of ulna		Al-Kū'	الكوع
IUMT-3.2.57	carpal bones		'Izām al-Rusgh	عظام الرسغ
IUMT-3.2.58	metacarpal bones		'Izām Muṣḥṭ al-Kaff	عظام مشط الكف
IUMT-3.2.59	phalanges of hand		'Izām Aṣābi' al-Yad	عظام اصابع اليد
IUMT-3.2.60	bones of lower limb		'Izām al-Rījil	عظام الرجل
IUMT-3.2.61	ilium		'Ażm al-Harqafa / 'Ażm al-Khāṣira	عظم الحرقفة / عظم الخاصرة
IUMT-3.2.62	pubic bone		'Ażm al-'Āna	عظم العانة
IUMT-3.2.63	pubic symphysis		Multaqā 'Ażm al-'Āna	ملتقى عظم العانة
IUMT-3.2.64	ischium		'Ażm al-Warik	عظم الورك
IUMT-3.2.65	acetabulum		Huqq al-Warik / Huqq al-Fakhidh	حق الورك / حق الفخذ
IUMT-3.2.66	femur		'Ażm al-Fakhidh	عظم الفخذ
IUMT-3.2.67	head of femur		Rummāna al-Fakhidh / Ra's al-Fakhidh	رمانة الفخذ / رأس الفخذ
IUMT-3.2.68	greater trochanter		Al-Tarūkhānṭīr al-A'żam	الطروخانطير الا عظم
IUMT-3.2.69	bones of leg		'Ażm al-Sāq	عظم الساق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.70	tibia		Al-Qaṣaba al-Kubrā / Al-Qaṣaba al-Insiyya	القصبة الكبرى / القصبة الانسية
IUMT-3.2.71	fibula		Al-Qaṣaba al-Ṣughrā / Al-Qaṣaba al-Wahshiyya	القصبة الصغرى / القصبة الوحشية
IUMT-3.2.72	patella		‘Azm al-Raḍfa / ‘Ayn al-Rukba	عظم الرضفة / عين الركبة
IUMT-3.2.73	bones of foot		‘Izām al-Qadam	عظام القدم
IUMT-3.2.74	talus		‘Azm al-Ka‘b	عظم الكعب
IUMT-3.2.75	calcaneus		‘Azm al-‘Aqib	عظم العقب
IUMT-3.2.76	navicular bone		Al-‘Azm al-Zawraqī	العظم الزورقى
IUMT-3.2.77	tarsus		Rusgh al-Qadam	رسغ القدم
IUMT-3.2.78	cuboid bone		Al-‘Azm al-Nardī / Al-‘Azm al-Musaddas	العظم النردي / العظم المسدس
IUMT-3.2.79	metatarsals		‘Izām Muṣḥṭ al-Qadam	عظام مشط القدم
IUMT-3.2.80	phalanges of foot		Sulāmiyāt al-Qadam	سلاميات القدم
IUMT-3.2.81	joint(s)		Al-Mafṣil/Al-Mafāṣil	المفصل / المفاصل
IUMT-3.2.82	ginglymus joint		Al-Mafṣil al-Salis	المفصل السلس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.83	arthrodial joint		<i>Mafṣil ‘Asir Ghayr Muwaththaq</i>	مفصل عسر غير موثق
IUMT-3.2.84	synorthosis joint / immovable joint		<i>Mafṣil Muwaththaq</i>	مفصل موثق
IUMT-3.2.85	gomphosis		<i>Mafṣil Markūz</i>	مفصل مرکوز
IUMT-3.2.86	suture joint		<i>Mafṣil Madrūz / Mafṣil Sha’n/Mafṣil Darz</i>	مفصل مدروز / مفصل شان / مفصل درز
IUMT-3.2.87	trochoid joint		<i>Mafṣil Mulzaq / Mafṣil Mulṣaq</i>	مفصل ملزق / مفصل ملصق
IUMT-3.2.88	shoulder joint		<i>Mafṣil al-‘Aqdud</i>	مفصل العضد
IUMT-3.2.89	elbow joint		<i>Mafṣil al-Mirfaq</i>	مفصل المرفق
IUMT-3.2.90	wrist joint		<i>Mafṣil al-Rusgh</i>	مفصل الرسغ
IUMT-3.2.91	hip joint		<i>Mafṣil al-Warik</i>	مفصل الورك
IUMT-3.2.92	knee joint		<i>Mafṣil al-Rukba</i>	مفصل الركبة
IUMT-3.2.93	ankle joint		<i>Mafṣil al-Ka’b</i>	مفصل الكعب
IUMT-3.2.94	muscle(s)		<i>Al-‘Adala/Al-‘Adal</i>	العضلة / العضل
IUMT-3.2.95	muscles of face		<i>‘Adal al-Wajh</i>	عضل الوجه
IUMT-3.2.96	frontalis muscle		<i>‘Adala al-Jabha</i>	عضلة الجبهة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.97	muscles of eye balls		'Adal al-Miqla	عضل المقلة
IUMT-3.2.98	muscles of eyelid		'Adal al-Jafn	عضل الجفن
IUMT-3.2.99	muscles of cheek		'Adal al-Khadd	عضل الخد
IUMT-3.2.100	muscles of lips		'Adal al-Shafa	عضل الشفة
IUMT-3.2.101	muscles of nostrils		'Adal al-Mankharayn	عضل المنخرین
IUMT-3.2.102	muscles of lower jaw		'Adal al-Fakk al-Asfal	عضل الفك الاسفل
IUMT-3.2.103	digastric muscle		'Adala al-Faghar	عضلة الفغر
IUMT-3.2.104	temporalis		'Adala al-Şudgh	عضلة الصدع
IUMT-3.2.105	masseter muscle		'Adal al-Madgh	عضل المضغ
IUMT-3.2.106	muscles of head		'Adal al-Ra's	عضل الرأس
IUMT-3.2.107	sternocleidomastoid muscle		Al-'Adala al-Munakkisa li'l Ra's Wahdahū	العضلة المنكسة للرأس وحده
IUMT-3.2.108	muscle which bends head and neck together		Al-'Adala al-Munakkisa li'l Ra's Ma' al-Raqaba	العضلة المنكسة للرأس مع الرقبة
IUMT-3.2.109	muscles which turn only head backwards		Al-'Adal al-Muqalliba li'l Ra's Wahdahū	العضل المقلبة للرأس وحده

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.110	muscles which turn the head and neck backwards together		Al-'Adal al-Muqalliba li'l Ra's Ma' al-'Unuq	العضل المقلبة للرأس مع العنق
IUMT-3.2.111	muscles which perform the action of lateral bending of head		Al-'Adal al-Mumīla li'l Ra's ilā'l Jānibayn	العضل الممीلة للرأس الى الجانبين
IUMT-3.2.112	muscles of larynx/laryngeal muscles		'Adal al-Hanjara	عضل الحنجرة
IUMT-3.2.113	extrinsic muscles of larynx		Al-'Adal al-Mufattiha li'l Ḥanjara	العضل المفتوحة للحنجرة
IUMT-3.2.114	muscles which contract the larynx		Al-'Adal al-Mudayyiqa li'l Ḥanjara	العضل المضيقة للحنجرة
IUMT-3.2.115	intrinsic muscles of larynx		Al-'Adal al-Muṭbiqa li'l Ḥanjara	العضل المطبقة للحنجرة
IUMT-3.2.116	pharyngeal muscles		'Adal al-Hulqūm / 'Adal al-Halq	عضل الحلقوم / عضل الحلق
IUMT-3.2.117	muscles that help in deglutition		'Adala al-Naghnagha	عضلة النغخفة
IUMT-3.2.118	stylohyoid, geniohyoid and mylohyoid muscles		'Adal al-'Azm al-Lāmī	عضل العظم اللامي
IUMT-3.2.119	muscles of tongue	A group of muscles making up the tongue	'Adal al-Lisān	عضل اللسان
IUMT-3.2.120	muscles taking part in movement of the tongue		Al-'Adal al-Muḥarrika li'l Lisān	العضل المحركة للسان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.121	neck muscles		'Ādal al-'Unuq	عَضْلُ الْعُنْقِ
IUMT-3.2.122	pectoral muscles		'Ādal al-Şadr	عَضْلُ الصُّدُرِ
IUMT-3.2.123	muscles which expand the chest		Al-'Ādal al-Bāsiṭa li'l Ṣadr	الْعَضْلُ الْبَاسِطُ لِلصُّدُرِ
IUMT-3.2.124	muscles which contract the chest		Al-'Ādal al-Qābiḍa li'l Ṣadr	الْعَضْلُ الْقَابِضُ لِلصُّدُرِ
IUMT-3.2.125	intercostal muscles		'Ādal Bayn al-Adlā'	عَضْلُ بَيْنِ الْأَضْلَاعِ
IUMT-3.2.126	shoulder muscles		'Ādal al-Katīf	عَضْلُ الْكَتْفِ
IUMT-3.2.127	muscles of arm		'Ādal al-'Aḍud	عَضْلُ الْعَضْدِ
IUMT-3.2.128	muscles of forearm		'Ādal al-Sā'id	عَضْلُ السَّاعِدِ
IUMT-3.2.129	extensor muscles of forearm		Al-'Ādal al-Bāsiṭa li'l Sā'id	الْعَضْلُ الْبَاسِطُ لِلسَّاعِدِ
IUMT-3.2.130	flexor muscles of forearm		Al-'Ādal al-Qābiḍa li'l Sā'id	الْعَضْلُ الْقَابِضُ لِلسَّاعِدِ
IUMT-3.2.131	supinator muscles of forearm		Al-'Ādal al-Bāṭiḥa li'l Sā'id	الْعَضْلُ الْبَاطِحُ لِلسَّاعِدِ
IUMT-3.2.132	pronator muscles of forearm		Al-'Ādal al-Mukibba li'l Sā'id	الْعَضْلُ الْمُكَبِّهُ لِلسَّاعِدِ
IUMT-3.2.133	extensor muscles of wrist		Al-'Ādal al-Bāsiṭa li'l Rusgh	الْعَضْلُ الْبَاسِطُ لِلرَّسْغِ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.134	flexor muscles of wrist		Al-'Ādal al-Qābiḍa li'l Rusgh	العضل القابضة للرسغ
IUMT-3.2.135	supinator muscles of wrist		Al-'Ādal al-Bāṭiḥa li'l Rusgh	العضل الباطحة للرسغ
IUMT-3.2.136	pronator muscles of wrist		Al-'Ādal al-Mukibba li'l Rusgh	العضل المكبة للرسغ
IUMT-3.2.137	extensor muscles of fingers of hand		Al-'Ādal al-Bāsiṭa li'Aṣābi' al-Yad	العضل الباسطة لاصابع اليد
IUMT-3.2.138	flexor muscles of fingers of hand		Al-'Ādal al-Qābiḍa li'Aṣābi' al-Yad	العضل القابضة لاصابع اليد
IUMT-3.2.139	palmer muscles		'Ādal al-Kaff	عضل الكف
IUMT-3.2.140	palmer aponeurosis		Al-'Ādala al-Munfarisha 'alā Rāḥa al-Yad	العضلة المنفرشة على راحة اليد
IUMT-3.2.141	superficial palmer muscles		Al-'Ādal al-'Ulyā 'alā Rāḥa al-Yad	العضل العليا على راحة اليد
IUMT-3.2.142	deep palmer muscles		Al-'Ādal al-Suflā fī Rāḥa al-Yad	العضل السفلي في راحة اليد
IUMT-3.2.143	interspinales		'Ādal al-Şulb	عضل الصلب
IUMT-3.2.144	muscles which bend the spine backward		Al-'Ādal al-Thāniya li'l Şulb ilā Khalf	العضل الثانية للصلب الى خلف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.145	muscles which bend the spine forward		Al-'Adal al-Hāniya li'l Ṣulb	العضل الحانية للصلب
IUMT-3.2.146	muscles of abdomen		'Adal al-Baṭn	عضل البطن
IUMT-3.2.147	muscles of testes		'Adal al-Unthayayn	عضل الانثيين
IUMT-3.2.148	muscle of bladder		'Adala al-Mathāna	عضلة المثانة
IUMT-3.2.149	muscles responsible for movements of penis		Al-'Adal al-Muḥarrika li'l Dhakar	العضل المحركة للذكر
IUMT-3.2.150	muscles of anus		'Adal al-Maq'ada	عضل المقعدة
IUMT-3.2.151	muscles of thigh		'Adal al-Fakhidh	عضل الفخذ
IUMT-3.2.152	extensor muscles of thigh at hip joint		Al-'Adal al-Bāsita li Mafṣil al-Fakhidh	العضل الباسطة لمفصل الفخذ
IUMT-3.2.153	flexor muscles of thigh at hip joint		Al-'Adal al-Qābiḍa li Mafṣil al-Fakhidh	العضل القابضة لمفصل الفخذ
IUMT-3.2.154	adductor muscles of thigh		Al-'Adal al-Muqarriba li'l Fakhidh	العضل المقربة للفخذ
IUMT-3.2.155	adductor magnus muscle		'Adala Insiyya li'l Fakhidh	عضلة انسية للفخذ
IUMT-3.2.156	abductor muscles of thigh		Al-'Adal al-Mub'ida li'l Fakhidh	العضل المبعدة للفخذ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.157	semitendinosus muscle		Al-‘Adala al-Wahshiyya li'l Fakhidh	العضلة الوحشية للفخذ
IUMT-3.2.158	circumduction muscles of thigh		Al-‘Adal al-Mudīra li'l Fakhidh	العضل المديرة للفخذ
IUMT-3.2.159	semimembranous muscle		Al-‘Adala al-Wusṭā li'l Fakhidh	العضلة الوسطى للفخذ
IUMT-3.2.160	muscles of knee joint		Al-‘Adal al-Muharrika li Mafṣil al-Rukba	العضل المحركة لمفصل الركبة
IUMT-3.2.161	extensor muscles of knee joint		Al-‘Adal al-Bāsiṭa li Mafṣil al-Rukba	العضل الباسطة لمفصل الركبة
IUMT-3.2.162	flexor muscles of leg		Al-‘Adal al-Qābiḍa li'l Sāq	العضل القابضة للساقي
IUMT-3.2.163	muscles of foot		Al-‘Adal al-Muharrika li Mafṣil al-Qadam	العضل المحركة لمفصل القدم
IUMT-3.2.164	dorsiflexor muscles of foot		Al-‘Adal al-Mushīla li Mafṣil al-Qadam	العضل المشيلة لمفصل القدم
IUMT-3.2.165	plantar flexor muscles of foot		Al-‘Adal al-Khāfiḍa li Mafṣil al-Qadam	العضل الخافضة لمفصل القدم
IUMT-3.2.166	extensor muscle of great toe		Al-‘Adala al-Bāsiṭa li'l Ibhām	العضلة الباسطة للإبهام
IUMT-3.2.167	flexor muscle of foot		Al-‘Adala al-Qābiḍa li'l Qadam	العضلة القابضة للقدم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.168	muscles of toes		Al-'Adal al-Muḥarrika li Aṣābi' al-Rīl	العضل المحركة لا صابع الرجل
IUMT-3.2.169	anatomy of nerves		Tashrīḥ al-A'šāb	تشريح الاعصاب
IUMT-3.2.170	cranial nerves		Al-A'šāb al-Dimāghiyā	الاعصاب الدماغية
IUMT-3.2.171	sensory nerves		Al-A'šāb al-Hissiyā	الاعصاب الحسية
IUMT-3.2.172	motor nerves		Al-A'šāb al-Harakiyyā	الاعصاب الحركية
IUMT-3.2.173	cervical nerves		A'šāb Fiqār al-Raqaba	اعصاب فقار الرقبة
IUMT-3.2.174	thoracic nerves		A'šāb Fiqār al-Ṣadr	اعصاب فقار الصدر
IUMT-3.2.175	lumbar nerves		A'šāb Fiqār al-Qaṭan	اعصاب فقار القطن
IUMT-3.2.176	sacral nerves		A'šāb al-'Ajuz	اعصاب العجز
IUMT-3.2.177	coccygeal nerve		'Aṣab al-'Uṣ'uṣ	عصب العصعص
IUMT-3.2.178	aorta		Awriṭā	اورطى
IUMT-3.2.179	ascending aorta		Al-Shiryān al-Ṣā'id	الشريان الصاعد
IUMT-3.2.180	descending aorta		Al-Shiryān al-Nāzil	الشريان النازل
IUMT-3.2.181	superior vena cava		Ajwaf Ṣā'id / Ajwaf A'lā	اجوف صاعد / اجوف أعلى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.182	inferior vena cava		Ajwaf Hābiṭ / Ajwaf Asfal/Ajwaf Nāzil	اجوف هابط / اجوف اسفل/ اجوف نازل
IUMT-3.2.183	splenic vein		Al-Warīd al-Tīḥālī	الوريد الطحالى
IUMT-3.2.184	axillary vein		Al-Warīd al-Ibṭī	الوريد腋طى
IUMT-3.2.185	external jugular vein		Al-Widāj al-Ẓāhir	الوداج الظاهر
IUMT-3.2.186	internal jugular vein		Al-Widāj al-Ghā'ir	الوداج الغائر
IUMT-3.2.187	veins of scapular region		Al-Awrida al-Katifiyya	الاويرة الكتفية
IUMT-3.2.188	cephalic vein		Al-Warīd al-Qīfāl	الوريد القيفال
IUMT-3.2.189	accessory cephalic vein		Habl al-Dhirā‘	حبل الذراع
IUMT-3.2.190	median cubital vein		Al-Akħal	الاكمال
IUMT-3.2.191	basilic vein		Al-Bāsalīq	الباسليق
IUMT-3.2.192	dorsal metacarpal vein (medial part)		Al-Usaylim	الاسيلم
IUMT-3.2.193	renal vein		Al-'Irq al-Tāli'	العرق الطالع
IUMT-3.2.194	saphenous vein		Al-'Irq al-Şāfin	العرق الصافن
IUMT-3.2.195	popliteal vein		'Irq Mābiḍ al-Rukba	عرق مابض الركبة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.196	branch of internal saphenous vein		'Irq Khalf al-'Urqūb	عرق خلف العرقوب
IUMT-3.2.197	frontal vein		'Irq al-Jabha	عرق الجبهة
IUMT-3.2.198	parietal vein		'Irq al-Yāfūkh	عرق اليافوخ
IUMT-3.2.199	structure of membranes		Tashrīḥ al-Aghshiya	تشريح الاغشية
IUMT-3.2.200	structure of cartilages		Tashrīḥ al-Ghaḍārif	تشريح الغضاريف
IUMT-3.2.201	thyroid cartilage		Al-Ghudrūf al-Daraqī / Al-Ghudrūf al-Tursī	الغضروف الدرقي / الغضروف الترسى
IUMT-3.2.202	innominate cartilage / cricoid cartilage		Al-Ghudrūf al-Ladhī Lā Isma Lahū	الغضروف الذي لا اسم له
IUMT-3.2.203	arytenoid cartilage		Al-Ghudrūf al-Tarjahālī	الغضروف الطرجهالى
IUMT-3.2.204	suprasternal notch		Al-Labba	اللبة
IUMT-3.2.205	pancreas		Bānqarās	بانقراس
IUMT-3.2.206	structure of brain		Hay'a al-Dimāgh	هيئة الدماغ
IUMT-3.2.207	spinal cord		Al-Nukhā'	النخاع
IUMT-3.2.208	structure of nose		Hay'a al-Anf	هيئة الانف
IUMT-3.2.209	lip		Al-Shafa	الشفة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.210	structure of tongue		<i>Hay'a al-Lisān</i>	هيئه اللسان
IUMT-3.2.211	structure of ear		<i>Hay'a al-Udhun</i>	هيئه الاذن
IUMT-3.2.212	uvula		<i>Al-Lahāt</i>	اللهأة
IUMT-3.2.213	tonsils		<i>Al-Lawzatayn</i>	اللوزتين
IUMT-3.2.214	larynx		<i>Al-Hanjara / Āla al-Şawt</i>	الحنجرة / آلة الصوت
IUMT-3.2.215	structure of heart		<i>Hay'a al-Qalb</i>	هيئه القلب
IUMT-3.2.216	right and left atrium		<i>Udhun al-Qalb</i>	اذن القلب
IUMT-3.2.217	ventricles of heart		<i>Baṭn al-Qalb</i>	بطن القلب
IUMT-3.2.218	trachea		<i>Qaṣaba al-Ri'a</i>	قصبة الرئة
IUMT-3.2.219	structure of lung		<i>Hay'a al-Ri'a</i>	هيئه الرئة
IUMT-3.2.220	structure of liver		<i>Hay'a al-Kabid</i>	هيئه الكبد
IUMT-3.2.221	porta hepatis		<i>Bāb al-Kabid / Al-Bāb</i>	باب الكبد / الباب
IUMT-3.2.222	oesophagus		<i>Al-Marī</i>	المري
IUMT-3.2.223	cardiac end of stomach		<i>Fam al-Mi'da</i>	فم المعدة
IUMT-3.2.224	pyloric end of stomach		<i>Al-Bawwāb</i>	البواب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.225	structure of stomach		<i>Hay'a al-Mi'da</i>	هيئه المعدة
IUMT-3.2.226	peritoneum		<i>Al-Şifāq</i>	الصفاق
IUMT-3.2.227	omentum		<i>Al-Tharb</i>	الثرب
IUMT-3.2.228	intestines		<i>Al-Am'ā'</i>	الامعاء
IUMT-3.2.229	small intestine		<i>Al-Am'ā' al-Diqāq / Al-Am'ā' al-'Ulyā</i>	الامعاء الدقاق / الامعاء العليا
IUMT-3.2.230	duodenum		<i>Ma'y al-Ithnā 'Asharī</i>	معى الاثنا عشرى
IUMT-3.2.231	jejunum		<i>Şā'im</i>	صائم
IUMT-3.2.232	ileum		<i>Al-Lafā'if / Al-Ma'y al-Daqīq</i>	اللفاف / المعى الدقيق
IUMT-3.2.233	large intestine		<i>Al-Am'ā' al-Ghilāż / Al-Am'ā' al-Suflā</i>	الامعاء الغلاظ / الامعاء السفلي
IUMT-3.2.234	caecum		<i>Al-A'war</i>	الاعور
IUMT-3.2.235	colon		<i>Qūlūn</i>	قولون
IUMT-3.2.236	rectum		<i>Al-Ma'y al-Mustaqīm / Al-Surm</i>	المعى المستقيم / السرم
IUMT-3.2.237	gallbladder		<i>Al-Marāra</i>	المرارة
IUMT-3.2.238	spleen		<i>Al-Tihāl</i>	الطحال

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.2.239	kidneys		Al-Kulyatayn	الكليتين
IUMT-3.2.240	ureters		Al-Hālibayn	الحالبين
IUMT-3.2.241	urinary bladder		Al-Mathāna	المثانة
IUMT-3.2.242	structure of testes		Hay'a al-Unthayayn	هيئه الانثيين
IUMT-3.2.243	penis		Al-Qadīb	القضيب
IUMT-3.2.244	uterus		Al-Rahīm	الرحم
IUMT-3.2.245	cervix		'Unuq al-Rahīm / Raqaba al-Rahīm	عنق الرحم / رقبة الرحم
IUMT-3.2.246	breast		Al-Thady	الثدي

3.3 Functions of organs

IUMT-3.3.0	functions of body organs	Subject dealing with normal functions of organs or body	Manāfi' al-Aḍā'	منافع الاعضاء
IUMT-3.3.1	functions of sanguine	One of the four body humours whose function is to provide nutrition to the body organs, growth of tissues and organs, production of heat, regulation of body temperature and maintenance of colour of the skin	Manāfi'-i-Dam	منافع دم
IUMT-3.3.2	functions of yellow bile	One of the four body humours which liquefies the blood so that it can pass through narrow passages, contributes to the formation of specific organs, takes part in the metabolism of certain nutrients, removes viscous phlegm from intestinal walls, stimulates defecation and kills intestinal worms	Manāfi'-i-Şafra'	منافع صفراء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.3.3	functions of phlegm	One of the four body humours which gets transformed into blood whenever needed, keeps tissues and organs moist to avoid dryness caused by constant friction, maintains fluidity and viscosity of blood and works as the main source of nutrition for organs like brain	<i>Manāfi'-i-Balgham</i>	منافع بلغم
IUMT-3.3.4	functions of black bile	One of the four body humours which maintains viscosity of blood, takes part in nutrition of specific organs, provides hardness to some organs and stimulates hunger	<i>Manāfi'-i-Sawdā'</i>	منافع سوداء
IUMT-3.3.5	functions of pneuma	One of the seven factors of existence of the body, which serves as a vehicle for different faculties of the body and produces and maintains the innate heat of the body organs responsible for the life of individual parts or organs of the body	<i>Manāfi'-i-Rūḥ</i>	منافع روح
IUMT-3.3.6	functions of simple organs		<i>Manāfi' al-Aḍā' al-Basīṭa</i>	منافع الاعضاء البسيطة
IUMT-3.3.7	functions of bones		<i>Manāfi' al-'Izām</i>	منافع العظام
IUMT-3.3.8	functions of cartilages		<i>Manāfi' al-Ghaḍārif</i>	منافع الغضاريف
IUMT-3.3.9	functions of nerves		<i>Manāfi' al-Aṣāb</i>	منافع الاعصاب
IUMT-3.3.10	functions of ligament		<i>Manāfi' al-Ribāṭ</i>	منافع الرباط
IUMT-3.3.11	functions of tendons		<i>Manāfi' al-Awtār</i>	منافع الاوتار

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.3.12	functions of arteries	Simple organs having movements of expansion and contraction and intermediary pause, transmitting blood and vital pneuma from the heart to the whole body	<i>Manāfi' al-Sharāyīn</i>	منافع الشرايين
IUMT-3.3.13	functions of veins		<i>Manāfi' al-Awrida</i>	منافع الاوردة
IUMT-3.3.14	functions of flesh	Simple organ filling gaps between other simple organs, protecting underlying structures from external injuries and serving specialized functions according to its distribution in the body	<i>Manāfi' al-Lahm</i>	منافع اللحم
IUMT-3.3.15	functions of fat		<i>Manāfi' al-Shahm</i>	منافع الشحم
IUMT-3.3.16	functions of membranes		<i>Manāfi'-i-Aghshiya</i>	منافع اغشية
IUMT-3.3.17	functions of muscles		<i>Manāfi'-i-Lahm 'Aḍalī</i>	منافع لحم عضلي
IUMT-3.3.18	functions of glandular tissue		<i>Manāfi'-i-Lahm Ghudadī</i>	منافع لحم غددى
IUMT-3.3.19	functions of skin		<i>Manāfi' al-Jild</i>	منافع الجلد
IUMT-3.3.20	functions of spinal cord		<i>Manāfi' al-Nukhā'</i>	منافع النخاع
IUMT-3.3.21	functions of hair		<i>Manāfi'-i-Sha'r</i>	منافع شعر
IUMT-3.3.22	functions of nails		<i>Manāfi' al-Ażfār</i>	منافع الاظفار
IUMT-3.3.23	functions of compound organs		<i>Manāfi' al-A'ḍā' al-Murakkaba</i>	منافع الاعضاء المركبة
IUMT-3.3.24	functions of eye		<i>Manāfi' al-'Ayn</i>	منافع العين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.3.25	functions of components of eye		<i>Manāfi' A'qdā' al-'Ayn</i>	منافع اعضاء العين
IUMT-3.3.26	functions of conjunctiva		<i>Manāfi' al-Tabaqa al-Multaḥima</i>	منافع الطبقة الملتحمة
IUMT-3.3.27	functions of cornea		<i>Manāfi' al-Tabaqa al-Qarniyya</i>	منافع الطبقة القرنية
IUMT-3.3.28	functions of iris		<i>Manāfi' al-Tabaqa al-'Inabiyya</i>	منافع الطبقة العنبية
IUMT-3.3.29	functions of coverings of lens		<i>Manāfi' al-Tabaqa al-'Ankabūtiyya</i>	منافع الطبقة العنكبوتية
IUMT-3.3.30	functions of retina		<i>Manāfi' al-Tabaqa al-Shabkiyya</i>	منافع الطبقة الشبكية
IUMT-3.3.31	functions of choroid		<i>Manāfi' al-Tabaqa al-Mashīmiyya</i>	منافع الطبقة المشيمية
IUMT-3.3.32	functions of sclera		<i>Manāfi' al-Tabaqa al-Şulbiyya</i>	منافع الطبقة الصلبية
IUMT-3.3.33	functions of nose		<i>Manāfi' al-Anf</i>	منافع الانف
IUMT-3.3.34	functions of ear		<i>Manāfi' al-Udhun</i>	منافع الاذن
IUMT-3.3.35	functions of auditory canal		<i>Manāfi' al-Thuqba al-Udhuniyya</i>	منافع الثقبة الاذنية
IUMT-3.3.36	functions of uvula		<i>Manāfi' al-Lahāt</i>	منافع اللهاة
IUMT-3.3.37	functions of larynx		<i>Manāfi' al-Hanjara</i>	منافع الحنجرة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.3.38	functions of trachea		<i>Manāfi' Qaṣaba al-Ri'a</i>	منافع قصبة الرئة
IUMT-3.3.39	functions of chest		<i>Manāfi' al-Šadr</i>	منافع الصدر
IUMT-3.3.40	functions of lungs		<i>Manāfi' al-Ri'a</i>	منافع الرئة
IUMT-3.3.41	functions of heart		<i>Manāfi' al-Qalb</i>	منافع القلب
IUMT-3.3.42	functions of diaphragm		<i>Manāfi' al-Hijāb</i>	منافع الحجاب
IUMT-3.3.43	functions of kidneys		<i>Manāfi' al-Kulyatayn</i>	منافع الكليتين
IUMT-3.3.44	functions of urinary bladder		<i>Manāfi' al-Mathāna</i>	منافع المثانة
IUMT-3.3.45	functions of digestive organs		<i>Manāfi' A'qā' al-Ghidhā'</i>	منافع اعضاء الغذاء
IUMT-3.3.46	functions of tongue		<i>Manāfi' al-Lisān</i>	منافع اللسان
IUMT-3.3.47	functions of oral cavity		<i>Manāfi' al-Fam</i>	منافع الفم
IUMT-3.3.48	functions of oesophagus		<i>Manāfi' al-Marī</i>	منافع المرى
IUMT-3.3.49	functions of stomach		<i>Manāfi' al-Mi'da</i>	منافع المعدة
IUMT-3.3.50	functions of intestine		<i>Manāfi' al-Am'ā'</i>	منافع الامعاء
IUMT-3.3.51	functions of omentum		<i>Manāfi' al-Tharb</i>	منافع الترب
IUMT-3.3.52	functions of liver		<i>Manāfi' al-Kabid</i>	منافع الكبد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.3.53	functions of spleen		<i>Manāfi' al-Tihāl</i>	منافع الطحال
IUMT-3.3.54	functions of gallbladder		<i>Manāfi' al-Marāra</i>	منافع المرارة
IUMT-3.3.55	functions of reproductive organs		<i>Manāfi'-i-A'ḍā'-i-Tanāsul</i>	منافع اعضاء تناسل
IUMT-3.3.56	functions of uterus		<i>Manāfi' al-Rahīm</i>	منافع الرحم
IUMT-3.3.57	functions of breast		<i>Manāfi' al-Thadyayn</i>	منافع الثديين
IUMT-3.3.58	functions of testes		<i>Manāfi' al-Unthayayn</i>	منافع الانثيين
IUMT-3.3.59	functions of epididymis		<i>Manāfi' Aw'iya al-Manī</i>	منافع أوعية المني
IUMT-3.3.60	functions of penis		<i>Manāfi' al-Qaḍīb</i>	منافع القضيب
IUMT-3.3.61	chyle		<i>Kaylūs</i>	كيلوس
IUMT-3.3.62	chyme		<i>Kaymūs</i>	كيموس
IUMT-3.3.63	waste material(s) of body	Materials which are not required in the body and need to be excreted, e.g., urine, excrement, sweat, etc.	<i>Fuḍla / Fuḍlāt</i>	فضلة / فضلات
IUMT-3.3.64	urine		<i>Bawl / Peshāb</i>	بول / پيشاب
IUMT-3.3.65	faeces		<i>Barāz / Pākhāna</i>	براز / پاخانه
IUMT-3.3.66	menstruation		<i>Hayḍ</i>	حيض
IUMT-3.3.67	saliva		<i>Rīq / Lu'āb-i-Dahan/ Thūk</i>	ريق / لعاب دهن/تهوك

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.3.68	tear		<i>Dam' / Ānsū</i>	دمع / آنسو
IUMT-3.3.69	sweat	This term does not cover 'Araq, mentioned under Unani pharmacy	'Araq / <i>Pasīnā</i>	عرق / پسینا
IUMT-3.3.70	milk	This term does not cover <i>Laban</i> , mentioned under Unani pharmacology	<i>Laban / Shīr</i>	لبن / شیر
IUMT-3.3.71	respiration		<i>Tanaffus</i>	تنفس
IUMT-3.3.72	moderation of vital pneuma	The process of moderating the heat of the vital pneuma through respiration	<i>Tarwīḥ</i>	ترویج
IUMT-3.3.73	inspiration		<i>Shahīq</i>	شهیق
IUMT-3.3.74	expiration		<i>Zafīr</i>	زفیر

3.4 Causes of disease

IUMT-3.4.0	pathology	The study of disease, its etiology, disease processes and mechanisms	<i>'Ilm al-Amrād</i>	علم الامراض
IUMT-3.4.1	cause(s)	(1) Occurring first and thus necessitating the existence or persistence of a certain state of the human body; (2) anything which affects, assists, maintains or imparts a function, whether actively or passively	<i>Al-Sabab/ Al-Asbāb</i>	السبب / الاسباب
IUMT-3.4.2	the study of causes	The study and knowledge of causes of health and disease	<i>'Ilm al-Asbāb</i>	علم الاسباب
IUMT-3.4.3	general causes		<i>Asbāb 'Āmma</i>	اسباب عامه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.4.4	pathological causes	Causes which are specifically responsible for creating pathological lesions / diseases	Asbāb Marāqīyya	أسباب مرضية
IUMT-3.4.5	physical (bodily) causes/ corporeal causes	Causes related to the body itself	Asbāb Badaniyya	أسباب بدنية
IUMT-3.4.6	conjoined causes / interdependent causes / immediate causes	Interdependent bodily causes, e.g., sepsis in fever	Asbāb Wāṣila	أسباب واصلة
IUMT-3.4.7	predisposing causes	Causes that affect the body from within (repletion, starvation)	Asbāb Sābiqa	أسباب سابق
IUMT-3.4.8	extracorporeal causes/ external causes/ extraneous agents	Causes that affect the body from outside (trauma, cold, heat), noncorporeal (outside the body) causes which produce corporeal states directly, e.g., blow, atmospheric heat, hot or cold food or psychological factors like anger or fear	Asbāb Bādiya / Asbāb Khārijiyya	أسباب بادية / اسباب خارجية
IUMT-3.4.9	intrinsic causes/ essential causes	Essential causes, usually intrinsic in nature and not dependent on other causes	Asbāb Dhātiyya	أسباب ذاتية
IUMT-3.4.10	dependent causes	Causes that are dependent on other causes	Asbāb ‘Arḍiyya	أسباب عرضية
IUMT-3.4.11	consequential causes	Causes which, when abolished, have effects that persist	Asbāb Mukhallifa	أسباب مخلفة
IUMT-3.4.12	nonconsequential causes	Causes whose effects disappear when the causes are abolished	Asbāb Ghayr Mukhallifa	أسباب غير مخلفة
IUMT-3.4.13	ancillary causes	Causes which are not basic in nature but arise out of certain basic causes	Asbāb Juz’iyya	أسباب جزئية
IUMT-3.4.14	disfiguring causes	Causes that disfigure the shape of an organ	Asbāb-i-Fasād-i-Shakl	أسباب فساد شكل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.4.15	causes of obstruction/ embolus	Causes responsible for obstruction, possibly inflammation/swelling of tract or presence of a foreign body	<i>Asbāb-i-Sudda</i>	أسباب سدّه
IUMT-3.4.16	causes of constriction of tract/duct	Causes responsible for narrowing of tract, possibly inflammation/swelling of tract or presence of a foreign body	<i>Asbāb-i-Dīq-i-Majārī</i>	أسباب ضيق مجرى
IUMT-3.4.17	causes of dilatation of tract/duct	Causes responsible for dilatation of tract, possibly weakening of circular constricting fibres, increased eliminating power or drugs that dilate the tract temporarily	<i>Asbāb-i-Ittisā'-i-Majārī</i>	أسباب اتساع مجرى
IUMT-3.4.18	surface-roughening causes	Causes responsible for roughness of the surface, including the use of detergent, resolvent, dry or cold medicines, etc.	<i>Asbāb-i-Khushūnat</i>	أسباب خشونت
IUMT-3.4.19	causes of smoothness	Causes responsible for smoothness of surface of skin or mucous membrane, including use of demulcent substances, mild resolvent medicines, and mild hot medicines that normalize the coldness of the surface	<i>Asbāb-i-Malāsat</i>	أسباب ملاست
IUMT-3.4.20	causes of dislocation and displacement	Causes responsible for dislocation or displacement of organs, including increased tension/pressure in a joint, rigorous movement, or any condition that loosens joint/muscle, etc.	<i>Asbāb-i-Khal'</i>	أسباب خلع
IUMT-3.4.21	causes of abnormal association between organs	Causes responsible for abnormal association, such as stiffness, spasm, flaccidity of adjacent organs or a foreign body affecting organ in contact	<i>Asbāb-i-Sū'-i-Mujāwirat</i>	أسباب سوء مجاورت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.4.22	causes of abnormal movements	Causes responsible for abnormal movement of an organ, such as weakness, dryness, spasm or collection of morbid material in the organ	<i>Asbāb-i-Harakāt Ghayr Tabī'iyya</i>	أسباب حركات غير طبيعية
IUMT-3.4.23	causes of increased size of organ	Causes responsible for increase in size include increased quantity of material due to increased absorption in the organ	<i>Asbāb-i-Ziyādatī-i-Miqdār-i-A'ḍā'</i>	أسباب زیادتی مقدار اعضاء
IUMT-3.4.24	causes of increase in number of organs	Causes responsible for increase in number usually involve malformation	<i>Asbāb-i-Ziyādatī-i-'Adad-i-A'ḍā'</i>	أسباب زیادتی عدد اعضاء
IUMT-3.4.25	causes of decreased size of organ	Causes responsible for a decrease in the size of organs may involve malformation, accidental loss or decay due to infection, etc.	<i>Asbāb-i-Nuqṣān-i-Miqdār-i-A'ḍā'</i>	أسباب نقصان مقدار اعضاء
IUMT-3.4.26	causes of decreased number of organ	Causes responsible for a decrease in number of organs may be malformation, accidental loss or decay due to infection	<i>Asbāb-i-Nuqṣān-i-'Adad-i-A'ḍā'</i>	أسباب نقصان عدد اعضاء
IUMT-3.4.27	State-modifying causes	Factors modifying the state of the human body	<i>Asbāb Mughayyara</i>	أسباب مغيره
IUMT-3.4.28	causes of loss of continuity	Causes of loss of continuity of organs include internal causes like corrosive humour (as caseation and loss of tissue in leprosy) or excessive abnormal humour (accumulated in joints in arthritis), or external causes, possibly including injury by a sharp object, too hot an object, or a heavy object, etc.	<i>Asbāb-i-Tafarruq-i-Ittiṣāl</i>	أسباب تفرق اتصال
IUMT-3.4.29	causes of ulcer	Causes of ulcer formation may be bursting of an inflammatory mass, pustule or abscess, pus formation in an injury, etc.	<i>Asbāb-i-Qarha</i>	أسباب قرحة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.4.30	causes of inflammation	Causes of inflammation may be strong expulsive power of an adjacent organ and weak retentive power of the affected organ; the causes of inflammation of an organ may vary depending on the nature of the organ, its texture, the width of a passage or orifice which may be too narrow or too wide related to the organ, low position of outlet and small outlet, and increased heat in particular regions; the interpretation of <i>Waram</i> as inflammation has been given a broader meaning that also includes swelling; this may be due to abnormal humour <i>Sawdā'</i> , <i>Ṣafrā'</i> , <i>Balgham</i> , <i>Dam</i> or <i>Rīḥ</i> or <i>Mā'iyat</i> or weakness of the retentive power of the organ and other factors	<i>Asbāb-i-Waram</i>	أسباب ورم
IUMT-3.4.31	causes of pain	Causes of pain include sudden and temporary change in temperament or loss of continuity	<i>Asbāb-i-Waja'</i>	أسباب وجع
IUMT-3.4.32	causes that relieve pain / pain alleviation causes	Causes that relieve pain include removal of the cause of pain or increase in moistness, inducing sleep, and the use of soothing and analgesic agents	<i>Asbāb-i-Sukūn-i-Waja'</i>	أسباب سكون وجع
IUMT-3.4.33	causes of pleasure	Causes of pleasure include sudden restoration of abnormal temperament and restoration of loss of continuity; causes of pleasure here are in a context of pain reversal	<i>Asbāb-i-Ladhdhat</i>	أسباب لذت
IUMT-3.4.34	causes of retention	Weak expulsive faculty, strong retentive faculty which may result due to weakness of the digestive faculty, narrowing and obstruction of passages and thickness, viscosity and increased amount of waste material	<i>Asbāb-i-Iḥtibās</i>	أسباب احتباس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.4.35	causes of evacuation	Strong expulsive faculty, weak retentive faculty, matter causing injury by its excessive quantity which produces heaviness, gaseous substances, distension, corrosive and acrid matter, dilution of matter and extended passage	<i>Asbāb-i-Istifrāgh</i>	أسباب استفراغ
IUMT-3.4.36	causes of indigestion and repletion	These include weakness of the digestive faculty, weak evacuation power, strong retentive power, narrowing of ducts and channels, <i>Hammām</i> (Turkish bath/bath) after meal, excess of repose and lack of exercise and movement	<i>Asbāb-i-Tukhma-o-Imtilā'</i>	أسباب تخته و امتلاء
IUMT-3.4.37	causes of weakness of organs	Causes of weakness of organs may include persistent abnormal temperament, especially cold abnormal temperament, weakness of texture of organs, especially nerves, weakness of different faculties and presence of compound disease, etc.	<i>Asbāb-i-Du'f-i-A'ḍā'</i>	أسباب ضعف اعضاء
IUMT-3.4.38	heat-producing causes / calorificants / calorific agents	Agents/substances or procedures which increase the metabolism of the body due to their hot temperament or heat-producing property, e.g., moderate diet, exercise, movement, massage, cupping without scarification	<i>Musakhkhināt</i>	مسخنات
IUMT-3.4.39	cooling agents/ refrigerants	Agents/substances or procedures which reduce body temperature from normal limits, e.g., excessive and prolonged movement, excessive rest, excessive intake of food	<i>Mubarridāt</i>	مبردات
IUMT-3.4.40	moistness-producing causes / moistening agents / humectants / humectives	Agents/substances or procedures which humidify/increase the moisture in the body, like sleeping, using wet substances, etc.	<i>Muraṭṭibāt</i>	مرطبات

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.4.41	dryness-producing causes / desiccants / drying agents / desiccatives	Agents/substances or procedures which produce dryness in the body, e.g., excessive movement, sleeplessness, excessive evacuation, excess of psychic movements, etc.	<i>Mujaffifāt</i>	مجففات
3.5 Mechanism of disease				
IUMT-3.5.0	states of diseases		<i>Aḥwāl al-Amrād</i>	احوال الامراض
IUMT-3.5.1	states of the body	Various states of the body, including state of disease, state of health and an intermediate state	<i>Aḥwāl-i-Badan / Ḥälāt Badaniyya</i>	احوال بدن / حالات بدنية
IUMT-3.5.2	healthy state	A state which helps to maintain the functions of the human body through proper balancing of its temperament and composition	<i>Ḥälat-i-Ṣihħat / Ḥälat Tabī'iyya</i>	حالت صحت / حالت طبيعية
IUMT-3.5.3	intermediate state	An intermediate state in which there is neither absolute health nor absolute disease	<i>Lā Ṣihħat Lā Marād / Ḥälat Thālitha</i>	لا صحت لا مرض / حالات ثالثة
IUMT-3.5.4	state of disease	The abnormal condition or unnatural state of the human body due to abnormal temperament or abnormal composition that leads to functional disorder as a primary consequence	<i>Ḥälat-i-Marād</i>	حالت مرض
IUMT-3.5.5	simple disease	Simple disease is produced either due to abnormality of temperament or composition or breach in continuity	<i>Al-Marād al-Mufrad</i>	المرض المفرد
IUMT-3.5.6	morbid temperament / impaired temperament	Derangement or imbalance of temperament either in terms of four physical properties or qualitative or quantitative predominance of humours	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj</i>	سوء مزاج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.7	simple morbid temperament	Morbid temperament in which only change in four physical properties, i.e. hotness, coldness, dryness and wetness/moistness takes place	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Sāda</i>	سوء مزاج ساده
IUMT-3.5.8	non-composite simple morbid temperament	Morbid temperament in which only change in any one of four physical properties, i.e., hotness, coldness, dryness and wetness/moistness takes place	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Mufrad Sāda</i>	سوء مزاج مفرد ساده
IUMT-3.5.9	morbid hot temperament	When heat dominates abnormally in the body	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Ḥārr</i>	سوء مزاج حار
IUMT-3.5.10	morbid cold temperament	When cold dominates abnormally in the body	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Bārid</i>	سوء مزاج بارد
IUMT-3.5.11	morbid wet temperament	When wetness dominates abnormally in the body	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Raṭb</i>	سوء مزاج رطب
IUMT-3.5.12	morbid dry temperament	When dryness dominates abnormally in the body	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Yābis</i>	سوء مزاج يابس
IUMT-3.5.13	morbid temperament associated with substance	Morbid temperament in which change in four physical properties, i.e., hotness, coldness, dryness and wetness/moistness takes place with the involvement of substance	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Māddī</i>	سوء مزاج مادي
IUMT-3.5.14	non-composite morbid temperament with substance	Morbid temperament in which change in any one of four physical properties, i.e., hotness, coldness, dryness and wetness/moistness takes place with the involvement of substance	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Mufrad Māddī</i>	سوء مزاج مفرد مادي
IUMT-3.5.15	morbid hot temperament with substance	Morbid hot temperament caused by the predominance of hot substance	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Māddī</i>	سوء مزاج حار مادي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.16	morbid cold temperament with substance	Morbid cold temperament caused by the predominance of cold substance	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Māddī</i>	سوء مزاج بارد مادّی
IUMT-3.5.17	morbid moist temperament with substance	Morbid moist temperament caused by the predominance of moist substance	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Raṭb Māddī</i>	سوء مزاج رطب مادّی
IUMT-3.5.18	morbid dry temperament with substance	Morbid dry temperament caused by the predominance of dry substance	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Yābis Māddī</i>	سوء مزاج يابس مادّی
IUMT-3.5.19	compound/composite morbid temperament	The compound morbid temperament which occurs when any two (one active and one passive) of the four physical properties, i.e., hotness, coldness, dryness and moistness dominate abnormally over the others	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Murakkab</i>	سوء مزاج مرکب
IUMT-3.5.20	compound/composite morbid temperament without substance	The compound morbid temperament which occurs when any two (one active and one passive) of the four physical properties, i.e., hotness, coldness, dryness and moistness dominate abnormally over the others without involving substance	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Murakkab Sāda</i>	سوء مزاج مرکب ساده
IUMT-3.5.21	simple morbid hot and wet temperament	Morbid hot and wet temperament caused by only predominance of hot and wet temperament without involving substance	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Raṭb Sāda</i>	سوء مزاج حار رطب ساده
IUMT-3.5.22	simple morbid hot and dry temperament	Morbid hot and dry temperament caused by only predominance of hot and dry temperament without involving substance	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Yābis Sāda</i>	سوء مزاج حار يابس ساده

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.23	simple morbid cold and moist temperament	Morbid cold and moist temperament caused by only predominance of cold and wet temperament without involving substance	Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Raṭb Sāda	سوء مزاج بارد رطب ساده
IUMT-3.5.24	simple cold and dry morbid temperament	Morbid cold and dry temperament caused by only predominance of cold and dry temperament without involving substance	Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Yābis Sāda	سوء مزاج بارد یابس ساده
IUMT-3.5.25	compound/composite morbid temperament with substance	Compound morbid temperament which occurs when any two (one active and one passive) of the four physical properties, i.e., hot, cold, dry and moist, dominate abnormally over the others due to the predominance of substance	Sū'-i-Mizāj Murakkab Māddī	سوء مزاج مرکب مادی
IUMT-3.5.26	morbid hot and moist temperament with substance	Morbid hot and moist temperament associated with predominance of hot and wet substances	Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Raṭb Māddī	سوء مزاج حار رطب مادی
IUMT-3.5.27	morbid hot and dry temperament associated with substance	Morbid hot and dry temperament associated with predominance of hot and dry substances	Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Yābis Māddī	سوء مزاج حار یابس مادی
IUMT-3.5.28	morbid cold and moist temperament with substance	Morbid cold and moist temperament associated with predominance of cold and wet substances	Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Raṭb Māddī	سوء مزاج بارد رطب مادی
IUMT-3.5.29	morbid cold and dry temperament associated with substance	Morbid cold and dry temperament associated with predominance of cold and dry substances	Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Yābis Māddī	سوء مزاج بارد یابس مادی
IUMT-3.5.30	stable morbid temperament/constant intemperament	Morbid temperament, which continues in a steady mode and does not get corrected easily	Sū'-i-Mizāj Mustawī	سوء مزاج مستوی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.31	unstable morbid temperament	Morbid temperament, which does not continue in a steady mode and gets corrected easily	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Mukhtalif</i>	سوء مزاج مختلف
IUMT-3.5.32	persistent morbid temperament	Morbid temperament which persists indefinitely	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj Mustahkam</i>	سوء مزاج مستحكم
IUMT-3.5.33	humoral predominance/preponderance of humours	When any of four humours exceeds quantitatively or qualitatively	<i>Ghalaba'-i-Akhlāt</i>	غلبة اخلاق
IUMT-3.5.34	predominance of sanguine	Quantitative increase in volume of sanguine humour exerting pressure on the vessels that may lead to heaviness in the body in general and eyes, head and temporal region in particular and may also lead to bleeding due to rupture of delicate vessels	<i>Ghalaba'-i-Dam</i>	غلبة دم
IUMT-3.5.35	predominance of biliary humour	Qualitative imperfection or quantitative excess of biliary humour in the body characterized by rapid and swift pulse, urine that is flame yellow and of thin consistency, increased thirst, dryness and roughness of tongue and bitter taste, yellowish discolouration of skin and eyes, etc.	<i>Ghalaba'-i-Şafrā'</i>	غلبة صفراء
IUMT-3.5.36	predominance of phlegmatic humour	Qualitative imperfection or quantitative excess of phlegmatic humour in the body characterized by sluggishness, soft skin, excessive secretion of sticky saliva, delayed digestion, increase in sleep, slow pulse, etc.	<i>Ghalaba'-i-Balgham</i>	غلبة بلغم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.37	predominance of melancholic humour	Qualitative imperfection or quantitative excess of melancholic humour characterized by rough, dry and dark skin, increased appetite, increased viscosity of blood, dark coloured/blackish urine, tendency to develop splenic diseases and psychiatric disorders	<i>Ghalaba'-i-Sawdā'</i>	غَلْبَةُ سُودَاءِ
IUMT-3.5.38	sanguineous diseases	Diseases which arise due to the abnormal quantity or quality of sanguine humour; these diseases are considered to be of hot and moist temperament	<i>Amrāq Damawiyya</i>	امراض دموية
IUMT-3.5.39	bilious diseases	Diseases which arise due to the abnormal quantity or quality of bilious humour; these diseases are considered to be of hot and dry temperament	<i>Amrāq Ṣafrāwiyya</i>	امراض صفراوية
IUMT-3.5.40	phlegmatic diseases	Diseases which arise due to the abnormal quantity or quality of phlegmatic humour; these diseases are considered to be of cold and moist temperament	<i>Amrāq Balghamiyya</i>	امراض بلغمية
IUMT-3.5.41	melancholic diseases	Diseases which arise due to the abnormal quantity or quality of melancholic humour; these diseases are considered to be of cold and dry temperament	<i>Amrāq Sawdāwiyya</i>	امراض سوداوية
IUMT-3.5.42	structural diseases		<i>Amrāq Sū' al-Tarkīb</i>	امراض سوء التركيب
IUMT-3.5.43	constitutional diseases / malformation	Diseases in which the original shape of an organ is changed	<i>Amrāq-i-Khilqat</i>	امراض خلقت
IUMT-3.5.44	diseases of figure/ morphological alteration	One of the types of disease of constitution involving particularly morphological alterations in the compound organs	<i>Amrāq-i-Shakl</i>	امراض شكل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.45	diseases of tracts	One of the types of disease of constitution specific to tracts/ tubular structures such as vessels, ducts, etc.; in these conditions the lumen may become dilated, narrowed or completely blocked	<i>Amrād-i-Majārī</i>	أمراض مجرى
IUMT-3.5.46	dilatation of tracts		<i>Ittisā' al-Majārī</i>	اتساع المجرى
IUMT-3.5.47	narrowing of tracts		<i>Taḍayyuq al-Majārī</i>	تضيق المجرى
IUMT-3.5.48	obstruction of tracts		<i>Insidād al-Majārī</i>	انسداد المجرى
IUMT-3.5.49	vascular diseases / cavitational disorders	One of the types of disease of constitution seen in hollow organs leading to either abnormal narrowing or dilatation; includes increase, decrease, occlusion or emptiness	<i>Amrād-i-Aw'iya / Amrād-i-Tajāwīf</i>	أمراض اوعية / امراض تجاويف
IUMT-3.5.50	dilatation of vasa	Dilatation of vasa/cavity	<i>Ittisā'-i-Aw'iya</i>	اتساع اوعية
IUMT-3.5.51	narrowing of vasa	Narrowing of vasa/cavity	<i>Taḍayyuq-i-Aw'iya</i>	تضيق اوعية
IUMT-3.5.52	obstruction of vasa	Vasa/ cavity becoming obstructed or repleted, e.g., obstruction of ventricles of brain in apoplexy	<i>Insidād-i-Aw'iya</i>	انسداد اوعية
IUMT-3.5.53	depletion of vasa	Depletion of vasa/cavity	<i>Inkhilā'-i-Aw'iya</i>	انخلاء اوعية
IUMT-3.5.54	diseases of surface of the organs	One of the types of disease of constitution associated with alterations in surface of viscera/ organ causing compromised physiological functions, e.g., a viscera originally having smooth surface becomes rough/puckered and vice versa	<i>Amrād-i-Ṣafā'iḥ</i>	أمراض صفات

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.55	roughness of surface	Roughness of a surface which should be smooth, e.g., roughness of the internal surface of the trachea	<i>Khushūnat-i-Ṣafā'iḥ</i>	خشونت صفات
IUMT-3.5.56	smoothness of surface	Smoothness of a surface which should be rough, e.g., smoothness of the internal surface of the stomach	<i>Malāsat-i-Ṣafā'iḥ</i>	ملامت صفات
IUMT-3.5.57	diseases of size	One of the types of disease of constitution concerning pathological changes in the size / weight of body viscera/organs; all kinds of hypertrophies or atrophies are in this category	<i>Amrād al-Miqdār</i>	أمراض المقدار
IUMT-3.5.58	increase in size	Increase in the size of an organ, e.g., elephantiasis	<i>Ziyādatī-i-Miqdār</i>	زيادتی مقدار
IUMT-3.5.59	generalized increase in size	Generalized/as a whole increase in size, e.g., obesity	<i>Ziyādatī-i-Miqdār 'Umūmī</i>	زيادتی مقدار عمومی
IUMT-3.5.60	localized increase in size	Localized increase in size/increase in size of part/organ of the body, e.g., hepatomegaly, splenomegaly, etc.	<i>Ziyādatī-i-Miqdār Maqāmī</i>	زيادتی مقدار مقامی
IUMT-3.5.61	decrease in size		<i>Nuqṣān-i-Miqdār</i>	نقصان مقدار
IUMT-3.5.62	generalized decrease in size	Generalized / as a whole decrease in size, e.g., emaciation	<i>Nuqṣān-i-Miqdār 'Umūmī</i>	نقصان مقدار عمومی
IUMT-3.5.63	localized decrease in size	Localized decrease in size / decrease in the size of part of the body e.g., shrinkage of organ / atrophy	<i>Nuqṣān-i-Miqdār Maqāmī</i>	نقصان مقدار مقامی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.64	numerary diseases	Diseases affecting the numbers of organs of the body; one of the types of disease of constitution which is associated with congenital or acquired numeral abnormality of viscera or body organs	<i>Amrāq-i-'Adad</i>	أمراض عدد
IUMT-3.5.65	supernumerary diseases	Increase in number of organs; increase in number of body parts, e.g., appearance of extra teeth and fingers	<i>Ziyādatī-i-'Adad</i>	زيادتی عدد
IUMT-3.5.66	nonpathological increase in number of body parts	Congenital increase in number of parts of the body, e.g., additional teeth or additional fingers	<i>Tab' Ziyādatī</i>	طبيعي زيادتی
IUMT-3.5.67	abnormal or pathological increase in number	Acquired pathological increase in parts of the body, e.g., tumour	<i>Ghayr Tab' Ziyādatī</i>	غير طبيعي زيادتی
IUMT-3.5.68	decrease in number	Decrease in number of body parts, e.g., presence of one kidney instead of two	<i>Naqṣ-i-'Adad</i>	نقص عدد
IUMT-3.5.69	normal decrease in number	Congenital decrease in number of body parts, e.g., congenital absence of one finger	<i>Tab' Naqṣ</i>	طبيعي نقص
IUMT-3.5.70	abnormal decrease in number	Acquired decrease in number of parts of the body, e.g., accidental loss of one finger	<i>Ghayr Tab' Naqṣ</i>	غير طبيعي نقص
IUMT-3.5.71	proximity disorders / diseases of position	One of the types of disease of constitution in which defects in position and proximity of body organs occur; the defects in position include total or partial shifting of any organ; also included are defects in voluntary and involuntary movements of body organs; the movement may decrease or increase; defects in proximity include loss of gap between two adjacent organs leading to cessation of their movement	<i>Amrāq al-Waḍ'</i>	أمراض الوضع

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.72	diseases related to position	There are four types of disease related to position: 1. total shifting of an organ from its position; 2. partial shifting of an organ, as in hernia; 3. involuntary abnormal increased movement of an organ as in tremors; 4. decreased movement of a movable organ, as in stiffness of a joint	<i>Amrād-i- Mawḍa'</i>	أمراض موضع
IUMT-3.5.73	complete displacement	Complete displacement of a body part, as with joint displacement; when the head of the bone completely subluxates from its normal position	<i>Zawāl-i-'Uḍw Kāmil</i>	زوال عضو كامل
IUMT-3.5.74	incomplete displacement	Incomplete displacement or displacement of part of an organ, as in intestinal hernia	<i>Zawāl-i-'Uḍw Nāqīṣ</i>	زوال عضو ناقص
IUMT-3.5.75	abnormal movement	Abnormal (sometimes involuntary) movement of an organ, as with tremors	<i>Ḩarakat Ghayr Tab‘ī</i>	حركة غير طبيعى
IUMT-3.5.76	abnormal fixity	Fixity of an organ to its location, as with calcification of joints in gout	<i>Sukūn Ghayr Tab‘ī</i>	سكون غير طبعى
IUMT-3.5.77	diseases of interrelationship	The disease of an organ that arises due to its association with another organ	<i>Amrād-i-Mushārakat</i>	أمراض مشاركت
IUMT-3.5.78	restricted movement	Restriction of movement of an organ that was previously moveable	<i>Imtinā'-i- Ḥarakat</i>	امتناع حركة
IUMT-3.5.79	difficulty in movement	Painful or difficult movement	<i>'Usr-i- Ḥarakat</i>	عسر حركة
IUMT-3.5.80	loss of continuity	Loss of continuity of any organ or part of the body	<i>Tafarruq al-Ittiṣāl</i>	تفرق الاتصال
IUMT-3.5.81	scratch	Loss of continuity of skin caused by a sharp-pointed object	<i>Khadsh</i>	خدش

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.82	excoriation/attrition/abrasion	1. Loss of continuity of skin due to excoriation/scraping. 2. Sometimes refers to scraping of internal lining of intestines	<i>Sahj</i>	سحج
IUMT-3.5.83	wound(s)	Loss of continuity of tissue without suppuration	<i>Jurḥ/Jurūḥ</i>	جروح
IUMT-3.5.84	suppurated ulcer	Loss of continuity of tissue with suppuration; this term does not cover <i>Qarḥa</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Qarḥa / Taqarrūḥ</i>	قرحة / تقرّح
IUMT-3.5.85	fracture of bone into small pieces		<i>Tafattut</i>	تفتّت
IUMT-3.5.86	longitudinal fracture	Longitudinal loss of continuity of bone	<i>Şad‘</i>	صدع
IUMT-3.5.87	nerve injury	Longitudinal minimal loss of continuity of nerve	<i>Shadkh</i>	شدخ
IUMT-3.5.88	split of muscle	Longitudinal loss of continuity of muscle	<i>Fadgh</i>	فدع
IUMT-3.5.89	severance	Transverse loss of continuity of nerve; this term does not cover <i>Batr</i> mentioned under surgical interventions	<i>Batr</i>	بتر
IUMT-3.5.90	tear	Loss of continuity of muscle at its end	<i>Hatk</i>	ہٹک
IUMT-3.5.91	incision/severance	Transverse loss of continuity of muscle	<i>Hazz</i>	حرز
IUMT-3.5.92	rupture of vein	Loss of continuity of vein	<i>Infijār</i>	انفجار
IUMT-3.5.93	rupture/laceration	Sudden break in continuity of a body part	<i>Inshiqāq</i>	انشقاق
IUMT-3.5.94	loss of continuity of artery	Loss of continuity of an artery	<i>Umm al-Dam</i>	أم الدم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.95	herniation	This term does not cover <i>Fatq</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Fatq</i>	فتق
IUMT-3.5.96	compound diseases	Diseases in which more than one component of simple disease, i.e., abnormal temperament, abnormal composition and loss of continuity, are involved in the causation of a single disease, e.g., inflammation	<i>Amrād Murakkaba</i>	امراض مركبة
IUMT-3.5.97	inflammation/swelling	A kind of compound disease/pathology comprising abnormal temperament, abnormal composition and loss of continuity	<i>Waram</i>	ورم
IUMT-3.5.98	hot inflammations	Inflammatory swellings which are hot in nature; arising from blood, yellow bile and other substances which as such are hot or become hot due to putrefaction (putrefaction may be interpreted as infection in present terms)	<i>Awrām Ḥarra</i>	اورام حارہ
IUMT-3.5.99	cold inflammatory swellings (inflammations)	Inflammatory swellings which are not hot in nature; caused by atrabilious or phlegmatic or aqueous or pneumatic matter	<i>Awrām Ghayr Ḥarra</i>	اورام غير حارہ
IUMT-3.5.100	phlegmon / phlegmona/ sanguineous inflammation	Sanguineous inflammation caused by qualitative or quantitative predominance of sanguine humour	<i>Falghamūnī</i>	فلغمونی
IUMT-3.5.101	bilious inflammation	Bilious inflammation caused by qualitative or quantitative predominance of bile humour	<i>Humra</i>	حمرہ
IUMT-3.5.102	soft swelling	Soft welling/oedema is usually phlegmatic	<i>Waram Rikhw</i>	ورم رخو
IUMT-3.5.103	soft (benign) tumour	Soft tumours which are usually phlegmatic but distinguished by their sac	<i>Sal'a Layyina</i>	سلعہ لینہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.104	oedema/puffiness / tumefaction	An oedematous swelling where the air is mixed with fluid	<i>Tahabbuj</i>	تهيج
IUMT-3.5.105	flatulence	Accumulation of air in a hollow organ but not admixed with the organ and remaining discrete from the tissue, leading to distension and tumescence	<i>Nafkh</i>	نفخ
IUMT-3.5.106	acute diseases	Diseases with severe signs and symptoms, commonly reaching their peak on the fourth day; their signs and symptoms are severe but do not last more than twenty days	<i>Amrād Ḥādda</i>	أمراض حادة
IUMT-3.5.107	chronic diseases	Diseases which have a slow onset, longer duration and lesser severity and reach their peak after a long time	<i>Amrād Muzmina</i>	أمراض مزمنة
IUMT-3.5.108	external diseases	Diseases which appear externally on the body and can be diagnosed commonly by general physical examination, e.g., diseases of skin, nails, hair, etc.	<i>Amrād Zāhira</i>	أمراض ظاهرة
IUMT-3.5.109	internal diseases	Diseases not evident externally, occurring inside the body; such diseases cannot be diagnosed merely by general physical examination	<i>Amrād Bāṭina</i>	أمراض باطنية
IUMT-3.5.110	specific diseases	Diseases associated with particular organs, e.g., blindness (eyes) and deafness (ears)	<i>Amrād Khāṣṣa</i>	أمراض خاصة
IUMT-3.5.111	secondary diseases	Disease of an organ due to disease of another, interconnected organ; one organ shares the disease with another, because of the interconnection, e.g., the brain and stomach are interconnected through nerves	<i>Amrād al-Shirka</i>	أمراض الشركة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-3.5.112	infectious diseases / contagious diseases	Infectious diseases that transmit from one person to another; some of the diseases are infectious, such as leprosy, scabies, smallpox, epidemic fever, and putrid ulcer; they commonly occur when houses are congested and the neighbouring area is low-lying	<i>Amrāq Mu'diya</i>	أمراض معدية
IUMT-3.5.113	hereditary diseases	Diseases continuing from one generation to another	<i>Amrāq Mutawāriθa</i>	أمراض متوارثة
IUMT-3.5.114	ethnic diseases	Diseases which are peculiar to a race, tribe or people of a region; this term does not cover sexual disorders	<i>Amrāq Jinsiyya</i>	أمراض جنسية
IUMT-3.5.115	stages/phases of disease	stages/phases of a disease in its due course	<i>Awqāt al-Amrāq</i>	أوقات الامراض
IUMT-3.5.116	stage of onset of disease	The stage during which a disease manifests itself and its characters start to develop	<i>Waqt al-Ibtidā'</i>	وقت الابتداء
IUMT-3.5.117	stadium augmenti/stadium incrementi	Stage of advancement / time of increase of a disease; the stage during which an increment in the degree of illness takes place	<i>Waqt al-Tazayyud</i>	وقت التزيد
IUMT-3.5.118	stadium acmes / height of malady / period of culmination	Stage of culmination/ peak of a disease; the stage during which all the characters of the illness attain a standstill after reaching their peak and before the time of decline	<i>Waqt al-Muntahā</i>	وقت المنتهي
IUMT-3.5.119	stadium decrement / time of decline	Stage of decline of a disease; stage at which signs and symptoms of illness start to decline	<i>Waqt al-Inhiṭāṭ</i>	وقت الانحطاط
IUMT-3.5.120	transfer of matter	Shifting of morbid matter from the site of disease to another site; shifting of morbid matter from the diseased organ/part to another organ	<i>Intiqāl-i-Māddā</i>	انتقال ماده

4. Diagnostics

علم تشخيص

Unani medicine uses macroscopic parameters to diagnose disease, comprising signs and symptoms, pulse examination and inspection of urine, stool, sweat, and sputum. Signs and symptoms are abnormalities indicating various medical conditions. The classical literature of Unani medicine has an elaborate list of these indicators under various disease conditions.

Pulse examination has been given prime importance in the diagnosis of diseases. It is generally observed in the light of its ten features.

Examination of urine takes into account quantity, colour, odour, colour of froth, size of urine bubbles, lack or excess of urine bubbles, sediments and deposits of urine, and the quantity, size, colour and position of sediments. Stool examination takes into account quantity, consistency, colour and shape and bowel transit time. Sputum examination considers colour, consistency, odour and quantity. Similarly, colour, taste, quantity, odour, and consistency are taken into account while examining the sweat.

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
4.1	Signs and symptoms			
IUMT-4.1.0	signs and symptoms / symptomatology	The knowledge of signs and symptoms of health and diseases	'Ilm al-Dalā'il wa'l 'Alāmāt	علم الدلائل و العلامات
IUMT-4.1.1	clinical manifestation(s) of a disease		Al-'Arād/ Al-A'rād	العرض/ الاعراض
IUMT-4.1.2	clinical feature	Clinical feature of a disease which indicates its present condition	Dāll	دان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.3	reminding symptom	Symptoms reminiscent of previous disease or symptoms of the disease showing previous condition of the disease; inference drawn by the physician from the existing signs and symptoms of the patient about previous disease condition helps the physician in arriving at correct diagnosis; it also indicates the authority of the physician on the subject matter and his clinical practices, and increases the confidence of the patient in the physician	<i>Mudhakkir</i>	مذکر
IUMT-4.1.4	prognosis	Symptoms of the disease indicating its future condition; this helps the patient and the physician to adopt preventive measures and develops the confidence of the patient in the clinical expertise of the physician	<i>Taqdima al-Ma'rafa</i>	تقدمة المعرفة
IUMT-4.1.5	clinical features of health	Signs and symptoms of health include normal temperament, form, position, quantity and number of an organ and signs and symptoms of normal functions of every organ	<i>'Alāmat-i- Sīḥhat</i>	علامت صحت
IUMT-4.1.6	signs and symptoms of disease	Signs and symptoms related to disease may be characteristic features of a particular disease or may indicate the location or cause of the disease	<i>'Alāmat-i- Marad</i>	علامت مرض
IUMT-4.1.7	signs of structure of the organ	Signs pertaining to the structure, position, numbers, quantity of an organ either in health or disease	<i>'Alāmat Jawhariyya</i>	علامات جوهرية
IUMT-4.1.8	signs of external appearance	Signs of the external appearance of an organ, not directly related to the structure of the organ but pertaining to its beauty	<i>'Alāmat 'Arḍiyya</i>	علامات عرضية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.9	signs of structure and function of the organ	Signs of the structure of the organ pertaining to its functional ability	'Alāmāt Tamāmiyya	علامات تمامیہ
IUMT-4.1.10	temporary signs and symptoms	Signs and symptoms that persist for a specific condition, starting with a disease and ending as the disease ends, e.g., high grade fever, breathlessness and stabbing chest pain are specific to pleurisy	'Alāmāt Muwaqqata	علامات موقتہ
IUMT-4.1.11	non-specific symptoms	Signs and symptoms not specific to a disease, like headache, may be developed with fever and without fever	'Alāmāt Ghayr Muwaqqata	علامات غیر موقتہ
IUMT-4.1.12	diagnostic features		'Alāmāt Mushakhkhiṣa	علامات مشخصہ
IUMT-4.1.13	common features		'Alāmāt Mushtarika	علامات مشترکہ
IUMT-4.1.14	preceding features		'Alāmāt Mu'ajjala	علامات معجلہ
IUMT-4.1.15	grave features		'Alāmāt Hā'ilā	علامات هائلہ
IUMT-4.1.16	differential features		'Alāmāt Fāriqa / Dalā'il Fāriqa	علامات فارقه / دلائل فارقه
IUMT-4.1.17	present signs and symptoms		Dalā'il Hādīra	دلائل حاضرہ
IUMT-4.1.18	past signs and symptoms		Dalā'il Mādiya	دلائل ماضیہ
IUMT-4.1.19	signs and symptoms of external diseases	Signs and symptoms of external diseases that can be detected by a specific sensory organ or a combination of sensory organs	'Alāmāt-i-Amrād Zāhira	علامات امراض ظاہرہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.20	signs and symptoms of internal diseases	Signs and symptoms of internal diseases, like disease of liver, disease of lungs, etc.	'Alāmāt-i-Amrād Bāṭīna	علامات امراض باطنہ
IUMT-4.1.21	signs and symptoms of abnormal temperament		'Alāmāt-i-Sū'-i-Mizāj	علامات سوء مزاج
IUMT-4.1.22	signs and symptoms of abnormal hot temperament	Signs and symptoms of abnormal hot temperament,viz., heat intolerance, excess fatigue, increased thirst, dislike of eating foods of hot temperament, etc.	'Alāmāt-i-Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥarr	علامات سوء مزاج حار
IUMT-4.1.23	signs and symptoms of abnormal cold temperament	Signs and symptoms of abnormal cold temperament, viz., indigestion, weak joints, frequent cold and cough, dislike of eating things of cold temperament	'Alāmāt-i-Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid	علامات سوء مزاج بارد
IUMT-4.1.24	signs and symptoms of abnormal wet temperament	Signs and symptoms of abnormal wet temperament, which are similar to those of abnormal cold temperament but additionally there may be flabby body, puffiness on the face, excessive salivation, increased sleep and discomfort on using substances of wet temperament	'Alāmāt-i-Sū'-i-Mizāj Raṭb	علامات سوء مزاج رطب
IUMT-4.1.25	signs and symptoms of abnormal dry temperament	Signs and symptoms of abnormal dry temperament, which are dry skin, lean and thin body, decreased sleep, feeling comfort on using substance of wet temperament	'Alāmāt-i-Sū'-i-Mizāj Yābis	علامات سوء مزاج یابس
IUMT-4.1.26	signs and symptoms of predominance of humours	Features of predominance of humours in the body	'Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba'-i-Akhlāṭ	علامات غلبة اخلط

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.27	signs and symptoms of plethora/predominance of sanguine humour	These include temporal headache, lethargy, easy fatigability, sweetish taste in the mouth, etc.	'Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba'-i-Dam	علامات غلبة دم
IUMT-4.1.28	signs and symptoms of predominance of yellow bile	These include dryness of mouth and nostrils, bitter taste in the mouth, yellowish discolouration of skin and eyes, rapid pulse, etc.	'Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba'-i-Şafrā'	علامات غلبة صفراء
IUMT-4.1.29	signs and symptoms of predominance of phlegm	These include flabby body and loose skin, excess of body fluids like saliva, increased sleep, poor mental ability, soft and slow pulse, etc.	'Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba'-i-Balgham	علامات غلبة بلغم
IUMT-4.1.30	signs and symptoms of predominance of black bile	These include dryness of skin and body as a whole, increased viscosity of blood, psychiatric disorders, etc.	'Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba'-i-Sawdā'	علامات غلبة سوداء
IUMT-4.1.31	signs and symptoms of plethora	These include fullness of vessels along with full volume pulse, tenseness and redness of skin, heaviness in the body, etc.	'Alāmāt-i-Imtilā'	علامات امتلاء
IUMT-4.1.32	signs and symptoms of quantitative repletion of blood vessels	Signs and symptoms of quantitative repletion of blood vessels with blood, humours or pneuma with same proportion	'Alāmāt-i-Imtilā' bi Hasbi'l Aw'iya	علامات امتلاء بحسب الاوعية
IUMT-4.1.33	signs and symptoms of qualitative repletion of blood vessels	Signs and symptoms of qualitative repletion of blood vessels against the medicatrix naturae	'Alāmāt-i-Imtilā' bi Hasbi'l Quwwa	علامات امتلاء بحسب القوّة
IUMT-4.1.34	signs and symptoms of obstruction	Signs and symptoms of obstruction due to retention of morbid matter in any organ, cavity or vessel	'Alāmāt-i-Sudad	علامات سدد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.35	signs and symptoms of flatus	Signs and symptoms of distension/ retention of flatus; signs and symptoms of distension commonly in the abdomen, which are pain, movement and sound due to flatus and feeling of flatus by touch	'Alāmāt-i-Riyāḥ	علامات رياح
IUMT-4.1.36	signs and symptoms of swelling/inflammation	These include heaviness, loss of function, increased temperature and pain if found in pain-sensitive organ	'Alāmāt-i-Awrah	علامات اورام
IUMT-4.1.37	signs and symptoms of loss of continuity	These include pain, discharge and signs and symptoms which vary with different organs	'Alāmāt-i-Tafarruq-i-Ittiṣāl	علامات تفرق اتصال
IUMT-4.1.38	heaviness in the whole body	Heaviness in the whole body is a feature of predominance of sanguine	<i>Thiqal Jamī' al-Badan</i>	ثقل جميع البدن
IUMT-4.1.39	heaviness of the head	Heaviness of the head is a usual symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Thiqal al-Ra's</i>	ثقل الرأس
IUMT-4.1.40	heaviness in the eyes	Heaviness in the eyes is a usual symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Thiqal al-'Aynayn</i>	ثقل العينين
IUMT-4.1.41	heaviness in the temporal region	Heaviness in the temporal region is a symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Thiqal al-Ṣudghayn</i>	ثقل الصدغين
IUMT-4.1.42	breaking bodyache	Breaking/aching/stretching pain in the body. Feeling of pain and breaking of organs of the body, is a symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Takassur fi'l A'qdā'</i>	تكسر في الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.43	fatigue	Feeling of strain/stretching of an organ of the body is a symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>I'yā'</i>	اعياء
IUMT-4.1.44	stretching the body	Stretching of a body organ due to fatigue is a symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Tamaṭṭī</i>	تمطى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.45	yawning	An involuntary deep inspiration due to fatigue is a symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Tathā'ub</i>	تثاؤب
IUMT-4.1.46	predominance of sleepiness		<i>Ghalaba al-Nu'ās</i>	غلبة النعاس
IUMT-4.1.47	dullness of sensorium	Disturbance/diminution of functioning of sensorium of the body, is sign and symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Takaddur-i-Hawās</i>	تکدر حواس
IUMT-4.1.48	mental dullness	Mental dullness is a sign and symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Balāda al-Dhihn</i>	بلادة الذهن
IUMT-4.1.49	redness of face	Redness of the face is a symptom of predominance of sanguine	<i>Humra al-Wajh</i>	حمرة الوجه
IUMT-4.1.50	sweet taste in mouth		<i>Halāwa al-Fam</i>	حلابة الفم
IUMT-4.1.51	increased volume of pulse		<i>'Izam al-Nabq</i>	عظم النبض
IUMT-4.1.52	flabby body	Flaibiness/softness of body, i.e., loose, soft and fleshy body, is a symptom of predominance of phlegm	<i>Tarahhul al-Badan</i>	ترهل البدن
IUMT-4.1.53	sluggishness of the body	Feeling of dullness and tiredness of the body is the symptom of predominance of phlegm	<i>Kasal al-Badan</i>	كسل البدن
IUMT-4.1.54	looseness of the nerve	Looseness of nerves is a symptom of predominance of phlegm	<i>Rakhāwa al-A'sāb</i>	رخاوة الأعصاب
IUMT-4.1.55	excessive pallor of body	Whitish discolouration of body/ excessive pallor of body is a sign of predominance of phlegm	<i>Bayād Lawn al-Badan</i>	بياض لون البدن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.56	softness of body	Feeling of softness of the body is a sign of predominance of phlegm	<i>Līn Malmas al-Badan</i>	لين ملمس البدن
IUMT-4.1.57	excessive salivation	Excessive salivation is a symptom of predominance of phlegm; the term does not cover <i>Kathra al-Lu'āb</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Kathrat-i-Lu'āb / Kathra al-Riq/Kathra al-Baṣq/ Kathra al-Buṣāq</i>	كثرة لعاب / كثرة الريق/ كثرة البصق/كثرة البصاق
IUMT-4.1.58	sour eructation / acidic eructation	Sour eructation/belching is a symptom of predominance of phlegm	<i>Al-Jushā' al-Hāmiḍ</i>	الجشاء الحامض
IUMT-4.1.59	decreased thirst	Decrease in thirst is a symptom of predominance of phlegm	<i>Qilla al-'Aṭash / Qillat-i-Tishnagi</i>	قلة العطش / قلت تشنگی
IUMT-4.1.60	yellowish complexion	Yellowish discolouration is a feature of predominance of yellow bile	<i>Şufra al-Lawn</i>	صفرة اللون
IUMT-4.1.61	yellowish face	Yellowish discolouration of face is a sign of bilious predominance	<i>Şufra al-Wajh</i>	صفرة الوجه
IUMT-4.1.62	yellowish eyes; icterus	Yellow discoloration of eyes is a sign of bilious predominance	<i>Şufra al-'Ayn</i>	صفرة العين
IUMT-4.1.63	bitter taste in mouth	Bitter taste in mouth is a symptom of bilious predominance	<i>Marāra al-Fam</i>	مرارة الفم
IUMT-4.1.64	roughness of tongue	Roughness of tongue is a symptom of bilious predominance	<i>Khashin al-Lisān</i>	خشن اللسان
IUMT-4.1.65	feeling pleasure in a cold breeze	Feeling pleasure in a cold breeze is a feature of predominance of yellow bile	<i>Al-Ittidhādh bi'l Nasīm al-Bārid</i>	الالتذاذ بالنسيم البارد
IUMT-4.1.66	polydypsia	Increased thirst is a symptom of predominance of yellow bile; the term does not cover ' <i>Aṭash Mufriṭ</i> ' mentioned under diseases	<i>Shidda al-'Aṭash</i>	شدة العطش

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.67	bitter vomiting	Bitter vomiting is a symptom of predominance of yellow bile	<i>Qay'-i-Marār</i>	قىء مرار
IUMT-4.1.68	excessive dryness of the body	Excessive dryness of the body in which the body seems very dry is a feature of predominance of black bile	<i>Qahal al-Badan</i>	قحل البدن
IUMT-4.1.69	dryness of the body	Dryness of the body is a feature of predominance of black bile	<i>Yubs al-Badan</i>	بيس البدن
IUMT-4.1.70	dusky complexion	Swarthy/dusky complexion of the body is a feature of predominance of black bile	<i>Kumūda al-Lawn</i>	كمودة اللون
IUMT-4.1.71	blackish complexion	Blackish/brown/dark colouration of the body is a feature of predominance of black bile	<i>Sawād al-Lawn</i>	سوداد اللون
IUMT-4.1.72	excess of obsessive thoughts	Excess of obsessive thoughts is a feature of predominance of black bile	<i>Ziyāda al-Wasāwīs</i>	زيادة الوساوس
IUMT-4.1.73	ill thought	Incidence of ill thought is a feature of predominance of black bile	<i>Fikr Radī</i>	فکر ردی
IUMT-4.1.74	epigastric burning / heart burn	Burning sensation of chest due to the movement of secretion of stomach toward oesophagus	<i>Hurqa Fam al-Mi'da</i>	حرقة فم المعدة
IUMT-4.1.75	emaciation		<i>Nuhūl al-Badan / Al-Hulās</i>	نحول البدن / الھلاس
IUMT-4.1.76	slenderness of body		<i>Naḥāfa al-Badan / Qaḍāfa al-Badan</i>	نحافة البدن / قضافة البدن
IUMT-4.1.77	increased burning sensation of body		<i>Al-Talahhub fi'l Badan</i>	التلہب فی البدن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.78	severe burning sensation of body		<i>Shidda al-Talahhub fi'l Badan</i>	شدة التهاب في البدن
IUMT-4.1.79	burning sensation of body		<i>Al-Iltihāb fi'l Badan</i>	الالتهاب في البدن
IUMT-4.1.80	moistness of body		<i>Ruṭūba al-Badan</i>	رطوبة البدن
IUMT-4.1.81	moistness of body surface		<i>Nadāwa al-Badan</i>	نداءة البدن
IUMT-4.1.82	hot to touch		<i>Harāra al-Malmas / Sukhūna al-Malmas</i>	حرارة الملمس / سخونة الملمس
IUMT-4.1.83	discoloration of skin		<i>Fasād Lawn al-Badan</i>	فساد لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.84	unusual colours		<i>Al-Alwān al-Munkara</i>	الألوان المنكرة
IUMT-4.1.85	change in colour of skin		<i>Taghayyur Lawn al-Badan</i>	تغير لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.86	reddish discolouration of skin		<i>Humra Lawn al-Badan</i>	حمرة لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.87	yellowish discolouration of skin with pallor		<i>Al-Sufra Ma' Bayād Lawn al-Badan</i>	الصفرة مع بياض لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.88	yellowish discolouration of skin with blackish tint		<i>Al-Sufra wa Sawād Lawn al-Badan</i>	الصفرة و سواد لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.89	yellow discolouration of skin with darkening		<i>Al-Sufra wa Kumūda Lawn al-Badan</i>	الصفرة و كمودة لون البدن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.90	softness of skin		<i>Līn al-Jild</i>	لين الجلد
IUMT-4.1.91	dryness of skin		<i>Yubs al-Jild</i>	بيس الجلد
IUMT-4.1.92	roughness of skin		<i>Khushūna al-Jild</i>	خشونة الجلد
IUMT-4.1.93	darkening of skin of affected part		<i>Kumūda Jild al-'Uḍw al-Mā'ūf</i>	كمودة جلد العضو المأوف
IUMT-4.1.94	reddish discoloration of affected part of skin		<i>Ḩumra Jild al-'Uḍw al-Mā'ūf</i>	حمرة جلد العضو المأوف
IUMT-4.1.95	whitish discoloration of the affected part of skin		<i>Bayād Lawn al-Jild al-Mā'ūf</i>	بياض لون الجلد المأوف
IUMT-4.1.96	blackish discoloration of affected part of skin		<i>Sawād Lawn al-Jild al-Mā'ūf</i>	سوداد لون الجلد المأوف
IUMT-4.1.97	irritation in head		<i>Al-Ladh' fi'l Ra's</i>	اللذع في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.98	feeling of heat in head		<i>Al-Hidda fi'l Ra's</i>	الحدة في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.99	pain in head		<i>Al-Alam fi'l Ra's / Al-Waja' fi'l Ra's</i>	الالم في الرأس / الوجع في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.100	severe burning sensation in head		<i>Shidda Iltihāb al-Ra's</i>	شدة التهاب الرأس
IUMT-4.1.101	massive heaviness in head		<i>Thiqal Kathīr fi'l Ra's</i>	ثقل كثير في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.102	absence of heaviness in head		<i>'Adm al-Thiqal fi'l Ra's</i>	عدم الثقل في الرأس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.103	feeling of heaviness in head		<i>Ihsās al-Thiqal fi'l Ra's</i>	احساس الثقل في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.104	feeling of tension in head		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Ra's</i>	التمدد في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.105	pain with tension in head		<i>Al-Waja' Ma' al-Tamaddud fi'l Ra's</i>	الوجع مع التمدد في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.106	throbbing sensation in head		<i>Al-Darabān fi'l Ra's</i>	الضربان في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.107	coldness of head to touch		<i>Burūda Malmas al-Ra's</i>	برودة ملمس الرأس
IUMT-4.1.108	hotness of head to touch		<i>Harāra Malmas al-Ra's</i>	حرارة ملمس الرأس
IUMT-4.1.109	warm sensation in head		<i>Hiss al-Harāra fi'l Ra's</i>	حس الحرارة في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.110	cold sensation in head		<i>Hiss al-Bard fi'l Ra's</i>	حس البرد في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.111	congestion of vessels of head		<i>Imtilā' 'Urūq al-Ra's</i>	امتلاء عروق الرأس
IUMT-4.1.112	piercing pain in head		<i>Al-Waja' al-Nākhis fi'l Ra's</i>	الوجع الناكس في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.113	severe pain in head		<i>Al-Waja' al-Shadīd fi'l Ra's</i>	الوجع الشديد في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.114	headache shifting to right half of head		<i>Mayl al-Šudā' ilā Shiqq al-Ra's al-Ayman</i>	ميل الصداع إلى شق الرأس اليمين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.115	headache shifting to left half of head		<i>Mayl al-Šudā' ilā Shiqq al-Ra's al-Aysar</i>	ميل الصداع الى شق الرأس اليسير
IUMT-4.1.116	headache shifting to posterior part of head		<i>Mayl al-Šudā' ilā Khalf al-Ra's</i>	ميل الصداع الى خلف الرأس
IUMT-4.1.117	headache shifting to anterior part of head		<i>Mayl al-Šudā' ilā Muqaddam al-Ra's</i>	ميل الصداع الى مقدم الرأس
IUMT-4.1.118	whitish discoloration of skin of head		<i>Bayād Jilda al-Ra's</i>	بياض جلدة الرأس
IUMT-4.1.119	mental impairment		<i>Fasād al-'Aql / Fasād al-Dhihn</i>	فساد العقل / فساد الذهن
IUMT-4.1.120	weakness of organs		<i>Du'f al-A'ḍā'</i>	ضعف الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.121	weakness of senses		<i>Du'f al-Hawās</i>	ضعف الحواس
IUMT-4.1.122	confusion		<i>Tashawwush al-Dhihn</i>	تشوش الذهن
IUMT-4.1.123	excessive irrational talk		<i>Kathra al-Hadhayān</i>	كثره الهذيان
IUMT-4.1.124	continuous overthinking		<i>Idmān al-Tafakkur</i>	ادمان التفكّر
IUMT-4.1.125	emotional outburst leading to physical hyperactivity		<i>Al-Tawaththub</i>	التوثّب
IUMT-4.1.126	excessive irrelevant activity		<i>Al-'Abth al-Shadīd</i>	العبث الشديد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.127	abnormal prominence of jugular vein		<i>Intifākh al-Awdāj</i>	انتفاخ الاوداج
IUMT-4.1.128	excessive sleep		<i>Kathra al-Nawm</i>	كثرة النوم
IUMT-4.1.129	decreased sleep		<i>Qilla al-Nawm</i>	قلة النوم
IUMT-4.1.130	deep sleep		<i>Al-Nawm al-Mustaghriq</i>	النوم المستغرق
IUMT-4.1.131	disturbed sleep		<i>Al-Nawm al-Muḍṭarib</i>	النوم المضطرب
IUMT-4.1.132	sudden waking up from sleep		<i>Al-Inzi'āj mina'l Nawm Baghtatan</i>	الانزعاج من النوم بغتة
IUMT-4.1.133	snoring		<i>Al-Ghaṭīṭ</i>	الغطيط
IUMT-4.1.134	fluttering of the heart	Fluttering/pounding of the heart	<i>Khafaqān al-Fuwād</i>	خفقان الفواد
IUMT-4.1.135	weak voluntary movements		<i>Du'f al-Haraka al-Irādiyya</i>	ضعف الحركة الارادية
IUMT-4.1.136	staring	Staring/ fixing one's glance on a certain object or point	<i>Al-Naṣar al-Muḥdiq</i>	النظر المحدق
IUMT-4.1.137	staring that indicates courage and aggression		<i>Al-Naṣar al-Dāl 'alā al-Jur'a wa'l Iqdām</i>	النظر الدال على الجرأة و الاقدام
IUMT-4.1.138	prolonged sadness	Continuous state of sadness	<i>Al-Huzn al-Dā'iim</i>	الحزن الدائم
IUMT-4.1.139	slowness in response		<i>Al-Ibṭā' fi'l Jawāb</i>	الابطاء في الجواب
IUMT-4.1.140	delayed ejaculation		<i>Ibṭā' al-Inzāl</i>	ابطاء الانزال

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.141	short-term memory loss		<i>Nisyān al-Umūr al-Qarība al-‘Ahd</i>	نسيان الامور القريبة العهد
IUMT-4.1.142	frequent fearfulness		<i>Al-Tafazzu‘</i>	التفرّع
IUMT-4.1.143	fluctuation in intensity of headache		<i>Al-Ziyāda wa’l Nuqṣān fi’l Ṣudā‘</i>	الزيادة والنقصان في الصداع
IUMT-4.1.144	increased headache on empty stomach		<i>Ishtidād al-Ṣudā‘ fi’l Khawā</i>	اشتداد الصداع في الخواص
IUMT-4.1.145	relief in headache after intake of food		<i>Sukūn al-Ṣudā‘ ‘Aqīb al-Akl</i>	سكون الصداع عقب الاكل
IUMT-4.1.146	exacerbation of headache following intake of liquor		<i>Hayajān al-Ṣudā‘ Ba’d Shurb al-Khumūr</i>	هيجان الصداع بعد شرب الخمور
IUMT-4.1.147	exacerbation of headache on movement		<i>Hayajān al-Ṣudā‘ ma’ al-Ḥaraka</i>	هيجان الصداع مع الحركة
IUMT-4.1.148	decrease in intensity of headache at rest		<i>Hudū’ al-Ṣudā‘ ma’ al-Sukūn</i>	هدوء الصداع مع السكون
IUMT-4.1.149	increase in intensity of headache with increase in fever		<i>Ishtidād al-Ṣudā‘ ma’ Ishtidād al-Hummā</i>	اشتداد الصداع مع اشتداد الحمى
IUMT-4.1.150	decrease in intensity of headache following decrease in fever		<i>Nuqṣān al-Ṣudā‘ ma’ Nuqṣān al-Hummā</i>	نقصان الصداع مع نقصان الحمى
IUMT-4.1.151	severity of headache		<i>Shidda al-Ṣudā‘ / Al-Ṣudā‘ al-Shadīd</i>	شدة الصداع / الصداع الشديد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.152	increased headache due to cold weather		Quwwa al-Šudā' fi'l Awqāt al-Bārida	قوة الصداع في الاوقات الباردة
IUMT-4.1.153	increased headache after taking liquor		Quwwa al-Šudā' Ba'd Shurb al-Khumūr	قوة الصداع بعد شرب الخمور
IUMT-4.1.154	decreased headache due to hot weather		Khiffa al-Šudā' fi'l Awqāt al-Hārra	خفة الصداع في الاوقات الحارة
IUMT-4.1.155	inebriated state		Hāla al-Sukr	حالة السكر
IUMT-4.1.156	soft to touch		Līn al-Majassa	لين المجسّة
IUMT-4.1.157	a patient who looks like a dead person		Hay'a al-Marīd ka'l Mayyit	هيئة المريض كالموتى
IUMT-4.1.158	sudden fall of a person		Suqūṭ al-Insān Baghtatan	سقوط الانسان بغتة
IUMT-4.1.159	frothing		Al-Izbād	الازباد
IUMT-4.1.160	loss of senses		Fuqdān al-Hawās	فقدان الحواس
IUMT-4.1.161	loss of all mental faculties		Fuqdān Jamī' al-Quwā al-Nafsāniyya	فقدان جميع القوى النفسانية
IUMT-4.1.162	muscular spasm with abnormal movement		Tashannuj al-A'qā' ma' Haraka Munkara	تشنج الاعضاء مع حركة منكرة
IUMT-4.1.163	congestion of temporal vessels		Imtilā' 'Urūq al-Šudghayn	امتلاء عروق الصدغين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.164	affinity for hot things		<i>Al-Mayl ila'l Ashyā'</i> <i>al-Ḥārra</i>	الميل الى الاشياء الحارة
IUMT-4.1.165	dislike of cold things		<i>Karāha al-Ashyā'</i> <i>al-Bārida</i>	كرابطة الاشياء الباردة
IUMT-4.1.166	feeling of coldness		<i>Iḥsās al-Mariḍ bi'l Bard</i>	احساس المريض بالبرد
IUMT-4.1.167	sleepiness		<i>Al-Nu'ās</i>	النعاس
IUMT-4.1.168	paraesthesia		<i>Al-Nakhs</i>	النحس
IUMT-4.1.169	bad mood without known cause; nausea	1. Bad mood without known cause; 2. nausea	<i>Khubth al-Nafs</i>	خبث النفس
IUMT-4.1.170	negative perceptions		<i>Sū' al-Istish'ār</i>	سوء الاستشعار
IUMT-4.1.171	migration of pain	Migration of pain from one part of body to another	<i>Intiqāl al-Waja'</i>	انتقال الوجع
IUMT-4.1.172	affected part hot to touch		<i>Harāra Malmas al-Mawḍa' al-Mariḍ</i>	حرارة ملمس الموضع المريض
IUMT-4.1.173	affected side cold to touch		<i>Burūda al-Jānib al-Mā'ūf</i>	برودة الجانب المأوف
IUMT-4.1.174	relief of pain on exposure to cold air		<i>Sukūn al-Waja' bi'l Hawā' al-Bārid</i>	سكون الوجع بالهواء البارد
IUMT-4.1.175	feeling of pleasure on exposure to hot air		<i>Al-Istildhādh bi'l Hawā' al-Ḥārr</i>	الاستلذاذ بالهواء الحار

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.176	feeling of pleasure on exposure to hot water		Al-Istīldhādh bi'l Ma' al-Hārr	الاستلذاد بالماء الحار
IUMT-4.1.177	feeling comfortable on covering with warm clothes		Al-Istīldhādh bi'l Dīthār	الاستلذاد بالدثار
IUMT-4.1.178	flatulence	Accumulation of gas in alimentary canal	Riyāḥ al-Baṭn	رياح البطن
IUMT-4.1.179	persistent vomiting		Tatābu' al-Qay'	تابع القيء
IUMT-4.1.180	burning sensation in hypochondriac region		Al-Harq fi'l Marāq	الحرق في المراق
IUMT-4.1.181	sensation of heat in hypochondriac region		Al-Ittihāb fi'l Marāq	الالتهاب في المراق
IUMT-4.1.182	sensation of downward pulling of diaphragm		Injidhāb al-Marāq	انجداب المراق
IUMT-4.1.183	loss of voice		Inqīṭā' al-Şawt	انقطاع الصوت
IUMT-4.1.184	squeezing sensation		Iḥsās al-Ḍaghṭa	احساس الضغطة
IUMT-4.1.185	inability to stand up		'Adm al-Qudra 'alā al-Nuhūd	عدم القدرة على النهوض
IUMT-4.1.186	excessive frothing during an episode of an illness		Kathra al-Zabad 'inda'l Nawba	كثرة الزبد عند النوبة
IUMT-4.1.187	exacerbation of symptoms at night		Hayajān al-A'rād bi'l Layl	هيجان الاعراض الليلي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.188	flaccidity of organs		<i>Istirkhā' al-A'ḍā'</i>	استرخاء الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.189	coldness of paralysed part of body		<i>Bard al-Shiqq al-Maflūj</i>	برد الشق المفلوج
IUMT-4.1.190	loss of sensation		<i>Imtinā' al-Hiss</i>	امتناع الحس
IUMT-4.1.191	contraction of paralysed organ		<i>Taqalluṣ al-'Uḍw al-Maflūj</i>	تكلص العضو المفلوج
IUMT-4.1.192	loss of voluntary movement		<i>'Adm al-Haraka al-Irādiyya</i>	عدم الحركة الارادية
IUMT-4.1.193	flaccidity of whole body except face		<i>Istirkhā' Jamī' al-Badan siwa'l Wajh</i>	استرخاء جميع البدن سوي الوجه
IUMT-4.1.194	decreased sensitivity of organ		<i>Nuqṣān Ḥiss al-'Uḍw</i>	نقصان حس العضو
IUMT-4.1.195	escape of air from affected side of mouth		<i>Khurūj al-Nafkh min Jānib Wāḥid</i>	خروج النفخ من جانب واحد
IUMT-4.1.196	decreased salivation		<i>Qilla al-Rīq</i>	قلة الريق
IUMT-4.1.197	feeling of tension in forehead		<i>Tamaddud al-Jabha</i>	تمدد الجبهة
IUMT-4.1.198	tightness of skin of forehead		<i>Tamaddud Jild al-Jabha</i>	تمدد جلد الجبهة
IUMT-4.1.199	locked jaw		<i>Iṣṭikāk al-Laḥy</i>	اصطكاك اللحى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.200	rigidity of organs		Ṣalāba al-Aḍā'	صلابة الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.201	abnormal straightening/overstretching of organs		Intiṣāb al-Aḍā'	انتصاب الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.202	mild fever	Low-grade fever	Al-Hummā al-Layyina	الحمى اللينة
IUMT-4.1.203	puffiness of face		Tahabbuj al-Wajh	تهيج الوجه
IUMT-4.1.204	flaccidity of one side of face		Istirkhā' Jānib al-Wajh	استرخاء جانب الوجه
IUMT-4.1.205	drawn face		Inkhirāt al-Wajh	انحراف الوجه
IUMT-4.1.206	frowning face		Taqṭīb al-Wajh	قططيف الوجه
IUMT-4.1.207	wasting of muscles		Ḍumūr	ضمور
IUMT-4.1.208	wasting of facial muscles		Ḍumr al-Wajh	ضمور الوجه
IUMT-4.1.209	rapid wasting of facial muscles		Sur'a Ḍumūr al-Wajh	سرعة ضمور الوجه
IUMT-4.1.210	dusky discoloration of face		Kumūda Lawn al-Wajh	كمودة لون الوجه
IUMT-4.1.211	greenish discoloration of face		Khuḍra al-Wajh	خضراء الوجه
IUMT-4.1.212	burning sensation of face		Al-Ittihāb fi'l Wajh	الالتهاب في الوجه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.213	burning sensation of face with heaviness		Al-Iltihāb fi'l Wajh ma' al-Thiqal	الالتهاب في الوجه مع الثقل
IUMT-4.1.214	burning sensation of face without feeling of heaviness		Al-Iltihāb fi'l Wajh bi Ghayr al-Thiqal	الالتهاب في الوجه بغير الثقل
IUMT-4.1.215	redness of cheeks		Humra al-Wajnatayn	حمرة الوجنتين
IUMT-4.1.216	duskeness of cheeks		Kumūda al-Wajnatayn	كمودة الوجنتين
IUMT-4.1.217	hair fall		Tasāqut al-Sha'r	تساقط الشعر
IUMT-4.1.218	firmness of hair		Quwwa al-Sha'r	قوّة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.219	dilation of pores, especially skin pores		Ittisā' al-Masām	اتساع المسام
IUMT-4.1.220	constriction of pores, especially skin pores		Dīq al-Masām	ضيق المسام
IUMT-4.1.221	whitish dandruff		Bayāḍ Lawn al-Hazāz	بياض لون الحزار
IUMT-4.1.222	blackish dandruff		Sawād Lawn al-Hazāz	سوداد لون الحزار
IUMT-4.1.223	reddish dandruff		Shuqra Lawn al-Hazāz	شقرة لون الحزار
IUMT-4.1.224	dusty dandruff		Ghubra Lawn al-Hazāz	غبرة لون الحزار
IUMT-4.1.225	falling of whitish scales		Intithār Qushūr Bīḍ	انتشار قشور بيض
IUMT-4.1.226	oozing of exudate		Sayalān al-Şadīd	سيلان الصديد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.227	pus discharge		Sayalān al-Midda / Sayalān al-Qayḥ	سيلان المدة / سيلان القيح
IUMT-4.1.228	pain in eyeball		Al-Waja‘ fi'l 'Ayn	الوجع في العين
IUMT-4.1.229	mild pain		Al-Waja‘ al-Qalīl / Qilla al-Waja‘	الوجع القليل / قلة الوجع
IUMT-4.1.230	severe burning sensation in eye		Shidda al-Hurqa fi'l 'Ayn	شدة الحرقة في العين
IUMT-4.1.231	itching in eye		Al-Hikka fi'l 'Ayn	الحكة في العين
IUMT-4.1.232	severe itching		Shidda al-Hikka	شدة الحكة
IUMT-4.1.233	itching with excessive dryness		Al-Hikka al-Qashfiyya	الحكة القشفية
IUMT-4.1.234	puffiness / swelling		Al-Intifākh	الانتفاخ
IUMT-4.1.235	puffiness of eye without pain		Intifākh al-'Ayn min Ghayr Waja‘	انتفاخ العين من غير وجع
IUMT-4.1.236	increased tension in eyes		Al-Tamaddud fi'l 'Ayn	التمدد في العين
IUMT-4.1.237	burning sensation in eyes		Talahhub al-'Ayn	تلعب العين
IUMT-4.1.238	severe burning sensation in eye		Ifrāṭ al-Talahhub fi'l 'Ayn	افراط التلub في العين
IUMT-4.1.239	burning sensation at base of eyeball		Al-Iḥtirāq fī Aṣl al-'Ayn	الاحتراق في اصل العين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.240	severe burning sensation with milder redness		<i>Ifrāṭ al-Talahhub ma'</i> <i>Qilla al-Humra</i>	افراط التلهب مع قلة الحمرة
IUMT-4.1.241	congestion of eye vessels		<i>Imtilā' 'Urūq al-'Ayn</i>	امتلاء عروق العين
IUMT-4.1.242	congestion of veins of the eye		<i>Imtilā' Awrida al-'Aynayn</i>	امتلاء اوردة العينين
IUMT-4.1.243	slight distension of vessels of forehead		<i>Imtidād 'Urūq al-Jabha</i>	امتداد عروق الجبهة
IUMT-4.1.244	slight distension of temporal vessels		<i>Imtidād 'Urūq al-Şudghayn</i>	امتداد عروق الصدغين
IUMT-4.1.245	distension of eye vessels		<i>Tamaddud 'Urūq al-'Ayn</i>	تمدد عروق العين
IUMT-4.1.246	redness of eye		<i>Humra al-'Ayn / Surkhī-i-Chashm</i>	حمرة العين / سرخى چشم
IUMT-4.1.247	severe redness of eye		<i>Shidda Humra al-'Ayn</i>	شدة حمرة العين
IUMT-4.1.248	mild redness of eye		<i>Qilla Humra al-'Ayn</i>	قلة حمرة العين
IUMT-4.1.249	haziness of eye		<i>Kudūra al-'Ayn / Kudūra Bayāḍ al-'Ayn</i>	كدوره العين / كدوره بياض العين
IUMT-4.1.250	dryness of eye		<i>Jafāf al-'Ayn / Qaḥal al-'Ayn</i>	جفاف العين / قحل العين
IUMT-4.1.251	discharge from eye		<i>Wasakh al-'Ayn</i>	وسخ العين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.252	excessive discharge from eyes		<i>Kathra Awsākh al-'Ayn</i>	كثرة او ساخ العين
IUMT-4.1.253	ocular sclerosis		<i>Ṣalāba al-'Ayn</i>	صلابة العين
IUMT-4.1.254	eruptions in eyes, similar to prickly heat		<i>Tahassuf al-'Ayn</i>	تحصّف العين
IUMT-4.1.255	closing of eyes		<i>Ighmād al-'Aynayn</i>	اغماض العينين
IUMT-4.1.256	non-responsive continuous open eyes		<i>Maftūha al-'Aynayn</i>	مفتوحة العينين
IUMT-4.1.257	sunken eyes		<i>Ghawr al-'Aynayn</i>	غور العينين
IUMT-4.1.258	late visualization of an object		<i>In'iyyāq al-Baṣar / In'iyyāq al-Naẓar</i>	انعياق البصر / انعياق النظر
IUMT-4.1.259	diplopia		<i>Izdiwāj al-Baṣar</i>	ازدواج البصر
IUMT-4.1.260	visualization of halos		<i>Mushāhada al-Kuwa</i>	مشاهدة الكوة
IUMT-4.1.261	distorted vision		<i>Taghayyur al-Mar'ī</i>	تغير المرئي
IUMT-4.1.262	loss of vision		<i>Butlān al-Naẓar</i>	بطلان النظر
IUMT-4.1.263	sudden loss of vision		<i>'Adm al-Baṣar Baghtatan</i>	عدم البصر بفترة
IUMT-4.1.264	blurred vision		<i>Tabaddud al-Nūr</i>	تبدد النور
IUMT-4.1.265	decreased visual power		<i>Qilla Nūr al-Baṣar</i>	قلة نور البصر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.266	inability to see at night	The term does not cover <i>Al-‘Ashā’</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Imtinā‘ al-Ibṣār fi'l Layl</i>	امتناع الابصار في الليل
IUMT-4.1.267	inability to see in daylight	The term does not cover <i>Al-Jahar</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Imtinā‘ al-Ibṣār fi'l Nahār</i>	امتناع الابصار في النهار
IUMT-4.1.268	disturbance of vision due to divergence of light rays		<i>Ikhtilāf al-Nūr</i>	اختلاف النور
IUMT-4.1.269	clotted blood in eye		<i>Al-Dam al-Muḥtaqin fi'l 'Ayn</i>	الدم المحتقن في العين
IUMT-4.1.270	diminished tears		<i>Al-Dam'a al-Qalīla</i>	الدمعة القليلة
IUMT-4.1.271	saline tear		<i>Al-Dam'a al-Māliha / Al-Dam'a al-Būraqiyya</i>	الدمعة المالحة / الدمعة البورقية
IUMT-4.1.272	stasis of tear		<i>Makth Sayalān al-Dam'a</i>	مكت سيلان الدمعة
IUMT-4.1.273	smoky superficial corneal ulcers		<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Shabīha bi'l Dukhān</i>	قرح القرنية الشبيهة بالدخان
IUMT-4.1.274	cloudy superficial corneal ulcers		<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Shabīha bi'l Ghāmām</i>	قرح القرنية الشبيهة بالغمام
IUMT-4.1.275	circular superficial corneal ulcers		<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Shabīha bi'l Ḥabb</i>	قرح القرنية الشبيهة بالحب
IUMT-4.1.276	crust-forming deep dirty corneal ulcers	The term does not cover <i>Awqūmā</i> mentioned in the diseases section	<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya Dhāt Khushkrīshāt 'Amīqa Wasikha</i>	قرح القرنية ذات خشكريشات عميقه وسخة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.277	whitish corneal ulcers		<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Bayḍā'</i>	قرؤح القرنية البيضاء
IUMT-4.1.278	blackish corneal ulcers		<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Sawdā'</i>	قرؤح القرنية السوداء
IUMT-4.1.279	blackening of eruptions		<i>Sawād Lawn al-Buthūr</i>	سوداد لون البثور
IUMT-4.1.280	whitening of eruptions		<i>Bayād Lawn al-Buthūr</i>	بياض لون البثور
IUMT-4.1.281	marks of corneal abrasion		<i>Āثār ḥafr al-Qarniyya</i>	آثار حفر القرنية
IUMT-4.1.282	cloudy appearance in pupil		<i>Zuhūr Shabīh al-Dabāb fī Thaqb al-Hadaqa</i>	ظهور شبيه الضباب في ثقب الحدقة
IUMT-4.1.283	thin white outgrowth of conjunctiva and cornea		<i>Al-Ζafara al-Abyad al-Raqīq</i>	الظفرة الابيض الرقيق
IUMT-4.1.284	hard reddish outgrowth of conjunctiva and cornea		<i>Al-Ζafara al-Aḥmar al-ṣulb</i>	الظفرة الاحمر الصلب
IUMT-4.1.285	heaviness in eyelids		<i>Thiqal al-Ajfān</i>	ثقل الأجيافان
IUMT-4.1.286	heaviness in affected eyelid		<i>Thiqal al-Jafn al-Mā'ūf</i>	ثقل الجفن المأوف
IUMT-4.1.287	puffiness of eyelids		<i>Intifākh al-Ajfān</i>	انتفاخ الأجيافان
IUMT-4.1.288	puffiness of eyelid without pain		<i>Al-Intifākh min Ghayr Waja'</i>	الانتفاخ من غير وجع

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.289	pain in eyelid		<i>Waja' al-Ajfān</i>	وجع الاجفان
IUMT-4.1.290	cracking of eyelid		<i>Inshiqāq al-Jafn</i>	انشقاق الجفن
IUMT-4.1.291	roughness of inner surface of eyelid		<i>Khushūna Bāṭin al-Jafn</i>	خشونة باطن الجفن
IUMT-4.1.292	redness of eyelid		<i>Humra al-Ajfān</i>	حمرة الاجفان
IUMT-4.1.293	yellowish discoloration of eyelid		<i>Şufra Lawn al-Jafn</i>	صفرة لون الجفن
IUMT-4.1.294	incomplete adhesion of eyelid		<i>Qilla Iltiṣāq al-Ajfān</i>	قلة التصاق الاجفان
IUMT-4.1.295	continuous closure of eyelid		<i>Intibāq al-Jafn</i>	انطباق الجفن
IUMT-4.1.296	difficulty in closing of eyelid		<i>Ta'adhdhur Intibāq al-Jafn 'ala'l 'Ayn</i>	تعذر انطباق الجفن على العين
IUMT-4.1.297	difficulty in opening of eyelid		<i>Şu'uba Irtifā' al-Jafn ilā Fawq</i>	صعوبة ارتفاع الجفن الى فوق
IUMT-4.1.298	mild swelling of eyelid		<i>Qilla Waram al-Jafn</i>	قلة ورم الجفن
IUMT-4.1.299	rounded swelling in eyelid		<i>Istidāra Waram al-Jafn</i>	استدارة ورم الجفن
IUMT-4.1.300	hardening of swelling in eyelid		<i>Şalāba Waram al-Jafn</i>	صلابة ورم الجفن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.301	elongation of swelling in eyelid		<i>Istiṭāla Waram al-Jafn</i>	استطالة ورم الجفن
IUMT-4.1.302	mild redness in inner surface of eyelid		<i>Al-Humra al-Yasīra fī Bāṭin al-Jafn</i>	الحمرة اليسيرة في باطن الجفن
IUMT-4.1.303	oozing of thin blood		<i>Khurūj al-Dam al-Raqīq</i>	خروج الدم الرقيق
IUMT-4.1.304	puffiness of canthi		<i>Intifākh al-Ma'āq</i>	انتفاخ الماق
IUMT-4.1.305	burning sensation in canthi		<i>Al-Hurqa fi'l Ma'āq</i>	الحرقة في الماق
IUMT-4.1.306	overexposure of sclera		<i>Inkishāf Bayāḍ al-'Ayn/ Al-'Ayn al-Arnabiyya</i>	انكشاف بياض العين/ العين الارنبية
IUMT-4.1.307	dusky discoloration of sclera		<i>Kumūda Bayāḍ al-'Ayn</i>	كمودة بياض العين
IUMT-4.1.308	circular overexposed sclera		<i>Istidāra Bayāḍ al-'Ayn</i>	استدارة بياض العين
IUMT-4.1.309	lack of normal eye movement		<i>Imtinā' al-'Ayn min Suhūla al-Haraka</i>	امتناع العين من سهولة الحركة
IUMT-4.1.310	continuous lacrimation		<i>Al-Dam'a al-Dā'imā</i>	الدمعة الدائمة
IUMT-4.1.311	lacrimation		<i>Sayalān al-Dumū'</i>	سيلان الدموع
IUMT-4.1.312	lack of lacrimation		<i>'Adm al-Dam'</i>	عدم الدمع

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.313	discharge of hot tears		<i>Jarayān al-Dumū'</i> <i>al-Hārra</i>	جريان الدموع الحارة
IUMT-4.1.314	epiphora	Excess of lacrimation	<i>Al-Dam'a al-Kathīra /</i> <i>Kathra al-Dumū'</i>	الدمعة الكثيرة / كثرة الدموع
IUMT-4.1.315	excessive lacrimation without irritation and burning		<i>Kathra al-Dumū' min</i> <i>Ghayr Ladh' wa</i> <i>Lā Harāra</i>	كثرة الدموع من غير لذع ولا حرارة
IUMT-4.1.316	irritant lacrimation		<i>Hidda al-Dumū'</i>	حدّة الدموع
IUMT-4.1.317	photophobia		<i>Karāha al-Daw'</i>	كرابطة الضوء
IUMT-4.1.318	fatigue of vision		<i>Hasar al-Başar /</i> <i>Kalāl al-Başar</i>	حسر البصر / كلال البصر
IUMT-4.1.319	pricking sensation		<i>Al-Gharzān</i>	الغرزان
IUMT-4.1.320	increased whitish discharge from eyes		<i>Kathra al-Ramṣ</i>	كثرة الرمص
IUMT-4.1.321	mydriasis		<i>Ittisā' Thaqb al-Nāżir /</i> <i>'Izām Thaqb al-Nāżir</i>	اتساع ثقب الناظر / عظم ثقب الناظر
IUMT-4.1.322	miosis		<i>Inqibād Thaqb al-Nāżir /</i> <i>Şighar Thaqb al-Nāżir</i>	انقباض ثقب الناظر / صغر ثقب الناظر
IUMT-4.1.323	fixed pupil		<i>Jumūd Thaqb al-Hadaqa</i>	جمود ثقب الحدقة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.324	cloudy and smoky covering over surface of eye		>Zuhūr Shabīh al-Dukhān wa'l Ghāmām 'ala'l 'Ayn	ظهور شبيه الدخان والغمام على العين
IUMT-4.1.325	corneal vasculature		Al-'Urūq al-Muntasija fi'l 'Ayn	العروق المنتسجة في العين
IUMT-4.1.326	red vessels in eye		Al-'Urūq al-Ḥumra fi'l 'Ayn	العروق الحمراء في العين
IUMT-4.1.327	engorged vessels in eye		Al-'Urūq al-Mumtali'a fi'l 'Ayn	العروق الممتلئة في العين
IUMT-4.1.328	nystagmus		Sur'a Ḥaraka al-'Ayn	سرعة حركة العين
IUMT-4.1.329	difficulty in movement of eyeball		'Usr Ḥaraka al-'Ayn	عسر حركة العين
IUMT-4.1.330	difficulty in opening eyes		Ta'adhdhur Fath al-'Ayn	تعذر فتح العين
IUMT-4.1.331	difficulty in closing eyes		Ta'adhdhur Intibāq al-'Ayn	تعذر انتباق العين
IUMT-4.1.332	blockage of lacrimal duct		Imtinā' Fuḍūl al-'Ayn mina'l Jarayān ila'l Anf	امتناع فضول العين من الجريان إلى الأنف
IUMT-4.1.333	excessive secretion from eyes		Kathra Jarayān al-Ruṭūba mina'l 'Ayn	كثرة جريان الرطوبة من العين
IUMT-4.1.334	passing of foul-smelling pus from nostrils to mouth		Jarayān al-Midda al-Muntina mina'l Mankhar ila'l Fam	جريان المدة المنتنة من المنخر إلى الفم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.335	feeling of heaviness in ear		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Udhun</i>	الثقل في الأذن
IUMT-4.1.336	burning sensation in ear		<i>Al-Lahīb fi'l Udhun</i>	اللهيب في الأذن
IUMT-4.1.337	feeling of distension in ear		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun</i>	التمدد في الأذن
IUMT-4.1.338	feeling of distension in ear with throbbing pain		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun ma' al-Ḍarabān</i>	التمدد في الأذن مع الضربان
IUMT-4.1.339	feeling of distension in ear without throbbing pain		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun min Ghayr Ḏarabān</i>	التمدد في الأذن من غير ضربان
IUMT-4.1.340	feeling of distension in ear with severe pain		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun ma' al-Alam al-Shadīd</i>	التمدد في الأذن مع الألم الشديد
IUMT-4.1.341	feeling of distension in ear without severe pain		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun min Ghayr Alam Shadīd</i>	التمدد في الأذن من غير الم شديد
IUMT-4.1.342	severe throbbing pain in ear		<i>Shidda al-Ḍarabān fi'l Udhun</i>	شدة الضربان في الأذن
IUMT-4.1.343	tinnitus	Ringing of ears; the term does not cover <i>Dawī-o-Tanīn-o-Şafīr</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Tanīn al-Udhunayn</i>	طنين الأذنين
IUMT-4.1.344	thinning of nose		<i>Diqqa al-Anf</i>	دقة الأنف
IUMT-4.1.345	redness of nose		<i>Humra al-Anf</i>	حمرة الأنف
IUMT-4.1.346	redness in nasal cavity		<i>Al-Humra fi'l Anf</i>	الحمرة في الأنف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.347	burning sensation of nose		<i>Hurqa al-Anf</i>	حرقة الانف
IUMT-4.1.348	severe burning in nose		<i>Al-Talahhub fi'l Anf</i>	التلّهُب في الانف
IUMT-4.1.349	nasal pain		<i>Al-Alam fi'l Anf</i>	الالم في الانف
IUMT-4.1.350	tickling sensation in nose and palate		<i>Daghdagha al-Anf wa'l Hanak</i>	دغدغة الانف والحنك
IUMT-4.1.351	tickling sensation in nose		<i>Al-Daghdagha fi'l Anf</i>	الدغدغة في الانف
IUMT-4.1.352	discharge of thick white mucus from nose		<i>Sayalān al-Mukhāṭ al-Ghalīz al-Abyād</i>	سيلان المخاط الغليظ الابيض
IUMT-4.1.353	irritating nasal discharge		<i>Hidda Ruṭūbāt al-Anf</i>	حّدة رطوبات الانف
IUMT-4.1.354	watery discharge from nose		<i>Sayalān al-Mā'iya mina'l Anf</i>	سيلان المائية من الانف
IUMT-4.1.355	rhinorrhoea		<i>Khurūj al-Ruṭūba al-Kathīra mina'l Anf</i>	خروج الرطوبة الكثيرة من الانف
IUMT-4.1.356	foul smell from nose		<i>Natn Rā'iḥa al-Anf</i>	نتن رائحة الانف
IUMT-4.1.357	nasal blockage		<i>Insidād al-Anf</i>	انسداد الانف
IUMT-4.1.358	dryness of nasal cavities		<i>Yubs al-Khayāshīm / Al-Jafāf fi'l Khayāshīm</i>	بيس الخياشيم / الجفاف في الخياشيم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.359	severe nasal blockage		<i>Shidda Insidād al-Anf</i>	شدة انسداد الانف
IUMT-4.1.360	anosmia		<i>Faqd al-Shamm</i>	فقد الشّم
IUMT-4.1.361	regurgitation of ingested liquids from nostrils		<i>'Awd al-Mashrūb mina'l Anf</i>	عود المشروب من الانف
IUMT-4.1.362	inability to swallow	The term does not cover ' <i>Usr al-Bal'</i> mentioned in the disease section	<i>Imtinā' al-Izdirād</i>	امتناع الازدراد
IUMT-4.1.363	dysphagia	The term does not cover ' <i>Usr al-Bal'</i> mentioned in the disease section	<i>Şu'ūba al-Ibtilā'</i>	صعوبة البتلاع
IUMT-4.1.364	sucking sensation in throat		<i>Ihsās al-Maṣīḥ fi'l Ḥalq</i>	احساس المصيص في الحلق
IUMT-4.1.365	severe discomfort in throat		<i>Al-Karb al-Shadīd fi'l Ḥalq</i>	الكرب الشديد في الحلق
IUMT-4.1.366	spitting of blood of thin consistency		<i>Nafth al-Dam al-Raqīq</i>	نفث الدم الرقيق
IUMT-4.1.367	swollen uvula		<i>Intifākh al-Lahāt</i>	انتفاخ اللهاة
IUMT-4.1.368	hardening of uvula		<i>Ṣalāba al-Lahāt</i>	صلابة اللهاة
IUMT-4.1.369	reddening of uvula		<i>Iḥmirār al-Lahāt</i>	احمرار اللهاة
IUMT-4.1.370	darkening of uvula		<i>Kumūda al-Lahāt</i>	كمودة اللهاة
IUMT-4.1.371	feeling of hotness in uvula		<i>Ihsās al-Harāra fi'l Lahāt</i>	احساس الحرارة في اللهاة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.372	swelling in oral cavity		<i>Intifākh al-Fam</i>	انتفاخ الفم
IUMT-4.1.373	dryness of mouth		<i>Yubs al-Fam / Jafāf al-Fam/Nashāfa al-Fam/Qahal al-Fam</i>	بيس الفم / جفاف الفم نشافة الفم / قحل الفم
IUMT-4.1.374	stickiness in mouth		<i>Luzūja al-Fam</i>	لزوجة الفم
IUMT-4.1.375	increased moistness of oral cavity		<i>Ruṭūba al-Fam</i>	رطوبة الفم
IUMT-4.1.376	foul smell from mouth		<i>Natn Rā'iha al-Fam / Badbū'-i-Dahan</i>	نتن رائحة الفم / بدبوئي دهن
IUMT-4.1.377	unpleasant smell from mouth		<i>Al-Rā'iha al-Radī'a mina'l Fam</i>	الرائحة الرديئة من الفم
IUMT-4.1.378	fishy smell from mouth		<i>Suhūka al-Fam</i>	سهوكة الفم
IUMT-4.1.379	feeling of taste of predominant humour		<i>Iḥsās Ṭa'm al-Khilṭ al-Ghālib</i>	احساس طعم الخلط الغالب
IUMT-4.1.380	feeling of salty taste		<i>Al-Iḥsās bi Ṭa'm al-Mulūḥa</i>	الاحساس بطعم الملوحة
IUMT-4.1.381	bitter taste of mouth		<i>Ṭa'm al-Fam al-Murr/Talkhī-i-Dahan</i>	طعم الفم المر / تلخى دهن
IUMT-4.1.382	salty taste of mouth		<i>Ṭa'm al-Fam al-Māliḥ</i>	طعم الفم المالح
IUMT-4.1.383	sour taste of mouth		<i>Humūḍa al-Fam/Turshī-i-Dahan</i>	حموضة الفم / ترشى دهن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.384	bad taste of mouth		<i>Ridā'a Ta'm al-Fam</i>	رداة طعم الفم
IUMT-4.1.385	sialorrhoea		<i>Khurūj al-Ruṭūba al-Kathīra mina'l Fam</i>	خروج الرطوبة الكثيرة من الفم
IUMT-4.1.386	swollen tongue		<i>Intifākh al-Lisān</i>	انتفاخ اللسان
IUMT-4.1.387	heaviness of tongue		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Lisān</i>	الثقل في اللسان
IUMT-4.1.388	glossodynia		<i>Waja' al-Lisān / Dard-i-Zabān</i>	وجع اللسان / درد زبان
IUMT-4.1.389	severe pain of tongue		<i>Shidda al-Alam fi'l Lisān</i>	شدة الألم في اللسان
IUMT-4.1.390	spasm of tongue		<i>Tashannuj al-Lisān</i>	تشنج اللسان
IUMT-4.1.391	blackening of tongue		<i>Sawād al-Lisān / Siyāhī-i-Zabān</i>	سود اللسان / سیاهی زبان
IUMT-4.1.392	whitening of tongue		<i>Bayāḍ al-Lisān / Safedī-i-Zabān</i>	بياض اللسان / سفیدی زبان
IUMT-4.1.393	redness of tongue		<i>Humra al-Lisān / Surkhī-i-Zabān</i>	حمرة اللسان / سرخی زبان
IUMT-4.1.394	softening of tongue		<i>Rakhāwa al-Lisān</i>	رخاوة اللسان
IUMT-4.1.395	dryness of tongue		<i>Jafāf al-Lisān / Khushkī-i-Zabān</i>	جفاف اللسان / خشکی زبان
IUMT-4.1.396	stickiness of tongue		<i>Luzūja al-Lisān</i>	لزوجة اللسان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.397	roughness of tongue		<i>Khushūna al-Lisān / Khushūnat-i-Zabān</i>	خشونة اللسان / خشونت زبان
IUMT-4.1.398	hardening of tongue		<i>Ṣalāba al-Lisān</i>	صلابة اللسان
IUMT-4.1.399	lack of sensation in tongue		<i>'Adm Hiss al-Lisān</i>	عدم حس اللسان
IUMT-4.1.400	protrusion of tongue		<i>Khurūj al-Lisān / Dal' al-Lisān</i>	خروج اللسان / دلع اللسان
IUMT-4.1.401	loss of taste		<i>Buṭlān al-Dhawq</i>	بطلان الذوق
IUMT-4.1.402	eruptions occurring on surface of tongue		<i>Buthūr Ḥāditha fī Saṭḥ al-Lisān</i>	بثور حادثة في سطح اللسان
IUMT-4.1.403	whitish eruptions of oral cavity		<i>Bayāḍ Lawn al-Qulā'</i>	بياض لون القلاع
IUMT-4.1.404	blackish eruptions of oral cavity		<i>Sawād Lawn al-Qulā'</i>	سوداد لون القلاع
IUMT-4.1.405	yellowish eruptions of oral cavity		<i>Ṣufra Lawn al-Qulā'</i>	صفرة لون القلاع
IUMT-4.1.406	reddish eruptions of oral cavity		<i>Humra Lawn al-Qulā'</i>	حمرة لون القلاع
IUMT-4.1.407	severe burning eruptions of oral cavity		<i>Shidda al-Ittihāb fi'l Qulā'</i>	شدّة الالتهاب في القلاع
IUMT-4.1.408	thickening of lips		<i>Ghilṣa al-Shafa</i>	غلظة الشفة
IUMT-4.1.409	hardening of lips		<i>Ṣalāba al-Shafa</i>	صلابة الشفة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.410	roughness of lips		<i>Khushūna al-Shafatayn</i>	خشونة الشفتين
IUMT-4.1.411	scaling and crusting of lips		<i>Khushkrīshāt al-Shafatayn</i>	خشكريشات الشفتين
IUMT-4.1.412	aversion of lips		<i>Inqilāb al-Shafa</i>	انقلاب الشفة
IUMT-4.1.413	jaw hot to touch		<i>Harāra Malmas al-Fakk</i>	حرارة ملمس الفك
IUMT-4.1.414	pain during mastication		<i>Al-Alam ‘inda’l Maḍgh</i>	الألم عند المضغ
IUMT-4.1.415	partial breaking of teeth		<i>Dhahāb Juz’ mina’l Ḥirs</i>	ذهب جزء من الضرس
IUMT-4.1.416	yellowish coating on teeth		<i>Al-Ṣufra al-Mutalabbisa ‘ala’l Asnān</i>	الصفرة المتلبسة على الأسنان
IUMT-4.1.417	pus discharge from teeth		<i>Jarayān al-Ṣadīd mina’l Asnān</i>	جريان الصديد من الأسنان
IUMT-4.1.418	comfort from cold things		<i>Al-Istildhādh bi’l Ashyā’ al-Bārida</i>	الاستلذاذ بالأشياء الباردة
IUMT-4.1.419	comfort from hot things		<i>Al-Istildhādh bi’l Ashyā’ al-Hārra</i>	الاستلذاذ بالأشياء الحارة
IUMT-4.1.420	severe burning in gums		<i>Al-Ittihāb al-Shadīd fi’l Litha</i>	الالتهاب الشديد في اللثة
IUMT-4.1.421	severe irritation in gums		<i>Al-Ladh’ al-Qawī fi’l Litha</i>	اللذع القوي في اللثة
IUMT-4.1.422	bleeding from gums		<i>Jarayān al-Dam mina’l Litha</i>	جريان الدم من اللثة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.423	piercing pain in flanks		Al-Waja' al-Nākhis fi'l Janb	الوجع الناكس في الجنب
IUMT-4.1.424	pain in sides of chest		Al-Waja' fī Nawāḥī al-Ṣadr	الوجع في نواحي الصدر
IUMT-4.1.425	heaviness of chest		Thiqal al-Ṣadr	ثقل الصدر
IUMT-4.1.426	distension of chest		Tamaddud al-Ṣadr	تمدد الصدر
IUMT-4.1.427	burning sensation in chest		Iltiḥāb al-Ṣadr	التهاب الصدر
IUMT-4.1.428	rough sensation in chest		Khushūna al-Ṣadr	خشونة الصدر
IUMT-4.1.429	cold sensation in chest		Bard al-Ṣadr	برد الصدر
IUMT-4.1.430	tickling sensation in trachea		Al-Daghdagha fī Qaṣaba al-Ri'a	الدغدغة في قصبة الرئة
IUMT-4.1.431	choking/ asphyxiation		Khanq	ختق
IUMT-4.1.432	holding of breath		Huṣr al-Nafas	حصر النفس
IUMT-4.1.433	rapid respiration		Nafas Sarī'	نفس سريع
IUMT-4.1.434	slow respiration		Nafas Baṭī'	نفس بطئ
IUMT-4.1.435	increased respiratory rate		Nafas Mutawātir/ Nafas Mutatābi'	نفس متواتر/ نفس متتابع
IUMT-4.1.436	large/deep respiration		Nafas 'Azīm	نفس عظيم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.437	long and deep respiration		<i>Nafas Shāhiq / Nafas 'Ālī</i>	نفس شاهق / نفس عالي
IUMT-4.1.438	short and shallow breathing		<i>Nafas Ṣaghīr</i>	نفس صغير
IUMT-4.1.439	irregular breathing		<i>Nafas Ghayr Muntaẓim / Nafas Mukhtalif</i>	نفس غير منتظم / نفس مختلف
IUMT-4.1.440	long breathing	Breathing with a longer span of inspiration and expiration	<i>Nafas Ṭawīl</i>	نفس طويل
IUMT-4.1.441	short breathing	Breathing with a shorter span of inspiration and expiration	<i>Nafas Qaṣīr</i>	نفس قصير
IUMT-4.1.442	double respiration	Breathing with abnormal pause during inspiration and expiration	<i>Nafas Mutadā'if</i>	نفس متضاعف
IUMT-4.1.443	decreased respiratory rate		<i>Nafas Mutafāwit</i>	نفس متفاوت
IUMT-4.1.444	trembling respiration		<i>Nafas Murta'ish</i>	نفس مرتعش
IUMT-4.1.445	fetid breathing	Breathing with fetid expiration	<i>Nafas Muntin</i>	نفس منتن
IUMT-4.1.446	interrupted respiration		<i>Nafas Munqaṭī'</i>	نفس منقطع
IUMT-4.1.447	asphyxic respiration		<i>Nafas Khunāqī</i>	نفس خنقي
IUMT-4.1.448	laboured respiration	Forced respiration; difficult respiration	<i>Nafas Mustakrah/ Sū' al-Tanaffus</i>	نفس مستكره / سوء التنفس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.449	impaired respiration with laryngonasal character		<i>Nafas Mankhart</i>	نفس منخري
IUMT-4.1.450	respiration occurring from healthy half of lung		<i>Nafas Muntaṣif</i>	نفس منتصف
IUMT-4.1.451	difficulty in breathing	The term does not cover <i>Dīq al-Nafas</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Dīq al-Tanaffus / 'Usr al-Nafas</i>	ضيق التنفس / عسر النفس
IUMT-4.1.452	forceful expiration		<i>Shidda al-Zafir</i>	شدة الزفير
IUMT-4.1.453	non-productive cough		<i>Al-Su'āl al-Yābis</i>	السعال اليابس
IUMT-4.1.454	troublesome cough		<i>Al-Su'āl al-Muz'ij / Al-Su'āl al-Muqlīq</i>	السعال المزتعج / السعال المقلق
IUMT-4.1.455	purulent expectoration		<i>Nafth al-Ruṭubāt al-'Afīna</i>	نفث الرطوبات العفنة
IUMT-4.1.456	presence of expectoration		<i>Hudūth al-Nafth</i>	حدوث النفث
IUMT-4.1.457	absence of expectoration		<i>'Adm al-Nafth</i>	عدم النفث
IUMT-4.1.458	rhonchi		<i>Al-Kharkhara</i>	الخرخة
IUMT-4.1.459	exacerbation of cough on movement or with hunger		<i>Ziyāda al-Su'āl ma' al-Haraka wa'l Jū'</i>	زيادة السعال مع الحركة والجوع
IUMT-4.1.460	acute fever		<i>Al-Hummā al-Hādda</i>	الحمى الحادة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.461	persistence of fever		<i>Luzūm al-Hummā</i>	لزوم الحمى
IUMT-4.1.462	persistence of low-grade fever		<i>Luzūm al-Hummā al-Hādi'a</i>	لزوم الحمى الهدامة
IUMT-4.1.463	aggravation of fever after taking food		<i>Shidda al-Hummā 'inda Akhdh al-Ghidhā'</i>	شدة الحمى عند اخذ الغذاء
IUMT-4.1.464	affinity for cold air		<i>Al-Mayl ila'l Hawā' al-Bārid</i>	الميل الى الهواء البارد
IUMT-4.1.465	discomfort from cold air		<i>Al-Ta'adhdhī bi'l Hawā'al-Bārid</i>	التاذى بالهواء البارد
IUMT-4.1.466	excessive severe burning of heart		<i>Shidda al-Talahhub fi'l Qalb</i>	شدة التلهب في القلب
IUMT-4.1.467	distension of vessels		<i>Tamaddud-i-'Urūq</i>	تمدد عروق
IUMT-4.1.468	engorgement of veins		<i>Intifākh al-Awrida</i>	انتفاخ الاوردة
IUMT-4.1.469	exacerbation of disease during hunger		<i>Hayajān al-'Illa 'inda'l Jū'</i>	هيجان العلة عند الجوع
IUMT-4.1.470	trembling of heart		<i>Al-Tarajrūj</i>	الترجم
IUMT-4.1.471	fear		<i>Al-Faz'</i>	الفزع
IUMT-4.1.472	feeling of heaviness in oesophagus		<i>Hiss al-Thiqal fi'l Marī</i>	حس التقل في المرى
IUMT-4.1.473	feeling of distension in oesophagus		<i>Hiss al-Tamaddud fi'l Marī</i>	حس التمدد في المرى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.474	interscapular pain		Al-Waja' Bayn al-Katifayn	الوجع بين الكتفين
IUMT-4.1.475	burning sensation in oesophagus		Al-Iltihāb fi'l Marṭ	الالتهاب في المري
IUMT-4.1.476	comfort from cold things	Feeling comfort from cold things	Al-Intifā' bi'l Ashyā' al-Bārida	الانتفاع بالأشياء الباردة
IUMT-4.1.477	comfort from cold water	Feeling comfort from cold water	Al-Intifā' bi'l Mā' al-Bārid	الانتفاع بالماء البارد
IUMT-4.1.478	excessive burning sensation in stomach		Talahhub al-Mi'da	تلہب المعدة
IUMT-4.1.479	heaviness in stomach		Al-Thiqal fi'l Mi'da	الثقل في المعدة
IUMT-4.1.480	heaviness of abdomen		Al-Thiqal fi'l Baṭn	الثقل في البطن
IUMT-4.1.481	pain in abdomen		Al-Waja' fi'l Baṭn	الوجع في البطن
IUMT-4.1.482	stable pain		Rusūkh al-Waja'	رسوخ الوجع
IUMT-4.1.483	severe distension of abdomen		Al-Tamaddud fi'l Baṭn	التمدد في البطن
IUMT-4.1.484	distension of abdomen		Al-Imtidaḍ fi'l Baṭn	الامتداد في البطن
IUMT-4.1.485	burning sensation in abdomen		Al-Iḥtirāq fi'l Baṭn	الاحتراق في البطن
IUMT-4.1.486	excessive burning sensation in abdomen		Shidda al-Iḥtirāq fi'l Baṭn	شدة الاحتراق في البطن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.487	restlessness		Al-Karb	الكرب
IUMT-4.1.488	excessive restlessness		Al-Karb al-'Azīm	الكرب العظيم
IUMT-4.1.489	uneasiness/discomfort		Al-Qalaq	القلق
IUMT-4.1.490	irritation around abdomen		Al-Ladh' fī Nawāḥī al-Baṭn	اللذع في نواحي البطن
IUMT-4.1.491	heaviness in intestine		Al-Thiqal fi'l Am'ā'	الثقل في الاماء
IUMT-4.1.492	irritation in intestine		Al-Ladh' fi'l Am'ā' / Ladh' al-Am'ā'	اللذع في الاماء / لذع الاماء
IUMT-4.1.493	severe irritation in intestine		Shidda al-Ladh' fi'l Am'ā'	شدة اللذع في الاماء
IUMT-4.1.494	strain		Tazāḥḥur	تزحر
IUMT-4.1.495	severe pain above umbilicus		Al-Waja' al-Shadīd Fawq al-Surra	الوجع الشديد فوق السرة
IUMT-4.1.496	pain around anus		Al-Waja' fi'l Maq'ada	الوجع في المقعدة
IUMT-4.1.497	intense burning sensation		Shidda al-Hurqa	شدة الحرقة
IUMT-4.1.498	burning sensation in anus		Al-Hurqa fi'l Maq'ada	الحرقة في المقعدة
IUMT-4.1.499	irritation in anus		Al-Ladh' fi'l Maq'ada	اللذع في المقعدة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.500	pruritus in anus	The term does not cover <i>Hikka al-Maq'ad</i> mentioned under diseases	Al-Hikka fi'l Maq'ada	الحكة في المقعدة
IUMT-4.1.501	hyporexia		Qilla al-Shahwa / Qillat-i-Ishtihā'	قلة الشهوة / قلت اشتئاء
IUMT-4.1.502	impaired digestion		Sū' al-Istimrā'	سوء الاستمراء
IUMT-4.1.503	comfort from diets of dry temperament		Al-Intifā' bi'l Aghdhiya al-Yābisa	الانتفاع بالاغذية اليابسة
IUMT-4.1.504	comfort from diets of moist temperament		Al-Intifā' bi'l Aghdhiya al-Raṭba	الانتفاع بالاغذية الرطبة
IUMT-4.1.505	comfort from reduced intake of diets of hot temperament		Al-Intifā' bi'l Iqlāl mina'l Aghdhiya al-Hārra	الانتفاع بالقلال من الاغذية الحارة
IUMT-4.1.506	drooling		Jarayān al-Lu'āb	جريان اللعاب
IUMT-4.1.507	excessive salivation during hunger		Kathra al-Lu'āb 'inda'l Jū'	كثرة اللعاب عند الجوع
IUMT-4.1.508	fishy smell of saliva		Suhūka al-Lu'āb/ Suhūka al-Rīq	سهوكة اللعاب / سهوكة الريق
IUMT-4.1.509	thickening of saliva		Ghilz al-Lu'āb/ Ghilz al-Rīq	غليظ اللعاب / غليظ الريق
IUMT-4.1.510	excessive spitting during summer		Kathra al-Tabaṣṣuq fi'l Ṣayf	كثرة التبصّق في الصيف
IUMT-4.1.511	excessive spitting during winter		Kathra al-Tabaṣṣuq fi'l Shitā'	كثرة التبصّق في الشتاء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.512	phlegmatic vomiting		<i>Qadhf al-Balgham</i>	قذف البلغم
IUMT-4.1.513	blackish vomitus		<i>Al-Qay' al-Aswad</i>	القيء الاسود
IUMT-4.1.514	borborygmus		<i>Al-Qarāqir</i>	القراقر
IUMT-4.1.515	continuous colic		<i>Al-Maghṣ al-Dā'im</i>	المغص الدائم
IUMT-4.1.516	affinity for cold water		<i>Al-Mayl ila'l Mā' al-Bārid</i>	الميل الى الماء البارد
IUMT-4.1.517	affinity for things of hot temperament		<i>Al-Mayl ila'l Ashyā' al-Hārra</i>	الميل الى الاشياء الحارة
IUMT-4.1.518	weakness of digestion		<i>Du'f al-Istimrā'</i>	ضعف الاستمراء
IUMT-4.1.519	unpleasant belching		<i>Al-Jushā' al-Radī</i>	الجشاء الردي
IUMT-4.1.520	belching with smoky smell		<i>Al-Jushā' al-Dukhānī</i>	الجشاء الدخاني
IUMT-4.1.521	desire to eat clay and gypsum		<i>Al-Ishtiyāq ilā Akl al-Tīn wa'l Jass</i>	الاشتياق الى اكل الطين و الجصّ
IUMT-4.1.522	retention of food in stomach		<i>Baqā' al-Ghidhā' fi'l Mi'da</i>	بقاء الغذاء في المعدة
IUMT-4.1.523	excretion of undigested food		<i>Khurūj al-Aghdhiya Ghayr Naḍīja</i>	خروج الاغذية غيرنضيفة
IUMT-4.1.524	immediate expulsion of food material after intake through vomiting		<i>Sur'a Khurūj al-Ghidhā' bi'l Qay'</i>	سرعة خروج الغذاء بالقيء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.525	cold extremities		<i>Bard al-Āṭrāf</i>	برد الاطراف
IUMT-4.1.526	cold sweat		<i>Al-‘Araq al-Bārid</i>	العرق البارد
IUMT-4.1.527	cramps of hands and legs		<i>Tashannuj al-Yadayn wa'l Rijlāyin</i>	تشنج اليدين والرجلين
IUMT-4.1.528	stony hard stool		<i>Al-Zibl al-Mutahajjir</i>	الزبل المتحجر
IUMT-4.1.529	passing of soft stool		<i>Līn al-Tabī'a</i>	لين الطبيعة
IUMT-4.1.530	episodic loose motions		<i>Adwār Intilāq al-Baṭn</i>	ادوار انطلاق البطن
IUMT-4.1.531	passing of fresh blood in stool		<i>Khurūj al-Dam al-Aḥmar al-Mukhaḍḍab fi'l Barāz</i>	خروج الدم الاحمر المختصب في البراز
IUMT-4.1.532	passing of blood similar to raw meat washing in stool		<i>Khurūj al-Dam al-Ghusālī fi'l Barāz</i>	خروج الدم الغسالي في البراز
IUMT-4.1.533	coldness below umbilicus		<i>Burūda Asfal al-Surra</i>	برودة اسفل السرة
IUMT-4.1.534	desire to defecate		<i>Al-Ishtiyāq ila'l Barāz</i>	الاشتياق الى البراز
IUMT-4.1.535	discharge of blood		<i>Khurūj al-Dam</i>	خروج الدم
IUMT-4.1.536	dusky discolouration of fistula		<i>Kumūda Lawn al-Nawāṣīr</i>	كمودة لون النواصير
IUMT-4.1.537	loosening of fistula		<i>Rakhāwa al-Nawāṣīr</i>	رخاوة النواصير

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.538	presence of exudate		<i>Wujūd al-Ṣadīd</i>	وجود الصديد
IUMT-4.1.539	heaviness in the liver		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Kabid</i>	الثقل في الكبد
IUMT-4.1.540	excessive burning sensation in liver		<i>Al-Talahhub fi'l Kabid</i>	التلهب في الكبد
IUMT-4.1.541	piercing pain in liver		<i>Al-Nakhs fi'l Kabid</i>	النخس في الكبد
IUMT-4.1.542	softening of swelling of liver		<i>Rakhāwa Waram al-Kabid</i>	رخاوة ورم الكبد
IUMT-4.1.543	absence of pain in swelling		<i>'Adm al-Waja' fi'l Waram</i>	عدم الوجع في الورم
IUMT-4.1.544	hardening of swelling of liver		<i>Ṣalāba Waram al-Kabid</i>	صلابة ورم الكبد
IUMT-4.1.545	decreased digestion		<i>Qilla al-Istimrā'</i>	قلة الاستمراء
IUMT-4.1.546	lack of metabolism		<i>'Adm Istihāla al-Ghidhā'</i>	عدم استحالة الغذاء
IUMT-4.1.547	reddish discoloration of urine		<i>Humra al-Bawl / Surkhī-i-Qārūra</i>	حرمة البول / سرخى قاروره
IUMT-4.1.548	yellowish discoloration of urine		<i>Ṣufra al-Bawl</i>	صفرة البول
IUMT-4.1.549	reduced quantity of stool		<i>Qilla al-Barāz</i>	قلة البراز
IUMT-4.1.550	thin consistency of stool		<i>Riqqa al-Barāz</i>	رقّة البراز

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.551	passing of stool similar to raw meat wash		<i>Istifrāgh al-Barāz al-Ghusālī</i>	استفراغ البراز الغسالي
IUMT-4.1.552	mixing of blood in stool		<i>Ikhtilāṭ al-Fuḍlāt bi'l Dam</i>	اختلاط الفضلات بالدم
IUMT-4.1.553	mucus from intestine		<i>Šuhrūj al-Am'ā'</i>	صهروج الاماء
IUMT-4.1.554	heaviness of spleen		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Ṭihāl</i>	الثقل في الطحال
IUMT-4.1.555	hardening of spleen		<i>Al-Šalāba fi'l Ṭihāl</i>	الصلابة في الطحال
IUMT-4.1.556	distension of spleen		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Ṭihāl</i>	التمدد في الطحال
IUMT-4.1.557	belching		<i>Al-Jushā'</i>	الجشاء
IUMT-4.1.558	gurgling sound over spleen on palpation		<i>Al-Qarqara fi'l Ṭihāl 'inda'l Ghamz</i>	القرقرة في الطحال عند الغمز
IUMT-4.1.559	severe burning sensation in back		<i>Al-Talahhub fi'l Zahr</i>	التلهب في الظهر
IUMT-4.1.560	heaviness in abdomen without pain		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Baṭn min Ghayr Waja'</i>	الثقل في البطن من غير وجع
IUMT-4.1.561	lumbar pain/ lumbago		<i>Al-Waja' fi'l Qaṭan</i>	الوجع في القطن
IUMT-4.1.562	discharge of pus in urine		<i>Khurūj al-Midda fi'l Bawl</i>	خروج المدة في البول
IUMT-4.1.563	discharge of blood in urine		<i>Khurūj al-Dam fi'l Bawl</i>	خروج الدم في البول

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.564	discharge of cast in urine		<i>Khurūj Fatāt al-Laḥm fi'l Bawl</i>	خروج فتات اللحم في البول
IUMT-4.1.565	episodic discharge of blood in urine		<i>Khurūj al-Dam fi'l Bawl bi Adwār</i>	خروج الدم في البول بأدوار
IUMT-4.1.566	thickening of urine		<i>Ghilż al-Bawl</i>	غليظ البول
IUMT-4.1.567	severe pain in kidney		<i>Al-Waja' al-Shadīd fi'l Kulya</i>	الوجع الشديد في الكلية
IUMT-4.1.568	passing of sand particles in urine		<i>Khurūj al-Raml fi'l Bawl</i>	خروج الرمل في البول
IUMT-4.1.569	heaviness in lower back		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l 'Ajuz</i>	الثقل في العجز
IUMT-4.1.570	heaviness in legs		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Rijl</i>	الثقل في الرجل
IUMT-4.1.571	heaviness in testicles		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Khusya</i>	الثقل في الخصية
IUMT-4.1.572	itching of scrotum		<i>Hikka al-Şafan</i>	حكة الصفن
IUMT-4.1.573	severe burning sensation during micturition		<i>Al-Hurqa al-Shadīda 'inda'l Tabawwul</i>	الحرقة الشديدة عند التبول
IUMT-4.1.574	burning sensation in pubic region		<i>Al-Ittihāb fi'l 'Āna</i>	الالتهاب في العانة
IUMT-4.1.575	distended bladder without pain		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Mathāna min Ghayr Waja'</i>	التمدد في المثانة من غير وجع

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.576	itching in penis		Al-Hikka fi'l Qaḍīb	الحكة في القضيب
IUMT-4.1.577	erection of penis without any stimulus		Intishār al-Qaḍīb min Ghayr Sabab / Al-In'āz min Ghayr Ikhtilāj	انتشار القضيب من غير سبب / الانعاظ من غير اختلاج
IUMT-4.1.578	frequent passing of urine without irritation		Kathra Khurūj al-Bawl bi Ghayr Ladh'	كثرة خروج البول بغير لذع
IUMT-4.1.579	passing of bran-like flakes in urine		Khurūj al-Qushūr al-Nukhāliyya fi'l Bawl	خروج القشور النخالية في البول
IUMT-4.1.580	priapism		'Adm Taqalluṣ al-Dhakar	عدم تقلص الذكر
IUMT-4.1.581	polyzoospermia		Kathra al-Manī	كثرة المنى
IUMT-4.1.582	increased viscosity of semen		Ghilż al-Manī	غليظ المنى
IUMT-4.1.583	increased whiteness of semen		Bayād al-Manī	بياض المنى
IUMT-4.1.584	yellowish discoloration of semen		Şufra al-Manī	صفرة المنى
IUMT-4.1.585	decreased viscosity of semen		Riqqa al-Manī	رقة المنى
IUMT-4.1.586	increased hotness of penis		Harāra al-Dhakar	حرارة الذكر
IUMT-4.1.587	pain in penis		Waja' al-Dhakar	وجع الذكر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.588	hardening of penis		Ṣalāba al-Dhakar	صلابة الذكر
IUMT-4.1.589	absence of pain in penis		‘Adm al-Waja‘ fi'l Dhakar	عدم الوجع في الذكر
IUMT-4.1.590	lateral bending of penis		Mayl al-Qaḍīb ilā Jānib	ميل القضيب إلى جانب
IUMT-4.1.591	nodule formation on shaft of penis		Al-Ta‘aqqud fī Jism al-Qaḍīb	التعقد في جسم القضيب
IUMT-4.1.592	non-retracting foreskin		Iṣtitār al-Kumra	استثار الكمرة
IUMT-4.1.593	urinary retention		Imtinā‘ Khurūj al-Bawl	امتناع خروج البول
IUMT-4.1.594	distension in testicles		Al-Tamaddud fi'l Unthayayn	التمدد في الانثيين
IUMT-4.1.595	redness of scrotum		Humra Jild al-Unthayayn	حمرة جلد الانثيين
IUMT-4.1.596	excessive burning sensation in testicles		Talahhub al-Unthayayn	تلہب الانثيين
IUMT-4.1.597	pain in testicles		Al-Waja‘ fi'l Unthayayn	الوجع في الانثيين
IUMT-4.1.598	softness of testicles		Rakhāwa al-Unthayayn	رخاوة الانثيين
IUMT-4.1.599	hardness of testicles		Ṣalāba al-Unthayayn	صلابة الانثيين
IUMT-4.1.600	loss of sensation in testicles		‘Adm al-Hiss fi'l Unthayayn	عدم الحس في الانثيين
IUMT-4.1.601	dusky discoloration of skin of scrotum		Kumūda Lawn Jild al-Unthayayn	كمودة لون جلد الانثيين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.602	feeling of undulatory movement beneath scrotal skin on palpation		<i>Tamawwuj al-Mā'iya Taht al-Jild 'inda'l Jass</i>	تموج المائية تحت الجلد عند الجس
IUMT-4.1.603	cessation of menstruation for a long time	The term does not cover <i>Iḥtibās al-Tamth</i> mentioned in disease section	<i>Inqīṭā' al-Tamth mina'l Mudda al-Tawīla</i>	انقطاع الطمث من المدة الطويلة
IUMT-4.1.604	unpleasant skin colour		<i>Samāja al-Lawn</i>	سماجة اللون
IUMT-4.1.605	scanty hair in pubic region		<i>Qilla al-Sha'r fi'l 'Āna</i>	قلة الشعر في العانة
IUMT-4.1.606	vaginal pain		<i>Waja' al-Qubul</i>	وجع القبل
IUMT-4.1.607	inability to empty bladder		<i>Huṣr al-Bawl</i>	حصر البول
IUMT-4.1.608	heaviness in uterus		<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Raḥim</i>	الثقل في الرحم
IUMT-4.1.609	severe sclerosis of uterus		<i>Shidda Ṣalāba al-Raḥim</i>	شدّة صلابة الرحم
IUMT-4.1.610	distension of uterus		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Raḥim</i>	التمدد في الرحم
IUMT-4.1.611	discharge of exudate from uterus		<i>Khurūj al-Ṣadīd mina'l Raḥim</i>	خروج الصديد من الرحم
IUMT-4.1.612	bleeding during intercourse		<i>Khurūj al-Dam Waqt al-Jimā'</i>	خروج الدم وقت الجماع
IUMT-4.1.613	feeling of unilateral heaviness		<i>Iḥsās al-Thiqal ilā Jānib</i>	احساس الثقل الى جانب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.614	distension in pubic region		<i>Tamaddud al-Āna</i>	تمدد العانة
IUMT-4.1.615	blackish colour of menstrual blood		<i>Sawād al-Hayd</i>	سود الحيض
IUMT-4.1.616	excess of pubic hair		<i>Kathra al-Sha'r fi'l 'Āna</i>	كثرة الشعر في العانة
IUMT-4.1.617	decreased viscosity of menstrual blood		<i>Riqqa al-Hayd</i>	رقة الحيض
IUMT-4.1.618	light red menstrual blood		<i>Qilla Ḥumra al-Hayd</i>	قلة حمرة الحيض
IUMT-4.1.619	vaginal wetness		<i>Ruṭūba al-Farj</i>	رطوبة الفرج
IUMT-4.1.620	excessive vaginal wetness		<i>Kathra Nadāwa al-Farj</i>	كثرة ندافة الفرج
IUMT-4.1.621	vaginal dryness		<i>Qahal al-Farj</i>	قحل الفرج
IUMT-4.1.622	absence of menstruation		<i>Imtinā' al-Hayd</i>	امتناع الحيض
IUMT-4.1.623	phobia		<i>Al-Ru'b</i>	الرعب
IUMT-4.1.624	throbbing pain in breast		<i>Al-Ḍarabān fi'l Thady</i>	الضربان في الثدي
IUMT-4.1.625	hardening of breast		<i>Ṣalāba al-Thady</i>	صلابة الثدي
IUMT-4.1.626	distension of breast		<i>Al-Tamaddud fi'l Thady</i>	التمدد في الثدي
IUMT-4.1.627	reddening of breast skin		<i>Iḥmirār Jild al-Thady</i>	احمرار جلد الثدي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.628	throbbing pain in back		Al-Darabān fi'l Zahr	الضربان في الظهر
IUMT-4.1.629	severe backache during movement		Shidda Waja' al-Zahr 'inda'l Haraka	شدة وجع الظهر عند الحركة
IUMT-4.1.630	hotness at site of pain		Al-Harāra fī Mawdā' al-Waja'	الحرارة في موضع الوجع
IUMT-4.1.631	relief in backache during movement		Sukūn Waja' al-Zahr 'inda'l Haraka	سكون وجع الظهر عند الحركة
IUMT-4.1.632	stable pain without severe burning		Al-Waja' al-Rāsikh al-Dā'im bi Ghayr Talahhub	الوجع الراسخ الدائم بغير تلہب
IUMT-4.1.633	fluctuation in intensity of pain		Ziyāda al-Waja' wa Nuqṣānuhū	زيادة الوجع ونقصانه
IUMT-4.1.634	severity of pain		Shidda al-Waja'	شدة الوجع
IUMT-4.1.635	feeling of heaviness without severe burning		Iḥsās al-Thiqal min Ghayr Talahhub wa Lā Hurqa	احساس الثقل من غير تلہب ولا حرقة
IUMT-4.1.636	swollen joints		Al-Intifākh fi'l Mafāṣil	الانتفاخ في المفاصل
IUMT-4.1.637	redness of joints		Al-Humra fi'l Mafāṣil	الحمرة في المفاصل
IUMT-4.1.638	feeling of heat in joints		Al-Harāra fi'l Mafāṣil	الحرارة في المفاصل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.639	whitish discoloration of joint skin without hotness		<i>Bayād Lawn al-Mafāṣil min Ghayr Ḥarāra</i>	بياض لون المفاصل من غير حرارة
IUMT-4.1.640	dusky discoloration of joint skin		<i>Kumūda Lawn al-Mafāṣil</i>	كمودة لون المفاصل
IUMT-4.1.641	irritation in joints		<i>Al-Ḥidda fi'l Mafāṣil</i>	الحدّة في المفاصل
IUMT-4.1.642	burning sensation in joints		<i>Al-Ḥurqa fi'l Mafāṣil</i>	الحرقة في المفاصل
IUMT-4.1.643	severe pain of joints without swelling		<i>Al-Alam al-Shadīd bi Ghayr Intifākh fi'l Mafāṣil</i>	الالم الشديد بغير انتفاخ في المفاصل
IUMT-4.1.644	concretion of phalanges		<i>Taḥajjur al-Barājim</i>	تحجّر البراجم
IUMT-4.1.645	tortuous greenish vessels		<i>Al-'Urūq al-Khudr al-Multawīya</i>	العروق الخضر الملتوية
IUMT-4.1.646	millet-shaped eruptions		<i>Buthūr Shabīha bi'l Jāwars</i>	بثور شبيهة بالجاورس
IUMT-4.1.647	blackish eruptions		<i>Al-Buthūr al-Sūd</i>	البثور السود
IUMT-4.1.648	greenish eruptions		<i>Al-Buthūr al-Khuḍr</i>	البثور الخضر
IUMT-4.1.649	reddish eruptions		<i>Al-Buthūr al-Humr</i>	البثور الحمر
IUMT-4.1.650	dust-like eruptions	Minute numerous eruptions	<i>Al-Buthūr al-Ghubr</i>	البثور الغبار
IUMT-4.1.651	itching of skin eruptions		<i>Al-Ḥikka fi'l Buthūr</i>	الحكة في البثور

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.652	shining eruptions		<i>Wahj al-Buthūr</i>	وهج البثور
IUMT-4.1.653	exacerbation of eruptions in cold weather		<i>Hayajān al-Buthūr Waqt al-Bard</i>	هيجان البثور وقت البرد
IUMT-4.1.654	exacerbation of eruptions at night		<i>Hayajān al-Buthūr fi'l Layl</i>	هيجان البثور في الليل
IUMT-4.1.655	exacerbation of eruptions in hot weather		<i>Hayajān al-Buthūr fi'l Waqt al-Hārr</i>	هيجان البثور في وقت الحار
IUMT-4.1.656	exacerbation of eruptions during daytime		<i>Hayajān al-Buthūr fi'l Nahār</i>	هيجان البثور في النهار
IUMT-4.1.657	severe burning sensation in affected part		<i>Al-Iltihāb al-Shadīd fi'l 'Udq al-Mā'ūf</i>	الالتهاب الشديد في العضو المأوف
IUMT-4.1.658	blister formation on affected part		<i>Al-Tanaffuṭ fi'l 'Udq al-Mā'ūf</i>	التقطف في العضو المأوف
IUMT-4.1.659	severe puffiness/swelling		<i>Al-Intifākh al-Shadīd</i>	الانتفاخ الشديد
IUMT-4.1.660	oozing/exudation		<i>Rashḥ / Tarashshuh</i>	رashح / ترشح
IUMT-4.1.661	profuse exudation		<i>Kathra al-Rashḥ</i>	كثرة الرشح
IUMT-4.1.662	redness of affected part		<i>Humra al-'Udq al-Mā'ūf</i>	حمرة العضو المأوف
IUMT-4.1.663	whitish discoloration of swelling		<i>Bayāḍ Lawn al-Waram</i>	بياض لون الورم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.664	dusky discoloration of swelling		<i>Kumūda Lawn al-Waram</i>	كمودة لون الورم
IUMT-4.1.665	emergence of worms from affected organ		<i>Burūz al-'Urūq mina'l 'Udq al-Mā'ūf</i>	بروز العروق من العضو المأوف
IUMT-4.1.666	inflammation with mild swelling		<i>Qilla al-Intifākh fi'l Waram</i>	قلة الانتفاخ في الورم
IUMT-4.1.667	inflammation with mild distension		<i>Qilla al-Tamaddud fi'l Waram</i>	قلة التمدد في الورم
IUMT-4.1.668	inflammation with mild pain		<i>Qilla al-Alam fi'l Waram</i>	قلة الألم في الورم
IUMT-4.1.669	appearance of rashes of scabies between fingers		<i>Żuhūr al-Jarab Bayn al-Asābi'</i>	ظهور الجرب بين الأصابع
IUMT-4.1.670	fear during sleep		<i>Al-Faz' fi'l Nawm</i>	الفزع في النوم
IUMT-4.1.671	thickening of leg		<i>'Izam al-Rijl</i>	عظم الرجل
IUMT-4.1.672	elephant-like leg		<i>Rijl al-Fil</i>	رجل الفيل
IUMT-4.1.673	deep invasion of swelling		<i>Waghī al-Waram fi'l Jasad</i>	وغل الورم في الجسم
IUMT-4.1.674	ulceration of cancerous growth		<i>Taqarruḥ al-Saraṭān</i>	تقرّح السرطان
IUMT-4.1.675	greenish vessels		<i>Al-'Urūq al-Khudr</i>	العروق الخضر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.676	difficulty in healing wounds		Ghilż Shafā' al-Qurūḥ	غلظ شفاء القروح
IUMT-4.1.677	eversion of wound edges		Inqilāb al-Qurūḥ ilā Khārij	انقلاب القروح الى خارج
IUMT-4.1.678	redness of wounds		Humra Lawn al-Qurūḥ	حمرة لون القروح
IUMT-4.1.679	dusky discoloration of wounds		Kumūda Lawn al-Qurūḥ	كمودة لون القروح
IUMT-4.1.680	greenish discoloration of wounds		Khuḍra Lawn al-Qurūḥ	خضراء لون القروح
IUMT-4.1.681	hardening of swelling		Şalāba al-Waram	صلابة الورم
IUMT-4.1.682	loss of sensation in swelling		'Adm al-Hiss fi'l Waram	عدم الحسّ في الورم
IUMT-4.1.683	decreased sensation in swelling		Qilla al-Hiss fi'l Waram	قلة الحسّ في الورم
IUMT-4.1.684	rigor	shivering	Al-Nāfiḍ	النافض
IUMT-4.1.685	severe rigor		Al-Nāfiḍ al-Shadīd	النافض الشديد
IUMT-4.1.686	chill		Al-Bard	البرد
IUMT-4.1.687	severe chill		Al-Bard al-Shadīd	البرد الشديد
IUMT-4.1.688	goose bumps		Al-Qash'aṛīṛā	القشعريرة
IUMT-4.1.689	malaise		Al-Malayla	الميلية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.690	feeling of distension at lower costal margin		<i>Tamaddud al-Sharāsif</i>	تمدد الشراسيف
IUMT-4.1.691	feeling of breaking of bones/ severe pain		<i>Iḥsās Taksīr al-'Izām</i>	احساس تكسير العظام
IUMT-4.1.692	nail clubbing		<i>Inḥinā' al-Ażfār</i>	انحناء الاظفار
IUMT-4.1.693	anorexia		<i>Suqūt al-Shahwa</i>	سقوط الشهوة
IUMT-4.1.694	throbbing pain in temporal region		<i>Ḍarabān al-Ṣudghayn</i>	ضربان الصدغين
IUMT-4.1.695	hyperhydrosis		<i>Al-'Araq al-Mufriṭ</i>	العرق المفرط
IUMT-4.1.696	vomiting with bad prognosis		<i>Al-Qay' al-Radī</i>	القيء الردي
IUMT-4.1.697	recurrent vomiting		<i>Al-Qay' al-Mutadārik</i>	القيء المتدارك
IUMT-4.1.698	sleeplessness without heaviness of head		<i>Al-Sahar bilā Thiqal fi'l Ra's</i>	السهر بلا ثقل في الرأس
IUMT-4.1.699	harmful sleeplessness		<i>Al-Sahar al-Mūdhī</i>	السهر المؤذى
IUMT-4.1.700	excessive fatigue		<i>Kathra al-Ta'b / Ta'b Mufriṭ</i>	كثره التعب / تعب مفرط
IUMT-4.1.701	dislike of indulging in conversation		<i>Bughḍ al-Kalām</i>	بغض الكلام
IUMT-4.1.702	continuous talking		<i>Ittiṣāl al-Kalām</i>	اتصال الكلام

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.703	imperfection of speech/ dysphrasia		<i>Fasād al-Takallum</i>	فساد التكلم
IUMT-4.1.704	difficulty in speech		<i>‘Usr al-Takallum</i>	عسر التكلم
IUMT-4.1.705	mild continued raised body temperature		<i>Al-Harāra al-Hādi‘a al-Dā‘ima</i>	الحرارة الهادئة الدائمة
IUMT-4.1.706	irritating hyperthermia		<i>Al-Harāra al-Ladhdhā‘a</i>	الحرارة اللذاعة
IUMT-4.1.707	exacerbation of body temperature		<i>Hayajān al-Harāra</i>	هيجان الحرارة
IUMT-4.1.708	presence of interval in fever		<i>Al-Taftīr</i>	التفتير
IUMT-4.1.709	absence of interval in fever		<i>‘Adm al-Taftīr</i>	عدم التفتير
IUMT-4.1.710	flame-yellow colour of urine		<i>Nāriya al-Bawl</i>	نارية البول
IUMT-4.1.711	haziness of urine		<i>Kudūra al-Bawl</i>	كدوره البول
IUMT-4.1.712	unconcocted urine		<i>Al-Bawl al-‘Adīm al-Nuḍj</i>	البول العديم النضج
IUMT-4.1.713	ill-formed stool		<i>Al-Barāz al-Samj</i>	البراز السمج
IUMT-4.1.714	increase in prodromal stage/phase of a disease		<i>Tūl Zamān al-Ibtidā‘</i>	طول زمان الابتداء
IUMT-4.1.715	increase in convalescence stage/phase of a disease		<i>Tūl Zamān al-Intihā‘</i>	طول زمان الانتهاء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.716	increase in declining stage/phase of a disease		<i>Tūl Zamān al-Inhiṭāt</i>	طول زمان الانحطاط
IUMT-4.1.717	throbbing pain		<i>Al-Ḍarabān</i>	الضربان
IUMT-4.1.718	severe throbbing pain		<i>Shidda al-Ḍarabān</i>	شدة الضربان
IUMT-4.1.719	severe irritation		<i>Al-Ladh' al-Qawī</i>	الذع القوى
IUMT-4.1.720	heaviness		<i>Al-Thiqal</i>	النُّقَل
IUMT-4.1.721	distension		<i>Al-Tamaddud</i>	التمدد
IUMT-4.1.722	distension of affected organ		<i>Al-Tamadud fi'l 'Uḍw al-Mā'ūf</i>	التمدد في العضو المأوف
IUMT-4.1.723	mild distension		<i>Qilla al-Tamaddud</i>	قلة التمدد
IUMT-4.1.724	distension with throbbing pain		<i>Al-Tamaddud ma' al-Ḍarabān</i>	التمدد مع الضربان
IUMT-4.1.725	distension without throbbing pain		<i>Al-Tamaddud bi Ghayr al-Ḍarabān</i>	التمدد بغير الضربان
IUMT-4.1.726	pain		<i>Al-Waja'</i>	الوجع
IUMT-4.1.727	severe pain		<i>Al-Waja' al-Shadīd</i>	الوجع الشديد
IUMT-4.1.728	pain with heaviness		<i>Al-Waja' Al-Thaqīl</i>	الوجع الثقيل
IUMT-4.1.729	characteristics of individual temperament		<i>'Alāmāt al-Amzija</i>	علامات الأمزجة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/ Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.730	inference by palpation		Al-Istdlāl bi'l Lams	الاستدلال باللمس
IUMT-4.1.731	hot to touch		Al-Malmas al-Ḥārr	الملمس الحار
IUMT-4.1.732	cold to touch		Al-Malmas al-Bārid	الملمس البارد
IUMT-4.1.733	soft to touch		Al-Malmas al-Layyin	الملمس اللين
IUMT-4.1.734	hard to touch		Al-Malmas al-Şub	الملمس الصلب
IUMT-4.1.735	inference from complexion		Al-Istdlāl min Lawn al-Badan	الاستدلال من لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.736	fair complexion		Shuqra Lawn al-Badan	شقرة لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.737	yellowish complexion		Şufra Lawn al-Badan	صفرة لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.738	wheatish complexion	Lighter-skinned	Udma Lawn al-Badan	أدمة لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.739	pale complexion due to lack of blood		Şufra Lawn al-Badan min 'Adm al-Dam	صفرة لون البدن من عدم الدم
IUMT-4.1.740	purplish complexion		Bādhinjāniya Lawn al-Badan	باذنجانية لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.741	white complexion		Jaşşıya Lawn al-Badan	جصية لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.742	lead-coloured complexion		Raşāşıya Lawn al-Badan	رصاصية لون البدن
IUMT-4.1.743	ivory complexion		'Ājiya Lawn al-Badan	عاجية لون البدن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.744	drawing inferences from build of a person		<i>Al-Istdlāl min Saḥna al-Badan</i>	الاستدلال من سحنة البدن
IUMT-4.1.745	lean and thin body		<i>Al-Badan al-Ḍa'īf</i>	البدن الضعيف
IUMT-4.1.746	slender body		<i>Al-Badan al-Qadīf</i>	البدن القذيف
IUMT-4.1.747	thin body with features of dryness		<i>Al-Badan al-Qaḥl</i>	البدن القحل
IUMT-4.1.748	inference from characters of hair		<i>Al-Istdlāl mina'l Sha'r</i>	الاستدلال من الشعر
IUMT-4.1.749	colour of hair		<i>Lawn al-Sha'r</i>	لون الشعر
IUMT-4.1.750	rapid hair growth		<i>Sur'a Nabāt al-Sha'r</i>	سرعة نبات الشعر
IUMT-4.1.751	slow hair growth		<i>Buṭū' Nabāt al-Sha'r</i>	بطوء نبات الشعر
IUMT-4.1.752	excessive hair		<i>Kathra al-Sha'r</i>	كثرة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.753	scanty hair		<i>Qilla al-Sha'r</i>	قلة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.754	curling of hair		<i>Ju'ūda al-Sha'r</i>	جعودة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.755	straightening of hair		<i>Subūṭa al-Sha'r</i>	سبوطة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.756	thickening of hair		<i>Ghilṣa al-Sha'r</i>	غلظة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.757	thinning of hair		<i>Riqqa al-Sha'r</i>	رقّة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.758	blackening of hair		<i>Sawād al-Sha'r</i>	سوداد الشعر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.759	reddish coloration of hair		Şuhūba al-Sha'ṛ	صهوبة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.760	reddish-yellow coloration of hair		Shuqra al-Sha'ṛ	شقرة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.761	red coloration of hair		Humra al-Sha'ṛ	حمرة الشعر
IUMT-4.1.762	greying of hair		Bayāḍ al-Shayb	بياض الشيب
IUMT-4.1.763	inference from structure of organs		Al-Istdlāl min Khalq al-A'ḍā'	الاستدلال من خلق الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.764	broad chest		Al-Şadr al-Wāsi'	الصدر الواسع
IUMT-4.1.765	prominence of vessels		Si'a al-'Urūq	سعة العروق
IUMT-4.1.766	muscularity of organs		'Adlāniya al-A'ḍā'	عضلانية الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.767	strong limbs		Ghilż al-Atṭraf	غليظ الاطراف
IUMT-4.1.768	fully developed organs		Tamām Khalq al-A'ḍā'	تمام خلق الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.769	exposed joints		Żuhūr al-Mafāşil	ظهور المفاصل
IUMT-4.1.770	dryness of joints		Qashf al-Mafāşil	كشف المفاصل
IUMT-4.1.771	laryngeal prominence		Burūz al-Hanjara	بروز الحنجرة
IUMT-4.1.772	straight nose		Istiwa' al-Anf	استواء الانف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.773	inference from pattern of sleep and wakefulness		<i>Al-Istidlāl mina'l Nawm wa'l Yaqṣa</i>	الاستدلال من النوم و اليقظة
IUMT-4.1.774	excessive wakefulness		<i>Kathra al-Yaqṣa</i>	كثرة اليقظة
IUMT-4.1.775	inference from body functions		<i>Al-Istidlāl min Af'āl al-Badan</i>	الاستدلال من افعال البدن
IUMT-4.1.776	digestive power		<i>Quwwa al-Hadīm</i>	قدرة الهضم
IUMT-4.1.777	efficient digestion		<i>Jawda al-Istimrā'</i>	جودة الاستمراء
IUMT-4.1.778	rapid development of organs		<i>Sur'a Nushū' al-A'ḍā'</i>	سرعة نشوء الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.779	slow development of organs		<i>Buṭū' Nushū' al-A'ḍā'</i>	بطء نشوء الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.780	rapid teething		<i>Sur'a Nabāt al-Asnān</i>	سرعة نبات الاسنان
IUMT-4.1.781	slow teething		<i>Buṭū' Nabāt al-Asnān</i>	بطء نبات الاسنان
IUMT-4.1.782	prolonged respiration		<i>'Izam al-Tanaffus</i>	عظم التنفس
IUMT-4.1.783	tachypnoea		<i>Sur'a al-Tanaffus</i>	سرعة التنفس
IUMT-4.1.784	short-tempered		<i>Sur'a al-Ghaḍab</i>	سرعة الغضب
IUMT-4.1.785	excessive anger		<i>Shidda al-Ghaḍab</i>	شدة الغضب
IUMT-4.1.786	(1) irritability (2) sharpness		<i>Al-Hidda</i>	الحدة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.787	courage		Al-Jur'a	الجرأة
IUMT-4.1.788	loud voice		'Izam al-Şawt	عظم الصوت
IUMT-4.1.789	normal voice		'Adm 'Izam al-Şawt	عدم عظم الصوت
IUMT-4.1.790	high-pitched voice		Diqqa al-Şawt	دقة الصوت
IUMT-4.1.791	hoarse sound / stridulous sound		Şawt Abahh / Aşwāt Bāhhā	صوت ابّح / اصوات باّحه
IUMT-4.1.792	blephrospasm	The term does not cover <i>Tarf al-Ajfān</i> mentioned under diseases	Sur'a al-Tarf	سرعة الطرف
IUMT-4.1.793	power of imagination		Quwwa al-Takhayyul	قدرة التخيّل
IUMT-4.1.794	quick imagination		Sur'a al-Takhayyul	سرعة التخيّل
IUMT-4.1.795	sharpness of imagination		Hidda al-Takhayyul	حدّة التخيّل
IUMT-4.1.796	quick recalling of saved images		Sur'a Istihdār al-Şuwar al-Mahfūza	سرعة استحضار الصور المحفوظة
IUMT-4.1.797	inference from character of excretory products		Al-Istidlāl bi mā Yabruzu mina'l Badan	الاستدلال بما يبرز من البدن
IUMT-4.1.798	strong-odoured stool		Hidda al-Barāz	حدّة البراز
IUMT-4.1.799	strong-odoured urine		Hidda al-Bawl	حدّة البول

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.800	strong-odoured sweat		<i>Hidda al-'Araq</i>	حَدَّةُ الْعِرْقِ
IUMT-4.1.801	quick walking		<i>Sur'a al-Mashy</i>	سَرْعَةُ الْمَشْيِ
IUMT-4.1.802	inference from rate of responsiveness of organ		<i>Al-Istdlāl min Sur'a Infi'āl al-A'ḍā' wa Buṭū'iḥā</i>	الاستدلال من سرعة انفعال الاعضاء وبطؤتها
IUMT-4.1.803	quick responsiveness of organ		<i>Sur'a Infi'āl al-A'ḍā'</i>	سرعه انفعال الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.804	slow responsiveness of organ		<i>Buṭū' Infi'āl al-A'ḍā'</i>	بطوء انفعال الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.805	quick heating of organ		<i>Sur'a Sukhūna al-'Uḍw</i>	سرعه سخونة العضو
IUMT-4.1.806	rapid intoxication		<i>Sur'a al-Sukr</i>	سرعه السكر
IUMT-4.1.807	aggressiveness / offensiveness		<i>Shidda al-Iqdām</i>	شدة الاقدام
IUMT-4.1.808	shamelessness		<i>Al-Waqāha</i>	الوقاحة
IUMT-4.1.809	meanness		<i>Al-Safāla</i>	السفالة
IUMT-4.1.810	perceptiveness		<i>Al-Fahm</i>	الفهم
IUMT-4.1.811	intelligence		<i>Al-Fiṭna</i>	الفطنة
IUMT-4.1.812	uneasiness		<i>Al-Ḍajr</i>	الضجر
IUMT-4.1.813	decision-making ability		<i>Al-Hazw</i>	الحزو

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.814	activeness		Al-Nashāṭ	النشاط
IUMT-4.1.815	indolence/weakness/sluggishness		Al-Khumūl	الخمول
IUMT-4.1.816	excellent behaviour		Fuḥūliya al-Akhlāq	فحولية الاخلاق
IUMT-4.1.817	supportive nature		Al-Najda	النجدة
IUMT-4.1.818	cheerfulness		Al-Bashāsha	البشاشة
IUMT-4.1.819	laziness		Al-Kasl	الكسل
IUMT-4.1.820	lack of laziness		'Adm al-Kasl	عدم الكسل
IUMT-4.1.821	decreased responsiveness of heart to fright and fear		Qilla Infi'āl al-Qalb 'an Asbāb al-Khawf wa'l Faz'	قلة انفعال القلب عن اسباب الخوف و الفزع
IUMT-4.1.822	increased responsiveness of heart to fright and fear		Kathra Infi'āl al-Qalb 'an Asbāb al-Khawf wa'l Faz'	كثره انفعال القلب عن اسباب الخوف و الفزع
IUMT-4.1.823	quick psychic responsiveness		Sur'a al-Infi'āl	سرعة الانفعال
IUMT-4.1.824	persistence of psychic response		Thabāt al-Infi'āl	ثبات الانفعال
IUMT-4.1.825	courageousness		Al-Tahawwur	التهور
IUMT-4.1.826	cowardice		Al-Jubn	الجبن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.827	anger		Al-Ghaḍab	الغضب
IUMT-4.1.828	rigidity	The term does not cover <i>Jumūd</i> mentioned under diseases	Al-Jumūd	الجمود
IUMT-4.1.829	mercilessness		Al-Qasāwa	القساوة
IUMT-4.1.830	kindness		Al-Riqqa	الرقة
IUMT-4.1.831	dignity		Al-Waqār	الوقار
IUMT-4.1.832	levity		Al-Taysh	الطيش
IUMT-4.1.833	trackless wilderness		Al-Tīh	التيه
IUMT-4.1.834	feeling low		Suqūt al-Nafs	سقوط النفس
IUMT-4.1.835	affection		Al-Hubb	الحب
IUMT-4.1.836	cheerfulness of face		Talāqa al-Wajh	طلاقة الوجه
IUMT-4.1.837	prolonged adulthood		Tūl al-Wuqūf	طول الوقوف
IUMT-4.1.838	defective imagination		I'tilāl al-Takhayyul	اعتلال التخيّل
IUMT-4.1.839	abnormal thinking		I'tilāl al-Fikr	اعتلال الفكر
IUMT-4.1.840	defective memory		I'tilāl al-Dhikr	اعتلال الذكر
IUMT-4.1.841	evil imaginings		Al-Takhāyīl al-Fāsida	التخایيل الفاسدة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.842	disturbance of thinking		<i>Ikhtilāl al-Fikr</i>	اختلال الفكر
IUMT-4.1.843	disturbance of memory		<i>Ikhtilāl al-Dhikr</i>	اختلال الذكر
IUMT-4.1.844	inconsistency of ambitions		<i>Iftinān al-‘Azā’im</i>	افتتان العزائم
IUMT-4.1.845	fear without reason		<i>Al-Faz’ min Ghayr Sabab</i>	الفزع من غير سبب
IUMT-4.1.846	dumbness		<i>Kharas</i>	خرس
IUMT-4.1.847	overthinking		<i>Al-Afkār</i>	الافكار
IUMT-4.1.848	good opinion		<i>Husn al-Zann</i>	حسن الظن
IUMT-4.1.849	low/defective opinion		<i>Sū’ al-Zann</i>	سوء الظن
IUMT-4.1.850	irrational fear		<i>Khawf Umūr Ghayr Mumkina al-Wuqū’</i>	خوف امور غير ممكنة الواقع
IUMT-4.1.851	fear of falling of sky		<i>Khawf Suqūt al-Samā’</i>	خوف سقوط السماء
IUMT-4.1.852	fear of sinking into ground		<i>Khawf Ibtilā’ al-Ard</i>	خوف ابتلاء الأرض
IUMT-4.1.853	fear of ruler		<i>Khawf al-Sulṭān</i>	خوف السلطان
IUMT-4.1.854	fear of thieves		<i>Khawf al-Luṣūṣ</i>	خوف اللصوص
IUMT-4.1.855	fascination with death		<i>Hubb al-Mawt</i>	حب الموت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.856	fear of death		<i>Bughḍ al-Mawt</i>	بغض الموت
IUMT-4.1.857	excessive thinking		<i>Ifrāṭ al-Fikra</i>	افراط الفكرة
IUMT-4.1.858	continuous disturbed state of mind		<i>Dawām al-Waswās</i>	دوام الوسواس
IUMT-4.1.859	staring at one object for a long time		<i>Al-Naẓar al-Dā'im ila'l Shay' al-Wāḥid</i>	النظر الدائم الى الشيء الواحد
IUMT-4.1.860	staring at ground for a long time		<i>Al-Nazar al-Dā'im ila'l Ard</i>	النظر الدائم الى الارض
IUMT-4.1.861	sleeplessness before occurrence of disease		<i>Taqaddum al-Sahar</i>	تقديم السهر
IUMT-4.1.862	overthinking before incidence		<i>Taqaddum al-Fikr</i>	تقديم الفكر
IUMT-4.1.863	beastly behaviour		<i>Al-Akhlāq al-Sab'iyya</i>	الاخلاق السبعية
IUMT-4.1.864	drawing inferences from dreams		<i>Al-Istdilāl mina'l Manāmāt</i>	الاستدلال من المنامات
IUMT-4.1.865	dream about hot things		<i>Takhayyul al-Ashyā' al-Hārra</i>	تخيل الاشياء الحارة
IUMT-4.1.866	dream about fire		<i>Takhayyul al-Nīrān</i>	تخيل النيران
IUMT-4.1.867	dream about burning		<i>Takhayyul al-Harīq</i>	تخيل الحريق
IUMT-4.1.868	dream about cold things		<i>Takhayyul al-Ashyā' al-Bārida</i>	تخيل الاشياء الباردة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.869	dream about water		<i>Takhayyul al-Miyāh</i>	تخيل المياه
IUMT-4.1.870	dream about hailstorm		<i>Takhayyul al-Thulūj</i>	تخيل الثلوج
IUMT-4.1.871	symptoms of balanced temperament		<i>'Alāmāt al-Mu'tadil al-Mizāj</i>	علامات المعتدل المزاج
IUMT-4.1.872	moderate temperature on touch		<i>I'tidāl al-Malmas fi'l Harr wa'l Bard</i>	اعتدال الملمس في الحر و البرد
IUMT-4.1.873	moderately dry and moist to touch		<i>I'tidāl al-Malmas fi'l Yubūsa wa'l Ruṭūba</i>	اعتدال الملمس في اليبوسة والرطوبة
IUMT-4.1.874	moderate texture on touch		<i>I'tidāl al-Malmas fi'l Līn wa'l Ṣalāba</i>	اعتدال الملمس في اللين والصلابة
IUMT-4.1.875	moderate/ normal colour of skin	With respect to race, heredity and geography	<i>I'tidāl al-Lawn fi'l Bayāḍ wa'l Ḥumra</i>	اعتدال اللون في البياض والحمرة
IUMT-4.1.876	moderate structure of organs		<i>I'tidāl Khalq al-A'ḍā'</i>	اعتدال خلق الاعضاء
IUMT-4.1.877	moderate appearance in terms of build of body		<i>I'tidāl al-Saḥna fi'l Siman wa'l Qaḍāfa</i>	اعتدال السحنة في السمن والقضافة
IUMT-4.1.878	fatness/ plumpness		<i>Siman</i>	سمن
IUMT-4.1.879	emaciation		<i>Qaḍāfa</i>	قضافة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.880	moderately prominent veins		<i>I'tidāl al-'Urūq bayn al-Ghā'ira wa'l Bāriza</i>	اعتدال العروق بين الغائرة و البارزة
IUMT-4.1.881	moderate appearance of vessels in terms of thickness and thinness		<i>I'tidāl al-'Urūq bayn al-Ghilza wa'l Dīqqa</i>	اعتدال العروق بين الغلظة والدقة
IUMT-4.1.882	moderate hair in terms of volume and length		<i>I'tidāl al-Sha'r fi'l Zabab wa'l Dhu'r</i>	اعتدال الشعر في الزبب و الذعر
IUMT-4.1.883	moderate hair in curliness and straightness		<i>I'tidāl al-Sha'r fi'l Ju'ūda wa'l Subūṭa</i>	اعتدال الشعر في الجعودة والسبوطة
IUMT-4.1.884	moderate state of sleep and wakefulness		<i>I'tidāl Ḥāl al-Nawm wa'l Yaqṣa</i>	اعتدال حال النوم واليقظة
IUMT-4.1.885	coordinated movements of organs		<i>Muwātāt al-A'ḍā' fī Ḥarākātihā wa Salāsatihā</i>	مواتاة الاعضاء في حركاتها وسلامتها
IUMT-4.1.886	sweet organized dreams		<i>Al-Āḥlām al-Hasana al-Muntażima al-Ladhīdha</i>	الاحلام الحسنة المنتظمة اللذيدة
IUMT-4.1.887	confusing dreams		<i>Al-Āḥlām al-Mushāwisha</i>	الاحلام المشوّشة
IUMT-4.1.888	moderate appetite		<i>I'tidāl Shahwa al-Ta'ām</i>	اعتدال شهوة الطعام
IUMT-4.1.889	efficient growth		<i>Jawda al-Numū</i>	جودة النمو
IUMT-4.1.890	rapid growth and development of body		<i>Sur'a al-Numū</i>	سرعة النمو

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.891	efficient elimination of bodily wastes		Jawda Nafḍ al-Fuḍūl	جودة نفث الفضول
IUMT-4.1.892	moderate elimination of bodily wastes		I'tidāl al-Nafḍ fi'l Kayf wa'l Kamm	اعتدال النفث في الكيف والكم
IUMT-4.1.893	sharpness of imagination, thinking and memory		Quwwa al-Takhayyul wa'l Tafakkur wa'l Tadhakkur	قوة التخيّل و التفكّر و التذكّر
IUMT-4.1.894	balanced behaviour		Al-Tawassuṭ mina'l Akhlāq bayn al-Ifrāṭ wa'l Tafrīṭ	التوسط من الاخلاق بين الافراط والتفرط
IUMT-4.1.895	moderate behaviour in terms of cruelty and gentleness		Al-I'tidāl bayn al-Qasāwa wa'l Riqqa	الاعتدال بين القساوة والرقّة
IUMT-4.1.896	inference from abnormal temperament		Al-Istidlāl 'ala'l Mizāj al-'Arqī	الاستدلال على المزاج العرضي
IUMT-4.1.897	intolerance to hot weather		Sū' al-Hāla fi'l Zamān al-Hārr	سوء الحالة في الزمان الحار
IUMT-4.1.898	intolerance to cold weather		Sū' al-Hāla fi'l Zamān al-Bārid	سوء الحالة في الزمان البارد
IUMT-4.1.899	discomfort from sun		Al-Ta'adhdhī bi'l Shams	التآذى بالشمس
IUMT-4.1.900	discomfort from being close to fire		Al-Ta'adhdhī bi Qurb al-Nār	التآذى بقرب النار

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.901	susceptibility to diseases of hot temperament		Al-Isti'dād bi'l Amrāq al-Hārra	الاستعداد بالامراض الحارة
IUMT-4.1.902	discomfort from cold things		Al-Ta'adhdhī bi'l Mubarridāt	التآذى بالمبردات
IUMT-4.1.903	relief from use of heat-producing agents		Al-Shifā' bi'l Musakhkhināt	الشفاء بالمسخنات
IUMT-4.1.904	relief from use of oil		Al-Istirwāḥ ila'l Duhn	الاسترواح الى الدهن
IUMT-4.1.905	relief from bath/Turkish bath		Al-Istirwāḥ ila'l Hammām	الاسترواح الى الحمام
IUMT-4.1.906	crisis of disease		Al-Buhrān	البران
IUMT-4.1.907	crisis indicating good prognosis		Al-Buhrān al-Jayyid	البران الجيد
IUMT-4.1.908	crisis indicating bad prognosis		Al-Buhrān al-Rādi	البران الردي
IUMT-4.1.909	characteristics of crisis		Dalā'il al-Buhrān / 'Alāmat al-Buhrān	دلائل البران / علامات البران
IUMT-4.1.910	signs/symptoms related to crisis indicating prognosis of disease		Al-Dalā'il al-Mundhira fi'l Buhrān	الدلائل المنذرة في البران
IUMT-4.1.911	signs/symptoms related to crisis indicating good prognosis of disease		Al-Dalā'il al-Mundhira bi'l Salāma fi'l Buhrān	الدلائل المنذرة بالسلامة في البران

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.1.912	good orientation during crisis		Šiħħa al-Dhihn fi'l Buħrān	صحة الذهن في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.913	good status of vision during crisis		Jawda al-Nażar fi'l Buħrān	جودة النظر في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.914	good status of sensorium during crisis		Şafā' al-Hawās fi'l Buħrān	صفاء الحواس في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.915	good status of physical movement during crisis		Suhūla ḥaraka al-Marīd fi'l Buħrān	سهولة حركة المريض في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.916	warning signs/symptoms indicating bad prognosis		Al-'Alāmāt al-Mundhira bi'l Ridā'a fi'l Buħrān	العلامات المنذرة بالرداة في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.917	deterioration in respiration during crisis		Ridā'a al-Tanaffus fi'l Buħrān	رداة التنفس في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.918	deterioration in pulse during crisis		Ridā'a al-Nabq fi'l Buħrān	رداة النبض في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.919	deterioration in urine during crisis		Ridā'a al-Bawl fi'l Buħrān	رداة البول في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.920	warning fatal signs / symptoms during crisis		Al-'Alāmāt al-Mundhira bi'l Halāk fi'l Buħrān	العلامات المنذرة بالهلاك في البحاران
IUMT-4.1.921	days of crisis during course of a disease		Ayyām al-Buħrān / Al-Ayyām al-Bāħūriyya	أيام البحاران / الأيام الباخورية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
4.2	Pulse			
IUMT-4.2.0	pulse	Movement of expansion and contraction of arteries for the preservation of innate heat of body, supply of vital pneuma and production of psychic pneuma	<i>Al-Nabḍ</i>	النبض
IUMT-4.2.1	pulse-beat	Each beat of pulse felt on palpation of arteries, which consists of two periods of movement (contraction and expansion) and two of pause (pauses after each contraction and expansion)	<i>Al-Nabḍa</i>	النَّبْضَة
IUMT-4.2.2	contraction of pulse		<i>Harakat-i-Inqibād-i-Nabḍ</i>	حركة انقباض نبض
IUMT-4.2.3	expansion of pulse		<i>Harakat-i-Inbisāt-i-Nabḍ</i>	حركة انبساط نبض
IUMT-4.2.4	pause after contraction of pulse		<i>Sukūn Dākhilī / Sukūn Markazī</i>	سکون داخلی / سکون مرکزی
IUMT-4.2.5	pause after expansion of pulse		<i>Sukūn Khārijī / Sukūn Muhiṭī</i>	سکون خارجی / سکون محیطی
IUMT-4.2.6	features of pulse	Ten features of pulse, through which inferences regarding various conditions of the body are derived	<i>Ajnās-i-Nabḍ</i>	اجناس نبض
IUMT-4.2.7	volume of pulse	Feature of pulse related to its degree of expansion	<i>Jīns-i-Miqdār</i>	جنس مقدار
IUMT-4.2.8	long pulse	Pulse whose parts are perceived to be greater in length when compared with absolutely normal pulse	<i>Nabḍ Tawīl</i>	نبض طويل
IUMT-4.2.9	short pulse	Pulse whose parts are perceived to be shorter in length when compared with absolutely normal pulse	<i>Nabḍ Qaṣīr</i>	نبض قصير

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.10	broad pulse	Pulse whose parts are perceived to be broader in breadth when compared with absolutely normal pulse	<i>Nabḍ ‘Arīḍ</i>	نبض عريض
IUMT-4.2.11	constricted pulse	Pulse whose parts are perceived to be narrower in breadth when compared with absolutely normal pulse	<i>Nabḍ Ḏayyiq</i>	نبض ضيق
IUMT-4.2.12	elevated pulse	Pulse whose parts are perceived to be more elevated in height when compared with absolutely normal pulse	<i>Nabḍ Muṣhrif / Nabḍ Shāhiq</i>	نبض مشرف / نبض شابق
IUMT-4.2.13	sinking pulse	Pulse whose parts are perceived to be less elevated in height when compared with absolutely normal pulse	<i>Nabḍ Munkhafid / Nabḍ Ghā’ir</i>	نبض منخفض / نبض غائر
IUMT-4.2.14	pulsus magnus/ large pulse	Pulse increased in both length and breadth as well as in elevation	<i>Nabḍ ‘Aẓīm</i>	نبض عظيم
IUMT-4.2.15	pulsus parvus/ small pulse	Pulse diminished in both length and breadth as well as in elevation	<i>Nabḍ Ṣaghīr</i>	نبض صغير
IUMT-4.2.16	thick pulse	Pulse increased in both breadth and height	<i>Nabḍ Ghalīz</i>	نبض غليظ
IUMT-4.2.17	slender pulse	Pulse decreased in both breadth and height	<i>Nabḍ Daqīq</i>	نبض دقيق
IUMT-4.2.18	strength of pulse	Feature of pulse related to quality of force produced by the movement of pulse on the arterial wall	<i>Jins-i-Qar‘</i>	جنس قرع
IUMT-4.2.19	pulsus fortis / strong pulse	Pulse which resists fingers of physician during palpation	<i>Nabḍ Qawī</i>	نبض قوي
IUMT-4.2.20	weak pulse	Pulse which does not resist fingers of physician during palpation	<i>Nabḍ Da’if</i>	نبض ضعيف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.21	duration of pulse movement	Feature of pulse related to movement of pulse between two beats	Zamāna'-i-Harakat	زمانه حرکت
IUMT-4.2.22	rapid pulse	Pulse whose movement is completed in a shorter time	Nabḍ Sarī'	نبض سريع
IUMT-4.2.23	slow pulse	Pulse whose movement is completed in a longer time	Nabḍ Baṭī'	نبض بطی
IUMT-4.2.24	duration of pause	Feature of pulse related to its pause between two beats	Zamāna'-i-Sukūn	زمانه سکون
IUMT-4.2.25	pulsus frequens	Pulse having small pause between two beats	Nabḍ Mutawātir / Nabḍ Mutadārik/ Nabḍ Mutakāthif	نبض متواتر / نبض متدارك/نبض متكافف
IUMT-4.2.26	pulsus rarus	Pulse having long pause between two beats	Nabḍ Mutafāwit	نبض متفاوت
IUMT-4.2.27	consistency of pulse	Feature of pulse related to its softness or hardness	Qiwām-i-Āla	قوام آله
IUMT-4.2.28	pulsus mollis / soft pulse	Easily compressible pulse	Nabḍ Layyin	نبض لین
IUMT-4.2.29	pulsus durus/ hard pulse	Firm and incompressible pulse	Nabḍ Ṣulb	نبض صلب
IUMT-4.2.30	competence of pulse	Feature of pulse related to its fullness and emptiness	Jins-i-Khalā-o-Imtilā'	جنس خلا و امتلاء
IUMT-4.2.31	pulsus plenus / full pulse	Pulse which seems to be full of blood	Nabḍ Mumtalī	نبض ممتلى
IUMT-4.2.32	pulsus vacuus / collapsing pulse	Pulse which seems to be empty	Nabḍ Khālī	نبض خالی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.33	feel of pulse	Feature of pulse related to its temperature	<i>Jins-i-Malmas-i-Nabđ</i>	جنس ملمس نبض
IUMT-4.2.34	hot pulse	Pulse having higher temperature	<i>Nabđ Ḥārr</i>	نبض حار
IUMT-4.2.35	cold pulse	Pulse having lower temperature	<i>Nabđ Bārid</i>	نبض بارد
IUMT-4.2.36	moderate normal pulse	A term applicable to average of long and short pulse, large and small pulse, thick and slender pulse, strong and weak pulse, swift and sluggish pulse, soft and hard pulse, full and collapsing pulse, hot and cold pulse, and rapid and slow pulse	<i>Nabđ Mu'tadil</i>	نبض معتدل
IUMT-4.2.37	equality and inequality of pulse	Feature of pulse related to its equality and inequality in terms of similarity of the strokes or the parts of a stroke or a single part of a stroke in largeness and smallness, strength and weakness, swiftness and sluggishness, rapidness and slowness, and hardness and softness	<i>Jins-i-Istiwa'-o-Ikhtilāf</i>	جنس استواء و اختلاف
IUMT-4.2.38	equal pulse	Pulse equal in its five features, i.e., largeness and smallness, strength and weakness, swiftness and sluggishness, rapidness and slowness, and hardness and softness	<i>Nabđ Mustawī</i>	نبض مستوى
IUMT-4.2.39	pulse equal in its five features	Pulse equal in largeness and smallness, strength and weakness, swiftness and sluggishness, rapidness and slowness, and hardness and softness	<i>Nabđ Mustawī Muṭlaq</i>	نبض مستوى مطلق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.40	pulse equal in any one of its five features	Pulse which is equal in any one of its five features, i.e., largeness and smallness, strength and weakness, swiftness and sluggishness, rapidness and slowness, and hardness and softness	<i>Nabđ Mustawī Muqayyad</i>	نبض مستوى مقيد
IUMT-4.2.41	unequal pulse	Pulse unequal in its five features, i.e., largeness and smallness, strength and weakness, swiftness and sluggishness, rapidness and slowness, and hardness and softness	<i>Nabđ Mukhtalif</i>	نبض مختلف
IUMT-4.2.42	pulse unequal in its all five features	Pulse unequal in largeness and smallness, strength and weakness, swiftness and sluggishness, rapidness and slowness, and hardness and softness	<i>Nabđ Mukhtalif Muṭlaq</i>	نبض مختلف مطلق
IUMT-4.2.43	pulse unequal in any one of its five features	Pulse unequal in any one of its five features, i.e., largeness and smallness, strength and weakness, swiftness and sluggishness, rapidness and slowness, and hardness and softness	<i>Nabđ Mukhtalif Muqayyad</i>	نبض مختلف مقيد
IUMT-4.2.44	intermittent pulse	Variation of a pulse-beat felt only under one finger, which is marked by faint interruption	<i>Nabđ Munqaṭī'</i>	نبض منقطع
IUMT-4.2.45	recurrent pulse	An abnormal condition of pulse in which a large pulse becomes small and returns to the original height in a gradual manner	<i>Nabđ ‘Ā’id</i>	نبض عائد
IUMT-4.2.46	continuous pulse	Pulse in which the increase or decrease in any feature appears in such a gradual manner that the change cannot be perceived	<i>Nabđ Muttaṣil</i>	نبض متصل
IUMT-4.2.47	orderliness and disorderliness of pulse	Feature of pulse related to its orderliness and disorderliness	<i>Jins-i-Niẓām-o-‘Adm-i-Niẓām</i>	جنس نظام و عدم نظام

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.48	regularly irregular pulse	Pulse which varies in a definite order	<i>Nabđ Mukhtalif Muntazim</i>	نبض مختلف منتظم
IUMT-4.2.49	regularly irregular pulse in general	Pulse in which only one irregularity is repeated	<i>Nabđ Mukhtalif Muntazim Muṭlaq</i>	نبض مختلف منتظم مطلق
IUMT-4.2.50	recurrent regularly irregular pulse	Pulse, in which two or more irregularities go on repeating in cycles	<i>Nabđ Mukhtalif Muntazim Dā’ir</i>	نبض مختلف منتظم دائري
IUMT-4.2.51	irregularly irregular pulse	Pulse which does not vary in a definite order	<i>Nabđ Mukhtalif Ghayr Muntazim</i>	نبض مختلف غير منتظم
IUMT-4.2.52	rhythm of pulse	Feature of pulse related to the time between the two periods of movement and the two periods of rest	<i>Jins-i-Wazn</i>	جنس وزن
IUMT-4.2.53	pulse with normal rhythm	Pulse with rhythm in accordance with age of person	<i>Nabđ Jayyid al-Wazn</i>	نبض جيد الوزن
IUMT-4.2.54	pulse with abnormal rhythm	Pulse with rhythm not in accordance with age of person	<i>Nabđ Radī al-Wazn / Nabđ Sayyi’ al-Wazn</i>	نبض ردي الوزن / نبض سيئ الوزن
IUMT-4.2.55	rhythm of pulse similar to that of person of adjacent age group	Pulse which acquires the rhythm of the pulse of person belonging to adjacent age group, e.g., rhythm of a child's pulse becomes that of the pulse of a young man	<i>Nabđ Mutaghayyir al-Wazn/ Nabđ Mujāwiz al-Wazn</i>	نبض متغير الوزن / نبض مجاوز الوزن
IUMT-4.2.56	rhythm of pulse similar to that of person not belonging to adjacent age group	Pulse which acquires the rhythm of the pulse of person not belonging to adjacent age group, e.g., rhythm of a child's pulse corresponds to that of an old man's pulse	<i>Nabđ Mubāyan al-Wazn</i>	نبض مباین الوزن
IUMT-4.2.57	arrhythmic pulse	Pulse whose rhythm does not match any age	<i>Nabđ Khārij al-Wazn</i>	نبض خارج الوزن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.58	compound pulse	Pulse that is irregular in two or more features	<i>Nabdq Murakkab</i>	نبض مركب
IUMT-4.2.59	spindle-shaped pulse	Compound pulse which starts from smallness, increases up to a certain limit, starts declining and comes back to the original position	<i>Nabdq Misallī / Nabdq Munhadir/ Nabdq Mā'il al-Wasaṭ</i>	نبض مسلی / نبض منحدر / نبض مائل الوسط
IUMT-4.2.60	intermittent pulse	Compound pulse in which pause occurs where movement is expected	<i>Nabdq Dhu'l Fatra</i>	نبض ذو الفترة
IUMT-4.2.61	supernumerary pulse	Compound pulse in which an extra beat appears during the period of rest after the first beat has ended	<i>Nabdq Wāqi' fi'l Wasaṭ</i>	نبض واقع في الوسط
IUMT-4.2.62	dicrotic pulse	Compound pulse which is considered to be single-beat by some physicians and coupled-beat by others	<i>Nabdq Dhu'l Qar'atayn / Nabdq Mutadākhil/ Nabdq Miṭraqī</i>	نبض ذو القرعتين / نبض متداخل/نبض مطراقى
IUMT-4.2.63	mouse-tail pulse	Compound pulse which gradually increases or decreases in one or more features of the beats	<i>Nabdq Dhanab al-Fār</i>	نبض ذنب الفار
IUMT-4.2.64	elapsed mouse-tail pulse	Mouse-tail pulse which is irregular in the expansion of the beat and starts as large pulse but does not end on a definite limit of smallness	<i>Nabdq Dhanab al-Fār Munqadī</i>	نبض ذنب الفار منقضي
IUMT-4.2.65	continuous mouse-tail pulse	Mouse-tail pulse which starts as large pulse and ends as small pulse	<i>Nabdq Dhanab al-Fār Thābit</i>	نبض ذنب الفار ثابت
IUMT-4.2.66	recurrent mouse-tail pulse	Mouse-tail pulse which starts as large pulse and ends as small pulse, thereafter rebounding to the state of large pulse	<i>Nabdq Dhanab al-Fār 'Ā'id</i>	نبض ذنب الفار عائد
IUMT-4.2.67	deer-leap pulse	Compound pulse which has its beats sluggish in initial phase but later suddenly becomes quick	<i>Nabdq Ghazālī</i>	نبض غزالى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.68	wavy pulse		<i>Nabđ Mawjī</i>	نبض موجي
IUMT-4.2.69	vermicular pulse	Compound pulse similar to wavy pulse but is small and rapid	<i>Nabđ Dūdī</i>	نبض دودي
IUMT-4.2.70	pulsus formicans	Compound pulse smaller and more rapid than vermicular pulse; in this kind of pulse, height and length are more affected than width in comparison with vermicular pulse	<i>Nabđ Namī</i>	نبض نملي
IUMT-4.2.71	serrate pulse	Compound pulse resembling wavy pulse but firm and hard in nature	<i>Nabđ Minshārī</i>	نبض منشاري
IUMT-4.2.72	spasmodic pulse	Compound pulse in which there are repeated jerky movements similar to spasm	<i>Nabđ Mutashannīj</i>	نبض متتشنج
IUMT-4.2.73	pulsus tremulus	Compound pulse which is feeble and trembling	<i>Nabđ Murta'ish/ Nabđ Murta'id</i>	نبض مرتعش / نبض مرتعد
IUMT-4.2.74	twisting pulse	Compound pulse which seems similar to thread being twisted	<i>Nabđ Multawī</i>	نبض ملتوى
IUMT-4.2.75	cord-like pulse	Compound pulse which is a variety of twisting pulse but resembles the tremulous pulse	<i>Nabđ Mutawattīr</i>	نبض متواتر
IUMT-4.2.76	normal pulse	Strong, regular, rhythmic pulse which lies within the normal range of volume, duration of movement and pause, consistency, temperature and competence	<i>Al-Nabđ al-Tabī'ī</i>	النبض الطبيعي
IUMT-4.2.77	pulse of different age groups		<i>Nabđ al-Asnān</i>	نبض الاسنان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.78	pulse of children	Pulse which is swift, rapid and large	<i>Nabḍ al-Ṣibyān</i>	نبض الصبيان
IUMT-4.2.79	pulse of adults	Pulse which is larger	<i>Nabḍ al-Shubbān</i>	نبض الشبان
IUMT-4.2.80	pulse in age of decline	Pulse which is smaller, more sluggish, slower and hard	<i>Nabḍ al-Mutakahhilīn</i>	نبض المتكهلين
IUMT-4.2.81	pulse of old age	Pulse which is smaller, more sluggish and slower in comparison with pulse of age of decline	<i>Nabḍ al-Shuyūkh</i>	نبض الشيوخ
IUMT-4.2.82	pulse of males and females		<i>Nabḍ al-Ajnās</i>	نبض الاجناس
IUMT-4.2.83	pulse of males	Pulse which is stronger and larger than the pulse of females	<i>Nabḍ al-Dhukūr</i>	نبض الذكور
IUMT-4.2.84	pulse of females	Pulse which is less strong and large in comparison to pulse of males	<i>Nabḍ al-Ināth</i>	نبض الاناث
IUMT-4.2.85	pulse of pregnant woman	Pulse which is larger, more swift and regular	<i>Nabḍ al-Mar'a al-Hāmila</i>	نبض المرأة الحاملة
IUMT-4.2.86	pulse during various seasons		<i>Nabḍ al-Fuṣūl</i>	نبض الفصول
IUMT-4.2.87	pulse during spring	Pulse which is larger and stronger	<i>Nabḍ al-Rabi'</i>	نبض الربيع
IUMT-4.2.88	pulse during summer	Pulse which is swift, rapid and weak	<i>Nabḍ al-Şayf</i>	نبض الصيف
IUMT-4.2.89	pulse during winter	Pulse which is sluggish, slow and weak	<i>Nabḍ al-Shitā'</i>	نبض الشتاء
IUMT-4.2.90	pulse during autumn	Pulse which is weak, unequal and hard	<i>Nabḍ al-Kharīf</i>	نبض الخريف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.2.91	pulse in various emotional states		<i>Nabḍ al-‘Awārid al-Nafsāniyya</i>	نبض العوارض النفسانية
IUMT-4.2.92	pulse of anger	Pulse which is elevated, strong, swift and rapid	<i>Nabḍ al-Ghaḍab</i>	نبض الغضب
IUMT-4.2.93	pulse of extreme fear	Pulse which is unequal, swift, feeble and trembling	<i>Nabḍ al-Khawf al-Shadīd</i>	نبض الخوف الشديد
IUMT-4.2.94	pulse of sorrow	Pulse which is sluggish, small and slow	<i>Nabḍ al-Hamm</i>	نبض الهم
IUMT-4.2.95	pulse of joy	Pulse which is slow and sluggish but large and soft	<i>Nabḍ al-Surūr</i>	نبض السرور
IUMT-4.2.96	pulse of pleasure	Pulse which is moderately large	<i>Nabḍ al-Ladhdha</i>	نبض اللذة
IUMT-4.2.97	pulse of grief	Pulse which is small, weak, sluggish and slow	<i>Nabḍ al-Ghamm</i>	نبض الغم

4.3 Urine

IUMT-4.3.0	examination of urine	Physical examination of urine sample to make a diagnosis; the term does not cover chemical and microscopic examination of urine	<i>Mu‘āyana’-i-Qārūra</i>	معاينة قارورة
IUMT-4.3.1	indicators of urine	Markers of urine, e.g., colour, density, turbidity or transparency, sediment, quantity, odour and froth	<i>Dalā'il-i-Bawl</i>	دلائل بول
IUMT-4.3.2	indications from colours of urine	Colours of urine (yellow, red, white, green and black), which are observed in order to make a diagnosis	<i>Dalā'il Alwān al-Bawl</i>	دلالات لوان البول
IUMT-4.3.3	degrees of yellowness of urine	Extent of yellowness of urine indicating different body conditions	<i>Tabaqāt al-Şufra</i>	طبقات الصفرة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.4	straw-yellow urine	Urine that resembles fodder-soaked water and indicates a lesser degree of heat as compared to normal urine	<i>Bawl Tibnī</i>	بول تبني
IUMT-4.3.5	citron-yellow urine	Colour of normal urine, resembling citron peel	<i>Bawl Utrujī</i>	بول اترجي
IUMT-4.3.6	reddish-yellow urine	Urine which indicates some degree of heat in comparison to normal urine	<i>Bawl Ashqar</i>	بول اشقر
IUMT-4.3.7	orange-yellow urine	Colour of urine that resembles orange peel but the red colour is more prominent as compared to reddish-yellow urine and indicates higher degree of heat	<i>Bawl Aṣfar Nāranjī</i>	بول اصفر نارنجي
IUMT-4.3.8	flame-yellow urine	Colour of urine that resembles saffron-soaked water and indicates higher degree of heat in comparison to orange-yellow urine	<i>Bawl Nārī / Bawl Aṣfar Mushabba'</i>	بول ناري / بول اصفر مشبّع
IUMT-4.3.9	saffron-yellow urine	Colour of urine that resembles filaments of saffron and indicates higher degree of heat in comparison to reddish-yellow, orange-yellow and flame-yellow urine	<i>Bawl Za'frānī / Bawl Ahmar Nāšī'</i>	بول زعفاني / بول احمر ناصع
IUMT-4.3.10	degrees of redness of urine	Extent of redness of urine indicating different body conditions	<i>Tabaqāt al-Humra</i>	طبقات الحمرة
IUMT-4.3.11	yellow-reddish urine	Urine indicating predominance of sanguine in body	<i>Bawl Aṣhab</i>	بول اصحاب
IUMT-4.3.12	rose-red urine	Urine indicating predominance of sanguine in body	<i>Bawl Wardī</i>	بول وردي
IUMT-4.3.13	blackish-red urine	Urine indicating predominance of sanguine in body	<i>Bawl Ahmar Aqtam</i>	بول احمر اقتم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.14	intense red urine	Urine indicating predominance of sanguine in body	<i>Bawl Aḥmar Qānī</i>	بول احمر قانی
IUMT-4.3.15	degrees of greenness of urine	Extent of greenness of urine indicating different body conditions	<i>Tabaqāt al-Khudra</i>	طبقات الخضراء
IUMT-4.3.16	pistachio-green urine	Yellow-coloured urine mixed with a little black colour, indicating predominance of cold in the body	<i>Bawl Fustuqī</i>	بول فستقی
IUMT-4.3.17	verdigris-green urine	Urine which indicates extreme combustion in the body	<i>Bawl Zanjārī</i>	بول زنجاري
IUMT-4.3.18	sky-green urine	Urine which indicates extremely cold morbid temperament	<i>Bawl Āsmānjūnī</i>	بول آسمانجوني
IUMT-4.3.19	emerald-green urine	Urine which indicates cold morbid temperament	<i>Bawl Niljī</i>	بول نيلجي
IUMT-4.3.20	leek-green urine	Urine which indicates extreme combustion in the body but is less risky than verdigris-green urine	<i>Bawl Kurrāthī</i>	بول كراثي
IUMT-4.3.21	degrees of blackness of urine	Extent of blackness of urine indicating different body conditions	<i>Tabaqāt al-Lawn al-Aswad</i>	طبقات اللون الاسود
IUMT-4.3.22	dark urine approaching blackness	Urine which denotes extreme combustion of humours, extreme cold, extinction of the innate heat and evacuation of melancholic wastes by the medicatrix naturae after crisis	<i>Bawl Aswad</i>	بول اسود
IUMT-4.3.23	white urine	A type of urine which may be transparent or translucent	<i>Bawl Abyad</i>	بول ابيض

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.24	transparent urine	White-coloured transparent urine which denotes coldness of temperament and defective maturation	<i>Bawl Abyad̄ Majāzī</i>	بول ابيض مجازي
IUMT-4.3.25	translucent urine	White-coloured urine which resembles milk and is viscous in nature	<i>Bawl Abyad̄ Haqīqī</i>	بول ابيض حقيقي
IUMT-4.3.26	mucilaginous urine	Urine that denotes excess of immature phlegm	<i>Bawl Mukhāṭī</i>	بول مخاطي
IUMT-4.3.27	oily urine	Urine that contains emulsified fat derived from tissues	<i>Bawl Dasmī</i>	بول دسمى
IUMT-4.3.28	waxy urine	Urine that contains phlegm from actual or threatened dissolution of tissues	<i>Bawl Ihālī</i>	بول اهالى
IUMT-4.3.29	champagne-like urine	Urine mixed with pus indicates ulceration of urinary tract, without pus indicates presence of partially matured phlegm or stone in the bladder	<i>Bawl Fuqqā'ī</i>	بول فقاعي
IUMT-4.3.30	semen-like urine	Urine that passes during crisis of phlegmatic swellings, in case where the tissues are loose and in diseases caused by vitreous phlegm	<i>Bawl Manwī</i>	بول منوى
IUMT-4.3.31	lead-white urine	Urine which is a grave sign when passes without sediment	<i>Bawl Rašāṣī</i>	بول رصاصي
IUMT-4.3.32	milky urine	Urine which is a fatal sign when passed in the course of an acute fever	<i>Bawl Labanī</i>	بول لبنى
IUMT-4.3.33	complex colours of urine	Colours of urine which are a mixture of different colours	<i>Alwān al-Bawl al-Murakkaba</i>	الوان البول المركبة
IUMT-4.3.34	urine like colour of raw-meat washings	Urine which denotes weakness of liver or excess of blood	<i>Bawl Ghusālī</i>	بول غسالي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.35	urine like colour of olive oil	Clear, viscid and moderately dense urine, in which the yellow colour is tinged with oily translucence; it has an oily sheen and indicates bad prognosis	<i>Bawl Zaytī</i>	بول زيتى
IUMT-4.3.36	purple urine	Urine that points towards fatal prognosis as it is an indication of the combustion of yellow and black bile	<i>Bawl Urjuwānī</i>	بول ارجوانی
IUMT-4.3.37	flame-red urine	Urine in which red colour is tinged with black and is a sign of any complicated fever or fever occurring due to thick humour	<i>Bawl Jamrī</i>	بول جمرى
IUMT-4.3.38	density of urine	A term referring to thinness and thickness of urine	<i>Qiwām al-Bawl</i>	قوام البول
IUMT-4.3.39	urine of thin consistency	Urine which generally shows that maturation is incomplete and sometimes indicates obstruction in the blood vessels or weakness of kidneys	<i>Bawl Raqīq</i>	بول رقيق
IUMT-4.3.40	urine of thick consistency	Urine which generally shows defective maturation and sometimes indicates elimination of thick mature humours	<i>Bawl Ghalīz</i>	بول غليظ
IUMT-4.3.41	odour of urine		<i>Rā'iḥa al-Bawl</i>	رائحة البول
IUMT-4.3.42	odourless urine	Urine indicative of cold morbid temperament, excessive rawness and extinction of innate heat in case of acute diseases	<i>Al-Bawl al-'Adīm al-Rā'iḥa</i>	البول العديم الرائحة
IUMT-4.3.43	foul-smelling urine	Urine indicative of predominance of yellow bile; foul sour-smelling urine is indicative of predominance of black bile	<i>Bawl Muntin</i>	بول منتن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.44	froth of urine	A term referring to froth arising from moisture and gas forced into flask with the voiding of urine	<i>Zabada al-Bawl</i>	زبدة البول
IUMT-4.3.45	blackness of froth	Froth of urine, which denotes jaundice	<i>Sawād al-Zabad</i>	سود الزبد
IUMT-4.3.46	reddish-yellow froth	Froth of urine, which denotes jaundice	<i>Shuqra al-Zabad</i>	شقرة الزبد
IUMT-4.3.47	smallness of urine bubbles		<i>Şighar al-Zabad</i>	صغر الزبد
IUMT-4.3.48	coarseness of urine bubbles	Urine bubbles, which denote viscosity of matter	<i>Kibar al-Zabad</i>	كبير الزبد
IUMT-4.3.49	lack of urine bubbles		<i>Qilla al-Zabad</i>	قلة الزبد
IUMT-4.3.50	excess of urine bubbles	Abundance of urine bubbles, which denotes viscosity of matter and presence of gas	<i>Kathra al-Zabad</i>	كثرة الزبد
IUMT-4.3.51	delayed bursting of urine bubbles	Bursting of urine bubbles in a slow manner, which indicates viscosity of matter and presence of gas	<i>Butū' Infiqā' al-Zabad</i>	بطء انفقاء الزبد
IUMT-4.3.52	rapid bursting of urine bubbles		<i>Sur'a Infiqā' al-Zabad</i>	سرعة انفقاء الزبد
IUMT-4.3.53	sediments and deposits in urine	A term referring to deposits as well as suspended matter in a urine sample	<i>Rasūb al-Bawl</i>	رسوب البول

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.54	normal sediments	Sediments that are white, smooth, round, regular, light and delicate in appearance, which settle at the bottom and consist of uniform particles	<i>Rasūb Tabī‘-o-Mahmūd</i>	رسوب طبيعي و محمود
IUMT-4.3.55	abnormal sediments	Sediments devoid of qualities of normal sediment	<i>Rasūb Ghayr Tabī‘</i>	رسوب غير طبيعي
IUMT-4.3.56	flaky sediments	Large red or large white sediments, usually coming from organs of urinary system; white flaky sediments come from the bladder and red or fleshy flaky sediments come from the kidney	<i>Rasūb Khurāṭī / Rasūb Qushūrī</i>	رسوب خراطي / رسوب قشورى
IUMT-4.3.57	flaky sediments like hulls of grain	Small and thick scales denoting bladder disorder or wasting of organs	<i>Rasūb Khurāṭī Nukhālī</i>	رسوب خراطي نحالي
IUMT-4.3.58	flaky grumous sediments	Reddish small and thick scales denoting the destruction of liver substance or combustion of blood; occasionally they come from kidneys	<i>Rasūb Khurāṭī Karsanī</i>	رسوب خراطي كرسني
IUMT-4.3.59	flaky gritty sediments	Scales which are produced due to burning of blood	<i>Rasūb Khurāṭī Dashīshī</i>	رسوب خراطي دشيشي
IUMT-4.3.60	flaky sediments resembling coarse particles of barley	Scales when reddish denote burning of blood; dark scales show excessive destruction of blood	<i>Rasūb Khurāṭī Sawīqī</i>	رسوب خراطي سويقي
IUMT-4.3.61	flat and large flaky sediments	Flat and large white or red scales which generally arise from the immediate urinary organs, e.g., kidneys, bladder	<i>Rasūb Khurāṭī Ṣafā’ihī</i>	رسوب خراطي صفائحي
IUMT-4.3.62	fleshy sediments	Sediments which arise from kidneys or from the breakdown of tissues in the body	<i>Rasūb Laḥmī / Al-Thufl al-Laḥmī</i>	رسوب لحمي / الثفل اللحمي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.63	fatty sediments	Sediments which generally denote dissolution of solid and liquid fat as well as flesh	<i>Rasūb Dasmī / Al-Thufl al-Dasmī</i>	رسوب دسمى / الثفل الدسمى
IUMT-4.3.64	purulent sediments	Sediments which denote discharge of pus from ulcers of urinary organs	<i>Rasūb Middī / Al-Thufl al-Middī</i>	رسوب مّدى / الثفل المّدى
IUMT-4.3.65	mucoid sediments	Sediments which generally denote presence of large quantity of thick immature humour in the body	<i>Rasūb Mukhāṭī</i>	رسوب مخاطي
IUMT-4.3.66	sediments like a wet piece of leaven	Sediments which denote weakness of stomach and intestine and impairment of digestion	<i>Rasūb Khamīrī</i>	رسوب خميري
IUMT-4.3.67	sediments of blood clots	Sediments which generally denote weakness of liver when found in large quantity and ulceration or injury of the urinary tract when found in small quantity	<i>Rasūb 'Alaqī / Al-Thufl al-'Alaqī</i>	رسوب علقى / الثفل العلقى
IUMT-4.3.68	fibrillary sediments	Sediments which indicate that active heat has coagulated the elongated exudates and converted them into fibrils	<i>Rasūb Sha'ritī / Al-Thufl al-Sha'ritī</i>	رسوب شعري / الثفل الشعري
IUMT-4.3.69	sandy sediments	Sediments which indicate stone formation or stone disintegration	<i>Rasūb Ramlī / Al-Thufl al-Ramlī</i>	رسوب رملي / الثفل الرملى
IUMT-4.3.70	ashy sediments	Sediments which denote change in colour of pus or mucus due to their prolonged stagnation	<i>Rasūb Ramādī</i>	رسوب رمادي
IUMT-4.3.71	quantity of sediments	A term referring to abundance and scantiness of sediments	<i>Kammiyya al-Rasūb</i>	كمية الرسوب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.72	abundance of sediments	A term denoting the abundance of sediments in urine due to excess of causative agent	<i>Kathra al-Rasūb</i>	كثرة الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.73	scantiness of sediments	A term denoting the scantiness of sediments in urine due to lack of causative agent	<i>Qilla al-Rasūb</i>	قلة الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.74	size of sediments		<i>Miqdār al-Rasūb</i>	مقدار الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.75	smallness of sediments		<i>Şighar al-Rasūb</i>	صغر الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.76	largeness of sediments		<i>Kibar al-Rasūb</i>	كير الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.77	colour of sediments		<i>Lawn al-Rasūb</i>	لون الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.78	dark-coloured sediments	Sediments which denote excessive burning of blood, excessive cold or failure of innate heat	<i>Al-Rasūb al-Aswad</i>	الرسوب الاسود
IUMT-4.3.79	red sediments	Sediments which denote the predominance of sanguine or impaired digestion	<i>Al-Rasūb al-Aḥmar</i>	الرسوب الاحمر
IUMT-4.3.80	yellow sediments	Sediments which denote the presence of strong heat or insidious disease	<i>Al-Rasūb al-Asfar</i>	الرسوب الاصفر
IUMT-4.3.81	green sediments	Appearance of dark-coloured sediments in urine	<i>Al-Rasūb al-Akhḍar</i>	الرسوب الاخضر
IUMT-4.3.82	white sediments	Sediments which may be normal or abnormal (purulent, mucoid and gummy denoting deficient maturation)	<i>Al-Rasūb al-Abyād</i>	الرسوب الابيض
IUMT-4.3.83	composition of sediments	A term referring to constitution, coherence and consistence of sediments	<i>Wad' al-Rasūb</i>	وضع الرسوب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.84	smoothness of sediment	State of sediments which is normal when found in normal urine but a bad sign when found in abnormal urine	<i>Malāsa al-Rasūb</i>	ملاسة الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.85	discreteness of sediments	State of sediments which denotes gases and impaired digestion	<i>Tashattut al-Rasūb</i>	تشتت الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.86	position of sediments	A term referring to position of sediments in urine sample	<i>Makān al-Rasūb</i>	مكان الرسوب
IUMT-4.3.87	floating sediments	Sediments usually indicating a lesser degree of maturation	<i>Al-Rasūb al-Tāfi/ Al-Ghamāma</i>	الرسوب الطافى / الغمامه
IUMT-4.3.88	suspended sediments	Sediments usually indicating better maturation	<i>Al-Rasūb al-Muta'allaq</i>	الرسوب المتعلق
IUMT-4.3.89	sediments sinking to the bottom	Sediments usually indicating complete maturation	<i>Al-Rasūb al-Rāsib</i>	الرسوب الراسب
IUMT-4.3.90	excess of urine	Excretion of more than a sufficient quantity of urine, denoting wasting disease or elimination of liquefied wastes	<i>Al-Kathra fi'l Bawl</i>	الكثرة في البول
IUMT-4.3.91	scanty urine	Excretion of insufficient quantity of urine, which denotes the impairment of vitality, excessive perspiration, diarrhoea or impending dropsy	<i>Al-Qilla fi'l Bawl</i>	القلة في البول
IUMT-4.3.92	urine of different age groups		<i>Abwāl al-Asnān</i>	ابوال الاسنان
IUMT-4.3.93	urine of infants	Urine which tends to be milky due to milk intake and whitish due to predominance of moisture on the temperament during this age	<i>Bawl al-Atfāl</i>	بول الاطفال
IUMT-4.3.94	urine of children	Urine which is more thick and viscid in comparison with urine of adults	<i>Bawl al-Šibyān</i>	بول الصبيان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.3.95	urine of adults	Urine which is yellowish and of moderate consistency	<i>Bawl al-Shubbān</i>	بول الشبان
IUMT-4.3.96	urine in age of decline	Urine which is usually whitish and of thin consistency but may at times become thick due to the elimination of waste materials	<i>Bawl al-Kuhūl</i>	بول الكهول
IUMT-4.3.97	urine of elderly person	Urine which is white and of very thin consistency	<i>Bawl al-Mashā'ikh</i>	بول المشائخ
IUMT-4.3.98	urine of females and males		<i>Abwāl al-Nisā' wa'l Rijāl</i>	ابوال النساء و الرجال
IUMT-4.3.99	urine of females	Urine which is always more thick, white and dull than in men	<i>Bawl al-Nisā'</i>	بول النساء
IUMT-4.3.100	urine of males	Urine which, on shaking, becomes turbid at the top and shows intertwined threads when collected after coitus	<i>Bawl al-Rijāl</i>	بول الرجال
IUMT-4.3.101	urine of pregnant women	Urine which is clear with appearance of a faint cloud at the top and a piece of ginned cotton floating in the middle	<i>Bawl al-Hubālā</i>	بول الحبالي
IUMT-4.3.102	urine of women during puerperium	Urine which is almost jet black	<i>Bawl al-Nafsā'</i>	بول النفاس
4.4 Stool				
IUMT-4.4.0	inference from stool	Drawing inference from properties of stool	<i>Al-Istdlāl mina'l Barāz</i>	الاستدلال من البراز
IUMT-4.4.1	quantity of stool	A term referring to increased or decreased quantity of stool	<i>Kammiyya al-Barāz</i>	كمية البراز

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.4.2	larger quantity of stool	Quantity of stool which denotes presence of excessive humours in the body	Ziyāda al-Barāz	زيادة البراز
IUMT-4.4.3	lesser quantity of stool	Quantity of stool which denotes presence of low quantity of humours in the body or retention of much of stool in caecum and colon	Qilla al-Barāz	قلة البراز
IUMT-4.4.4	consistency of stool	A term referring to moistness and dryness of stool	Qiwām al-Barāz	قوام البراز
IUMT-4.4.5	moist stool	Consistency of stool which denotes indigestion, obstructions, weakness of the mesentery and catarrhal secretions coming from head	Al-Barāz al-Raṭb	البراز الرطب
IUMT-4.4.6	dry stool	Consistency of stool which denotes fatigue, excessive urination, presence of excessive heat in the body, use of dry foods and constipation	Al-Barāz al-Yābis	البراز اليابس
IUMT-4.4.7	colour of stool	A term referring to different colours of stool denoting various body conditions	Lawn al-Barāz	لون البراز
IUMT-4.4.8	markedly yellow stool	Colour of stool which denotes excess of yellow bile in the body	Barāz Nārī	براز ناري
IUMT-4.4.9	white stool	Colour of stool which denotes obstruction in the bile duct and jaundice	Barāz Abyad	براز ابيض
IUMT-4.4.10	blackish stool	Colour of stool which denotes excessive combustion, maturation of causative matter of melancholic diseases or intake of any coloured diet	Barāz Aswad	براز اسود
IUMT-4.4.11	greenish stool	Colour of stool which denotes extinction of the innate heat	Barāz Akhḍar	براز اخضر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.4.12	shape of stool	A term referring to compactness or puffiness of stool	<i>Hay'a al-Barāz</i>	هيئة البراز
IUMT-4.4.13	puffed-up stool	Shape of stool which denotes flatulence	<i>Al-Barāz al-Muntafikh</i>	البراز المنتفخ
IUMT-4.4.14	bowel transit time	A term referring to time occupied in passage of stool through the bowel	<i>Waqt al-Barāz</i>	وقت البراز
IUMT-4.4.15	rapid passing of stool	Passing out of stool before the usual time, which denotes excess of bile in gall bladder and weakness of retentive faculty	<i>Sur'a Khurūj al-Barāz</i>	سرعة خروج البراز
IUMT-4.4.16	delayed passing of stool	Delay in passage of stool, which denotes weakness of digestion, coldness of intestines and excess of moisture	<i>Buṭū' Khurūj al-Barāz</i>	بطء خروج البراز
IUMT-4.4.17	normal stool	Stool which passes out easily without any irritation and remains compact, homogenous and yellowish in colour	<i>Afḍal al-Barāz</i>	افضل البراز
4.5	Sputum			
IUMT-4.5.0	inference from sputum		<i>Al-Istdlāl mina'l Naфth</i>	الاستدلال من النفث
IUMT-4.5.1	inference from colour of sputum		<i>Al-Istdlāl min Lawn al-Naфth</i>	الاستدلال من لون النفث
IUMT-4.5.2	yellowish sputum	Sputum that denotes predominance of yellow bile and severity of heat	<i>Al-Naфth al-Asfar</i>	النفث الاصفر
IUMT-4.5.3	saffron-red sputum	Sputum that denotes predominance of sanguine	<i>Al-Naфth al-Aхmar al-Nāshi'</i>	النفث الاحمر الناصع
IUMT-4.5.4	flame-red sputum	Sputum that denotes predominance of sanguine and heat	<i>Al-Naфth al-Aхmar al-Mushabba'</i>	النفث الاحمر المشبع

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.5.5	light black sputum	Sputum that denotes coldness, immaturity and heat	<i>Al-Nafh al-Kamid</i>	النفث الکمد
IUMT-4.5.6	blackish sputum	Sputum that denotes combustion and bad quality of disease-causing matter	<i>Al-Nafh al-Aswad</i>	النفث الاسود
IUMT-4.5.7	inference from consistency of sputum		<i>Al-Istdlāl min Qiwām al-Nafh</i>	الاستدلال من قوام النفث
IUMT-4.5.8	thin sputum	Sputum which denotes that disease-causing matter is still in an immature state	<i>Al-Nafh al-Raqīq</i>	النفث الرقيق
IUMT-4.5.9	thick sputum	Sputum denoting the thickness of disease-causing matter	<i>Al-Nafh al-Ghalīz</i>	النفث الغليظ
IUMT-4.5.10	inference from odour of sputum		<i>Al-Istdlāl min Rīḥ al-Nafh</i>	الاستدلال من ريح النفث
IUMT-4.5.11	fetid sputum	Sputum denoting severity of putrefaction	<i>Al-Nafh al-Muntin</i>	النفث المتن
IUMT-4.5.12	sputum without foul smell	Sputum denoting good prognosis	<i>Al-Nafh al-Ghayr al-Muntin</i>	النفث الغير المتن
IUMT-4.5.13	inference from quantity of sputum		<i>Al-Istdlāl min Miqdār al-Nafh</i>	الاستدلال من مقدار النفث
IUMT-4.5.14	excessive expectoration	Excessive expectoration denotes maturity of disease-causing matter and stationary phase of disease	<i>Al-Nafh al-Kathīr al-Miqdār</i>	النفث الكثير المقدار
IUMT-4.5.15	scanty expectoration	Scanty expectoration denotes progressive phase of disease	<i>Al-Nafh al-Qalīl al-Miqdār</i>	النفث القليل المقدار
IUMT-4.5.16	moderate quantity of sputum	Moderate expectoration denotes convalescence	<i>Al-Nafh al-Mu'tadil al-Miqdār</i>	النفث المعتمد المقدار

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.5.17	inference from time between production and expectoration of sputum		<i>Al-Istidlāl min Waqt Khurūj al-Nafth</i>	الاستدلال من وقت خروج النفث
IUMT-4.5.18	delayed expectoration	Condition which denotes serious disease condition and bad quality of disease-causing matter	<i>Ibtā' al-Nafth</i>	ابطاء النفث
IUMT-4.5.19	sputum of good quality	White and smooth sputum of normal consistency, coughed up easily	<i>Al-Nafth al-Mahmūd</i>	النفث المحمود
4.6 Sweat				
IUMT-4.6.0	inference from sweat		<i>Al-Istidlāl mina'l 'Araq</i>	الاستدلال من العرق
IUMT-4.6.1	inference from colour of sweat		<i>Al-Istidlāl min Lawn al-'Araq</i>	الاستدلال من لون العرق
IUMT-4.6.2	yellowish sweat	Sweat that denotes predominance of yellow bile in the body	<i>Al-'Araq al-Aṣfar</i>	العرق الاصفر
IUMT-4.6.3	reddish sweat	Sweat that denotes predominance of sanguine in the body	<i>Al-'Araq al-Aḥmar</i>	العرق الاحمر
IUMT-4.6.4	light black sweat	Sweat that denotes predominance of black bile in the body	<i>Al-'Araq al-Kamid</i>	العرق الكمد
IUMT-4.6.5	greenish sweat	Sweat that denotes predominance of black bile in the body	<i>Al-'Araq al-Akhḍar</i>	العرق الاخضر
IUMT-4.6.6	blackish sweat	Sweat that denotes predominance of black bile in the body	<i>Al-'Araq al-Aswad</i>	العرق الاسود
IUMT-4.6.7	whitish sweat	Sweat that denotes healthy condition of the body	<i>Al-'Araq al-Abyād</i>	العرق الابيض

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.6.8	inference from taste of sweat		Al-Istidlāl min Ta‘m al-‘Araq	الاستدلال من طعم العرق
IUMT-4.6.9	bitter sweat	Sweat that denotes predominance of yellow bile in body	Al-‘Araq al-Murr	العرق المرّ
IUMT-4.6.10	sweet sweat	Sweat that denotes predominance of sanguine in body	Al-‘Araq al-Hulw	العرق الحلو
IUMT-4.6.11	sour sweat	Sweat that denotes predominance of phlegm and black bile in body	Al-‘Araq al-Hāmid	العرق الحامض
IUMT-4.6.12	inference from quantity of sweat		Al-Istidlāl min Miqdār al-‘Araq	الاستدلال من مقدار العرق
IUMT-4.6.13	excessive sweating		Ifrāṭ al-‘Araq	افراط العرق
IUMT-4.6.14	deficient sweating		Al-‘Araq al-Qalīl al-Miqdār	العرق القليل المقدار
IUMT-4.6.15	inference from smell of sweat		Al-Istidlāl min Rīḥ al-‘Araq	الاستدلال من ريح العرق
IUMT-4.6.16	fetid sweat	Condition that denotes severity of putrefaction and heat	Al-‘Araq al-Muntin	العرق المنتن
IUMT-4.6.17	sharp-smelling sweat	Condition that denotes presence of bilious, pungent and sharp matter	Al-‘Araq Hādd al-Rā’iḥa	العرق حاد الرائحة
IUMT-4.6.18	sour-smelling sweat	Sweat that denotes sour phlegm	Al-‘Araq Hāmid al-Rīḥ	العرق حامض الريح
IUMT-4.6.19	inference from consistency of sweat		Al-Istidlāl min Qiwām al-‘Araq	الاستدلال من قوام العرق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-4.6.20	sweat of thin consistency	Condition that denotes thinness of disease-causing matter	<i>Al-'Araq al-Raqīq</i>	العرق الرقيق
IUMT-4.6.21	sweat of thick consistency	Condition that denotes thickness of disease-causing matter	<i>Al-'Araq al-Ghalīz</i>	العرق الغليظ

5. Diseases

امراض

Diseases are described according to Unani classical texts.

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.0.0	diseases		Amrāq	أمراض
5.1	Diseases of head and nervous system			
IUMT-5.1.0	diseases of head and nervous system		Amrāq-i-Ra's-o-Nizām-i-A'şāb-o-Dimāgh	أمراض رأس و نظام اعصاب و دماغ
IUMT-5.1.1	headache	Pain in head	Şudā' / Dard-i-Sar	صداع / درد سر
IUMT-5.1.2	simple headache	Headache without the involvement of matter, characterized by dryness of nostrils and absence of heaviness in the head	Şudā' Sāda	صداع ساده
IUMT-5.1.3	simple hot headache	Headache due to simple hot morbid temperament, characterized by increased temperature of head, dryness of tongue, oral cavity and nostrils, sleeplessness and burning sensation in head and eyes along with absence of heaviness in the head	Şudā' Hārr Sāda	صداع حار ساده
IUMT-5.1.4	external heat-induced headache	Heat-induced headache without involvement of matter, caused by simple hot morbid temperament as a result of exposure to certain external factors, e.g., walking under sun, staying near fire, etc.	Şudā' Hārr Khārijī	صداع حار خارجي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.5	internal heat-induced headache	Headache due to the intake of heat-producing things without involvement of matter, caused by simple hot morbid temperament as a result of intake of pepper, ginger, garlic, etc.	<i>Şudā' Hārr Dākhīlī</i>	صداع حار داخلي
IUMT-5.1.6	simple cold headache	Headache due to simple cold morbid temperament, characterized by decreased temperature of head and low-intensity pain in the posterior part of head with a tendency to increase in the morning and evening	<i>Şudā' Bārid Sāda</i>	صداع بارد ساده
IUMT-5.1.7	external cold-induced headache	Cold-induced headache without involvement of matter, caused by simple cold morbid temperament as a result of exposure to certain external factors, e.g., exposure to cold environment, staying in cold places, etc.	<i>Şudā' Bārid Khārijī / Khabṭa</i>	صداع بارد خارجي / خطط
IUMT-5.1.8	internal cold-induced headache	Headache due to intake of cold-producing things without involvement of matter, caused by simple cold morbid temperament as a result of intake of diets or drugs of cold temperament and drinking of water after eating fruits of moist temperament	<i>Şudā' Bārid Dākhīlī</i>	صداع بارد داخلي
IUMT-5.1.9	headache due to morbid matter	Headache due to involvement of matter, characterized by moistness of nostrils and heaviness of head	<i>Şudā' Māddī</i>	صداع مادي
IUMT-5.1.10	headache due to hot morbid matter	Headache due to involvement of hot causative matter, characterized by moistness of nostrils and heaviness of head along with redness of face	<i>Şudā' Hārr Māddī</i>	صداع حار مادي
IUMT-5.1.11	sanguineous headache	Headache caused by predominance of sanguine, which is characterized by heaviness, red face and eyes, nasal irritation and engorged jugular vein	<i>Şudā' Damawī</i>	صداع دموي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.12	bilious headache	Headache caused by predominance of yellow bile, characterized by increased intensity of pain with mild heaviness in the head, yellow discoloration of face and eyes, rapid pulse, decreased sleep, bitter taste and dry oral cavity	Şudā' Ṣafrāwī	صداع صفراوي
IUMT-5.1.13	headache due to cold morbid matter	Headache due to involvement of cold matter, chronic in nature and characterized by decreased temperature of head along with heaviness in the head	Şudā' Bārid Māddī	صداع بارد مادى
IUMT-5.1.14	phlegmatic headache	Headache caused by predominance of phlegm, characterized by heaviness in the head, decreased temperature of head, moist nostrils, whitish discoloration of face, lethargy, sleepiness, mental dullness, etc.	Şudā' Balghamī	صداع بلغمى
IUMT-5.1.15	melancholic headache	Headache caused by predominance of black bile, characterized by mild heaviness in the head, sleeplessness and irrelevant thoughts	Şudā' Sawdāwī	صداع سوداوي
IUMT-5.1.16	headache due to internal gases	Headache caused by gases arising from the body or brain and accumulating in the head, characterized by decreased temperature of head and ringing in ear	Şudā' Rīḥī Dākhīlī	صداع ريحى داخلى
IUMT-5.1.17	headache due to external gases	Headache caused by gases of external origin which get accumulated in the brain and produce morbid condition through their quality and quantity, characterized by decreased temperature of head and ringing in ear	Şudā' Rīḥī Khārijī	صداع ريحى خارجي
IUMT-5.1.18	headache due to internal vapours	Headache caused by vapours originating from the head itself, characterized by severe pain, throbbing and ringing of ear	Şudā' Bukhārī Dākhīlī	صداع بخاري داخلى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.19	headache due to external vapours	Headache caused by accumulation in the head of vapours of bad quality from outside the body, characterized by severe pain, throbbing and ringing in ear	Şudā' <i>Bukhārī Khārijī</i>	صداع بخاري خارجي
IUMT-5.1.20	headache due to obstruction	Headache caused by obstruction produced in the brain itself or in its vessels or vessels of its coverings, characterized by heaviness and congestion of face	Şudā' <i>Suddī</i>	صداع سدي
IUMT-5.1.21	inflammatory headache	Headache due to inflammation, caused by inflammatory conditions of brain, meninges, skin covering the head or other related organs, e.g., stomach, uterus, etc.	Şudā' <i>Waramī</i>	صداع ورمي
IUMT-5.1.22	throbbing headache	Headache characterized by congestion of blood vessels and their pulsation	Şudā' <i>Darabānī</i>	صداع ضرباني
IUMT-5.1.23	headache due to weakness of brain	Headache triggered by insignificant causes, e.g., flatulence, fragrance, sound, etc., due to weakness of brain; this term does not cover <i>Şudā' Hissī</i> (headache due to increased sensitivity of brain) mentioned under diseases	Şudā' <i>Đu'f Dimāghī</i>	صداع ضعف دماغي
IUMT-5.1.24	headache due to increased sensitivity of brain	Headache triggered by insignificant causes due to increased sensitivity of normal functional brain; this term does not cover <i>Şudā'-i-Đu'f Dimāghī</i> (headache due to weakness of brain) mentioned under diseases	Şudā' <i>Hissī</i>	صداع حسي
IUMT-5.1.25	headache due to dryness	Headache caused by predominance of dryness in the body due to excessive evacuation, haemorrhage, sleeplessness, sorrow, grief, etc.	Şudā' <i>Yubsī</i> / Şudā' <i>Khiffā</i>	صداع يبسي / صداع خف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.26	post-coital headache	Headache which occurs after excessive sexual intercourse	Şudā' Jimā'ī	صداع جماعي
IUMT-5.1.27	liquor-induced headache	Headache occurring after intake of excessive amount of liquor	Şudā' Khumārī	صداع خماري
IUMT-5.1.28	smell-induced headache	Headache occurring after smelling good or bad smells	Şudā' Shammī	صداع شمي
IUMT-5.1.29	traumatic headache	Headache caused by head injury resulting in damage to brain, meninges, vessels, etc.	Şudā' Darbī-o-Saqṭī / Şudā' Tafarruq-i-İtüşālī	صداع ضربى و سقطى / صداع تفرق اتصالى
IUMT-5.1.30	concussional headache	Headache occurring after a blow on the head, characterized by heaviness and feeling of distension in the head, forgetfulness and inability to differentiate between smells	Şudā' Taza'zuī	صداع تزععى
IUMT-5.1.31	somnial headache	Headache due to excessive sleep	Şudā' Nawmī	صداع نومي
IUMT-5.1.32	headache due to worms	Headache caused by worms found in the area of brain nearest to nostrils, characterized by irritation in brain, rotten smell in nose, occasional dripping of blood or yellowish fluid through nostrils and increase in pain with movement and during hunger	Şudā' Dūdī	صداع دودي
IUMT-5.1.33	headache due to morbid matter of related organs	Headache due to morbidity of any related organ, aggravating or subsiding according to condition of causative factor	Şudā' Shirkī	صداع شركى
IUMT-5.1.34	headache due to morbidity of stomach	Headache which starts from the anterior part of the head and is associated with nausea, indigestion, loss of appetite, etc.	Şudā' Shirkī Mi'dī	صداع شركى معدى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.35	headache due to morbidity of liver	Pain occurring on right side of head	Şudā' Shirkī Kabidī	صداع شركى كبدي
IUMT-5.1.36	headache due to morbidity of spleen	Pain occurring on left side of head	Şudā' Shirkī Tihālī	صداع شركى طحالى
IUMT-5.1.37	headache due to morbidity of peritoneum	Pain occurring on most anterior part of head	Şudā' Marāqī	صداع مراقي
IUMT-5.1.38	headache due to intestinal worms	Pain occurring on anterior part of head, characterized by increase in pain during hunger and movement and by foul smell from mouth and nose	Şudā' Mi'wī Dīdānī	صداع معوى ديدانى
IUMT-5.1.39	headache due to morbidity of uterus	Pain occurring in middle of head, usually associated with amenorrhoea, abortion or childbirth	Şudā' Rahimī	صداع رحمى
IUMT-5.1.40	headache due to morbidity of diaphragm	Pain occurring in anterior part of middle of head	Şudā' Hijābī	صداع حجابى
IUMT-5.1.41	headache due to morbidity of kidneys	Pain occurring in posterior part of head	Şudā' Kulwī	صداع كلوى
IUMT-5.1.42	headache due to morbidity of spinal column	Pain occurring in most posterior part of head	Şudā' Şulbī	صداع صلبى
IUMT-5.1.43	headache due to morbidity of extremities	Pain occurring in middle of anterior part of head preceded by sensation of ants crawling from extremities towards head	Şudā' Aṭrāfī	صداع اطرافى
IUMT-5.1.44	secondary headache	Headache accompanied by any other disease, e.g., catarrh, fever, joint pain, gout, etc.	Şudā' 'Arđī	صداع عرضي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.45	headache due to fever	Headache caused by fever, characterized by increase or decrease in its severity with increase and decrease of degree of fever	Şudā'-i-Hummā	صداع حمّى
IUMT-5.1.46	catarrhal headache	Headache accompanied by catarrh	Şudā' Nazlī	صداع نزلی
IUMT-5.1.47	headache during crisis period of fevers	Headache during crisis period of fevers/any disease	Şudā' Buhrānī	صداع بحرانی
IUMT-5.1.48	circumferential headache	Severe continuous headache involving the whole head, characterized by liking of darkness, loneliness and silence, dislike of sound, light and movement, and aggravation by insignificant factors, e.g., slight movement, walking, usage of flatulent diets, sounds, etc.	Bayda-o-Khūdha / Şudā' Bayda/Şudā' Baydī	بیضه و خوذہ / صداع بیضه/صداع بیضی
IUMT-5.1.49	sanguineous circumferential headache	Circumferential headache due to predominance of sanguine, characterized by redness of face and other features of predominance of sanguine along with specific clinical features of circumferential headache	Bayda-o-Khūdha Damawī	بیضه و خوذہ دموی
IUMT-5.1.50	bilious circumferential headache	Circumferential headache due to predominance of yellow bile, characterized by burning sensation and sensation of piercing in the head and other features of predominance of yellow bile along with specific clinical features of circumferential headache	Bayda-o-Khūdha Safrāwī	بیضه و خوذہ صفر اوی
IUMT-5.1.51	phlegmatic circumferential headache	Circumferential headache due to predominance of phlegm, characterized by heaviness of head, whitish discolouration of body, lacrimation and puffiness of face along with specific clinical features of circumferential headache	Bayda-o-Khūdha Bal-ghamī	بیضه و خوذہ بلغمی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.52	melancholic circumferential headache	Circumferential headache due to predominance of black bile, characterized by darkening of body colour and other features of predominance of black bile along with specific clinical features of circumferential headache	Bayḍa-o-Khūdha Sawdāwī	بیضہ و خودہ سوداوی
IUMT-5.1.53	gaseous circumferential headache	Circumferential headache due to vapours and gases, characterized by feeling of tightness in the head and shifting of pain along with specific clinical features of circumferential headache	Bayḍa-o-Khūdha Bukhārī-o-Rīḥī	بیضہ و خودہ بخاری و ریحی
IUMT-5.1.54	migraine	Episodic headache; type of severe headache involving one half of the head, accompanied by nausea and vomiting	Šaqīqa / Ṣudā' Niṣfī / Ṣudā' Ghathayānī / Ādhā Sīsī	شقیقہ / صداع نصفی / صداع غثیانی / آدھا سیسی
IUMT-5.1.55	acute migraine	Episodic headache caused by sanguine or yellow bile and characterized by heaviness of head, severe pain, pulsation at the temples and relief with use of cold things	Šaqīqa Ḥārra	شقیقہ حارہ
IUMT-5.1.56	chronic migraine	Episodic headache caused by phlegm or black bile and characterized by heaviness of head without an increase of its temperature, repeated attacks of cold in the winter season and relief with use of hot things	Šaqīqa Bārida	شقیقہ باردہ
IUMT-5.1.57	episodic headache due to gases	Episodic headache caused by accumulation of gases in the head and characterized by absence of heaviness in the head without an increase in its temperature, feeling of tightness in the head and hissing in the ears	Šaqīqa Riyāḥī	شقیقہ ریاحی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.58	episodic headache due to vapours	Episodic headache, caused by vapours reaching to the head and characterized by absence of heaviness in the head with an increase in temperature of affected part, rapid pulse, tinnitus, increase in intensity of pain during constipation, throbbing and relief with cold air and water	<i>Šaqīqa Bukhārī</i>	شقيقة بخاری
IUMT-5.1.59	frontal headache	Severe pain in eyebrow region with tearing sensation occurring in both eyebrows or in either with inability to open the eyes and dislike of light	'Isāba / <i>Dard-i-Abrū</i>	عصابه / درد ابرو
IUMT-5.1.60	irritation in brain	Irritation in the brain without pain, relieved by head massage and irrigation with lukewarm water on head	<i>Hiss-i-Dimāgh / 'Illat-i-Namrūd</i>	حس دماغ / علّت نمرود
IUMT-5.1.61	inflammation of brain and/or meninges / meningitis		<i>Sarsām/ Sarsīmūs</i>	سرسام / سرسیموس
IUMT-5.1.62	inflammation of brain or its meninges	A morbid state characterized by gradual increase in irrational talk and mental confusion, continuous fever with tendency to be higher during afternoon, restlessness, continuous movement of fingers, lint-picking, loud talking with faltering, roughness of tongue, cold extremities, etc.	<i>Sarsām Haqīqī</i>	سرسام حقيقي
IUMT-5.1.63	sanguineous meningitis	Acute inflammation of meninges due to predominance of sanguine, characterized by continuous high-grade fever, headache, heaviness of head, redness of face and eyes, bleeding from nose, roughness of tongue, photophobia, irrational laughing and talking, large pulse and urine of thick consistency	<i>Sarsām Damawī/ Qarānītus</i>	سرسام دموي / قرانیتس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.64	bilious meningitis	Acute inflammation of meninges due to predominance of yellow bile, characterized by high-grade fever, excessive irrational talk, sleeplessness, anger, misbehaviour, absence of heaviness of head, yellowish colour of eyes, face and tongue, dryness of eyes and nostrils, excessive thirst, swift pulse and yellowish urine	Sarsām Ṣafrāwī / Qarānīṭus Khālīṣ	سرسام صفراوي / قرانيطس خالص
IUMT-5.1.65	phlegmatic meningitis	Chronic inflammation of meninges due to predominance of phlegm, characterized by continuous mild fever, sluggish reaction to stimuli, yawning, oversleeping, astonished eyes, prolonged silence, insanity and forgetfulness	Sarsām Balghamī / Lītharghus	سرسام بلغمي / ليثر غس
IUMT-5.1.66	melancholic meningitis	Chronic inflammation of meninges due to predominance of black bile, characterized by mild fever, decreased intellect, astonished eyes, excessive irrational talk, restlessness, fear, sleeplessness, absence of heaviness of head, dryness of nostrils and uvula, weak, sluggish, small, unequal and hard pulse and blackish thick urine	Sarsām Sawdāwī / Līthārghus	سرسام سوداوي / ليثا رغس
IUMT-5.1.67	phlegmon	Inflammation of brain tissue due to sepsis in the sanguine humour, characterized by red eyes and cheeks, bulging eyes, nausea and vomiting, convulsions and tendency to fall backward	Falghamūnī-i-Dimāgh	فلغمونى دماغ
IUMT-5.1.68	inflammation of brain tissue due to predominance of yellow bile or bilious sanguine	A morbid state characterized by high-grade fever, pain and burning sensation in the head, cold face, yellow discolouration of face and eyes and dryness of mouth	Humra'-i-Dimāgh	حرمة دماغ
IUMT-5.1.69	inflammation of brain tissue due to burnt black bile	A morbid state characterized by extreme burning sensation in the head	Jamra'-i-Dimāgh	جمرة دماغ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.70	inflammation of vessels of brain due to thick and burnt sanguine	A morbid state characterized by disappearance of cornea due to abnormal movement of eyes, comfort on lying on back, discoloration of face and flatulence	<i>Shafāqalūs Dimāghī</i>	شافاقالوس دماغي
IUMT-5.1.71	meningismus	Delirium without inflammation of brain or its meninges, characterized by sudden appearance of features of irrational talk and mental confusion	<i>Sarsām Ghayr Haqīqī</i>	سرسام غير حقيقي
IUMT-5.1.72	violent behaviour associated with bilious meningitis	A morbid state associated with inflammation of meninges due to yellow bile, characterized by sleeplessness, restlessness, nightmares leading to abrupt awakening, red eyes, irrelevant answers to questions along with symptoms of bilious meningitis	<i>Şubārā</i>	صبارا
IUMT-5.1.73	subacute inflammation of brain of children	A subacute type of inflammation, usually occurring in brain of children, accompanied by increased thirst along with features similar to inflammation of brain tissue due to predominance of yellow bile or bilious sanguine	<i>'Uṭāsh / Tashnak</i>	عطاش / تشنك
IUMT-5.1.74	sanguineous inflammation of brain and its vessels extending to the head and face	A morbid state characterized by severe pain, red face, bulging eyes and nausea	<i>Māshrā</i>	ماشرأ
IUMT-5.1.75	hydrocephalus	Build-up of fluid in brain, characterized by heaviness of head, open eyes and continuous lacrimation	<i>Mā' al-Ra's</i>	ماء الرأس
IUMT-5.1.76	deep sleep with phases of consciousness	A morbid state caused by predominance of phlegm, characterized by prolonged phase of deep sleep with short periods of consciousness, lethargy and delayed response to queries	<i>Subāt Saharī</i>	سبات سهرى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.77	consciousness with phases of deep sleep	A morbid state caused by predominance of yellow bile, characterized by consciousness accompanied with short periods of sleep, delirium, staring and deep sleep	<i>Sahar Subātī</i>	سہر سباتی
IUMT-5.1.78	prolonged state of deep sleep	A morbid state in which patient looks like he or she is sleeping and cannot be awakened easily; this term does not cover <i>Sakta</i> (unconsciousness) mentioned under diseases	<i>Subāt</i>	سبات
IUMT-5.1.79	prolonged state of deep sleep caused by coldness of brain	A morbid state characterized by decreased temperature of head, greenish or bluish discoloration of skin, forgetfulness, absence of puffiness of face and eyes and whitish urine	<i>Subāt Bārid</i>	سبات بارد
IUMT-5.1.80	prolonged state of deep sleep caused by raw, cold and moist matter	A morbid state characterized by heaviness of anterior part of head, excessive salivation, discharge from nostrils, twitching of eyebrows and eyes and delayed response to stimuli	<i>Subāt Ruṭūbī</i>	سبات رطوبی
IUMT-5.1.81	prolonged state of deep sleep caused by predominance of sanguine	A morbid state characterized by increased temperature of head, redness of face, eyes and tongue, and engorged vessels of neck	<i>Subāt Damawī</i>	سبات دموی
IUMT-5.1.82	prolonged state of deep sleep caused by vapours reaching the brain	A morbid state characterized by stupor, rapid pulse and phlegmatic fever along with features related to organ from which the vapours have originated	<i>Subāt Bukhārī</i>	سبات بخاری
IUMT-5.1.83	prolonged state of deep sleep caused by dissolution of pneuma	A morbid state characterized by gradual loss of consciousness, general weakness with history of excessive physical exercise and excessive loss of blood and body fluids	<i>Subāt Du'fī</i>	سبات ضعفی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.84	prolonged state of deep sleep caused by trauma	A morbid state characterized by loss of consciousness with history of head injury	<i>Subāt Darbī</i>	سبات ضربی
IUMT-5.1.85	insomnia	A morbid state characterized by sleeplessness of such a degree as to cause dryness in the body	<i>Sahar</i>	سہر
IUMT-5.1.86	dryness-induced insomnia	State of sleeplessness caused by predominance of dryness either in terms of matter, i.e., black bile and yellow bile, or simple and marked by dryness of nose, mouth and tongue, etc.	<i>Sahar Yābis</i>	سہر یابس
IUMT-5.1.87	moistness-induced insomnia	State of sleeplessness due to accumulation of salty humours in the brain, marked by heaviness of head, moist nostrils, excessive discharge from eyes and salty taste in mouth	<i>Sahar Rutūbī</i>	سہر رطوبی
IUMT-5.1.88	amnesia	A morbid state caused by lack of focus due to preoccupied mind or derangement of temperament of brain	<i>Nisyān</i>	نسیان
IUMT-5.1.89	amnesia caused by coldness and moistness	A morbid state characterized by remembrance of current events and failure to remember past events, excessive sleep, heaviness of head and excess of secretions from mouth, nose and eyes	<i>Nisyān Bārid Ratb</i>	نسیان باردرطب
IUMT-5.1.90	amnesia caused by coldness and dryness	A morbid state characterized by remembrance of past events and inability to remember current events, decreased sleep and dryness of mouth, nose and eyes	<i>Nisyān Bārid Yābis</i>	نسیان بارد یابس
IUMT-5.1.91	amnesia caused by hotness and dryness	A morbid state characterized by increased temperature of head, dry nostrils and hallucination of fire and other colourful things	<i>Nisyān Ḥarr Yābis</i>	نسیان حار یابس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.92	complete loss of memory	A disease characterized by complete loss of memory due to predominance of coldness and moistness or coldness and dryness in the hind brain; this term does not cover <i>Nisyān</i> (amnesia) mentioned under diseases	<i>Halāka al-Dhikr</i>	هلاكة الذكر
IUMT-5.1.93	mental derangement	State of mind in which ability to differentiate and think is disturbed	<i>Ikhtilāt al-Dhihn / Ikhtilāt al-'Aql</i>	اختلال الذهن / اختلال العقل
IUMT-5.1.94	delirium	Abnormality of rational thinking, leading to irrational talk	<i>Hadhayān</i>	هذيان
IUMT-5.1.95	idiocy/stupidity	Weakness of thinking faculty leading to imbalances in routine work and social behaviour	<i>Humq</i>	حمق
IUMT-5.1.96	weakness of thinking faculty	Behavioural disorder due to weakness of thinking faculty	<i>Ru'ūnat</i>	رعونت
IUMT-5.1.97	insanity	Disturbed state of mind characterized by false perceptions and hallucinations accompanied by behavioural changes, e.g., extreme mood changes, violent behaviour, etc.	<i>Junūn / Waswās</i>	جنون / وسوس
IUMT-5.1.98	mania	A morbid state characterized by frown, hostility, excessive anger and violent behaviour	<i>Māniyā / Junūn Saba'ī</i>	مانيا / جنون سبعي
IUMT-5.1.99	cynanthropy	A type of mania characterized by hostility alternating with friendly behaviour	<i>Dā' al-Kalb</i>	داء الكلب
IUMT-5.1.100	melancholia	Derangement of imagination and thinking, leading to fear, sadness, suspicion and false imaginations	<i>Mālānkhūliyā</i>	مانخوليا

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.101	sanguineous melancholia	A type of acute melancholia caused by burnt sanguine, characterized by mental derangement along with laughing and feeling of happiness, tawny skin, engorged vessels, red eyes and large and swift pulse	<i>Mālankhūliyā Damawī</i>	مانخوليا دموي
IUMT-5.1.102	bilious melancholia	A type of acute melancholia caused by burnt yellow bile, characterized by madness, passion, irrational talk, shouting, restlessness, insomnia, excessive anger, increased body temperature and yellowish discoloration of skin	<i>Mālankhūliyā Ṣafrāwī</i>	مانخوليا صفراوي
IUMT-5.1.103	phlegmatic melancholia	A type of chronic melancholia caused by burnt phlegm, characterized by laziness, cold and clammy skin along with other features of melancholia	<i>Mālankhūliyā Balghamī</i>	مانخوليا بلغمي
IUMT-5.1.104	melancholic melancholia	A type of chronic melancholia caused by black bile or burnt black bile, characterized by mental derangement along with distress, excessive thinking, fear, panic, crying, bad thoughts and intentional loneliness	<i>Mālankhūliyā Sawdāwī</i>	مانخوليا سوداوي
IUMT-5.1.105	melancholia due to involvement of peritoneum/gut	A morbid state caused by accumulation of heat-induced vapours arising from intestine or waste products of ingested food in the peritoneum, reaching to the brain and leading to intentional loneliness, palpitation, vertigo, fear, sorrow, grief, unwarranted suspicion, anthropophobia, restlessness and irrational talk	<i>Mālankhūliyā Marāqī / Nafkh Marāqī/ Marāqīyya/ Mālankhūliyā Nāfikh/ Illat Nāfikha/ Sharsūfiya</i>	مانخوليا مراقى / نفح مراقى / مراقبيه / مانخوليا نافخ / علت نافخه / شرسوفيه
IUMT-5.1.106	melancholia with intentional loneliness	A morbid state characterized by pacing, unwarranted suspicion, yellowish discoloration of skin, dryness of tongue along with emaciation, violent behaviour, and non-healing ulcers of calf muscles	<i>Quṭrub / 'Illa al-Dhi'b/ Junūn Dhi'bī</i>	قطرب / علة الذئب/جنون ذئبي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.107	lovesickness	A morbid state associated with deep emotional affection for a person, change in behaviour, pale skin, silence, sunken eyes, frequent deep sighs, etc.	'Ishq	عشق
IUMT-5.1.108	dizziness on standing	A morbid state characterized by darkness in front of eyes while standing from sitting position; this term does not cover <i>Duwār</i> (vertigo) mentioned under diseases	Sadr	سدر
IUMT-5.1.109	vertigo	A morbid state characterized by sensation of spinning of objects around the affected person; this term does not cover <i>Sadr</i> (dizziness on standing) mentioned under diseases	<i>Duwār</i>	دوار
IUMT-5.1.110	dizziness and vertigo due to predominance of sanguine in brain	A morbid state characterized by dizziness and vertigo along with lacrimation in the initial phase, red face and eyes, engorgement of vessels with their pulsation, sweet taste, excessive sleep and fatigue	<i>Sadr-o-Duwār Dimāghī Damawī</i>	سدر و دوار دماغی دموی
IUMT-5.1.111	dizziness and vertigo due to predominance of yellow bile in brain	A morbid state characterized by dizziness and vertigo along with burning sensation, yellowish discoloration of skin, bitter taste, thirst, sleeplessness and intensification of symptoms in hot environment	<i>Sadr-o-Duwār Dimāghī Ṣafrāwī</i>	سدر و دوار دماغی صفراوي
IUMT-5.1.112	dizziness and vertigo due to predominance of phlegm in brain	A morbid state characterized by dizziness and vertigo along with excessive sleep, salty or sour taste, lethargy, delayed response, decreased thirst, soft and weak pulse and whitish urine of thick consistency	<i>Sadr-o-Duwār Dimāghī Balghamī</i>	سدر و دوار دماغي بلغمي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.113	dizziness and vertigo due to predominance of black bile in brain	A morbid state characterized by dizziness and vertigo along with deranged thoughts, fear, silence, decreased salivation, dryness of tongue, hard and weak pulse and dark urine	<i>Sadr-o-Duwār Dimāghī Sawdāwī</i>	سدر و دوار دماغی سوداوی
IUMT-5.1.114	dizziness and vertigo due to gases and vapours reaching brain	A morbid state characterized by short repeated episodes of dizziness and vertigo along with ringing in ears	<i>Sadr-o-Duwār Rīḥī-o-Bukhārī</i>	سدر و دوار ریحی و بخاری
IUMT-5.1.115	vertigo due to associated organs	A morbid state caused by the involvement of stomach, liver, uterus or heart and is characterized by dizziness and vertigo along with clinical features of associated diseased organs	<i>Duwār Shirkī</i>	دوار شرکی
IUMT-5.1.116	excessive lethargy and fatigue	A morbid state caused by excessive accumulation of humours, gases and vapours in vessels and muscles, leading to fatigue, excessive yawning and pandiculation, and redness of face and eyes	<i>Lawā / Fayḥadhaq/ Bayḥadhaq/ Fayḥadhaj</i>	لوئی / فيخذق/بيخذق / فيخذج
IUMT-5.1.117	nightmares with feeling of compression	Frightening dreams with feeling of tightening of chest; a morbid state in which a person, while sleeping, feels that a heavy object is lying on his or her chest, is making him/her unable to breath, move or speak, and he/she wakes up suddenly	<i>Kābūs / Al-Khāniq/ Al-Jāthūm wa'l Nīdlān/ Khānuq/ Dāghūt/Ifiyāltis</i>	Kapoorس / الخانق/الجاثوم والنيدلان/خانوق/ضاغوط / افيالطس
IUMT-5.1.118	sanguineous nightmare	A morbid state caused by vapours arising from sanguine and reaching the brain, characterized by features of predominance of sanguine, e.g., redness of face and eyes, imagination of red things, etc., along with other features of nightmare	<i>Kābūs Damawī</i>	Kapoorس دموي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.119	phlegmatic nightmare	A morbid state caused by vapours arising from phlegm and reaching the brain, characterized by features of predominance of phlegm, e.g., excessive salivation, lethargy, imagination of white things, etc., along with features of nightmare	<i>Kābūs Balghamī</i>	کابوس بلغمی
IUMT-5.1.120	melancholic nightmare	A morbid state caused by vapours arising from black bile and reaching the brain, characterized by features of predominance of black bile, e.g., excessive thinking, decreased sleep, sunken eyes, etc., along with features of nightmare	<i>Kābūs Sawdāwī</i>	کابوس سوداوی
IUMT-5.1.121	nightmare due to cold	Nightmare due to external cold factors, characterized by features of nightmare along with history of exposure of head to cold, during sleep	<i>Kābūs Bārid</i>	کابوس بارد
IUMT-5.1.122	epilepsy	A morbid state usually characterized by paroxysmal transient loss of consciousness, seizures and frothing from mouth	<i>Şar' / Qāzūn/Abrāqalsā / Marad Kāhinī</i>	صرع / قازون / ابراقسا / مرض کاہنی
IUMT-5.1.123	mild epilepsy	Mild epileptic episodes with brief loss of consciousness and quick response to treatment with sneezing agents and inhalations	<i>Şar' Khaffīf / Al-Şar' al-Sahl/ Şar' Sahl</i>	صرع خفیف / الصرع السهل/صرع سهل
IUMT-5.1.124	severe epilepsy	Severe epileptic episodes with comparatively prolonged loss of consciousness, difficulty in breathing, prolonged convulsions and poor response to treatment with sneezing agents and inhalations	<i>Şar' Shadīd / Al-Şar' al-Şa'b/ Şar' Mushkil</i>	صرع شدید / الصرع الصعب / صرع مشکل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.125	epilepsy due to abnormality of brain	Epilepsy characterized by pain and heaviness in the head, lack of mental clarity and dizziness preceding the episode; this term does not cover <i>Şar' Shirkī</i> (epilepsy due to involvement of organs other than brain) mentioned under diseases	<i>Şar' Dimāghī / Şar' Aşlı / Şar' Dhātī</i>	صرع دماغی / صرع اصلی/صرع ذاتی
IUMT-5.1.126	sanguineous epilepsy	Epilepsy due to predominance of sanguine, accompanied by features of predominance of sanguine, e.g., redness of face and eyes, engorged vessels, large and swift pulse, lethargy, lack of mental clarity, excessive salivation, etc.	<i>Şar' Dimāghī Damawī</i>	صرع دماغی دموی
IUMT-5.1.127	bilious epilepsy	Epilepsy due to predominance of yellow bile, characterized by brief episodes of mild seizures and accompanied with restlessness, mental confusion, yellowish discoloration of eyes and pale face	<i>Şar' Dimāghī Safrāwī</i>	صرع دماغی صفراوی
IUMT-5.1.128	phlegmatic epilepsy	Epilepsy due to predominance of phlegm, characterized by excessive frothing from mouth, fluttering of eyebrows accompanied by thick salivation, flaccid face, whitish skin, bulky body, unequal and slow pulse and whitish urine of thick consistency	<i>Şar' Dimāghī Balghamī</i>	صرع دماغی بلغمی
IUMT-5.1.129	melancholic epilepsy	Epilepsy due to predominance of black bile, accompanied by blackish discoloration of face, dryness of tongue and nostrils, restlessness, bad thoughts, delusion, palpitation and sleeplessness	<i>Şar' Dimāghī Sawdāwī</i>	صرع دماغی سوداوی
IUMT-5.1.130	epilepsy due to accumulation of gases in brain	Epilepsy characterized by frequent episodes of mild seizures along with tinnitus, without heaviness of head	<i>Şar' Dimāghī Rīħī</i>	صرع دماغی ریحی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.131	epilepsy due to the involvement of organs other than brain	Epilepsy caused by gases and vapours arising from specific organs and reaching the brain; this term does not cover <i>Şar' Dimāghī</i> (epilepsy due to abnormality of brain) mentioned under diseases	Şar' Shirkī	صرع شركى
IUMT-5.1.132	epilepsy due to gastric disorders	Epilepsy accompanied by loss of appetite, flatulence and gurgling in abdomen, preceded by severe headache, palpitation, fluttering at the cardiac end of stomach, nausea and pain in epigastric region, relieved by vomiting	Şar' Shirkī Mi'dī	صرع شركى معدى
IUMT-5.1.133	epilepsy due to gastric disorders of phlegmatic origin	Epilepsy occurring with indigestion and general features of predominance of phlegm	Şar' Mi'dī Balghamī	صرع معدى بلغمى
IUMT-5.1.134	epilepsy due to gastric disorders of melancholic origin	Epilepsy accompanied by constant hunger, sour taste in mouth, delusion and thoughtfulness	Şar' Mi'dī Sawdāwī	صرع معدى سوداوي
IUMT-5.1.135	epilepsy due to gastric disorders of bilious origin	Epilepsy accompanied by thirst and burning sensation in the epigastric region	Şar' Mi'dī Şafrāwī	صرع معدى صفراوى
IUMT-5.1.136	epilepsy due to vapours arising from the whole body	Epilepsy caused by vapours of bad quality arising from the whole body and reaching the brain	Şar' Shirkī Badanī	صرع شركى بدنى
IUMT-5.1.137	epilepsy due to involvement of heart	Epilepsy accompanied by any cardiac disease	Şar' Qalbī	صرع قلبي
IUMT-5.1.138	epilepsy due to involvement of peritoneum	Epilepsy accompanied by sour belching, flatulence, painful gurgling in abdomen and burning sensation in peritoneum	Şar' Shirkī Marāqī	صرع شركى مراقى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.139	epilepsy due to involvement of spleen	Epilepsy accompanied by pain, gurgling near site of spleen and hardening of spleen	Şar' Shirkī Tıhālī	صرع شركى طحالى
IUMT-5.1.140	epilepsy due to involvement of intestine	Epilepsy accompanied by sudden excretion of intestinal worms, excessive salivation especially before sleep, increased appetite and sensation of movements of worms during hunger along with abdominal pain	Şar' Mi'aṭ	صرع معائى
IUMT-5.1.141	epilepsy due to involvement of uterus	Epilepsy associated with absence of menstruation and preceded by pain and heaviness in pelvic region, inguinal region and lower back	Şar' Shirkī Rahimī	صرع شركى رحمى
IUMT-5.1.142	epilepsy due to involvement of extremities	Epilepsy preceded by feeling of cold, sensation of movement of ants from extremities towards brain, yawning and pandiculation, and characterized by blackish discoloration of face and open and wet eyes during seizures	Şar' Aṭrāfī	صرع اطرافي
IUMT-5.1.143	epilepsy triggered due to hypersensitivity of brain		Şar' Hissī	صرع حسي
IUMT-5.1.144	epilepsy due to trauma	Epilepsy caused by trauma to the brain	Şar' Darbī	صرع ضربى
IUMT-5.1.145	epilepsy caused by scorpion / snake / wasp bite	Epilepsy caused by bites of snake, scorpion, wasps, etc.	Şar' Lasī	صرع لسعى
IUMT-5.1.146	infantile epilepsy	Childhood epilepsy, affecting children from birth to age of three or five years, characterized by muscular spasm, spasm of arms and legs and frothing from mouth	Şar'-i-Atfāl / Umm al-Şibyān/Riḥ al-Şibyān	صرع اطفال / ام الصبيان / ريح الصبيان
IUMT-5.1.147	procursive epilepsy	Epilepsy induced or triggered by running /whirling	Şar' Khababī	صرع خببي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.148	nocturnal epilepsy	Epilepsy with episodes occurring in the night or during sleep	Şar' Layīt	صرع ليلي
IUMT-5.1.149	diurnal epilepsy	Epilepsy with episodes occurring in daytime	Şar' Nahārīt	صرع نهاري
IUMT-5.1.150	unconsciousness	Unconsciousness due to obstruction of the ventricles of the brain and channels of pneuma; stoppage of motor and sensory functions of the body due to complete obstruction of the ventricles of the brain and channels of pneuma preceded by pain and heaviness of head, dizziness and vertigo, imagination of light rays, lethargy, feeling of trembling in the body, grinding of teeth during sleep, engorgement of vessels of neck and cold extremities and characterized by sudden loss of consciousness with respiratory and circulatory functions remaining intact, open or closed eyes and backward or sideways fall; this term does not cover <i>Subāt</i> (prolonged state of deep sleep)	Sakta	سکتہ
IUMT-5.1.151	sanguineous unconsciousness	Unconsciousness due to fullness of vessels of brain and channels of pneuma with sanguine, characterized by sudden loss of consciousness along with reddish or bluish face and eyes, engorged vessels of neck, forehead sweating, and respiration without snoring	Sakta Damawiyya	سکتہ دمویہ
IUMT-5.1.152	phlegmatic unconsciousness	Unconsciousness due to obstruction by phlegmatic matter in ventricles of brain and channels of pneuma, characterized by sudden loss of consciousness along with whitish discoloration of skin, flaccidity of body, excessive salivation and moistness of nostrils	Sakta Balghamiyya	سکتہ بلغمیہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.153	melancholic unconsciousness	Unconsciousness due to accumulation of thick melancholic matter in vessels of brain; a morbid state characterized by sudden loss of consciousness along with darkness of skin, palpitation and other features associated with black bile	<i>Sakta Sawdāwiyya</i>	سکته سوداویہ
IUMT-5.1.154	unconsciousness due to head injury	A morbid state characterized by sudden loss of consciousness after traumatic brain injury	<i>Sakta Ḑarbiyya</i>	سکته ضربیہ
IUMT-5.1.155	unconsciousness due to vapours of bad quality	A morbid state caused by vapours of bad quality of internal or external origin reaching the brain, characterized by sudden loss of consciousness	<i>Sakta Bukhāriyya</i>	سکته بخاریہ
IUMT-5.1.156	catalepsy	A morbid state caused by obstructions produced in the hind brain, resulting in stoppage of all sensory functions and cessation of body movements; this term does not cover <i>Al-Jumūd</i> mentioned under signs and symptoms	<i>Jumūd / Shukhūṣ/ Ākh-idha/Mudrika/ Qāṭūkhas/ Qūṭūkhas</i>	جمود / شخص/آخذہ / مدرکہ/قاطو خس/قوطو خس
IUMT-5.1.157	mental weakness / cerebrasthenia	Weakness of brain, caused by morbid temperament of brain, brain atrophy, excessive coitus, catarrh, sleeplessness and excessive evacuation	<i>Du'f-i-Dimāgh</i>	ضعف دماغ
IUMT-5.1.158	flaccidity	A morbid state characterized by loss of firmness of muscles leading to their weakness	<i>Istirkhā'</i>	استرخاء
IUMT-5.1.159	apoplexy	General paralysis, characterized by paralysis of whole body except head and face	<i>Abūblaqsiyā</i>	ابوبلقسیا

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.160	paralysis	Paralysis of body, which may be complete or partial, characterized by loss of muscle function in any part of the body; it may be complete or partial and may occur on one or both sides of the body; it may also occur in just one area or may be widespread	<i>Fālij</i>	فالج
IUMT-5.1.161	phlegmatic paralysis	Hemiplegia due to obstruction of phlegmatic origin; characterized by paralysis of one side of body along with whitish discoloration of skin, flaccidity of body, excessive salivation and sleep and decreased thirst	<i>Fālij Ruṭūbī Balghamī</i>	فالج رطوبی بلغمی
IUMT-5.1.162	sanguineous paralysis	Hemiplegia due to obstruction of sanguineous origin; a morbid state characterized by paralysis of one side of body along with increased body temperature, engorged vessels of neck and reddish face and eyes	<i>Fālij Damawī</i>	فالج دموی
IUMT-5.1.163	paralysis due to crisis of any other disease	Hemiplegia due to crisis of any other disease; paralysis of one side of body associated with meningitis, epilepsy, unconsciousness, acute and chronic fevers, hysteria, etc.	<i>Fālij Intiqālī Buḥrānī</i>	فالج انتقالی بحرانی
IUMT-5.1.164	inflammatory paralysis	Hemiplegia due to inflammation of spinal cord and nerves, characterized by gradual paralysis of one side of body along with fever and nerve pain	<i>Fālij Waramī</i>	فالج ورمی
IUMT-5.1.165	paralysis due to epidemic origin	Widespread occurrence of paralysis, usually affecting left side of body, due to putrefied air, characterized by bad breath, redness of eyes, irrelevant talk and unconsciousness	<i>Fālij Wabā'ī</i>	فالج و بائی
IUMT-5.1.166	muscular spasm	Involuntary contraction of muscles towards their origin	<i>Tashannuj</i>	تشنج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.167	muscular spasm due to infiltration of causative matter	Sudden muscular spasm accompanied by specific features of causative matter	<i>Tashannuj Māddī / Tashannuj Raṭb / Tashannuj Imlilā'</i>	تشنج مادي / تشنج رطب/ تشنج امتلائي
IUMT-5.1.168	muscular spasm due to infiltration of phlegm	Muscular spasm accompanied by heaviness, flaccidity and coldness of affected part, excessive sleep and decreased thirst	<i>Tashannuj Balghamī</i>	تشنج بلغمى
IUMT-5.1.169	muscular spasm due to infiltration of black bile	Muscular spasm accompanied by decrease in size of affected part, increased appetite and other features of predominance of black bile	<i>Tashannuj Sawdāwī</i>	تشنج سوداوي
IUMT-5.1.170	muscular spasm due to gases	Sudden muscular spasm which subsides quickly	<i>Tashannuj Rīḥī / 'Uqāl</i>	تشنج ريحى / عقال
IUMT-5.1.171	muscular spasm due to dryness	Muscular spasm occurring in a gradual manner after excessive evacuation, chronic fever, meningitis, starvation, heavy physical exertion, etc.	<i>Tashannuj Yubṣī / Tashannuj Istifrāghī / Tashannuj Yābis</i>	تشنج يبسي / تشنج استفراغي/تشنج يابس
IUMT-5.1.172	muscular spasm due to any irritant	Sudden muscular spasm preceded by severe pain of affected part, occurring after venomous bites and stings, worm infestation or diseases of stomach, urinary bladder and uterus	<i>Tashannuj Īdhā'</i>	تشنج ايدائي
IUMT-5.1.173	muscular spasm of children	Muscular spasm occurring in children below seven years of age accompanied by continuous high-grade fever, sleeplessness, pale skin, blackish tongue and decreased salivation	<i>Tashannuj-i-Atfāl</i>	تشنج اطفال
IUMT-5.1.174	stretching of muscles	Stretching of muscles leading to straightening of organ; a disease characterized by stretching at both ends of muscles of an organ, which may lead to its straightening	<i>Tamaddud</i>	تمدد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.175	tetany	Sustained contraction of muscles, characterized by sustained contraction of muscles of neck or the whole body	Kuzāz	کراز
IUMT-5.1.176	tetany due to repletion	Sustained contraction of muscles due to repletion of phlegm in nerves and muscles	Kuzāz <i>Imtilā'ī</i>	کراز امتلائی
IUMT-5.1.177	tetany due to dryness	Sustained contraction of muscles due to predominance of dryness in nerves and muscles	Kuzāz <i>Yābis</i>	کراز یابس
IUMT-5.1.178	emprosthotonus	Sustained contraction of muscles of anterior part of body resulting in its forward bending	Kuzāz <i>Quddāmī</i> / Kuzāz <i>Amāmī</i>	کراز قدامی / کراز امامی
IUMT-5.1.179	opisthotonus	Sustained contraction of muscles of posterior part of body resulting in its backward bending	Kuzāz <i>Khalīfī</i>	کراز خلفی
IUMT-5.1.180	generalized contraction of muscles	Sustained contraction of muscles of the whole body resulting in its straightening	Kuzāz <i>Muṭlaq</i>	کراز مطلق
IUMT-5.1.181	facial palsy	Deviation of one side of face, caused either by flaccidity of muscles of face and eyelid or their spasm leading to deviation of one side of face towards opposite side and non-closure of eyes and lips on the affected side	Laqwa	لقوه
IUMT-5.1.182	flacid facial palsy	A type of deviation of one side of face due to flaccidity of muscles, characterized by difficulty in speaking, drooping of eyelid, lack of mental clarity and distaste in mouth	Laqwa <i>Istirkhā'ī</i>	لقوه استرخائی
IUMT-5.1.183	spastic facial palsy	A type of deviation of one side of face due to spasm of muscles, characterized by stretched skin of forehead of affected side, rigidity of facial muscles, inability to close eyes of unaffected side and decreased salivation	Laqwa <i>Tashannujī</i>	لقوه تشنجی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.184	tremor	Tremor due to emotional factors, weakness of motor faculty, weakness of affected organ, or old age	<i>Ri'sha</i>	رُعْشَةٌ
IUMT-5.1.185	tremor due to cold morbid temperament	Tremor due to simple cold morbid temperament, moistness and phlegmatic obstructions of affected nerve	<i>Ri'sha Bārid</i>	رُعْشَةٌ بارِدٌ
IUMT-5.1.186	tremor due to excessive liquor intake	Tremor caused by excessive liquor intake	<i>Ri'sha Sharābī</i>	رُعْشَةٌ شَرَابِيٌّ
IUMT-5.1.187	tremor due to excessive sexual intercourse	Tremor caused by excessive indulgence in sexual intercourse	<i>Ri'sha Jimā'ī</i>	رُعْشَةٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ
IUMT-5.1.188	momentary shaking of organs	A disease characterized by momentary shaking of organs irrespective of sleep or wakefulness; this term does not cover <i>Ikhtilāj</i> (momentary fluttering of muscles) mentioned under diseases	<i>Irti'ād</i>	ارتِعَادٌ
IUMT-5.1.189	momentary shaking of organs due to predominance of moistness	A disease caused by predominance of moistness on the brain and characterized by gradual increase in severity, longer intervals between two episodes and occurrence during the early phase of sleep	<i>Irti'ād Ruṣūbī</i>	ارتِعَادٌ رُطْبَوْيٌ
IUMT-5.1.190	momentary shaking of organs due to liquor intake	A disease caused by prolonged liquor intake and characterized by sudden appearance of clinical features	<i>Irti'ād Sharābī</i>	ارتِعَادٌ شَرَابِيٌّ
IUMT-5.1.191	numbness	Complete or partial loss of sensation of any organ of the body	<i>Khadar</i>	خُدْرٌ
IUMT-5.1.192	sanguineous numbness	Complete or partial loss of sensation of any organ of the body accompanied by redness of face and eyes, engorgement of vessels, heaviness in the body and increased sleep	<i>Khadar Damawī</i>	خُدْرٌ دَمَوِيٌّ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.1.193	bilious numbness	Complete or partial loss of sensation of any organ of the body, accompanied by other features of predominance of yellow bile	<i>Khadar Ṣafrāwī</i>	خدر صفراوى
IUMT-5.1.194	phlegmatic numbness	Complete or partial loss of sensation of any organ of the body, accompanied by lethargy, whitish discolouration of skin and diminished mental clarity	<i>Khadar Balghamī-o-Ruṭūbī</i>	خدر بلغمى و رطوبى
IUMT-5.1.195	melancholic numbness	Complete or partial loss of sensation of any organ of the body accompanied with features of predominance of black bile	<i>Khadar Sawdāwī</i>	خدر سوداوى
IUMT-5.1.196	gaseous numbness	Complete or partial loss of sensation of any organ of the body accompanied with features of predominance of gases	<i>Khadar Rīḥī</i>	خدر ريحى
IUMT-5.1.197	numbness due to dryness	Complete or partial loss of sensation of any organ of the body due to excessive dryness	<i>Khadar Yubsī</i>	خدر بيسى
IUMT-5.1.198	fasciculation	Momentary fluttering of muscles; momentary involuntary movements occurring in the muscles of some organs usually due to thick gases	<i>Ikhtilāj</i>	اختلاج

5.2 Diseases of the eye

IUMT-5.2.0	diseases of eye	<i>Amrād-i-‘Ayn</i>	أمراض عين	
IUMT-5.2.1	conjunctivitis	Inflammation of conjunctiva, caused by predominance of humours and gases and characterized by redness, swelling and pain	<i>Ramad / Ramad Ḥaqīqī</i>	رمد / رمد حقيقى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.2	sanguineous conjunctivitis	A type of acute inflammation of conjunctiva due to predominance of sanguine, characterized by redness of eyes, swelling, purulent discharge, engorgement of vessels of eyes and temporal region and pulsation at temporal region	<i>Ramad Damawī</i>	رمد دموي
IUMT-5.2.3	bilious conjunctivitis	A type of acute inflammation of conjunctiva due to predominance of yellow bile, characterized by severe pain, burning, pricking sensation, redness, tension, decreased lacrimation and discharge	<i>Ramad Ṣafrāwī</i>	رمد صفراوي
IUMT-5.2.4	phlegmatic conjunctivitis	A type of chronic inflammation of conjunctiva due to predominance of phlegm, characterized by heaviness, lesser degree of redness, lacrimation, excessive discharge and sticky eyes	<i>Ramad Balghamī</i>	رمد بلغمى
IUMT-5.2.5	melancholic conjunctivitis	A type of chronic inflammation of conjunctiva due to predominance of black bile, characterized by heaviness, dryness, pricking sensation, headache, etc.	<i>Ramad Sawdāwī / Ramad Yābis</i>	رمد سوداوي / رمد يابس
IUMT-5.2.6	gaseous conjunctivitis	A type of conjunctivitis characterized by feeling of distension in the eyes without heaviness, lacrimation and stickiness of eyelids	<i>Ramad Rīḥī</i>	رمد ريحى
IUMT-5.2.7	false conjunctivitis	Mild redness in eyes, characterized by mild redness, mild burning sensation and lacrimation	<i>Ramad Ghayr ḥaqīqī / Takaddur Tabaqa al-Multahima</i>	رمد غير حقيقي / تکدر طبقه الملتھمة
IUMT-5.2.8	severe conjunctivitis	Inflammation of conjunctiva characterized by extreme redness and hindrance in closure of eyes at times	<i>Wardīnaj</i>	وردينج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.9	conjunctivitis due to staring at snow		<i>Ramad Thaljī</i>	رمد ثلجي
IUMT-5.2.10	eruption or nodules on conjunctiva	A disease caused by accumulation of thick phlegm or sanguine in conjunctiva, characterized by appearance of hard white or red nodules on inner canthus, outer canthus, below eyelids or around cornea in a beaded manner	<i>Wadaqa</i>	ودقة
IUMT-5.2.11	puffiness/swelling of conjunctiva	Distension of conjunctiva, caused by penetration of causative matter within spaces of conjunctiva	<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥima</i>	انتفاخ ملتحم
IUMT-5.2.12	gaseous puffiness/swelling of conjunctiva	A type of sudden distension of conjunctiva without heaviness, due to gases	<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥima Rīḥī</i>	انتفاخ ملتحم ريجي
IUMT-5.2.13	puffiness/swelling of conjunctiva due to fluid	Distension of conjunctiva caused by fluid and characterized by heaviness in eyes without pain and itching and persistence of indentation for short duration	<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥima Māṭ</i>	انتفاخ ملتحم مائي
IUMT-5.2.14	phlegmatic puffiness/swelling of conjunctiva	Phlegmatic distension of conjunctiva; a type of gradual distension caused by phlegm and characterized by heaviness in eyes and persistence of indentation for longer duration	<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥima Balghamī</i>	انتفاخ ملتحم بلغمي
IUMT-5.2.15	melancholic puffiness/swelling of conjunctiva	Melancholic distension of conjunctiva caused by black bile and characterized by severity of distension along with hardness and blackishness of affected part	<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥima Sawdāwī</i>	انتفاخ ملتحم سوداوي
IUMT-5.2.16	conjunctival eruptions	A morbid state characterized by appearance of red eruptions on the conjunctiva, throbbing pain and lacrimation	<i>Buthūr-i-Multaḥima</i>	بثور ملتحم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.17	hardness of the conjunctiva	A disease characterized by foreign body sensation, mild redness of conjunctiva, mild pain, and difficult eye movement, especially after waking up	<i>Jus'a al-Multaḥim</i>	جسأة الملتحم
IUMT-5.2.18	subconjunctival haemorrhage	Red, bluish or blackish spot on the bulbar conjunctiva due to rupture of vessels of eye	<i>Tarfa</i>	طرفة
IUMT-5.2.19	pannus	Covering on surface of conjunctiva, characterized by appearance of a thin white covering on the surface of conjunctiva due to dilatation of vessels	<i>Sabal</i>	سبل
IUMT-5.2.20	covering on surface of conjunctiva along with moistness	Appearance of covering on the surface of conjunctiva along with wet eyes and lacrimation	<i>Sabal Ratb</i>	سبل رطب
IUMT-5.2.21	covering on surface of conjunctiva along with dryness	Appearance of covering on the surface of conjunctiva without lacrimation	<i>Sabal Yābis</i>	سبل يابس
IUMT-5.2.22	thicker covering on surface of conjunctiva	Appearance of thick covering, which conceals the cornea and causes complete loss of vision	<i>Sabal Mustaḥkam</i>	سبل مستحكم
IUMT-5.2.23	blurry vision	A morbid state characterized by hazy appearance of objects due to accumulation of melancholic vapours on the area of vision	<i>Kumna</i>	كمنة
IUMT-5.2.24	corneal opacity	A disease in which cornea becomes white and opaque, usually due to its scarring	<i>Bayād al-'Ayn / Bayād-i-Chashm</i>	بياض العين / بياض چشم
IUMT-5.2.25	pterygium	Growth originating from inner canthus, which can extend either up to the margin of cornea or the cornea as a whole	<i>Zafara / Nākhuna</i>	ظفره / ناخنه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.26	growth at the inner canthus	Abnormal growth at the inner canthus, often covering the duct of lacrimal gland and preventing passage of tears	<i>Ghudda al-'Ayn</i>	غدة العين
IUMT-5.2.27	ophthalmic ulcers	Ulcers of eye; ulcers of different layers of eye, which are caused by pouring of sharp and burnt humours	<i>Qurūḥ al-'Ayn</i>	قروح العين
IUMT-5.2.28	conjunctival ulcers	A morbid state characterized by appearance of a red spot on conjunctiva along with severe piercing pain and excessive lacrimation	<i>Qurūḥ al-Multaḥima</i>	قروح الملتحمة
IUMT-5.2.29	ulcers of iris	A morbid state characterized by a red spot behind the cornea with prominent arteries, severe piercing pain and excessive lacrimation	<i>Qurūḥ al-'Inabiyya</i>	قروح العنبية
IUMT-5.2.30	corneal ulcers	A morbid state characterized by appearance of white spot on the cornea along with severe piercing pain and excessive lacrimation	<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya</i>	قروح القرنية
IUMT-5.2.31	superficial corneal ulcers	Ulcers occurring in superficial layers of cornea	<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Saṭhiyya</i>	قروح القرنية السطحية
IUMT-5.2.32	diffuse cloudy corneal ulcer	A type of superficial ulcer of cornea which appears as a cloudy, grey area on whole of cornea	<i>Qatām / Khafī</i>	قطام / خفي
IUMT-5.2.33	localized cloudy corneal ulcer	A type of superficial ulcer of cornea which appears cloudy but covers small portion of it	<i>Saḥāb</i>	صحاب
IUMT-5.2.34	marginal corneal ulcer	A type of superficial ulcer of cornea which occurs at its margin	<i>Ikṣīṭ</i>	اکلیٹی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.35	cotton-like corneal ulcer	A type of superficial ulcer of cornea which appears as a small piece of cotton	Şüfr / Iḥtirāqī	صوفى / احترافى
IUMT-5.2.36	deep corneal ulcers	Ulcers occurring in deep layers of cornea	Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Ghā'ira	قروح القرنية الغائرة
IUMT-5.2.37	clean deep corneal ulcer	Ulcer covering small part of deeper layers of cornea and found with scar tissue	Lüthübün	لوثبون
IUMT-5.2.38	minimally deep corneal ulcer	Ulcer covering larger part of deeper layers of cornea	Lülawm	لولوم
IUMT-5.2.39	unclean deep corneal ulcer	Ulcer found in deep layers of cornea with scar tissue	Awqūmā	اوقوما
IUMT-5.2.40	web-like ulcers of eye	Ulcers often appearing in cornea and other layers of eyes with vessels spreading like a web	Qurūḥ Dhāt al-'Urūq	قروح ذات العروق
IUMT-5.2.41	prolapse of iris	Prolapse of iris resembling head of ant due to rupture of cornea as a result of corneal ulcers	Morsarj / Ra's al-Namli / Suqūṭ al-Qazhiyya	مورسرج / رأس النمل / سقوط القزحية
IUMT-5.2.42	iris prolapse similar to house fly's head	Prolapse of iris resembling head of house fly due to rupture of cornea as a result of corneal ulcers	Ra's al-Dhubābī	رأس الذبابي
IUMT-5.2.43	iris prolapse similar to grape	Prolapse of iris resembling grape due to rupture of cornea as a result of corneal ulcers	'Inabī	عنبي
IUMT-5.2.44	iris prolapse similar to small apple	Prolapse of iris reaching up to eyelid and causing hindrance in closing the eye	Tuffāḥī	تفاحي
IUMT-5.2.45	iris prolapse similar to flattened head of nail	Chronic total prolapse of iris and its attachment to ulcerated margins of cornea	Mismārī / Falakī	مسماري / فلكى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.46	bulging cornea	Protrusion of cornea above the conjunctiva due to accumulation of gaseous matter below it	<i>Nutū' al-Qarniyya</i>	نتوء القرنية
IUMT-5.2.47	corneal abscess	Large and deep-seated ulcer covering whole cornea, caused by external factors or internal sharp and corrosive humours	<i>Dubayla'-i-Qarniyya</i>	دبیلهٗ قرنیہ
IUMT-5.2.48	corneal eruptions	A morbid state characterized by appearance of white eruptions on the cornea, throbbing pain and lacrimation	<i>Buthūr-i-Qarniyya</i>	بثور قرنیہ
IUMT-5.2.49	corneal cancer	Cancer occupying most of the cornea caused by the infiltration of bad quality black bile and characterized by accumulation of thick pus on cornea with redness of vessels surrounding the cornea and severe pain, especially during movement or on looking towards sun or fire, etc.	<i>Saraṭān-i-Qarniyya</i>	سرطان قرنیہ
IUMT-5.2.50	cloudy cornea	A morbid state due to accumulation of infiltrated thick fluids on the cornea and characterized by cloudy cornea, diminished vision, wet eyes and continuous nasal discharge	<i>Ruṭūba al-Qarniyya</i>	رطوبة القرنية
IUMT-5.2.51	dryness of cornea	Shrinkage of cornea leading to diminished vision and dry eye	<i>Yubs al-Qarniyya</i>	يبس القرنية
IUMT-5.2.52	pus behind cornea	Accumulation of pus below the cornea in small or large amount	<i>Midda Kāmina</i>	مددہ کامنہ
IUMT-5.2.53	lacrimal cyst	Chronic swelling of the inner canthus; chronic inflammation of the inner canthus is caused by rupture of abscess or pustules leading to the formation of fistula and flow of tears continuously	<i>Gharab</i>	غرب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.54	unruptured lacrimal cyst	Small cyst-like swelling appearing between inner canthus and nose caused by flow of morbid matter to the site	<i>Gharab Ghayr Munfajir</i>	غرب غير منفجر
IUMT-5.2.55	ruptured lacrimal cyst	A depression in the inner canthus of eye filled with pus caused by putrefaction of humour within it	<i>Gharab Munfajir</i>	غرب منفجر
IUMT-5.2.56	greenish discoloration of eye	Change in colour of eyes due to external factors, venesection of vessels of canthus, etc.	<i>Khudra al-'Ayn</i>	حضرۃ العین
IUMT-5.2.57	bluish discoloration of eye	Condition in which eyes become bluish in colour due to excess of vitreous humour or inflammatory conditions of layers of eyes	<i>Zurqa al-'Ayn</i>	زرقة العین
IUMT-5.2.58	depigmentation of eye	Blue discoloration of eye due to morbid temperament of iris	<i>Baraṣ al-'Ayn</i>	برص العین
IUMT-5.2.59	mydriasis	Dilatation of pupil due to headache, trauma or any other cause related to eye	<i>Intishār al-Thuqba</i>	انتشار الثقبة
IUMT-5.2.60	miosis	Constriction of pupil	<i>Dīq al-Thuqba</i>	ضيق الثقبة
IUMT-5.2.61	cataract	Opacity of lens of eye, in which patient initially feels disturbance in vision, e.g., seeing of objects like fly, hair, etc.	<i>Nuzūl al-Mā'</i>	نزوں الماء
IUMT-5.2.62	immature cataract resembling blackish cloud	A type of immature cataract characterized by presence of immovable cloudy fluid behind the pupil	<i>Ghamāmī</i>	غمامي
IUMT-5.2.63	immature cataract resembling mercury	A type of immature cataract characterized by presence of round-shaped material behind pupil which moves like mercury in sunlight	<i>Zi'baqī</i>	زئبقي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.64	immature cataract resembling a piece of lime	A type of immature cataract characterized by presence of piece of limestone-like material behind pupil	<i>Jaṣṣī</i>	جصي
IUMT-5.2.65	immature cataract resembling sky colour	A type of immature cataract characterized by presence of sky-blue material behind pupil	<i>Āsmānjūnī</i>	أسمانجوني
IUMT-5.2.66	diffuse immature cataract	A type of immature cataract that becomes dense in later stages	<i>Muntashir</i>	منتشر
IUMT-5.2.67	exophthalmos	Eyeball protrusion due to distension and accumulation of gases or humours, etc.	<i>Juhūż al-‘Ayn</i>	جحوظ العين
IUMT-5.2.68	congestive protrusion of eyeball	Protrusion of eyeball due to accumulation of any material within it	<i>Juhūż Imtilā’ī</i>	جحوظ امتلائي
IUMT-5.2.69	congestive protrusion of eyeball due to humours	Protrusion of eyeball due to accumulation of humours within it, characterized by heaviness	<i>Juhūż Khilīṭ</i>	جحوظ خلطي
IUMT-5.2.70	congestive protrusion of eyeball due to gases	Protrusion of eyeball due to accumulation of gases within it, characterized by absence of heaviness	<i>Juhūż Rīḥī</i>	جحوظ ريحى
IUMT-5.2.71	protrusion of eyeball due to compression	Protrusion of eyeball due to pressure from outside, e.g., severe headache, during shouting, vomiting and parturition, etc.	<i>Juhūż Indīghāṭī</i>	جحوظ انضغاطي
IUMT-5.2.72	protrusion of eyeball due to structural loosening	Protrusion of eyeball due to paresis of eye muscles and ligaments	<i>Juhūż Istirkhāṭī</i>	جحوظ استرخائي
IUMT-5.2.73	phthisis bulbi	Shrinkage of eye caused by reduction in the quantity of its fluid content	<i>Sill al-‘Ayn</i>	سل العين
IUMT-5.2.74	blindness	A morbid state characterized by inability to see	<i>Buṭlān-i-Başar</i>	بطلان بصر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.75	poor eyesight	A morbid state characterized by decreased ability to see	<i>Du'f al-Başar</i>	ضعف البصر
IUMT-5.2.76	myopia	Shortsightedness; a disease in which patient can see nearer objects but faraway objects appear blurred	<i>Qaṣr al-Başar / Qaṣr al-Naẓar</i>	قصر البصر / قصر النظر
IUMT-5.2.77	hypermetropia	Longsightedness; a disease in which patient can see faraway objects but nearer objects appear blurred	<i>Tūl al-Başar / Tūl al-Naẓar</i>	طول البصر / طول النظر
IUMT-5.2.78	visual hallucinations	False perception of images, such as pillars of smoke, sparkles, white objects, objects bigger than their size, objects smaller than their size, multiple objects or objects falling down	<i>Al-Takhayyulāt al-Shādhda</i>	التخيلات الشاذة
IUMT-5.2.79	night blindness	A disease characterized by inability to see well at night or in poor light; this term does not cover <i>Imtinā' al-Ibṣār fi'l Layl</i> mentioned under signs and symptoms	<i>Al-'Ashā' / Shabkorī</i>	العشاء / شب كوري
IUMT-5.2.80	day blindness	A disease characterized by inability to see well in daylight; this term does not cover <i>Imtinā' al-Ibṣār fi'l Nahār</i> mentioned under signs and symptoms	<i>Al-Jahar / Rozkorī</i>	الجهر / روزكوري
IUMT-5.2.81	glare	A disease in which the patient finds it difficult to see clearly in daylight and can not tolerate sunlight	<i>Khafash</i>	خفش
IUMT-5.2.82	snow blindness	Temporary loss of vision due to overexposure to bright objects and ice	<i>Qumūr</i>	قمور

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.83	blurring of vision due to long stay in darkness	A condition which occurs when a person staying in the dark for a relatively long period is suddenly exposed to sunlight	Dhahāb al-Baṣar fi'l Maṭāmīr wa'l Ḥubūs al-Muzlīma	ذهب البصر في المطامير والحبوس المظلمة
IUMT-5.2.84	photophobia	Intolerance of light caused by sanguineous meningitis or diseases of eye	Bughd al-'Ayn li'l Shu'ā'	بغض العين للشاعع
IUMT-5.2.85	squint	A disease in which one eye turns inwards towards nose while the other one turns laterally	Hawal	حول
IUMT-5.2.86	blepharoptosis	Drooping of upper eyelid due to loosening of muscles responsible for its elevation	Istirkhā' al-Jafn / Suqūṭ al-Jafn	استرخاء الجفن / سقوط الجفن
IUMT-5.2.87	ankyloblepharon	Adhesion of eyelids to each other	Ilṭiṣāq al-Jafn / Ilṭiṣāq al-Ajfān/Ilṭiṣāq al-Jafnayn	التصاق الجفن / التصاق الاجفان/التصاق الجفنين
IUMT-5.2.88	adhesion of eyelid with cornea	Disease occurring as a result of chronic ulcer or incorrect surgical procedure	Ilṭiṣāq al-Jafn bi'l Qarnī	التصاق الجفن بالقرني
IUMT-5.2.89	symblepharon	Adhesion of eyelid to conjunctiva, due to chronic ulcer or incorrect surgical procedure	Ilṭiṣāq al-Jafn bi'l Muṭahīm	التصاق الجفن بالملتحم
IUMT-5.2.90	stricture of eyelids	Stricture of one or both eyelids or stricture of upper eyelid with aversion of lower eyelid hindering complete closure of eyes	Shatra / Inqilāb al-Jafn	شره / انقلاب الجفن
IUMT-5.2.91	entropion	Inward turning of eyelid	Shatra Dākhiliyya	شره داخليه
IUMT-5.2.92	ectropion	Outward turning of eyelid	Shatra Khārijīyya / Inqilāb al-Jafn al-Asfal	شره خارجيه / انقلاب الجفن الاسفل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.93	eyelid hardening	A disease characterized by difficulty in opening and closing the eyes, pain and redness	Ṣalāba al-Ajfān / Jus'a al-Ajfān	صلابة الاجفان / جسأة الاجفان
IUMT-5.2.94	eyelid thickening	A disease characterized by thickening of upper eyelid	Ghilz al-Ajfān	غلط الاجفان
IUMT-5.2.95	blepharitis	Inflammation of eyelid margins; a disease marked by thickening of eyelid and ulceration at the margins accompanied by redness	Sulāq / Bāmnī	سلاق / بامني
IUMT-5.2.96	sty	Hard swelling of eyelid, characterized by hard and barley-shaped swelling at margin of eyelid	Sha'īra	شعيره
IUMT-5.2.97	soft sty	Soft swelling of eyelid, characterized by soft, red,barley-shaped swelling at margin of eyelid	'Arūs	عروس
IUMT-5.2.98	tick infestation of eyelids	A morbid state characterized by presence of ticks at root of eyelids	Qirdān al-Ajfān	قردان الاجفان
IUMT-5.2.99	louse infestation of eyelids	A morbid state characterized by presence of lice at root of eyelids	Qummal al-Ajfān	قمل الاجفان
IUMT-5.2.100	abscess of eyelid	A morbid state characterized by presence of a small swelling on the central part or sides of external surface of eyelid	Dummal al-Ajfān / Al-Kud Kud	دمّل الاجفان / الكد كد
IUMT-5.2.101	reddish swelling on eyelid	A morbid state characterized by appearance of reddish swelling similar to insect bite on the external surface of eyelid after itching	Sharā al-Ajfān	شرى الاجفان
IUMT-5.2.102	cracking of margins of eyelid	A morbid state characterized by cracking of margins of eyelid accompanied by redness, severe burning sensation and small eruptions	Namla al-Ajfān	نملة الاجفان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.103	wart of eyelid	A morbid state caused by accumulation of melancholic humour in the eyelid and characterized by appearance of hard swelling on external surface of eyelid	<i>Thu'lūl al-Jafn</i>	ٿؤلولِ جفن
IUMT-5.2.104	cyst of eyelid	A morbid state characterized by appearance of swelling of cystic nature on external surface of eyelid	<i>Sal'a'-i-Jafn</i>	سلعه جفن
IUMT-5.2.105	ulcers of eyelid	A disease characterized by appearance of small ulcers near roots of eyelashes and dandruff-like scales between the roots	<i>Sa'fa'-i-Jafn</i>	سعفه جفن
IUMT-5.2.106	erosive ulcers of eyelid	A disease characterized by appearance of erosive spreading ulcers on the eyelid	<i>Nār Fārsī-i-Jafn</i>	نار فارسی جفن
IUMT-5.2.107	roughness of eyelid	A disease characterized by roughness of inner surface of eyelid after itching along with redness and lacrimation	<i>Khushūnat-i-Jafn</i>	خشونت جفن
IUMT-5.2.108	itching of eyelids and canthi	A disease occurring due to accumulation of saline humours which may lead to ulceration and itching	<i>Hikka al-Āmāq wa'l Ajfān</i>	حكة الاماقي والاجفان
IUMT-5.2.109	blue and green discoloration of eyelid	A morbid state occurring after trauma or severe vomiting	<i>Kumūdat-o-Khudrat-i-Jafn</i>	کمودت و خضرت جفن
IUMT-5.2.110	excessive blinking of eyes	A disease caused by foreign body in eye or accumulation of thick gases in the eyelids and characterized by excessive blinking; this term does not cover <i>Sur'a al-Tarf</i> mentioned under signs and symptoms	<i>Tarf al-Ajfān / Kathrat-i-Tarf</i>	طرف الاجفان / کثرت طرف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.111	hard swelling of inner surface of eyelid	Stony swelling of inner surface of eyelid, characterized by presence of small stony hard swelling at inner surface of eyelid	<i>Taḥajjur al-Ajfān</i>	حجر الاجفان
IUMT-5.2.112	ulcer/erosion of eyelid	A disease characterized by presence of ulcer/erosion on outer surface of eyelid	<i>Qurūḥ-o-Ta’akkul-i-Jafn</i>	قروح و تاكل جفن
IUMT-5.2.113	tearing of eyelid	A disease characterized by presence of ulcers on outer surface of eyelid	<i>Inkhirāq-i-Jafn</i>	انحراف جفن
IUMT-5.2.114	oedema of eyelids	A disease occurring due to accumulation of material of thin consistency, vapours and gases	<i>Tahabbuj al-Ajfān</i>	تهيج الاجفان
IUMT-5.2.115	twitching of eyelid	A disease occurring due to accumulation of gaseous matter or emotions such as grief, anger and joy	<i>Ikhtilāj-i-Jafn</i>	اختلاج جفن
IUMT-5.2.116	itchy granulation of eyelids	A disease characterized by roughness and redness of inner surface of eyelids, itching, pain, heaviness and small hard eruptions	<i>Jarab al-Ajfān</i>	جرب الاجفان
IUMT-5.2.117	itchy diffused granulation of eyelids	A disease characterized by slight roughness and redness of inner surface of eyelid and continuous lacrimation	<i>Jarab Munbasīt</i>	جرب منبسط
IUMT-5.2.118	itchy granulation of eyelids with eruptions similar to prickly heat	A disease characterized by presence of eruptions similar to prickly heat with white tips on the inner surface of eyelids along with desquamation	<i>Jarab Haṣafī</i>	جرب حصفي
IUMT-5.2.119	itchy granulation of eyelids with eruptions similar to fig	A disease characterized by severe pain and presence of eruptions embedded in inner surface of eyelids which are similar to fig with round base and sharp tip	<i>Jarab Tīnī / Suqūsīs</i>	جرب تيني / سقوسيس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.120	itchy granulation of eyelids with eruptions similar to black lentil	Itchy granulation of eyelids with eruptions similar to black lentil, characterized by presence of black-coloured eruptions similar to black lentil on the inner surface of eyelids and ulcers with crusts	<i>Jarab 'Adasī</i>	جرب عدسی
IUMT-5.2.121	lipoma of upper eyelid	A disease characterized by presence of fatty immovable swelling on the outer surface of upper eyelid leading to difficulty in its lifting	<i>Sharnāq</i>	شرناق
IUMT-5.2.122	chalazion	A disease characterized by presence of whitish hard and round growth on outer surface of upper eyelid	<i>Barada</i>	بردہ
IUMT-5.2.123	nodule of upper eyelid	A disease characterized by presence of hard nodule on the upper eyelid	<i>'Uqda'-i-Jafn</i>	عقدہ جفن
IUMT-5.2.124	mulberry-shaped growth of eyelids	A disease characterized by presence of soft mulberry-shaped growth on inner surface of upper eyelid, itching and burning sensation	<i>Tūtha'-i-Ajfān</i>	توٹہ اجفان
IUMT-5.2.125	trichiasis	A disease characterized by inversion of eyelashes causing continuous irritation of the eyeball, leading to redness, itching and lacrimation	<i>Sha'r Munqalib / Inqilāb al-Sha'r</i>	شعر منقلب / انقلاب الشعر
IUMT-5.2.126	distichiasis	A disease characterized by abnormal growth of lashes from the internal edge of eyelids	<i>Sha'r Zā'id</i>	شعر زائد
IUMT-5.2.127	greying of eyelashes	A condition which occurs due to viscous humour	<i>Bayāq al-Ahdāb</i>	بياض الاهداب
IUMT-5.2.128	ptilosis	A disease characterized by falling out of eyelashes	<i>Intithār al-Ahdāb</i>	انتشار الاهداب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.2.129	sticking of eyelids to each other	A condition which usually occurs with conjunctivitis	<i>Ittisāq-i-Ashfār</i>	التصاق اشفار
IUMT-5.2.130	epiphora	A disease characterized by watery eyes and continuous lacrimation in later stages	<i>Dam'a</i>	دمع
IUMT-5.2.131	frequent flow of tears	A disease characterized by flow of a few drops of tears at frequent intervals	<i>Buwālatayn</i>	بوالتين
IUMT-5.2.132	foreign body in eye	Foreign body, e.g., dust, insect, etc., that comes in contact with eye and causes irritation and lacrimation	<i>Qadħā fi'l 'Ayn</i>	قذى في العين
5.3	Diseases of ear, nose and throat			
IUMT-5.3.0	diseases of ear, nose and throat		<i>Amrāḍ-i-Udhun, Anf-o-Halq</i>	أمراض اذن انف و حلق
IUMT-5.3.1	otalgia	Earache / pain in ear; a disease characterized by pain in ear with its origin in inner, middle, or external ear due to hot or cold morbid temperament, inflammation, pustules, etc.	<i>Waja' al-Udhun / Dard-i-Gosh</i>	وجع الاذن / درد گوش
IUMT-5.3.2	infantile earache	Child earache; a disease characterized by pain in the ear, continuous crying, restlessness and rubbing the ear	<i>Waja'-i-Gosh-i-Attāl</i>	وجع گوش اطفال
IUMT-5.3.3	partial hearing loss	A disease characterized by partial loss of ability to hear	<i>Tarash</i>	طرش
IUMT-5.3.4	deafness	A disease characterized by complete loss of ability to hear	<i>Waqr / Buṭṭān-i-Samā'at</i>	وقر / بطلان سمعات
IUMT-5.3.5	congenital atresia of the external auditory canal	A condition in which patient has no external ear opening	<i>Şamam</i>	صم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.6	tinnitus	Ringing or buzzing noise in ears; a disease characterized by perception of high-pitched or low-pitched sound in the ears which is not from an external source; this term does not cover <i>Tanīn al-Udhunayn</i> mentioned under signs and symptoms	<i>Dawī-o-Tanīn-o-Şafīr</i>	دوی و طنین و صفير
IUMT-5.3.7	tinnitus due to phlegm	A disease characterized by perception of high-pitched sound in the ears and heaviness in ears and head	<i>Tanīn Balghamī</i>	طنين بلغمى
IUMT-5.3.8	tinnitus due to gases	A disease characterized by perception of high pitched sound in ears which seems to shift its place during movement	<i>Tanīn Rīḥī</i>	طنين ريحى
IUMT-5.3.9	tinnitus due to decreased function of hearing faculty	A disease characterized by perception of high-pitched sound in the ears along with general weakness	<i>Tanīn Du'fī</i>	طنين ضعفى
IUMT-5.3.10	tinnitus due to increased sensitivity	A disease characterized by perception of high-pitched sound in ears which subsides after taking intoxicants	<i>Tanīn Hissī</i>	طنين حسى
IUMT-5.3.11	tinnitus due to dryness	A disease characterized by perception of high-pitched sound in ears which intensifies during hunger and subsides after eating	<i>Tanīn Yubsī</i>	طنين يبسى
IUMT-5.3.12	ear bleeding	A disease characterized by bleeding from the ear, which may occur in the critical phase of some diseases or due to trauma or congestion and rupture of blood vessels	<i>Infijār al-Dam mina'l Udhun</i>	انفجار الدم من الاذن
IUMT-5.3.13	aural myiasis	A disease characterized by presence of maggots in the ear along with a tickling sensation	<i>Dūd al-Udhun</i>	دود الاذن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.14	otorrhoea	A disease characterized by discharge of pus from ear	<i>Sayalān al-Udhun</i>	سيلان الاذن
IUMT-5.3.15	pruritus of ear	A disease characterized by an itching sensation in the ear	<i>Hikka al-Udhun</i>	حكة الاذن
IUMT-5.3.16	ear cartilage fracture	Fracture of the cartilage of ear due to trauma or injury	<i>Inkisār al-Udhun</i>	انكسار الاذن
IUMT-5.3.17	avulsion of ear	A morbid state characterized by detachment of the pinna	<i>Inqilā' al-Udhun</i>	انقلال الاذن
IUMT-5.3.18	fissures of external ear	A disease characterized by cracks at the junction of external ear and skull	<i>Qulā' al-Udhun</i>	فلاع الاذن
IUMT-5.3.19	hyperacusis	Noise sensitivity; a disease characterized by intolerance to loud sounds	<i>Harb al-Udhun</i>	هرب الاذن
IUMT-5.3.20	ear obstruction	A disease caused by wax, coagulated blood, growth or foreign body and characterized by feeling of fullness in the affected ear	<i>Sudda al-Udhun</i>	سدة الاذن
IUMT-5.3.21	impacted ear wax		<i>Wasakh al-Udhun</i>	وسمخ الاذن
IUMT-5.3.22	eruptions of ear canal	A disease characterized by eruptions in the ear canal and pain	<i>Buthūr al-Udhun</i>	بثور الاذن
IUMT-5.3.23	ulcers of ear	A disease caused by rupture of eruptions and characterized by ulcers with discharge of pus	<i>Qurūh al-Udhun</i>	قروح الاذن
IUMT-5.3.24	erosive ulcer of ear	A disease caused by acrid and corrosive matter of bad quality and characterized by deep ulcers and exudation	<i>Ākila'-i-Gosh</i>	آكله گوش

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.25	foreign body in ear	A morbid condition characterized by the presence of foreign body in the ear canal	<i>Qadhā al-Udhun</i>	قذف الاذن
IUMT-5.3.26	parotitis	A morbid condition characterized by inflammation of glands located below and in front of ear canal	<i>Waram Aṣl al-Udhun</i>	ورم اصل الاذن
IUMT-5.3.27	sanguineous parotitis	A type of acute infammation of parotid gland due to predominance of sanguine, characterized by swelling, pain and redness over the parotid gland along with intense heaviness and distension of the parotid gland	<i>Waram Aṣl al-Udhun Damawī</i>	ورم اصل الاذن دموي
IUMT-5.3.28	bilious parotitis	A type of acute infammation of parotid gland due to predominance of yellow bile, characterized by moderate swelling and pain with burning sensation along with moderate heaviness and distension of the parotid gland	<i>Waram Aṣl al-Udhun Ṣafrāwī</i>	ورم اصل الاذن صفراوي
IUMT-5.3.29	phlegmatic parotitis	A type of chronic infammation of parotid gland due to predominance of phlegm, characterized by soft swelling, pain and mild redness of affected part	<i>Waram Aṣl al-Udhun Balghamī</i>	ورم اصل الاذن بلغمى
IUMT-5.3.30	melancholic parotitis	A type of chronic infammation of parotid gland due to predominance of black bile, characterized by hard swelling and mild pain	<i>Waram Aṣl al-Udhun Sawdāwī</i>	ورم اصل الاذن سوداوي
IUMT-5.3.31	coryza	A disease characterized by flow of catarrhal fluids from the brain towards nose	<i>Zukām</i>	زكام
IUMT-5.3.32	catarrh	A disease characterized by flow of catarrhal fluids from the brain towards throat and chest	<i>Nazla</i>	نزل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.33	hot/acute coryza and catarrh	Coryza and catarrh due to excessive heat; a disease characterized by nasal discharge of thin consistency, nasal irritation with burning sensation, increased temperature of scalp and red eyes	Zukām-o-Nazla Ḥārr	زكام و نزله حار
IUMT-5.3.34	sanguineous coryza	An acute disease characterized by pinkish nasal discharge, irritation in gums, uvula and ear, red eyes and sweet taste in mouth	Zukām Damawī	زكام دموي
IUMT-5.3.35	bilious coryza	An acute disease characterized by thin yellowish nasal discharge, headache, excessive thirst, burning sensation in head and eyes, bitter taste in mouth and lacrimation	Zukām Ṣafrāwī	زكام صفراوى
IUMT-5.3.36	cold/chronic coryza and catarrh	Coryza and catarrh due to excessive cold; a chronic disease characterized by stuffy nose, nasal twang and nasal discharge	Zukām-o-Nazla Bārid	زكام و نزله بارد
IUMT-5.3.37	phlegmatic coryza	A chronic disease characterized by confusion, heaviness in the head with excessive salivation, decreased taste, heaviness of tongue and difficulty in speaking	Zukām Balghamī	زكام بلغمى
IUMT-5.3.38	melancholic coryza	A chronic disease characterized by dryness of eyes along with headache and heaviness in head and rotten smell in nose	Zukām Sawdāwī	زكام سوداوي
IUMT-5.3.39	anosmia	A disease characterized by loss of sense of smell	Khasham	خشم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.40	parosmia	Distortion of the sense of smell; a disease characterized by smelling of only one kind of odour, smelling of different odours at a time, smelling of fragrances only and not of bad odours, or smelling of only bad odours and not fragrances	<i>Fasād al-Shamm</i>	فساد الشم
IUMT-5.3.41	eruptions of nose	A disease characterized by presence of papules in the nasal cavity which become hard in later stages	<i>Buthūr al-Anf</i>	بثور الانف
IUMT-5.3.42	nasal ulcers	A disease characterized by ulcers in nasal cavity with discharge of pus	<i>Qurūḥ-i-Anf</i>	قروح انف
IUMT-5.3.43	dry nasal ulcer	A morbid state characterized by ulcers in nasal cavity with crusting	<i>Qarḥa'-i-Anf Yābis</i>	قرحة انف يابس
IUMT-5.3.44	moist nasal ulcer	A morbid state characterized by ulcers in nasal cavity with discharge of pus and exudation and absence of crusts	<i>Qarḥa'-i-Anf Raṭb</i>	قرحة انف رطب
IUMT-5.3.45	foul-smelling nasal ulcer	An ulcer in the nasal cavity which causes foul-smelling discharge from the nose	<i>Qarḥa'-i-Anf Muntin</i>	قرحة انف متن
IUMT-5.3.46	nasal polyps	Abnormal growth projecting from lining of nasal passage	<i>Bawāṣīr-i-Anf</i>	بواسير انف
IUMT-5.3.47	sanguineous nasal polyps	A morbid state characterized by presence of reddish, slightly hard and painful growth projecting from lining of nasal passage	<i>Bawāṣīr-i-Anf Damawī</i>	بواسير انف دموي
IUMT-5.3.48	phlegmatic nasal polyps	A morbid state characterized by presence of whitish, soft and painless growth projecting from lining of nasal passage without exudation	<i>Bawāṣīr-i-Anf Balghamī</i>	بواسير انف بلغمى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.49	melancholic nasal polyps	A morbid state characterized by presence of dark-coloured hard growth projecting from lining of nasal passage; this term does not cover <i>Saraṭān-i-Anf</i> (nasal cancer)/ <i>Urbiyān al-Anf</i> (shrimp-shaped nasal growth) mentioned under diseases	<i>Bawāsīr-i-Anf</i> <i>Sawdāwī</i>	بواسير انف سوداوي
IUMT-5.3.50	shrimp-shaped nasal growth	A morbid state characterized by presence of soft large abnormal growth in nasal passage with prominent surrounding vessels, developing into exuding ulcer at later stage; this term does not cover <i>Bawāsīr-i-Anf</i> (nasal polyps)/ <i>Saraṭān-i-Anf</i> (nasal cancer) mentioned under diseases	<i>Urbiyān al-Anf</i> / <i>Waram Kathīr al-Arjul/Bisfāyij</i>	اربيان الانف / ورم كثير الارجل/بسفایج
IUMT-5.3.51	nasal cancer	A morbid state usually occurring after melancholic disorders of brain, characterized by presence of small hard growth in nasal cavity which becomes larger in later stages, pain and nasal deformity; this term does not cover <i>Bawāsīr-i-Anf</i> (nasal polyps)/ <i>Urbiyān al-Anf</i> (shrimp-shaped nasal growth) mentioned under diseases	<i>Saraṭān-i-Anf</i>	سرطان انف
IUMT-5.3.52	burning sensation in nose	A morbid state caused by hot morbid temperament of nose	<i>Hurqat-i-Anf</i>	حرقت انف
IUMT-5.3.53	nasal myiasis	A morbid state characterized by presence of maggots in nasal cavity and itching sensation in frontal part of the head	<i>Dīdān-i-Anf</i>	ديدان انف
IUMT-5.3.54	nasal irritation	A morbid state characterized by burning sensation and irritation in nasal passage during inhalation of cold air, with mild watering eyes	<i>Hikka al-Anf</i>	حكة الانف
IUMT-5.3.55	bad odour from nose	A morbid state caused by putrefied nasal polyps and chronic ulcers	<i>Bakhr al-Anf</i> / <i>Natn al-Anf</i>	بخر الانف / نتن الانف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.56	crushing of nose	A morbid state caused by trauma	<i>Raḍḍ al-Anf</i>	رض الانف
IUMT-5.3.57	epistaxis	A morbid state characterized by bleeding from nose due to external and internal factors	<i>Ru‘āf</i>	ر عاف
IUMT-5.3.58	excessive sneezing	A morbid state caused by nasal irritation due to external factors such as dust, smoke, pungent odour, etc., or internal factors such as abnormal heat of brain resulting in irritating secretions	<i>‘Uṭās</i>	عطاس
IUMT-5.3.59	dryness of nose	A morbid state caused by intense heat and characterized by dryness in the body and dried viscous secretion in nostrils	<i>Jafāf al-Anf</i>	جفاف الانف
IUMT-5.3.60	nasal obstruction	A morbid state caused by viscous secretion and abnormal growth in the nostrils and characterized by nasal twang and tinnitus	<i>Sudda’-i-Khayshūm</i>	سدة خيشوم
IUMT-5.3.61	hypernasal speech	A morbid state characterized by nasal twang and voice	<i>Khunān</i>	خنان
IUMT-5.3.62	morbid temperament of lip	An abnormal change in temperament of lip, which may be hot, cold, moist or dry	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj-i-Lab</i>	سوء مزاج لب
IUMT-5.3.63	hot morbid temperament of lip	A morbid state characterized by increased temperature of affected part, burning sensation in lips and relief by cold air and water	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj-i-Lab Ḥārr</i>	سوء مزاج لب حار
IUMT-5.3.64	cold morbid temperament of lip	A morbid state characterized by bluish discoloration and decreased sensation of lips when exposed to cold environment	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj-i-Lab Bārid</i>	سوء مزاج لب بارد
IUMT-5.3.65	moist morbid temperament of lip	A morbid state characterized by sagging lips	<i>Sū’-i-Mizāj-i-Lab Raṭb</i>	سوء مزاج لب رطب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.66	dry morbid temperament of lip	A morbid state characterized by dry, cracked and peeling lips	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Lab Yābis</i>	سوء مزاج لب يابس
IUMT-5.3.67	cheilitis	Inflammation of the lips; a disease caused by predominance of any of the four humours or insect bite	<i>Waram-i-Lab / Waram al-Shafatayn</i>	ورم لب / ورم الشفتين
IUMT-5.3.68	sanguineous cheilitis	A disease characterized by increased redness of lips along with other features of inflammation	<i>Waram-i-Lab Damawī</i>	ورم لب دموي
IUMT-5.3.69	bilious cheilitis	A disease characterized by yellowish-red lip along with itching and burning sensation	<i>Waram-i-Lab Şafrāwī</i>	ورم لب صفراوى
IUMT-5.3.70	phlegmatic cheilitis	A disease characterized by whitish, cold and soft lip along with mild pain	<i>Waram-i-Lab Balghamī</i>	ورم لب بلغمى
IUMT-5.3.71	melancholic cheilitis	A disease characterized by hard and bluish lip along with pain	<i>Waram-i-Lab Sawdāwī</i>	ورم لب سوداوي
IUMT-5.3.72	angular cheilitis	A disease characterized by skin breakdown and whitish or greenish discoloration of corners of mouth	<i>Tashaqquq-i-Shidqayn</i>	تشقق شدقين
IUMT-5.3.73	eruptions on lip	A disease caused by predominance of sanguine, yellow bile or black bile, increased heat of stomach and its vapours	<i>Buthūr al-Shafa / Buthūr-i-Lab</i>	بثور الشفة / بثور لب
IUMT-5.3.74	labial ulcer	Ucers of lip; a disease caused by rupture of pustular eruptions and swellings	<i>Qurūḥ al-Shafa / Qurūḥ-i-Lab</i>	قروح الشفة / قروح لب
IUMT-5.3.75	labial polyp	A morbid state characterized by appearance of bluish grape- or mulberry-shaped growth on lower lip with its eversion	<i>Bawāṣīr al-Shafa / Bawāṣīr-i-Lab</i>	بواسير الشفة / بواسير لب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.76	pale lips	A morbid state characterized by whitening of lips due to abnormality of sanguine	<i>Bayāḍ al-Shafa</i>	بياض الشفة
IUMT-5.3.77	lip twitching	A morbid state characterized by fluttering of lips	<i>Ikhtilāj al-Shafa</i>	اختلاج الشفة
IUMT-5.3.78	scaling of lips	A morbid state characterized by whitening of lips along with formation of thin scales	<i>Taqashshur al-Shafa</i>	تقشر الشفة
IUMT-5.3.79	cracked lips	A morbid state characterized by cracking of lips due to dryness	<i>Tashaqqūq al-Shafa/ Shuqūq al-Shafatayn</i>	تشقق الشفة / شقوق الشفتين
IUMT-5.3.80	lip contracture	A morbid state which may be congenital or acquired	<i>Taqalluṣ-i-Shafatayn</i>	تكلص شفتين
IUMT-5.3.81	dryness of lips		<i>Jafāf-i-Lab</i>	جفاف لب
IUMT-5.3.82	glossitis	Inflammation of tongue which may sanguineous, bilious, phlegmatic or melancholic	<i>Waram-i-Zabān / Waram al-Lisān</i>	ورم زبان / ورم اللسان
IUMT-5.3.83	sanguineous glossitis	A morbid state characterized by swollen tongue, severe pain with pulsation and excessive salivation	<i>Waram-i-Zabān Damawī</i>	ورم زبان دموي
IUMT-5.3.84	bilious glossitis	A morbid state characterized by swollen tongue, severe pain with burning sensation and dry tongue	<i>Waram-i-Zabān Ṣafrāwī</i>	ورم زبان صفراوى
IUMT-5.3.85	phlegmatic glossitis	A morbid state characterized by swollen tongue, mild pain and excessive salivation	<i>Waram-i-Zabān Balghamī</i>	ورم زبان بلغمى
IUMT-5.3.86	melancholic glossitis	A morbid state characterized by swollen tongue, pain and hard and dry tongue	<i>Waram-i-Zabān Sawdāwī</i>	ورم زبان سوداوي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.87	burning sensation in tongue	A disease caused by heat of brain and cardiac end of stomach and eating of bitter and salty or sweet diet	<i>Hurqa al-Lisān</i>	حرقة اللسان
IUMT-5.3.88	itchy tongue	A morbid state characterized by increased redness of tongue and relief on rinsing the mouth with lukewarm water	<i>Hikka al-Lisān</i>	حكة اللسان
IUMT-5.3.89	desquamation of tongue	A morbid state characterized by peeling of surface of tongue	<i>Taqashshur al-Lisān</i>	تقشر اللسان
IUMT-5.3.90	tongue atony	A morbid state characterized by flaccidity of tongue, increased salivation and difficult speech	<i>Istirkhā' al-Lisān</i>	استرخاء اللسان
IUMT-5.3.91	macroglossia	A morbid state characterized by unusually large tongue	<i>'Izam al-Lisān</i>	عظم اللسان
IUMT-5.3.92	tongue tie	A morbid state in which abnormally short lingual frenulum connects tip of tongue to floor of mouth and hinders its normal movement	<i>Qaṣr al-Lisān</i>	قصر اللسان
IUMT-5.3.93	heaviness of tongue	A morbid state characterized by difficulty in speaking and pronouncing words	<i>Thiqal al-Lisān</i>	ثقل اللسان
IUMT-5.3.94	ranula	A morbid state characterized by appearance of hard growth on base of tongue, resulting in difficulty in speaking	<i>Difda' al-Lisān</i>	ضفدع اللسان
IUMT-5.3.95	fissured tongue	A morbid state characterized by appearance of cracks on surface of tongue, causing irritation while eating	<i>Shiqāq al-Lisān</i>	شقاق اللسان
IUMT-5.3.96	dryness of tongue	A morbid state caused by increased heat and dryness or presence of sticky and viscous secretion	<i>Jafāf al-Lisān</i>	جفاف اللسان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.97	tongue spasm	A morbid state caused by viscous secretion, acute disease conditions and black bile, characterized by difficulty in speaking	<i>Tashannuj al-Lisān</i>	تشنج اللسان
IUMT-5.3.98	ageusia	A morbid state caused by accumulation of fluids in nerves supplying tongue and characterized by complete loss of sense of taste and inability to differentiate between hot and cold and between sweet and sour taste	<i>Buṭlān al-Dhawq</i>	بطلان الذوق
IUMT-5.3.99	dysgeusia/parageusia	A morbid state characterized by altered sensation of taste	<i>Fasād al-Dhawq</i>	فساد الذوق
IUMT-5.3.100	mouth ulcers	A morbid state characterized by presence of spreading ulcers on external surface of mouth and tongue	<i>Qulā'</i>	قلاع
IUMT-5.3.101	sanguineous mouth ulcers	A morbid state characterized by presence of reddish ulcers on external surface of mouth and tongue	<i>Qulā' Damawī</i>	قلاع دموي
IUMT-5.3.102	bilious mouth ulcers	A morbid state characterized by presence of yellowish ulcers on external surface of mouth and tongue and burning sensation	<i>Qulā' Ṣafrāwī</i>	قلاع صفراوى
IUMT-5.3.103	phlegmatic mouth ulcers	A morbid state characterized by presence of whitish ulcers on external surface of mouth and tongue	<i>Qulā' Balghamī</i>	قلاع بلغمى
IUMT-5.3.104	melancholic mouth ulcers	A morbid state characterized by presence of blackish ulcers on external surface of mouth and tongue	<i>Qulā' Sawdāwī</i>	قلاع سوداوي
IUMT-5.3.105	mouth ulcers of babies	A type of stomatitis occurring in babies, caused by indigestion due to poor quality of milk	<i>Qulā'-i-Ṣibyān</i>	قلاع صبيان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.106	deep ulcers of mouth	A morbid state characterized by appearance of fetid, deep and spreading ulcers in oral cavity	Ākila al-Fam	أكلة الفم
IUMT-5.3.107	eruptions of oral cavity	A morbid state caused by increased heat in area surrounding stomach and head	Buthūr al-Fam	بثور الفم
IUMT-5.3.108	halitosis	A morbid state characterized by foul smell from the mouth	Bakhr al-Fam	بخر الفم
IUMT-5.3.109	sialorrhoea	A morbid state usually caused by excess of heat and moistness of stomach; this term does not cover <i>Kathrat-i-Lu'āb</i> mentioned under signs and symptoms	Kathra al-Lu'āb	كثرة اللعاب
IUMT-5.3.110	palatitis	Inflammation of palate; a morbid state characterized by pain and redness of the affected part	Waram al-Hanak	ورم الحنك
IUMT-5.3.111	choking	Inflammation of muscles of larynx; a morbid state characterized by pain in throat, difficulty in swallowing and breathing, and bulging of eyes	Khunāq	خناق
IUMT-5.3.112	inflammation of external laryngeal muscles	A morbid state characterized by difficulty in breathing and swallowing	Khunāq Muṭlaq	خناق مطلق
IUMT-5.3.113	inflammation of internal laryngeal muscles	A morbid state characterized by open mouth, protruded tongue, severe restlessness, difficult breathing and difficult movement of head and neck	Khunāq Kalbī	خناق كلبي
IUMT-5.3.114	inflammation of muscles of larynx due to involvement of sanguine	A morbid state characterized by fever, severe pain in throat with pulsation, severe difficulty in breathing, prominent vessels of neck and head, redness of face, eyes and tongue and sweet taste	Khunāq Damawī	خناق دموي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.115	inflammation of muscles of larynx due to involvement of yellow bile	A morbid state characterized by fever, severe piercing pain in throat with burning sensation, yellowish discoloration of tongue, bitter taste, intense thirst, dryness of mouth, restlessness and sleeplessness	<i>Khunāq Ṣafrāwī</i>	خناق صفراوى
IUMT-5.3.116	inflammation of muscles of larynx due to involvement of phlegm	A morbid state characterized by moderate pain, tightness in throat, whitish tongue, salty or sour taste and puffiness of eyelids and face	<i>Khunāq Balghamī</i>	خناق بلغمى
IUMT-5.3.117	inflammation of muscles of larynx due to involvement of black bile	A morbid state characterized by distension in affected area, dryness of palate and tongue and blackish discoloration of swollen area and face	<i>Khunāq Sawdāwī</i>	خناق سوداوي
IUMT-5.3.118	acute inflammation of muscles of fauces	A morbid state characterized by pain in throat, difficulty in swallowing with nasal regurgitation, difficulty in breathing, bulged eyes, loss of voice, excessive salivation and appearance of necklace-shaped redness from right to left ear	<i>Dhubaḥa</i>	ذبح
IUMT-5.3.119	inflammation involving tonsils and other muscles of fauces	A morbid state characterized by difficulty in breathing and appearance of inflammation from root of ear to neck bilaterally	<i>Khāniqa</i>	خائق
IUMT-5.3.120	uvulitis	A morbid state characterized by swollen uvula and pain	<i>Waram-i-Lahāt</i>	ورم لهات
IUMT-5.3.121	inflammation of whole uvula		<i>Waram-i-Lahāt 'Amūdī / Waram-i-Lahāt Usṭuwānī</i>	ورم لهات عمودي / ورم لهات اسطوانى
IUMT-5.3.122	inflammation of tip of uvula		<i>Waram-i-Lahāt 'Inabī</i>	ورم لهات عنبي
IUMT-5.3.123	inflammation of root of uvula	A morbid state characterized by inflammation at base of uvula	<i>Waram-i-Lahāt Aṣlī</i>	ورم لهات اصلی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.124	sanguineous uvulitis	A morbid state characterized by redness and swelling of uvula with mild pain and burning sensation	<i>Waram-i-Lahāt Damawī</i>	ورم لهات دموي
IUMT-5.3.125	bilious uvulitis	A morbid state characterized by moderate piercing pain, severe burning sensation, intense thirst and dry mouth	<i>Waram-i-Lahāt Ṣafrāwī</i>	ورم لهات صفراوى
IUMT-5.3.126	phlegmatic uvulitis	A morbid state characterized by negligible pain and soft and whitish swelling	<i>Waram-i-Lahāt Balghamī</i>	ورم لهات بلغمى
IUMT-5.3.127	melancholic uvulitis	A morbid state characterized by pain and hard and blackish swelling	<i>Waram-i-Lahāt Sawdāwī</i>	ورم لهات سوداوي
IUMT-5.3.128	catarrhal uvulitis	A morbid state caused by pouring of catarrhal secretions from head on uvula	<i>Waram-i-Lahāt Nazlī</i>	ورم لهات نزلی
IUMT-5.3.129	uvuloptosis	Relaxation of uvula; a morbid state characterized by elongation of uvula due to flaccidity	<i>Suqūṭ al-Lahāt / Istirkhā' al-Lahāt</i>	سقوط اللهاة / استرخاء اللهاة
IUMT-5.3.130	tonsillitis	Inflammation of tonsils caused by the abnormality of any of the four humours	<i>Waram-i-Lawzatayn</i>	ورم لوزتين
IUMT-5.3.131	flaccidity of laryngeal muscles	A morbid state characterized by stoppage of movement of larynx	<i>Istirkhā'-i-Hanjara</i>	استرخاء حنجره
IUMT-5.3.132	voice disorders	A morbid state characterized by aphonia or abnormal quality, pitch or volume of voice	<i>Fasād-i-Ṣawt</i>	فساد صوت
IUMT-5.3.133	hoarseness of voice	A morbid state characterized by harsh and husky voice	<i>Buḥḥa al-Ṣawt / Buḥūḥa al-Ṣawt</i>	بحة الصوت / بحوجة الصوت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.134	inability to speak due to respiratory distress	A morbid state characterized by inability of patient to complete a sentence without taking break due to respiratory distress	<i>Qaṣr al-Ṣawt</i>	قصر الصوت
IUMT-5.3.135	tremulous voice	A morbid state caused by predominance of coldness or spasm of laryngeal muscles, excessive crying, shouting, cutting of uvula and sleeplessness	<i>Khushūna al-Ṣawt</i>	خشونة الصوت
IUMT-5.3.136	inability to speak loudly	A morbid state usually caused by abnormality of larynx and vocal cords	<i>Inqīṭā' al-Ṣawt</i>	انقطاع الصوت
IUMT-5.3.137	low-pitched voice	A morbid state caused by disturbed functioning of vocal cords due to excessive shouting	<i>Ghilżat-i-Ṣawt</i>	غاظت صوت
IUMT-5.3.138	high-pitched voice	A morbid state caused by predominance of coldness, excessive evacuation, physical exertion and excessive sleeplessness	<i>Diqqat-i-Ṣawt</i>	دقت صوت
IUMT-5.3.139	rumbling voice	A morbid state caused by accumulation of thick secretions in larynx and trachea	<i>Kudūrat-i-Ṣawt</i>	كدورت صوت
IUMT-5.3.140	trembling voice	A morbid state caused by accumulation of phlegmatic matter in larynx	<i>Irti'āsh-i-Ṣawt</i>	ارتفاع صوت
IUMT-5.3.141	pain in throat	A morbid state caused by any inflammatory condition of throat or due to morbid temperament	<i>Waja'-i-Halq</i>	وجع حلق
IUMT-5.3.142	eruptions in throat	A morbid state characterized by pain, burning sensation, continuous dry cough and change in voice quality	<i>Buthūr-i-Halq</i>	بثور حلق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.3.143	throat ulcer	A morbid state caused by rupture of eruptions occurring in throat due to sanguineous or biliary matter	<i>Qarha'-i-Halq</i>	قرحة حلق
IUMT-5.3.144	burning sensation in the throat	A morbid state caused by sanguine or yellow bile	<i>Hurqat-i-Halq</i>	حرقت حلق
IUMT-5.3.145	feeling of roughness in throat	A morbid state caused by pouring of catarrhal secretion on throat, black bile, environmental pollution or excessive shouting	<i>Khushūnat-i-Halq</i>	خشونت حلق
IUMT-5.3.146	pain in throat due to spasm	Severe pain in throat due to spasm of surrounding organs	<i>Wābila</i>	وابل
IUMT-5.3.147	food bolus impaction	A morbid state caused by sticking of food material in throat leading to choking	<i>Ghuṣṣa'-i-Ta'ām</i>	غضه طعام
IUMT-5.3.148	liquid aspiration	A morbid state caused by sucking of liquid into larynx and trachea	<i>Sharaq</i>	شرق
IUMT-5.3.149	needle ingestion	A morbid state caused by accidental swallowing of needle	<i>Bal'-i-Ibra</i>	بلع ابره
IUMT-5.3.150	sticking of leech or sticking of bone of fish in throat	A morbid state characterized by pain and irritation in the throat, restlessness and presence of blood in saliva	<i>Tashabbuth al-'Alaq wa' Shawk fi'l Halq</i>	تشبث العلق والشوك في الحلق
5.4	Diseases of gums and teeth			
IUMT-5.4.0	diseases of gums and teeth		<i>Amrāq-i-Litha-o-Dandān</i>	امراض لثه و دندان
IUMT-5.4.1	gingivitis	Inflammation of gums accompanied by pain and redness	<i>Awrām-i-Litha</i>	أورام لثه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.4.2	bleeding gums/ scurvy	Bleeding gums caused by weakness of nutritive faculty of gums or excess of blood in the body	<i>Litha Dāmiya</i>	لثه داميه
IUMT-5.4.3	gingival ulcers	A morbid state characterized by presence of simple or putrefied ulcers on gums	<i>Qurūḥ al-Litha</i>	قروح اللثة
IUMT-5.4.4	perforating ulcers of gums	A morbid state characterized by presence of oozing putrefied chronic ulcer that penetrates gums	<i>Nawāṣir al-Litha</i>	نواصير اللثة
IUMT-5.4.5	loose gums	Flaccidity of gums; a morbid state characterized by spongy gums	<i>Istirkhā' al-Litha</i>	استرخاء اللثة
IUMT-5.4.6	hard growth on gums	A morbid state occurring in the gums at the back of the mouth as a result of incomplete resolution of any previous swelling	<i>Al-Lahm al-Zā'id fi'l Litha / Abūlīs</i>	اللحم الزائد في اللثة / ابوليس
IUMT-5.4.7	irritation of gums	A morbid state usually occurring in children during teething, characterized by irritation and itching of gums	<i>Ladh'-i-Litha</i>	لذع لثه
IUMT-5.4.8	dental plaque	A morbid state characterized by deposition of yellowish, greenish or blackish plaques at roots of teeth	<i>Hafr-o-Qalḥ</i>	حفر و قلح
IUMT-5.4.9	odontalgia	Toothache; a morbid state caused by inflammation of gums, simple or organic morbid temperament and dental caries	<i>Waja' al-Asnān</i>	وجع الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.10	enlargement of tooth	Increase in size of tooth with or without pain	<i>Tazayyud al-Sinn</i>	تضييد السن
IUMT-5.4.11	discoloration of teeth	A morbid state caused by penetration of putrid humours in teeth leading to their discolouration	<i>Taghayyur Lawn al-Asnān</i>	تغير لون الاسنان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.4.12	odontoprisis	Grinding of teeth; a morbid state usually occurring in children during sleep due to weakness of jaw muscles	Şarīr al-Asnān	صرير الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.13	odontoseisis	Looseness of teeth, caused by loosening of tooth sockets	Taharruk al-Asnān	تحرك الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.14	teeth falling	A morbid state caused by trauma, anaemia, old age, etc.	Suqūt al-Asnān	سقوط الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.15	dental caries	A morbid state caused by accumulation and putrefaction of bad quality secretions leading to decay and discoloration of teeth	Ta'akkul al-Asnān	تاكيل الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.16	breaking down of teeth into smaller pieces	A morbid state caused either by predominance of moistness or extreme dryness in teeth	Tafattut al-Asnān	تفتت الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.17	breaking down of teeth into large pieces	A morbid state caused either by predominance of moistness or extreme dryness in teeth	Takassur al-Asnān	تكسر الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.18	formation of dental cavities	A morbid state caused by accumulation and putrefaction of bad quality secretions leading to formation of dental cavities	Tathaqqub al-Asnān	تنقب الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.19	dental irritation	A morbid state caused by drinking of bad quality water or intake of foods, producing sharp humours that get accumulated in roots of teeth	Hikka al-Asnān	حكة الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.20	insensitivity of teeth	A morbid state characterized by loss of sensation of teeth due to chewing of sour and astringent things	Dirs	ضرس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.4.21	hypersensitivity of teeth	A morbid state characterized by increased sensitivity of teeth due to loss of their uppermost covering, causing increased sensation to cold and hot things	<i>Dhahāb Mā' al-Asnān</i>	ذهب ماء الاسنان
IUMT-5.4.22	tooth worm	A morbid state characterized by presence of small worms in teeth	<i>Dūd al-Asnān</i>	دود الاسنان
5.5 Diseases of respiratory system				
IUMT-5.5.0	diseases of respiratory system	Diseases of respiratory system	<i>Amrāḍ-i-Nizām-i-Tanaffus</i>	أمراض نظام تنفس
IUMT-5.5.1	tracheitis	Inflammation of trachea; a morbid state characterized by mild fever and pain, pulsation in interscapular region and hoarseness of voice	<i>Waram-i-Qaṣaba'-i-Ri'a</i>	ورم قصبة رئه
IUMT-5.5.2	tracheal ulcers	A morbid state characterized by fishy breath with little expectoration	<i>Qurūḥ-i-Qaṣaba'-i-Ri'a</i>	قروح قصبة رئه
IUMT-5.5.3	intermittent trembling of trachea	A morbid state characterized by shaking of voice at intervals during conversation	<i>Ikhtilāj al-Qaṣaba</i>	اختلاج القصبة
IUMT-5.5.4	continuous trembling of trachea	A morbid state characterized by shaky voice throughout conversation	<i>Irti'āsh al-Qaṣaba</i>	ارتعاش القصبة
IUMT-5.5.5	roughness of trachea	A morbid state usually caused by dust and smoke and characterized by cough	<i>Khushūnat-i-Qaṣaba</i>	خشونت قصبة
IUMT-5.5.6	weakness of lungs	A morbid state characterized by cough with little expectoration, loss of appetite, loss of body weight, noisy breathing, puffy eyes, lethargy, loose motions, etc.	<i>Ḍu'f-i-Ri'a</i>	ضعف رئه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.5.7	dyspnoea	A morbid state characterized by difficulty in breathing due to narrowing of air passages; this term does not cover <i>Dīq al-Tanaffus</i> mentioned under signs and symptoms	<i>Dīq al-Nafas</i>	ضيق النفس
IUMT-5.5.8	orthopnoea	A morbid state in which patient can breath only in sitting posture with raised head	<i>Intiṣāb al-Nafas</i>	انتصاب النفس
IUMT-5.5.9	cardiac asthma	Severe shortness of breath, characterized by difficulty in breathing due to congestion of lung arteries	<i>Buhr</i>	بهر
IUMT-5.5.10	bronchial asthma	Shortness of breath, characterized by difficulty in breathing due to narrowing of bronchioles	<i>Rabw</i>	ربو
IUMT-5.5.11	catarrhal bronchial asthma	Shortness of breath due to catarrh, characterized by sudden aggravation of dyspnoea along with postnasal drip, headache and heaviness of head	<i>Rabw Nazlī</i>	ربو نزلی
IUMT-5.5.12	phlegmatic bronchial asthma	Shortness of breath due to phlegmatic matter, characterized by gradual aggravation of dyspnoea, noisy breathing, heaviness of chest and thick sputum	<i>Rabw Balghamī</i>	ربو بلغمی
IUMT-5.5.13	bronchial asthma due to vapours	Shortness of breath due to vapours arising from heart, characterized by dyspnoea with dry cough, increased thirst and palpitation	<i>Rabw Dukhānī</i>	ربو دخانی
IUMT-5.5.14	bronchial asthma due to gases	Shortness of breath due to gases, characterized by dyspnoea without heaviness of chest, dry cough and intensification of symptoms after taking flatulent diets	<i>Rabw Rīḥī</i>	ربو ریحی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.5.15	bronchial asthma due to paralysis of muscles	Shortness of breath due to paralysis of muscles, characterized by breathlessness in the recumbent position	<i>Rabw Istirkhā'ī</i>	ربو استرخائي
IUMT-5.5.16	bronchial asthma due to dryness in the lungs	Shortness of breath due to predominance of dryness in the lungs, characterized by dyspnoea, dry cough, increased thirst, high-pitched voice and relief with usage of moistness-producing things	<i>Rabw Yubsī</i>	ربو يبسى
IUMT-5.5.17	bronchial asthma due to inflammation	Shortness of breath due to inflammatory conditions of lung, characterized by dyspnoea along with the clinical features of causative disease	<i>Rabw Waramī</i>	ربو ورمي
IUMT-5.5.18	bronchial asthma due to increased heat of lungs	Shortness of breath due to increased heat of lungs, characterized by dyspnoea along with other features of increased heat	<i>Rabw Ḥārr</i>	ربو حار
IUMT-5.5.19	bronchial asthma due to cold	Shortness of breath due to increased coldness of lungs, occurring after exposure to cold environment and intake of things of cold temperament, characterized by dyspnoea and dry cough	<i>Rabw Bārid</i>	ربو بارد
IUMT-5.5.20	cough	Reflex action of body to get rid of some irritative substance from the respiratory air passage	<i>Su'āl / Surfa</i>	سعال / سرفه
IUMT-5.5.21	dry cough	Cough not accompanied by expectoration	<i>Su'āl Yābis</i>	سعال يابس
IUMT-5.5.22	productive cough	Cough accompanied by expectoration	<i>Su'āl Raṭb</i>	سعال رطب
IUMT-5.5.23	acute catarrhal cough	Cough due to acute catarrh, characterized by coughing which becomes worst at night along with irritation of throat, stuffy nose, etc.	<i>Surfa Nazlī Ḥārr</i>	سرفه نزلوي حار

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.5.24	chronic catarrhal cough	Cough due to chronic catarrh, occurring after cold, characterized by severe cough with viscid sputum	<i>Surfa Nazlī Bārid</i>	سرفه نزلی بارد
IUMT-5.5.25	cough due to moistness on the lungs	Cough due to predominance of moistness in the lungs, usually occurring during old age and in persons having moist temperament, characterized by cough with noisy breathing	<i>Surfa Ruṭūbī</i>	سرفه رطوبی
IUMT-5.5.26	cough due to dryness on the lungs	Cough due to predominance of dryness in the lungs, characterized by coughing which becomes worse during physical exertion, hunger and after intake of things of dry temperament and subsides during rest and after usage of moistness-producing regimens	<i>Surfa Yubsī</i>	سرفه بیسی
IUMT-5.5.27	epidemic cough	Epidemic form of disease characterized by severe cough, decreased thirst, loss of appetite and puffiness of face and eyes	<i>Surfa Wabā'</i>	سرفه وباي
IUMT-5.5.28	children's cough	A morbid state caused by predominance of moistness, dryness of trachea or dust and smoke, characterized by cough which may be productive or nonproductive	<i>Su'āl-i-Aṭfāl</i>	سعال اطفال
IUMT-5.5.29	eruptions in lungs	A morbid state characterized by fast and shallow breathing, heaviness of chest, feeling of heat in the chest, and body without fever	<i>Buthūr al-Ri'a</i>	بثور الرئة
IUMT-5.5.30	loud stridor	Noisy breathing during sleep, caused by excess of secretions in the lungs	<i>Kharkhara 'Azīma</i>	خرخره عظيم
IUMT-5.5.31	haemoptysis	Coughing up of blood, characterized by expectoration of blood or blood-stained sputum	<i>Nafth al-Dam</i>	نفث الدم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.5.32	pneumonia	Inflammation of lungs, characterized by continuous high-grade fever, severe dyspnoea, cough, thirst, heaviness in anterior part of chest, pain in chest and interscapular area, etc.	<i>Dhāt al-Ri'a</i>	ذات الرئة
IUMT-5.5.33	sanguineous pneumonia	Inflammation of lungs due to sanguine, characterized by severe dyspnoea, cough, redness of tongue, eyes and cheeks, throbbing pain of chest, drowsiness and stickiness in mouth	<i>Dhāt al-Ri'a Damawī</i>	ذات الرئة دموي
IUMT-5.5.34	bilious pneumonia	Inflammation of lungs due to yellow bile, characterized by moderate dyspnoea, dry cough, fever, intense thirst, dryness of tongue, feeling of heat in chest and yellowish colour of urine	<i>Dhāt al-Ri'a Ṣafrāwī</i>	ذات الرئة صفراوى
IUMT-5.5.35	phlegmatic pneumonia	Inflammation of lungs due to phlegm, characterized by dyspnoea, cough, heaviness in chest and excessive salivation	<i>Dhāt al-Ri'a Balghamī</i>	ذات الرئة بلغمى
IUMT-5.5.36	infantile pneumonia	Inflammation of lungs of children, characterized by breathlessness, fever, thirst and dryness of mouth	<i>Waram-i- Ri'a'-i-Aṭfāl</i>	ورم رية اطفال
IUMT-5.5.37	phthisis/ tuberculosis	Ulceration of lungs leading to emaciation of body, characterized by ulceration of lungs, haemoptysis, continuous mild fever with tendency to increase after food intake and during night, and emaciation	<i>Sill</i>	سل
IUMT-5.5.38	condition similar to phthisis	A morbid state characterized by severe cough with expectoration and breathlessness without ulceration of lungs	<i>Sill Ghayr Haqīqī</i>	سل غير حقيقي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.5.39	pyoptysis	Expectoration of pus; a morbid state caused by ulcers of lungs, larynx, pharynx, trachea or oesophagus and infiltration of sharp erosive humours into lungs	<i>Nafth al-Midda</i>	نفث المدة
IUMT-5.5.40	pleuritis	Inflammation in the right or left side of chest, a morbid state caused by inflammation of pleural membranes	<i>Dhāt al-Janb</i>	ذات الجانب
IUMT-5.5.41	pain of side of chest due to inflammation of internal or external muscles of chest or diaphragm	A morbid state characterized by pain of side of chest, fever and cough	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Haqīqī</i>	ذات الجانب حقيقي
IUMT-5.5.42	pain of side of chest due to inflammation of internal muscles of chest, pleurae or diaphragm	A morbid state characterized by fever, dry cough in the initial stages, breathlessness and pain	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis</i>	ذات الجانب خالص
IUMT-5.5.43	pain of side of chest due to sanguineous inflammation of internal muscles of chest, pleurae or diaphragm	A morbid state characterized by continuous high-grade fever, pain of side of chest with burning sensation, cough with reddish sputum, severe breathlessness, etc.	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis Damawī</i>	ذات الجانب خالص دموي
IUMT-5.5.44	pain of side of chest due to bilious inflammation of internal muscles of chest, pleurae or diaphragm	A morbid state characterized by severe pain of side of chest with intense burning sensation, high-grade fever, cough with yellowish sputum, intense thirst, delirium, etc.	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis Safrāwī</i>	ذات الجانب خالص صفراوى
IUMT-5.5.45	pain of side of chest due to phlegmatic inflammation of internal muscles of chest, pleurae or diaphragm	A morbid state characterized by mild fever, pain of side of chest with heaviness, headache, continuous lacrimation, cough with whitish sputum, puffiness of face, etc.	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis Balghamī</i>	ذات الجانب خالص بلغمى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.5.46	pain of side of chest due to melancholic inflammation of internal muscles of chest, pleurae or diaphragm	A morbid state characterized by pain of side of chest, dry cough in initial stages and blackish expectoration in later stages, fever, blackish discoloration of face, dryness of mouth, roughness of tongue, etc.	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis Sawdāwī</i>	ذات الجانب خالص سوداوي
IUMT-5.5.47	pain of side of chest due to inflammation of external muscles of chest with or without involvement of skin	A morbid state characterized by cough without expectoration, and pain on touching the affected area	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Ghayr Khālis</i>	ذات الجانب غير خالص
IUMT-5.5.48	false pleurodynia	Pain of side of chest due to accumulation of gases; a morbid state characterized by pain of side of chest due to accumulation of gases between pleural membranes	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Ghayr Haqīqī</i>	ذات الجانب غير حقيقي
IUMT-5.5.49	epidemic pleurodynia	Epidemic of pain of side of chest; a morbid state characterized by pain of side of chest, mild fever, cough, fetid breath and syncope	<i>Dhāt al-Janb Wabā'ī</i>	ذات الجانب وبائي
IUMT-5.5.50	inflammation of anterior part of mediastinal pleura	A morbid state characterized by continuous fever, restlessness, pain of anterior part of chest, breathlessness and inability to sleep on back and sides	<i>Dhāt al-Ṣadr</i>	ذات الصدر
IUMT-5.5.51	inflammation of posterior part of mediastinal pleura	A morbid state characterized by cough, restlessness, severe piercing pain in the interscapular area and inability of patient to sleep on the back	<i>Dhāt al-'Ard</i>	ذات العرض
IUMT-5.5.52	diaphragmitis	Inflammation of the diaphragm; a morbid state characterized by high-grade fever, dry cough, burning sensation, intense thirst, right upper quadrant pain, etc.	<i>Barsām</i>	برسام

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.5.53	intercostal pain	Inflammation of posterior part of diaphragm (false ribs); a morbid state characterized by pain due to inflammation of posterior part of diaphragm which is attached to false ribs	<i>Shūṣa</i>	شوشـ
IUMT-5.5.54	restricted breathing	Restricted breathing due to predominance of coldness in chest; a morbid state characterized by shortness of breath with relief in sitting position, and tightened chest muscles	<i>Jumūd al-Ṣadr / Bard al-Ṣadr</i>	جمود الصدر / برد الصدر
IUMT-5.5.55	empyema	Collection of pus in the pleural cavity; a morbid state in which pus accumulates in the area between lungs and inner surface of chest wall, characterized by mild fever, heaviness of chest, pain, breathlessness and dry or productive cough	<i>Taqayyuh-i-Ṣadr</i>	تقحـ صدر
5.6 Diseases of heart				
IUMT-5.6.0	diseases of heart		<i>Amrāḍ-i-Qalb</i>	امراض قلب
IUMT-5.6.1	pain of heart	A morbid state caused by morbid temperament of heart, inflammation or humoural imbalance	<i>Waja‘ al-Qalb / Dard-i-Dil</i>	وجع القلب / درد دل
IUMT-5.6.2	palpitation	Feeling of trembling of heart; a morbid condition characterized by increased heart beat which is noticed by patient	<i>Khafaqān</i>	خفقان
IUMT-5.6.3	palpitation due to hot morbid temperament of heart	Trembling of heart due to hot morbid temperament of heart; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, restlessness, thirst, excessive anger and reddish urine	<i>Khafaqān Ḥārr</i>	خفقان حار

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.6.4	sanguineous palpitation	Sanguineous trembling of heart; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, swift and large pulse, distended vessels, lethargy, etc.	<i>Khafaqān Damawī</i>	خفقان دموی
IUMT-5.6.5	bilious palpitation	Bilious trembling of heart; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, rapid and hard pulse, restlessness, sleeplessness, intense thirst, bitterness and dryness of mouth and yellowish discoloration of face	<i>Khafaqān Ṣafrāwī</i>	خفقان صفراء
IUMT-5.6.6	palpitation due to cold morbid temperament of heart	Trembling of heart due to cold morbid temperament of heart; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, fear, cowardice, strong emotions, sleepiness, whitish urine, etc.	<i>Khafaqān Bārid</i>	خفقان بارد
IUMT-5.6.7	phlegmatic palpitation	Phlegmatic trembling of heart; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, fear, sinking feeling, breathlessness, soft pulse and whitish urine	<i>Khafaqān Balghamī</i>	خفقان بلغمی
IUMT-5.6.8	melancholic palpitation	Melancholic trembling of heart; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, grief and sorrow, restlessness, altered thoughts and hallucinations	<i>Khafaqān Sawdāwī</i>	خفقان سوداوی
IUMT-5.6.9	palpitation due to gases	Trembling of heart due to gases; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, excessive belching and other features of accumulation of gases	<i>Khafaqān Rīḥī</i>	خفقان ریحی
IUMT-5.6.10	palpitation due to vapours	Trembling of heart due to vapours; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, sour belching, burning sensation of eyes and feeling of ascending vapours from umbilicus to throat	<i>Khafaqān Bukhārī</i>	خفقان بخاری

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.6.11	palpitation due to obstruction	Trembling of heart due to obstruction; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, variation in volume and strength of pulse without features of congestion	<i>Khafaqān Suddī</i>	خفقان سدي
IUMT-5.6.12	palpitation due to weakness of heart	Trembling of heart due to weakness of heart; a morbid state characterized by trembling of heart, weak pulse and general weakness	<i>Khafaqān Du'ī</i>	خفقان ضعفي
IUMT-5.6.13	palpitation due to increased sensitivity of heart	Trembling of heart due to increased sensitivity of heart; a morbid state characterized by onset of trembling of heart due to insignificant factors and psychological factors	<i>Khafaqān Hissī</i>	خفقان حسي
IUMT-5.6.14	palpitation due to secondary causes	Trembling of heart due to secondary causes; a morbid state caused by the involvement of stomach, lungs or intestinal worms	<i>Khafaqān Shirkī</i>	خفقان شركي
IUMT-5.6.15	syncope	Fainting; a morbid state characterized by temporary loss of consciousness, pale face, cold extremities and weak pulse due to weakness of heart; this term does not cover <i>Subāt</i> (prolonged state of deep sleep) mentioned under diseases	<i>Ghashī</i>	غشي
IUMT-5.6.16	fainting due to congestion of fluids in body		<i>Ghashī Imtilā'ī</i>	غشي امتلائي
IUMT-5.6.17	fainting due to excessive evacuation	Fainting due to excessive evacuation of fluids from body	<i>Ghashī Istifrāghī</i>	غشي استفراغي
IUMT-5.6.18	fainting due to deranged temperament	Fainting due to deranged temperament of body; a morbid state caused by hot or cold morbid temperament of the body	<i>Ghashī Sū'-i-Mizājī</i>	غشي سوء مزاجي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.6.19	fainting due to severe pain		<i>Ghashī Waja'ī</i>	غشي و جعي
IUMT-5.6.20	fainting due to obstruction in vessels		<i>Ghashī Suddī</i>	غشي سدي
IUMT-5.6.21	fainting due to severe starvation		<i>Ghashī Jū'ī</i>	غشي جو عي
IUMT-5.6.22	fainting due to excessive physical exertion and dryness	Fainting due to excessive physical exertion and predominance of dryness in the body	<i>Ghashī Ta'bī-o-Yubsī</i>	غشي تبعي و يبسى
IUMT-5.6.23	fainting due to overwhelming emotions		<i>Ghashī Az 'Awārid Nafsānī</i>	غشي از عوراض نفسي
IUMT-5.6.24	fainting due to involvement of stomach	A morbid state preceded by nausea, yawning and restlessness	<i>Ghashī Mi'dī</i>	غشي معدى
IUMT-5.6.25	fainting due to hysteria		<i>Ghashī Az Ikhtināq al-Rāḥim</i>	غشي از اختناق الرحم
IUMT-5.6.26	fainting due to fever		<i>Ghashī Hammī</i>	غشي حمى
IUMT-5.6.27	fainting due to poisoning		<i>Ghashī Az Sumūm</i>	غشي از سموم
IUMT-5.6.28	loss of vitality	A morbid state characterized by sudden loss of vitality and difficult body movements due to congestion of fluids, accumulation of thick humours in stomach and vessels, acute fevers and during epidemics	<i>Suqūṭ al-Quwwa</i>	سقوط القوة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.6.29	carditis	Inflammation of the heart; a morbid state, usually acute in nature, characterized by severe palpitation, irregular pulse, severe burning sensation and heaviness in body and around respiratory organs, and repeated fainting	<i>Waram al-Qalb</i>	ورم القلب
IUMT-5.6.30	inflammation of atria	A morbid state occurring after acute diseases and chronic fevers characterized by heaviness at cardiac end of stomach and lungs, pale face, frequent fainting, puffy swollen eyelids, breathlessness, etc.	<i>Waram-i-Udhunayi'l Qalb</i>	ورم اذني القلب
IUMT-5.6.31	pericarditis	Inflammation of outer covering of heart; a morbid state characterized by fainting and loss of vitality after jerky movements of pulse	<i>Waram-i-Ghishā'-i-Qalb</i>	ورم غشاء قلب
IUMT-5.6.32	pericardial effusion / pericardial congestion	Collection of fluids in covering of heart; a morbid state characterized by slow irregular pulse, abnormal respiration and nasal flaring	<i>Imtilā'-i-Ghilāf-i-Qalb</i>	امتلاء غلاف قلب
IUMT-5.6.33	sensation of squeezing of the heart	A morbid state caused by infiltration of melancholic matter into heart and characterized by sensation of squeezing of heart, partial loss of consciousness and excessive salivation	<i>Dagħt al-Qalb</i>	ضغط القلب
IUMT-5.6.34	sensation of scratching of heart	A morbid state characterized by sensation of scratching of heart, severe pain accompanied by brief loss of consciousness and excessive perspiration	<i>Taqashshur al-Qalb</i>	تقشر القلب
IUMT-5.6.35	sensation of bouncing of heart	A morbid state in which the patient feels that the heart is trying to come out of chest due to hot morbid temperament of heart	<i>Qadhf al-Qalb</i>	قذف القلب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.6.36	sensation of floating of heart	A morbid state in which the patient feels that the heart is floating due to involvement of liver and stomach	<i>Iḥtiwā' al-Ruṭūba 'ala'l Qalb</i>	احتواء الرطوبة على القلب
IUMT-5.6.37	sensation of upward pulling of heart	A morbid state caused by burnt humours, characterized by sensation of upward pulling of heart, leading to fainting, altered sensorium and palpitation	'Illat Dukhāniyya / Dukhāniyat-i-Qalb	علت دخانية / دخانیت قلب
IUMT-5.6.38	sensation of downward pulling of heart	A morbid state caused by accumulation of bad humours in the liver leading to sensation of downward pulling of heart, partial fainting and mild pain in the heart	<i>Jadhb al-Qalb</i>	جذب القلب
5.7 Diseases of digestive system				
IUMT-5.7.0	diseases of digestive system		<i>Amrāq-i-Nizām-i-Hadīm</i>	أمراض نظام هضم
IUMT-5.7.1	narrowing of lumen of oesophagus	A morbid state characterized by difficulty in swallowing liquids	<i>Inṭibāq al-Marī</i>	انطبق المري
IUMT-5.7.2	oesophageal injury	Loss of structural integrity in oesophagus; a morbid state caused by rupture of vessels due to congestion or trauma and characterized by interscapular pain and vomiting of blood	<i>Tafarruq-i-Ittiṣāl-i-Marī</i>	تفرق اتصال مري
IUMT-5.7.3	oesophageal ulcers	A morbid state characterized by retrosternal pain and burning sensation after having spicy, salty and sour food items	<i>Qurūḥ al-Marī</i>	قروح المري
IUMT-5.7.4	itching in oesophagus	A morbid state caused by reflux of sharp humours accumulated in stomach, characterized by frequent throat clearing and irritating cough	<i>Hukāk al-Marī</i>	حکاك المري

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.5	oesophagitis	Inflammation of oesophagus; a morbid state characterized by interscapular pain during swallowing	<i>Waram-i-Marī</i>	ورم مری
IUMT-5.7.6	inflammation of oesophagus due to involvement of sanguine or yellow bile	A morbid state characterized by interscapular pain especially during swallowing, high-grade fever and intense thirst along with specific features of predominance of sanguine or yellow bile	<i>Waram-i-Marī Ḥārr</i>	ورم مری حار
IUMT-5.7.7	inflammation of oesophagus due to involvement of phlegm	A morbid state characterized by interscapular pain and heaviness without fever and thirst	<i>Waram-i-Marī Bārid</i>	ورم مری بارد
IUMT-5.7.8	dysphagia	Difficulty in swallowing; a morbid state caused by disturbed temperament of oesophagus and characterized by difficulty in swallowing	'Usr al-Bal' / 'Usr-i-Izdirār	عسر البلع / عسر ازدرار
IUMT-5.7.9	morbid temperament of stomach	Derangement of temperament of stomach; a morbid state with or without involvement of matter	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Mi'da</i>	سوء مزاج معدہ
IUMT-5.7.10	morbid temperament of stomach without involvement of matter	Derangement of temperament of stomach without involvement of matter; a morbid state characterized by pain without heaviness of stomach, transparent urine of thin consistency, etc.	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Mi'da Sādhij</i>	سوء مزاج معدہ سادج
IUMT-5.7.11	morbid temperament of stomach with involvement of matter	Derangement of temperament of stomach with involvement of matter; a morbid state characterized by pain and heaviness in stomach, translucent urine of thick consistency, etc.	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Mi'da Māddī</i>	سوء مزاج معدہ مادی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.12	gastralgia	Pain in stomach; a morbid state caused by inflammatory conditions of stomach, flatulence, weakness of stomach, intake of bad quality food materials, etc.	<i>Waja' al-Mi'da / Dard-i-Mi'da/Waja'-i-Mi'da/ Dard-i-Shikam</i>	وجع المعدة / درد معده وجع معده/درد شکم
IUMT-5.7.13	gastralgia due to flatulence	Pain in stomach due to flatulence; a morbid state characterized by pain, flatulence, belching, hiccup and borborygmi	<i>Dard-i-Mi'da Riyāḥī</i>	درد معده ریاحی
IUMT-5.7.14	gastralgia due to hot morbid temperament	Pain in stomach due to hot morbid temperament; a morbid state characterized by pain and burning sensation in upper part of stomach, dry mouth, etc.	<i>Dard-i-Mi'da Ḥarr</i>	درد معده حار
IUMT-5.7.15	bilious gastralgia	Pain in stomach due to predominance of yellow bile; a morbid state characterized by pain in empty stomach along with features of predominance of yellow bile	<i>Dard-i-Mi'da Ṣafrāwī</i>	درد معده صفراوي
IUMT-5.7.16	gastralgia due to cold morbid temperament	Pain in stomach due to cold morbid temperament; a morbid state characterized by pain along with decreased thirst, disturbed digestion, increased appetite and sour belching	<i>Dard-i-Mi'da Bārid</i>	درد معده بارد
IUMT-5.7.17	phlegmatic gastralgia	Pain in stomach due to predominance of phlegm; a morbid state characterized by pain along with features of predominance of phlegm	<i>Dard-i-Mi'da Balghamī</i>	درد معده بلغمي
IUMT-5.7.18	melancholic gastralgia	Pain in stomach due to predominance of black bile; a morbid state characterized by pain, increased appetite and flatulence along with features of predominance of black bile	<i>Dard-i-Mi'da Sawdāwī</i>	درد معده سوداوي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.19	gastralgia due to weakness	Pain in stomach due to its weakness; a morbid state characterized by pain after having food, which subsides after vomiting	<i>Dard-i-Mi'da Du'ñī</i>	درد معدہ ضعفی
IUMT-5.7.20	gastric debility	A morbid state characterized by interscapular pain, vomiting after intake of food, weak pulse, emaciation, pallor, oedema, etc.	<i>Du'f al-Mi'da</i>	ضعف المعدة
IUMT-5.7.21	delayed digestion	A morbid state in which food remains in the stomach for a longer time in undigested form and is accompanied by heaviness in stomach and sour belching	<i>Du'f al-Had̄m</i>	ضعف الهضم
IUMT-5.7.22	dyspepsia	Indigestion; a morbid state characterized by foul-smelling eructus, burning sensation in epigastrium, nausea and foul-smelling stools	<i>Fasād al-Had̄m / Sū' al-Had̄m</i>	فساد الهضم / سوء الهضم
IUMT-5.7.23	failure of digestion	A morbid state characterized by epigastric pain, puffiness on face, belching, nausea and vomiting, hiccup, pallor, etc.	<i>Butlān al-Had̄m</i>	بطلان الهضم
IUMT-5.7.24	perverted digestion	Failure of digestion resulting in abnormal qualitative change in food; a morbid state characterized by heaviness and distension in the stomach, heaviness in the head, pallor, breathlessness, belching, vomiting and diarrhoea	<i>Al-Tukhma</i>	التخمة
IUMT-5.7.25	diarrhoea with vomiting	A morbid state due to abnormal qualitative change in the ingested food, characterized by vomiting and diarrhoea	<i>Hayda</i>	بیضه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.26	bilious diarrhoea with vomiting	A morbid state characterized by expulsion of bilious material through vomiting and diarrhoea, intense thirst, restlessness and other features of predominance of yellow bile	<i>Hayda Ṣafrāwī</i>	بِيَضْنَه صَفْرَاوِي
IUMT-5.7.27	phlegmatic diarrhoea with vomiting	A morbid state characterized by expulsion of phlegmatic material through vomiting and diarrhoea, sour taste in mouth, excessive salivation, lack of thirst and other features of predominance of phlegm	<i>Hayda Balghamī</i>	بِيَضْنَه بَلْغَمِي
IUMT-5.7.28	melancholic diarrhoea with vomiting	A morbid state characterized by expulsion of melancholic material through vomiting and diarrhoea, mild vomiting, severe diarrhoea, flatulence, sour belching, etc.	<i>Hayda Sawdāwī</i>	بِيَضْنَه سُودَاوِي
IUMT-5.7.29	epidemic diarrhoea with vomiting	A morbid state characterized by sudden onset of vomiting and diarrhoea, sunken eyes, restlessness, intense thirst, no urine output, fainting, cold extremities, muscular cramps, bluish discoloration of skin, etc.	<i>Hayda Wabā'</i>	بِيَضْنَه وَبَائِي
IUMT-5.7.30	anorexia	Loss of appetite; a morbid state in which patient has no desire to eat	<i>Buṭlān al-Shahwa / Suqūṭ al-Shahwa/ Dhahāb al-Shahwa</i>	بطَلَانُ الشَّهْوَة / سُقُوطُ الشَّهْوَة / ذَهَابُ الشَّهْوَة
IUMT-5.7.31	poor appetite	A morbid state in which patient has reduced desire to eat	<i>Du'f al-Shahwa/ Nuqṣān al-Shahwa/ Qilla al-Shahwa</i>	ضَعْفُ الشَّهْوَة / نَقْصَانُ الشَّهْوَة / قَلَةُ الشَّهْوَة
IUMT-5.7.32	pica / perversion of appetite	Desire to eat non-edibles; a morbid state characterized by a powerful desire to eat substances not considered to be food, e.g., coal, soil, etc.	<i>Fasād al-Shahwa / Qubḥ al-Shahwa</i>	فَسَادُ الشَّهْوَة / قَبْحُ الشَّهْوَة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.33	deviation of appetite in pregnancy	Desire to eat spicy and salty food items	<i>Wahām</i>	وحـمـ
IUMT-5.7.34	voracious appetite	A morbid state characterized by highly increased appetite even in the absence of need from body	<i>Jū‘ al-Kalb / Al-Shahwa al-Kalbiyya</i>	جـوـعـ الـكـلـبـ /ـ الشـهـوـةـ الـكـلـبـيـةـ
IUMT-5.7.35	food aversion	A morbid state in which requirement of food in body increases but stomach has no affinity for food	<i>Jū‘ al-Baqar / Būlīmūs</i>	جـوـعـ الـبـقـرـ /ـ بـولـيمـوسـ
IUMT-5.7.36	hunger-induced fainting	A morbid state characterized by hunger causing fainting and loss of vitality	<i>Al-Jū‘ al-Mughashshī</i>	الـجـوـعـ الـمـغـشـشـيـ
IUMT-5.7.37	polydipsia	Excessive thirst; a morbid state caused by morbid temperament of any particular organ or the whole body and external factors, characterized by excessive thirst; this term does not cover <i>Shidda al-‘Aṭash</i> mentioned under signs and symptoms	<i>‘Aṭash Mufriṭ</i>	عـطـشـ مـفـرـطـ
IUMT-5.7.38	gastritis	Inflammation of gastric mucosa which may be sanguineous, bilious, phlegmatic and melancholic	<i>Waram-i-Mi‘da</i>	ورـمـ مـعـدـهـ
IUMT-5.7.39	sanguineous gastritis	A morbid state characterized by pain in abdomen, high- grade fever, thirst, red face, and red and rough tongue	<i>Waram-i-Mi‘da Damawī</i>	ورـمـ مـعـدـهـ دـمـويـ
IUMT-5.7.40	bilious gastritis	A morbid state characterized by pain, high-grade fever, intense thirst, yellowish tongue and face, and bilious vomiting	<i>Waram-i-Mi‘da Ṣafrāwī</i>	ورـمـ مـعـدـهـ صـفـرـاوـيـ
IUMT-5.7.41	phlegmatic gastritis	A morbid state characterized by pain, mild fever or no fever, puffiness of face, and whitish tongue	<i>Waram-i-Mi‘da Balghamī</i>	ورـمـ مـعـدـهـ بـلـغـمـيـ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.42	melancholic gastritis	A morbid state characterized by pain, fever or no fever, decreased thirst, blackish tongue and face, sunken eyes and emaciation	<i>Waram-i-Mi'da Sawdāwī</i>	ورم معدہ سوداوی
IUMT-5.7.43	gastric abscess	A morbid state characterized by fever with chills and rigors, loss of appetite, aggravation of pain after intake of food	<i>Dubayla al-Mi'da</i>	دبیلۃ المعدہ
IUMT-5.7.44	gastric ulcers	A morbid state characterized by pain in cardiac end of stomach or near umbilicus aggravating on eating sour and spicy food, burning sensation in stomach, foul-smelling eructus, bad breath, excessive nausea and vomiting, recurrent episodes of mild fever and vomit and stool containing blood and pus	<i>Qurūḥ-i-Mi'da</i>	قروح معدہ
IUMT-5.7.45	gastric eruptions	A morbid state characterized by interscapular or retrosternal pain on eating sour and spicy food, excessive foul-smelling burps and bitter taste	<i>Buthūr-i-Mi'da</i>	بثور معدہ
IUMT-5.7.46	borborygmus	Rumbling noise in stomach; a morbid state caused by cold morbid temperament of stomach and its decreased innate heat, intake of bad quality food or accumulation of phlegm or black bile in stomach	<i>Qarāqir-i-Mi'da</i>	قراقر معدہ
IUMT-5.7.47	flatulence	Accumulation of gases in stomach	<i>Nafkh-i-Mi'da</i>	نفح معدہ
IUMT-5.7.48	excessive belching	A morbid state in which patient emits gases produced excessively in stomach through mouth	<i>Kathrat-i-Jushā'</i>	کثرت جشاء
IUMT-5.7.49	excessive yawning	A morbid state in which patient opens mouth excessively due to vapours accumulating in muscles of jaws and lips	<i>Kathrat-i-Tathā'ub</i>	کثرت تناوب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.50	excessive pandiculation	A morbid state in which the patient stretches the body excessively due to vapours accumulating in body muscles	<i>Kathrat-i-Tamaṭṭī</i>	کثرت تمطی
IUMT-5.7.51	retention of flatus	A morbid state in which gas accumulated in stomach is not released through belching	<i>Iḥtibās-i-Jushā'</i>	احتباس جشاء
IUMT-5.7.52	vomiting	A morbid state characterized by expulsion of contents of stomach through mouth; this term does not cover <i>Qay'</i> mentioned under regimenal therapy	<i>Qay'</i>	قیء
IUMT-5.7.53	bilious vomiting	A morbid state characterized by expulsion of bilious material through vomiting, thirst and bitter taste	<i>Qay' Ṣafrāwī</i>	قیء صفراوی
IUMT-5.7.54	phlegmatic vomiting	A morbid state characterized by expulsion of phlegmatic material through vomiting, decreased thirst and sour, salty or sweet taste, borborygmi and increased salivation	<i>Qay' Balghamī</i>	قیء بلغمی
IUMT-5.7.55	melancholic vomiting	A morbid state characterized by expulsion of melancholic material through vomiting, absence of thirst, sour taste and flatulence	<i>Qay' Sawdāwī</i>	قیء سوداوی
IUMT-5.7.56	vomiting associated with disease of organ other than stomach	A morbid state characterized by recurrent episodes of vomiting accompanied by disease of any other organ than stomach, such as brain, liver, gallbladder, spleen or uterus	<i>Qay' Shirkī</i>	قیء شرکی
IUMT-5.7.57	vomiting during crisis period of disease	Vomiting occurring at the turning point of a disease for better or worse	<i>Qay' Buhrānī</i>	قیء بحرانی
IUMT-5.7.58	haematemesis	Vomiting of blood with bleeding from oesophagus and stomach	<i>Qay' al-Dam</i>	قیء الدم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.59	retching	making the sound and action of vomiting without expulsion of contents of stomach	<i>Al-Tahawwu'</i>	النهوع
IUMT-5.7.60	nausea	feeling of discomfort in stomach, with desire to vomit	<i>Al-Ghathayān</i>	الغثيان
IUMT-5.7.61	persistent nausea	long-lasting feeling of discomfort in stomach, with desire to vomit	<i>Taqallub al-Nafas</i>	تقلب النفس
IUMT-5.7.62	hiccup/hiccough	Involuntary upward movement of muscles of stomach and diaphragm as a result of irritation or dryness of cardiac end of stomach	<i>Fuwāq / Hichkī</i>	فواق / ہچکی
IUMT-5.7.63	hiccup due to predominance of heat in stomach	A morbid state characterized by hiccup accompanied by intense thirst and inclination to eat dietary substances of cold temperament	<i>Fuwāq Ḥārr</i>	فواق حار
IUMT-5.7.64	hiccup due to predominance of coldness in stomach	A morbid state characterized by hiccup accompanied by decreased thirst, inclination to eat dietary substances of hot temperament, and delayed digestion	<i>Fuwāq Bārid</i>	فواق بارد
IUMT-5.7.65	hiccup due to predominance of yellow bile in stomach	A morbid state characterized by hiccup accompanied by bitter taste and bilious vomiting	<i>Fuwāq Ṣafrāwī</i>	فواق صفراوى
IUMT-5.7.66	hiccup due to predominance of black bile in stomach	A morbid state characterized by hiccup accompanied by sour taste, burning sensation in stomach and blackish and foul-smelling vomiting	<i>Fuwāq Sawdāwī</i>	فواق سوداوي
IUMT-5.7.67	hiccup due to predominance of dryness in stomach	A morbid state caused by excessive dryness, excessive evacuation, starvation, etc.	<i>Fuwāq Yubsī</i>	فواق يبسى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.68	hiccup due to large quantity of ingested food	Hiccup due to large quantity of ingested food irritating cardiac end of stomach	<i>Fuwāq Imtilā'ī</i>	فواق امتلائی
IUMT-5.7.69	hiccup due to irritation of cardiac end of stomach	A morbid state caused by intake of sour and spicy food, abnormal qualitative change in ingested food, etc.	<i>Fuwāq Ladhī'</i>	فواق لذعی
IUMT-5.7.70	hiccup due to retention of gases	A morbid state characterized by hiccup occurring after indigestion and intake of flatulent diets, belching, flatulence and borborygmi	<i>Fuwāq Riyāḥī</i>	فواق ریاحی
IUMT-5.7.71	hiccup due to inflammatory condition of other organs	A morbid state characterized by hiccup accompanied by clinical features of inflammatory diseases of brain, stomach or liver	<i>Fuwāq Waramī</i>	فواق ورمی
IUMT-5.7.72	coagulation of blood in stomach	A morbid state characterized by cold sweats, rigors and fainting	<i>Jumūd al-Dam fi'l Mi'da</i>	جمود الدم في المعدة
IUMT-5.7.73	coagulation of milk in stomach	A morbid state characterized by restlessness, cold sweats, cold extremities, breathlessness, nausea, etc.	<i>Jumūd al-Laban fi'l Mi'da</i>	جمود اللبن في المعدة
IUMT-5.7.74	atrophy of stomach	Thinning of muscles of stomach; a morbid state characterized by excretion of undigested food in the stool, constipation, loss of appetite and emaciation	<i>Tahallul al-Mi'da</i>	تهلهل المعدة
IUMT-5.7.75	reflux of contents of stomach after gastric digestion		<i>Inqilāb al-Mi'da</i>	انقلاب المعدة
IUMT-5.7.76	restlessness due to involvement of stomach	A morbid state occurring due to infiltration of disease-causing matter into stomach, characterized by nausea and restlessness	<i>Al-Qalaq al-Mi'dī</i>	القلق المعدی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.77	trembling of stomach	Feeling of trembling movement of stomach; a morbid state usually caused by humours which produce irritation in the stomach	<i>Ikhtilāj al-Mi'da</i>	اختلاج المعدة
IUMT-5.7.78	heartburn	Pain of cardiac end of stomach; a morbid state characterized by severe pain, cold extremities and fainting	<i>Waja' al-Fuwād</i>	وجع الفواد
IUMT-5.7.79	burning sensation of stomach	A morbid state caused by intake of foods of different qualities at one time, retention of raw fluids into cardiac end of stomach, or pouring of black bile on it	<i>Hurqat-i-Mi'da</i>	حرقت معده
IUMT-5.7.80	itching sensation of stomach	A morbid state occurring due to presence of irritant humour in stomach or eruptions appearing on internal surface of stomach	<i>Hikka'-i-Mi'da</i>	حكة معده
IUMT-5.7.81	itching sensation of stomach due to irritant humour	Itching sensation of stomach due to humour causing irritation of stomach; a morbid state characterized by relief in itching after food intake	<i>Hikka'-i-Mi'da Khiltī</i>	حكة معده خلطي
IUMT-5.7.82	itching sensation of stomach due to gastric eruptions	Itching sensation of stomach due to eruptions appearing on internal surface of stomach; a morbid state characterized by burning sensation in stomach after food intake	<i>Hikka'-i-Mi'da Buthūrī</i>	حكة معده بثورى
IUMT-5.7.83	spasm of stomach	A morbid state resulting in disturbance of digestive functions of stomach	<i>Tashannuj al-Mi'da</i>	تشنج المعدة
IUMT-5.7.84	hardening of stomach	A morbid state characterized by excessive salivation, hardness of abdomen on palpation and gastric pain on swallowing	<i>Jus'a al-Mi'da</i>	جسأة المعدة
IUMT-5.7.85	decrease in size of the stomach	A morbid state characterized by pain in stomach after having large quantity of food	<i>Taṣaghghur-i-Mi'da</i>	تصغر معده

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.86	gastric perforation	Perforation of stomach; a morbid state in which a punctured lesion is formed in stomach	<i>Kharq-i-Mi'da</i>	خرق معده
IUMT-5.7.87	hepatic insufficiency	A morbid state characterized by decreased appetite, skin discolouration, emaciation and diarrhoea similar in colour to raw-meat washings	<i>Du'f al-Kabid / Du'f-i-Jigar</i>	ضعف الكبد / ضعف جگر
IUMT-5.7.88	morbid temperament of liver	A morbid state occurring due to predominance of heat, cold, moistness or dryness in liver	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid / Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Jigar</i>	سوء مزاج الكبد / سوء مزاج جگر
IUMT-5.7.89	hot morbid temperament of liver	A morbid state characterized by intense thirst, bitter taste, roughness of tongue, decreased appetite, swift pulse, yellowish discolouration of body and eyes and increased temperature at site of liver	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid al-Hārr / Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Jigar Hārr</i>	سوء مزاج الكبد الحار / سوء مزاج جگر حار
IUMT-5.7.90	cold morbid temperament of liver	A morbid state characterized by diarrhoea, puffiness of face, decreased thirst, whitish skin and lips, slow pulse and white urine of thick consistency	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid al-Bārid / Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Jigar Bārid</i>	سوء مزاج الكبد البارد / سوء مزاج جگر بارد
IUMT-5.7.91	moist morbid temperament of liver	A morbid state characterized by decreased thirst, increased salivation, puffiness of face and eyes, increased sleep, lethargy, disturbed senses and indigestion	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid al-Raṭb / Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Jigar Raṭb</i>	سوء مزاج الكبد الرطب / سوء مزاج جگر رطب
IUMT-5.7.92	dry morbid temperament of liver	A morbid state characterized by thirst, weight loss, decreased quantity of stool, firm and incompressible pulse, white urine of thin consistency and decreased quantity of blood	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid al-Yābis / Sū' Mizāj-i-Jigar Yābis</i>	سوء مزاج الكبد اليابس / سوء مزاج جگر یابس
IUMT-5.7.93	obstructions of liver	A morbid state characterized by pallor, weight loss, decreased quantity of blood in body, heaviness without pain in liver and soft and whitish stool	<i>Sudad al-Kabid</i>	سدد الكبد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.94	collection of gaseous matter in liver	A morbid state characterized by feeling of distension below the lower ribs at right side	<i>Nafkha al-Kabid / Nafkh-o-Riyāḥ-i-Jigar</i>	نفخة الكبد / نفخ و رياح جگر
IUMT-5.7.95	hepatalgia	Pain in liver; a morbid state characterized by mild to severe pain in liver depending on the causative factor, e.g., inflammation of liver, accumulation of gases, hot or cold morbid temperament of liver, etc.	<i>Waja' al-Kabid / Dard-i-Jigar</i>	وجع الكبد / درد جگر
IUMT-5.7.96	severe hepatalgia	Severe pain of liver caused by intake of cold water just after strenuous exercise, empty stomach, or after steam bath	<i>Sharqa</i>	شرقة
IUMT-5.7.97	inflammation of liver	A morbid state characterized by unpleasant appearance of body and face, heaviness below right lower ribs, inability to sleep on right side	<i>Waram al-Kabid / Waram-i-Jigar</i>	ورم الكبد / ورم جگر
IUMT-5.7.98	sanguineous inflammation of liver	A morbid state characterized by high-grade fever, intense thirst, restlessness, burning sensation at site of liver with heaviness and severe pain, redness of face and tongue, loss of appetite, dry cough and hiccup	<i>Waram al-Kabid al-Damawī / Waram-i-Jigar Damawī</i>	ورم الكبد الدموي / ورم جگر دموي
IUMT-5.7.99	bilious inflammation of liver	A morbid state characterized by high-grade fever, excessive thirst, restlessness, severe burning, piercing pain, rapid pulse, yellowish urine and bilious vomiting and loose motions	<i>Waram al-Kabid al-Ṣafrāwī / Waram-i-Jigar Ṣafrāwī</i>	ورم الكبد الصفراوي / ورم جگر صفراوي
IUMT-5.7.100	phlegmatic inflammation of liver	A morbid state characterized by inflammation of liver without pain and fever, whitish face and tongue, decreased thirst and white-coloured phlegmatic loose motions	<i>Waram al-Kabid al-Balghamī / Waram-i-Jigar Balghamī</i>	ورم الكبد البلغمي / ورم جگر بلغمي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.101	melancholic inflammation of liver	A morbid state characterized by hardness of liver, increased thirst and dryness of tongue	Waram al-Kabid al-Sawdāwī / Waram-i-Jigar Sawdāwī	ورم الكبد السوداوي / ورم جگر سوداوی
IUMT-5.7.102	liver injury due to trauma	A morbid state in which liver becomes swollen and in severe cases there may be hematemesis and diarrhoea with blood	Ḍarba wa Saqṭa al-Kabid / Ḍarba-o-Saqṭa'-i-Jigar	ضربة و سقطة الكبد / ضربه و سقطه جگر
IUMT-5.7.103	eruptions appearing on surface of liver	A morbid state characterized by burning sensation in liver, rigor and chills	Tabaththur al-Kabid / Tabaththur-i-Jigar	تبثر الكبد / تبثر جگر
IUMT-5.7.104	decreased size of liver	A morbid state characterized by heaviness after intake of food in moderate quantity, weak digestion and gradual weight loss	Ṣighar al-Kabid / Ṣighar-i-Jigar	صغر الكبد / صغر جگر
IUMT-5.7.105	fluttering sensation in liver	A morbid state characterized by sensation of quivering in liver and piercing and cold sweats	Khafqa al-Kabid / Khafqa'-i-Jigar	خفقة الكبد / خفقة جگر
IUMT-5.7.106	liver abscess	A morbid state characterized by high-grade fever, pain, burning sensation in liver, intense thirst, redness of face, loss of appetite, restlessness, redness of face	Dubayla al-Kabid / Dubayla'-i-Jigar	دبيلة الكبد / دبیله جگر
IUMT-5.7.107	hepatic calculi	Calculi formation in liver; a morbid state characterized by vomiting after complete digestion of food, and pain and irritation in the liver	Haṣā al-Kabid / Haṣāt-i-Jigar	حصاة الكبد / حصات جگر
IUMT-5.7.108	mild oedema with hepatic insufficiency	Inability of liver to produce normal humours; a morbid state caused by deranged temperament of liver whose debility is characterized by pallor and oedema of extremities	Sū' al-Qinya	سوء القنية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.109	dropsy	Collection of cold matter in organs and their cavities; a morbid state in which matter of cold temperament gets accumulated in external and internal organs of body	<i>Istisqā'</i>	استسقاء
IUMT-5.7.110	anasarca	Generalized pitting oedema; a morbid state characterized by whitish lustreless face, generalized pitting oedema, sour taste, decreased thirst, wavy pulse and whitish stool and urine	<i>Istisqā' Laḥmī</i>	استسقاء لحمي
IUMT-5.7.111	abdominal distension due to accumulation of gaseous matter	A morbid state characterized by abdominal distension without heaviness, flatulence, excessive belching, bulging of umbilicus, gradual weight loss, and tympanic sound on percussion of abdomen	<i>Istisqā' Tablī</i>	استسقاء طبلي
IUMT-5.7.112	ascites	A morbid state characterized by abdominal distension with heaviness, breathlessness, weight loss, tension of abdominal skin, puffiness of face and eyes and scanty urine	<i>Istisqā' Ziqqī</i>	استسقاء زقي
IUMT-5.7.113	yellowish or blackish discoloration of skin	A morbid state usually occurring due to abnormal condition of liver, gallbladder or spleen	<i>Yarqān</i>	يرقان
IUMT-5.7.114	icterus/ jaundice	A morbid state characterized by yellow discoloration of skin and white of eyes	<i>Yarqān Aṣfar</i>	يرقان اصفر
IUMT-5.7.115	obstructive jaundice	Yellow discoloration of skin and white of eyes due to blockage of bile ducts	<i>Yarqān Suddī</i>	يرقان سدى
IUMT-5.7.116	jaundice due to inflammation of liver	A morbid state characterized by yellow discoloration of skin and white of eyes along with severe pain, fever, excessive thirst, restlessness and sensation of heat	<i>Yarqān Waramī</i>	يرقان ورمى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.117	jaundice due to poisoning	A morbid state characterized by yellow discoloration of skin and white part of eyes along with intense thirst, bad breath, restlessness and burning sensation	<i>Yarqān Sammī</i>	يرقان سمّي
IUMT-5.7.118	jaundice due to crisis of any disease	A morbid state characterized by yellow discoloration of skin and white part of eyes at the turning-point of a disease for better or worse, fever, bitter taste, nausea, bilious vomiting, loss of appetite, sleeplessness and constipation	<i>Yarqān Buhrānī</i>	يرقان بحراني
IUMT-5.7.119	blackish discolouration of the skin	A morbid state characterized by gradual blackish discolouration of skin along with distension and heaviness below left lower ribs, blackish face, decreased appetite, slow pulse and weight loss	<i>Yarqān Aswad</i>	يرقان اسود
IUMT-5.7.120	morbid temperament of spleen	A morbid state occurring due to predominance of heat, cold, moistness or dryness in the spleen	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Tihāl</i>	سوء مزاج الطحال
IUMT-5.7.121	hot morbid temperament of spleen	A morbid state characterized by intense thirst, burning sensation at site of spleen, yellowish discolouration of face and body, disorderly conduct, unequal pulse, reddish urine and blackish stool	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Tihāl al-Hārr</i>	سوء مزاج الطحال الحار
IUMT-5.7.122	cold morbid temperament of spleen	A morbid state characterized by decreased appetite, absence of thirst and excessive salivation	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Tihāl al-Bārid</i>	سوء مزاج الطحال البارد
IUMT-5.7.123	moist morbid temperament of spleen	A morbid state characterized by flabby body, excessive salivation, decreased thirst and blackish tongue	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Tihāl al-Raṭb</i>	سوء مزاج الطحال الرطب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.124	dry morbid temperament of spleen	A morbid state characterized by hardness of spleen, excessive fearfulness, callousness, emaciation and blackish discolouration of skin	<i>Sū' Mizāj al-Tihāl al-Yābis</i>	سوء مزاج الطحال اليابس
IUMT-5.7.125	inflammation of spleen	A morbid state occurring due to putrefaction of sanguine, obstruction within spleen and trauma	<i>Waram-i-Tihāl</i>	ورم طحال
IUMT-5.7.126	sanguineous inflammation of spleen	A morbid state characterized by pain, burning sensation, excessive thirst and fever intensifying every fourth day	<i>Waram-i-Tihāl Damawī</i>	ورم طحال دموي
IUMT-5.7.127	bilious inflammation of spleen	A morbid state characterized by burning sensation at site of spleen, yellowish discolouration of skin, eyes and tongue and fever intensifying every third day	<i>Waram-i-Tihāl Safrāwī</i>	ورم طحال صفراوى
IUMT-5.7.128	phlegmatic inflammation of spleen	A morbid state characterized by enlarged spleen with mild pain, whitish discolouration of face, eyes and tongue, puffy eyes and blackish white stool and urine	<i>Waram-i-Tihāl Balghamī</i>	ورم طحال بلغمى
IUMT-5.7.129	hard melancholic inflammation of spleen	A morbid state characterized by enlarged hard spleen, abdominal distension, emaciation, diarrhoea, etc.	<i>Waram-i-Tihāl Šulb Sawdāwī</i>	ورم طحال صلب سوداوي
IUMT-5.7.130	splenic abscess	Formation of pus in spleen; a morbid state characterized by fever with chills and rigor, severe piercing pain in spleen and foul-smelling turbid urine	<i>Taqayyuh al-Tihāl</i>	تفحح الطحال
IUMT-5.7.131	accumulation of gases in spleen	A morbid state characterized by distension below left lower ribs	<i>Nafkha al-Tihāl</i>	نفخة الطحال

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.132	debility of spleen	A morbid state occurring due to weakness of any of the four faculties of spleen, i.e., absorptive, assimilative, digestive or expulsive faculty	<i>Du'f al-Tihāl</i>	ضعف الطحال
IUMT-5.7.133	obstruction within spleen	A morbid state characterized by pain and heaviness in spleen	<i>Sudad al-Tihāl</i>	سد الطحال
IUMT-5.7.134	calculus in spleen	A morbid state characterized by piercing pain in spleen	<i>Hijāra al-Tihāl</i>	حجارة الطحال
IUMT-5.7.135	pain of spleen	A morbid state caused by gases, inflammation, deranged temperament, etc.	<i>Waja' al-Tihāl / Dard-i-Tihāl</i>	وجع الطحال / درد طحال
IUMT-5.7.136	diarrhoea	A morbid state characterized by frequent passage of loose watery stools; this term does not cover <i>Ishāl</i> mentioned under regimenal therapy	<i>Ishāl</i>	اسْبَال
IUMT-5.7.137	diarrhoea due to dietary irregularities	A morbid state occurring due to intake of any particular food material	<i>Ishāl Ghidhā'ī</i>	اسْبَال غذائي
IUMT-5.7.138	epidemic diarrhoea	Widespread occurrence of diarrhoea due to exposure to extremely hot or cold climate or to polluted air	<i>Ishāl Hawā'ī / Ishāl Wabā'ī</i>	اسْبَال ہوائی / اسْبَال وبائی
IUMT-5.7.139	diarrhoea due to morbid condition of any body organ	A morbid state occurring due to disease of any other body organ	<i>Ishāl 'Uqū'ī</i>	اسْبَال عضوي
IUMT-5.7.140	diarrhoea due to involvement of brain	A morbid state accompanied by catarrh, characterized by frequent frothy loose motions and coughing after prolonged sleep	<i>Ishāl Dimāghī</i>	اسْبَال دماغي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.141	diarrhoea due to involvement of stomach	A morbid state characterized by loose motions usually occurring during daytime with excretion of undigested food	<i>Ishāl Mi'dī</i>	اسہال معدی
IUMT-5.7.142	diarrhoea due to involvement of liver	A morbid state characterized by frequent painless and foul-smelling loose motions usually occurring at night in large quantity	<i>Ishāl Kabidī / Qiyām Kabidī</i>	اسہال کبدی / قیام کبدی
IUMT-5.7.143	diarrhoea similar to raw meat washings due to involvement of liver	Diarrhoea due to involvement of liver in which there is passage of stool similar to raw meat washings	<i>Ishāl Kabidī Ghusālī</i>	اسہال کبدی غسالی
IUMT-5.7.144	bilious diarrhoea due to involvement of liver	Diarrhoea due to involvement of liver in which there is passage of bilious matter not mixed with stool as a result of accumulation of morbid matter in liver	<i>Ishāl Kabidī Şafrāwī</i>	اسہال کبدی صفراوي
IUMT-5.7.145	purulent diarrhoea due to involvement of liver	Diarrhoea due to involvement of liver in which there is passage of pus not mixed with stool as a result of accumulation of morbid matter in liver	<i>Ishāl Kabidī Ṣadīdī</i>	اسہال کبدی صدیدی
IUMT-5.7.146	diarrhoea similar to curdled milk due to involvement of liver	Diarrhoea due to involvement of liver in which there is passage of matter similar to curdled milk	<i>Ishāl Kabidī Khāthirī</i>	اسہال کبدی خاثری
IUMT-5.7.147	diarrhoea with sediments of burnt blood due to involvement of liver	Diarrhoea due to involvement of liver in which there is passage of sediments of burnt blood accompanied with excessive thirst, decreased appetite and fever	<i>Ishāl Durdī</i>	اسہال دردی
IUMT-5.7.148	diarrhoea due to bilious fever or hectic fever	A morbid state occurring after bilious fever or hectic fever	<i>Ishāl Marārī</i>	اسہال مراري

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.149	diarrhoea due to involvement of spleen	A morbid state characterized by features of predominance of black bile, diseased state of spleen and diarrhoea mixed with sediments	<i>Ishāl Tihālī</i>	اسہال طحالی
IUMT-5.7.150	diarrhoea due to involvement of intestine	A morbid state characterized by quick passage of stool mixed with causative matter from intestine	<i>Ishāl Mi'wī</i>	اسہال معوی
IUMT-5.7.151	diarrhoea mixed with mucus due to involvement of intestine	A morbid state characterized by passage of stool mixed with mucus, flatulence and borborygmi	<i>Ishāl Mi'wī Ruṭūbī</i>	اسہال معوی رطوبی
IUMT-5.7.152	diarrhoea due to eruptions of intestine	A morbid state characterized by diarrhoea mixed with scales, burning sensation in intestine, excessive thirst, bitter taste, dry tongue and burning sensation during defecation	<i>Ishāl Mi'wī Buthūrī</i>	اسہال معوی بثوری
IUMT-5.7.153	diarrhoea due to pouring of yellow bile on intestine	A morbid state characterized by features of predominance of yellow bile, burning and irritation during defecation	<i>Ishāl Mi'wī Ṣafrāwī</i>	اسہال معوی صفاراوي
IUMT-5.7.154	diarrhoea due to pouring of black bile on intestine	A morbid state characterized by passage of black bile or matter similar to pus having smell of vinegar	<i>Ishāl Mi'wī Sawdāwī</i>	اسہال معوی سوداوی
IUMT-5.7.155	diarrhoea leading to emaciation	A morbid state characterized by passage of foul-smelling loose curdled stools, gradual decrease of appetite, darkening and dryness of skin, nausea, dysuria, excessive flatus and borborygmi	<i>Ishāl Dhawbānī</i>	اسہال ذوبانی
IUMT-5.7.156	purulent diarrhoea	A morbid state in which stools contain pus due to ruptured abscess of internal organs, e.g., stomach, liver, etc.	<i>Ishāl al-Midda</i>	اسہال المدة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.157	bloody diarrhoea	A morbid state characterized by passage of loose stool mixed with blood	<i>Dhūsanṭāriyā / Ishāl al-Dam</i>	ذو سنطاريا / اسهال الدم
IUMT-5.7.158	bloody diarrhoea of hepatic origin	Bloody diarrhoea due to involvement of liver; a morbid state characterized by passage of loose stool with fresh blood in episodes, dull pain at site of liver, emaciation, etc.	<i>Dhūsanṭāriyā Kabidī</i>	ذو سنطاريا كبدي
IUMT-5.7.159	bloody diarrhoea of intestinal origin	Bloody diarrhoea due to involvement of intestine; a morbid state characterized by passage of loose stool mixed with small quantity of fresh blood and scales, severe abdominal pain, emaciation at later stage, etc.	<i>Dhūsanṭāriyā Mi'wī</i>	ذو سنطاريا معوي
IUMT-5.7.160	infantile diarrhoea	A morbid state usually occurring during teething period	<i>Ishāl-i-Aṭfāl</i>	اسهال اطفال
IUMT-5.7.161	abrasion and ulcers of intestine	A morbid state characterized by abdominal pain and tenesmus occurring due to abrasion of internal surface of intestine	<i>Sahj-o-Qurūḥ-i-Am'ā'</i>	سحج و قروح امعاء
IUMT-5.7.162	diarrhoea due to abrasion of intestine	A morbid state characterized by passage of loose stool mixed with scales, excessive thirst, abdominal pain and tenesmus	<i>Ishāl Sahjī</i>	اسهال سحجي
IUMT-5.7.163	diarrhoea mixed with blood due to abrasion of intestine	A morbid state characterized by sudden or gradual passage of loose stool mixed with blood	<i>Ishāl Sahjī Damawī</i>	اسهال سحجي دموي
IUMT-5.7.164	diarrhoea caused by abrasion of intestine induced by thick matter	A morbid state caused by thick matter, characterized by passage of loose stool, usually during compound fevers	<i>Ishāl Sahjī Mukhāṭī</i>	اسهال سحجي مخاطي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.165	diarrhoea mixed with thin or thick scales due to abrasion of intestine	A morbid state characterized by passage of loose stool mixed with thin or thick scales	<i>Ishāl Sahjī Qushārī-o-Khurāṭī</i>	اسہال سحجي قشاری و خراطی
IUMT-5.7.166	diarrhoea due to abrasion of intestine caused by pus coming from other organs	A morbid state caused by pus coming to intestine from other organs, leading to its abrasion and characterized by passage of loose stool mixed with pus	<i>Ishāl Sahjī Ṣadīdī / Ishāl Sahjī Middī</i>	اسہال سحجي صدیدی / اسہال سحجي مدي
IUMT-5.7.167	frothy diarrhoea due to abrasion of intestine	A morbid state occurring due to epidemic fever, characterized by passage of frothy loose stool	<i>Ishāl Sahjī Zabādī</i>	اسہال سحجي زبدي
IUMT-5.7.168	lienteric diarrhoea	A morbid state in which food is not retained in the intestine for the required time and slides out quickly	<i>Zalq al-Am'a'</i>	زلق الاماء
IUMT-5.7.169	sprue	continuous loose stools; a morbid state caused either by weak retentive faculty or strong expulsive faculty of intestine	<i>Dharab-o-Khilfa</i>	ذرب و خلف
IUMT-5.7.170	dysentery	Dysentery/tenesmus; abnormal movement of rectum in which there is frequent passage of stools mixed with mucus and blood (sometimes) along with severe pain, tenesmus and intestinal distension	<i>Zahīr / 'Illa al-Dajāja/ Pechish</i>	زحیر / علة الدجاجة / پیچش
IUMT-5.7.171	false dysentery	False dysentery/false tenesmus; a type of dysentery due to retention of dried faecal matter in small intestine, characterized by continuous urge to defecate, passage of viscous matter and scales, severe pain and intestinal distension	<i>Zahīr Kādhib / Zahīr Bāṭil</i>	زحیر کاذب / زحیر باطل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.172	true dysentery	True dysentery/true tenesmu; a type of dysentery occurring due to pouring of yellow bile or saline phlegm on rectum, acute inflammation of rectum, exposure of anus to cold or intake of things having cold temperament	Zahīr Ṣādiq	زحیر صادق
IUMT-5.7.173	bilious dysentery	Bilious dysentery/bilious tenesmus; a type of dysentery characterized by excretion of bile, scales and blood with stool, excessive thirst and anal burning	Zahīr Ṣafrāwī	زحیر صفراوی
IUMT-5.7.174	phlegmatic dysentery	Phlegmatic dysentery/phlegmatic tenesmus; a type of dysentery characterized by excretion of mucus with phlegm, flatulence, borborygmi and decreased thirst	Zahīr Balghamī	زحیر بلغمی
IUMT-5.7.175	dysentery due to inflammation	Dysentery/tenesmus due to inflammation; a type of dysentery characterized by throbbing pain, feeling of heaviness and distension in rectum, fever and dysuria	Zahīr Waramī	زحیر ورمی
IUMT-5.7.176	traumatic dysentery	Traumatic dysentery/traumatic tenesmus; a type of dysentery caused by injury to the rectum as a result of sitting on a hard object for a long time	Zahīr Īdhā'ī	زحیر ایدھائی
IUMT-5.7.177	epidemic dysentery	Epidemic dysentery/epidemic tenesmus; a type of dysentery accompanied by palpitation, frequent fainting, excessive thirst, bad breath and itching and burning along with small eruptions all over body	Zahīr Wabā'ī	زحیر وبائی
IUMT-5.7.178	infantile dysentery	Infantile dysentery/infantile tenesmus; dysentery occurring in children due to predominance of coldness or yellow bile	Zahīr-i-Atfāl	زحیر اطفال

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.179	intestinal colic	Gripping pain in the abdomen	<i>Magħṣ / Maror</i>	مغص / مروڭ
IUMT-5.7.180	simple hot intestinal colic	A morbid state occurring after intake of spicy food and characterized by gripping abdominal pain, excessive thirst and burning sensation	<i>Magħṣ ḥarr sāda</i>	مغص حار ساده
IUMT-5.7.181	bilious intestinal colic	A morbid state characterized by gripping abdominal pain, burning sensation, heaviness, excessive thirst, restlessness and anal burning	<i>Magħṣ Šafrāwī</i>	مغص صفراوى
IUMT-5.7.182	phlegmatic intestinal colic	A morbid state characterized by gripping abdominal pain, heaviness, excessive salivation and stool mixed with viscous phlegm	<i>Magħṣ Balgħamī</i>	مغص بلغمى
IUMT-5.7.183	melancholic intestinal colic	A morbid state characterized by gripping abdominal pain and heaviness along with features of predominance of black bile	<i>Magħṣ Sawdawī</i>	مغص سوداوي
IUMT-5.7.184	intestinal colic due to flatulence	A morbid state characterized by gripping abdominal pain relieved by passing of wind, flatulence, borborygmi and abdominal distension	<i>Magħṣ Rihī</i>	مغص ربحى
IUMT-5.7.185	intestinal colic due to inflammation of intestine		<i>Magħṣ Waramī</i>	مغص ورمى
IUMT-5.7.186	intestinal colic due to impaction of dried faecal matter	Abdominal gripping pain occurring due to impaction of dried faecal matter	<i>Magħṣ Thuflī</i>	مغص ثفلى
IUMT-5.7.187	helminthic intestinal colic	Abdominal gripping pain due to worm infestation	<i>Magħṣ Dīdānī</i>	مغص ديدانى
IUMT-5.7.188	infantile intestinal colic	A morbid state characterized by gripping abdominal pain due to weakness of stomach, abdominal distension and excessive crying	<i>Magħṣ-i-Atfāl</i>	مغص اطفال

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.189	flatus and borborygmi	A morbid state characterized by abdominal distension and gurgling due to accumulation of gases in abdomen	<i>Nafkh-o-Qarāqir</i>	نفح و قراقر
IUMT-5.7.190	flatus and borborygmi due to intake of flatulent or bad-quality food	A morbid state caused by intake of flatulent or bad-quality food, characterized by abdominal distension and gurgling	<i>Nafkh-o-Qarāqir Ghidhā'ī</i>	نفح و قراقر غذائی
IUMT-5.7.191	flatus and borborygmi due to involvement of other body organs	A morbid state caused by involvement of other organs, characterized by abdominal distension and gurgling	<i>Nafkh-o-Qarāqir Aḍā'ī</i>	نفح و قراقر اعضائی
IUMT-5.7.192	flatus and borborygmi due to crisis of any disease	A morbid state occurring at the critical day of any disease, characterized by abdominal distension and gurgling	<i>Nafkh-o-Qarāqir Buḥrānī</i>	نفح و قراقر بحرانی
IUMT-5.7.193	large intestinal colic	Abdominal pain due to large intestinal obstruction, severe pain of colon due to obstruction or accumulation of thick flatus leading to obstructed defecation	<i>Qūlanj</i>	قولنج
IUMT-5.7.194	bilious large intestinal colic	A morbid state characterized by severe pain of colon with burning sensation, excessive thirst, sleeplessness, bitter taste and bilious vomiting, and loose motions	<i>Qūlanj Ṣafrāwī</i>	قولنج صفراوى
IUMT-5.7.195	phlegmatic large intestinal colic	A morbid state characterized by severe pain of colon accompanied by constipation, loss of appetite, heaviness, coldness of body part below the umbilicus and phlegmatic vomiting	<i>Qūlanj Balghamī</i>	قولنج بلغمى
IUMT-5.7.196	melancholic large intestinal colic	A morbid state characterized by less severe pain of colon, sour belching, excretion of black stool and sudden formation of flatus	<i>Qūlanj Sawdāwī</i>	قولنج سوداوى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.197	gaseous large intestinal colic	A morbid state characterized by severe shifting and piercing pain of colon accompanied with nausea, tenesmus, constipation, excessive flatus and gurgling and inability to emit wind from anus	<i>Qūlanj Rīḥī</i>	قولنج ریحی
IUMT-5.7.198	colic of large intestine due to faecal impaction	A morbid state characterized by gripping pain in colon accompanied with severe heaviness and excretion of only viscous and thick material during defecation	<i>Qūlanj Thufīlī</i>	قولنج ثفلي
IUMT-5.7.199	colic of large intestine due to worm infestation	A morbid state characterized by pain in colon and nausea, aggravated at empty stomach along with features of worm infestation	<i>Qūlanj Dīdānī</i>	قولنج دیدانی
IUMT-5.7.200	colic of large intestine due to inflammation of colon	A morbid state characterized by gradual occurrence of pulsating pain with feeling of distension and heaviness	<i>Qūlanj Waramī</i>	قولنج ورمي
IUMT-5.7.201	colic of large intestine due to sanguineous inflammation of colon	A morbid state characterized by gradual occurrence of pulsating pain with feeling of distension and heaviness, continuous fever, redness of face, puffiness of eyelids, sweet taste and cold extremities	<i>Qūlanj Waramī Damawī</i>	قولنج ورمي دموي
IUMT-5.7.202	colic of large intestine due to bilious inflammation of colon	A morbid state characterized by gradual occurrence of moderate pulsating pain with feeling of distension and heaviness, bilious fever, severe burning sensation and bitter taste	<i>Qūlanj Waramī Şafrāwī</i>	قولنج ورمي صفراوي
IUMT-5.7.203	colic of large intestine due to phlegmatic inflammation of colon	A morbid state characterized by gradual occurrence of pulsating pain with feeling of distension and severe heaviness, intermittent fever, lethargy, puffiness of face and phlegmatic vomiting	<i>Qūlanj Waramī Balghamī</i>	قولنج ورمي بلغمى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.204	colic of large intestine due to melancholic inflammation of colon	A morbid state preceded by splenic disorder and characterized by gradual occurrence of moderate pulsating pain with feeling of distension and heaviness, quartan fever and sour taste	<i>Qūlanj Waramī Sawdāwī</i>	قولنج ورمی سوداوی
IUMT-5.7.205	colic of large intestine due to multiple causes	Colic due to accumulation of thick humours and thick flatus in colon	<i>Qūlanj Murakkab / Khunāq Mi'wī</i>	قولنج مركب / خناق معوي
IUMT-5.7.206	epidemic colic of large intestine	Widespread occurrence of colic at a particular time accompanied with severe pain in colon, excessive thirst, burning sensation, palpitation and bad breath	<i>Qūlanj Wabā'ī</i>	قولنج وبائي
IUMT-5.7.207	colic of large intestine as a complication of diseases of other organs	Colic occurring as a result of complication of diseases of liver, spleen, kidneys and bladder	<i>Qūlanj 'Araqī</i>	قولنج عرضي
IUMT-5.7.208	volvulus	Colic of large intestine due to twisting of intestine; a morbid state usually occurring in caecum	<i>Qūlanj Iltiwā'ī</i>	قولنج التوائي
IUMT-5.7.209	colic of large intestine due to herniation	Colic due to intestinal obstruction caused by herniation of intestine	<i>Qūlanj Fatqī</i>	قولنج فتقى
IUMT-5.7.210	severe colicky pain of small intestine	A morbid state characterized by severe pain above the umbilicus, severe constipation, vomit containing faecal matter, bad breath and fetid belching	<i>Ilā'ūs</i>	ایلاوس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.211	constipation	Difficulty in emptying bowels due to decreased functionality of large intestine	Qabḍ / I'tiqāl al-Baṭn/ Huṣr/Iḥtibās al-Baṭn/ Iḥtibās al-Tabī'a/I'tiqāl al-Tabī'a/Imṣāk al-Baṭn	قبض / اعتقال البطن/ حصر / احتباس البطن / احتباس الطبيعة / اعتقال الطبيعة / امساك البطن
IUMT-5.7.212	intestinal worms	Different types of intestinal worm that can cause infestation include hookworms, tapeworms and threadworms	Dīdān al-Am'ā'	ديدان الاماء
IUMT-5.7.213	hookworm infestation	A morbid state characterized by tenesmus, grinding of teeth during sleep, persistent nausea, excessive salivation and occasional passage of worms from mouth during vomiting	Ḩayyāt	حيّات
IUMT-5.7.214	tapeworm infestation	A morbid state characterized by excretion of segments from tapeworm in stools	Habb al-Qar'	حب القرع
IUMT-5.7.215	threadworm infestation	A morbid state characterized by anal pruritus and excretion of worms in stools	Şighār	صغار
IUMT-5.7.216	haemorrhoid	Piles; a morbid state characterized by appearance of polyp-like growth in region of anus due to accumulation of black bile in vessels	Bawāsīr	بواسير
IUMT-5.7.217	bleeding haemorrhoid	Bleeding piles; a type of piles characterized by episodic passage of fresh blood from anus	Bawāsīr Dāmiya	بواسير داميه
IUMT-5.7.218	non-bleeding piles	A type of piles characterized by absence of fresh bleeding from anus	Bawāsīr 'Amyā' / Bawāsīr Aşamm	بواسير عميا / بواسير اصم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.219	accumulation of thick gas in the alimentary canal	A morbid state characterized by pain, flatulence, borborygmi, constipation or occasional diarrhoea	<i>Rīḥ al-Bawāṣīr</i>	ريح ال بواسير
IUMT-5.7.220	fistula / fistula in ano	Anal fistula; external opening in skin near the anus through which there is continuous oozing of fluid or pus having communication with rectum	<i>Nawāṣīr / Nawāṣīr Nāfidha</i>	نواصير / نواصير نافذة
IUMT-5.7.221	perianal sinus	Opening in skin near anus with a blind ending that does not communicate with rectum	<i>Nawāṣīr Ghayr Nāfidha</i>	نواصير غير نافذة
IUMT-5.7.222	proctitis	Inflammation of anus; a morbid state caused by predominance of sanguine, bilious sanguine or humours of cold temperament and trauma	<i>Waram al-Maq'ad</i>	ورم المقد
IUMT-5.7.223	anal fissure	A morbid state usually caused by passage of hard stool during defecation	<i>Shiqāq al-Maq'ad</i>	شقاق المقد
IUMT-5.7.224	atony of anus	A morbid state characterized by involuntary excretion of stool and gases	<i>Istirkhā' al-Maq'ad</i>	استرخاء المقد
IUMT-5.7.225	rectal prolapse	Protrusion of part of rectum from anus	<i>Khurūj al-Maq'ad / Khurūj al-Mabraz</i>	خروج المقد / خروج المبرز
IUMT-5.7.226	pruritus ani	A morbid state caused by threadworm infestation or humours of bilious or salty nature	<i>Hikka al-Maq'ad</i>	حكة المقد
IUMT-5.7.227	anal ulcers	A morbid state caused by external factors or internal factors, e.g., humour of sharp nature or any irritant	<i>Qurūḥ al-Maq'ad</i>	قروح المقد
IUMT-5.7.228	imperforated anus	Congenital abnormality in which patient has no anal opening	<i>Maq'ad Ghayr Mathqūb</i>	مقد غير مثقوب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.7.229	opening of anal vessels	A morbid state leading to haemorrhage without any symptoms of piles	<i>Fūhāt-i-‘Urūq-i-Maq’ad</i>	فوهات عروق مقعد
5.8 Diseases of urinary system				
IUMT-5.8.0	diseases of urinary system		<i>Amrāq-i-Nizām-i-Bawl</i>	أمراض نظام بول
IUMT-5.8.1	renal atrophy	Atrophy of kidney, which becomes thin due to loss of its fat content, abnormal hot temperament or abnormal cold temperament	<i>Huzāl al-Kulya / Dumūr al-Kulya</i>	هزال الكلية / ضمور الكلية
IUMT-5.8.2	diabetes		<i>Dhayābītus / Dūlābiya/ Mu’attisha/ Dawwāriyya/ Parkāriyya/Dayābītus</i>	ذبابيطس / دولا比ه / معطشه / دواريه / پرکاریه / دیابيطس
IUMT-5.8.3	renal insufficiency / renal debility	Weakness of kidney due to alteration in its parenchyma or due to abnormal temperament, calculus, inflammation, etc.	<i>Du’f-i-Kulya</i>	ضعف كلية
IUMT-5.8.4	renal calculus and sand	Stones of kidney are formed when matter is thicker and sand is formed when matter is thinner	<i>Haṣā wa Raml al-Kulya</i>	حصاة ورمل الكلية
IUMT-5.8.5	flatulence of kidney	Flatulence around the kidney; when thick gas is collected around the kidney, tension develops in the kidney and pain develops in the back	<i>Rīḥ al-Kulya</i>	ريح الكلية
IUMT-5.8.6	renal pain	Pain in kidney is a symptom and not a disease, which develops due to many causes, e.g., flatulence, weakness, inflammation, calculus or wound, etc.	<i>Waja’ al-Kulya</i>	وجع الكلية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.8.7	obstructions in kidney	Obstructions in the kidney may be due to viscid thick humour or calculus or inflammation manifest as small amount of urine and discomfort in the back (with fever if due to inflammation)	<i>Sudad al-Kulya</i>	سد الكلية
IUMT-5.8.8	nephritis	Inflammation of kidney	<i>Waram al-Kulya</i>	ورم الكلية
IUMT-5.8.9	hot inflammation of kidney	Hot/acute inflammation of kidney is caused by thick blood, thin bilious blood, etc., and is manifest as pain and fever	<i>Waram al-Kulya ḥārr</i>	ورم الكلية حار
IUMT-5.8.10	cold phlegmatic inflammation of kidney	Cold phlegmatic inflammation of kidney is manifest as mild pain in back, whiteness in urine, slow pulse, etc.	<i>Waram al-Kulya Bārid Balghamī</i>	ورم الكلية بارد بلغمي
IUMT-5.8.11	hard inflammation of kidney	Hard inflammation of kidney is usually melancholic in origin or is a complication of other inflammation	<i>Waram al-Kulya Ṣulb</i>	ورم الكلية صلب
IUMT-5.8.12	renal abscess	Pus collection in the kidney as a consequence and complication of wound formation in it	<i>Dubayla al-Kulya</i>	دبيلة الكلية
IUMT-5.8.13	renal ulcers	Ulcers of kidney; wound formation due to loss of continuity of renal parenchyma, usually associated with pus formation in it	<i>Qurūḥ al-Kulya</i>	قروح الكلية
IUMT-5.8.14	renal irritability	Small eruptions of kidneys characterized by irritation at the site of kidneys, with severe pain; pus and mucoid casts appear in the urine	<i>Jarab al-Kulya</i>	جرب الكلية
IUMT-5.8.15	vesical calculus	Stone in urinary bladder	<i>Haṣā al-Mathāna</i>	حصاة المثانة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.8.16	cystitis	Inflammation of urinary bladder	<i>Waram al-Mathāna</i>	ورم المثانة
IUMT-5.8.17	hard inflammation of urinary bladder	Hard inflammation of the urinary bladder is melancholic in origin or develops as a complication of other inflammation	<i>Waram al-Mathāna Ṣulb</i>	ورم المثانة صلب
IUMT-5.8.18	urinary bladder abscess	Pus collection in bladder/ bladder wall	<i>Dubayla al-Mathāna</i>	دبيلة المثانة
IUMT-5.8.19	insufficiency of urinary bladder	Morbid state characterized by decreased functional ability of urinary bladder, i.e., collection of urine, contraction of bladder muscle due to cold impaired temperament, hard swelling or weakness of muscles of neck of bladder	<i>Ḍu'f al-Mathāna</i>	ضعف المثانة
IUMT-5.8.20	vesicular ulcers	Ulcers of urinary bladder; wound formation in urinary bladder is either due to corrosive humour, injury by calculus or inflammation of urinary bladder	<i>Qurūḥ al-Mathāna</i>	قروح المثانة
IUMT-5.8.21	vesicular irritability	Irritation in urinary bladder is manifest as pain, foul-smelling urine, etc.	<i>Jarab al-Mathāna</i>	جرب المثانة
IUMT-5.8.22	clotting of blood in urinary bladder	Blood-clotting in urinary bladder occurs as complication of injury/trauma of urinary bladder	<i>Injimād al-Dam fi'l Mathāna / Jumūd-i-Dam Dar Mathāna</i>	انجماد الدم في المثانة / جمود دم در مثانه
IUMT-5.8.23	atonia of urinary bladder	Loss of tone of urinary bladder muscle; urine passes on pressure over the bladder but not as a forceful stream	<i>Istirkhā' al-Mathāna</i>	استرخاء المثانة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.8.24	displacement of urinary bladder	Displacement of urinary bladder occurs due to trauma and is manifest as either incontinence or retention of urine	<i>Khal' al-Mathāna</i>	خلع المثانة
IUMT-5.8.25	vesicular pain	Pain in urinary bladder is mainly due to six causes, viz., inflammation, wound formation, small eruptions, calculus, abnormal temperament and flatus	<i>Waja' al-Mathāna</i>	وجع المثانة
IUMT-5.8.26	flatus in urinary bladder	Flatus in urinary bladder occurs due to use of flatus-producing substance or weakness of bladder, etc.	<i>Rīḥ al-Mathāna</i>	ريح المثانة
IUMT-5.8.27	burning micturition	Burning micturition or irritation during urination is a symptom of many diseases of urinary tract	<i>Hurqa al-Bawl</i>	حرقة البول
IUMT-5.8.28	gonorrhoea	Burning micturition with pus discharge; an inflammation of lower urinary tract, manifest as burning micturition with pus discharge	<i>Al-Nakāl / Sayalān Zuhř / Hurqa / Sozāk / 'Uqūba</i>	النکال / سیلان زهري / حرقة/ سوزاك / عقوبة
IUMT-5.8.29	chronic gonorrhoea	Manifest as pus or pus-like discharge for a long time	<i>Hurqa Muzmina / Zanaqa</i>	حرقة مزمنه / زنقة
IUMT-5.8.30	gonorrhoea in females	An inflammation of lower urinary tract as well as genital tract of females, manifest as burning micturition with pus discharge	<i>Hurqa al-Nisā'</i>	حرقة النساء
IUMT-5.8.31	retention of urine	Inability to pass urine despite collection in urinary bladder, due to bladder outflow obstruction	<i>Iḥtibās al-Bawl</i>	احتباس البول
IUMT-5.8.32	dysuria	Difficulty or pain during passage of urine	<i>'Usr al-Bawl</i>	عسر البول
IUMT-5.8.33	dribbling of urine	Drop-by-drop passage of urine	<i>Taqṭīr al-Bawl</i>	تقطير البول

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.8.34	urinary incontinence	Passage of urine involuntarily (without will of patient)	<i>Salas al-Bawl</i>	سلس البول
IUMT-5.8.35	nocturnal enuresis/ bed-wetting	Involuntary passage of urine during sleep	<i>Bawl fi'l Farāsh</i>	بول في الفراش
IUMT-5.8.36	polyuria	Increased quantity of urine may be due to diabetes, etc.	<i>Kathra al-Bawl</i>	كثرة البول
IUMT-5.8.37	oliguria	Decreased quantity of urine	<i>Qilla al-Bawl</i>	قلة البول
IUMT-5.8.38	haematuria	Presence of blood in urine	<i>Bawl al-Dam</i>	بول الدم

5.9 Diseases of genital system

IUMT-5.9.0	diseases of genital system		<i>Amrād-i-Nizām-i-Tānāsul</i>	أمراض نظام تناسل
IUMT-5.9.1	sexual debility	Decreased ability to perform sexual act	<i>Ḍu'f al-Bāh</i>	ضعف الیاه
IUMT-5.9.2	penile flaccidity / incomplete erection of penis	Penile flaccidity or incomplete erection is main cause of sexual debility	<i>Istirkhā' al-Qaḍīb</i>	استرخاء القضيب
IUMT-5.9.3	premature ejaculation	Ejaculation earlier than expected	<i>Sur'a al-Inzāl</i>	سرعة الانزال
IUMT-5.9.4	increased libido	Increased desire for sexual act	<i>Kathra al-Shahwa</i>	كثرة الشهوة
IUMT-5.9.5	semenorrhoea	Discharge of semen or any constituent of semen without sexual act, commonly on erection	<i>Jarayān</i>	جريان
IUMT-5.9.6	increased nocturnal emission	Increased nocturnal emission may be commonly due to thin consistency of semen, hypersensitivity, lack of coitus and hot temperament	<i>Kathra al-Iḥtilām</i>	كثرة الاحتلام

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.9.7	priapism	Uncontrolled penile erection; uncontrolled painful penile erection	<i>Farīsmūs / Ifrāṭ al-Nu'üz</i>	فریسموس / افراط النعوظ
IUMT-5.9.8	penile tremors / uterine tremors	Tremors of penis and os of uterus	'Āqūnā / Ikhtilāj Tanāsūlī	عاقونا / اختلاج تناسلي
IUMT-5.9.9	involuntary passage of stool during coitus	Involuntary loss of stool/ faecal incontinence during sexual act	'Adhyūṭ / 'Adhiṭā	عذیوط / عذیطه
IUMT-5.9.10	orchitis	Inflammation of testicles; inflammation in the parenchymal tissue of testicles	<i>Waram al-Khuṣyatayn / Waram al-Unthayayn</i>	ورم الخصيتين / ورم الانثيين
IUMT-5.9.11	pain in testicles and penis	Pain in testicles and penis develops due to abnormal temperament, collection of flatus or trauma, etc.	<i>Waja' al-Khuṣya wa'l Qaḍīb</i>	وجع الخصية والقضيب
IUMT-5.9.12	inflammation of penis		<i>Waram al-Qaḍīb</i>	ورم القضيب
IUMT-5.9.13	fissuring/cracking of prepuce or glans of penis	Fissuring/cracking of foreskin/prepuce and glans of the penis develops due to dryness	<i>Shiqāq al-Qaḍīb</i>	شقاق القضيب
IUMT-5.9.14	penile and testicular ulcers	Ulceration of testicles and penis	<i>Qurūḥ al-Khuṣya wa'l Qaḍīb</i>	قروه الخصية والقضيب
IUMT-5.9.15	itching of penis	Itching of penis usually occurs due to flow of irritant matter through it	<i>Hikka al-Qaḍīb</i>	حكة القضيب
IUMT-5.9.16	obstruction of penile urethra	Obstruction in duct of penis may develop due to eruption or sticking of thick material or abnormal growth, etc.	<i>Sudda Majārī al-Qaḍīb</i>	سدة مجاري القضيب
IUMT-5.9.17	chordee	Distortion of shape /bending of penis	<i>I'wījāj al-Qaḍīb</i>	اعوجاج القضيب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.9.18	testicular hypertrophy	Hypertrophy of testicles; increased size of testicles due to hypertrophy either physiologically at puberty or due to inflammation (painful)	'Izam al-Khuṣyatayn	عظم الخصيتين
IUMT-5.9.19	testicular atrophy	Decreased size of testicles due to atrophy	Sighar al-Khuṣyatayn	صغر الخصيتين
IUMT-5.9.20	scrotal flaccidity	Flaccidity of scrotum	Istirkhā' al-Ṣafan	استرخاء الصفن
IUMT-5.9.21	varicocoele	Presence of tortuous and congested veins in scrotal sac	Dawālī al-Ṣafan	دوالي الصفن
IUMT-5.9.22	scrotal hardening	Swelling and hardening of scrotal sac occurs due to collection of thick flatus	Ṣalāba al-Ṣafan	صلابة الصفن
IUMT-5.9.23	desire to get anal penetration	Desire to get anal penetration / anal sex; a kind of perversion that develops in some elderly persons	Ubna	ابنه
IUMT-5.9.24	dilatation of the penile orifice	In this condition the penile orifice gets dilated due to gonorrhoea, etc., causing sexual debility and premature ejaculation	Band Kushād	بند كشاد
IUMT-5.9.25	hydrocoele	Collection of fluid in scrotal sac	Qīla Mā'iyya	قيلة مائية
IUMT-5.9.26	testicular ascending	Ascending of testicle often occurs due to cold exposure	Irtifā' al-Khuṣya	ارتفاع الخصية
IUMT-5.9.27	penile warts	Warts of penis are found like warts of other organs and treatment is same	Tha'ālīl al-Dhakar	ثاليل الذكر
IUMT-5.9.28	blood in semen		Manī al-Dam	مني الدم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.9.29	decreased quantity of semen	Decreased quantity of semen which may be due to decreased sexual power, semenorrhoea and other causes	<i>Qilla al-Manī</i>	قلة المنى
5.10	Gynaecology and obstetrics			
IUMT-5.10.0	gynaecology and obstetrics		<i>Amrād-i-Niswān-o-Qabālāt</i>	أمراض نسوان و قبالات
IUMT-5.10.1	morbid temperament of uterus	Abnormal temperament of uterus; derangement in temperament of uterus due to predominance of hot, cold, dry and moist state which may be simple or humoral resulting in impaired function and diseases of uterus	<i>Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Rahim</i>	سوء مزاج رحم
IUMT-5.10.2	hydrometra	Accumulation of fluid in uterus due to weakness in expulsive faculty, retention of menstrual blood containing yellowish fluid, predominance of phlegm or fluid in blood	<i>Istisqā' al-Rahim / Ijtīmā'-i-Āb Dar Rahim</i>	استسقاء الرحم / اجتماع آب در رحم
IUMT-5.10.3	cervical stricture	Atresia/closure of uterus; a disease in which the cervix is blocked due to acute and chronic inflammation, mucosal plug, fibroid and any abnormal growth, tumour and fibrosis after healing of uterine ulcers	<i>Inghilāq al-Rahim/Ratq</i>	انغلاق الرحم / رتق
IUMT-5.10.4	uterine prolapse	Prolapse of uterus with infiltration of phlegmatic humour into ligaments attached to uterus weakening ligaments, after which uterus descends and results in its prolapse through vagina	<i>Inzilāq al-Rahim / Nutū' al-Rahim</i>	انزلاق الرحم / نتوء الرحم
IUMT-5.10.5	pruritus uteri	Sensation of itching in uterine region and vagina due to acute yellow bile and irritant, acidic and corrosive humours	<i>Hikka al-Rahim</i>	حكة الرحم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.10.6	cracking of uterus	Cracking of uterus and cervix during childbirth, especially in abnormal pregnancy	<i>Shiqāq al-Rāḥīm</i>	شقاق الرحم
IUMT-5.10.7	uterine inversion	Inversion of uterus; a condition where uterus turns inside down, fundus of uterus comes out of vagina	<i>Inqilāb al-Rāḥīm</i>	انقلاب الرحم
IUMT-5.10.8	metritis	Inflammation of uterus, which may be hot or hard in nature, or phlegmatic, etc.	<i>Waram al-Rāḥīm</i>	ورم الرحم
IUMT-5.10.9	uterine ulcers	Ulcers of uterus which may be due to internal or external factors	<i>Qurūḥ al-Rāḥīm</i>	قرح الرحم
IUMT-5.10.10	uterine polyp	A growth similar to piles accompanied by dilatation of uterine blood vessels	<i>Bawāṣīr al-Rāḥīm</i>	بواسير الرحم
IUMT-5.10.11	leucorrhoea	Vaginal discharge; yellowish white discharge from the uterus due to uterine diseases like amenorrhoea, metritis, displacement of uterus and sometimes due to anaemia and general debility	<i>Sayalān al-Rāḥīm</i>	سيلان الرحم
IUMT-5.10.12	fistula in utero	An ulcer with constant pain and discharge, usually unresponsive to treatment for at least 40 days, transforming into fistula which can extend to pubic bone and muscles of anal sphincter and urinary bladder	<i>Nāṣūr al-Rāḥīm</i>	ناصور الرحم
IUMT-5.10.13	uterine carcinoma	An abnormal growth which starts from cervix and spreads quickly inside and outside the uterus, neighbouring lymphatic nodes become enlarged and uterus gets distended	<i>Saraṭān al-Rāḥīm</i>	سرطان الرحم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.10.14	physometra	Uterine distension caused by altered cold temperament of uterus which weakens uterine faculty due to conversion of its nutrition into air/pneuma	<i>Nafkh al-Rahīm</i>	نفخ الرحم
IUMT-5.10.15	uterine eruptions	Small eruptions in internal lining or other part of uterus, especially near cervix, due to involvement of abnormal matter or fluid containing blood reverting back towards uterus during menstruation; may be due to leucorrhoea, chronic metritis, formation of sharp humours in uterus, syphilis, gonorrhoea	<i>Buthūr al-Rahīm</i>	بثور الرحم
IUMT-5.10.16	uterine abscess	Uterine abscess manifest as throbbing pain and fever with chills and rigor, etc.	<i>Dubayla al-Rahīm</i>	دبيلة الرحم
IUMT-5.10.17	hysteria	A state of mind with unmanageable emotions	<i>Ikhtināq al-Rahīm</i>	اختناق الرحم
IUMT-5.10.18	abortion	Expulsion of fetus before period of viability; this term does not cover <i>Isqāt-i-Janīn</i> mentioned under principles of treatment	<i>Isqāṭ</i>	اسقاط
IUMT-5.10.19	habitual abortion	Three or more consecutive spontaneous abortions	<i>Isqāṭ Mu'tād</i>	اسقاط معتاد
IUMT-5.10.20	increased lochial discharge		<i>Kathra al-Nifās</i>	كثرة النفاس
IUMT-5.10.21	phantom pregnancy/false pregnancy/pseudocyesis	A condition in which a woman may develop all the symptoms of pregnancy accompanied by a growth in uterus but there is actually no pregnancy	<i>Rajā'</i>	رجاء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.10.22	dystocia	Difficult labour may be due to either maternal causes or foetal causes such as large baby, malpresentation, foetal abnormalities, multiple pregnancies, etc.	'Usr al-Wilāda	عسر الولادة
IUMT-5.10.23	retained placenta	Prolonged retention of dead fetus or retention of placenta in uterus after birth of baby	<i>Iḥtibās al-Mashīma</i>	احتباس المشيمة
IUMT-5.10.24	retention of lochia	Retention of blood containing vaginal discharge after childbirth	<i>Iḥtibās al-Nifās</i>	احتباس النفاس
IUMT-5.10.25	infertility	Inability of women to conceive	'Uqr	عقر
IUMT-5.10.26	suppressed lactation	Decreased secretion of milk	<i>Qilla al-Laban</i>	قلة اللبن
IUMT-5.10.27	excessive galactorrhoea	Excess formation of milk	<i>Kathra al-Laban</i>	كثرة اللبن
IUMT-5.10.28	coagulation of milk	Coagulation of milk in mammary glands	<i>Tajabbun al-Laban</i>	تجبن اللبن
IUMT-5.10.29	mastitis	Inflammation of breast due to predominance of humours	<i>Waram al-Thady</i>	ورم الثدي
IUMT-5.10.30	breast abscess and ulcers	Formed when inflammatory matter becomes infected and collected in breast	<i>Dubayla wa Qarha al-Thadyayn</i>	دبيلة وقرحة الثديين
IUMT-5.10.31	enlargement of breast	An abnormal condition in which breast becomes large and flaccid	<i>'Izam wa Suqūṭ al-Thadyayn</i>	عظم وسقوط الثديين
IUMT-5.10.32	smallness of breast	A condition where breasts become smaller in size	<i>Taṣaghghur al-Thadyayn</i>	تصغر الثديين
IUMT-5.10.33	distension of breast	Non-inflammatory distention of breast due to accumulation of milk	<i>Tamaddud al-Thadyayn</i>	تمدد الثديين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.10.34	amenorrhoea	Absence of menstruation which may be either physiological or pathological	<i>Iḥtibās al-Tamth</i>	احتباس الطمث
IUMT-5.10.35	polymenorrhoea	Increased menstrual bleeding which includes increase in amount of bleeding, prolonged duration of bleeding and increased number of cycles	<i>Kathrat-i-Hayḍ</i>	كثرة حيض
IUMT-5.10.36	dysmenorrhoea	Painful menstruation, pain being felt before, during or after menses	<i>'Usr al-Tamth</i>	عسر الطمث
IUMT-5.10.37	oligomenorrhoea	Scanty menstruation arising due to lack of blood in body, causing weakness and pallor	<i>Qillat-i-Tamth</i>	قلت طمث
IUMT-5.10.38	syphilis	A chronic sexually transmitted disease	<i>Ātshak</i>	آتشک
IUMT-5.10.39	congenital syphilis		<i>Wabāl Warāthī</i>	وبال وراثي
IUMT-5.10.40	soft chancre		<i>Ātshak Majāzī</i>	آتشک مجازی
5.11 Fevers				
IUMT-5.11.0	fevers		<i>Hummayāt</i>	حمّيات
IUMT-5.11.1	fever	An abnormal heat (raised body temperature) leading to disturbance in normal functions of body; a morbid condition where an abnormal heat is produced in the heart and spreads to whole body through blood vessels, leading to disturbance in the normal functions of the body	<i>Humma</i>	حمى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.2	ephemeral fever/ short-term fever	fever of one day/ short term fever where body temperature rises minimally, commonly due to irregularity in diet and exercise, insomnia, etc.; a morbid condition where body temperature rises minimally for one day or a few days due to excessive physical or mental exertion, indigestion, insomnia, overstress etc.; usually this kind of fever needs no treatment or very little treatment and has no severe symptoms or complications	<i>Hummā al-Yawm</i>	حمى اليوم
IUMT-5.11.3	ephemeral fever due to excessive sorrow/grief	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to excessive sorrow, which causes pneuma to move towards interior of body	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ghāmiyya</i>	حمى اليوم غميم
IUMT-5.11.4	ephemeral fever due to excessive dilemma/confusion	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to rapid movement of pneuma in and out because of excessive dilemma	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Hammīyya</i>	حمى اليوم همي
IUMT-5.11.5	ephemeral fever due to excessive fear	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to sudden movement of pneuma towards interior of body because of excessive fear	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Faz'iyya</i>	حمى اليوم فز عيه
IUMT-5.11.6	ephemeral fever due to excessive stress	This is a morbid condition where body temperature rises due to sudden and extraordinary movement of pneuma	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Fikriyya</i>	حمى اليوم فكريه
IUMT-5.11.7	ephemeral fever due to excessive anger	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to sudden and extraordinary movement of pneuma towards exterior	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ghādabiyya</i>	حمى اليوم غضبيه
IUMT-5.11.8	ephemeral fever due to excessive joy/happiness	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to sudden and extraordinary movement of pneuma towards exterior	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Farhiyya</i>	حمى اليوم فرحيه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.9	ephemeral fever due to excessive awakening/insomnia	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to prolonged movement of pneuma due to awakening	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Sahriyya</i>	حمى اليوم سهرية
IUMT-5.11.10	ephemeral fever due to excessive fatigue	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to prolonged movement of pneuma due to excessive physical work	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ta'biyya</i>	حمى اليوم تعبيه
IUMT-5.11.11	ephemeral fever due to diarrhoea	Short-term fever caused by excessive loose stools	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ishāliyya</i>	حمى اليوم اسهاليه
IUMT-5.11.12	ephemeral fever due to excessive pain	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to extraordinary movement of pneuma caused by excessive pain	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Waja'iyya</i>	حمى اليوم وجعية
IUMT-5.11.13	ephemeral fever due to unconsciousness	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to movement of pneuma to interior caused by unconsciousness	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ghashiyya</i>	حمى اليوم غشيه
IUMT-5.11.14	ephemeral fever due to excessive thirst	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to heating of body fluid caused by excessive thirst	<i>Hummā al-Yawm 'Aṭashiyya</i>	حمى اليوم عطشيه
IUMT-5.11.15	ephemeral fever due to excessive hunger	A morbid condition where body temperature rises due to heating of body fluid caused by excessive hunger	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Jū'iyya</i>	حمى اليوم جوعيه
IUMT-5.11.16	ephemeral fever due to obstruction in organs	Short-term fever caused by obstruction/ partial obstruction at various levels including viscera, blood vessels	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Sudhiyya</i>	حمى اليوم سديه
IUMT-5.11.17	ephemeral fever due to indigestion		<i>Hummā al-Yawm Tukhmiyya</i>	حمى اليوم تخمي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.18	ephemeral fever due to inflammation	A morbid state where fever comes when there is inflammation anywhere in body	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Waramiyya</i>	حمى اليوم ورمي
IUMT-5.11.19	ephemeral fever due to sunstroke	Short-term fever caused by excessive sun exposure or sunstroke	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Shamsiyya</i>	حمى اليوم شمسيه
IUMT-5.11.20	ephemeral fever due to lack of perspiration	Short-term fever caused by closure of skin pores, due to cold exposure, taking bath in astringent water, etc., leading to lack of perspiration	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Istiḥṣāfiyya</i>	حمى اليوم استحصافيه
IUMT-5.11.21	ephemeral fever due to liquor consumption	Short-term fever caused by liquor consumption; this type of fever is caused when very strong liquor is used, producing abnormal hot temperament of liver, heart and other organs	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Sharābiyya</i>	حمى اليوم شرابيه
IUMT-5.11.22	ephemeral fever due to consumption of hot foods	Short-term fever caused by excessive consumption of hot foods	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ghidhā'iyya</i>	حمى اليوم غذائيه
IUMT-5.11.23	ephemeral fever due to certain drugs	Short-term fever caused by consumption of certain drugs having hot temperament	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Dawā'iyya</i>	حمى اليوم دوائيه
IUMT-5.11.24	ephemeral fever due to discontinuing bath/Turkish bath	Short-term fever caused by discontinuing bath/Turkish bath	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Qashfiyya</i>	حمى اليوم قشفيه
IUMT-5.11.25	catarrhal fever	Short-term fever caused by cold and coryza	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Nazliyya-o-Zukāmiyya</i>	حمى اليوم نزلية و زكاميه
IUMT-5.11.26	ephemeral fever due to dysentery	Short-term fever caused by dysentery	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Zahīriyya</i>	حمى اليوم زحيري
IUMT-5.11.27	ephemeral fever due to heatstroke	Short-term fever caused by exposure to heat as hot wave, hot bath, etc.	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ḥarriyya</i>	حمى اليوم حريره

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.28	ephemeral plethoric fever	Short-term fever caused by excess/congestion of humours in blood vessels or excessive volume of blood	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Imtilā'iyya</i>	حمى اليوم امتلائيه
IUMT-5.11.29	ephemeral fever due to excessive evacuation	Short-term fever caused by excessive evacuation of humours, as in diarrhoea	<i>Hummā al-Yawm Istifrāghiyā</i>	حمى اليوم استفراغيه
IUMT-5.11.30	cachexic fever	One of three types of fever according to classification including low-grade emaciating fever, i.e., tubercular fever	<i>Hummā Diqqiyā</i>	حمى دقيه
IUMT-5.11.31	tubercular fever	Specific type of fever caused in pulmonary tuberculosis, occurring when infection is attached with the organ itself; the fever is chronic, low-grade, rises in evening followed by night sweating, leading to weight loss and anaemia	<i>Hummā Silliya</i>	حمى سلية
IUMT-5.11.32	infective fever	fever caused by infection	<i>Hummā 'Ufūniyya</i>	حمى عفونيه
IUMT-5.11.33	putrefaction/sepsis/infection	An abnormal change occurring in the humours/body fluids caused by extrinsic or intrinsic factors; in extrinsic factors there may be morbid bodies, which come from dead bodies and stagnant waters that may be interpreted as microorganisms; due to this change the physiological functions of the humours alter; the other causes are stagnation in blood vessels or obstruction in viscera and irregular diet which is very prone to become septic	<i>'Ufūnat</i>	عفونت
IUMT-5.11.34	intravascular infection/sepsis	Infection of humour inside blood vessels	<i>'Ufūnat Dākhil al-'Urūq</i>	عفونت داخل العروق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.35	extravascular infection/sepsis	Extravascular or interstitial fluid infection	'Ufūnat Khārij al-'Urūq	عفونت خارج العروق
IUMT-5.11.36	continuous fever	Fever which remains continuous	Ḩummā Dā'ima / Ḥummā Lāzima	حمى دائم / حمى لازمة
IUMT-5.11.37	intermittent fever	Fever which comes in cycles	Ḩummā Dā'ira / Ḥummā Nā'iba	حمى دائرة / حمى نائبة
IUMT-5.11.38	fever with shivering	Fever associated with rigor and chills	Ḩummā Nāfiḍa	حمى نافضه
IUMT-5.11.39	cold fever	Fever with feeling of coldness	Ḩummā Bārida	حمى بارده
IUMT-5.11.40	hot fever	Fever with feeling of heat	Ḩummā ḥārra	حمى حاره
IUMT-5.11.41	acute fever; hyperpyrexia	Fever which occurs and rises suddenly	Ḩummā ḥāddā	حمى حاده
IUMT-5.11.42	chronic fever	Fever which occurs slowly and persists for a long time	Ḩummā Muzmina/ Ḥummā Mutatāwila/ Ḥummā 'Atīqa	حمى مزمنه / حمى متداولة / حمى عتيقة
IUMT-5.11.43	summer fever	Fever whose incidence is seen commonly in summer season, possibly caused by extreme exposure to heat	Ḩummā Qaydiyya	حمى قيظيه
IUMT-5.11.44	relapsing fever	Fever which relapses after a period of time	Ḩummā Nuksiyya	حمى نكسية
IUMT-5.11.45	tertian fever	Fever in which the periodicity is every third day	Ḩummā Muthallatha	حمى مثلثه
IUMT-5.11.46	bilious fever	Fever which is caused by infection of bilious humour	Ḩummā al-Ghibb	حمى الغب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.47	tertian fever/ bilious intermittent fever	Bilious intermittent fever caused by infection of bilious humour; in which bout occurs every third day; this fever develops due to infection of bile humour outside vessels	<i>Hummā al-Ghibb Dā'ira</i>	حمى الغب دائرة
IUMT-5.11.48	bilious continuous fever	Bilious continuous fever caused by infection of bilious humour	<i>Hummā al-Ghibb Lāzima</i>	حمى الغب لازمه
IUMT-5.11.49	high-grade bilious fever	High-grade bilious fever which develops due to infection of bilious humour inside vessels; temperature is very high, commonly leading to complications	<i>Hummā al-Ghibb Muḥarrīqa</i>	حمى الغب محرقة
IUMT-5.11.50	phlegmatic fever	Fever caused by infection of phlegmatic humour	<i>Hummā Balghamiyya</i>	حمى بلغميه
IUMT-5.11.51	quotidian fever/phlegmatic intermittent fever	Phlegmatic intermittent fever with daily periodicity which develops due to infection of phlegm outside vessels in stomach, lungs, etc.	<i>Hummā Muwāziba</i>	حمى مواظبه
IUMT-5.11.52	phlegmatic continuous fever	Phlegmatic continuous fever develops due to infection of phlegm inside vessels; in this condition, low-grade fever persists continuously	<i>Hummā Lathiqa</i>	حمى لثقه
IUMT-5.11.53	quartan fever/melancholic intermittent fever	Melancholic intermittent fever occurs every fourth day due to infection of black bile outside blood vessels	<i>Hummā al-Rib'</i>	حمى الربع
IUMT-5.11.54	melancholic continuous fever	Melancholic continuous fever with a peak every fourth day; develops due to infection of black bile inside blood vessels	<i>Hummā al-Rib' Lāzima</i>	حمى الربع لازمه
IUMT-5.11.55	irregular fever	Remittent fever with irregular bouts	<i>Hummā Mukhtalīta</i>	حمى مختلطه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.56	a type of fever in which body is internally cold but externally hot	.	<i>Hummā Afyālūs</i>	حمى افیالوس
IUMT-5.11.57	a type of fever in which body is internally hot but externally cold	.	<i>Hummā Līfūriyā</i>	حمى لیفوریا
IUMT-5.11.58	typhoid fever	A type of sanguineous fever in which infection / sepsis is intravascular and involves mainly intestines	<i>Tayfūdas</i>	طیفودس
IUMT-5.11.59	sanguineous fever	Sanguineous fever where infection/sepsis is intravascular	<i>Hummā Muṭbiqa</i>	حمى مطبقه
IUMT-5.11.60	sanguineous fever with increased viscosity of blood	Sanguineous fever due to excessive hotness/ viscosity of sanguine humour	<i>Hummā Muṭbiqa Ghalayāniyya</i>	حمى مطبقه غلیانیه
IUMT-5.11.61	sanguineous infective fever	Sanguineous fever due to infection of sanguine humour	<i>Hummā Muṭbiqa 'Ufūniyya</i>	حمى مطبقه عفونیه
IUMT-5.11.62	sanguineous infectious increasing fever	Sanguineous fever due to infection of sanguine humour, with rising temperature	<i>Hummā Muṭbiqa 'Ufūniyya Mutazā'ida</i>	حمى مطبقه عفونیه متزائده
IUMT-5.11.63	sanguineous infectious decreasing fever	Sanguineous fever due to infection of sanguine humour, with decreasing temperature	<i>Hummā Muṭbiqa 'Ufūniyya Mutanāqisa</i>	حمى مطبقه عفونیه متناقصه
IUMT-5.11.64	sanguineous infectious constant fever	Sanguineous fever due to infection of sanguine humour, with constant high temperature	<i>Hummā Muṭbiqa 'Ufūniyya Mutasāwiya</i>	حمى مطبقه عفونیه متساويه
IUMT-5.11.65	melancholic fever with fifth day periodicity		<i>Hummā al-Khims</i>	حمى الخمس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.66	melancholic fever with sixth day periodicity		<i>Hummā al-Suds</i>	حمى السادس
IUMT-5.11.67	melancholic fever with seventh day periodicity		<i>Hummā al-Sub'</i>	حمى السابع
IUMT-5.11.68	melancholic fever with ninth day periodicity		<i>Hummā al-Tus'</i>	حمى التسع
IUMT-5.11.69	cerebral fever	Fever with unconsciousness, caused by a morbid matter that affects the brain and heart, leading to unconsciousness	<i>Hummā Ghashiyā</i>	حمى غشية
IUMT-5.11.70	enteric fever; typhoid fever	This type of fever is continuous and is caused by infection in the intestine	<i>Hummā Mi'wiyya</i>	حمى معوية
IUMT-5.11.71	epidemic fever	Fever which develops due to infected and morbid air, which affects vital organs, body fluids and the pneuma	<i>Hummā Wabā'iyya</i>	حمى وبائية
IUMT-5.11.72	exanthematous fever	This type of fever occurs with skin eruptions, e.g., measles, chicken pox, etc.	<i>Hummā Tafhiyya</i>	حمى طفحية
IUMT-5.11.73	smallpox		<i>Hummā Judariyya</i>	حمى جدريه
IUMT-5.11.74	measles		<i>Haṣba</i>	حصبة
IUMT-5.11.75	scarlet fever	Fever caused by a bacterium, usually associated with sore throat and skin eruptions	<i>Hummā Qirmiziyya</i>	حمى قرمزيه
IUMT-5.11.76	fever with delerium	A high-grade fever associated with patches on skin and altered sensorium, but not affecting any specific organ; characterized by confused thinking, disrupted attention, disordered speech	<i>Hummā Ghāmiya Hadhayāniyya</i>	حمى غاميه هذيانيه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.11.77	chicken pox		<i>Humayqa</i>	حمسة
IUMT-5.11.78	malaria	Intermittent fever caused by infection, commonly from stagnant water, characterized by periodicities of 24 hours, 48 hours and 72 hours	<i>Hummā Ajāmiyya</i>	حمى اجاميه
IUMT-5.11.79	puerperal fever	Fever which occurs during puerperium	<i>Hummā Nifāsiyya</i>	حمى نفاسيه
5.12 Diseases of bones and joints				
IUMT-5.12.0	diseases of bones and joints		<i>Amrād-i-'Izām-o-Mafāṣil</i>	أمراض عظام و مفاصل
IUMT-5.12.1	backache	Pain of the back can be superficial or deep; it can be due to derangement of cold temperament, predominance of phlegm, physical exertion, incorrect sitting posture, increased sexual activity, weakness of kidneys, premenstrual pain, labour pain, etc.	<i>Waja' al-Zahr</i>	وجع الظهر
IUMT-5.12.2	low backache	Pain of the lower portion of back	<i>Waja' al-Khāṣira</i>	وجع الخاصرة
IUMT-5.12.3	rheumatism	Inflammation and pain of joints with redness of skin which may sometimes involve heart	<i>Hudār</i>	حدار
IUMT-5.12.4	arthritis/arthralgia	Pain, inflammation, and degenerative conditions of joints may occur due to different etiologies	<i>Waja' al-Mafāṣil</i>	وجع المفاصل
IUMT-5.12.5	sanguineous arthritis	A type of arthritis which involves several joints and occurs due to derangement of sanguine	<i>Waja' al-Mafāṣil Damawī</i>	وجع المفاصل دموي
IUMT-5.12.6	bilious arthritis	A type of arthritis which involves several joints and occurs due to the derangement of yellow bile	<i>Waja' al-Mafāṣil Şafrāwī</i>	وجع المفاصل صفراوى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.12.7	phlegmatic arthritis	A type of arthritis which involves several joints and occurs due to derangement of phlegm	<i>Waja' al-Mafāṣil Balghamī</i>	وجع المفاصل بلغمى
IUMT-5.12.8	melancholic arthritis	A type of arthritis which involves several joints and occurs due to the derangement of black bile	<i>Waja' al-Mafāṣil Sawdāwī</i>	وجع المفاصل سوداوي
IUMT-5.12.9	polyarthritis	A type arthritis which involves several joints of the body	<i>Waja' al-Mafāṣil Murakkab</i>	وجع المفاصل مركب
IUMT-5.12.10	pain of hip joint	Pain and inflammation of hip joint	<i>Waja' al-Warik</i>	وجع الورك
IUMT-5.12.11	achillodynia	Severe pain in heel caused by the infiltration of acrid humours	<i>Waja' al-'Aqib</i>	وجع العقب
IUMT-5.12.12	gout	Pain and inflammation of big toe/heel; a specific type of swelling, inflammation and pain occurring commonly in small joints, especially in great toe; but sometimes it may also affect wrist and fingers of hand	<i>Niqris</i>	نقرس
IUMT-5.12.13	sciatica	Pain along sciatic nerve; a type of pain which originates from the back and runs along the sciatic nerve, the intensity of pain increasing with the quantity of matter	<i>'Irq al-Nasā</i>	عرق النساء
IUMT-5.12.14	ankylosing arthritis	Fixation or restricted mobility of joints leading to locking of joints due to degenerative changes in the articular surface	<i>Tahajjur wa Ṣalāba al-Mafāṣil</i>	تحجر وصلابة المفاصل
IUMT-5.12.15	kyphosis	A deformity in which there is backward bending of the vertebral column	<i>Hadaba</i>	حدبة
IUMT-5.12.16	lordosis	Forward bending of vertebral column	<i>Taqasṣu'</i>	قصع

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.12.17	scoliosis	Sideways curvature of spine	<i>Ittiwā'</i>	التواء
IUMT-5.12.18	Pott's disease / Koch's spine	Damage and displacement of vertebral column commonly due to tubercular pathology, in which a chronic ulcer damages the vertebral column up to the gangrenous stage, resulting in its displacement	<i>Riyāḥ al-Afrīsa</i>	رياح الافرسة
IUMT-5.12.19	osteoporosis/ weakness of bones	Weakening/softening of bones, commonly in females and old age; bones are more prone to fractures in this condition	<i>Wahn al-‘Izām</i>	وهن العظام
IUMT-5.12.20	fracture	Discontinuity or breaking of bones	<i>Kasr</i>	كسر
IUMT-5.12.21	simple fracture	Breakage of bone without much trauma to overlying muscles or skin	<i>Kasr Basīṭ</i>	كسر بسيط
IUMT-5.12.22	compound fracture	Breakage of bone with trauma to associated muscles and skin; there may also be laceration of skin by fragments of broken bone	<i>Kasr Murakkab</i>	كسر مركب
IUMT-5.12.23	complicated fracture	Breakage or discontinuity of bone together with involvement of organs, either artery or vein, either due to trauma from outside or puncture by fragments of broken bones	<i>Kasr Muḍā'af</i>	كسر مضاعف
IUMT-5.12.24	complete fracture	Complete breakage or discontinuity of bone	<i>Kasr Kāmil</i>	كسر كامل
IUMT-5.12.25	incomplete fracture	Incomplete breakage or discontinuity of bone	<i>Kasr Ghayr Kāmil</i>	كسر غير كامل
IUMT-5.12.26	longitudinal fracture	Longitudinal fracture of bone, occurring mostly in flat bones, e.g., skull, scapula, etc.; usually too small to trace	<i>Kasr Ṣadī</i>	كسر صدعي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.12.27	green-stick fracture	Incomplete type of fracture with discontinuation of bone at one side, remaining intact on the other side; occurs mostly in children due to incomplete ossification of bones; resembles breaking of green branch of tree, which, when bended, becomes partially broken with some of its fibres remaining intact	<i>Kasr Kharrūbī</i>	كسر خروبي
IUMT-5.12.28	comminuted fracture	Breaking of a bone into many pieces	<i>Kasr Mufattat</i>	كسر مفتت
IUMT-5.12.29	avulsion fracture	Breaking of bone with injury by some sharp object and exposure of a piece of bone outside	<i>Kasr Shaṭwī</i>	كسر شطوي
IUMT-5.12.30	perforating fracture	A perforating type of breakage of bone	<i>Kasr Thāqib</i>	كسر ثاقب
IUMT-5.12.31	longitudinal fracture	Breaking of bones along their length (longitudinal bones)	<i>Kasr Mustaṭīl</i>	كسر مستطيل
IUMT-5.12.32	transverse fracture	Breaking of bones transversally	<i>Kasr Musta'rad</i>	كسر مستعرض
IUMT-5.12.33	oblique fracture	Breaking of bones obliquely	<i>Kasr Mu'arrab</i>	كسر مؤرب
IUMT-5.12.34	spiral fracture	Breaking of bones in twisted or spiral manner	<i>Kasr Lawlabī</i>	كسر لولبي
IUMT-5.12.35	impacted fracture	Breaking of long bones which penetrate into soft tissue	<i>Kasr Mudgham</i>	كسر مدغم
IUMT-5.12.36	intrauterine fracture	Discontinuity of bones of fetus inside uterus due to trauma	<i>Kasr Raḥīmī</i>	كسر رحمي
IUMT-5.12.37	congenital fracture	Discontinuity of bone due to congenital causes/mishandling of obstetric procedures	<i>Kasr Khilqī</i>	كسر خلقي
IUMT-5.12.38	hairline fracture	Fine or thin-line breakage of bones	<i>Kasr Sha'rī</i>	كسر شعري

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.12.39	pathological fracture	Breaking of bone due to some pathology in bone	<i>Kasr Dhātī</i>	كسر ذاتي
IUMT-5.12.40	epiphyseal fracture	Breaking of bone along its edges	<i>Kasr Mafṣīlī</i>	كسر مفصلي
IUMT-5.12.41	deep and broad fracture	Breaking of bone which is deep and broad	<i>Kasr Fujīr</i>	كسر فجلي
IUMT-5.12.42	crescent fracture	Breaking of bone which is long and broad	<i>Kasr Hilālī</i>	كسر هلالي
IUMT-5.12.43	jawbone fracture	Breaking of jawbone	<i>Kasr al-Lahy</i>	كسر اللحى
IUMT-5.12.44	nasal bone fracture	Breaking of nasal bone	<i>Kasr al-Anf</i>	كسر الانف
IUMT-5.12.45	fracture of clavicle	Breaking of clavicle	<i>Kasr al-Tarquwa</i>	كسر الترقوة
IUMT-5.12.46	fracture of scapula	Breaking of scapula	<i>Kasr al-Katif</i>	كسر الكتف
IUMT-5.12.47	fracture of sternum	Breaking of sternum	<i>Kasr al-Qaṣṣ</i>	كسر القص
IUMT-5.12.48	fracture of ribs	Breaking of ribs	<i>Kasr al-Adlā'</i>	كسر الاضلاع
IUMT-5.12.49	fracture of vertebrae	Breaking of vertebrae	<i>Kasr al-Kharzāt</i>	كسر الخرزات
IUMT-5.12.50	fracture of vertebrae of upper part of back	Breaking of vertebrae of upper part of back	<i>Kasr 'Ażm al-Kāhil</i>	كسر عظم الكاهل
IUMT-5.12.51	fracture of vertebrae of lower part of back	Breaking of vertebrae of lower part of back	<i>Kasr Asfal al-Qaṭān</i>	كسر اسفلقطن
IUMT-5.12.52	fracture of coccyx	Breaking of coccyx	<i>Kasr al-'Uş'uş</i>	كسر العصعص
IUMT-5.12.53	fracture of humerus	Breaking of humerus	<i>Kasr al-'Ādud</i>	كسر العضد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.12.54	fracture of bones of forearm	Breaking of bones of forearm	<i>Kasr al-Sā'íd</i>	كسر الساعد
IUMT-5.12.55	fracture of wrist bones	Breaking of wrist bones	<i>Kasr al-Rusgh</i>	كسر الرسغ
IUMT-5.12.56	phalangeal fracture	Breaking of phalanges	<i>Kasr 'Izām al-Asābi'</i>	كسر عظام الاصابع
IUMT-5.12.57	fracture of ischium	Breaking of ischium	<i>Kasr al-Warik</i>	كسر الورك
IUMT-5.12.58	fracture of femur	Breaking of femur	<i>Kasr al-Fakhidh</i>	كسر الفخذ
IUMT-5.12.59	fracture of leg bones	Breaking of leg bones	<i>Kasr al-Sāq</i>	كسر الساق
IUMT-5.12.60	fracture of ankle bone	Breaking of ankle bone	<i>Kasr al-Ka'b</i>	كسر الكعب
IUMT-5.12.61	fracture of heel	Fracture of heel bone	<i>Kasr al-'Aqib</i>	كسر العقب
IUMT-5.12.62	fracture of phalanges of foot		<i>Kasr Asābi' al-Rijl</i>	كسر اصابع الرجل
IUMT-5.12.63	dislocation/luxation	Displacement of bone from adjoining bone	<i>Khal'</i>	خلع
IUMT-5.12.64	traumatic dislocation	Dislocation of joints caused by trauma; dislocation caused by two kinds of factor, i.e., exogenous and endogenous; exogenous factors include trauma of joint; endogenous factors include weakness of joints, ligaments, etc.	<i>Khal' Darbī</i>	خلع ضربی
IUMT-5.12.65	congenital dislocation	Dislocation of bone in fetal life; a type of dislocation which is present at birth, caused either by the abnormal position of fetus in uterus or by defect in the process of formation of structure of fetal life; the most common congenital dislocation is that of hip joint	<i>Khal' Khilqī</i>	خلع خلفی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.12.66	pathological dislocation	Dislocation of bone due to any pathology in joint; a type of dislocation occurring due to joint diseases, e.g., inflammation, pus formation or tubercular infection and other nerve disorders	<i>Khal' Maradī</i>	خلع مرضي
IUMT-5.12.67	complete dislocation	Subluxation of head of bone completely from its normal position	<i>Khal' Tāmm</i>	خلع تام
IUMT-5.12.68	Subluxation/partial dislocation	Subluxation of head of bone partially from its normal position	<i>Khal' Ghayr Tāmm</i>	خلع غير تام
IUMT-5.12.69	compound dislocation	Dislocation of bone associated with skin injury	<i>Khal' Murakkab</i>	خلع مركب
IUMT-5.12.70	complicated dislocation	Dislocation of bone associated with injury of vessels and bones	<i>Khal' Muḍā'af</i>	خلع مضاعف
IUMT-5.12.71	dislocation with fracture	Dislocation of bone associated with its fracture	<i>Khal' Kasrī</i>	خلع كسرى
IUMT-5.12.72	dislocation of joint	Total deviation or displacement of joint	<i>Khal' al-Mafāṣil</i>	خلع المفاصل
IUMT-5.12.73	sprain	Injury of ligament without displacement or injury to bone	<i>Wathā</i>	وثى

5.13 Diseases of skin and cosmetology

IUMT-5.13.0	diseases of skin and cosmetology	<i>Amrāḍ-i-Jild-o-Taz̄īniyāt</i>	أمراض جلد و تزيينيات
IUMT-5.13.1	eruptions	<i>Buthūr</i>	بثور

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.2	small eruptions	Small pustules are formed by accumulation of morbid fluids which after being deviated towards skin are collected between muscular layer and skin; this usually occurs in persons with thick skin	<i>Buthūr Ṣighār</i>	بثور صغار
IUMT-5.13.3	eruptions of pinna	Eruption on external ear or pinna; small, red-coloured eruptions caused by derangement of blood mixed with fluids	<i>Buthūr al-Asdāgh</i>	بثور الاصداغ
IUMT-5.13.4	calf eruptions	Large black-coloured eruptions on calf muscles due to accumulation of morbid humours, characterized by black discharge	<i>Buthūr al-Sāq</i>	بثور الساق
IUMT-5.13.5	eruptions at nape of neck	Abnormal eruptions at nape of neck; multiple, large and painful pustules caused by acrid humour	<i>Buthūr al-Qafā</i>	بثور القفى
IUMT-5.13.6	pustular eruptions of cheeks	Abnormal eruptions on face and cheeks in the form of hard pustules with redness around them	<i>Shīlam</i>	شيلم
IUMT-5.13.7	persistent eruptions	Persistent eruptions on skin and mucous membrane	<i>Khuld</i>	خلد
IUMT-5.13.8	vitiligo	White patches on skin	<i>Baraṣ</i>	برص
IUMT-5.13.9	generalized vitiligo	White patches all over body	<i>Baraṣ Muntashir</i>	برص منتشر
IUMT-5.13.10	a type of ichthyosis	Hyperpigmented patches on skin, with itching and shedding	<i>Baraṣ Aswad</i>	برص اسود
IUMT-5.13.11	pityriasis alba	Hypopigmented patches on skin with normal hair and easily reversible	<i>Bahaq Abyad</i>	بهق ابيض

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.12	pityriasis nigra	Hyperpigmented patches on skin with scaling seen on rubbing	<i>Bahaq Aswad</i>	بھق اسود
IUMT-5.13.13	melasma	Dark hyperpigmented patches on skin without roughness or itching	<i>Kalaf</i>	کلف
IUMT-5.13.14	freckle	Black or reddish spots on skin, especially on face	<i>Barash</i>	برش
IUMT-5.13.15	naevus	Black or reddish dot-like spots or patch on skin, especially on face	<i>Namash</i>	نمشن
IUMT-5.13.16	mole	Black or blackish small plain or raised spots on skin	<i>Khīlān</i>	خیلان
IUMT-5.13.17	ecchymosis	Greenish black patch that develops after bleeding under skin due to trauma, etc.	<i>Khudra</i>	خضرة
IUMT-5.13.18	tattooing	Tattooing of skin	<i>Washm</i>	وشم
IUMT-5.13.19	scar	Marks of ulceration/wounds and scar formation after healing	<i>Āthār al-Qurūḥ</i>	آثار القرح
IUMT-5.13.20	marks of smallpox	Marks of smallpox after healing	<i>Āthār al-Judarī</i>	آثار الجدري
IUMT-5.13.21	redness of skin of face	Redness of skin of face, usually seen in winter, often associated with excoriation	<i>Bādishnām</i>	بادشنام
IUMT-5.13.22	discoloration of skin	Discoloration of skin according to predominance of humour, e.g., yellowish in bilious predominance	<i>Fasād al-Lawn</i>	فساد اللون
IUMT-5.13.23	petechial haemorrhage	Haemorrhage occurring beneath skin in some fevers	<i>Qatmā</i>	قطما

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.24	scaling with roughness of skin		<i>Taqashshur al-Jild</i>	تقشر الجلد
IUMT-5.13.25	dandruff	Shedding of whitish scales from scalp	<i>Hazāz/Bafā/ Hubayrā/Qishr al-Ra's/Hibriyya</i>	حراز / بف / هبيرة / قشر الرأس/ حبرية
IUMT-5.13.26	alopecia areata	Patchy loss of hair without scaling, mainly seen in scalp hair, beard, eyebrows, etc.	<i>Dā' al-Tha'lāb</i>	داء الثعلب
IUMT-5.13.27	alopecia with loss of a layer of skin	Patchy loss of hair with loss of a layer of skin (disease of snake, resembling moulting of exuviae of snake)	<i>Dā' al-Hayya</i>	داء الحية
IUMT-5.13.28	hairfall	Hair fall which commonly occurs in scalp, beard, eyebrows, etc.	<i>Intithār al-Sha'r</i>	انتثار الشعر
IUMT-5.13.29	thinning of scalp skin with hair loss	Thinning of scalp skin with thinning and loss of hair (resembling loss of hair as in head of ostrich)	<i>'Illa al-Nu'āma</i>	علة النعامة
IUMT-5.13.30	baldness	Excessive loss of scalp hair, commonly from front part	<i>Sala'</i>	صلع
IUMT-5.13.31	greying of hair	A morbid condition due to weakness of innate heat of body or predominance of phlegm	<i>Shayb</i>	شيب
IUMT-5.13.32	split end of hair		<i>Tashaqquq al-Sha'r</i>	تشقق الشعر
IUMT-5.13.33	oily sticky hair	Oily sticky hair that sticks to cloths; mostly due to excessive oily nutrition	<i>Namūsa</i>	نموسه
IUMT-5.13.34	pediculosis	Head lice	<i>Qummal</i>	قمل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.35	eggs and larvae of head lice		شِبَانٌ	صَبَانٌ
IUMT-5.13.36	pediculosis (special type)	A special kind of louse that remains firmly attached to hair root and can be removed by pouring on hot water	قَامِقَمٌ	قِمَقَمٌ
IUMT-5.13.37	brittle nails	Mica-like whitish and brittle nails due to reduced blood and increased dryness	ذُفْرَةِ طَلَقِيَّةٍ	ظُفَرَهُ طَلَقِيَّهُ
IUMT-5.13.38	whitening of nails	Whitening of nails due to collection of thick morbid fluid	بَرَاصُ الْأَظْفَارِ	بَرَاصُ الْأَظْفَارِ
IUMT-5.13.39	thickened and brittle nails	Thickening and drying of nails which are easily broken, mainly due to bilious black bile	جَذَامُ الْأَظْفَارِ	جَذَامُ الْأَظْفَارِ
IUMT-5.13.40	splitting of nails	Splitting of nails due to excessive dryness	تَشَقُّقُ الْأَظْفَارِ	تَشَقُّقُ الْأَظْفَارِ
IUMT-5.13.41	onychogryphosis/hypertrophy of nails	Disfiguring/bending of nails, usually associated with thickening and yellowish discolouration	تَعْقُفُ الْأَظْفَارِ	تَعْقُفُ الْأَظْفَارِ
IUMT-5.13.42	onycholysis	Separation of nails from nail bed due to collection of fluid under nails	تَقْلُعُ الْأَظْفَارِ	تَقْلُعُ الْأَظْفَارِ
IUMT-5.13.43	elevation of nails from nail bed	Elevation of nails from nail bed due to collection of fluid under nails	تَقْصُعُ الْأَظْفَارِ	تَقْصُعُ الْأَظْفَارِ
IUMT-5.13.44	subungual clotting	Clotting of blood under nail bed, usually due to trauma	مَوْتُ الدَّمِ	مَوْتُ الدَّمِ
IUMT-5.13.45	yellowness of nails	Yellowness of nails due to anaemia or increased bile humour in blood	صَفَرَةُ الْأَظْفَارِ	صَفَرَةُ الْأَظْفَارِ
IUMT-5.13.46	crushing of nails	Crushing of nails, usually due to trauma	رَضْكُ الْأَظْفَارِ	رَضْكُ الْأَظْفَارِ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.47	polyhidrosis/ hyperhidrosis	Excessive sweating commonly due to plethora, hot diet and other causes, in order to achieve excretion of waste or morbid material	Kathra al-'Araq	كثرة العرق
IUMT-5.13.48	bromhidrosis	Foul-smelling sweat occurs due to morbid matter in body or in sweat glands	'Araq Muntin	عرق منتن
IUMT-5.13.49	hematidrosis	Blood in sweat, a condition in which either blood comes instead of sweat or blood is mixed with sweat	'Araq al-Dam	عرق الدم
IUMT-5.13.50	cracks/fissures in skin	Occurrence of cracks/fissures in skin of extremities and face due to dryness	Shuqūq al-Aṭrāf wa'l Wajh / Shiqāq-i-Jild-o-Aṭrāf-o-Wajh	شقوق الاطراف والوجه / شقاق جلد و اطراف و وجه
IUMT-5.13.51	ichthyosis	Rough and dry skin	Taqashshuf al-Jild	تقشف الجلد
IUMT-5.13.52	urticaria/ hives	Red itchy rashes appearing suddenly	Sharā	شرى
IUMT-5.13.53	sanguineous urticaria	Red itchy rashes appearing suddenly due to sanguineous predominance	Sharā Damawī	شرى دموي
IUMT-5.13.54	phlegmatic urticaria	Red itchy rashes appearing suddenly due to phlegmatic predominance	Sharā Balghamī	شرى بلغمى
IUMT-5.13.55	nocturnal urticaria	Fine eruptions with itching which appear at night; initially itchy but become painful	Banāt al-Layl	بنات الليل
IUMT-5.13.56	prickly heat	Fine-pointed millet-like eruptions which appear in summer and are very itchy and painful, like pricking of thorns	Haṣaf / Buthūr Shawkiyya	حصف / بثور شوكية
IUMT-5.13.57	tinea/ringworm	Fine eruptions with itching which appear in form of circle	Qūbā	قوبا

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.58	tinea corporis	Fulminant type of ringworm	Qūbā Khabīth	قوبا خبيث
IUMT-5.13.59	detrimental ringworm	A type of fulminant and detrimental ringworm	Qūbā Radī	قوبا ردي
IUMT-5.13.60	tinea with scaling	A type of ringworm with scale formation	Qūbā Mutaqashshir	قوبا متقدّش
IUMT-5.13.61	spreading tinea	A type of ringworm which spreads from one site to another	Qūbā Sā'ī	قوبا ساعي
IUMT-5.13.62	static tinea	A type of ringworm which is stationary on a specific site	Qūbā Wāqif	قوبا واقف
IUMT-5.13.63	paronychia	Inflammation of nail bed which is manifest as throbbing pain, swelling and, sometimes, fever	Dākhis	داخس
IUMT-5.13.64	scabies	Small maculopapular eruptions which are initially red with severe itching and burning and involve mostly hands between fingers, legs, groin and, sometimes, whole body	Jarab	جرب
IUMT-5.13.65	pruritis	Dry itching without rashes	Hikka	حكة
IUMT-5.13.66	senile pruritus	Itching of elderly people due to weakness of skin, indigestion and dryness	Hikka al-Mashā'ikh	حكة المشائخ
IUMT-5.13.67	folliculitis	Ulceration of hair roots, especially in scalp	Sa'fa	سعف
IUMT-5.13.68	wet folliculitis	Ulceration of hair roots with oozing of yellowish morbid fluid	Sa'fa Raṭba / Shīrīnaj	سعف رطبه / شيرينج
IUMT-5.13.69	dry folliculitis	Dry ulceration of hair roots with scaling	Sa'fa Yābisa / Sūrajī	سعف يابسه / سورجي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.70	kerion/folliculitis	Comparatively deep-rooted ulceration of hair roots with formation of multiple open pores filled with pus	<i>Sa'fa Shahdiyya</i>	سعف شهدیہ
IUMT-5.13.71	a type of folliculitis	Ulceration of hair roots with fine pores filled with serous fluid oozing regularly; due to drying of the serous fluid, hair becomes hard, resembling needles	<i>Ru'ūs al-Ibra</i>	رؤس الابرہ
IUMT-5.13.72	nodular folliculitis	Ulceration of hair roots with nodule formation	'Ujar	عجر
IUMT-5.13.73	bulbar folliculitis	Formation of small nipple-like rashes with oozing	<i>Halamī</i>	حلمی
IUMT-5.13.74	a type of folliculitis	A type of folliculitis which was commonly found in <i>Balkh</i> (a city of west Asia)	<i>Sa'fa Balkhiyya</i>	سعف بلخیہ
IUMT-5.13.75	a type of folliculitis	Ulceration of scalp hair roots with intense redness	<i>Sa'fa Humra</i>	سعف حمرہ
IUMT-5.13.76	wrinkles of forehead	Spasm of skin of forehead with itching and redness	<i>Ghuḍūn</i>	غضون
IUMT-5.13.77	stabbed toe	Trauma of toe	'Athra	عثرہ
IUMT-5.13.78	chillblain	Swelling and itching of fingers due to exposure to cold	<i>Intifākh al-Asābi'</i>	انتفاخ الاصابع
IUMT-5.13.79	pruritis of fingers/itchy fingers	Itching of fingers	<i>Hikka al-Asābi'</i>	حکة الاصابع
IUMT-5.13.80	foul smell of axilla		<i>Şunān</i>	صنان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.81	foul-smelling scalp	Foul smell in skin of head due to contamination with oily substance	<i>Natn Jild al-Ra's</i>	نتن جلد الرأس
IUMT-5.13.82	frostbite	Injury and death of skin and underlying tissue due to extreme cold exposure, commonly in snowfall	<i>Khaṣar / Taṣqī'</i>	خرص / تصقیع
IUMT-5.13.83	warts	Round hard eruption on external surface of skin	<i>Tha'ālīl</i>	ثآليل
IUMT-5.13.84	warts with peduncles	An eruption with pointed tip, may produce pain when touched	<i>Masāmīr</i>	مسامير
IUMT-5.13.85	acne	Eruptions due to inflammation of sebaceous glands of skin, usually in young people, commonly found on cheeks and nose, similar to drops of milk filled with oily substance	<i>Buthūr Labaniyya / Ḥabb al-Shabāb/ Buthūr Duhniyya</i>	بثور لبنية / حب الشباب/ بثور دهنية
IUMT-5.13.86	cachexia/emaciation	Excessive leanness or weight loss	<i>Huzāl</i>	هزال
IUMT-5.13.87	obesity	Excessive amount of body fat or weight gain which may interfere with routine life	<i>Siman Mufriṭ</i>	سمن مفرط
IUMT-5.13.88	emaciation due to dryness	A type of emaciation due to excessive temperamental dryness before old age	<i>Diqq al-Shaykhūkha</i>	دق الشيخوخة
IUMT-5.13.89	herpes zoster	Small papulovesicular eruptions, bilious in nature, associated with severe pain and burning; one or more small red papules/vesicles spread along one line due to preponderance of yellow bile or its abnormality, causing severe burning similar to ant bite, and itching	<i>Namla</i>	نمـلـهـ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.90	herpes simplex/ fever blister/ cold sore	Simple eruptions with mild burning/itching; red papules affecting upper surface of skin due to accumulation of yellow bile, causing burning and itching	<i>Namla Sādhija</i>	نملہ سادجہ
IUMT-5.13.91	rodentine herpes	Ulcerated papules	<i>Namla Muta'akkila</i>	نملہ متاکلہ
IUMT-5.13.92	herpes labialis/cold sores	A morbid condition in which red papules appear on the lips and crusting appears within six to eight days	<i>Namla Shafawiyya</i>	نملہ شفوبیہ
IUMT-5.13.93	herpes genitalis	A morbid condition in which red papules appear on prepuce internally or externally, leading to severe itching; they form blisters which later change to ulcers	<i>Namla Khitāniyya</i>	نملہ ختانیہ
IUMT-5.13.94	herpes zoster	Eruptions appear on line of distribution of nerves, commonly on one side of body, which change into transparent papules and cause severe burning and itching	<i>Namla Minṭaqiyya</i>	نملہ منطقیہ
IUMT-5.13.95	herpes zoster ophthalmicus	Painful eruptions on forehead and head accompanied by inflammation of conjunctiva, occurring mostly in patients with joint pain and gout	<i>Namla Minṭaqiyya Jabhiyya</i>	نملہ منطقیہ جبهیہ
IUMT-5.13.96	vesicular herpes	Erythema in which vesicles occur; a type of redness with small eruptions on hands and knees that fuse together and are characterized by pus formation, itching, and burning and are devoid of neuralgic pain, usually subsiding in four weeks	<i>Namla Qazhiyya</i>	نملہ قزحیہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.97	miliary herpes	A morbid condition in which the skin papules are millet-shaped, white in colour with red roots, and cause burning, pain and swelling at the site	<i>Namla Jāwarsiyya</i>	نمله جاورسیہ
IUMT-5.13.98	blisters	Fluid-filled skin eruptions; a morbid condition in which eruptions appear on skin in form of bullous, containing watery fluid and sometimes blood due to dilution of blood and collection of fluid beneath the skin	<i>Naffātāt</i>	نفاطات
IUMT-5.13.99	blisters in children/ impetigo	Blisters which occur in childhood, which rupture quickly; black crust appears on them followed by formation of cicatrix	<i>Naffātāt Tifliyya</i>	نفاطات طفیلیہ
IUMT-5.13.100	gangrenous blisters	A morbid condition in which blisters are accompanied by infection and decomposition of tissues, leading to weakness and death of patient	<i>Naffātāt Ghāngharāniyya</i>	نفاطات غانغرانیہ
IUMT-5.13.101	superimposed blisters	A morbid condition in which a blister appears initially on the upper trunk and then small blisters appear on the initial blister	<i>Naffātāt Tabaqiyya</i>	نفاطات طبقیہ
IUMT-5.13.102	gas-filled blisters	Blisters containing gases in place of fluids	<i>Naffākhāt</i>	نفاختات
IUMT-5.13.103	carbuncle	A morbid condition characterized by collection of flat red papules, immediately forming crust of brown colour due to preponderance of black bile, leading to severe burning sensation resembling fire burn	<i>Jamra</i>	جمرہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.13.104	eczema	A morbid condition in which eruptions of the skin are encrusted immediately after appearance along with intense burning and appearance of reddish/greenish lines on skin at site resembling flame of fire	<i>Nār Fārsī</i>	نار فارسي
IUMT-5.13.105	plague	Acute inflammation of lymph glands; swelling of lymph glands accompanied by severe pain and burning and blackish, reddish, bluish or greenish discoloration of surrounding skin	<i>Tā'ūn</i>	طاعون
IUMT-5.13.106	cancrum/gangrenous ulcer	A gangrenous ulcer of any part of body	<i>Ākila</i>	أكله
IUMT-5.13.107	lymphadenitis/buboies	Inflammation, swelling and enlargement of lymph glands of axilla and groin due to infections and collection of morbid material from organs	<i>Awrām al-Maghābin</i>	اورام المغابن
IUMT-5.13.108	boil/furuncle	A type of small abscess mostly occurring in travellers and persons who do more physical and strenuous work; initially red, causing severe pain	<i>Dummal</i>	دمل

5.14 Surgical disorders

IUMT-5.14.0	surgical disorders		<i>Amrāḍ-i-Jarāḥat</i>	أمراض جراحات
IUMT-5.14.1	wounds	Breaches in continuity of muscles and other tissues of body	<i>Jurūḥ</i>	جروح
IUMT-5.14.2	open wounds	Discontinuity of skin and mucous membrane which is exposed outside	<i>Jurūḥ Maftūḥa</i>	جروح مفتوحة
IUMT-5.14.3	incised wounds	Wounds produced by sharp instruments or objects	<i>Jurūḥ Qaṭ‘iyya</i>	جروح قطعية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.4	penetrating wounds	Wounds caused by sharp objects that involve skin and underlying tissues	<i>Jurūḥ Wakhiziyā</i>	جروح خزية
IUMT-5.14.5	lacerated wounds	Wounds with irregular and jagged edges, characterized by massive destruction of tissues	<i>Jurūḥ Mazqiyā</i>	جروح مزقية
IUMT-5.14.6	wounds having six edges		<i>Jurūḥ Musaddasa</i>	جروح مسدسة
IUMT-5.14.7	contused wounds	Wounds caused by contusion of tissue and injured blood vessels (capillaries) leaking into surrounding tissue	<i>Jurūḥ Radḍiyā</i>	جروح رضية
IUMT-5.14.8	poisonous wounds	Wounds caused by bite of poisonous animals / insects	<i>Jurūḥ Sammiyā</i>	جروح سمية
IUMT-5.14.9	gunshot wounds	Wounds caused by gunshot	<i>Jurūḥ Nāriyyā</i>	جروح نارية
IUMT-5.14.10	suppulated wounds	Wounds that are infected and suppulated	<i>Jurūḥ ‘Ufūniyyā</i>	جروح عفونية
IUMT-5.14.11	non-suppulated wounds	Wounds that are neither infected nor suppulated	<i>Jurūḥ Ghayr ‘Ufūniyyā</i>	جروح غير عفونية
IUMT-5.14.12	haemorrhage/ bleeding	Escape of blood from blood vessels	<i>Jarayān al-Dam / Nazf al-Dam</i>	جريان الدم / نزف الدم
IUMT-5.14.13	septicaemia	A systemic disease associated with presence, multiplication and formation of septic emboli in blood	<i>Ta’affun al-Dam</i>	تعفن الدم
IUMT-5.14.14	toxaemia	A condition which results from spread of bacterial products or toxins in bloodstream	<i>Tasammum al-Dam</i>	تسمم الدم
IUMT-5.14.15	pyaemia	Presence of pus in blood with pyaemic abscesses	<i>Taqayyuḥ al-Dam</i>	تفقيح الدم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.16	ulcer	Breach in continuity of lining of organ caused by injury, abscess or skin eruptions; this term does not cover <i>Qarha</i> mentioned under mechanism of disease	<i>Qarha</i>	قرح
IUMT-5.14.17	malignant ulcer	Fulminating malignant ulcer with delayed healing	<i>Qarha Khabītha</i>	قرح خبيثه
IUMT-5.14.18	painful ulcer	Ulcer accompanied by pain	<i>Qarha Mūlima</i>	قرح مولمه
IUMT-5.14.19	painless ulcer	Ulcer not accompanied by pain	<i>Qarha Ghayr Mūlima</i>	قرح غير مولمه
IUMT-5.14.20	benign ulcer	Benign ulcer or a type of ulcer that is easily healed	<i>Qarha Salīma</i>	قرح سليمه
IUMT-5.14.21	indolent ulcer/callous ulcer	A type of ulcer that is difficult to heal, e.g., varicose ulcer	<i>Qarha 'Asir al-Indimāl</i>	قرحة عسر الاندماج
IUMT-5.14.22	tuberculous ulcer	A grave kind of ulcer, possibly due to tuberculosis	<i>Qarha Khayrūniyya</i>	قرح خيرونيه
IUMT-5.14.23	spreading ulcer	A type of ulcer with tendency to spread	<i>Qarha Sā'iyya</i>	قرح ساعيه
IUMT-5.14.24	cutaneous ulcer with sloughing	Ulcer on skin surface as scar mark with dark sloughing due to accumulation of burnt black bile	<i>Qarha Iḥtirāqiyya</i>	قرح احتراقيه
IUMT-5.14.25	decubitus ulcer/ bed sore	Ulcer in bedridden patient produced by pressure, injury, anaemia and wet surface of bed	<i>Qarha Qaṭāt</i>	قرح قطاء
IUMT-5.14.26	non-infected ulcer	Non-infected ulcer which is clean	<i>Qarha Naqīyya</i>	قرح نقية
IUMT-5.14.27	infected ulcer	Ulcer in which infection persists	<i>Qarha Ghayr Naqīyya</i>	قرح غير نقية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.28	ulcer with viscid fluids	Ulcer in which there are abundant viscid fluids	Qarḥa <i>Lathiqa</i>	قرحه لثقه
IUMT-5.14.29	putrified ulcer	Ulcer in which there is putrefied material	Qarḥa <i>Wasikha</i>	قرحه وسخه
IUMT-5.14.30	rodent ulcer / sloughing ulcer	Ulcer in which there is sloughing with central necrosis	Qarḥa <i>Muta'akkila</i>	قرحه متاكله
IUMT-5.14.31	ulcer associated with falling of surrounding hair	Ulcer associated with falling of surrounding hair	Qarḥa <i>Rahila</i>	قرحه رهله
IUMT-5.14.32	oozing ulcer / exudative ulcer	Ulcer with continuous discharge from it	Qarḥa <i>Rashshāḥa</i>	قرحه رشاحه
IUMT-5.14.33	hot ulcer / acute ulcer	Ulcer that is hot in nature	Qarḥa <i>Hārra</i>	قرحه حاره
IUMT-5.14.34	cold ulcer / chronic ulcer	Ulcer that is cold in nature	Qarḥa <i>Bārida</i>	قرحه بارده
IUMT-5.14.35	varicose ulcer / venous ulcer	Ulcer on legs because of stasis or stagnation of blood in veins	Qarha <i>Dawāliyya</i>	قرحه دواليه
IUMT-5.14.36	oriental sore	A morbid condition characterized by appearance of small papule on skin with redness and burning, followed by formation of difficult-to-heal ulcer with intense red papule and crusts with continuous discharge	Qurūḥ <i>Balkhiyya</i>	قروح بلخيه
IUMT-5.14.37	oedema	Abnormal accumulation of fluid in tissue (interstitial space) due to predominance of phlegm, characterized by heaviness	Ūdhīma	اوذيم
IUMT-5.14.38	dracunculosis	A parasitic disease that starts with eruption on skin of leg, hand, extremities or trunk, or more commonly on calf muscles	'Irq <i>Madīnī</i>	عرق مديني

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.39	gangrene	Death of tissue but not decomposed; initial stage of death of tissue resulting in lack or absence of blood supply of organ due to gradual loss of innate heat, characterized by loss of lustre, sensitivity and blackish appearance	<i>Ghāngharānā</i>	غانغرانا
IUMT-5.14.40	death of tissue with putrefaction / decomposition	Death of tissue with putrefaction/decomposition; a condition in which innate/natural heat is completely lost, blood supply is blocked and tissue becomes putrefied and black	<i>Shafāqalūs</i>	شفاقلوس
IUMT-5.14.41	dry gangrene	Gangrene caused by chronic obstruction of arteries; in this condition the decayed organ becomes hard, dry and wrinkled	<i>Ghāngharānā Yābisa</i>	غانغرانا يابسه
IUMT-5.14.42	wet gangrene	Gangrene caused by obstruction of veins or occlusion of arteries abruptly	<i>Ghāngharānā Raṭba</i>	غانغرانا رطب
IUMT-5.14.43	infected gangrene	A rapidly spreading gangrene associated with infection in which decaying process is fast; the colour of the affected part changes to yellow, green, black	<i>Ghāngharānā Raṭba 'Ufūniyya</i>	غانغرانا رطب عفونية
IUMT-5.14.44	secondary gangrene	Gangrene that occurs as a result of complication of some other disease	<i>Ghāngharānā 'Arḍiyya</i>	غانغرانا عرضية
IUMT-5.14.45	embolic gangrene	Gangrene due to embolic obstruction of vessels	<i>Ghāngharānā Suddiyya</i>	غانغرانا سدیہ
IUMT-5.14.46	senile gangrene	Gangrene that occurs in old age	<i>Ghāngharānā Shaykhūkhiyya</i>	غانغرانا شیخوخیہ
IUMT-5.14.47	thrombotic gangrene	Gangrene due to pressure of thrombus in arteries	<i>Ghāngharānā Takhaththuriyya</i>	غانغرانا تخثیریہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.48	diabetic gangrene	Gangrene due to diabetes	<i>Għāngħarānā Dħayābiżusiyya</i>	غانغرانا ذيابطسيه
IUMT-5.14.49	traumatic gangrene	Gangrene due to trauma or injury of a part	<i>Għāngħarānā Jurħiyya</i>	غانغرانا جرحيه
IUMT-5.14.50	cold exposure gangrene	Gangrene which develops when a part is exposed to extreme cold for a long time	<i>Għāngħarānā Bardiyya</i>	غانغرانا برديه
IUMT-5.14.51	acutely spreading gangrene / gas gangrene	Gangrene with acute infection, spreading very rapidly and accompanied by swelling	<i>Għāngħarānā Hādda Sā'iyya</i>	غانغرانا حاده ساعيه
IUMT-5.14.52	calf pustules	Black-coloured large papules which occur on calf muscles and are suppurated	<i>Buṭm</i>	بطم
IUMT-5.14.53	mulberry nodule/ pustule	Ulcerated papule on cheeks and vagina which resembles mulberry and occurs beneath skin	<i>Tūtha</i>	توث
IUMT-5.14.54	pustules with hard roots	Small white-coloured pustules with hard roots; outer ends are filled with pus; much time required for maturation	<i>Dħat al-Aşl</i>	ذات الاصل
IUMT-5.14.55	acrid pustules	Pustules that appear at different sites due to accumulation of acrid blood in body	<i>Khāfiya Żāhira</i>	خافيه ظاهره
IUMT-5.14.56	cysts	Fluctuant swellings which are more or less circular in shape and are filled with fluid or viscous material	<i>Akyās</i>	اكیاس
IUMT-5.14.57	nodule	Hard nodules in an organ which do not resolve even after a long time	<i>'Uqda</i>	عقده
IUMT-5.14.58	cervical lymphadenopathy/ diphtheric lymphadenitis	Inflamed lymph nodes commonly found around the neck (resembling neck of swine)	<i>Khanāzir</i>	خنازير

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.59	inflammation with gaseous distension	In this type of inflammation, gas accumulates in spaces of organs	<i>Waram Rīḥī</i>	ورم ریحی
IUMT-5.14.60	simple inflammation	Simple inflammation without morbid matter	<i>Waram Sādhīj</i>	ورم ساذج
IUMT-5.14.61	inflammation with morbid matter		<i>Waram Māddī</i>	ورم مادي
IUMT-5.14.62	scirrhous	A type of chronic inflammation or swelling due to accumulation of black bile, characterized by stony hardness and loss of sensation and pain; begins with small swelling which later grows and sometimes may transform into cancer	<i>Saqīrūs</i>	سقيروس
IUMT-5.14.63	tumours	Movable swellings of varying size, ranging from gram seed to watermelon	<i>Sal'āt</i>	سلعات
IUMT-5.14.64	benign tumour	A tumour formed by tissues of organs; encapsulated and not malignant	<i>Sal'a Salīma</i>	سلعه سلیمه
IUMT-5.14.65	malignant tumour	Spreading and recurring tumour that sometimes becomes ulcerated, with emergence of pus and other materials	<i>Sal'a Khabītha</i>	سلعه خبیثہ
IUMT-5.14.66	lipoma	A type of tumour with fat content; white, very hard and cannot be compressed	<i>Sal'a Shāḥmiyya</i>	سلعه شحمیہ
IUMT-5.14.67	soft tumour	Content of this type of tumour resembles honey	<i>Sal'a 'Asaliyya</i>	سلعه عسلیہ
IUMT-5.14.68	a type of benign tumour	Content of this type of tumour resembles a semi-solid preparation made of flour and clarified butter	<i>Sal'a Ardhāḥāliyya</i>	سلعه اردھالیہ
IUMT-5.14.69	a type of benign tumour	Content of this type of tumour resembles a curry which is white in colour and prepared with milk	<i>Sal'a Shīrāziyya</i>	سلعه شیرازیہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.70	myxoma	A tumour in face, urinary bladder, intestine, nerves and spinal cord, containing phlegm	<i>Sal'a Balghamiyya</i>	سلعه بلغميه
IUMT-5.14.71	chondroma	A benign cartilaginous tumour on inner and outer side of bones	<i>Sal'a Ghudrūfiyya</i>	سلعه غضروفيه
IUMT-5.14.72	fibroma	Content of this type of tumour is fibrous and hair-like; commonly found in uterus	<i>Sal'a Lifiyya</i>	سلعه ليفيه
IUMT-5.14.73	osteoma	Tumour on margins of long bones, causing pain when it compresses nerve	<i>Sal'a 'Azmiyya</i>	سلعه عظميه
IUMT-5.14.74	odontoma	Tumour around teeth	<i>Sal'a Sinniyya</i>	سلعه سنيه
IUMT-5.14.75	neuroma	Tumour on face or neck, formed from nerve fibres along with other tissues	<i>Sal'a 'Aşabiyya</i>	سلعه عصبيه
IUMT-5.14.76	angioma	Tumour in blood vessels	<i>Sal'a 'Urūqiyya</i>	سلعه عروقيه
IUMT-5.14.77	myoma	A type of tumour in uterus, prostate gland and gastrointestinal tract	<i>Sal'a 'Adaliyya</i>	سلعه عضليه
IUMT-5.14.78	myeloma	Tumour arising from bone marrow	<i>Sal'a Mukhkhiiyya</i>	سلعه مخبيه
IUMT-5.14.79	adenoma	Tumour of glands	<i>Sal'a Ghuddiyya</i>	سلعه غديه
IUMT-5.14.80	haemangioma	Nipple-shaped benign tumour superimposed on skin in which blood vessels are present	<i>Sal'a Halamiyya</i>	سلعه حلميه
IUMT-5.14.81	cancer	Malignant black bilious tumour which can occur anywhere in body; spreads very rapidly and the roots of the swelling are deep; sometimes appears due to accumulation of burnt yellow bile and phlegm	<i>Saraṭān</i>	سرطان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.82	ulcerated malignant tumour	Ulcerated malignant tumour characterized by purulent discharge	<i>Saraṭān Mutaqarriḥ</i>	سرطان متقرح
IUMT-5.14.83	elephantiasis/filariasis	Collection of fluid in lymphatic channels due to their obstruction, as a result of which legs become swollen; leg and foot of patient resemble those of an elephant	<i>Dā' al-Fil</i>	داء الفيل
IUMT-5.14.84	varicose veins	Dilatation, elongation and torsion of veins which affects legs of patient, common in persons who stand for a long time	<i>Dawālī</i>	دوالي
IUMT-5.14.85	burn	Burn injury with dry heat, e.g., flame, heated metal, heated objects	<i>Ḩarq</i>	حرق
IUMT-5.14.86	lightning burn	Burning with lightning and thunderbolt	<i>Ḩarq al-Şā'iqa</i>	حرق الصاعقة
IUMT-5.14.87	sunburn	Burning of skin on exposure to sunlight	<i>Ḩarq al-Shams</i>	حرق الشمس
IUMT-5.14.88	burn with <i>Semicarpus anacardium</i>	Burn injury due to direct contact with secretions of <i>Semicarpus anacardium</i>	<i>Ḩarq al-Balādūr</i>	حرق البلادر
IUMT-5.14.89	abrasion	Abrasion of skin which may be caused by friction with hard objects	<i>Suhūj al-Jild</i>	سحوج الجلد
IUMT-5.14.90	shoe bite	Abrasion of skin caused by ill-fitting shoes and leather socks	<i>'Aqr al-Khuff wa'l Na'l</i>	عقر الخف والنعل
IUMT-5.14.91	pressure abrasion	Abrasion of skin caused by tightening of rope or any ligature	<i>Madd al-Habl</i>	مد الحبل
IUMT-5.14.92	leprosy	A chronic infectious disease which causes deformity and loss and ulceration of organs	<i>Judhām</i>	جذام

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.93	lepromatous leprosy	Leprosy where there is no nodular formation but there is loss of sensation of organs	<i>Judhām Khadīr</i>	جذام خدری
IUMT-5.14.94	tuberculoid leprosy	Leprosy where there is nodular formation with deformity of organs	<i>Judhām ‘Uqadī</i>	جذام عقدي
IUMT-5.14.95	hernia	Protrusion of an organ or part of an organ through an abnormal opening from one space to another space/cavity; can be caused by increased abdominal pressure; this term does not cover <i>Fatq</i> mentioned under mechanism of disease	<i>Fatq</i>	فتق
IUMT-5.14.96	complete hernia	Protrusion of a part of intestine from the inguinal canal into the scrotum	<i>Fatq Tāmm</i>	فتق تام
IUMT-5.14.97	incomplete hernia	protrusion of a part of intestine into inguinal canal	<i>Fatq Nāqış</i>	فتق ناقص
IUMT-5.14.98	reducible hernia	Hernia which can be restored to its original position by manipulation	<i>Fatq Rāji‘</i>	فتق راجع
IUMT-5.14.99	irreducible hernia	Hernia which cannot be restored to its original position by manipulation	<i>Fatq ‘Āṣī</i>	فتق عاصي
IUMT-5.14.100	strangulated hernia	Hernia in which herniated part is so tightly constricted in orifice that it disrupts blood supply of the hernial sac, leading to gangrene	<i>Fatq Makhnūq</i>	فتق مخنوق
IUMT-5.14.101	inflamed hernia	Hernia where the herniated part becomes inflamed	<i>Fatq Waramī</i>	فتق ورمي
IUMT-5.14.102	obstructed hernia	Hernia where there is obstruction in hernial sac because of extramural cause	<i>Fatq Suddī</i>	فتق سدي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.14.103	oblique/indirect inguinal hernia	A type of hernia in which herniated part comes out from deep inguinal ring into inguinal canal	<i>Fatq Urbī-o-Rābī</i>	فق اربی و رابی
IUMT-5.14.104	direct inguinal hernia	A type of hernia in which herniated part comes out through inguinal triangle (Hasselbach's triangle)	<i>Fatq Mustaqīm</i>	فق مستقیم
IUMT-5.14.105	congenital hydrocele	A type of hernia which is present since birth, with herniation into the scrotal sac with all three layers of peritoneum	<i>Fatq Khilqī</i>	فق خلقي
IUMT-5.14.106	umbilical hernia	Hernia where a part of intestine herniates through umbilicus, occurring mostly in children, old people and young multipara women	<i>Fatq Surrī</i>	فق سري
IUMT-5.14.107	epigastric hernia	Hernia where the part of stomach herniates through opening in abdominal wall	<i>Fatq Mi'dī</i>	فق معدى
IUMT-5.14.108	femoral hernia	Herniation of a part of intestine through the femoral canal in thighs	<i>Fatq Fakhidhī</i>	فق فخذى
IUMT-5.14.109	umbilical hernia/abdominal hernia	Displacement of abdominal muscle around umbilicus	<i>Suqūt al-Surra</i>	سقوط السرة
IUMT-5.14.110	peritonitis	Inflammation of peritoneum	<i>Waram al-Şifāq</i>	ورم الصفاق

5.15 Poisoning

IUMT-5.15.0	poisoning	<i>Amrād-i-Sumūm</i>	أمراض سوموم
IUMT-5.15.1	snake bite	<i>Gazīdgī-i-Mār</i>	گزیدگی مار
IUMT-5.15.2	scorpion bite	<i>Gazīdgī-i-'Aqrab</i>	گزیدگی عقرب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.15.3	bite of fat-tailed scorpion		<i>Gazīdan-i-Jarrāra</i>	گزیدن جرارہ
IUMT-5.15.4	mosquito bite		<i>Gazīdan-i-Pashsha</i>	گزیدن پش
IUMT-5.15.5	spider bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-'Ankabūt</i>	گزیدگی عنکبوت
IUMT-5.15.6	tarantula bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Rutaylā'</i>	گزیدگی رتیلاء
IUMT-5.15.7	bite of palm bee		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Zanbūr Az Nakhl</i>	گزیدگی زنبور از نخل
IUMT-5.15.8	centipede bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Hazārpā</i>	گزیدگی بزارپا
IUMT-5.15.9	gecko bite		<i>Gazīdan-i-Sāmm Abraş</i>	گزیدن سام ابرص
IUMT-5.15.10	bite of lizard/ lacerta		<i>Gazīdan-i-Azā'a</i>	گزیدن عظاء
IUMT-5.15.11	salamander bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Sālāmandirā</i>	گزیدگی سلامندر
IUMT-5.15.12	beaver bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Sag Ābī</i>	گزیدگی سگ آبی
IUMT-5.15.13	crocodile bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Nahāng</i>	گزیدگی نہنگ
IUMT-5.15.14	bite of mole rat		<i>Gazīdan-i-Kür Mūsh</i>	گزیدن کورموش
IUMT-5.15.15	human bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Insān</i>	گزیدگی انسان
IUMT-5.15.16	donkey bite		<i>Gazīdan-i-Khar</i>	گزیدن خر
IUMT-5.15.17	bite of flesh-eating animals		<i>Gazīdan-i-Darandagān</i>	گزیدن درندگان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.15.18	wolf bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Gurg</i>	گزیدگی گرگ
IUMT-5.15.19	cat bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Gurba</i>	گزیدگی گربہ
IUMT-5.15.20	mad dog bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Sag Dīwāna</i>	گزیدگی سگ دیوانہ
IUMT-5.15.21	hyena bite		<i>Gazīdan-i-Kaftār</i>	گزیدن کفتار
IUMT-5.15.22	lion bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Sher</i>	گزیدگی شیر
IUMT-5.15.23	leopard/panther bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Palang</i>	گزیدگی پلنگ
IUMT-5.15.24	jackal bite		<i>Gazīdan-i-Shaghāl</i>	گزیدن شغال
IUMT-5.15.25	weasel bite		<i>Gazīdan-i-Rāsū</i>	گزیدن راسو
IUMT-5.15.26	insect stings		<i>Las' al-Hasharāt</i>	لسع الحشرات
IUMT-5.15.27	bite of vulture's/eagle's louse		<i>Gazīdan-i-Qamla al-Nasr</i>	گزیدن قملة النسر
IUMT-5.15.28	fly bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Magas</i>	گزیدگی مگس
IUMT-5.15.29	pismire bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Mūr</i>	گزیدگی مور
IUMT-5.15.30	water frog bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Ḍifda' Nahṛī</i>	گزیدگی ضفدع نہری
IUMT-5.15.31	desert frog bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Ḍifda' Barrī</i>	گزیدگی ضفدع بردی
IUMT-5.15.32	black fish bite		<i>Gazīdgī-i-Māḥī Siyāḥ</i>	گزیدگی ماهی سیاه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.15.33	liquor poisoning		<i>Sammiyat-i-Sharāb</i>	سمّيت شراب
IUMT-5.15.34	arsenic poisoning		<i>Sammiyat-i-Samm al-Fār</i>	سمّيت سم الفار
IUMT-5.15.35	mercury poisoning		<i>Sammiyat-i-Sīmāb</i>	سمّيت سيماب
IUMT-5.15.36	poisioning of red sulphide of mercury		<i>Sammiyat-i-Shangaraf</i>	سمّيت شنگرف
IUMT-5.15.37	litharge poisioning		<i>Sammiyat-i-Murdārsang</i>	سمّيت مردارسنگ
IUMT-5.15.38	lead poisoning		<i>Sammiyat-i-Raṣāṣ</i>	سمّيت رصاص
IUMT-5.15.39	ferrous oxide poisoning	Poisoning with ferrous oxide (iron rust)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Khabath al-Ḥadīd</i>	سمّيت خبث الحديد
IUMT-5.15.40	aconite poisoning	Poisoning with aconite (<i>Aconitum napellus</i>)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Bīsh</i>	سمّيت بيش
IUMT-5.15.41	poisoning with milk of antique spurge	Poisoning with milk of antique spurge (<i>Euphorbia antiquorum</i>)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Farfiyūn</i>	سمّيت فرفيون
IUMT-5.15.42	poisoning with marking nut	Poisoning with marking nut (<i>Semecarpus anacardium</i>)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Balādūr</i>	سمّيت بلادر
IUMT-5.15.43	poisoning with black hellebore	Poisoning with black hellebore (<i>Helleborus niger</i>)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Kharbaq Siyāh</i>	سمّيت خريق سياه
IUMT-5.15.44	tobacco poisoning		<i>Sammiyat-i-Tambākū</i>	سمّيت تمباكو
IUMT-5.15.45	poisoning with thorn apple	Poisoning with thorn apple (<i>Datura stramonium</i>)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Jawz Māthil</i>	سمّيت جوز ماثل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-5.15.46	mandrake poisoning	Mandrake (<i>Mandragora officinarum</i>) poisoning	<i>Sammiyat-i-Yabrūj</i>	سمّیت بیروج
IUMT-5.15.47	henbane poisoning	Henbane (<i>Hyoscyamus niger</i>) poisoning	<i>Sammiyat-i-Ajwā'īn Khurāsānī</i>	سمّیت اجوائیں خراسانی
IUMT-5.15.48	poisoning with <i>Conium maculatum</i> (Hemlock seed)	Poisoning with <i>Conium maculatum</i> (hemlock seed)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Shūkrān</i>	سمّیت شوکران
IUMT-5.15.49	poisoning with <i>Cannabis sativa</i> (Indian hemp)	Poisoning with <i>Cannabis sativa</i> (Indian hemp)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Qinnab</i>	سمّیت قنّب
IUMT-5.15.50	opium poisoning	Opium (<i>Papaver somniferum</i>) poisoning	<i>Sammiyat-i-Afyūn</i>	سمّیت افیون
IUMT-5.15.51	poisoning with <i>Ipomea turpethum</i>	Poisoning with <i>Ipomea turpethum</i>	<i>Sammiyat-i-Turbud</i>	سمّیت تربد
IUMT-5.15.52	poisoning with <i>Croton tiglium</i>	Poisoning with <i>Croton tiglium</i> (croton seeds)	<i>Sammiyat-i-Habb al-Salāṭīn</i>	سمّیت حب السلاطین

6. Pharmacology and pharmacy

علم الادوية و الصيدلة

There are mainly four types of drugs in Unani medicine: solid, semi-solid, liquid, and vapour. Solid dosage forms include *Habb* (pill), *Qurş* (tablet), *Safūf* (powder), etc. Semi-solid dosage forms are of various types, e.g., *Jawārīsh*, *Ma'jūn*, *Khamīra*, *La'ūq*, *Iṭrifal*. Liquid dosage forms are *Joshānda* (decoction), *Khīsānda* (infusion), *'Araq* (distillate), *Sharbat* (syrup), *Qaṭūr* (drops), etc. Vapour dosage forms are *Bakhūr* (fumigation) and *Inkibāb* (steam inhalation),

perfumes, *Lakhlaṭha*, etc. In addition to oral drugs, Unani physicians also administer drugs through *Huqna* (enema), *Ābzān* (sitz bath), *Firzaja* (pessary), *Shiyāf* (suppository), *Tilā'* (liniment), etc. Further, *Kushtās* are a finely ground form of medicinal preparations that are prepared by the calcination of metallic, mineral, and animal drugs, along with potentiating and corrective herbs.

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.0.0	pharmacology and pharmacy		'Ilm al-Adwiya wa'l Ṣaydala	علم الادوية و الصيدلة
6.1 Unani pharmacology				
IUMT-6.1.0	pharmacology	A branch of medicine which deals with study of drugs including their origin, physicochemical properties, pharmacokinetics, toxicological characters and therapeutic uses	'Ilm al-Adwiya / 'Ilm al-'Aqāqīr	علم الادوية / علم العاقاقير
IUMT-6.1.1	sources of drugs	Three groups that are used as sources of drugs, i.e., plants, animals and minerals	Ma'ākhidh-i-Adwiya	مأخذادوية
IUMT-6.1.2	drug(s)	Substance or product that produces any new condition in the body; used or intended to be used to modify or explore physiological system or pathological state for benefit of recipient	Dawā'/Adwiya	دواء/ادوية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.3	drugs of plant origin	Drugs obtained from plants or their products	<i>Adwiya Nabātiyya</i>	ادويه نباتية
IUMT-6.1.4	whole plant	Entire plant used as drug	<i>Musallam Pavdā</i>	مسلم پودا
IUMT-6.1.5	herb(s)	Seed-bearing plants which do not have woody stem and die down on ground after flowering	<i>Hashīsha/Hashā'ish</i>	حشيشة / حشائش
IUMT-6.1.6	leaf	Expanded, blade-like structure of vascular plants, usually green in colour, which acts as basic source for nutrition of plant	<i>Barg / Waraq al-Nabāt</i>	برگ / ورقة النبات
IUMT-6.1.7	flower	The reproductive structure of flowering plants	<i>Gul / Zahra</i>	گل / زهرة
IUMT-6.1.8	branch of a plant/twig	Secondary wood limb growing from trunk of a plant	<i>Shākh</i>	شاخ
IUMT-6.1.9	stem/trunk	The part of a plant above ground which bears branches, leaves, flowers and fruits	<i>Sāq / Tanā</i>	ساق / تنا
IUMT-6.1.10	tender leaves/flower buds	Used for both newly formed flowers and leaves that have not yet unfolded	<i>Shagūfa</i>	شگوفہ
IUMT-6.1.11	flower bud		<i>Shagūfa'-i-Gul / Fuqqāh</i>	شگوفہ گل / فقاح
IUMT-6.1.12	(1) fruit; (2) seed	(1) The seed-bearing structure in flowering plants; (2) the unit of reproduction of a seed plant, capable of developing into another such plant.; this term does not cover <i>Habb</i> mentioned under Unani pharmacy	<i>Habb / Thamar; (2) Tukhm/Bazar</i>	حب / ثمر / تخم/بزر
IUMT-6.1.13	wood(s)	Hard fibrous material that forms the main substance of trunk or branches of a tree or shrub	<i>'Ud/'Idān</i>	عود / عیدان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.14	root	The part of a plant which attaches it to the ground and conveys water and nourishment to rest of plant	<i>Aşl / Bekh/Jar</i>	اصل / بیخ / جڑ
IUMT-6.1.15	(1) bark; (2) rind	Hard outer covering of stem, branches and fruit of a tree	<i>Post / Qishr/Chāl</i>	پوست / قشر/چھال
IUMT-6.1.16	stem bark / aerial root	(1) Thin outer covering and fibres of plant stem; (2) also used for aerial roots	<i>Lihā' al-Shajar</i>	لحاء الشجر
IUMT-6.1.17	root peel	Hard outer covering of root of a tree	<i>Post-i-Bekh / Qishr al-Jadhr</i>	پوست بیخ / قشر الجذر
IUMT-6.1.18	fruit rind / fruit peel	Outer protective layer of a fruit	<i>Phal Kā Post</i>	پھل کا پوست
IUMT-6.1.19	latex	A milky fluid which exudes when plant is cut and coagulates on exposure to air; this term does not cover <i>Laban</i> mentioned under functions of organs	<i>Laban / Shīr/Dūdh</i>	لبن / شیر/دودہ
IUMT-6.1.20	gum	A viscous secretion of some plants that hardens on drying but is soluble in water	<i>Şamagh / Gond</i>	صمغ / گوند
IUMT-6.1.21	milky sap plants		<i>Yatū'āt</i>	پتو عات
IUMT-6.1.22	oil	Oil extracted from oily drugs/seeds	<i>Duhn / Ravghan</i>	دهن / روغن
IUMT-6.1.23	drugs of animal origin	Drugs of animal origin used for therapeutic purposes	<i>Adwiya Ḥaywāniyya</i>	ادویہ حیوانیہ
IUMT-6.1.24	animal brain		<i>Dimāgh al-Haywān / Maghz-i-Sar</i>	دماغ الحیوان / مغز سر
IUMT-6.1.25	animal blood		<i>Dam al-Haywān</i>	دم الحیوان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.26	animal hoof		<i>Hāfir al-Haywān / Khur</i>	حافر الحيوان / كُهر
IUMT-6.1.27	animal milk		<i>Laban al-Haywān / Dūdh</i>	لبن الحيوان / دوده
IUMT-6.1.28	rennet	Young goat, camel, sheep, etc., are allowed to suckle for two or three days after birth; they are then slaughtered and the milk coagulated in stomach and intestine is collected and used in management of certain diseases	<i>Infāḥa al-Haywān / Panīr Māya</i>	إنفحة الحيوان / پنیر مایہ
IUMT-6.1.29	birds' eggs	Eggs of birds used for therapeutic purposes; eggs of sparrow, duck, hen, peacock, pigeon, etc., are used both as diet and drug	<i>Bayd al-Tuyūr / Andā</i>	بيض الطيور / انڈا
IUMT-6.1.30	animal gizzard	A muscular thick-walled part of an animal, especially bird stomach, for grinding food, used for therapeutic purposes	<i>Qāniṣa al-Haywān / Sang Dān</i>	قانصة الحيوان / سنگ دان
IUMT-6.1.31	animal flesh	Flesh of animals, including goat, sheep, camel, birds, etc., used for therapeutic purposes	<i>Laḥm al-Haywān</i>	لحم الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.32	animal droppings/dung	Droppings/dung of any animal used for therapeutic purposes	<i>Ba'r al-Haywān / Zibl</i>	بعر الحيوان / زبل
IUMT-6.1.33	animal fat	Fat of animals used for therapeutic purposes; white fat which is not mixed with flesh	<i>Shāḥm al-Haywān</i>	شحم الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.34	fat mixed with flesh	Fat of animals conflated with flesh; less white compared to <i>Shāḥm al-Haywān</i>	<i>Samīn al-Haywān</i>	سمين الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.35	animal gallbladder		<i>Marāra al-Haywān / Zahra al-Haywān</i>	مراة الحيوان / زهرة الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.36	animal claw(s)		<i>Zufur al-Haywān</i>	ظفر الحيوان

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.37	a kind of sea shell	Found in different shapes and colours and applied internally and externally for therapeutic purposes	<i>Ażfār al-Tib</i>	اظفار الطيب
IUMT-6.1.38	animal testicles		<i>Khuṣya al-Haywān</i>	خصية الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.39	animal liver		<i>Kabid al-Haywān / Akbād al-Haywān</i>	كبد الحيوان / اكباد الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.40	animal limbs	Bones of limbs of animals used for therapeutic purposes	<i>Akāri' al-Haywān</i>	اكارع الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.41	animal kidney		<i>Kulya al-Haywān</i>	كلية الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.42	animal hair		<i>Sha'r al-Haywān</i>	شعر الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.43	animal horn		<i>Qarn al-Haywān</i>	قرن الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.44	animal urine		<i>Bawl al-Haywān</i>	بول الحيوان
IUMT-6.1.45	insect(s)		<i>Hashara/Hasharāt</i>	حشرة/حشرات
IUMT-6.1.46	drugs of mineral origin		<i>Adwiya Ma'diniyya</i>	ادوية معدنية
IUMT-6.1.47	metals		<i>Filizzāt</i>	فلزّات
IUMT-6.1.48	a group of substances (metals) with sublimation properties		<i>Dhawi'l Arwāḥ</i>	ذوى الارواح
IUMT-6.1.49	malleable and ductile metals such as silver, gold, etc.		<i>Dhawi'l Ajsād</i>	ذوى الاجساد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.50	stones	Naturally occurring precious and non-precious stones used as drugs	<i>Hajariyyāt</i>	حُرْيَات
IUMT-6.1.51	gems	Naturally occurring precious and semi-precious stones; this term does not cover <i>Jawhar</i> mentioned under logic and philosophy	<i>Jawāhir/Jawhara</i>	جواهِر / جوہرہ
IUMT-6.1.52	earthy materials	Naturally occurring earthy materials used as drugs	<i>Arḍiyāt</i>	ارضیات
IUMT-6.1.53	clay	Naturally occurring earthy material, mainly clay, used as drug	<i>Gil / Ṭīn</i>	گل / طین
IUMT-6.1.54	pure drug	An agent which acts on body by its properties or qualities and is not assimilated to become part of the body and excreted	<i>Dawā' Muṭlaq</i>	دواء مطلق
IUMT-6.1.55	nutritional drugs	Substances used mainly as drugs but also contain some dietary constituents	<i>Dawā' Ghidhā'ī</i>	دواء غذائی
IUMT-6.1.56	drug temperament	Temperament of a drug obtained after interaction of its components	<i>Mizāj-i-Adwiya</i>	مزاج ادویہ
IUMT-6.1.57	moderate drug	Drug that does not cause any substantial change in body even when used repeatedly or in higher dose	<i>Dawā' Mu'tadil</i>	دواء معتدل
IUMT-6.1.58	drug of hot temperament	Drug that increases heat in body	<i>Dawā' Ḥārr</i>	دواء حار
IUMT-6.1.59	drug of cold temperament	Drug that increases cold in body	<i>Dawā' Bārid</i>	دواء بارد
IUMT-6.1.60	drug of moist temperament	Drug that increases moisture in body	<i>Dawā' Raṭb / Dawā' Tar</i>	دواء رطب / دواء تر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.61	drug of dry temperament	Drug that increases dryness in body	<i>Dawā' Yābis / Dawā' Khushk</i>	دواء يابس / دواء خشک
IUMT-6.1.62	toxic drug / poisonous drug	Agent that causes injurious and toxic effects which may lead to death	<i>Dawā' Sammī</i>	دواء سمّی
IUMT-6.1.63	fatal drug	Drug which excessively corrupts temperament of body, leading to death	<i>Dawā' Qātil / Dawā' Muhlik</i>	دواء قاتل / دواعمٌ مهلك
IUMT-6.1.64	absolute poison	Agent which produces death even when used in small quantity	<i>Samm Mutlaq</i>	سم مطلق
IUMT-6.1.65	drug which is metabolized rapidly	Drug which is easily disintegrated and absorbed by body in a short duration	<i>Dawā' Latīf</i>	دواء لطيف
IUMT-6.1.66	drug which is metabolized slowly	Drug which disintegrates slowly and takes more time in absorption	<i>Dawā' Kathīf</i>	دواء كثيف
IUMT-6.1.67	solid drug	Drug having structural rigidity and resistance to changes of shape or volume	<i>Dawā' Jāmid</i>	دواء جامد
IUMT-6.1.68	liquid drug	Fluid drug that takes the shape of its container	<i>Dawā' Sayyāl</i>	دواء سائل
IUMT-6.1.69	viscous drug	Drug that has the property of stickiness, such as honey	<i>Dawā' Lazij</i>	دواء لزج
IUMT-6.1.70	brittle drug	Solid drug which disintegrates easily if gentle pressure is applied	<i>Dawā' Hashsh</i>	دواء هش
IUMT-6.1.71	mucilaginous drug	Drug which produces mucilage when soaked in water	<i>Dawā' Lu'ābī</i>	دواء لعابي
IUMT-6.1.72	oily drug	Drug having oil content	<i>Dawā' Duhnī</i>	دواء ذهني

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.73	desiccative drug	Solid drug having moisture-absorbing property	<i>Dawā' Nāshif</i>	دواء ناشف
IUMT-6.1.74	dry drug	Drug which has undergone drying process	<i>Dawā' Jāff</i>	دواء جاف
IUMT-6.1.75	lightweight drug	Drug weighing relatively less than another drug of same origin	<i>Dawā' Khafīf</i>	دواء خفيف
IUMT-6.1.76	heavy drug	Drug weighing more as compared with another drug of same origin	<i>Dawā' Thaqīl</i>	دواء ثقيل
IUMT-6.1.77	quick-absorbing drug	Drug that is readily absorbed	<i>Sarī' al-Nufūdh</i>	سريع النفوذ
IUMT-6.1.78	slow-absorbing drug	Drug that has slow absorption rate	<i>Baṭī' al-Nufūdh</i>	بطيء النفوذ
IUMT-6.1.79	fast-acting drug	Drug that produces its action in body quickly	<i>Dawā' Hādd</i>	دواعهاد
IUMT-6.1.80	fresh drug	Freshly collected (plant) drug	<i>Tāza Dawā / Al-Dawā' al-Tarī</i>	تازه دوا / الدواء الطرى
IUMT-6.1.81	assumption by syllogism	Assumption about the action of an unknown drug on basis of its similarity in organoleptic properties to some known drug	<i>Al-Ta'arruf bi'l Qiyās</i>	التعرف بالقياس
IUMT-6.1.82	mental inclination	One of the tools of hypothesis in which possible assumption of action of unknown drug is based on spontaneous inclination of a patient to use something in a particular diseases condition	<i>Maylān-i-Tabī'at</i>	ميلان طبيعت
IUMT-6.1.83	intuition	Divine or supernatural disclosure to humans of something relating to efficacy of a drug or management of a disease (one of the tools of hypothesis)	<i>Ilhām</i>	الهام

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.84	inspiration	Process of being mentally stimulated to use some drugs for a particular disease	<i>Ilqā'</i>	القاء
IUMT-6.1.85	taste	Sensation of taste of drug perceived by taste buds in mouth	<i>Ta'm / Dhā'iqa</i>	طعم / ذائقه
IUMT-6.1.86	pungent drugs	Drugs with pungent taste	<i>Adwiya Ḥirrīfa</i>	ادويه حرّيفه
IUMT-6.1.87	bitter drugs	Drugs with bitter taste	<i>Adwiya Murra/ Karvī Dawā</i>	ادويه مرّه / كژروی دوا
IUMT-6.1.88	salty drugs	Drugs with salty taste	<i>Adwiya Māliha/ Namkīn Dawā</i>	ادويه مالحه / نمكين دوا
IUMT-6.1.89	sour drugs	Drugs with sour/acidic taste	<i>Adwiya ḥāmiḍa / Tursh Dawā</i>	ادويه حامضه / ترش دوا
IUMT-6.1.90	astringent drugs	Drugs with astringent taste	<i>Adwiya 'Afīṣa / Kasaylī Dawā</i>	ادويه عفصحه / كسيلوي دوا
IUMT-6.1.91	mild astringent drugs		<i>Adwiya Qābiḍa</i>	ادويه قابضه
IUMT-6.1.92	sweet drugs	Drugs with sweet taste	<i>Adwiya ḥulwa / Shīrīn Dawā</i>	ادويه حلوه / شيرين دوا
IUMT-6.1.93	insipid drugs	Drugs without taste	<i>Adwiya Masīkha / Phīkī Dawā</i>	ادويه مسيخه / پھيڪي دوا
IUMT-6.1.94	drug odour	Odour or scent of a drug perceived by olfactory nerve	<i>Rā'iḥa'-i-Dawā / Dawā Kī Bū</i>	رائحة دوا / دوا کي بو
IUMT-6.1.95	drug colour	Colour of drug used for purpose of identification	<i>Lawn-i-Dawā / Dawā Kā Rang</i>	لون دوا / دوا کارنگ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.96	experiment		Tajriba	تجربة
IUMT-6.1.97	grades/degrees of drug potency	Grades/degrees of temperament of drugs that indicate magnitude of their action and make a basis for their selection in different acute, subacute or chronic diseases; dose is also determined on basis of degree of temperament	Darajāt-i-Adwiya	درجات ادوية
IUMT-6.1.98	first grade /degree of drug potency	First of four grades comprises the action of drugs administered orally which may produce heat or cold but which does not manifest itself until the drug has been taken repeatedly or in large dose	Daraja Awwal / Al-Daraja al-Ūlā	درجة اول / الدرجة الاولى
IUMT-6.1.99	second grade/degree of drug potency	In second grade, action is more powerful than that in first but does not produce any apparent harmful effect nor does it affect physiological functions, except when a drug is taken repeatedly or in a large measure	Daraja Dom / Al-Daraja al-Thāniya	درجة دوم / الدرجة الثانية
IUMT-6.1.100	third grade/degree of drug potency	In third grade, action of a drug necessarily results in apparent disturbance but does not cause death and destruction	Daraja Som / Al-Daraja al-Thālitha	درجة سوم / الدرجة الثالثة
IUMT-6.1.101	fourth grade/degree of drug potency	In fourth grade, action of a drug goes to extent of causing death and destruction; this action of poisonous drugs arises from their quality, whereas the drug which is lethal by its specific form is an absolute poison	Daraja Chahārum / Al-Daraja al-Rābi'a	درجة چهارم / الدرجة الرابعة
IUMT-6.1.102	idiosyncratic drug	Drug which has definite pharmacological actions but mechanism of action is not known	Dawā' Dhu'l Khāṣṣa	دواء ذو الخاصية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.103	drug action/effect	Resultant effect of action of a drug on human body; it indicates capacity of a drug for sufficient therapeutic effect; however, it is commonly denoted to indicate action of a drug on normal body	<i>Ta'thīr-i-Adwiya</i>	تأثير ادوية
IUMT-6.1.104	primary effect	Effect of a drug produced while drug has not been altered by body	<i>Ta'thīr Awwal</i>	تأثير اول
IUMT-6.1.105	secondary/ subordinate effect	Effect of a drug that is produced after drug is altered by body	<i>Ta'thīr Thānawī</i>	تأثير ثانوي
IUMT-6.1.106	direct effect	Effect produced by a drug directly on organ or site where it reaches or is applied over; the effect may be immediate or delayed	<i>Ta'thīr bilā Wāsiṭa / Ta'thīr Mawdā'</i>	تأثير بلا واسطه / تأثير موضعي
IUMT-6.1.107	indirect effect	Effect of a drug which is produced when drug is absorbed in body; the effect is mostly mediated through nervous system	<i>Ta'thīr bi'l Wāsiṭa</i>	تأثير بالواسطة
IUMT-6.1.108	harmful effect	Undesired harmful effect produced by a drug when it is used to treat a disease	<i>Mađarrat / Darar/ Muđirr Atharāt</i>	مضرات / ضرر/مضرة اثارات
IUMT-6.1.109	corrective drug	A drug or substance which is added with main drug to modify or counter its disagreeable effect	<i>Muşliḥ</i>	مصلح
IUMT-6.1.110	drug substitute(s)	A drug which can be used in place of another drug of more or less similar efficacy; such substitution is commonly exercised when a drug initially intended to be used in a disease condition is not available	<i>Abdāl-i-Adwiya/ Badal-i-Adwiya</i>	ابدال ادوية / بدل ادوية
IUMT-6.1.111	general actions of drug	Actions of drug which are produced in body as a whole	<i>Af'āl Kulliyā/ Ta'thīr 'Umūmī</i>	افعال كلية / تأثير عمومي

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.112	organ-specific actions of a drug	Actions of drug which are produced to affect a specific system or organ of body	Af'āl Juz'iyya/ Ta'thīr Maqāmī	افعال جزئیه / تاثیر مقامی
IUMT-6.1.113	calorific drug	Drug which produces heat in body	Musakhkhin	مسخن
IUMT-6.1.114	nerve stimulant	Drug which stimulates nerves	Muḥarrik-i-A'sāb	محرك اعصاب
IUMT-6.1.115	innate heat stimulant	Drug which stimulate innate heat and thereby produces tonic effect on entire body	Muḥarrik-i-Harārat Gharīzī / Muqawwī-i-Harārat Gharīzī	محرك حرارت غريزي / قوى حرارت غريزي
IUMT-6.1.116	brain stimulant	Drug which improves functions of brain by stimulating it	Muḥarrik-i-Dimāgh	محرك دماغ
IUMT-6.1.117	delirium-causing drug	Drug associated with causing delirium on oral administration	Muhadhdhī	مهذبی
IUMT-6.1.118	exhilarant	Drug which acts as exhilarant and mood elevator; this term does not cover <i>Mufarriḥ</i> mentioned under Unani pharmacy	Mufarriḥ	مفراح
IUMT-6.1.119	circulatory stimulant	Blood circulation stimulant. Drug which increases blood circulation through various mechanisms	Muḥarrik-i-Dawrān-i-Khūn	محرك دوران خون
IUMT-6.1.120	attenuant	Drug which disintegrates morbid material into smaller particles	Mulattīf	ملطف
IUMT-6.1.121	drug which induces thirst		Mu'aṭṭish	معطش
IUMT-6.1.122	resolvent	Drug which resolves morbid materials	Muḥallīl	محلل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.123	swelling-softening drug	Drug which reduces swelling and makes it soft	<i>Mulayyin-i-Waram / Mulayyin-i-Awrām</i>	ملین ورم / ملین اورام
IUMT-6.1.124	detergent	Drug which cleanses surface of organs	<i>Jālī</i>	جالی
IUMT-6.1.125	roughening agent	Drug which causes roughening of skin surface	<i>Mukhashshin</i>	مخشن
IUMT-6.1.126	cleanser	Drug that cleanses morbid matters from an organ	<i>Munaqqī</i>	منقی
IUMT-6.1.127	deobstruent	Drug that removes blockage from a luminal organ of body	<i>Mufattih</i>	مفتوح
IUMT-6.1.128	deobstruent of vessels	Drug that removes blockage of vessels	<i>Mufattih-i-'Urūq</i>	مفتوح عروق
IUMT-6.1.129	deobstruent drug	Drug that dissolves thick/viscous matter to remove obstructions from any luminal organ	<i>Mufattih-i-Sudad</i>	مفتوح سدد
IUMT-6.1.130	mydriatic drug	Drug that dilates pupil	<i>Mufattih-i-Thuqba 'Inabiyya</i>	مفتوح ثقبہ عنیبیہ
IUMT-6.1.131	miotic drug	Drug that causes constriction of pupil	<i>Muḍayyiq-i-Thuqba 'Inabiyya</i>	مضيق ثقبہ عنیبیہ
IUMT-6.1.132	laxity-producing drug	Drug that produces laxity in organ	<i>Murkī</i>	مرخی
IUMT-6.1.133	expectorant	Drug which facilitates expectoration	<i>Munaffith-i-Balgham</i>	منفث بلغم
IUMT-6.1.134	concoctive	Drug which modifies and prepares morbid humours for evacuation from body	<i>Mundīj</i>	منضج
IUMT-6.1.135	concoctive of phlegm	Drug which modifies and prepares phlegm for evacuation from body	<i>Mundīj-i-Balgham</i>	منضج بلغم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.136	concoctive of yellow bile	Drug which modifies and prepares yellow bile for evacuation from body	<i>Mundij-i-Şafrā'</i>	منضج صفراء
IUMT-6.1.137	concoctive of black bile	Drug which modifies and prepares black bile for evacuation from body	<i>Mundij-i-Sawdā'</i>	منضج سوداء
IUMT-6.1.138	alterative	Drug which normalizes body humours in case of any qualitative or quantitative change	<i>Mu'addil</i>	معدل
IUMT-6.1.139	blood alterative	Drug which normalizes blood/sanguine in case of any qualitative or quantitative change	<i>Mu'addil-i-Dam</i>	معدل دم
IUMT-6.1.140	yellow bile alterative	Drug which normalizes yellow bile in case of any qualitative or quantitative change	<i>Mu'addil-i-Şafrā'</i>	معدل صفراء
IUMT-6.1.141	phlegm alterative	Drug which normalizes phlegm in case of any qualitative or quantitative change	<i>Mu'addil-i-Balgham</i>	معدل بلغم
IUMT-6.1.142	black bile alterative	Drug which normalizes black bile in case of any qualitative or quantitative change	<i>Mu'addil-i-Sawdā'</i>	معدل سوداء
IUMT-6.1.143	blood purifier	Drug which eliminates toxic, putrefied and waste products from blood through urine, stool and sweat	<i>Muşaffi-i-Dam</i>	محضي دم
IUMT-6.1.144	laxative/softener	Drug which relieves constipation smoothly; a substance that acts to loosen stool and prevents or treats constipation	<i>Mulayyin</i>	ملين
IUMT-6.1.145	mild laxative	Drug of mild grade which relieves constipation smoothly	<i>Mulayyin Khafif</i>	ملين خفيف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.146	Purgative	Drug which helps in expulsion of morbid humours in form of loose motions; purgation as a mode of treatment is generally adopted for evacuation of morbid humours of stomach, intestines, liver and joints	<i>Mushil</i>	مسهل
IUMT-6.1.147	strong purgative	Drug of high potency that excretes morbid humours of body by inducing watery stool	<i>Mushil Qawī</i>	مسهل قوى
IUMT-6.1.148	mild purgative	Drug of low potency that excretes morbid humours of body by inducing diarrhoea	<i>Mushil Da'if / Mushil Khafif</i>	مسهل ضعيف / مسهل خفيف
IUMT-6.1.149	mild purgative / tardy purgative	Drug which evacuates bowel contents slowly	<i>Baṭī' al-Ishāl</i>	بطيء الاسهال
IUMT-6.1.150	quick purgative	Drug which evacuates bowel contents rapidly	<i>Sari' al-Ishāl</i>	سريع الاسهال
IUMT-6.1.151	purgative by squeezing	Drug that excretes morbid humours by squeezing from neighbouring organs of body and inducing diarrhoea	<i>Mushil bi'l 'Aṣr</i>	مسهل بالعصر
IUMT-6.1.152	purgative by lubrication	Drug which induces diarrhoea by lubricating tract and facilitating smooth passage of stool; lubricating properties of these agents impede colonic water absorption and permit greater ease of faecal passage	<i>Mushil bi'l Izlāq</i>	مسهل بالازلاق
IUMT-6.1.153	purgative by liquefaction	Drug which induces diarrhoea by thinning and liquefying morbid matter	<i>Mushil bi'l Tarqīq</i>	مسهل بالترقيق
IUMT-6.1.154	purgative by absorption	Drug which excretes morbid humours after drawing them from neighbouring organs of body through purgation	<i>Mushil bi'l Jadhb</i>	مسهل بالجذب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.155	purgative by softening	Drug which softens stool by impairing water absorption from intestine; in presence of excessive amount of water, stool is softened, breaks into small pieces and passes easily	<i>Mushil bi'l Talyīn</i>	مسهل بالتلبين
IUMT-6.1.156	purgative by dissolution	Drug which induces diarrhoea by softening and liquefying hard and solidified morbid matter	<i>Mushil bi'l Idhāba</i>	مسهل بالاذابة
IUMT-6.1.157	purgative by relaxation	Drug which causes diarrhoea by inducing relaxation in intestinal wall	<i>Mushil bi'l Irkhā'</i>	مسهل بالارخاء
IUMT-6.1.158	purgative of phlegm	Drug which causes evacuation of phlegm through purgation	<i>Mushil-i-Balgham</i>	مسهل بلغم
IUMT-6.1.159	purgative of yellow bile	Drug which causes evacuation of yellow bile through purgation	<i>Mushil-i-Şafrā'</i>	مسهل صفراء
IUMT-6.1.160	purgative of black bile	Drug which causes evacuation of black bile through purgation	<i>Mushil-i-Sawdā'</i>	مسهل سوداء
IUMT-6.1.161	saline purgative	Saline drug which works by increasing fluid in small intestine	<i>Mushil Būraqī / Mushil Māliḥ</i>	مسهل بورقى / مسهل مالح
IUMT-6.1.162	purgative of phlegm and yellow and black bile	Drug which causes evacuation of the three humours, i.e., yellow bile, black bile and phlegm, through purgation	<i>Mushil-i-Akhlāṭ Thalātha</i>	مسهل اخلاط ثلاثة
IUMT-6.1.163	drug that facilitates childbirth		<i>Musahhil al-Wilāda</i>	مسهل الولادة
IUMT-6.1.164	appetizer	Drug that promotes appetite	<i>Mushtahī / Mushahhī</i>	مشتهى / مشهّى
IUMT-6.1.165	digestive	Drug which aids in digestion of food items	<i>Hāqdim</i>	باضم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.166	remover of viscous humour	Drug which, because of its tenuity, penetrates the surface of an organ and attached viscous humour and separates the latter from the former	Qāṭī'-i-Mawād / Muqatṭī'	قاطع مواد / مقطع
IUMT-6.1.167	diluent	Drug that decreases viscosity of humours and body fluids	Muraqqiq	مرّقق
IUMT-6.1.168	carminative	Drug which expels gases from gastrointestinal tract	Kāsir-i-Riyāḥ	كاسر رياح
IUMT-6.1.169	absorbent	Drug which absorbs excess fluid from surroundings	Jādhīb	جادب
IUMT-6.1.170	irritant drug	Drug which causes burning sensation or irritation in organs	Lādhi'	لاذع
IUMT-6.1.171	excitative drug	Drug which causes excitement of organs	Muhayyij	مهيج
IUMT-6.1.172	rubefacient	Drug which produces redness of surface after local application by causing dilatation of capillaries and an increase in local blood circulation	Muḥammir	محمر
IUMT-6.1.173	itch-producing drug	Drug which causes irritation/itching sensation on surface of skin	Muḥakkik / Ḥakkāk	محّكك / حّكّاك
IUMT-6.1.174	roughness-producing irritant	Drug that produces roughness and inflammatory changes at site of contact	Mukharrish	مخـّرـش
IUMT-6.1.175	ulcerative drug	Drug which produces ulceration on surface of skin and mucous membrane	Muqarriḥ	مـّفـّـرـح
IUMT-6.1.176	vesicant drug	Drug which produces blisters on surface of skin	Munaffit	منـّـفـّـت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.177	eruptive drug	Drug which causes eruptions	<i>Mubaththir</i>	مبثّر
IUMT-6.1.178	corrosive drug	Drug that removes unwanted tissue from wound for healing	<i>Akkāl</i>	اگال
IUMT-6.1.179	depilatory drug	Drug which removes hair from body surface	<i>Hāliq-i-Sha'ř / Hallāq / Muzil-i-Sha'ř</i>	حلاق شعر / حلاق/مزيل شعر
IUMT-6.1.180	dissipating drug	Drug that dissipates delicate and wet parts of organ and burns them	<i>Muharriq</i>	محرق
IUMT-6.1.181	lithotriptic drug	Drug that breaks down calculi	<i>Mufattit-i-Hasāt / Dawā' al-Hasā</i>	مفتق حصات / دواء الحصاة
IUMT-6.1.182	renal lithotriptic drug	Drug that breaks down renal calculi	<i>Mufattit-i-Hasāt-i-Kulya</i>	مفتق حصات كلية
IUMT-6.1.183	vesical lithotriptic drug	Drug that breaks down vesicular calculi	<i>Mufattit-i-Hasāt-i-Mathāna</i>	مفتق حصات مثانه
IUMT-6.1.184	putrefactive drug	Agent that putrefies morbid matter to expel it easily from body	<i>Mu'affin</i>	معفن
IUMT-6.1.185	suppurative drug	Agent which produces or causes production of pus	<i>Muqayyih</i>	مقيح
IUMT-6.1.186	sialagogue drug	Agent which increases salivation	<i>Mul'ib</i>	ملعب
IUMT-6.1.187	abscess / swelling rupturing agent	Drug which ruptures matured swelling in order to drain out pus	<i>Mufajjir-i-Awrām</i>	مفجراورام
IUMT-6.1.188	escharotic agent	Corrosive/caustic drug or substance which destroys/burns surface of tissue/skin/organ	<i>Kāwī</i>	كاوى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.189	sloughing agent	Drug which acts superficially on surface of skin and induces sloughing	Qāshir	قاشر
IUMT-6.1.190	refrigerant	Drug which reduces body temperature from normal limits	Mubarrid	مبارد
IUMT-6.1.191	extinguishing drug	Drug that lessens heat of humours and checks their impetuosity	Muṭfir	مطفى
IUMT-6.1.192	tonic	Drug which strengthens organs of body for their optimal functions	Muqawwī	مقوى
IUMT-6.1.193	tonic for vital organs	Drug which strengthens vital organs of body for their optimal functions	Muqawwī-i-A'ḍā' Ra'iṣa	مقوى اعضاء رئيسة
IUMT-6.1.194	brain tonic	Drug used for toning up brain, improving its faculties	Muqawwī-i-Dimāgh	مقوى دماغ
IUMT-6.1.195	nervine tonic	Drug used for toning up nerves, improving their functions	Muqawwī-i-A'sāb	مقوى اعصاب
IUMT-6.1.196	eye tonic	Drug used for toning up and improving eyesight	Muqawwī-i-Baṣar	مقوى بصر
IUMT-6.1.197	tooth- and gum-strengthening drugs	Drugs used for toning up gums and teeth, binding gums and strengthening teeth	Muqawwiyāt-i-Asnān-o-Litha	مقويات اسنان و لثه
IUMT-6.1.198	cardiotonic	Drug used for toning up heart, improving its functions	Muqawwī-i-Qalb	مقوى قلب
IUMT-6.1.199	hepatotoxic	Drug which tones up liver cells and improves liver function	Muqawwī-i-Kabid / Muqawwī-i-Jigar	مقوى كبد / مقوى جگر
IUMT-6.1.200	stomachic	Drug used for toning up stomach; strengthens stomach and improves its function	Muqawwī-i-Mi'da	مقوى معده

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.201	renal tonic	Drug used for toning up kidney; strengthens kidney and improves its function	<i>Muqawwī-i-Kulya</i>	مقوى كليه
IUMT-6.1.202	vesical tonic	Drug used for toning up urinary bladder; strengthens urinary bladder and improves its function	<i>Muqawwī-i-Mathāna</i>	مقوى مثانه
IUMT-6.1.203	aphrodisiac	Drug used for toning up sexual organs; strengthens sexual organs and improves their function	<i>Muqawwī-i-Bāh</i>	مقوى باه
IUMT-6.1.204	uterine tonic	Drug used for toning up uterus; strengthens uterus and improves its function	<i>Muqawwī-i-Rahīm</i>	مقوى رحم
IUMT-6.1.205	pleasing agent	Agent which increases sense of enjoyment and pleasure of sexual act	<i>Muladhdhidh</i>	ملذذ
IUMT-6.1.206	childbirth-facilitating agent	Agent that helps in quick childbirth, thereby preventing prolonged labour; hastens or facilitates childbirth mainly by stimulating contraction of uterus	<i>Mu‘ajjil al-Wilāda</i>	معجل الولادة
IUMT-6.1.207	hair-grower agent	Drug which promotes growth of hair	<i>Munbit-i-Sha‘r</i>	منبت شعر
IUMT-6.1.208	hair-elongater agent	Drug which increases length of hair	<i>Muṭawwil-i-Sha‘r</i>	مطّول شعر
IUMT-6.1.209	repellent agent	Drug which diverts matter from one part of body/organ to another part	<i>Rādi‘</i>	رادع
IUMT-6.1.210	thickener/inspissant	Agent which increases the viscosity of humours of body to make them thicker than their moderate consistency or previous state	<i>Mughalliz</i>	محفظ
IUMT-6.1.211	semen inspissant	Agent which increases viscosity of semen	<i>Mughalliz-i-Manī</i>	محفظ مني

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.212	condensing agent	Agent which induces or helps to induce coagulation; drugs with cold and astringent properties have grumous effect on humours	<i>Mujammid</i>	محمد
IUMT-6.1.213	swelling-hardening agent	Drug that causes conversion of body swellings into hard masses	<i>Muṣallib-i-Awrām</i>	مصلب اورام
IUMT-6.1.214	anaesthetic agent	Agent which causes loss of sensation in organ	<i>Mukhaddir</i>	مخدر
IUMT-6.1.215	hypnotic agent	Drug which induces sleep	<i>Munawwim</i>	منوم
IUMT-6.1.216	soothing agent / calming agent	Agent which calms a patient, eases agitation and induces sleep; also used to neutralize the hotness of humours	<i>Musakkin</i>	مسکن
IUMT-6.1.217	humours-calming agent	Drug that cools down heat of humours, restricts their unnatural agitation and excitement	<i>Musakkin-i-Akhlāṭ</i>	مسکن اخلاط
IUMT-6.1.218	febrifuge	Drug that lowers body heat	<i>Musakkin-i-Harārat</i>	مسکن حرارت
IUMT-6.1.219	analgesic	Drug that relieves pain	<i>Musakkin-i-Alam / Musakkin al-Waja'</i>	مسکن الم / مسكن الوجع
IUMT-6.1.220	brain-calming agent	Agent which reduces irritability or excitement of brain	<i>Musakkin-i-Dimāgh</i>	مسکن دماغ
IUMT-6.1.221	heart-calming agent	Drug that lessens abnormally increased force and frequency of heart action	<i>Musakkin-i-Qalb</i>	مسکن قلب
IUMT-6.1.222	broncho-relaxant	Drug that relieves irritation of respiratory function	<i>Musakkin-i-Tanaffus</i>	مسکن تنفس
IUMT-6.1.223	stomach-calming agent	Drug that reduces irritability of stomach and thus diminishes pain, nausea and vomiting	<i>Musakkin-i-Mi'da</i>	مسکن معدہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.224	antiemetic	Drug that is effective against vomiting	<i>Musakkin-i-Qay'</i>	مسکن قیء
IUMT-6.1.225	antinauseant	Drug that prevents or counteracts nausea	<i>Musakkin-i-Ghathayān</i>	مسکن غثیان
IUMT-6.1.226	humidifying drug	Drug that generates wetness due to its excessive moisture	<i>Muratṭib</i>	مرطّب
IUMT-6.1.227	flatulent	Agent which causes accumulation of gas in alimentary tract	<i>Muwallid-i-Riyāḥ / Munaffikh/Naffākh</i>	مولد ریاح / منفخ/نفّاخ
IUMT-6.1.228	vaporific	Agent which produces abnormal gases in body	<i>Mubakhkhir</i>	مبخر
IUMT-6.1.229	abluent	Liquid agent which cleanses treated part due to its detergent property	<i>Ghassāl</i>	غسال
IUMT-6.1.230	wound-polluting agent	Agent which makes wounds dirty and delays healing	<i>Muwassikh</i>	موسخ
IUMT-6.1.231	lubricating agent	Drug that makes wastes slip out of organ by its lubricating property	<i>Muzliq</i>	مزاق
IUMT-6.1.232	emollient	Greasing drug that provides lubrication to surface	<i>Mumallis</i>	ممليس
IUMT-6.1.233	drying agent	Dryness-producing drug that causes dryness by decreasing exudation resulting from constrictions of local blood vessels and thus helps in healing wounds	<i>Mujaffif</i>	مجفّف
IUMT-6.1.234	desiccant	Drug that produces dryness through desiccation	<i>Munashshif</i>	منشف
IUMT-6.1.235	squeezing drug	Drug that squeezes out all secretions present in organ spaces	<i>'Āṣir</i>	عاصر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.236	astringent	Drug that causes contraction of body tissues and lumen	Qābiḍ	قابض
IUMT-6.1.237	constipation-inducing drug	Drug which decreases peristaltic movement of intestine or its secretions, leading to constipation	Qābiḍ-i-Am'ā'	قابض امعاء
IUMT-6.1.238	vasoconstrictor	Drug that causes contraction of vascular tissues, leading to decreased circulation	Qābiḍ-i-'Urūq	قابض عروق
IUMT-6.1.239	myoconstrictor drug	Drug that causes contraction of muscular tissue	Qābiḍ-i-'Aḍalāt	قابض عضلات
IUMT-6.1.240	anastaltic drug	Drug that checks any abnormal secretion or excretion from body	Hābis	حابس
IUMT-6.1.241	antidiarrhoeal drug		Hābis al-Ishāl / Hābis-i-Baṭn	حابس الاسهال / حابس بطن
IUMT-6.1.242	antidiuretic drug	Drug that suppresses urinary excretion	Hābis al-Bawl	حابس البول
IUMT-6.1.243	haemostyptic drug	Drug that stops bleeding by decreasing blood circulation to part or by constricting vessels locally	Hābis-i-Dam	حابس دم
IUMT-6.1.244	ischidrotic drug	Drug that checks excessive perspiration	Hābis-i-'Araq	حابس عرق
IUMT-6.1.245	antiperspirant drug	Drug that decreases production of sweat from body	Māni'i-i-'Araq	مانع عرق
IUMT-6.1.246	sweat-altering agent	Drug which changes quality of sweat when excreted through perspiration	Mughayyirāt-i-'Araq	مغيّرات عرق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.247	glueing drug	Mucilaginous drug which produces stickiness on mouth of bleeding vessels after internal administration and thus helps to check internal haemorrhage	<i>Mugharrī</i>	مغزی
IUMT-6.1.248	vulnerary agent	Drug that helps in process of wound healing and scar formation	<i>Mudammil</i>	مدمل
IUMT-6.1.249	flesh/tissue growing agent	Drug that regenerates flesh for healing wound	<i>Munbit-i-Lahm</i>	منبت لحم
IUMT-6.1.250	cicatrizant	Drug that dries up wound and its secretions, eventually forming scar	<i>Khātim</i>	خاتم
IUMT-6.1.251	anaphrodisiac	Drug that causes loss of libido	<i>Qaṭī‘-i-Bāh</i>	قاطع باہ
IUMT-6.1.252	libido suppressant	Drug that weakens sexual function	<i>Muḍīf-i-Bāh</i>	مضعن باہ
IUMT-6.1.253	nutritive	Drug that provides nutrition	<i>Mughadhdhī</i>	معدی
IUMT-6.1.254	antagonist	Dug that counters action of another drug	<i>Muḍādd</i>	مضاد
IUMT-6.1.255	humoural heat increasing drug	Drug that increases heat in humours, causing agitation, excitement and expansion in them	<i>Muthawwir-i-Akhlat</i>	مثور اخلاق
IUMT-6.1.256	haematogenic/ haematopoietic/ blood producing	Drug that improves production of blood	<i>Muwallid-i-Khūn</i>	مولڈ خون
IUMT-6.1.257	spermatogenic	Drug that improves production of semen	<i>Muwallid-i-Manī</i>	مولڈ منی
IUMT-6.1.258	galactopoietic	Agent that induces milk secretion	<i>Muwallid-i-Laban</i>	مولڈ لین

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.259	antagalactic	Drug that decreases production of milk	<i>Muqallil-i-Laban</i>	مقلل لين
IUMT-6.1.260	galactogogue	Drug that increases production of milk	<i>Mudirr-i-Laban</i>	مدرّ لين
IUMT-6.1.261	diuretic	Drug that increases excretion of urine	<i>Mudirr-i-Bawl</i>	مدرّ بول
IUMT-6.1.262	emmenagogue	Drug that induces/increases menstrual bleeding	<i>Mudirr-i-Hayd</i>	مدرّ حيض
IUMT-6.1.263	anthelmintic	Vermicide, drug that kills intestinal worms	<i>Qātil-i-Dīdān-i-Am'ā'</i>	قاتل ديدان امعاء
IUMT-6.1.264	vermifuge	Drug that expels intestinal worms	<i>Mukhrij-i-Dīdān-i-Am'ā'</i>	مخرج ديدان امعاء
IUMT-6.1.265	abortifacient	Drug that causes abortion	<i>Musqit-i-Janīn/ Mukhrij-i-Janīn</i>	مسقط جنين/ مخرج جنين
IUMT-6.1.266	hepatoprotective	Drug that protects liver tissues from harmful or toxic effects	<i>Muḥāfiẓ-i-Jigār</i>	محافظ جگر
IUMT-6.1.267	semen-reducing agent	Agent which reduces production of seminal fluid	<i>Qāṭi'i-i-Manī/ Muqallil-i-Manī</i>	قاطع مني / مقلل مني
IUMT-6.1.268	semen retentive agent	Drug that delays ejaculation	<i>Mumsik-i-Manī</i>	ممسمك مني
IUMT-6.1.269	drug causing uterine debility	Drug that causes debility of uterus	<i>Muḍ'if-i-Raḥīm</i>	مضعنف رحم
IUMT-6.1.270	drug causing diminished vision	Drug that causes decrease in vision	<i>Muḍ'if-i-Başar</i>	مضعنف بصر
IUMT-6.1.271	drug causing diminished brain function	Drug that causes decrease in functions of brain	<i>Muḍ'if-i-Dimāgh</i>	مضعنف دماغ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.272	drug causing heart weakness	Drug that produces weakness in heart functioning	<i>Muḍ'if-i-Qalb</i>	مضعف قلب
IUMT-6.1.273	convulsant / spasmodyic	Drug which produces convulsion / spasm	<i>Mushannij</i>	مشنج
IUMT-6.1.274	anticonvulsant / antispasmodic	Drug that decreases the contractility of muscles by acting through CNS; this term is also used for agents having antispasmodic activity	<i>Dāfi'-i-Tashannuj</i>	دافع تشنج
IUMT-6.1.275	antiseptic	Drug that prevents/removes putrefaction	<i>Dāfi'-i-Ta'affun / Māni'-i-'Ufūnat/Dāfi'-i-'Ufūnat</i>	دافع تعفن / مانع عفونت / دافع عفونت
IUMT-6.1.276	antipyretic	Drug that reduces increased body temperature	<i>Dāfi'-i-Hummā / Māni'-i-Harārat</i>	دافع حمى / مانع حرارت
IUMT-6.1.277	diaphoretic	Drug which induces perspiration	<i>Mu'arriq</i>	معرق
IUMT-6.1.278	antiperiodic	Drug that prevents recurrence of periodic attacks of fever	<i>Māni'-i-Nawbat</i>	مانع نوبت
IUMT-6.1.279	libido stimulant	Drug that increases sexual desire	<i>Mubhī</i>	مبهي
IUMT-6.1.280	intoxicant	Drug that induces intoxication or drunkenness	<i>Muskir</i>	مسكر
IUMT-6.1.281	mouth freshener	Drug that makes mouth fresher and cleaner	<i>Muṭīb-i-Dahan</i>	مطيب دين
IUMT-6.1.282	sternutatory drug	Drug that induces sneezing	<i>Mu'attis</i>	معطس
IUMT-6.1.283	emetic	Agent that induces vomiting	<i>Muqī</i>	مقى
IUMT-6.1.284	adhesive drug	Drug that helps to stick a material to a surface	<i>Mulziq / Muṣiq</i>	ملزق / ملصق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.285	penetrative	Absorption-enhancing drug that makes other drugs reach target organ easily	<i>Munaffidh</i>	منفذ
IUMT-6.1.286	obstruent	Agent which obstructs or close natural openings or passages of body	<i>Musaddid</i>	مسدد
IUMT-6.1.287	adjuvant	Drug that is given in addition to primary treatment	<i>Mu'īn</i>	معين
IUMT-6.1.288	conception-promoting drug	Drug that facilitates and increases probability of conception	<i>Mu'īn-i-Haml</i>	معين حمل
IUMT-6.1.289	semen discharge improver	Drug which, on account of its hot quality, stimulates production and reduces viscosity of semen and relaxes passage for its smooth discharge	<i>Mudirr-i-Manī</i>	مدرّ مني
IUMT-6.1.290	skin pore opening drugs		<i>Al-Adwiya al-Mukhalkhila</i>	الادوية المخلخلة
IUMT-6.1.291	skin pore constricting drugs		<i>Al-Adwiya al-Mukaththifa</i>	الادوية المكثفة
IUMT-6.1.292	soporific	Drug that induces drowsiness, leading to sleep	<i>Musbit</i>	مسبت
IUMT-6.1.293	thrombogenic	Agent that produces coagulation of blood, which may lead to development of thrombus	<i>Mukhatthir al-Dam</i>	مخثر الدم
IUMT-6.1.294	vehicle	Drug enhancing absorption of another drug; a drug or substance which helps main drug in absorption and reaching target; it may be an inert substance or of therapeutic value in potentiating effect of main drug	<i>Badraqa / Mubadriq</i>	بدرقة / مبدرق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.1.295	stale	Change in appearance and taste of a drug due to moulds	<i>Takarruj</i>	تکرّج
6.2	Unani pharmacy			
IUMT-6.2.0	pharmacy	Science of preparing and dispensing drugs	'Ilm al-Šaydala / Dawā Sāzī/Šaydna	علم الصيدلة / دواسازی / صيدلاني
IUMT-6.2.1	druggist/pharmacist	Health professional who practises pharmacy or is associated with production, distribution and monitoring of drugs	Šaydalī / Šaydanānī/ Šaydalānī	صيدلي / صيدناني / صيدلانى
IUMT-6.2.2	general pharmacy	Application of major processes of preparing and dispensing drugs on large scale (industrial pharmacy)	<i>Khāṣ Dawā Sāzī</i>	خاص دواسازى
IUMT-6.2.3	dispensing pharmacy	Application of minor processes for dispensing individual dosage of drugs	<i>Juzwī Dawā Sāzī</i>	جزوي دواسازى
IUMT-6.2.4	binders	Binding materials added to powdered drugs for making pills/tablets	<i>Rābiṭāt / Rābiṭa</i>	رابطات / رابطة
IUMT-6.2.5	dough	Dough form of drug prepared by kneading after adding water or any other suitable liquid medium to powdered ingredients	<i>Lubdī</i>	لبدى
IUMT-6.2.6	bolus of fresh drugs	Fresh plant drugs crushed and mixed to form a bolus and used to cover another drug that is intended to be processed; if fresh drug is not available then bolus is formed with dry drugs by adding water	<i>Nughda</i>	نغده
IUMT-6.2.7	pill	Solid, small, rounded medicinal preparation for oral administration; this term does not cover <i>Habb</i> mentioned under Unani pharmacology	<i>Habb/ Hubūb</i>	حب / حبوب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.8	tablet	A solid, flat and circular medicinal preparation of varying size and weight	<i>Qurṣ</i>	قرص
IUMT-6.2.9	big pill	Larger pill (size of soap nut)	<i>Bunduqa / Banādiq</i>	بنادق/بنادق
IUMT-6.2.10	suppository	Solid conical medicinal preparation made from thick paste of finely powdered drugs with suitable liquid media, used locally as such or after grinding; used as suppository in vaginal ailments and fine powder is used in eyes with help of an applicator	<i>Shiyāf</i>	شیاف
IUMT-6.2.11	tampon	Piece of cloth soaked or dipped in a mixture of certain drugs for vaginal or rectal use	<i>Ḩamūl</i>	حمول
IUMT-6.2.12	pessary	Solid medicinal preparation in roughly conical or cylindrical shape, designed to be inserted into vagina	<i>Firzaja</i>	فرزجہ
IUMT-6.2.13	medicated wick	Piece of cotton soaked or dipped in a liquid mixture of certain drugs for application in vagina, rectum or other body orifices	<i>Fatīla</i>	فتیلہ
IUMT-6.2.14	powder	Form of dried fine particles obtained by grinding a drug or combination of drugs	<i>Safūf</i>	سفوف
IUMT-6.2.15	tooth powder	Finely ground preparation of drugs used for cleaning teeth and treating certain diseases of teeth and gums	<i>Sanūn / Manjan</i>	سنون / منجن
IUMT-6.2.16	dusting powder	Fine powder of drugs used for dusting on wounds, ulcers or skin eruptions	<i>Dharūr</i>	ذرور

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.17	insufflation	Finely powdered drug that is blown with help of a tube into nose, throat or any other opening of body	<i>Nafūkh</i>	نفخ
IUMT-6.2.18	chewable drug	A (crude or finished) chewable drug to be kept in mouth and masticated for local effects	<i>Mađugh</i>	مضوغ
IUMT-6.2.19	snuff	Finely powdered drug that is inhaled to induce sneezing	'Atūs	عطوس
IUMT-6.2.20	eye-dusting powder/eye coolant	(1) A microfine powder of drugs with cooling effect meant for dusting in eyes; (2) cold drugs put in a <i>Potī</i> (small bag) and placed on eyes to cool them	<i>Barūd</i>	برود
IUMT-6.2.21	drops	Liquid drug taken in doses measured by drops, natural orifices being common route of administration	<i>Qaṭūr</i>	قطور
IUMT-6.2.22	eye drops	Liquid drug taken in doses measured by drops and used in different eye ailments	<i>Qaṭūr-i-Chashm</i>	قطور چشم
IUMT-6.2.23	ear drops	Liquid drug taken in doses measured by drops and used in different ear ailments	<i>Qaṭūr-i-Udhun</i>	قطور اذن
IUMT-6.2.24	nasal drops	Liquid drug taken in doses measured by drops and used in different nasal ailments	<i>Qaṭūr-i-Anf</i>	قطور انف
IUMT-6.2.25	throat drops	Medicated liquid preparation instilled in throat drop-by-drop	<i>Wajūr</i>	وجور
IUMT-6.2.26	collyrium	Microfine powder of drugs including antimony used as ophthalmic medicine/eyeliner	<i>Kuhl / Surma</i>	كحل / سرمه

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.27	topical ophthalmic medicament / eyeliner	Semi-solid dosage form prepared by mixing smoke collected from burning of drugs and some oily substance, used both as eyeliner and topical ophthalmic medicament	<i>Kājal</i>	کاجل
IUMT-6.2.28	aromatic powder / perfumed powder	Aromatic powder, prepared from specific aromatic herbs for local application	<i>Ghāliya</i>	غالیہ
IUMT-6.2.29	face powder	Fine powder of drugs that is applied on face to improve complexion	<i>Ghāza</i>	غازہ
IUMT-6.2.30	depilatory	Medicine used to remove unwanted hair	<i>Nawra</i>	نورہ
IUMT-6.2.31	fomentation	Powder of drugs tied in a piece of cloth (bag) and used for local fomentation after heating/cooling it	<i>Kimād</i>	كماد
IUMT-6.2.32	fruit preserve	Fruit preserve prepared from boiled and pierced fruits mixed in sugar syrup of certain consistency; fruits of medicinal importance, such as gooseberry, are preserved for future use	<i>Murabbā / Parvarda</i>	مربی / پرورده
IUMT-6.2.33	dry extract	Solid preparation obtained by drying juice of fresh plants or fruits mixed with a base of sugar and dried by artificial heat or in sun	<i>Rubb/ Rubūb</i>	رب/ربوب
IUMT-6.2.34	electuary	Semi-solid dosage form prepared by mixing powdered drug in base of sugar syrup or honey	<i>Ma'jūn</i>	معجون
IUMT-6.2.35	antidote	Electuary which eliminates toxicity and preserves the life	<i>Tiryāq</i>	ترياق
IUMT-6.2.36	opium electuary	Semi-solid medicinal preparation with opium as its main ingredient	<i>Barsha'shā'</i>	برشعاء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.37	electuary based on three medicinal fruits	Semi-solid medicinal preparation containing <i>Phyllanthus emblica</i> , <i>Terminalia chebula</i> and <i>Terminalia bellirica</i> as main ingredients along with other drugs	<i>Iṭrifal</i>	اطریف
IUMT-6.2.38	saffron-based electuary	Semi-solid medicinal preparation containing saffron as chief ingredient	<i>Amrūsiyā</i>	امروسیا
IUMT-6.2.39	gooseberry-based electuary	Electuary which contains gooseberry as main ingredient	<i>Anoshdārū</i>	انوشدارو
IUMT-6.2.40	marking-nut electuary	Semi-solid compound medicinal preparation containing <i>Semecarpus anacardium</i> as its main ingredient	<i>Anqardiyā</i>	انقردیا
IUMT-6.2.41	kernel-based electuary	Electuary which contains powder of seed kernels as main ingredients along with other medicinal agents	<i>Labūb</i>	لبوب
IUMT-6.2.42	blended whitish and frothy semi-solid preparation	Type of <i>MaⱤūn</i> obtained by mixing decoction of drugs in a base of purified honey, sugar or jaggery; mixture is continuously stirred while still hot, until it becomes thick and white; ingredients of non-plant drugs and some plant material are included in it either in powder or paste form; a delicious and palatable preparation mainly used in management of diseases of heart and brain	<i>Khamīra</i>	خمیرہ
IUMT-6.2.43	flower conserve	Semi-solid medicinal preparation of flower petals; a form of semi-solid drug in which rose or other flower petals are preserved in a thick sugar-based syrup	<i>Gulgand / Gulshakar</i>	گل قند / گل شکر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.44	rose-petal conserve	Semi-solid medicinal preparation in which rose petals are preserved in a thick honey-based syrup	<i>Julanjabīn / Gulangbīn</i>	جلنجبین / گل انگبین
IUMT-6.2.45	musk-based electuary	A type of semi-solid compound medicinal preparation with musk and precious stones as its main ingredients	<i>Dawā' al-Misk</i>	دواء المسك
IUMT-6.2.46	exhilarant electuary	A type of semi-solid compound medicinal preparation having aromatic drugs as main ingredients, producing exhilarant effect; this term does not cover <i>Mufarriḥ</i> mentioned under Unani pharmacology	<i>Mufarriḥ</i>	مفرح
IUMT-6.2.47	digestive electuary	Semi-solid compound medicinal preparation for diseases of digestive system	<i>Jawāriḥ</i>	جوارش
IUMT-6.2.48	linctus	Electuary of low viscosity prepared to relieve cough, sore throat and other respiratory problems	<i>La'ūq</i>	لعوق
IUMT-6.2.49	vision improver	Drug that is used locally in form of microfine powder in management of eye problems, mainly to improve eyesight	<i>Bāsalīqūn</i>	باسليقون
IUMT-6.2.50	poppy rind- and seed-based medicinal preparation		<i>Dayāqūza</i>	دياقوزه
IUMT-6.2.51	ointment	Semi-solid medicine prepared by mixing fine powder of drugs with wax or other suitable base, meant for local application	<i>Marham</i>	مرہم
IUMT-6.2.52	poultice	Semi-solid preparation of crude drugs meant for local application	<i>Dimād</i>	ضماد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.53	liniment	A kind of medicated oil or a thin medicinal preparation applied locally	Tilā'	طلاء
IUMT-6.2.54	a kind of ointment	Ointment made of oils and wax	Qayrūṭī	قيروطى
IUMT-6.2.55	ruby-based electuary	A type of semi-solid medicinal preparation with mineral drugs, ruby being the main ingredient	Yāqūṭī	ياقوتى
IUMT-6.2.56	a type of fermented condiment	A liquid preparation in which salt, vinegar, ginger, black pepper and water are mixed and kept for a time until it turns sour; the strained liquid is then obtained and used	Ābkāma / Murrī	آب کامہ / مری
IUMT-6.2.57	honey water	Liquid preparation of water and purified honey in a specific ratio; the mixture is boiled for some time and filtered	Mā' al-'Asal	ماء العسل
IUMT-6.2.58	medicated honey water	Certain drugs are included in honey water	Mā' al-'Asal Murakkab	ماء العسل مرکب
IUMT-6.2.59	barley water	Liquid preparation obtained by boiling dehusked barley in water; the water is then drained and used	Mā' al-Sha'īr / Āsh-i-Jav	ماء الشعير / آش جو
IUMT-6.2.60	water of roasted barley	Liquid preparation obtained by boiling roasted and dehusked barley in water	Mā' al-Sha'īr Muhammas	ماء الشعير محمص
IUMT-6.2.61	water mixture of barley and meat	Liquid preparation obtained by boiling dehusked barley in liquid meat extract	Mā' al-Sha'īr Mulḥam	ماء الشعير ملحم
IUMT-6.2.62	distillate of meat	Extract prepared by distillation of certain drugs mixed with meat extract	Mā' al-Lahm / Āb-i-Josh	ماء اللحم / آب جوش

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.63	vegetable juice	Juice of green vegetables or green herbs such as mako (<i>Solanum nigrum</i>) and kāsnī (<i>Cichorium intybus</i>), obtained by crushing and expressing them	<i>Mā' al-Buqūl</i>	ماء البقول
IUMT-6.2.64	fruit juice	Juice of fruits obtained after crushing and expressing them after removing the fruit coat	<i>Mā' al-Fawākih</i>	ماء الفواكه
IUMT-6.2.65	curd water	Multiple lines are drawn into curdled milk so that water retained in it is liberated; this water is collected for use in certain diseases	<i>Mā' al-Rā'i'b</i>	ماء الرائب
IUMT-6.2.66	iron-treated water	Water treated with red-hot iron	<i>Mā' al-Hadīd</i>	ماء الحديد
IUMT-6.2.67	water repeatedly treated with iron	Water treated with red-hot iron until it becomes thick and black	<i>Dawṣ</i>	دوص
IUMT-6.2.68	composition reverting calx to its original metallic form	Composition of selected drugs which, when applied to metal calx in a specific manner, the calx reverts to its original form	<i>Mā' al-Hayāt</i>	ماء الحياة
IUMT-6.2.69	preparation of rose water and sugar	Liquid preparation for oral administration consisting of rose water and honey/sugar, along with other suitable drugs	<i>Jullāb</i>	جلاب
IUMT-6.2.70	emulsion	Liquid preparation obtained by mixing two immiscible substances with help of an emulsifier; minute droplets of one liquid are dispersed in another	<i>Halīb</i>	حليب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.71	milky emulsified product	(1) Liquid preparation obtained by grinding kernel of dry fruits/seeds with water or suitable liquid, making what looks like a milky product; (2) white liquid mixture in which oily substances are suspended in water base; (3) base of sugar and honey, etc., used to prepare different medicinal preparations	<i>Shīra</i>	شیرہ
IUMT-6.2.72	mixture	Preparation obtained by mixing two or more drugs in any form: liquid/solid/semi-solid / semi-liquid; however it is often used for a liquid mixture which contains at least one liquid ingredient	<i>Mazīj</i>	مزیج
IUMT-6.2.73	liquid product prepared by fermentation	Liquid preparation obtained after fermentation of drugs in a liquid by adopting a particular method	<i>Dar Bahra</i>	در بہرہ
IUMT-6.2.74	juice	Juice of pulpy fruits and green vegetables obtained by expression	<i>Ras</i>	رس
IUMT-6.2.75	essence	Purest form of volatile contents of aromatic drugs; this term does not cover <i>Rūḥ</i> mentioned under factors of existence	<i>Rūḥ</i>	روح
IUMT-6.2.76	vinegar	Fermented liquid preparation obtained by keeping juice of carbohydrate-rich substances like sugarcane for a few days	<i>Khall / Sirka</i>	خل / سرکہ
IUMT-6.2.77	oxymel	Mixture of honey and vinegar	<i>Sikanjabīn</i>	سکنجبین
IUMT-6.2.78	wine	Alcohol made from fermented grapes or other carbohydrate-containing substances by distillation	<i>Khamr / Sharāb</i>	خمر / شراب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.79	medicinal syrup	Liquid preparation obtained by mixing fresh fruit juice or decoction of drugs with a base of honey or sugar	<i>Sharbat</i>	شربت
IUMT-6.2.80	tincture	Liquid extract obtained by soaking a drug in liquor; the liquid collected after filtration is tincture	<i>Şabīgh</i>	صبغ
IUMT-6.2.81	dye	Dye used to colour skin or conceal discolouration, e.g., cosmetic camouflaging in vitiligo	<i>Şibgh / Şibgha</i>	صبغ / صبغة
IUMT-6.2.82	distillate	Liquid product condensed from vapour during distillation; this term does not cover ‘Araq mentioned under functions of organs	<i>‘Araq</i>	عرق
IUMT-6.2.83	solution	Liquid obtained after mixing some drugs which have ability to become dissolved in water or other suitable liquid	<i>Mahlūl</i>	محلول
IUMT-6.2.84	mucilage	Mucilaginous liquid obtained by soaking mucilage-secreting drugs in water	<i>Lu‘āb</i>	لعاب
IUMT-6.2.85	semi-liquid preparation with high nutrient value	Special semi-liquid dietary preparation with medicinal value, generally made with kernels of seeds, dry fruits and milk	<i>Hasw / Ḥarīra</i>	حسو / حریرہ
IUMT-6.2.86	type of non-intoxicating fermented drink	Kind of non-intoxicating drink prepared by fermenting grapes, dates or other fruits	<i>Nabīdh</i>	نبيذ
IUMT-6.2.87	infusion	Liquid preparation made by soaking crushed/whole drug overnight in water or other suitable liquid and used after straining	<i>Naqū‘/Khīsānda</i>	نقوع/خیساندہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.88	decoction	Liquid dosage form prepared by boiling one or more plant drugs	<i>Maṭbūkh / Joshānda/Sūlāqa</i>	مطبوخ / جوشانده/سلاقہ
IUMT-6.2.89	extract	(1) Liquid obtained by grinding green herbs with water and straining; (2) collection of crude mixture extracted from different parts of plants	<i>'Uṣāra / Afshurda</i>	عصارہ / افسردہ
IUMT-6.2.90	decanted liquid	Unstrained liquid obtained by soaking drugs overnight in water or suitable liquid	<i>Zulāl</i>	زلال
IUMT-6.2.91	hair dye	Liquid/semi-liquid preparation used as hair dye	<i>Khiḍāb</i>	خطاب
IUMT-6.2.92	epithem	Medicated preparation for external application, such as poultice; this term does not cover ointment and plaster	<i>Laṭūkh</i>	لطوخ
IUMT-6.2.93	adhesive medicine	Adhesive drug which is spread over a piece of cloth or paper and pasted at affected part of body	<i>Lazūq / Laşūq</i>	لزوق / لصوق
IUMT-6.2.94	irrigation	Medicated liquid preparation poured slowly over an affected part from a distance	<i>Sakūb</i>	سکوب
IUMT-6.2.95	douche	Medicinal liquid preparation poured on affected part with force	<i>Naṭūl</i>	نطول
IUMT-6.2.96	sitz bath	Method of treatment in which patient sits in warm water or medicated liquid obtained by boiling drugs in water	<i>Ābzān</i>	آبزن
IUMT-6.2.97	footbath	Lukewarm decoction of drugs used for immersion/irrigation of affected foot	<i>Pāshoya</i>	پاشویہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.98	mouthwash	Medicated liquid preparation which may be a decoction, infusion or solution, used for rinsing mouth	<i>Mađmađa</i>	مضمضة
IUMT-6.2.99	gargle	Liquid preparation in form of decoction, infusion or solution, used for gargling	<i>Gharghara</i>	غرغرة
IUMT-6.2.100	nasal drops	Liquid preparation used as nasal drops	<i>Sa'ūt</i>	سعوط
IUMT-6.2.101	inhalation	Inhalation of drugs which may be in dry or liquid form so that volatile substances reach nasal cavity and respiratory tubes	<i>Shamūm</i>	شموم
IUMT-6.2.102	inhalation of vapour arising from fragrant drugs	Inhalation of fragrance of drugs kept in a wide-mouthed bottle	<i>Lakhlakha</i>	لخلخ
IUMT-6.2.103	liquid snuff	Liquid preparation used for snuffing	<i>Nashūq</i>	نشوق
IUMT-6.2.104	washing agent	Liquid preparation used for cleaning affected body part/organ	<i>Ghasūl</i>	غسول
IUMT-6.2.105	oil-based liniment	Oil or oily preparation applied over skin as a thin layer	<i>Marūkh</i>	مروخ
IUMT-6.2.106	embrocation/anointing	Act of moistening and rubbing a part of body with a liniment or lotion	<i>Tamrīkh</i>	تمريخ
IUMT-6.2.107	oily-liquid preparation	Oil-based liquid preparation rubbed with gentle movements on the body	<i>Masūh</i>	مسوح
IUMT-6.2.108	semi-solid oily preparation for local application	Semi-solid preparation obtained by kneading powdered drugs with perfumed oil or making a paste of oily drugs, this is applied locally on skin	<i>Ubṭan</i>	ابطن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.109	massage oil	Liquid/oily preparation applied on the body and massaged vigorously	<i>Dalūk</i>	دلوک
IUMT-6.2.110	liquid used to splash on affected part	Medicated liquid preparation which is splashed on affected part	<i>Naḍūḥ</i>	نضوح
IUMT-6.2.111	liquid used for syringing	Liquid preparation used for syringing urethra, vagina, nose, ear, or any other sinus	<i>Zarūq</i>	زروق
IUMT-6.2.112	incense	Aromatic smoke; any substance that is burnt for fragrance	<i>Bakhūr / Dhūnī</i>	بخور / دھونی
IUMT-6.2.113	fumigation	Inhalation or exposing the affected body part to fumes produced by burning drugs; also used to repel or kill insects	<i>Tadkhīn</i>	تدخین
IUMT-6.2.114	disc-shaped preparation for local application	Dry or wet drugs are converted into a mass which is used to prepare a disc dosage form; freshly prepared semi-solid disc is applied on affected part of body and covered with leaf of a suitable plant	<i>Kabūs</i>	کبوس
IUMT-6.2.115	vapour bath	Exposure of a part of body or whole body to vapours obtained from decoction of drugs or boiled simple water	<i>Inkibāb</i>	انکباب
IUMT-6.2.116	oiling	(1) Lubricating a drug in moderately hot oil; (2) application of hot or cold oil on body part	<i>Tadhīn</i>	تدھین
IUMT-6.2.117	powder drug meant for sprinkling	Granular powder of a drug alone or mixed with sugar, used to sprinkle over decoction or infusion	<i>Sardārūj / Sardārū</i>	سرداروج / سردارو
IUMT-6.2.118	barley beverage	Beverage made from barley	<i>Fuqqā'</i>	فیقاع

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.119	(1) sugar base; (2) consistency	(1) Sweetened solution of particular consistency that is generally made by adding water, distillate or fruit juice to purified honey, sugar or jaggery and boiled until it attains required consistency; (2) consistency of a liquid or semi-liquid substance	<i>Qiwām</i>	قوام
IUMT-6.2.120	base of high concentration	Sugar/honey base of relatively high concentration (> 70%)	<i>Qiwām ‘Aqīd</i>	قوام عقید
IUMT-6.2.121	base of low concentration	Sugar/honey base of relatively low concentration (65% to 70%)	<i>Qiwām Mashūsh</i>	قوام مشوش
IUMT-6.2.122	thick base	Base of sugar/honey in which gum acacia is added to increase consistency	<i>Muṣammagh</i>	مصحّع
IUMT-6.2.123	crystallization	Artificial or natural process by which crystalline solids are formed	<i>Tasakkur</i>	تسکر
IUMT-6.2.124	decrystallization of a supersaturated sugar base	Process of losing crystalline structure formed in a syrup or sugar base	<i>Kasr-i-Qiwām</i>	كسر قوام
IUMT-6.2.125	distillation apparatus	Apparatus used for purpose of distillation	<i>Āla'-i-Taqtīr</i>	آلہ تقطیر
IUMT-6.2.126	classical distillation apparatus with spiral tube	Apparatus meant for distillation comprising four parts: (i) cauldron; (ii) a specially designed dome-shaped cover for collecting vapour and sending it to (iii) tube, then to (iv) receiver, where condensation occurs	<i>Nal Bhapkā</i>	نل بھپکا

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.127	apparatus used for distillation through indirect heat	Modified form of <i>Nal Bhapkā</i> ; in this method of distillation, waterbath type setup is used for heating boiler container so that limited heat may be available to drug material in boiler; distillation process remains same as described in <i>Nal Bhapkā</i>	<i>Hammām Nāriyya</i>	حمام ناریہ
IUMT-6.2.128	apparatus used for distillation	Apparatus of distillation in which receiver is placed in middle of boiling pot on a support; very little distillate is collected in this way	<i>Ta'rīq Ḥabī / Garbh Jantar</i>	تعريف حلی / گربھ جنتر
IUMT-6.2.129	apparatus used for purification of drugs	Consists of a pot half-filled with specified liquid such as milk, with a horizontal rod placed on rim from which bundle of material to be treated is immersed in such a way that it does not touch bottom and is heated	<i>Hammām Ta'līqī</i>	حمام تعلیقی
IUMT-6.2.130	classical distillation apparatus	Apparatus meant for distillation comprising three parts: (i) cauldron; (ii) specially designed cover for collecting vapour and condensing it before it is collected in (iii) receiver	<i>Qar' Anbīq</i>	قرع انبیق
IUMT-6.2.131	classical distillation apparatus with spiral tubes	Apparatus meant for distillation in which vapour is condensed while passing through a spiral tube before being collected in a receiver	<i>Ta'rīq Lawlabī</i>	تعريف لولبی
IUMT-6.2.132	receiver of distillate	One of three main components of a distillation apparatus which is used to collect distillate; this term does not cover <i>Qābila</i> , used for obstetrician and midwife	<i>Qābila</i>	قابلہ
IUMT-6.2.133	apparatus used to prepare aromatics/perfumes		<i>'Itriyya</i>	عطریہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.134	furnace, stove	Both stove and furnace are used in pharmacy to prepare drugs	<i>Kānūn</i>	قانون
IUMT-6.2.135	partially crushed	Hard and fibrous plant drugs are crushed into small pieces commonly with metallic mortar and pestle; partially crushed drug material is used to prepare decoction and infusion so that maximum soluble constituents may become dissolved and optimum therapeutic effect produced	<i>Nīm Kob / Nīm Kofta</i>	نیم کوب / نیم کوفتہ
IUMT-6.2.136	polishing	Polishing of tablet, pills, etc., to make them smooth and shiny	<i>Şayqal</i>	صیقل
IUMT-6.2.137	deseeded drug	Drug from which seeds have been removed	<i>Munaqqā</i>	منقّى
IUMT-6.2.138	decaped	Flower from which sepal has been removed	<i>Kāsa bar Āvurda</i>	کاسہ بر آورڈہ
IUMT-6.2.139	sieve		<i>Ghirbāl</i>	غربال
IUMT-6.2.140	sieved drug material	Drug which has been strained through a sieve	<i>Mugharbal / Mankhūl</i>	مغربل / منخول
IUMT-6.2.141	sifting	Process of sifting powder of drugs through fine cloth or mesh of different size to obtain powder of required particle size	<i>Nakhl</i>	نخل
IUMT-6.2.142	peel off	Removing outer covering of fruits, vegetables, fish, etc.	<i>Taqshīr</i>	تفشیر
IUMT-6.2.143	skinned, peeled	Drug from which outer covering is removed	<i>Muqashshar / Kharāshīda</i>	مقشر / خراشیدہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.144	syringe/injector	Tube with a nozzle and piston or bulb for sucking in and ejecting liquid in a thin stream, used for cleaning wounds or body cavities, or fitted with a hollow needle for injecting or withdrawing fluids	Zarrāqa	زَرْاقٌ
IUMT-6.2.145	distillate	Liquid obtained by subjecting a plant drug to process of distillation using suitable apparatus	Muqāṭṭar	مُقَطَّرٌ
IUMT-6.2.146	(1) liquid form of drug (2) solution of drug	(1) Liquid dosage form such as syrup, decoction, liquid extract, etc.; (2) solution of some drugs, mainly those of mineral origin such as gold, iron and silver,etc., which are prepared by special techniques	Sayyāl	سِيَالٌ
IUMT-6.2.147	adulterated drug	Drug rendered poor in quality by addition of another drug of low quality or of an entirely different substance	Magħshūsh	مخشوش
IUMT-6.2.148	drug mixed with honey	Drug preparation made by mixing honey with another ingredient	Mu'assal	محسَّل
IUMT-6.2.149	amalgamation of mercury with other drugs	Mixing of mercury with another mineral drug to stabilize it and prepare a suitable dosage form	'Uqd	عقد
IUMT-6.2.150	composition of silver and mercury	When silver is mixed with mercury and ground thoroughly a soft and semi-solid compound, <i>malghama</i> , is formed	Malghama	ملغم
IUMT-6.2.151	fine powder of mercury and sulphur mixed together	When purified mercury and sulphur are mixed and ground together a fine black powder is produced which is used to prepare certain drugs	Kajīr	كجيري
IUMT-6.2.152	routes of drug administration	Routes of administration of different dosage forms	Masālik-i-Adwiya	مسالک ادویہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.153	respiratory route	Administration of drugs through respiratory tract, usually by inhalation	<i>Barāh-i-Majārī Hawā'iyya</i>	براه مجازی ہوائیہ
IUMT-6.2.154	ophthalmic route	Administration of drugs in eye	<i>Barāh-i-Chashm</i>	براه چشم
IUMT-6.2.155	auricular/otic route	Administration of drugs through ear opening	<i>Barāh-i-Gosh</i>	براه گوش
IUMT-6.2.156	urethral route	Administration of drugs through urethra	<i>Barāh-i-Iḥlīl</i>	براه احلیل
IUMT-6.2.157	vaginal route	Administration of drugs through vagina	<i>Barāh-i-Mahbil</i>	براه مہبل
IUMT-6.2.158	anal/rectal route	Administration of drugs through anus	<i>Barāh-i-Maq'ad</i>	براه مقعد
IUMT-6.2.159	enema /colon cleansing / colonic evacuation	Administration of warm water or liquified drugs or medicinal preparation through anal canal in the bowel; administration of liquid drugs through anal canal used to eliminate or getting rid of superfluities, vitiated humours and waste materials from intestine	<i>Huqna</i>	حقنہ
IUMT-6.2.160	purgative enema	A type of enema used for purgation	<i>Huqna Mushila</i>	حقنہ مسپلہ
IUMT-6.2.161	strong purgative enema	A type of enema having strong purgative effect	<i>Huqna Ḥāddā</i>	حقنہ حادہ
IUMT-6.2.162	laxative enema	A type of enema having laxative effect	<i>Huqna Layyina</i>	حقنہ لینہ
IUMT-6.2.163	moderate enema	A type of enema having moderate purgative effect	<i>Huqna Mutawassīta</i>	حقنہ متوسط
IUMT-6.2.164	constipating enema	A type of enema used to induce constipation	<i>Huqna Qābiḍa / Huqna Ḥābisa</i>	حقنہ قابضہ / حقنہ حابسہ
IUMT-6.2.165	resolvent enema	A type of enema having resolving effect	<i>Huqna Muḥallila</i>	حقنہ محلل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.166	carminative enema	A type of enema having carminative effect	<i>Huqna Kāsira</i>	حقنے کاسرہ
IUMT-6.2.167	nutritive enema	A type of enema having rich nutritive value	<i>Huqna Mughadhdhiyya/ Huqna Ghidhā'iyya</i>	حقنے مغذيہ / حقنے غذائیہ
IUMT-6.2.168	alterative enema	A type of enema used for normalizing temperamental deviation	<i>Huqna Mu'addila</i>	حقنے معدلہ
IUMT-6.2.169	emollient enema	A type of enema having emollient effect	<i>Huqna Mumallisa</i>	حقنے مملسہ
IUMT-6.2.170	anaesthetic enema	A type of enema having anaesthetic effect	<i>Huqna Mukhaddira</i>	حقنے مخدّرہ
IUMT-6.2.171	analgesic enema	A type of enema having analgesic effect	<i>Huqna Musakkina</i>	حقنے مسکنہ
IUMT-6.2.172	antiseptic enema	A type of enema having antiseptic effect	<i>Huqna Dāfi'-i-'Ufūnat</i>	حقنے دافع عفونت
IUMT-6.2.173	antispasmodic enema	A type of enema having antispasmodic effect	<i>Huqna Dāfi'-i-Tashannuj</i>	حقنے دافع تشنج
IUMT-6.2.174	vermicidal enema	A type of enema having vermicidal effect	<i>Huqna Qātil-i-Dīdān</i>	حقنے قاتل دیدان
IUMT-6.2.175	enema apparatus	Apparatus used for enema	<i>Āla-i-Haqn / Mihqana</i>	آلہ حقن / محقنہ
IUMT-6.2.176	recipient of enema	Person being treated by enema	<i>Muhtaqin</i>	محقّن
IUMT-6.2.177	charring	Process by which drugs are burnt to charring stage but not reduced to ash	<i>Iḥrāq</i>	احراق
IUMT-6.2.178	melting	Process of melting of drugs by heating	<i>Idhābat</i>	اذابت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.179	defrothing	Process of cleaning froth collected on surface of a drug by skimming; when drugs such as honey, sugar, vegetable juice, etc., are boiled, froth is produced which contains impurities; the liquid is allowed to cool a little and froth collected on surface is removed with help of a spoon	<i>Iṛghā'</i>	ارغاء
IUMT-6.2.180	decoloration	Removing colour of certain drugs for purification using various physical and chemical techniques	<i>Izāla'-i-Lawn</i>	ازالة لون
IUMT-6.2.181	immersion of hot items in a liquid	Process in which red-hot metals are dipped in cold water/juice of drugs; this term does not cover <i>Iṭfā'</i> mentioned under principles of treatment	<i>Iṭfā'</i>	اطفاء
IUMT-6.2.182	process of obtaining salts	Process of separating salt contained in crude drugs; either powder of drug or its ash is dissolved in water to obtain a solution; the supernatant liquid is then drained into a vessel and boiled; on boiling, water evaporates leaving salt behind	<i>Iqlā'</i>	اقلاء
IUMT-6.2.183	evaporation	Process in which liquid drug/juices of drug are boiled and their moisture is evaporated	<i>Tabkhīr</i>	تبخير
IUMT-6.2.184	crystallization	Process of formation of crystals from liquid solution	<i>Tabalwur</i>	تبلور
IUMT-6.2.185	fermentation	Process of converting sugar content into liquor or organic acids	<i>Takhmīr</i>	تخمير

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.186	drying	Process of removing moisture content of drugs, especially plant drugs by different means for the purpose of their storage or further processing to convert into suitable dosage form; this term does not cover <i>Tajifīf</i> mentioned under principles of treatment	<i>Tajifīf</i>	تجفيف
IUMT-6.2.187	(1) granulation; (2) pill formation	(1) Process in which powdered particles of a drug are made to adhere to form larger, multiparticle entities called granules; (2) process of preparation of pills	<i>Taḥbib</i>	تحبيب
IUMT-6.2.188	pill-making machine	Instrument used to prepare pills	<i>Muḥabbib</i>	محبب
IUMT-6.2.189	coating of gelatin	Pills and tablets intended for action in stomach are coated with gelatin	<i>Ghilāf Hulāmī</i>	غلاف هلامي
IUMT-6.2.190	coating of keratin	Keratin is used as a coating for pills which are intended to pass through stomach and act in small intestine	<i>Ghilāf Qarnī</i>	غلاف قرنى
IUMT-6.2.191	(1) powder; (2) pulverization		<i>Şalāya</i>	صلابه
IUMT-6.2.192	dissolution	(1) Process of obtaining finest powder of drugs after mixing in water and removing heavy particles and decanting; (2) process of dissolving soluble drugs in a liquid to obtain a solution; this term does not cover <i>Taḥlīl</i> mentioned under principles of treatment	<i>Taḥlīl</i>	تحليل
IUMT-6.2.193	torrefaction	Process in which drugs are subjected to dry heat (roasted) to reduce their moisture	<i>Taḥmīṣ</i>	تحميص

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.194	roasted/parched drug	Drug that has undergone process of torrefaction	Muḥammaṣ / Biryān/Sokhta	محْمَص / بُرْيَان / سُوكْهَة
IUMT-6.2.195	process to make drug usable	Implementation of certain processes such as collecting, cleaning, purifying and washing in order to make drug/inert substance usable, to enhance its efficacy and to reduce its toxicity; drugs possessing toxic or undesired properties are thus subjected to detoxification; this term does not cover <i>Tadbīr</i> mentioned under factors of existence	<i>Tadbīr</i>	تدبیر
IUMT-6.2.196	treated drug	Drug subjected to certain treatments for purpose of cleaning, purification or detoxification in order to improve efficacy and reduce toxicity	<i>Mudabbar</i>	مدَبَّر
IUMT-6.2.197	sedimentation	Physical process in which heavy particles of a drug in a liquid base are made to settle by keeping them in the liquid for a stipulated time	<i>Tarsīb</i>	ترسیب
IUMT-6.2.198	filtration by dribbling	Process of cleaning a liquid drug/juice by sieving it through a thick cloth, cotton or piece of filter paper	<i>Tarshīḥ</i>	ترشیح
IUMT-6.2.199	filtration by defrothing	Process of cleaning extract of green leafy drug by boiling it and removing supernatant froth from liquid by a sieve or filter	<i>Tarwīq</i>	ترویق
IUMT-6.2.200	defrothed liquid	Cleaned extract of green leafy drug obtained by filtration and defrothing	<i>Murawwaq</i>	مرَوْق
IUMT-6.2.201	juice of leaves of chicory and black nightshade	Cleaned juice of leaves of two plants, viz., <i>Cichorium intybus</i> and <i>Solanum nigrum</i> obtained through <i>Tarwīq</i> (filtration by defrothing)	<i>Murawwaqayn</i>	مرَوْقَيْن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.202	sprinkled	Decoction or infusion which has been sprinkled over with certain powdery substance before use	<i>Pāshīda</i>	پاشیدہ
IUMT-6.2.203	despumated	Honey and other drugs are boiled for a while so that froth containing impurities is taken from the surface and purified matter is collected	<i>Kaf Girifta</i>	کف گرفته
IUMT-6.2.204	roasting in hot ash / low heat	Drugs with juice, like fresh fruit/vegetables, etc., are covered with a cloth and wrapped in clay and kept in an oven or buried in hot ash for some time and their juice is collected thereafter by expression which is used after filtration; sometimes a single drug to be processed is kept between kneaded powder of drugs mentioned in formulation and kept in oven or hot ash; sometimes drugs are ground in suitable juice and kept in a heat-resistant bottle which is placed in oven or hot ash; occasionally a dry drug is put in a cavity formed in a fruit like apple which is then wrapped with clay or dough and put into an oven or hot ash, and, when dough changes to a brown colour, process is stopped and drug is taken out of cavity	<i>Tashwiya</i>	تشویہ
IUMT-6.2.205	roasted drug	Drug roasted in hot ash / low heat (<i>Tashwiya</i>)	<i>Mushawwā</i>	مشوّى
IUMT-6.2.206	sublimation	Process of obtaining purified form of mineral drugs through evaporation followed by cooling, resulting in their solidification	<i>Taṣ'īd</i>	تصعید
IUMT-6.2.207	decantation	Process of obtaining finest powder of insoluble mineral drugs in water	<i>Taṣwīl</i>	تصویل

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.208	squeezing	Manual process of obtaining extract/juice of selected plant drugs by squeezing crushed drugs	<i>Ta'sīr</i>	تعصیر
IUMT-6.2.209	washing	Process of washing of drugs of plant, animal and mineral origin in order to clean, detoxify or get fine powder of the drug; washing is often undertaken to prepare drug of moderate properties and actions	<i>Ghasl / Taghsīl</i>	غسل / تغسيل
IUMT-6.2.210	cleaning of drugs	Process of cleaning drugs to remove impurities; different methods, such as washing, sieving, etc., are used for this purpose	<i>Taṣfiya</i>	تصفیہ
IUMT-6.2.211	cleaned / washed drug	Drug that has undergone cleaning process (<i>Taṣfiya</i>)	<i>Muṣaffā</i>	مصنفیٰ
IUMT-6.2.212	frying	Process of frying drugs in suitable oil	<i>Taqliya</i>	تقلیہ
IUMT-6.2.213	drug fried in oil	Drug that has been fried in oily substance	<i>Maqlī</i>	مقلی
IUMT-6.2.214	distillation	Process of obtaining purified liquid by heating it and collecting vapours in liquid form	<i>Taqṭīr</i>	نقطیر
IUMT-6.2.215	calcination	Process of obtaining calx of metals, minerals, earthy materials and certain drugs of animal origin through specific procedures of heating	<i>Taklīs</i>	تكلیس
IUMT-6.2.216	calx	Finely powdered form of a drug or medicinal preparation obtained by calcination of metals, minerals, earthy materials and certain drugs of animal origin	<i>Kushta / Mukallas</i>	کشتہ / مکلس
IUMT-6.2.217	bloomed	Calx that has swelled up and become white and appears like flower; easily powdered	<i>Shigūft</i>	شگفت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.218	cutting	Process of cutting roots and bark into small pieces before processing	Taqṭīr	تطبيع
IUMT-6.2.219	pounding and grinding	Process of crushing hard and dry plant drugs into small pieces or coarse powder	Daqq-o-Raḍḍ	دق و رض
IUMT-6.2.220	trituration/pulverization	Process of making powder of drugs by grinding	Saḥq	سحق
IUMT-6.2.221	cooking/boiling	Process of boiling drugs in water	Tabkh	طبع
IUMT-6.2.222	purified mica	<i>Abrak</i> (mica) is cut into small pieces or coarsely powdered; it is laid into a bolus of cotton or jute which contains whole rice grains or small irregular pieces of stone and tied loosely; bolus is dipped in a relatively bigger vessel filled with water and is rubbed vigorously; because of the friction caused by irregular surfaces, <i>abruk</i> is divided into small pieces and is filtered through bolus; supernatant is removed and fine powder of <i>abruk</i> is collected	Mahlūb / <i>Dhanāb</i>	محلوب / دهناپ
IUMT-6.2.223	grooved	Made hollow; hard woody material of a drug such as turpeth is removed and grooved part is used as drug	Mujawwaf	مجوف
IUMT-6.2.224	sheared/scissored	Some drugs are cut into small pieces before further processing, e.g., silk cocoon	Muqarrad	مقرض
IUMT-6.2.225	unpierced pearl	Full round pearl bead without hole; such a pearl is considered better for medicinal use	Nāsufta	ناسفت
IUMT-6.2.226	grinding	Grinding in a mill	Taḥn	طحن
IUMT-6.2.227	scorched drug	Drug after putting in a vessels is roasted until it starts to smell and changes its colour	Būdāda	بوداده

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.228	pounder	Round or boat-shaped apparatus along with a pestle used to make fine powder of drugs	<i>Kharal</i>	کھرل
IUMT-6.2.229	porphyry	Hard stone used to prepare mortar; considered hardest of stones, carved to form mortar in which hard drugs are ground to prepare powder	<i>Sang Summāq</i>	سنگ سماق
IUMT-6.2.230	quartzite	Stone almost as hard as porphyry used to form mortar and pestle	<i>Sang Chaqmāq</i>	سنگ چقماق
IUMT-6.2.231	touchstone	Black stone used to prepare mortar and pestle, of lesser hardness than porphyry	<i>Sang Kasavī</i>	سنگ کسوٹی
IUMT-6.2.232	grindstone	Apparatus used for grinding or making a fine paste of drug manually; <i>sil</i> is a big flat piece of stone on which drug is placed and crushed with help of <i>battā</i> , an approximately cylindrical piece of stone used for crushing and grinding	<i>Sil Battā</i>	سل بٹا
IUMT-6.2.233	mortar and pestle	Cylindrical apparatus made of iron/brass with metallic pestle, used for crushing and pounding of hard drugs	<i>Hāvan Dasta</i>	پاؤن دستہ
IUMT-6.2.234	earthen crucible	Bowl made with a mixture of clay mixed with some other ingredients, which is then pasted with a special semi-liquid preparation	<i>Bota</i>	بوټہ
IUMT-6.2.235	specially prepared sealing clay	Preparation of clay and cotton wool used for sealing vessels during process of calcination	<i>Gil-i-Hikmat</i>	گل حکمت
IUMT-6.2.236	cow-dung cake	Dried cow-dung cake made manually in shape of a pancake	<i>Pāchak Dastī</i>	پاچک دستی
IUMT-6.2.237	cow dung	Dried cow dung collected from fields and forests	<i>Pāchak Dashti</i>	پاچک دشتی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.238	kept in pouch	Form of inclusion of drugs in a compound preparation in which drugs are kept in a pouch and then added to other drugs	Ba Ṣurra Basta	بصرہ بستہ
IUMT-6.2.239	purse/bag/pouch	Bag or pouch used to preserve or air-dry drug; sometimes drug is placed in a pouch and boiled	Ṣurra / Kīs	صرّہ / کیس
IUMT-6.2.240	shelf-life	Length of time for which a drug in crude or finished form remains usable, effective and fit for consumption	Muddat-i-Hayāt	مدت حیات
IUMT-6.2.241	sawdust	Dust obtained by filing hard drugs of plant origin	Nushāra / Burāda	نشارہ / برادہ
IUMT-6.2.242	milk of woman feeding male child	.	Shīr-i-Pisar	شیر پسر
IUMT-6.2.243	milk of woman feeding female child	.	Shīr-i-Dukhtar	شیر دختر
IUMT-6.2.244	four seeds	Four seeds, viz., <i>aspghol</i> (seed of <i>Plantago ovata</i>), <i>tukhm-i-rayḥān</i> (seed of <i>Ocimum sanctum</i>), <i>tukhm-i-kanocha</i> (seed of <i>Phyllanthus maderaspatensis</i>) and <i>tukhm-i-bārtang</i> (seed of <i>Plantago major</i>), collectively known as <i>chahār tukhm</i> ; this combination is used in many diseases	Chahār Tukhm / Chār Tukhm	چہارتخم / چار تخم
IUMT-6.2.245	three fruits	Three fruits, viz., <i>āmla</i> (<i>Emblica officinalis</i>), <i>halayla</i> (<i>Terminalia chebula</i>) and <i>balayla</i> (<i>Terminalia bellirica</i>), collectively known as <i>athmār thalātha</i> ; this combination is used in a number of diseases and included in a number of formulations	Athmār Thalātha	اثمار ثلاثة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.246	three pungent drugs	<i>Sonth</i> (<i>Zingiber officinale</i>), <i>mirch siyāh</i> (<i>Piper nigrum</i>) and <i>pīpal kalān</i> (<i>Piper longum</i>), collectively known as <i>ḥirrifāt thalātha</i>	<i>Ḥirrifāt Thalātha</i>	حرّيفات ثلاثة
IUMT-6.2.247	five salts	Combination of five salts collected from five different sources: 1. <i>Namak lāhavṛī</i> ; 2. <i>Namak siyāh</i> ; 3. <i>Namak sānbhar</i> ; 4. <i>Namak sonchar</i> ; 5. <i>Namak biryārī</i>	<i>Amlāḥ Khamsa</i>	املاح خمسة
IUMT-6.2.248	two drugs named <i>Centaurea behen</i> and <i>Salvia haematodes</i>	<i>Bahman safayd</i> (<i>Centaurea behen</i>) and <i>bahman surkh</i> (<i>Salvia haematodes</i>), together known as <i>bahmanayn</i>	<i>Bahmanayn</i>	بهمنين
IUMT-6.2.249	two <i>Tūdrī</i>	<i>Tūdrī zard</i> (<i>Matthiola incana</i>) and <i>tūdrī surkh</i> (<i>Cheiranthus cheiri</i>), together known as <i>tūdariyayn</i>	<i>Tūdariyayn</i>	تودريين
IUMT-6.2.250	two peppers	Two peppers, viz., <i>Piper longum</i> and <i>Piper nigrum</i>	<i>Filfilayn</i>	فلفين
IUMT-6.2.251	small and large cardamoms	Two cardamoms, i.e., <i>Amomum subulatum</i> and <i>Elettaria cardamomum</i>	<i>Qāqullatayn</i>	قاڨلتين
IUMT-6.2.252	white and black musli	Two muslis, i.e., <i>müşlī safayd</i> (<i>Chlorophytum borivilianum</i>) and <i>müşlī siyāh</i> (<i>Curculigo orchoides</i>), collectively known as <i>müşliyayn</i>	<i>Müşliyayn</i>	موصلين
IUMT-6.2.253	white and red sandal	Şandal safayd (<i>Santalum album</i>) and şandal surkh (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>), together known as Şandalayn	<i>Şandalayn</i>	صند لين
IUMT-6.2.254	weight of a rice grain	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 15 mg	<i>Chāval</i>	چاول

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.255	125 mg weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 125 mg	<i>Ratti / Surkh</i>	رٹی / سرخ
IUMT-6.2.256	500 mg weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 500 mg	<i>Dāng</i>	دانگ
IUMT-6.2.257	1 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 1 g	<i>Māsha</i>	ماشہ
IUMT-6.2.258	3.5 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 3.5 g	<i>Dirham / Diram</i>	درہم / درم
IUMT-6.2.259	4.5 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 4.5 g	<i>Mithqāl</i>	مثقال
IUMT-6.2.260	5 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 5 g	<i>Mithqāl Sharī'</i>	مثقال شرعی
IUMT-6.2.261	12 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 12 g	<i>Tola / Tolā</i>	تولا / تولا
IUMT-6.2.262	21 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 21 g	<i>Dām</i>	دام
IUMT-6.2.263	60 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 60 g	<i>Chatānk</i>	چھانک
IUMT-6.2.264	240 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 240 g	<i>Pāv</i>	پاو
IUMT-6.2.265	960 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 960 g	<i>Ser</i>	سیر
IUMT-6.2.266	2900 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 2900 g	<i>Man Tabrezī</i>	من تبریزی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-6.2.267	32 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 32 g	<i>Awqiya</i>	اوقيا
IUMT-6.2.268	20 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 20 g	<i>Istār</i>	استار
IUMT-6.2.269	420 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 420 g	<i>Raṭl Tibbī</i>	رطل طبی
IUMT-6.2.270	250 mg weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 250 mg	<i>Qīrāt</i>	قيراط
IUMT-6.2.271	1620 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 1620 g	<i>Qusṭ</i>	فسط
IUMT-6.2.272	60 mg weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 60 mg	<i>Shaṭra</i>	شعيره
IUMT-6.2.273	27 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 27 g	<i>Kaff</i>	کف
IUMT-6.2.274	288 gram weight	A classical weight approximately equivalent to 288 g	<i>Ṣadafa</i>	صدف

7. Therapeutics

علم العلاج

The therapeutics in Unani classics are based on basic principles, etiopathology, temperament of patient and disease as well as temperament of drugs and diets.

The section covers principles of treatment, regimenal therapy, dietetics, surgical interventions and preservation and promotion of health. Regimenal therapy deals with various modes of treatment, including change in ambient air, diet, physical and mental activity and sleep. It also includes the application of various regimens for

evacuation of morbid humours from the body. Dietetics is used in the prevention and treatment of diseases. Diet is prescribed according to temperament of patient and disease, as well as temperament of dietary constituents. Pharmacotherapy is the mode of treatment in which single and compound drugs are used. Surgical interventions are used wherever unavoidable, for treatment of specific diseases. Preservation and promotion of health involve all the factors which play significant roles in health maintenance.

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.0.0	therapeutics	A branch of medicine that deals with principles of treatment and management of diseases to restore health	'Ilm al-'Ilāj	علم العلاج
7.1	Principles of treatment			
IUMT-7.1.0	management of disease	Treatment of diseases by different methods which may include regimens, diet, drugs and surgical intervention	'Ilāj	علاج
IUMT-7.1.1	rectification of disease-causing factor	Eradication or alleviation of any factor hindering restoration of health	Tadāruk	تدارک
IUMT-7.1.2	diagnosis	To determine and find disease and its nature	Tashkhiṣ	تشخيص

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.3	dietotherapy	Treatment of diseases by manipulating and maintaining the dietary pattern depending upon requirement of treatment of diseases	'Ilāj bi'l Taghdhiya	علاج بالغذية
IUMT-7.1.4	principles of dietotherapy	Guidelines for use of dietary articles according to nature of illness and requirement of body for restoring health	<i>Aḥkāmāt-i-Ghidhā'</i>	أحكامات غذاء
IUMT-7.1.5	stoppage of dietary intake	Complete abstinence from intake of food temporarily to facilitate evacuation of morbid matter from body	<i>Tark-i-Ghidhā'</i>	ترك غذاء
IUMT-7.1.6	reducing dietary intake	Reducing the intake of diet in order to conserve power of digestive faculty	<i>Taqlīl-i-Ghidhā'</i>	تقليل غذاء
IUMT-7.1.7	quantitative reduction of dietary intake	Reducing quantity of dietary intake but maintaining the nutritional requirement of body	<i>Taqlīl-i-Ghidhā' ba I'tibār-i-Kammiyat</i>	تقليل غذاء به اعتبار كميت
IUMT-7.1.8	qualitative reduction of dietary intake	Quantity of diet in terms of nutritional value is reduced, which decreases the production of humours and provides favourable medium for concoction of morbid matters	<i>Taqlīl-i-Ghidhā' ba I'tibār-i-Kayfiyat</i>	تقليل غذا عبه اعتبار كيفيت
IUMT-7.1.9	quantitative and qualitative reduction of dietary intake	Diet both in terms of quality and quantity is reduced, particularly when faculties of body are not markedly disturbed	<i>Taqlīl-i-Ghidhā' ba I'tibār-i-Kammiyat-o-Kayfiyat</i>	تقليل غذا عبه اعتبار كميت و كيفيت
IUMT-7.1.10	pharmacotherapy	Treatment of disease with help of medicines/drugs	'Ilāj bi'l Dawā'	علاج بالدواء
IUMT-7.1.11	treatment with single drugs	Treatment of disease with single medicines, e.g., herbal or mineral drugs or drugs of animal origin	'Ilāj bi'l Mufradāt	علاج بالمفردات

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.12	treatment with compound drugs/ formulations	Treatment of disease with compound drugs/ formulations, e.g., tablets, syrups, powders and other semi-solid dosage forms	'Ilāj bi'l Murakkabāt	علاج بالمركبات
IUMT-7.1.13	principles of selection of medicine according to quality	Principles regarding selection of drugs according to their temperament/quality, whether hot, cold, moist or dry	Qānūn-i-Ikhtiyār-i-Kayfiyat-i-Dawā'	قانون اختيار كيفية دواء
IUMT-7.1.14	heterotherapy	Method of treatment through heteropathy; one of the basic principles of treatment in Unani medicine in which physician chooses drugs, diets or any other mode of treatment having qualities opposite to quality /temperament of disease	'Ilāj bi'l Didd	علاج بالضد
IUMT-7.1.15	principles regarding dosage of a drug	Principles of advising/prescribing amount of drug to be given, i.e., dose according to age, weight, severity of disease, etc.	Qānūn-i-Ikhtiyār-i-Kammīyat-i-Dawā'	قانون اختيار كمية دواء
IUMT-7.1.16	principles regarding time of administration of drug	Principles regarding time of administration commonly depend on action of drug as well as stage and severity of the disease	Qānūn-i-Tartib-i-Awqāt-i-Dawā'	قانون ترتيب اوقات دواء
IUMT-7.1.17	psychotherapy	Treatment of patients with psychiatric measures	'Ilāj Nafsānī	علاج نفسي
IUMT-7.1.18	principles/ line of treatment	Line of treatment to select appropriate treatment including choice of drugs, changes in diet and regimen and surgical intervention, if needed	Uṣūl-i-'Ilāj	أصول علاج
IUMT-7.1.19	extensive treatment/ potent therapy	Treatment to remove diseases and restore health through strong and potent drugs/measures	'Ilāj Qawī	علاج قوى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.20	principles of treatment for morbid temperament		<i>Uṣūl-i-‘Ilāj Sū’-i-Mizāj</i>	اصول علاج سوء مزاج
IUMT-7.1.21	principles of treatment for simple morbid temperament	Line of treatment for abnormal nonsubstantial temperament that occurs without morbid matter in which just alteration of temperament is needed, usually without concoction and evacuation	<i>Uṣūl-i-‘Ilāj Sū’-i-Mizāj Sāda</i>	اصول علاج سوء مزاج ساده
IUMT-7.1.22	principles of treatment for morbid temperament with substance	Line of treatment for abnormal substantial temperament that occurs with morbid matter, in which concoction and evacuation are usually needed	<i>Uṣūl-i-‘Ilāj Sū’-i-Mizāj Māddī</i>	اصول علاج سوء مزاج مادي
IUMT-7.1.23	correction of morbid temperament	Principles of treatment for correction of an abnormal temperament that leads to morbidity	<i>Islāḥ-i-Sū’-i-Mizāj</i>	اصلاح سوء مزاج
IUMT-7.1.24	concoction	Process by which morbid matter/humour matures and is made easily evacuable from body; drugs for concoction or the duration of concoction are specific to humoral morbidity	<i>Nuḍj/Inḍāj</i>	نضج/انضاج
IUMT-7.1.25	concoction / maturation of humours	Process by which humours mature and are made evacuable from body	<i>Nuḍj-i-Akhlat</i>	نضج اخلط
IUMT-7.1.26	concoction/ maturation of phlegmatic humour	Process by which phlegmatic humour matures and is made evacuable from body	<i>Nuḍj-i-Balgham</i>	نضج بلغم
IUMT-7.1.27	concoction/ maturation of bilious humour	Process by which yellow bile matures and is made evacuable from body	<i>Nuḍj-i-Şafrā’</i>	نضج صفراء
IUMT-7.1.28	concoction/ maturation of melancholic humour	Process by which black bile matures and is made evacuable from body	<i>Nuḍj-i-Sawdā’</i>	نضج سوداء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.29	cleansing of morbid matter / humour from body	Induced elimination of morbid material from the body, usually done after proper concoction	<i>Tanqiya/ Tanqiya'-i-Badan</i>	تنقیہ بدن
IUMT-7.1.30	cleansing of morbid matter/humour from brain		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Dimāgh</i>	تنقیہ دماغ
IUMT-7.1.31	cleansing of morbid matter/humour from head		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Sar</i>	تنقیہ سر
IUMT-7.1.32	cleansing of morbid matter / humour from chest		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Şadr</i>	تنقیہ صدر
IUMT-7.1.33	cleansing of morbid matter / humour from teeth		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Dandān</i>	تنقیہ دندان
IUMT-7.1.34	cleansing of morbid matter/humour from stomach		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Mi'da</i>	تنقیہ معدہ
IUMT-7.1.35	cleansing of morbid matter/humour from liver		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Kabid</i>	تنقیہ کبد
IUMT-7.1.36	cleansing of morbid matter/humour from spleen		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Tihāl</i>	تنقیہ طحال
IUMT-7.1.37	cleansing of morbid matter / humour from intestine		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Am'ā'</i>	تنقیہ امعاء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.38	cleansing of morbid matter / humour from kidney		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Kulya</i>	تنقیہ کلیہ
IUMT-7.1.39	cleansing of morbid matter/humour from urinary passage		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Majārī-i-Bawl</i>	تنقیہ مجاری بول
IUMT-7.1.40	removal of pus	Principle of treatment of removal of pus from ulcers with help of drugs	<i>Tanqiya'-i-Rīm</i>	تنقیہ ریم
IUMT-7.1.41	elimination of morbid matter/humour from body of lactating mother		<i>Tanqiya'-i-Murdi'a</i>	تنقیہ مرضعہ
IUMT-7.1.42	diverting morbid matter	Diversion of morbid matter/humour from affected site to another site, or increase in flow of humours towards a specific site	<i>Imāla</i>	امالہ
IUMT-7.1.43	diverting morbid matter to an adjacent organ	Diversion/attraction of morbid matter/humour from affected site towards adjacent organs or parts of body	<i>Imāla Qarīb</i>	امالہ قریب
IUMT-7.1.44	diverting morbid matter to a distant organ	Diversion/attraction of morbid matter/humour from affected site towards a distant organ or part of body	<i>Imāla Ba'īd</i>	امالہ بعید
IUMT-7.1.45	pain induction	Process of inducing pain by any means, like pressing or tying organ or cupping organ, etc., performed to divert morbid matter	<i>Īlām</i>	ایلام
IUMT-7.1.46	to shift disease	To shift morbid matter from diseased part to distant non-vital part	<i>Tab'īd-i-Maraḍ</i>	تبعد مرض

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.47	moderation of morbid matter	Moderation of morbid matter to bring it to normal/balanced condition	<i>Ta'dīl-i-Mawād</i>	تعديل مواد
IUMT-7.1.48	moderation of consistency		<i>Ta'dīl-i-Qiwām</i>	تعديل قوام
IUMT-7.1.49	moderation/ attempering of blood	To bring morbid blood to normal/balanced condition	<i>Ta'dīl-i-Dam</i>	تعديل دم
IUMT-7.1.50	moderation/attempering of yellow bile	Process to bring yellow bile to its normal condition	<i>Ta'dīl-i-Šafrā'</i>	تعديل صفراء
IUMT-7.1.51	moderation of abnormal temperament	Moderation of temperament or bringing abnormal temperament to normal temperament	<i>Ta'dīl-i-Sū'-i-Mizāj</i>	تعديل سوء مزاج
IUMT-7.1.52	alteration of temperament		<i>Tabdīl-i-Mizāj</i>	تبديل مزاج
IUMT-7.1.53	removal of cause	Removal of cause of disease or treatment of cause	<i>Izāla'-i-Sabab</i>	ازاله سبب
IUMT-7.1.54	stoppage of infiltration or effusion of humours	To stop infiltration or effusion of humours from one organ to another	<i>Man'-i-Inṣibāb-i-Akhlāṭ</i>	منع انصباب اخلاط
IUMT-7.1.55	caufaction of body or its part	Warming / heat production in body/part of body; a method of treatment in which heat is produced/ generated in body by drugs or regimens	<i>Taskhīn/ Taskhīn-i-Badan</i>	تسخين / تسخين بدن
IUMT-7.1.56	producing hotness in temperament	Producing heat in case of predominance of cold morbid temperament; a method of treatment in which heat is produced /generated in body by drugs or regimens to manage predominance of cold morbid temperament	<i>Taskhīn-i-Mizāj</i>	تسخين مزاج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.57	producing heat in brain		<i>Taskhīn-i-Dimāgh</i>	تسخين دماغ
IUMT-7.1.58	producing heat in head		<i>Taskhīn-i-Sar</i>	تسخين سر
IUMT-7.1.59	producing heat in heart		<i>Taskhīn-i-Qalb</i>	تسخين قلب
IUMT-7.1.60	producing heat in stomach		<i>Taskhīn-i-Mi'da</i>	تسخين معده
IUMT-7.1.61	producing heat in cardiac end of stomach		<i>Taskhīn-i-Fam-i-Mi'da</i>	تسخين فم معده
IUMT-7.1.62	producing heat in liver		<i>Taskhīn-i-Jigar/ Taskhīn-i-Kabid</i>	تسخين جگر / تسخين كبد
IUMT-7.1.63	producing heat in intestine		<i>Taskhīn-i-Am'ā'</i>	تسخين امعاء
IUMT-7.1.64	producing heat in kidney		<i>Taskhīn-i-Kulya</i>	تسخين كلية
IUMT-7.1.65	producing heat in urinary bladder		<i>Taskhīn-i-Mathāna</i>	تسخين مثانه
IUMT-7.1.66	producing heat in uterus		<i>Taskhīn-i-Rahīm</i>	تسخين رحم
IUMT-7.1.67	producing heat in semen-producing organs		<i>Taskhīn-i-Ālāt-i-Manī</i>	تسخين آلات مني
IUMT-7.1.68	warming extremities	Principle of treatment in which extremities are warmed through various means to divert disease-causing matter from affected organs towards them	<i>Taskhīn-i-Aṭrāf</i>	تسخين اطراف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.69	increasing temperature of surrounding air	Increasing room temperature of patient; principle of treatment advocated in case of cold morbid temperament	<i>Taskhīn-i-Hawā'</i>	تسخین ہواء
IUMT-7.1.70	cooling of body or part of body	Cooling of body/part of body; a method of treatment in which coldness is produced/generated or heat is reduced in body by drugs or regimen	<i>Tabrīd</i>	تبرید
IUMT-7.1.71	producing cold in case of predominance of hot morbid temperament	A method of treatment in which cold is produced/generated in body by drugs or regimen	<i>Tabrīd-i-Mizāj</i>	تبرید مزاج
IUMT-7.1.72	producing cold in brain		<i>Tabrīd-i-Dimāgh</i>	تبرید دماغ
IUMT-7.1.73	producing cold in head		<i>Tabrīd-i-Sar</i>	تبرید سر
IUMT-7.1.74	producing cold in stomach		<i>Tabrīd-i-Mi'da</i>	تبرید معده
IUMT-7.1.75	producing cold in cardiac end of stomach		<i>Tabrīd-i-Fam-i-Mi'da</i>	تبرید فم معده
IUMT-7.1.76	producing cold in liver		<i>Tabrīd-i-Jigar / Tabrīd-i-Kabid</i>	تبرید جگر / تبرید کبد
IUMT-7.1.77	producing cold in spleen		<i>Tabrīd-i-Tihāl</i>	تبرید طحال
IUMT-7.1.78	producing cold in testes		<i>Tabrīd-i-Unthayayn</i>	تبرید انثین
IUMT-7.1.79	decreasing temperature of surrounding air	Principle of treatment advocated in case of hot morbid temperament	<i>Tabrīd-i-Hawā'</i>	تبرید ہوا

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.80	moistening of body or part of body	Process of moistening body or part of body by drugs or regimen	<i>Tarṭīb / Tarṭīb-i-Badan</i>	ترطیب / ترطیب بدن
IUMT-7.1.81	producing moistness in case of predominance of dry morbid temperament	A method of treatment in which moistness is produced/ generated in body by drugs or regimen	<i>Tarṭīb-i-Mizāj</i>	ترطیب مزاج
IUMT-7.1.82	producing moistness in brain		<i>Tarṭīb-i-Dimāgh</i>	ترطیب دماغ
IUMT-7.1.83	producing moistness in head		<i>Tarṭīb-i-Sar</i>	ترطیب سر
IUMT-7.1.84	producing moistness in throat		<i>Tarṭīb-i-Halq</i>	ترطیب حلق
IUMT-7.1.85	producing moistness in liver		<i>Tarṭīb-i-Jigār</i>	ترطیب جگر
IUMT-7.1.86	producing moisture in surrounding air		<i>Tarṭīb-i-Hawā'</i>	ترطیب ہوا
IUMT-7.1.87	inducing dryness	Process of producing dryness in body or part of body; the term does not cover <i>Tajfir</i> mentioned under Unani pharmacy	<i>Tajfir</i>	تجفیف
IUMT-7.1.88	producing dryness in brain		<i>Tajfir-i-Dimāgh</i>	تجفیف دماغ
IUMT-7.1.89	producing dryness in stomach		<i>Tajfir-i-Mi'da</i>	تجفیف معدہ
IUMT-7.1.90	producing dryness in liver		<i>Tajfir-i-Kabid</i>	تجفیف کبد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.91	extinguishing	Process of reducing increased heat of humours and organs; the term does not cover <i>Itfā'</i> mentioned under Unani pharmacy	<i>Itfā'</i>	اطفاء
IUMT-7.1.92	stopping production of vapours	Stopping production of vapours accumulated in an organ or body part	<i>Itfā'-i-Abkhira</i>	اطفاء ابخره
IUMT-7.1.93	alleviation of morbid matter		<i>Taskīn-i-Māddā</i>	تسكين ماده
IUMT-7.1.94	alleviation of morbid heat	Alleviation of morbid heat of body	<i>Taskīn-i-Harārat</i>	تسكين حرارت
IUMT-7.1.95	alleviation of body vapours		<i>Taskīn-i-Abkhira</i>	تسكين ابخره
IUMT-7.1.96	inducing dryness by fluid absorption	Process of producing dryness through absorption of fluids and other material from any part of body, especially towards intestine, as in case of <i>Ishāl</i> (purgation) by action of drugs	<i>Tanshīf</i>	تنشيف
IUMT-7.1.97	process of refining / attenuation	Act of refining of any thick viscid matter	<i>Talṭīf</i>	تلطيف
IUMT-7.1.98	softening of swellings	Process of softening inflammation of hard organ/ inflammation associated with black bile	<i>Talyīn-i-Awrām</i>	تلين اورام
IUMT-7.1.99	inducing rupture of swellings	Inducing rupture of swellings through local application of drugs/regimen	<i>Tafjīr-i-Awrām</i>	تفجير اورام
IUMT-7.1.100	inducing deobstruction	Process of removing an obstruction by use of deobstruents	<i>Taftīḥ-i-Sudād</i>	تفتيح سدد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.101	inducing deobstruction / dilatation of blood vessels	Process of dilatation of blood vessels either by using drugs having hot and wet temperament or drugs that dissolve thick substance blocking vessels	<i>Taftīḥ-i-‘Urūq</i>	تفتیح عروق
IUMT-7.1.102	inducing deobstruction of tracts and ducts		<i>Taftīḥ-i-Majārī</i>	تفتیح مجاری
IUMT-7.1.103	inducing deobstruction of bile canaliculi		<i>Taftīḥ-i-Majārī-i-Kabid</i>	تفتیح مجاری کبد
IUMT-7.1.104	inducing deobstruction of urinary tract		<i>Taftīḥ-i-Majārī-i-Bawl</i>	تفتیح مجاری بول
IUMT-7.1.105	inducing deobstruction of pores		<i>Taftīḥ-i-Masām</i>	تفتیح مسام
IUMT-7.1.106	inducing constriction of pores		<i>Takthīf-i-Masām</i>	تكلیف مسام
IUMT-7.1.107	blood purification	Purification/cleansing of blood; elimination of anything which is an addition in quantity or quality to physiological composition of blood and considered as an impurity, by drug or regimen	<i>Taṣfiya al-Dam/ Tanqiya’-i-Khūn</i>	تصفیة الدم / تنقیة خون
IUMT-7.1.108	disintegrating morbid matter	Cutting out morbid matter to make it easily evacuable	<i>Qaṭ‘-i-Mawād</i>	قطع مواد
IUMT-7.1.109	diluting morbid matter	Making disease-causing matter dilute	<i>Tarqīq-i-Mawād/ Tarqīq-i-Māddā</i>	ترقيق مواد / ترقیق مادہ
IUMT-7.1.110	absorbing morbid matter	Attracting morbid matter from affected site to another site, one of the objectives of <i>Imāla</i>	<i>Jadhb-i-Mawād</i>	جذب مواد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.111	thickening morbid matter	Making thin morbid matter thick to facilitate its evacuation and prevent its absorption in other organs	<i>Taghlīz-i-Mawād</i>	تغلیظ مواد
IUMT-7.1.112	lubricating morbid matter		<i>Izlāq-i-Mawād</i>	ازلاق مواد
IUMT-7.1.113	repelling morbid matter	Process that repels morbid matter from affected part	<i>Rad'-i-Mawād</i>	ردع مواد
IUMT-7.1.114	dissolving morbid matter	Dispersion of disease-causing matter accumulated in an organ or body part	<i>Taḥlīl-i-Māddā</i>	تحلیل مادہ
IUMT-7.1.115	resolving swellings	Process of resolving swellings	<i>Taḥlīl-i-Awrām</i>	تحلیل اورام
IUMT-7.1.116	dissolving flatus	Dissolution of flatus; process which expels flatus	<i>Taḥlīl-i-Riyāḥ / Kasr-i-Riyāḥ</i>	تحلیل ریاح / کسر ریاح
IUMT-7.1.117	dispersion of vapours	Dispersion of vapours accumulated in an organ or body part	<i>Taḥlīl-i-Abkhīra</i>	تحلیل ابخرہ
IUMT-7.1.118	condensation of vapours	Condensation of vapours accumulated in an organ or body part	<i>Taghlīz-i-Abkhīra</i>	تغلیظ ابخرہ
IUMT-7.1.119	inducing relaxation	Relaxation of muscles, commonly resulting in pain reduction	<i>Irkhā'</i>	ارخاء
IUMT-7.1.120	stimulating nerves	Process which stimulates nerves	<i>Taḥrīk-i-A'sāb</i>	تحریک اعصاب
IUMT-7.1.121	stimulating brain	Process of stimulating brain	<i>Taḥrīk-i-Dimāgh</i>	تحریک دماغ
IUMT-7.1.122	invigorating innate heat of body		<i>Taḥrīk-i-Harārat Gharīzī / Inbi'āth-i-Harārat Gharīzī</i>	تحریک حرارت غریزی / انبعاث حرارت غریزی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.123	strengthening / toning up of organs	Process of toning up and strengthening organs and body to enhance functions and maintain health of body by stimulating metabolism, strengthening internal organs and improving body functions	Taqwiyat	تقویت
IUMT-7.1.124	toning up of vital organs	Process that strengthens vital organs, i.e., heart, brain and liver	Taqwiyat-i-A'ḍā' Ra'iṣa	تقویت اعضاء رئیسه
IUMT-7.1.125	toning up of brain	Process that strengthens brain	Taqwiyat-i-Dimāgh	تقویت دماغ
IUMT-7.1.126	toning up of nerves	Process which provides strength to nerves	Taqwiyat-i-A'sāb	تقویت اعصاب
IUMT-7.1.127	strengthening of head		Taqwiyat-i-Sar	تقویت سر
IUMT-7.1.128	toning up of vision	Toning up and strengthening vision; process which improves eyesight	Taqwiyat-i-Başar / Taqwiyat-i-Chashm	تقویت بصر / تقویت چشم
IUMT-7.1.129	strengthening of teeth		Taqwiyat-i-Dandān	تقویت دندان
IUMT-7.1.130	toning up of gums	Process which binds gums	Taqwiyat-i-Litha	تقویت لثه
IUMT-7.1.131	strengthening of roots of teeth		Taqwiyat-i-Bekh-i-Dandān	تقویت بیخ دندان
IUMT-7.1.132	toning up of cardiac end of stomach		Taqwiyat-i-Fam-i-Mi'da	تقویت فم معدہ
IUMT-7.1.133	toning up of heart	Process which tones up heart and improves its function	Taqwiyat-i-Qalb	تقویت قلب
IUMT-7.1.134	toning up of liver	Process which tones up liver and improves its function	Taqwiyat-i-Kabid	تقویت کبد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.135	toning up of stomach	Process which strengthens stomach and improves its function	<i>Taqwiyat-i-Mi'da</i>	تقویت معدہ
IUMT-7.1.136	toning up of kidney	Process which strengthens the kidney and improves its function	<i>Taqwiyat-i-Kulya</i>	تقویت کلیہ
IUMT-7.1.137	toning up of urinary bladder	Process which strengthens the urinary bladder and improves its function	<i>Taqwiyat-i-Mathāna</i>	تقویت مثانہ
IUMT-7.1.138	toning up of sexual power / libido	Process which strengthens the genitals and improves their function	<i>Taqwiyat-i-Bāh</i>	تقویت باہ
IUMT-7.1.139	toning up of uterus	Process which strengthens uterus and improves its function	<i>Taqwiyat-i-Rahim</i>	تقویت رحم
IUMT-7.1.140	toning up of skin to grow hair	Process which strengthens the skin to grow hair	<i>Taqwiyat-i-Sha'r</i>	تقویت شعر
IUMT-7.1.141	toning up of innate heat of body		<i>Taqwiyat-i-Harārat Gharīzī</i>	تقویت حرارت غریزی
IUMT-7.1.142	transforming morbid humour to moderate consistency		<i>Taltīf-i-Qiwām</i>	تلطیف قوام
IUMT-7.1.143	disintegrating morbid material into smaller particles		<i>Taltīf-i-Māddā</i>	تلطیف مادہ
IUMT-7.1.144	transforming body humours into moderate consistency		<i>Taltīf-i-Akhlāt</i>	تلطیف اخلاط
IUMT-7.1.145	advising easily digestible nutritious diets	Advising easily digestible nutritious diets for producing humours of good quality	<i>Taltīf-i-Ghidhā'</i>	تلطیف غذاء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.146	advising measures, e.g., food, drink, exercise, which are light in nature and produce freshness		<i>Talṭīf-i-Tadbīr</i>	تلطیف تدبیر
IUMT-7.1.147	invigorating psychic pneuma		<i>Taqwiyat-i-Rūḥ Nafsānī</i>	تقویت روح نفسانی
IUMT-7.1.148	trichogenesis	Process which increases circulation of blood in skin and helps growth of hair	<i>Inbāt-i-Sha’r</i>	انبات شعر
IUMT-7.1.149	anaesthesia	To induce loss of consciousness; a method of treatment in which whole body or part of it is reversibly anaesthetized by drugs	<i>Takhdīr</i>	تخدير
IUMT-7.1.150	hypnosis	Inducing sleep/causing hypnosis with help of drugs or regimens	<i>Tanwīm</i>	تنويم
IUMT-7.1.151	alleviation	(1) To relieve pain; (2) to produce soothing effect; (3) to reduce peristaltic movements; the term is used for (1) relieving any type of pain; (2) producing soothing effect in any local lesion; (3) causing antidiarrhoeal effect by reducing peristaltic movement	<i>Taskīn</i>	تسکین
IUMT-7.1.152	sedating brain	To cause sedation of the brain; process that reduces irritability or excitement of brain	<i>Taskīn-i-Dimāgh</i>	تسکین دماغ
IUMT-7.1.153	sedating heart	Process of reducing abnormally increased function of heart	<i>Taskīn-i-Qalb</i>	تسکین قلب
IUMT-7.1.154	alleviation of morbid humours		<i>Taskīn-i-Akhlāṭ / Tabrīd-i-Akhlāṭ</i>	تسکین اخلاط / تبرید اخلاط

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.155	analgesia	To relieve pain by using drugs, changing temperament of pain site or some other means	<i>Taskīn-i-Waja'</i> / <i>Taskīn-i-Dard</i> / <i>Taskīn-i-Alam</i>	تسکین وجع / تسکین درد / تسکین الم
IUMT-7.1.156	to stop bleeding		<i>Habs-i-Dam</i>	حبس دم
IUMT-7.1.157	reducing perspiration/sweating	Process of reducing perspiration/sweating, required when there is excessive sweating	<i>Man'-i-'Araq</i>	منع عرق
IUMT-7.1.158	blistering/vesication	Process to induce blister formation by hot fluid or some drugs to increase blood supply of a particular organ, e.g., liniments used in male sexual debility	<i>Tanfit</i>	تنفیط
IUMT-7.1.159	wound cleansing	Cleaning of infected wound with drugs	<i>Tanqiya'-i-Qurūḥ</i>	تنقیہ قروح
IUMT-7.1.160	wound healing	Process of healing of wound	<i>Indimāl</i> / <i>Indimāl-i-Jarāḥat</i>	اندماں / اندماں جراحت
IUMT-7.1.161	formation of flesh	Promotion of wound healing by use of desiccant drugs	<i>Inbāt-i-Lahm</i>	انبات لحم
IUMT-7.1.162	decreasing of libido	Decreasing of sex drive	<i>Qat'-i-Bāh</i>	قطع باہ
IUMT-7.1.163	boosting the libido	Boosting libido / increasing sex drive	<i>Tahyīj-i-Shahwat</i>	تهییج شهوت
IUMT-7.1.164	producing milk	Process of increasing production of milk by drugs	<i>Tawlīd-i-Laban</i>	تولید لبن
IUMT-7.1.165	producing semen	Process of increasing formation of semen by quality diet and drugs	<i>Tawlīd-i-Manī</i>	تولید منی
IUMT-7.1.166	thickening semen	Process of increasing consistency of semen by some drugs/diets	<i>Taghlīz-i-Manī</i>	تغلیظ منی

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.167	delaying ejaculation	Process by which ejaculation is delayed by using some drugs to treat premature ejaculation	<i>Imsāk-i-Manī</i>	امساک منی
IUMT-7.1.168	increasing lactation	To increase secretion of milk	<i>Idrār-i-Laban</i>	ادرار لبن
IUMT-7.1.169	diuresis	Process of increasing urination by some drugs/diets	<i>Idrār-i-Bawl</i>	ادرار بول
IUMT-7.1.170	to increase menstrual flow	Process of increasing menstrual flow in case of amenorrhoea, dysmenorrhoea, etc., through drugs/regimens	<i>Idrār-i-Hayd</i>	ادرار حیض
IUMT-7.1.171	litholysis; lithotripsy	Process of crushing stone (usually renal/ureteric/vesicular), by some drugs/regimens	<i>Taftīt-i-Haṣāṭ</i>	تفتیت حصات
IUMT-7.1.172	killing of intestinal worms	Process of killing intestinal worms by vermicidal drugs	<i>Qatł-i-Dīdān</i>	قتل دیدان
IUMT-7.1.173	expulsion of intestinal worms	Process of expelling intestinal worms by vermifuges	<i>Ikhrāj-i-Dīdān</i>	اخراج دیدان
IUMT-7.1.174	induction of abortion	This term does not cover / <i>sqāṭ</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Isqāṭ-i-Janīn</i>	اسقاط جنین
IUMT-7.1.175	reducing production of breast milk		<i>Taqlīl-i-Laban</i>	تقلیل لبن
IUMT-7.1.176	checking putrefaction	Process of checking or eradicating putrefaction	<i>Daf'-i-Ta''affun</i>	دفع تعفن
IUMT-7.1.177	reducing temperature	Process to reduce temperature of body, usually by sweating or application of cooling agents like cold water or by some drugs, etc.	<i>Taqlīl-i-Harārat</i>	تقلیل حرارت
IUMT-7.1.178	reducing morbid matter	Reducing quantity of disease-causing matter	<i>Taqlīl-i-Māddā</i>	تقلیل مادہ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.1.179	inducing sneezing	Process to induce sneezing	<i>Ta'ṭīs</i>	تعطيس
IUMT-7.1.180	reducing weight	Process to shed body weight or reduce bulk of any part of body/organ	<i>Taqdīf</i>	تقصيف
IUMT-7.1.181	increasing weight	Process to increase body weight or bulk of any part of body/organ	<i>Tasmīn</i>	تسمين
IUMT-7.1.182	inducing laxation	Process to soften intestinal content or to evacuate excrement from intestine	<i>Talyīn-i-Am‘ā’ / Talyīn-i-Tabī’at/ Talyīn-i-Taba’</i>	تلين امعاء / تلين طبيعت / تلين طبع
7.2	Regimenal therapy			
IUMT-7.2.0	regimenal therapy	Regimenal therapy is modification in <i>Asbāb Sitta Darūriyya</i> (six essential factors) and application of regimens for maintenance of health as well as for management of diseases	<i>'Ilāj bi'l Tadbīr</i>	علاج بالتدبير
IUMT-7.2.1	types of evacuation		<i>Aqsām-i-Istifrāgh</i>	اقسام استفراغ
IUMT-7.2.2	inducing purgation	Evacuation of morbid matter from body through intestines as a regimen; the term does not cover <i>Ishāl</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Ishāl</i>	اسپال
IUMT-7.2.3	inducing emesis	To induce vomiting as a regimen in order to evacuate gastric contents; the term does not cover <i>Qay'</i> mentioned under diseases	<i>Qay'</i>	قىء
IUMT-7.2.4	inducing increased flow	To induce increased flow of urine/menstruation/sweat/milk, etc.	<i>Idrār</i>	ادرار
IUMT-7.2.5	expectoration	Induced expectoration/ expulsion of sputum from lungs; regimen/drugs by which sputum is expelled / expectorated from lungs	<i>Tanfīth</i>	تنفیث

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.6	venesection	Bloodletting through venesection is a mode of regimenal therapy for complete evacuation of morbid matter, leading to moderation of all humours	Faṣd / Al-Iftiṣād	فَصْد / الافتِصَاد
IUMT-7.2.7	ideal time for venesection	Ideal time of day for venesection for preventive purpose is forenoon, when digestion and evacuation processes have completed	Al-Waqt al-Mukhtār li'l Faṣd	الوقت المختار للفصَد
IUMT-7.2.8	time of mandatory / obligatory therapeutic venesection	Time of venesection for therapeutic purpose, irrespective of contraindications	Al-Waqt al-Muḍṭarr ila'l Faṣd	الوقت المضطط إلى الفصَد
IUMT-7.2.9	preventive venesection	Venesection indicated as a preventive measure for persons who are prone to certain diseases	Faṣd al-Mutahayyi' / Faṣd al-Musta'id li'l Amrāq	فَصْد المُتَهَيَّء / فَصْد الْمُسْتَعْدُ لِلأَمْرَاض
IUMT-7.2.10	therapeutic venesection	Venesection indicated for persons who are suffering from diseases in which venesection is indicated as therapeutic tool	Faṣd al-Marḍā	فَصْد الْمَرْضِى
IUMT-7.2.11	permissibility of venesection	A range of conditions for which venesection may be conducted or avoided	Ibāḥa al-Faṣd	إِبَاحَةِ الفَصَد
IUMT-7.2.12	contraindications for venesection		Mawāni' al-Faṣd	مَوَانِعِ الفَصَد
IUMT-7.2.13	blood-letting with narrow incision		Al-Faṣd al-Ḍayyiq	الفَصَدُ الضَّيقُ
IUMT-7.2.14	blood-letting with wide incision		Al-Faṣd al-Wāsi'	الفَصَدُ الْوَاسِعُ
IUMT-7.2.15	blood-letting with longitudinal incision		Al-Faṣd al-Muṭawwal	الفَصَدُ الْمَطَوَّلُ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.16	blood-letting with horizontal incision		<i>Al-Faṣd al-Mu'arraḍ</i>	الفصد المعرض
IUMT-7.2.17	blood-letting with oblique incision		<i>Al-Faṣd al-Mu'arrab</i>	الفصد المؤرب
IUMT-7.2.18	venesection repeated after a few days	Repeating the process of venesection at the same site, ideally after two to three days	<i>Tathniya al-Faṣd</i>	ثنية الفصد
IUMT-7.2.19	repeated venesection	Venesection that is repeated daily in selected conditions	<i>Al-Faṣd al-Mutawātir</i>	الفصد المتواتر
IUMT-7.2.20	blood vessels for venesection	Vessels, especially veins, from which blood-letting is done for therapeutic and preventive purposes	<i>Al-'Urūq al-Mafsūda</i>	العروق المفسودة
IUMT-7.2.21	cephalic vein blood-letting		<i>Faṣd-i-Qīfāl</i>	فصد قيفال
IUMT-7.2.22	median cubital vein blood-letting		<i>Faṣd-i-Akḥal</i>	فصد اكحل
IUMT-7.2.23	blood-letting from basilic vein		<i>Faṣd-i-Bāsilīq</i>	فصد باسليق
IUMT-7.2.24	blood-letting from accessory cephalic vein		<i>Faṣd-i-Habl al-Dhirā'</i>	فصد حبل الذراع
IUMT-7.2.25	blood-letting from third dorsal metacarpal vein		<i>Faṣd-i-Usaylim</i>	فصد اسيلم
IUMT-7.2.26	blood-letting from axillary vein		<i>Faṣd-i-Ibṭī</i>	فصد ابطي
IUMT-7.2.27	blood-letting from popliteal vein		<i>Faṣd-i-Ma'bīd al-Rukba</i>	فصد مابض الركبة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.28	blood-letting from saphenous vein		<i>Faṣd-i-Ṣāfin</i>	فصد صافن
IUMT-7.2.29	blood-letting from sciatic vein		<i>Faṣd-i-‘Irq al-Nasā</i>	فصد عرق النساء
IUMT-7.2.30	hijama, cupping, cupping therapy	Mode of regimenal therapy in which horns (nowadays cups) are used with or without scarification for diversion and evacuation of morbid matter from blood; may be without scarification or with scarification (blood-letting); previously animal horns were used but today metal/plastic cups and small suction pump are used on body surface to create vacuum through suction for the diversion or evacuation of morbid matter	<i>Hijāma</i>	حجام
IUMT-7.2.31	wet cupping; cupping with scarification	Cupping therapy with scarification for blood-letting to achieve local evacuation of morbid matter	<i>Hijāma bi'l Sharṭ</i>	حجام بالشرط
IUMT-7.2.32	dry cupping; cupping without scarification	Cupping therapy without scarification; only application of cup with vacuum creation within it for diversion of morbid matter	<i>Hijāma bilā Sharṭ</i>	حجام بلاشرط
IUMT-7.2.33	fire cupping	Dry cupping, where vacuum is created with fire inside cup	<i>Hijāma bi'l Nār</i>	حجام بالنار
IUMT-7.2.34	non-fire cupping	Cupping therapy where vacuum is created without fire	<i>Hijāma bilā Nār</i>	حجام بلا النار
IUMT-7.2.35	water cupping	Cupping therapy along with warm water/medicinal decoction while cupping	<i>Hijāma Mā'ī</i>	حجام مائي
IUMT-7.2.36	obligatory cupping	Cupping carried out for a diseased condition	<i>Hijāma Ḍarūriyya</i>	حجام ضروري

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.37	optional cupping	Cupping carried out for prevention and promotion of health	<i>Hijāma Ikhtiyāriyya</i>	حجامه اختيارية
IUMT-7.2.38	cupping over middle of head		<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Hāma</i>	الحجامة على الهامة
IUMT-7.2.39	cupping on ears		<i>Hijāma al-Udhunayn</i>	حجامة الاذنين
IUMT-7.2.40	cupping over right shoulder	Application of cupping procedure over right shoulder	<i>Hijāma al-Mankib al-Ayman</i>	حجامة المنكب اليمين
IUMT-7.2.41	cupping over left shoulder	Application of cupping procedure over left shoulder	<i>Hijāma al-Mankib al-Aysar</i>	حجامة المنكب اليسير
IUMT-7.2.42	cupping over inner side of forearm	Cupping with scarification over inner side of forearm	<i>Hijāma Baṭnay al-Zandayn</i>	حجامة بطني الزندين
IUMT-7.2.43	cupping over breast	Application of cupping procedure over breast	<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Thadyayn</i>	الحجامة على الثديين
IUMT-7.2.44	dry cupping over liver	Application of cupping procedure without scarification over liver	<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Kabid</i>	الحجامة على الكبد
IUMT-7.2.45	dry cupping over spleen	Application of cupping procedure without scarification over spleen	<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Tihāl</i>	الحجامة على الطحال
IUMT-7.2.46	dry cupping around umbilicus	Application of cupping procedure without scarification around umbilicus	<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Surra</i>	الحجامة على السرة
IUMT-7.2.47	dry cupping over region of kidney	Application of cupping procedure without scarification over region of kidney	<i>Al-Hijāma 'alā Mawdā' al-Kulya</i>	الحجامة على موضع الكلية
IUMT-7.2.48	dry cupping over abdomen	Application of cupping procedure over abdomen without scarification	<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Baṭn</i>	الحجامة على البطن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.49	cupping over knee		<i>Hijāma al-Rukba</i>	حجامة الركبة
IUMT-7.2.50	cupping over posterior and lower part of pelvic bone		<i>Hijāma al-Warikayn</i>	حجامة الوركين
IUMT-7.2.51	cupping over coccyx		<i>Hijāma al-'Uṣ'uş</i>	حجامة العصعص
IUMT-7.2.52	cupping over heel veins		<i>Hijāma al-'Urqūb</i>	حجامة العرقوب
IUMT-7.2.53	dry cupping over region of acetabulum of femur	Application of cupping procedure without scarification over region of acetabulum of femur	<i>Al-Hijāma 'alā Mawḍa'</i> <i>Huqq al-Warik</i>	الحجامة على موضع حق الورك
IUMT-7.2.54	cupping over occiput		<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Qamaḥduwa</i>	الحجامة على القمحة
IUMT-7.2.55	cupping over nape of neck		<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Nuqra</i>	الحجامة على النقرة
IUMT-7.2.56	cupping over interscapular region	Cupping over interscapular region, i.e., between shoulders; equivalent to venesection of basilic vein	<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Kāhil</i>	الحجامة على الكاهل
IUMT-7.2.57	cupping over sides of neck		<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Akhda'ayn</i>	الحجامة على الاخدعين
IUMT-7.2.58	cupping below chin		<i>Al-Hijāma Taht al-Dhaqan</i>	الحجامة تحت الذقن
IUMT-7.2.59	cupping over lumbar region		<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Qaṭan</i>	الحجامة على القطن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.60	cupping near anal orifice		Al-Ḥijāma ‘ala’l Maq’ada	الحجامة على المقدعة
IUMT-7.2.61	cupping over thighs		Al-Ḥijāma ‘ala’l Fakhidhayn	الحجامة على الفخذين
IUMT-7.2.62	cupping over calf muscle		Al-Ḥijāma ‘ala’l Sāq	الحجامة على الساق
IUMT-7.2.63	cupping over ankles		Al-Ḥijāma ‘ala’l Ka’bayn	الحجامة على الكعبين
IUMT-7.2.64	process of application of cups		Waḍ‘ al-Mahājim	وضع المحاجم
IUMT-7.2.65	extent and number of incisions to be made during cupping	Term applicable to number and depth of incisions, depending on quality and consistency of morbid fluid, physique, season, etc.	Miqdār-i-Shart	مقدار شرط
IUMT-7.2.66	person to whom cupping procedure is applied		Muḥtajim	محتج
IUMT-7.2.67	cup used for cupping therapy	Cup (horn, glass or plastic, etc.) used to apply with vacuum for cupping therapy; earlier, horn of animal was used for this purpose; some people also used bamboo vessel	Mihjama	محجم
IUMT-7.2.68	leech therapy	Leech application as a regimen is one of the methods of evacuation; it is specially useful at a site where venesection or <i>Hijāma</i> is not done properly	Ta’līq al-‘Alaq	تعليق العلق
IUMT-7.2.69	inducing diaphoresis	Sweating as a regimen is usually done to remove morbid matter through skin	Ta’rīq	تعريف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.70	therapeutic bath / Turkish bath	Turkish bath, constructed as per specific guidelines, where temperatures of different rooms are different for therapeutic purposes like cleansing, reducing viscosity of matter and elimination and diversion of morbid matter	<i>Hammām</i>	حمام
IUMT-7.2.71	hot bath	In this type of bath, the person has to stay in a hot dry room as well as a hot wet room for specified periods of time	<i>Hammām Ḥārr</i>	حمام حار
IUMT-7.2.72	medicated bath	In this type of bath, medicated water is used	<i>Hammām Dawā'ī</i>	حمام دوائي
IUMT-7.2.73	borax bath	In this type of bath, a little borax is mixed in water	<i>Hammām Būraqī</i>	حمام بورقى
IUMT-7.2.74	sulphur bath	In this type of bath, a little sulphur is mixed in water	<i>Hammām Kibrītī</i>	حمام كبريتى
IUMT-7.2.75	sand bath	In this type of bath, part of body or whole body up to neck is covered with sand	<i>Hammām Ramlī</i>	حمام رملی
IUMT-7.2.76	sea bath	Taking bath in sea water	<i>Hammām Baḥrī</i>	حمام بحرى
IUMT-7.2.77	sun bath	Exposure to sunlight is often called sun bath	<i>Hammām Shamsī</i>	حمام شمسي
IUMT-7.2.78	oil bath	In this type of bath, some oil or some drugs dissolved in olive oil are massaged over body	<i>Hammām Zaytī</i>	حمام زيتى
IUMT-7.2.79	astringent bath	In this type of bath, water is used in which some strong astringent like alum is dissolved	<i>Hammām Qābiq</i>	حمام قابض
IUMT-7.2.80	exercise	Activity involving physical effort, to maintain or improve health	<i>Riyādat</i>	ريادت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.81	passive exercise	Exercise is not intentionally done but carried out as a part of profession, e.g., blacksmith	<i>Riyādat 'Arḍiyya</i>	رياضت عرضية
IUMT-7.2.82	active exercise	Exercise which is done purely and intentionally in order to get benefits of exercise	<i>Riyādat Khāliṣa</i>	رياضت خالصه
IUMT-7.2.83	exercise for a shorter duration	Exercise for a shorter duration, stopped soon after starting	<i>Riyādat Qalīla</i>	رياضت قليله
IUMT-7.2.84	exercise for a prolonged duration	Exercise that is not stopped soon but continued for a longer duration	<i>Riyādat Kathīra</i>	رياضت كثيره
IUMT-7.2.85	rigorous exercise/extensive exercise		<i>Riyādat Qawiyya</i>	رياضت قويه
IUMT-7.2.86	light exercise		<i>Riyādat Da'ifa</i>	رياضت ضعيفه
IUMT-7.2.87	rapid exercise	Rapid/fast exercise, where movement is done rapidly at a fast pace	<i>Riyādat Sarī'a</i>	رياضت سريعه
IUMT-7.2.88	slow exercise	Slow exercise, where movement is done at a slow pace	<i>Riyādat Baṭī'a</i>	رياضت بطئيه
IUMT-7.2.89	rigorous and rapid exercise		<i>Riyādat Ḥathītha</i>	رياضت حثيثه
IUMT-7.2.90	relaxing exercise	Exercise which is done slowly and without much force	<i>Riyādat Mutarākhiya</i>	رياضت مترافقه
IUMT-7.2.91	moderate exercise	Moderate exercise, where force as well as movement is moderate	<i>Riyādat Mu'tadila</i>	رياضت معتدله
IUMT-7.2.92	therapeutic massage	Massage with techniques ranging from light, moderate, and deep pressure; regimen involving manual manipulation of muscles	<i>Dalk</i>	دلک

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.2.93	massage with firm / strong pressure	Deep, strong and extensive pressure massage	<i>Dalk Ṣulb</i>	دلک صلب
IUMT-7.2.94	massage with light/gentle pressure	Soft-handed light and gentle-pressure massage	<i>Dalk Layyin</i>	دلک لین
IUMT-7.2.95	massage for a short duration		<i>Dalk Qalīl</i>	دلک قلیل
IUMT-7.2.96	prolonged massage		<i>Dalk Kathīr</i>	دلک کثیر
IUMT-7.2.97	moderate massage	Moderate massage in terms of force as well as time	<i>Dalk Mu'tadil</i>	دلک معتدل
IUMT-7.2.98	rough massage	Rough massage, usually done with a rough cloth	<i>Dalk Khashin</i>	دلک خشن
IUMT-7.2.99	soft/smooth massage	Soft or smooth massage usually done with oil or soft cloth	<i>Dalk Amlas</i>	دلک املس
IUMT-7.2.100	preparatory massage	Massage done before exercise as a preparatory measure	<i>Dalk Isti'dād</i>	دلک استعداد
IUMT-7.2.101	restorative massage	Massage done after exercise to relax body/organ and restore its normal condition	<i>Dalk Istirdād</i>	دلک استرداد
7.3 Surgical interventions				
IUMT-7.3.0	treatment with surgical interventions	Treatment of diseases through surgical procedures	<i>Al-'Amal bi'l Yad / 'Ilāj bi'l Yad/Şanā'a al-Yad/Şanā'a al-Jirāḥa/Al-'Amal bi'l Hadīd</i>	العمل باليد / علاج باليد/ صناعة اليد / صناعة الجراحة / العمل بالحديد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.3.1	cautery	Procedure of burning skin or flesh to stop bleeding or avoid further putrefaction with help of heated instrument or caustic substance	Al-Kayy	الكى
IUMT-7.3.2	actual cautery	Procedure of cauterization with heated metals	Al-Kayy bi'l Nār	الكى بالنار
IUMT-7.3.3	cauterization by iron	Procedure of cauterization with heated iron	Al-Kayy bi'l Ḥadīd	الكى بالحديد
IUMT-7.3.4	cauterization by gold	Procedure of cauterization with heated gold	Al-Kayy bi'l Dhahab	الكى بالذهب
IUMT-7.3.5	cauterization with caustics	Procedure of cauterization with caustic substances	Al-Kayy bi'l Adwiya al-Muḥarraqa	الكى بالأدوية المحرقة
IUMT-7.3.6	site of cauterization	Site/part of body which is subjected to cauterization	Mawda' al-Kayy	موقع الكى
IUMT-7.3.7	incision	Making of cut into body during surgical intervention	Al-Shaqq	الشق
IUMT-7.3.8	semilunar incision	Making half-moon-shaped cut	Shaqq Hilālī	شق هلالى
IUMT-7.3.9	incision of swellings	Surgical intervention of swellings	Shaqq al-Awrām	شق الأورام
IUMT-7.3.10	incision and drainage of abscess	Process of making incision over abscess to drain pus	Baṭṭ al-Khurāj	بط الخراج
IUMT-7.3.11	incision of swellings	Incision and drainage of swellings	Baṭṭ al-Awrām	بط الأورام
IUMT-7.3.12	blepharoplasty	Removal of superfluous lashes grown on eyelid	Tashmīr al-'Ayn	تشمير العين
IUMT-7.3.13	excision of excrescence of canthus	Surgical removal or reconstructive surgical intervention of medial or lateral canthus	Qaṭ' Nutū' Lahm al-Āmāq	قطع نتوء لحم الآماق

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.3.14	excision of pterygium	Surgical removal of pterygium for a therapeutic purpose	Qaṭ‘ al-Zafara	قطع الظفرة
IUMT-7.3.15	excision of reddish growth of eyelids	Cutting red granulation growth which blocks pupil or grows over eyelids	Qaṭ‘ al-Wardīnaj	قطع الوردينج
IUMT-7.3.16	excision of pannus	Removal of network of blood vessels spreading over eye	Laqṭ al-Sabal mina'l 'Ayn	لقط السبل من العين
IUMT-7.3.17	couching of cataract	Couching is a technique whereby lens is dislodged, thus removing opacity	Qadḥ al-Mā' al-Nāzil fi'l 'Ayn	فَدح الماء النازل في العين
IUMT-7.3.18	nasal polypectomy	Removal of superfluous fleshy growth in nose	Qaṭ‘ al-Lahm al-Nābit fi'l Anf	قطع اللحم النابت في الانف
IUMT-7.3.19	excision of wart growing on end of nose	Removal of wart grown on tip of nose by cutting it	Qaṭ‘ al-Tha'ālīl al-Nābita fi Taraf al-Anf	قطع الثاليل النابتة في طرف الانف
IUMT-7.3.20	suturing of nose, lip and ear	Procedure of bringing edges of wounds in nose, lip and ear together with a suture	Khiyāṭa al-Anf wa'l Shafa wa'l Udhun	خياطة الانف والشفة و الاذن
IUMT-7.3.21	extraction of nodules of lips	Removal of hard swelling of inner side of lips	Ikhrāj al-'Uqad fi'l Shafatayn	اخراج العقد في الشفتين
IUMT-7.3.22	excision of superfluous growths on gums	Superfluous growth is commonly removed by semilunar incision	Qaṭ‘ al-Lahm al-Zā'id fi'l Litha	قطع اللحم الزائد في اللثة
IUMT-7.3.23	extraction of tooth	Removal of tooth from dental alveolus	Qal‘ al-Asnān	قلع الاسنان
IUMT-7.3.24	extraction of roots	Removal of roots of teeth retained in gums	Qal‘ Uṣūl al-Adrās	قلع اصول الاصناف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.3.25	scraping teeth	Procedure of removal of crusts and gritty substances collected on inner and outer surfaces of teeth	<i>Jard al-Asnān</i>	جرد الاسنان
IUMT-7.3.26	interlacing loose teeth	Interweaving loose front teeth with gold or silver wire	<i>Tashbīk al-Adrās al-Mutaharrika</i>	تشبيك الاضراس المتحركة
IUMT-7.3.27	removal of ranula	Procedure of complete removal of ranula	<i>Ikhrāj al-Difda'</i>	اخراج الصدف
IUMT-7.3.28	laryngeal incision	Procedure of making a cut into larynx under third or fourth ring of trachea	<i>Shaqq al-Hanjara</i>	شق الحنجرة
IUMT-7.3.29	extraction of fish-bone from throat	Procedure of removal of bone or fish-bone or anything stuck in throat	<i>Ikhrāj al-Shawk mina'l Ḥalq</i>	اخراج الشوك من الحلق
IUMT-7.3.30	removal of leech sticking in throat	Procedure of removal of leech sticking in throat	<i>Ikhrāj al-'Alaq al-Nāshib fi'l Ḥalq</i>	اخراج العلق الناشب في الحلق
IUMT-7.3.31	amputation of extra finger	Surgical removal of supernumerary finger or toe	<i>Qat' al-Isba' al-Zā'ida</i>	قطع الاصبع الزائدة
IUMT-7.3.32	separation of webbed fingers	Procedure of cutting web away in case of webbed fingers	<i>Shaqq Iltihām al-Asābi'</i>	شق التحام الاصابع
IUMT-7.3.33	extraction of thorn	Procedure in which a thorn is removed from body	<i>Ikhrāj al-Shawk</i>	اخراج الشوك
IUMT-7.3.34	extraction of stone	Surgical procedure carried out to remove stone from urinary bladder	<i>Ikhrāj al-Haṣā</i>	اخراج الحصاة
IUMT-7.3.35	extraction of dead fetus	Procedure of extraction of dead fetus from womb	<i>Ikhrāj al-Janīn al-Mayyit</i>	اخراج الجنين الميت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.3.36	removal of placenta	Manual removal of placenta	<i>Ikhrāj al-Mashīma</i>	اخراج المشيمة
IUMT-7.3.37	perforation of haemorrhoids	Surgical procedure of perforation of internal and external haemorrhoids	<i>Kharm al-Bawāsīr</i>	خرم ال بواسير
IUMT-7.3.38	ligation of haemorrhoids	Surgical procedure of ligation of haemorrhoids to make them fall off eventually	<i>Hazm al-Bawāsīr</i>	حزم ال بواسير
IUMT-7.3.39	haemorrhoidectomy	Surgical procedure of removal of internal and external haemorrhoids	<i>Qaṭ' al-Bawāsīr</i>	قطع ال بواسير
IUMT-7.3.40	amputation of limbs	Procedure involving amputation of limbs affected by gangrene	<i>Qaṭ' al-Aṭrāf</i>	قطع الاطراف
IUMT-7.3.41	sawing off bone	Cutting a bone or piece of bone	<i>Nashr al-'Izām</i>	نشر العظام
IUMT-7.3.42	circumcision	Surgical procedure of removal of skin of prepuce	<i>Taṭhīr al-Ṣibyān / Khatna</i>	تطهير الصبيان / ختنة
IUMT-7.3.43	excision of varices	Procedure of removal of twisted veins surgically	<i>Qaṭ' al-Dawālī</i>	قطع الدوالى
IUMT-7.3.44	extraction of guinea worm	Procedure of removal of guinea worm (<i>Dracunculus medinensis</i>) through surgical intervention	<i>Sall al-'Irq al-Madīnī</i>	سلل العرق المدينى
IUMT-7.3.45	extraction of arrow	Procedure of removal of arrow from body	<i>Ikhrāj al-Sihām</i>	اخراج السهام
IUMT-7.3.46	paracentesis	Procedure to remove ascitic fluid	<i>Bazl al-Mā'</i>	بزل الماء
IUMT-7.3.47	amputation	Cutting or removal of part of body to control disease process; the term does not cover <i>Batr</i> mentioned under mechanism of disease	<i>Batr</i>	بتر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.3.48	bone-setting	Art of setting of fracture or dislocation	Al-Jabr / Al-Injibār	الجبر / الانجبار
IUMT-7.3.49	reduction of dislocation	Procedure of reduction of dislocated joints of body	Radd al-Fakk	رَدُّ الْفَكَّ
IUMT-7.3.50	suturing	Surgical procedure which involves stitching edges of wound with help of sutures	Al-Khiyāṭa	الخياطة
IUMT-7.3.51	operative instruments	Instruments used to carry out surgery	Ālāt al-‘Amal	آلات العمل
IUMT-7.3.52	cautery	Instrument for cauterization	Al-Mikwā	المكواة
IUMT-7.3.53	gold cautery	Instrument made of gold, used for cauterization	Mikwā al-Dhahab	مكواة الذهب
IUMT-7.3.54	iron cautery	Instrument made of iron, used for cauterization	Mikwā al-Hadīd	مكواة الحديد
IUMT-7.3.55	olivary cautery	A type of iron cautery	Al-Mikwā al-Zaytūniyya	المكواة الزيتونة
IUMT-7.3.56	claviform cautery	Nail- or boat-shaped instrument for cautery	Al-Mikwā al-Mismāriyya	المكواة المسماوية
IUMT-7.3.57	edged cautery	A simple iron with an edged extremity at right angle to shaft	Al-Mikwā al-Sikkīniyya	المكواة السكينية
IUMT-7.3.58	cautery of two blades	Instrument for cautery provided with two blades	Al-Mikwā Dhāt al-Sikkīnayn	المكواة ذات السكينين
IUMT-7.3.59	punctate cautery	Instrument for cautery having dots	Al-Mikwā al-Nuqtīyya	المكواة النقطية
IUMT-7.3.60	crescent-shaped cautery	Instrument for cautery having crescentic end	Al-Mikwā al-Hilāliyya	المكواة الهلالية
IUMT-7.3.61	hollow cautery	Instrument for cautery similar to vulture's quill	Al-Mikwā al-Mujawwafa	المكواة المجوفة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.3.62	cautery with two spits	Instrument for cautery having two spits	<i>Al-Mikwā Dhāt al-Saffūdayn</i>	المكواة ذات السفودين
IUMT-7.3.63	cautery with three spits	Instrument for cautery having three spits	<i>Al-Mikwā Dhāt Thalāth Safāfid</i>	المكواة ذات ثلاث سفافيد
IUMT-7.3.64	thin cautery	Executed by an instrument which looks like a ball pen, intended for coagulating tissue or arresting bleeding from small vessels by heat conducted through wire tip	<i>Mikwā Daqīqa</i>	مكواة دقيقة
IUMT-7.3.65	cannula/tube	A plain straight tube made of metal, through which cautery is passed to treat certain disorders	<i>Al-Unbūba</i>	الانبوبة
IUMT-7.3.66	razor	Tool used for removal of hair before surgical procedure	<i>Al-Mūsā</i>	الموسى
IUMT-7.3.67	needle	Instrument employed for suturing during surgery	<i>Ibra</i>	ابرة
IUMT-7.3.68	scissor	Instrument used for dissecting and cutting during surgical procedures	<i>Al-Miqāṣṣ / Miqrād</i>	المقصّ / مقراض
IUMT-7.3.69	scalpel/lancet	Sharp-bladed instrument used during surgical procedures	<i>Al-Mibḍā'</i>	المبضع
IUMT-7.3.70	probe	A flexible slender surgical instrument with a blunt end that is used to explore wounds or body cavities	<i>Al-Misbār</i>	المسبار
IUMT-7.3.71	small probe	A small flexible slender surgical instrument with a blunt end that is used to explore wounds or body cavities	<i>Al-Mirwad</i>	المرود

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.3.72	exploring needle	An exploring needle utilized in procedure carried out to treat sebaceous cysts	<i>Al-Midass</i>	المدس
IUMT-7.3.73	forceps	An instrument used for grasping and holding firmly	<i>Al-Jift</i>	الجفت
IUMT-7.3.74	forceps/pincers	Powerful jointed-type forceps or pincers especially used for extracting teeth	<i>Al-Kalālib</i>	الكلاليب
IUMT-7.3.75	hook	Instrument used for picking up and holding tissues	<i>Şunnāra</i>	صنانة
IUMT-7.3.76	couching needle	Instrument for cataract surgery, used during couching procedure	<i>Al-Miqdah</i>	المقدح
IUMT-7.3.77	hollow couching needle	Instrument employed during couching	<i>Al-Miqdah al-Manfūdh</i>	المقدح المنفوذ
IUMT-7.3.78	cephalotribe	Instrument used to crush head of stillborn fetus	<i>Al-Mishdākh</i>	المشداخ
IUMT-7.3.79	speculum	Metal instrument used to dilate an orifice or canal in body to allow inspection	<i>Al-Lawlab</i>	اللولب
IUMT-7.3.80	surgical pad	Packing material used during surgical procedures	<i>Al-Rifāda</i>	الرفادة
IUMT-7.3.81	bandage	Piece of material commonly used to hold dressing in place	<i>Al-Ribāṭ</i>	الرباط
IUMT-7.3.82	splint	Device used to stabilize fractured or injured bones and joints	<i>Al-Jabīra</i>	الجبيرة
IUMT-7.3.83	scraper	Instrument used for scraping diseased tissues of body	<i>Al-Mijrad</i>	المجرد

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.3.84	saw	Instrument used to cut or remove bones	<i>Al-Minshār</i>	المشار
IUMT-7.3.85	drill	Instrument for making hole in bone	<i>Al-Mithqab</i>	المثقب
IUMT-7.3.86	chisel	Instrument for cutting and shaping bones	<i>Al-Miqṭā‘</i>	المقطع
IUMT-7.3.87	urinary catheter	A hollow tube used to drain urinary bladder	<i>Al-Qāthāṭīr</i>	القاططير
7.4	Dietetics			
IUMT-7.4.0	dietary regimen / modification	Maintenance of health and management of diseases through diets	<i>Al-Tadbīr bi'l Ghidhā'</i>	التدبير بالغذاء
IUMT-7.4.1	absolute diet	Dietary substance which becomes part of body and does not produce any qualitative change such as heat, cold, etc.; the term does not cover <i>Ghidhā'</i> (diet) mentioned under preservation and promotion of health	<i>Ghidhā' Muṭlaq</i>	غذاء مطلق
IUMT-7.4.2	types of diet	Various kind of diet	<i>Aqsām-i-Ghidhā'</i>	اقسام غذاء
IUMT-7.4.3	single diet	Diet used without addition of other substances	<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Mufrad</i>	الغذاء المفرد
IUMT-7.4.4	compound diet	Diet prepared by combination of many other substances	<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Murakkab</i>	الغذاء المركب
IUMT-7.4.5	diet of hot temperament	Dietary substance which produces heat in body	<i>Ghidhā' Ḥārr</i>	غذاء حار
IUMT-7.4.6	diet of cold temperament	Dietary substance which produces cold in body	<i>Ghidhā' Bārid</i>	غذاء بارد
IUMT-7.4.7	diet of wet temperament	Dietary substance which produces wetness in body	<i>Ghidhā' Raṭb</i>	غذاء رطب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.8	diet of dry temperament	Dietary substance which produces dryness in body	<i>Ghidhā' Yābis</i>	غذاء يابس
IUMT-7.4.9	beneficial diet	Dietary substance producing healthy effect in body	<i>Ghidhā' Nāfi'</i>	غذاء نافع
IUMT-7.4.10	harmful diet	Dietary substance producing unhealthy effect in body	<i>Ghidhā' Ḑārr</i>	غذاء ضار
IUMT-7.4.11	diet with potential of becoming part of organ	Diet with potential to become part of body organ	<i>Ghidhā' bi'l Quwwa</i>	غذا عبالقوّة
IUMT-7.4.12	diet with potential of becoming part of organ after the action of innate heat	Dietary substance with potential to become part of body organ after being affected by innate heat of body	<i>Ghidhā' bi'l Quwwa al-Ba'iда</i>	غذا عبالقوّة البعيدة
IUMT-7.4.13	diet ready to become part of organ	Dietary substance ready to become part of body organ, such as secondary fluid	<i>Ghidhā' bi'l Quwwa al-Qarība</i>	غذاء بالقوّة القريبة
IUMT-7.4.14	diet becoming part of organ	Dietary substance which departs from its specific form and becomes part of body organ	<i>Ghidhā' bi'l Fi'l</i>	غذاء بالفعل
IUMT-7.4.15	dietary drug	Substance which is primarily used as diet but produces some pharmacological actions	<i>Ghidhā' Dawā'ī</i>	غذاء دوائي
IUMT-7.4.16	diet having effect through its matter, quality and specific form	Dietary substance which produces effect in body through its specific form, matter and quality	<i>Ghidhā' Dawā'ī Dhu'l Khāsiyat</i>	غذاء داوني ذو الخاصيت
IUMT-7.4.17	diet having effect through its matter and specific form	Dietary substance which produces effect in body through its matter and specific form	<i>Ghidhā' Dhu'l Khāsiyat</i>	غذاء ذو الخاصيت

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.18	easily digestible diet	Dietary substance which is spontaneously absorbed in organs without leaving behind considerable amount of residue in stomach and vessels	Ghidhā' Sari' al-Inhiḍām	غذاء سريع الانهضام
IUMT-7.4.19	difficult-to-digest diet	Dietary substance which is not spontaneously absorbed in organs and a considerable amount of residue is left behind in stomach and vessels	Ghidhā' 'Asir al-Inhiḍām	غذاء عسر الانهضام
IUMT-7.4.20	completely digestible diet / freely absorbable	Dietary substance which is completely digested and does not remain immature	Ghidhā' Jayyid al-Inhiḍām	غذاء جيد الانهضام
IUMT-7.4.21	partially digestible diet/ partially absorbable diet	Dietary substance which is not completely digested	Ghidhā' Radī' al-Inhiḍām	غذاء رديء الانهضام
IUMT-7.4.22	diet whose wastes are quickly removable	Dietary substance whose waste products are quickly evacuated from body	Ghidhā' Sari' al-Khurūj	غذاء سريع الخروج
IUMT-7.4.23	diet whose wastes are difficult to remove	Dietary substance whose waste products are not quickly evacuated from the body	Ghidhā' Baṭī' al-Khurūj	غذاء بطيء الخروج
IUMT-7.4.24	diet remaining in stomach for short period	Dietary substance which does not stay in stomach for a longer period	Ghidhā' Sari' al-Nuzūl	غذاء سريع النزول
IUMT-7.4.25	diet remaining in stomach for longer period	Dietary substance which stays in stomach for a longer period	Ghidhā' Baṭī' al-Nuzūl	غذاء بطيء النزول
IUMT-7.4.26	diet providing high-quality nourishment		Ghidhā' Jayyid al-Ghidhā'	غذاء جيد الغذاء
IUMT-7.4.27	diet providing little nourishment		Ghidhā' Radī' al-Ghidhā'	غذاء رديء الغذاء

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.28	low-nutrient diet	Dietary substance low in nutrition and producing more waste products	Ghidhā' Qalīl al-Ghidhā'	غذاء قليل الغذاء
IUMT-7.4.29	high-nutrient diet	Dietary substance having more nutrition and producing fewer waste products	Ghidhā' Kathīr al-Ghidhā'	غذاء كثير الغذاء
IUMT-7.4.30	dietary substance producing humours of good quality in body		Ghidhā' Ṣāliḥ al-Kaymūs / Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs / Ghidhā' Jayyid al-Kaymūs	غذاء صالح الكيموس / غذاء حسن الكيموس / غذاء جيد الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.31	dietary substance producing humours of bad quality in the body		Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs / Ghidhā' Fāsid al-Kaymūs	غذاء رديء الكيموس / غذاء فاسد الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.32	diet producing fine/thin consistency humours		Ghidhā' Laṭīf	غذاء لطيف
IUMT-7.4.33	diet of rich nutritional value producing good humour and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف كثير الغذاء حسن الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.34	diet of rich nutritional value producing bad humour and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف كثير الغذاء رديء الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.35	diet of rich nutritional value producing moderate quality of humour and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف كثير الغذاء معدل الكيموس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.36	diet of poor nutritional value producing good humours and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Hasan al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف قليل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.37	diet of poor nutritional value producing bad humours and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف قليل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.38	diet of poor nutritional value producing moderate quality of humours and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف قليل الغذاء معدل الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.39	diet of moderate nutritional value producing good humours and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Hasan al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف م معدل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.40	diet of moderate nutritional value producing bad humours and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف م معدل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.41	diet of moderate nutritional value producing humours of moderate quality and blood of thin consistency		Ghidhā' Laṭīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs	غذاء لطيف م معدل الغذاء معدل الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.42	diet producing thick blood		Ghidhā' Kathīf / Ghidhā' Ghalīz	غذاء كثيف / غذاء غليظ

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.43	diet of rich nutritional value producing good humours and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Hasan al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف كثير الغذاء حسن الـكيموس
IUMT-7.4.44	diet of rich nutritional value producing bad humours and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف كثير الغذاء رديء الـكيموس
IUMT-7.4.45	diet of rich nutritional value producing moderate quality of humours and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف كثير الغذاء معتدل الـكيموس
IUMT-7.4.46	diet of poor nutritional value producing good humours and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Hasan al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف قليل الغذاء حسن الـكيموس
IUMT-7.4.47	diet of poor nutritional value producing bad humours and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف قليل الغذاء رديء الـكيموس
IUMT-7.4.48	diet of poor nutritional value producing moderate quality of humours and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف قليل الغذاء معتدل الـكيموس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.49	diet of moderate nutritional value producing good humours and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Hasan al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف معتدل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.50	diet of moderate nutritional value producing bad humours and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف معتدل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.51	diet of moderate nutritional value producing humours of moderate quality and blood of thick consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Kathīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء كثيف معتدل الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.52	moderate blood producing diet		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil</i>	غذاء معتدل
IUMT-7.4.53	diet of rich nutritional value producing good humours and blood of moderate consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Hasan al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء معتدل كثير الغذاء حسن الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.54	diet of rich nutritional value producing bad humours and blood of moderate consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء معتدل كثير الغذاء رديء الكيموس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.55	diet of rich nutritional value producing moderate quality of humours and blood of moderate consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء معتدل كثير الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.56	diet of poor nutritional value producing good humours and blood of moderate consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Hasan al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء معتدل قليل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.57	diet of poor nutritional value producing bad humours and blood of moderate consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء معتدل قليل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.58	diet of poor nutritional value producing moderate quality of humours and blood of moderate consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء معتدل قليل الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.59	diet of moderate nutritional value producing good humours and blood of moderate consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Hasan al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء معتدل معتدل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.60	diet of moderate nutritional value producing bad humours and blood of moderate consistency		<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	غذاء معتدل معتدل الغذاء رديء الكيموس

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.61	diet of moderate nutritional value producing humours of moderate quality and blood of moderate consistency		Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs	غذاء معتدل معنّد الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
IUMT-7.4.62	instant nutrition providing diet	Diets providing instant but small quantity of nutrition and easily becoming part of body	Al-Ghidhā' al-Layyin	الغذاء اللين
IUMT-7.4.63	delayed nutrition providing diet	Diet providing more nutrition in a delayed manner and not easily becoming part of body organs	Al-Ghidhā' al-Ṣulb	الغذاء الصلب
IUMT-7.4.64	aroma of diets	Characteristic aroma of different diets	Rā'iha al-Aghdhiya	رائحة الأغذية
IUMT-7.4.65	sweet-smelling diet	Sweet aroma diets, usually possessing hot temperament	Al-Ghidhā' al-'Aṭir	الغذاء العطر
IUMT-7.4.66	foul-smelling diet	Diet having foul odour, usually providing poor nutrition to body	Al-Ghidhā' al-Muntin	الغذاء المتنن
IUMT-7.4.67	tastes of diets	Tastes of various kinds of food materials	Tu'ūm al-Aghdhiya	طعم الأغذية
IUMT-7.4.68	sweet-tasting diet	Sweet-tasting diet with hot and wet temperament and heat of moderate degree	Al-Ghidhā' al-Hulw	الغذاء الحلو
IUMT-7.4.69	bitter-tasting diet	Bitter-tasting diet with hot temperament to greater degree than salty diet, causing desiccation	Al-Ghidhā' al-Murr	الغذاء المر
IUMT-7.4.70	pungent diet	Diet which has hot temperament to greater degree than bitter diet	Al-Ghidhā' al-Hirrif	الغذاء الحرّيف

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.71	salty diet	Diet which has hot and dry temperament	Al-Ghidhā' al-Māliḥ	الغذاء المالح
IUMT-7.4.72	sour astringent diet	Diet which has cold temperament to lesser degree and dry temperament to greater degree than sour diet	Al-Ghidhā' al-'Afīṣ	الغذاء العفص
IUMT-7.4.73	sour diet	Diet which has cold and dry temperament	Al-Ghidhā' al-Hāmid	الغذاء الحامض
IUMT-7.4.74	fatty diet	Diet which has hot and wet temperament but heat to lesser degree and wetness to greater degree than sweet diet	Al-Ghidhā' al-Dasim	الغذاء الدسم
IUMT-7.4.75	tasteless diet	Diet which has moderately cold temperament	Al-Ghidhā' al-Tafīh	الغذاء التفه
IUMT-7.4.76	black-bile-producing diets	Diets that increase production of black bile	Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Sawdā'	الاغذية المولدة للسوداء
IUMT-7.4.77	phlegm-producing diets		Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Balgham	الاغذية المولدة للبلغم
IUMT-7.4.78	sanguine-producing diets		Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Dam	الاغذية المولدة للدم
IUMT-7.4.79	weight-gaining diets	Diets helpful in gaining body weight	Al-Aghdhiya al-Mukhṣiba li'l Badan	الاغذية المخصبة للبدن
IUMT-7.4.80	diets causing flatulence		Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Riyāḥ/ Al-Aghdhiya al-Nāfikha	الاغذية المولدة للرياح / الاغذية النافحة
IUMT-7.4.81	laxative diets		Al-Aghdhiya al-Mulayyina li'l Tabī'a / Al-Aghdhiya al-Mulayyina li'l Baṭn	الاغذية الملينة للطبيعة / الاغذية الملينة للبطن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.82	constipative diets		Al-Aghdhiya al-Hābisa li'l Baṭn / Al-Aghdhiya al-Mumsika li'l Batn	الاغذية الحابسة للبطن / الاغذية الممسكة للبطن
IUMT-7.4.83	antiflatulent diets		Al-Aghdhiya al-Dhāhiba li'l Nafkh	الاغذية الذاهبة للنفخ
IUMT-7.4.84	diets producing obstructions in the body		Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Sudad	الاغذية المولدة للسداد
IUMT-7.4.85	buttermilk		Makhīd/ Chāch/Dogh	مخيض / چھاچھہ / دوغ
IUMT-7.4.86	cheese		Jubn	جبن
IUMT-7.4.87	half-fried egg		Bayḍ Nīm Brisht	بيض نيم برشت
IUMT-7.4.88	boiled egg		Bayḍ Maslūq/ Bayḍ Salīq	بيض مسلوق / بيض سليق
IUMT-7.4.89	seasonings		Abāzīr	ابازير
IUMT-7.4.90	spices		Tawābil	توابل
IUMT-7.4.91	flour of roasted wheat or barley		Sawīq	سويق
IUMT-7.4.92	concentrated grape juice	Preparation made by mixing honey or sugar with concentrated grape juice	Mayfukhtaj / Sharāb Muthallath / Maybukhtaj	ميفختج / شراب مثاث / ميفختج
IUMT-7.4.93	varieties of food materials		Aṣnāf al-Ta'ām	اصناف الطعام

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.94	leavened dough		<i>Al-Khamīr</i>	الخمير
IUMT-7.4.95	wheat crushed with mortar		<i>Kashk al-Hinṭa</i>	كشك الحنطة
IUMT-7.4.96	barley seed crushed with mortar		<i>Kashk al-Sha'īr</i>	كشك الشعير
IUMT-7.4.97	bread	Bread, prepared with flour of different cereals	<i>Khubz/ Nān</i>	خبز / نان
IUMT-7.4.98	bread made of finest and whitest flour		<i>Khubz al-Huwwārā Maghsūl</i>	خبز الحواري مغسول
IUMT-7.4.99	bread made with full bran flour / wholewheat bread		<i>Khubz-i-Khushkār</i>	خبز خشكار
IUMT-7.4.100	white bread	Bread made of refined wheat flour	<i>Khubz-i-Samīdh</i>	خبز سميد
IUMT-7.4.101	triangular pastry	Fried or baked food preparation of flour base with a filling of seasoned meat	<i>Sanbūsaj / Sanbūsa</i>	سنبوسج / سنبوسة
IUMT-7.4.102	bread made of wheat flour		<i>Khubz al-Hinṭa</i>	خبز الحنطة
IUMT-7.4.103	bread made of barley flour		<i>Khubz al-Sha'īr</i>	خبز الشعير
IUMT-7.4.104	bread made of sorghum flour		<i>Khubz al-Dhurra</i>	خبز الذرة
IUMT-7.4.105	bread made of pearl millet flour		<i>Khubz al-Dukhn</i>	خبز الدخن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.106	dessert made of unleavened dough and dry fruits	Fried dessert made of moderately cooked unleavened dough, almond, pistachio, sugar or honey	Qaṭā'if	قطائف
IUMT-7.4.107	vermicelli		<i>Itriya / Sha'iyya</i>	اطرية / شعيرية
IUMT-7.4.108	dessert made of rice flour and milk		Muḥallabiyya	محلبية
IUMT-7.4.109	twisted-knot-shaped fried sweet preparation made of thin batter		Zalābiya	زلابية
IUMT-7.4.110	starch-containing preparation	A sweet made of rice, starch and some other ingredients	Fālūdhaj/ Fālūdhaq/Fālūda	فالوذج / فالوندق/فالوده
IUMT-7.4.111	sweet preparation made of almond, saffron and sugar or honey		Khabīs	خبص
IUMT-7.4.112	omelette		'Ujja	عجة
IUMT-7.4.113	dehusked lentil cooked with vinegar		Tafshīl	طفشيل
IUMT-7.4.114	preparation made of ground wheat, meat, salt and spices		Al-Harīsa	الهريسة
IUMT-7.4.115	boiled meat		Yakhnī	يختى
IUMT-7.4.116	preparation made of meat without addition of spices		<i>Isfīdbāj</i>	اسفیدباج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.117	soup	Gravy of meat prepared with water and salt	<i>Shūrbāja / Shūrbāj</i>	شورباچه / شورباج
IUMT-7.4.118	preparation made of meat, dried fruits and vinegar		<i>Zīrbāj</i>	زيرجاج
IUMT-7.4.119	preparation of meat, vegetables, dried fruits and vinegar		<i>Sikbāj</i>	سکباج
IUMT-7.4.120	preparation made of meat cut into small pieces and roasted		<i>Al-Kabāb</i>	الکباب
IUMT-7.4.121	preparation made of meat, vinegar and spices		<i>Qarīṣ</i>	قریص
IUMT-7.4.122	preparation made of boiled meats dressed in vinegar and stuffed with condiments		<i>Maṣūš</i>	مخصوص
IUMT-7.4.123	preparation of meat containing sumac as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having cold and dry temperament	<i>Al-Sumāqiyya</i>	السماقية
IUMT-7.4.124	preparation of meat containing Indian berry as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having cold and dry temperament	<i>Al-Zirishkiyya / Al-Anbarbārīsiyya</i>	الزرشکية / الانبرباريسية
IUMT-7.4.125	preparation of meat containing juice of unripe grape as one of its ingredients		<i>Al-Hiṣrimiyya</i>	الحصرمية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.126	preparation of meat containing curd or buttermilk as one of its ingredients		<i>Al-Maṣliyya</i>	المصلية
IUMT-7.4.127	preparation of meat containing curd as one of its ingredients		<i>Al-Madīra</i>	المضيرة
IUMT-7.4.128	preparation of meat containing spinach as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having moderately hot temperament	<i>Al-Isfānākhīyya</i>	الاسفاناخية
IUMT-7.4.129	preparation of meat containing turnip as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having hot and moist temperament	<i>Al-Liftīyya</i>	اللفتية
IUMT-7.4.130	preparation of meat containing cabbage as one of its ingredients		<i>Al-Karanbiyya</i>	الكرنبية
IUMT-7.4.131	preparation of meat containing cauliflower as one of its ingredients		<i>Al-Qunnabīṭīyya</i>	القنبيطية
IUMT-7.4.132	preparation of meat containing lentil as one of its ingredients		<i>Al-'Adasiyya</i>	العدسية
IUMT-7.4.133	preparation of fried chopped meat		<i>Al-Qalīyya</i>	القلية
IUMT-7.4.134	preparation containing onion as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having hot and moist temperament	<i>Al-Baṣalīyya</i>	البصلية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.4.135	preparation containing pomegranate as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having cold and dry temperament	<i>Al-Rummāniyya</i>	الرمانية
IUMT-7.4.136	preparation containing lemon juice as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having cold and dry temperament	<i>Al-Laymūniyya</i>	الليمونية
IUMT-7.4.137	preparation containing apple as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having cold and dry temperament	<i>Al-Tuffāhiyya</i>	التفاحية
IUMT-7.4.138	preparation containing carrot as one of its ingredients	Food preparation having hot and moist temperament	<i>Al-Jazariyya</i>	الجزرية
IUMT-7.4.139	unleavened flat bread	Bread made with wholewheat flour, which is kneaded with water to make dough, and then thoroughly rolled into flattened mass and cooked on a flat skillet (<i>Tavā</i>)	<i>Faṭīr</i>	فطير
IUMT-7.4.140	frumenty/porridge	A semi-liquid dish prepared with hulled and slightly ground wheat cooked in milk	<i>Dalyā</i>	دلیا
IUMT-7.4.141	preparation of <i>Sābū Dāna</i>	Preparation of <i>Sābū Dāna</i> and milk, often added with sugar	<i>Sāgū Dāna / Sābū Dāna</i>	ساقو دانه / سابو دانه
IUMT-7.4.142	dessert made of mainly rice and milk	Preparation of ground aromatic rice cooked in milk, with some sugar	<i>Fīrīnī</i>	فيريني
IUMT-7.4.143	semi-solid non-medicated or medicated sweet preparation		<i>Halwā</i>	حلوا

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
7.5	Preservation and promotion of health			
IUMT-7.5.0	knowledge of preservation of health	Branch of medical science which deals with maintenance, preservation and promotion of health as well as prevention of diseases through various regimens and practices	'Ilm Ḥifẓ al-Sihha/ Hifẓān-i-Ṣihḥat/'Ilm-i- Ḥifẓ-i-Ṣihḥat	علم حفظ الصحة / حفظان صحت / علم حفظ صحت
IUMT-7.5.1	six essential factors	Six essential factors for maintaining physical, mental, social and spiritual health which include: air; foods and drinks; bodily movement and repose; mental activity and repose; sleep and wakefulness; retention and evacuation; these are essential for every person; and imbalance in any or all of these factors may lead to various disease conditions	Al-Asbāb al-Sitta al-Ḍarūriyya/ Asbāb Sitta Ḍarūriyya	الاسباب الستة الضرورية / اسباب سته ضروريه
IUMT-7.5.2	inhaled air	Air which is inhaled through breathing and is one of the constituents of pneuma	Al-Hawā' al-Mustanshaq	الهواء المستنشق
IUMT-7.5.3	quality air	Air free from pollutants like smoke, gases, foreign bodies as well as other hazardous matters; essential/effective in preserving and maintaining health	Al-Hawā' al-Jayyid/ Al-Hawā' al-Ṣāfi / Awfaq al-Ahwīya	الهواء الجيد / الهواء الصافي / اوفق الاهوية
IUMT-7.5.4	hot air	Air which attracts blood towards skin; when moderately hot it may dissolve some body fluids and may cause relaxation in body; when extremely hot it may increase perspiration and thirst, decrease urination, weaken digestion and alter complexion	Al-Hawā' al-Ḥārr/ Garm Hawā	الهواء الحار / گرم بوا
IUMT-7.5.5	cold air	Air which increases appetite, improves digestion, constricts body pores and increases urination	Al-Hawā' al-Bārid/ Sard Hawā	الهواء البارد / سرد بوا

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.6	north winds	Air which blows from north to south has cold and dry properties, which, however, vary according to geographical location	<i>Al-Riyāḥ al-Shimāliyya</i>	الرياح الشمالية
IUMT-7.5.7	south winds	Air which blows towards the north has hot and wet properties, which, however, vary according to geographical location	<i>Al-Riyāḥ al-Janūbiyya</i>	الرياح الجنوبية
IUMT-7.5.8	east winds	Air which blows towards the west has hot and dry properties, which, however, vary according to geographical location	<i>Al-Riyāḥ al-Mashriqiyya</i>	الرياح المشرقية
IUMT-7.5.9	west winds	Air which blows towards the east has wet properties, which, however, vary according to geographical location	<i>Al-Riyāḥ al-Maghribiyya</i>	الرياح الغربية
IUMT-7.5.10	four seasons	The four seasons, i.e., spring, summer, autumn and winter each has its own temperament which influences human health; the term does not cover <i>Al-Faṣl</i> mentioned under logic and philosophy	<i>Al-Fuṣūl al-Arba'a / Al-Awqāt al-Arba'a</i>	الفصول الاربعة / الاوقات الاربعة
IUMT-7.5.11	spring	One of the four seasons with moderate temperament, optimally suitable for human health	<i>Faṣl al-Rabi' / Mavsam-i-Rabi'</i>	فصل الربيع / موسم ربيع
IUMT-7.5.12	autumn	One of the four seasons with hot and wet temperament, not considered suitable for optimal health	<i>Faṣl al-Kharif/ Mavsam-i-Kharif</i>	فصل الخريف / موسم خريف
IUMT-7.5.13	summer	One of the four seasons with hot and dry temperament, not considered suitable for optimal health in its extreme condition	<i>Faṣl al-Şayf / Mavsam-i-Garmā</i>	فصل الصيف / موسم گرما

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.14	winter	One of the four seasons with cold and wet temperament, suitable for hot temperament, not suitable for aged people	<i>Faṣl al-Shīṭā'</i> / <i>Mavsam-i-Sarmā</i>	فصل الشتاء / موسم سرما
IUMT-7.5.15	hot habitats	Regions with hot climate; indigenous people generally have dark or frizzy hair, weak digestion and early ageing; may also have dark complexion	<i>Al-Masākin al-Hārra</i>	المساكن الحارة
IUMT-7.5.16	cold habitats	Regions with cold climate; indgens are generally robust, strong, bold, courageous and with better digestion	<i>Al-Masākin al-Bārida</i>	المساكن الباردة
IUMT-7.5.17	humid habitats	Humid regions where summers are not extremely hot and winters are not extremely cold; indgens generally have soft/lighter complexion; such people are more susceptible to epilepsy, protracted fever, pustular stomatitis, loose bowels, bleeding piles, fistulas, menorrhagia, septic ulcers and aphthous ulcers	<i>Al-Masākin al-Raṭba</i>	المساكن الرطبة
IUMT-7.5.18	dry habitats	Regions with extreme summers and extreme winters; indgens may have dry temperament as well as dry and dusky skin	<i>Al-Masākin al-Yābisa</i>	المساكن اليابسة
IUMT-7.5.19	foods and drinks	One of the six essential factors, referring to all foods and drinks consumed by people, essential for life and maintenance of health through replacement of used up and broken down components of body	<i>Al-Ma'kūlāt wa'l Mashrūbāt/ Ma'kūlāt-o-Mashrūbāt</i>	المأكولات و المشروبات / مأكولات ومشروبات
IUMT-7.5.20	diet(s)	Food(s) / nutritious item(s) consumed regularly; produce effect through their quality and replenish the body; the term does not cover <i>Ghidhā' Mutlaq</i> (absolute diet) mentioned under dietetics	<i>Ghidhā' / Aghdhiya</i>	غذاء / أغذية

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.21	nourishment	Process of providing or obtaining food necessary for health and growth	<i>Ightidā' / Taghdhiya</i>	اغذاء / تغذية
IUMT-7.5.22	ideal water	Sweet, light-in-weight and odourless water, which easily becomes hot and cold, passes quickly down from stomach and does not cause renal and vesicular calculi	<i>Afḍal al-Miyāh</i>	افضل المياه
IUMT-7.5.23	boiled water	Water purified by boiling, which does not cause flatulence and passes quickly out of body	<i>Al-Mā' al-Maṭbūkh</i>	الماء المطبوخ
IUMT-7.5.24	distilled water	Water obtained through condensation of vapours produced after boiling	<i>Al-Mā' al-Muqatṭar</i>	الماء المقطر
IUMT-7.5.25	soft water	Water that is odourless, tasteless, free from contamination and light in weight, which passes quickly down from stomach and can easily be rendered hot or cold	<i>Al-Mā' al-'Adhb/ Āb Shīrīn</i>	الماء العذب / آب شيرين
IUMT-7.5.26	saline water	Water that contains natural salts in appreciable amount and induces diarrhoea, makes skin thin and dry and causes emaciation	<i>Al-Mā' al-Māliḥ</i>	الماء المالح
IUMT-7.5.27	hard water	Water that contains an appreciable amount of minerals	<i>Al-Mā' al-Thaqīl</i>	الماء الثقيل
IUMT-7.5.28	stagnant water	Water which is hard and unhygienic; it contains soil material and other contaminants and is liable to cause various ailments	<i>Al-Mā' al-Rākid</i>	الماء الراكد
IUMT-7.5.29	hot water	Water which is suitable for persons of cold temperament	<i>Al-Mā' al-Hārr / Mā' Sukhn / Āb Garm</i>	الماء الحار / ماء سخن / آب گرم

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.30	tepid water	Water which produces more moisture than cold water, helps to expel thick and viscid material through emesis	Al-Mā' al-Fātir	الماء الفاتر
IUMT-7.5.31	cold water	Water obtained from melting ice or cooled by other means; when of moderate temperature is suitable for healthy persons	Al-Mā' al-Bārid	الماء البارد
IUMT-7.5.32	rain water	Rain water is considered to be of good quality, especially if not mixed with soil	Mā' al-Maṭr	ماء المطر
IUMT-7.5.33	spring water	Water obtained from springs and free from contaminants, is considered to be the best for use	Mā' al-'Ayn/ Mā' al-'Uyūn/ Mā' al-Nab'	ماء العين/ماء العيون/ ماء النبع
IUMT-7.5.34	well water	Water which is inferior to spring water due to its confinement, prolonged contact with soil and possibilities of contamination	Mā' al-Bi'r/ Miyāh al-Ābār	ماء البئر/مياه الآبار
IUMT-7.5.35	marsh water	Water found in wetland, which is considered inferior in quality to well water due to its long stagnation in sodden ground and among herbaceous plants	Mā' al-Nazz	ماء النز
IUMT-7.5.36	tank water	Water stored in a tank is considered better than well water, especially when rain water has been stored in it	Mā' al-Ṣihrīj	ماء الصهريج
IUMT-7.5.37	karez water / underground tunnel water	Water which is stored by karez technique is considered better than well water but inferior to spring water because of the possibility of becoming polluted, as it does not come out of earth by its own force but is collected by a mechanical process	Miyāh al-Qunīy/ Āb-i-Kārīz	مياه القنی / آب کاریز

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.38	water surrounded by reeds and thicket	Water surrounded by reeds and thicket is not good for health; it may cause diseases of spleen and ascites, etc.	<i>Miyāh al-Ājām</i>	مياه الْأَجَام
IUMT-7.5.39	hail and ice water	Hail and ice water is suitable for persons of hot temperament and during hot season	<i>Mā' al-Thalj wa'l Jamd</i>	ماء الثلوج و الجمد
IUMT-7.5.40	water containing minerals	Water that contains appreciable amounts of certain salts, used for therapeutic purposes but not suitable for regular use	<i>Al-Mā' al-Ma'dinī</i>	الماء المعدني
IUMT-7.5.41	water containing iron	Water that contains certain amount of iron	<i>Al-Mā' al-Hadīdī</i>	الماء الحديدى
IUMT-7.5.42	water containing ammonium chloride	Water that contains certain amount of ammonium chloride	<i>Al-Mā' al-Nūshādirī</i>	الماء النوشادري
IUMT-7.5.43	alum-containing water	Water that contains certain amount of alum	<i>Al-Mā' al-Shabbī</i>	الماء الشبى
IUMT-7.5.44	sulphur-containing water	Water that contains certain amount of sulphur	<i>Al-Mā' al-Kibrītī/ Al-Miyāh al-Kibrītiyya</i>	الماء الكبريتى / المياه الكبريتية
IUMT-7.5.45	copper-containing water	Water that contains certain amount of copper	<i>Al-Mā' al-Nuḥāṣī</i>	الماء النحاسى
IUMT-7.5.46	bodily movement and repose	One of six essential factors for maintenance of health; it may also be used for managing certain disease conditions; bodily movements may increase innate heat and are necessary for digestion and metabolism and also help evacuate waste products from body; likewise, bodily rest is needed for retaining nutrients for digestion	<i>Al-Haraka wa'l Sukūn al-Badanī</i>	الحركة و السكون البدنى

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.47	psychic movement and repose	One of six essential factors for maintenance of health; it may also be used for managing certain disease conditions; psychic movement increases heat, while repose increases cold; a balance between the two ensures optimum health	<i>Al-Haraka wa'l Sukūn al-Nafsānī</i>	الحركة و السكون النفسي
IUMT-7.5.48	sleep and wakefulness	One of six essential factors for maintenance of health; it may also be used for managing certain disease conditions; moderate sleep is necessary for preserving pneuma and vitality, replenishing the body, improving digestion, restoring required amount of moisture in body and removal of lassitude; moderate wakefulness is necessary for voluntary and intellectual functions; imbalance in sleep and wakefulness may lead to ailments	<i>Al-Nawm wa'l Yaqṣa</i>	النوم واليقظة
IUMT-7.5.49	retention	One of six essential factors for maintenance of health; it is necessary for digestion and metabolism as well as maintaining reserves of nutrients in body; in case of any imbalance, various disorders may occur, e.g., obstruction, flaccidity, spasms humidus, septic conditions, rupture of hollow organs, etc.; it may also be used for managing certain disease conditions	<i>Al-Iḥtibās</i>	الاحتباس
IUMT-7.5.50	evacuation	One of six essential factors for maintenance of health; it is necessary for removal of waste products/metabolites through defecation, micturition, menstruation, coitus, sweating and spittle; in case of any imbalance, various disorders may occur; it may also be used for managing certain disease conditions	<i>Al-Iṣṭifrāgh</i>	الاسفراج

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.51	preventive measures	Preventive measures adopted to counter disease-causing factors and to maintain healthy state	<i>Al-Taqaddum bi'l Hifż</i>	التقدم بالحفظ
IUMT-7.5.52	preservation of health through air	Promotion and restoration of health by ensuring provision of good quality air and adopting measures to minimize the effect of polluted air	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi ḥasabi'l Hawā'</i>	حفظ الصحة بحسب الهواء
IUMT-7.5.53	preservation of health with respect to four seasons	Promotion and restoration of health with respect to four seasons; adopting regimens and life style modifications with respect to four seasons as per the six essential factors doctrine and nonessential factors as well; these are required to maintain health and to neutralize undesirable effects of seasonal changes (if any) and protect from seasonal disorders	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi ḥasabi'l Awqāt al-Arba'a</i>	حفظ الصحة بحسب الاوقات الاربعة
IUMT-7.5.54	preservation of health through water intake	Promotion and maintenance of health by following measures related to quality, quantity and timing of water intake	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi Shurb al-Mā'</i>	حفظ الصحة بشرب الماء
IUMT-7.5.55	preservation of health through diet	Preservation of health by following measures related to quality, quantity and timings of food intake, e.g., daily requirement of food, sequencing of different kinds of food, etc.	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi'l Ghidhā' / Tadbīr al-Šihha bi'l Ghidhā'</i>	حفظ الصحة بالغذاء / تدبير الصحة بالغذاء
IUMT-7.5.56	preservation of health through sleep and wakefulness	Promotion and maintenance of health through sleep and wakefulness; preservation of health by following measures to maintain balance between sleep and wakefulness, e.g., duration, timing, posture during sleep, etc.	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi'l Nawm wa'l Yaqṣa</i>	حفظ الصحة بالنوم و اليقظة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.57	preservation of health through exercise	Promotion and maintenance of health through exercise; a regimenal therapy, which revives innate heat, disperses and expels accumulated harmful material from body, keeps organs fit for their functions, improves nutrition and strengthens physique	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi'l Riyāda</i>	حفظ الصحة بالرياضة
IUMT-7.5.58	preservation of health through massage	a regimenal therapy which tones up body, resolves waste products, increases innate heat, helps open skin pores and relaxes muscles	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi'l Dalk</i>	حفظ الصحة بالدلك
IUMT-7.5.59	preservation of health through purgation	a regimenal therapy which evacuates waste products and morbid humours from body	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi'l Ishāl</i>	حفظ الصحة بالاسهال
IUMT-7.5.60	preservation of health through emesis	a regimenal therapy, which evacuates waste products from stomach and also some morbid humours	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi'l Qay'</i>	حفظ الصحة بالقيء
IUMT-7.5.61	preservation of health through moderate coitus	Preservation of health through moderation in coitus, which produces exhilaration, increases positivity, subsides sorrow, grief and anger, increases thinking capacity, rejuvenates innate heat of body, resolves waste products	<i>Hifż al-Šihha bi'l Jimā'</i>	حفظ الصحة بالجماع
IUMT-7.5.62	antenatal care	Preventive healthcare of pregnant woman and fetus through various regimes	<i>Hifż Šihha al-Hublā</i>	حفظ صحة الحبلن
IUMT-7.5.63	preventive healthcare of lactating woman	Measures of promotion of health of lactating woman, e.g., dietary regimens, exercise, massage, cleanliness, management of common problems associated with breastfeeding, etc.	<i>Hifż Šihha al-Murdi'a</i>	حفظ صحة المرضعة
IUMT-7.5.64	criteria for wet nurse	Factors taken into consideration for selection of wet nurse for feeding quality milk to baby	<i>Sharā'iṭ al-Murdi'a</i>	شرائط المرضعة

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.65	guidance for breastfeeding	Guidance which recommends preference to mother's milk, breastfeeding two or three times a day, giving a little honey to baby before breastfeeding, cradle song, etc.	<i>Tadbīr al-Raḍā'</i>	تدبير الرضاع
IUMT-7.5.66	neonatal care	Advice on modalities for newborns to keep them healthy, including proper cutting of umbilical cord, care of skin of baby, proper bathing, etc.	<i>Tadbīr al-Mawlūd</i>	تدبير المولود
IUMT-7.5.67	post-weaning care of infant	Post-weaning care of infant for promotion and maintenance of health and growth through regimens / regimenal therapies, which include measures like replacement of mother's milk with dietary substances, gentle exercise, application of oil on head and neck, rubbing of gums, taking care of hygiene of baby, etc.	<i>Hifż Šiħha al-Şabīy Ba'd al-Fiṭām</i>	حفظ صحة الصبي بعد الفطام
IUMT-7.5.68	preservation of health of child	Preservation and promotion of health and growth of child through regimens/regimenal therapies, which include measures like providing suitable dietary substances which produce humours of good quality, developing ability to control emotions, and adoption of good habits	<i>Hifż Šiħha al-Tifl</i>	حفظ صحة الطفل
IUMT-7.5.69	preservation of health of young adult	Preservation and promotion of health and growth of young adult through regimens/ regimenal therapies, which may include measures like intake of suitable dietary substances which produce humours of good quality, exercise, massage, evacuation of waste materials from body, etc.	<i>Hifż Šiħha al-Shābb</i>	حفظ صحة الشاب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.70	preservation of health during age of decline	Preservation and promotion of health during age of decline through regimens/regimenal therapies; these may include measures like cleansing of body from excessive phlegmatic humour, intake of diet having hot and moist temperament, avoiding black-bile-producing diets, clearing of bowels regularly, application of suitable oil on body, avoiding heavy exercise / physical work, etc.	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Kahl</i>	حفظ صحة الكهل
IUMT-7.5.71	preservation of health in old age	Preservation and promotion of health in elderly people through regimens / regimenal therapies; these may include rehabilitative measures and measures like intake of suitable diet and drinks, clearing of bowels regularly, baths which render the body warm and moist, adequate sleep, moderate exercise and massage, application of suitable oil, etc.	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Shaykh</i>	حفظ صحة الشيخ
IUMT-7.5.72	preservation of health of convalescent	Care of convalescent for promotion and maintenance of health; health restoration in a person recovering from illness through regimens / regimenal therapies; these may include use of certain formulations, strengthening innate heat and organs, gradual increase in dietary intake, mild exercise, application of suitable oil producing moistness, avoidance from anger, exposure to heat, coitus, etc.	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Nāqih</i>	حفظ صحة الناقه
IUMT-7.5.73	preservation of health through selection of place of residence	Factors to be taken into account when selecting place of residence for promotion and maintenance of health include quality of soil, altitude, quality of construction, ventilation, amount of light, temperature, climate, quality of air and water, area covered with trees and open to sky etc.	<i>Hifż al-Ṣiḥha bi Hasabi'l Amākin</i>	حفظ الصحة بحسب الاماكن

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.74	guidance for traveller	Guidance for traveller for promotion and maintenance of health, including certain precautionary measures	<i>Tadbīr al-Musāfir</i>	تدبير المسافر
IUMT-7.5.75	preservation of health of land traveller	Preservation and promotion of health of traveller during travel over land; preventive measures may include special dietary regimens, quality of water, adjusting to sleep and food timings, avoidance of heat, fatigue, sunstroke, frostbite, etc.	<i>Hifz Ṣihha al-Musāfir fi'l Barr</i>	حفظ صحة المسافر في البر
IUMT-7.5.76	preservation of health of sea traveller	Preservation and promotion of health of traveller by sea; specific preventive measures may include special dietary regimens, measures to prevent sea sickness, management of vertigo, nausea, vomiting, etc.	<i>Hifz Ṣihha al-Rākib fi'l Baḥr</i>	حفظ صحة الراكب في البحر
IUMT-7.5.77	preservation of health through therapeutic bath / Turkish bath	Preservation and promotion of health through use of therapeutic bath / Turkish bath, which prevents accumulation of morbid humours and waste products, increases innate heat and has digestive and excretory effects, etc.	<i>Hifz al-Ṣihha bi'l Hammām</i>	حفظ الصحة بالحمام
IUMT-7.5.78	preservation of health of organs	Preservation and promotion of health of organs by adopting certain preventive measures / regimenal therapies	<i>Hifz Ṣihha al-A'ḍā'</i>	حفظ صحة الاعضاء
IUMT-7.5.79	preservation of health of hair	Preservation and promotion of health of hair through various preventive measures, e.g., application of suitable oils and washing of hair with suitable liquid preparations to keep it healthy; evacuation of predominant matters and avoidance of phlegm-producing things may also help	<i>Hifz Ṣihha al-Sha'r</i>	حفظ صحة الشعر

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.80	preservation of health of head	Preservation and promotion of health of head through various preventive measures	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Ra’s</i>	حفظ صحة الرأس
IUMT-7.5.81	preservation of health of eye	Preservation and promotion of ophthalmic health / eye care through various preventive measures, e.g., local application of eye tonic and avoiding prolonged exposure to bright objects and eyestrain	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-‘Ayn</i>	حفظ صحة العين
IUMT-7.5.82	preservation of nasal health	Preservation and promotion of health of nose through various preventive measures	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Anf</i>	حفظ صحة الانف
IUMT-7.5.83	preservation of health of ear	Preservation and promotion of health of ear through various preventive measures	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Udhun</i>	حفظ صحة الاذن
IUMT-7.5.84	preservation of health of tongue	Preservation and promotion of health of tongue through various preventive measures	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Lisān</i>	حفظ صحة اللسان
IUMT-7.5.85	preservation of health of teeth	Preservation and promotion of health of teeth through various preventive measures	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Asnān</i>	حفظ صحة الاسنان
IUMT-7.5.86	preservation of health of lungs and trachea	Preservation and promotion of health of lungs and trachea through various preventive measures, e.g., talking with moderate tone, expulsion of morbid matter coming from sinuses, lungs and trachea and application of suitable resolvent oil on chest to tone up these organs	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Ri'a wa Qaṣaba al-Ri'a</i>	حفظ صحة الرئة و قصبة الرئة
IUMT-7.5.87	preservation of cardiac health	Preservation and promotion of cardiac health through various preventive measures, e.g., use of exhilarants and cardiac tonics and avoidance of distress and anxiety	<i>Hifż Ṣiḥha al-Qalb</i>	حفظ صحة القلب

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.88	preservation of health of stomach	Preservation and promotion of health of stomach through various preventive measures, e.g., intake of good quality food and water in suitable quantity, healthy eating habits, etc.	<i>Hifż Šiħha al-Mi'da</i>	حفظ صحة المعدة
IUMT-7.5.89	preservation of health of intestine	Preservation and promotion of health of intestine through various preventive measures, e.g., avoidance of flatulent foodstuffs	<i>Hifż Šiħha al-Am'ā'</i>	حفظ صحة الامعاء
IUMT-7.5.90	preservation of health of liver	Preservation and promotion of health of liver through various preventive measures	<i>Hifż Šiħha al-Kabid</i>	حفظ صحة الكبد
IUMT-7.5.91	preservation of health of organs of the urinary system	Preservation and promotion of health of organs of urinary system through various preventive measures	<i>Hifż Šiħha Ālāt al-Bawl</i>	حفظ صحة آلات البول
IUMT-7.5.92	preservation of health of joints	Preservation and promotion of health of joints through various preventive measures	<i>Hifż Šiħha al-Mafāṣil</i>	حفظ صحة المفاصل
IUMT-7.5.93	epidemic	Pestilential change occurring in air, water or environment leading to putrefaction in humour of body	<i>Wabā'</i>	وباء
IUMT-7.5.94	refrainment	Refraining from use of certain things that can modify course of treatment or attainment of health under guidance of a physician	<i>Parhez</i>	پریز
IUMT-7.5.95	abstinence/ restriction	Avoidance of a substance or act that is not suitable for health of a person in a particular condition	<i>Ijtināb / Iħtirāz</i>	اجتناب/احتراز
IUMT-7.5.96	contraception	Voluntary prevention of conception	<i>Man' al-Habal/ Man'-i-Haml</i>	منع الحمل/ منع حمل الجنين

Term ID	Term or concept in English	Description	Corresponding term in Diacritics	Corresponding term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
IUMT-7.5.97	method of contraception	Measure adopted to prevent pregnancy	<i>Tadbīr-i-Man‘-i-Haml</i>	تدبیر منع حمل
IUMT-7.5.98	coitus interruptus	Method of preventing unwanted pregnancy in which a man withdraws his penis from a woman's vagina before ejaculation	<i>‘Azl</i>	عزل
IUMT-7.5.99	weaning	Withdrawal of breastfeeding for a baby in a gradual manner to accustom him or her to food	<i>Fitām</i>	فطام
IUMT-7.5.100	incense	Aromatic preparation in form of pill or stick, which produces fragrance on burning	<i>Nadd</i>	ند
IUMT-7.5.101	clothes/dress		<i>Malābis / Libās</i>	ملابس/لباس
IUMT-7.5.102	house/shelter		<i>Maskan</i>	مسکن
IUMT-7.5.103	hospital	Health care institution where patients are provided with medical facilities	<i>Māristān/ Dār al-Mardā/ Shifā Khāna/ Bīmāristān</i>	مارستان / دار المرضى / شفا خانه/ بیما رستان

8. Classical texts of Unani medicine

مصادر یونانی طب

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.0	مصادر یونانی طب	<i>Maṣādir-i-Yūnānī Tibb</i>				Classical texts of Unani medicine
IUMT-8.0.1	كتاب الفصول	<i>Kitāb al-Fuṣūl</i>	Buqrāṭ (Hippocrates)	460-370 BC	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.2	كتاب الأخلاط	<i>Kitāb al-Akhlāṭ</i>	Buqrāṭ (Hippocrates)	460-370 BC	Arabic	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.3	كتاب الأهوية والمياه والبلدان	<i>Kitāb al-Ahwiyā wa'l Miyāh wa'l Buldān</i>	Buqrāṭ (Hippocrates)	460-370 BC	Arabic	Basic theories, diagnostics, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.4	كتاب الأمراض الوافة	<i>Kitāb al-Amrāḍ al-Wāfiḍa</i>	Buqrāṭ (Hippocrates)	460-370 BC	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.5	كتاب تقدمة المعرفة	<i>Kitāb Taqdimā al-Ma'rifa</i>	Buqrāṭ (Hippocrates)	460-370 BC	Arabic	Diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.6	كتاب أسباب النبات	<i>Kitāb Asbāb al-Nabāt</i>	Thāwāfrastūs (Theophrastus)	371-287 BC	Arabic	Pharmacology
IUMT-8.0.7	كتاب الحشائش	<i>Kitāb al-Hashā'iṣh</i>	Dīsqūrīdūs (Dioscorides)	1st Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.8	تلخيص جالينوس على فصل بقراط	<i>Talikhīṣ Jālīnūs 'alā Fuṣūl Buqrāṭ</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.9	كتاب في فرق الطب	<i>Kitāb fī Firaq al-Tibb</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.10	كتاب الصناعة الكبيرة	<i>Kitāb al-Šanā'a al-Kabīra</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.11	كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة	<i>Kitāb al-Šanā'a al-Ṣaghīra</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.12	كتاب الأدوية المفردة	<i>Kitāb al-Adwiya al-Mufrada</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology
IUMT-8.0.13	تفسير كتاب أبيذيميا لأبقراط	<i>Tafsīr Kitāb Abīdhīmiyā li Abqarāṭ</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.14	كتاب النبض الصغير	<i>Kitāb al-Nabd al-Ṣaghīr</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics (pulse)
IUMT-8.0.15	كتاب الى اغلوون في التائى لشفاء الامراض	<i>Kitāb ilā Aghlūqan fī al-Ta'attī li Shifa' al-Amrād</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.16	كتاب الأسطقسات	<i>Kitāb al-Uṣtuqussāt</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories (factors of existence)
IUMT-8.0.17	كتاب المزاج	<i>Kitāb al-Mizāj</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories (factors of existence)
IUMT-8.0.18	كتاب القوى الطبيعية	<i>Kitāb al-Quwā al-Tabī'iyya</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories (factors of existence)
IUMT-8.0.19	كتاب التشريح الصغير	<i>Kitāb al-Tashrīḥ al-Ṣaghīr</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories (structure of organs)
IUMT-8.0.20	كتاب العلل والأعراض	<i>Kitāb al-'Ilal wa'l A'rād</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.21	كتاب تعرف على الأعضاء الباطنة	<i>Kitāb Ta'arruf 'Ilal al-Aḍā' al-Bāṭina</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diseases

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.22	كتاب النبض الكبير	<i>Kitāb al-Nabḍ al-Kabīr</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics (pulse)
IUMT-8.0.23	كتاب الحميّات	<i>Kitāb al-Hummayāt</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.24	كتاب البحران	<i>Kitāb al-Buḥrān</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.25	كتاب أيام البحران	<i>Kitāb Ayyām al-Buḥrān</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.26	كتاب حيلة البرء	<i>Kitāb ḥīla al-Bar'</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.27	كتاب تدبیر الأصحاء	<i>Kitāb Tadbīr al-Aṣīḥḥā'</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics (preservation and promotion of health)
IUMT-8.0.28	كتاب أصناف الحميّات	<i>Kitāb Aṣnāf al-Hummayāt</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.29	منافع الأعضاء	<i>Manāfi' al-A'ḍā'</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories (functions of organs)
IUMT-8.0.30	جواجم كتاب جالينوس في الأمراض الحادثة في العين	<i>Jawāmi' Kitāb Jālīnūs fi'l Amrād al-Ḥadītha fi'l 'Ayn</i>	Jālīnūs (Galen)	2nd Century AD	Arabic	Diseases of eye
IUMT-8.0.31	فردوس الحكمة في الطب	<i>Firdaws al-Hikma fi'l Tibb</i>	Ṭabarī, Abū al-Hasan Raban	9th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics, pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.32	كتاب الذخيرة في علم الطب	<i>Kitāb al-Dhakhīra fī 'Ilm al-Tibb</i>	Thābit ibn Qurra	9th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.33	كتاب الأغذية	<i>Kitāb al-Aghdhiya</i>	Ḩunayn ibn Ishāq	9th Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics (dietetics)
IUMT-8.0.34	كتاب المسائل	<i>Kitāb al-Masā'il</i>	Ḩunayn ibn Ishāq	9th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.35	كتاب العشر مقالات في العين	<i>Kitāb al-‘Ashr Maqālāt fi’l-‘Ayn</i>	Hunayn ibn Ishāq	9th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases of eye
IUMT-8.0.36	مقالة حنين بن اسحق في حفظ الأسنان و اللثة و إصلاحها	<i>Maqāla Ḥunayn ibn Ishāq fi’l-Hifz al-Asnān wa’l Litha wa’l-Iṣtiṣāḥihā</i>	Hunayn ibn Ishāq	9th Century AD	Arabic	Dentistry
IUMT-8.0.37	أقرابذين سابور	<i>Aqrābādhīn Sābūr</i>	Sābūr ibn Sahl	9th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.38	كتاب الأزمنة	<i>Kitāb al-Azmina</i>	Yuhannā ibn Māswayh	9th Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.39	كتاب ماء الشعير	<i>Kitāb Mā’ al-Sha’īr</i>	Yuhannā ibn Māswayh	9th Century AD	Arabic	Dietetics
IUMT-8.0.40	كتاب الكيمياء العطر و التصعيدات	<i>Kitāb al-Kīmiyā’ al-‘Iṭr wa’l-Taṣ’īdāt</i>	Al-Kindī, Ya’qūb ibn Ishāq	9th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.41	بداية المتعلمين في الطب	<i>Hidāya al-Muta’allimīn fi’l-Tibb</i>	Al-Ikhwaynī, Abū Bakr	10th Century AD	Persian	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.42	غنى مني	<i>Ghinā Munā</i>	Al-Qamarī, Abū al-Manṣūr al-Ḥasan ibn Nūḥ	10th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.43	كامل الصناعة الطبية	<i>Kāmil al-Ṣanā’ā al-Ṭibbiyya</i>	Majūsī, ‘Alī ibn ‘Abbās (Haly Abbas)	10th Century AD	Arabic	General, logic and philosophy, basic theories, diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics, pharmacology and pharmacy

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.44	كتاب الحاوي في الطب	<i>Kitāb al-Hāwī fi'l Ṭibb</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics, pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.45	كتاب ما الفارق أو الفروق	<i>Kitāb ma'l Fāriq awi'l Furūq</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics, diseases
IUMT-8.0.46	كتاب المرشد	<i>Kitāb al-Murshid</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.47	التقسيم والتشجير (تقاسيم العلل)	<i>Al-Taqsīm wa'l Tashjīr (Taqasīm al-'Ullal)</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.48	كتاب الفاخر	<i>Kitāb al-Fākhir</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.49	كتاب المنصوري	<i>Kitāb al-Manṣūrī</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	General, basic theories, diseases
IUMT-8.0.50	سر الأسرار في الطب و الكيمياء	<i>Sirr al-Asrār fi'l Ṭibb wa'l Kīmiyā'</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.51	رسالة تدبیر الصبيان	<i>Risāla Tadbīr al-Ṣibyān</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	Paediatrics
IUMT-8.0.52	المعالجات البقراطية	<i>Al Mu'ālajāt al-Buqrātiyya</i>	Ṭabarī, Abū al-Ḥasan Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad	10th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.53	كتاب البول	<i>Kitāb al-Bawl</i>	Al-Isrā'īlī, Ishaq ibn Sulaymān	10th Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.54	منافع الأغذية ودفع مضارها	<i>Manāfi' al-Aghdhiya wa Daf' Maḍāriḥā</i>	Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā (Rhazes)	10th Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics (dietetics)
IUMT-8.0.55	تذكرة الكحالين	<i>Tadhkira al-Kahhalīn</i>	Al-Kahhal, 'Alī ibn 'Isā	10th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases of eye
IUMT-8.0.56	خلق الجنين وتدبير الحبالى والمولودين	<i>Khalq al-Janīn wa Tadbīr al-Habālā wa'l Mawlūdīn</i>	Arīb ibn Sa'īd	10th Century AD	Arabic	Obstetrics, paediatrics
IUMT-8.0.57	زاد المسافر وقوت الحاضر	<i>Zād al-Musāfir wa Qūt al-Hādir</i>	Ibn al-Jazzār	10th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.58	كتاب فى طب المشائخ و حفظ صحتهم	<i>Kitāb fī Tibb al-Mashā'ikh wa Ḥifẓ Ṣihhatihim</i>	Ibn al-Jazzār	10th Century AD	Arabic	Geriatrics
IUMT-8.0.59	كتاب سياسة الصبيان و تدبرهم	<i>Kitāb Siyāsa al-Ṣibyān wa Tadbīrihim</i>	Ibn al-Jazzār	10th Century AD	Arabic	Paediatrics
IUMT-8.0.60	كتاب تدبير الحبالى و الأطفال و الصبيان	<i>Kitāb Tadbīr al-Habālā wa'l Aṭfāl wa'l Ṣibyān</i>	Al-Baladī, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Yahyā	10th Century AD	Arabic	Obstetrics, paediatrics
IUMT-8.0.61	الطب الكلى	<i>Al-Tibb al-Kullī</i>	Masīḥī, Abū Sahl	10th-11th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.62	كتاب المائة فى الطب	<i>Kitāb al-Mi'a fi'l Tibb</i>	Masīḥī, Abū Sahl	10th-11th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics, pharmacology and pharmacy, therapeutics

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.63	مادة البقاء في إصلاح فساد الهواء والتحرّز من ضرر الأوباء	<i>Māddā al-Baqā' fī Iṣlāḥ Fasād al-Hawā' wa'l-Taharruz min Darar al-Awbā'</i>	Al-Tamīmī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad	10th-11th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases (epidemics)
IUMT-8.0.64	كتاب التصريف لمن عجز عن التأليف	<i>Kitāb al-Taṣrif li man 'Ajiza 'An al-Ta'līf</i>	Zahrāwī, Abū al-Qāsim (Abulcasis)	10th-11th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, pharmacology and pharmacy, therapeutics, surgery
IUMT-8.0.65	الروضۃ الطبیۃ	<i>Al-Rawḍa al-Tibbiyya</i>	'Ubaydu'llāh ibn Jibrīl ibn Bakhtīshū'	11th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.66	المغني في تدبير الأمراض و معرفة العلل والأعراض	<i>Al-Mughnī fī Tadbīr al-Amrād wa Ma'rifa al-'Ilal wa'l-A'rād</i>	Baghdādī, Sa'īd ibn Hibatū'llāh	11th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.67	الأدوية القلبية	<i>Al-Adwiya al-Qalbiyya</i>	Ibn Sīnā, Husayn ibn 'Abdullāh (Avicenna)	11th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology
IUMT-8.0.68	القانون في الطب	<i>Al-Qānūn fi'l Tibb</i>	Ibn Sīnā, Husayn ibn 'Abdullāh (Avicenna)	11th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diagnostics, diseases, pharmacology and pharmacy, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.69	تقويم الأبدان في تدبير الإنسان	<i>Taqwīm al-Abdān fī Tadbīr al-Insān</i>	Al-Baghdādī, Ibn Jazla	11th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.70	منهج البيان فيما يستعمله الإنسان	<i>Minhāj al-Bayān fī mā Yasta'miluhū al-Insān</i>	Al-Baghdādī, Ibn Jazla	11th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.71	نور العيون	<i>Nūr al-'Uyūn</i>	Al-Jurjānī, Muḥammad ibn Manṣūr	11th Century AD	Persian	Diseases of eye

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.72	كتاب الصيدنة	<i>Kitāb al-Šaydāna</i>	Al-Bīrūnī, Abū Rayhān Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad	11th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.73	زبدة الطب	<i>Zubda al-Tibb</i>	Jurjānī, Sayyid Ismā'īl	12th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics, pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.74	كتاب المختارات في الطب	<i>Kitāb al-Mukhtārāt fi'l Tibb</i>	Baghdādī, Ibn Hubal	12th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, pharmacology and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.75	كتاب الكليات	<i>Kitāb al-Kulliyāt</i>	Ibn Rushd (Averroes)	12th Century AD	Arabic	General, logic and philosophy, basic theories
IUMT-8.0.76	كتاب التيسير في المداواة والتدبير	<i>Kitāb al-Taysīr fi'l Mudāwā wa'l Taḍbīr</i>	Ibn Zuhr, 'Abd al-Malik ibn Abī al-'Alā (Avenzoar)	12th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.77	ذخیره خوارزم شاہی	<i>Dhakhīra Khwarizm Shāhī</i>	Jurjānī, Sayyid Ismā'īl	12th Century AD	Persian	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics, pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.78	كتاب الإرشاد لمصالح الأنفس والأجساد	<i>Kitāb al-Irshād li Maṣāliḥ al-Anfus wa'l Ajsād</i>	Ibn Jumay'	12th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics, pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.79	أقربادين ابن التلميذ	<i>Aqrābādhīn Ibn al-Tilmīdh</i>	Ibn al-Tilmīdh	12th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.80	كتاب الأغذية	<i>Kitāb al-Aghdhiya</i>	Ibn Zuhr, 'Abd al-Malik ibn Abī al-'Alā (Avenzoar)	12th Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics (nutraceutics and dietotherapy)

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.81	كتاب السموم والتحرّز من الأدوية القاتلة	<i>Kitāb al-Sumūm wa'l Taharruz mina'l Adwiya al-Qattāla</i>	Mūsā ibn 'Ubaydullāh	12th Century AD	Arabic	Toxicology
IUMT-8.0.82	شرح تقدمة المعرفة البقراطية	<i>Sharḥ Taqdīma al-Ma'rifa al-Buqrāṭīyya</i>	Muhadhdhabuddīn Al-Dakhwār	12th-13th Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics
IUMT-8.0.83	كتاب الدستور في الطب البيمارستاني	<i>Kitāb al-Dustūr fi'l Tibb al-Bīmāristānī</i>	Sadīduddīn ibn Abī'l Bayān	12th-13th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.84	كتاب العمدة في الجراحة	<i>Kitāb al-'Umda fi'l Jarāḥa</i>	Masīḥī, Ibn al-Quff	13th Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics (surgical interventions)
IUMT-8.0.85	جامع الغرض في حفظ الصحة ودفع المرض	<i>Jāmi' al-Gharad fī Hifz al-Shīḥha wa Daf' al-Marad</i>	Masīḥī, Ibn al-Quff	13th Century AD	Arabic	Preservation and promotion of health
IUMT-8.0.86	موجز القانون	<i>Mujaz al-Qānūn</i>	Qarshī, 'Alā'uddīn	13th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.87	رسالة الأعضاء	<i>Risāla al-A'ḍā'</i>	Qarshī, 'Alā'uddīn	13th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories (functions of organs)
IUMT-8.0.88	المختار من الأغذية	<i>Al-Mukhtār mina'l Aghdhiya</i>	Qarshī, 'Alā'uddīn	13th Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics (nutraceuticals and dietotherapy)
IUMT-8.0.89	المهذب في الكحل المجرب	<i>Al-Muhadhdhab fi'l Kuḥl al-Mujarrab</i>	Qarshī, 'Alā'uddīn	13th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases of eye
IUMT-8.0.90	الأسباب والعلامات	<i>Al-Asbāb wa'l 'Alāmāt</i>	Samarqandī, Najībuddīn	13th Century AD	Arabic	Diagnostics and diseases
IUMT-8.0.91	الأغذية والأشربة للمرضى	<i>Al-Aghdhiya wa'l Ashriba li'l Marḍā</i>	Samarqandī, Najībuddīn	13th Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics (dietetics)

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.92	الأغذية والأشرية للأصحاء	<i>Al-Aghdhiya wa'l Ashriba li'l Aṣīḥḥā'</i>	Samarqandī, Najībuddīn	13th Century AD	Arabic	Therapeutics (dietetics)
IUMT-8.0.93	كتاب الجامع لمفردات الأدوية والأغذية	<i>Kitāb al-Jāmi' li Mufradāt al-Adwiya wa'l Aghdhiya</i>	Ibn al-Bayṭār, Dīyā'uddīn	13th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.94	منهاج الدكان ودستور الأعیان في أعمال و تركيب الأدوية	<i>Minhāj al-Dukkān wa Dustūr al-A'yān fī A'māl wa Tarākīb al-Adwiya</i>	Al-Isrā'īlī, Abū Naṣr al-'Attār	13th Century AD	Arabic	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.95	غياث الطب	<i>Ghayāth al-Tibb</i>	Shīrāzī, Najmuddīn Maḥmūd ibn Ilyās	14th Century AD	Persian	Basic theories, pharmacology and pharmacy, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.96	الحاوى في علم التداوى	<i>Al-Hāwī fī 'Ilm al-Tadāwī</i>	Shīrāzī, Najmuddīn Maḥmūd ibn Ilyās	14th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics,therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.97	جامع الشرحين	<i>Jāmi' al-Sharḥayn</i>	Āmlī, Shamsuddīn Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd and Gīlānī, 'Alī Ḥusayn	14th and 16th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.98	اختيارات بديعى	<i>Ikhtiyārāt Badī'ī</i>	'Attār, Zaynuddīn	14th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.99	اقسرائي	<i>Aqsarā'ī</i>	Aqsarā'ī, Jamāluddīn	14th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.100	المغني في شرح الموجز (سدیدی)	<i>Al-Mughnī fī Sharḥ al-Mūjaz (Sadīdī)</i>	Gāzrūnī, Sadīduddīn	14th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.101	جزئيات و كليات	<i>Juz'iyyāt wa Kulliyāt</i>	Nakhshabī, Diyā'uddīn	14th Century AD	Persian	Logic and philosophy, basic theories
IUMT-8.0.102	مجموع ضيائی	<i>Majmū‘ Ḏiyā’</i>	Zangī, Ḏiyā’ Muhammad Mas‘ūd Rashīd	14th Century AD	Persian	General, basic theories, diseases, pharmacology and pharmacy, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.103	شرح الأسباب والعلامات	<i>Sharḥ al-Asbāb wa’l-’Alāmāt</i>	Al-Kirmānī, Nafīs ibn ‘Iwād	15th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.104	شرح موجز (نفيسى)	<i>Sharḥ-i-Mūjaz (Nafīsī)</i>	Al-Kirmānī, Nafīs ibn ‘Iwād	15th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.105	خلاصة التجارب	<i>Khulāṣa al-Tajārib</i>	Bahā’ al-Dawla	16th Century AD	Persian	Basic theories, diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.106	عين الحياة	<i>‘Ayn al-Hayāt</i>	Al-Hirawī, Muhammad ibn Yūsuf	16th Century AD	Arabic	Geriatrics
IUMT-8.0.107	رياض الادوية	<i>Riyāḍ al-Adwiya</i>	Al-Hirawī, Yūsuf ibn Muhammad	16th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.108	تذكرة أولي الألباب	<i>Tadhkira ‘Ulī al-Albāb</i>	Antākī, Dā’ūd ibn ‘Umar	16th Century AD	Arabic	Basic theories, diseases, pharmacology and pharmacy, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.109	بحر الجوادر	<i>Baḥr al-Jawāhir</i>	Al-Hirawī, Muhammad ibn Yūsuf	16th Century AD	Arabic	General logic and philosophy, basic theories, diagnostics, diseases, pharmacology and pharmacy, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.110	گنج باد آورد	<i>Ganj Bād Āvaraḍ</i>	Khān, Amānullāh	17th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacopoeia and pharmacy

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.111	قرابادين معصومى	<i>Qarābādīn Ma'sūmī</i>	Shīrāzī, Ma'sūm	17th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacopoeia and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.112	الفاظ الأدوية	<i>Alfāz al-Adwiya</i>	Shīrāzī, Nūruddīn Muḥammad	17th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacology
IUMT-8.0.113	قسطاس الاطباء	<i>Qisṭās al-Atibbā'</i>	Shīrāzī, Nūruddīn Muḥammad	17th Century AD	Persian	Unani medicine terminology
IUMT-8.0.114	انيس المعالجين	<i>Anīs al-Mu'ālījīn</i>	Shīrāzī, Nūruddīn Muḥammad	17th Century AD	Persian	Diseases and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.115	اختیارات قطب شاہی	<i>Ikhtiyārāt Quṭub Shāhī</i>	Al-Astrābādī, Muḥammad Mu'min	16th-17th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.116	طب اکبر	<i>Tibb-i-Akbar</i>	Arzānī, Muḥammad Akbar	18th Century AD	Persian	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.117	میزان الطب	<i>Mīzān al-Tibb</i>	Arzānī, Muḥammad Akbar	18th Century AD	Persian	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.118	مفرح القلوب	<i>Mufarriḥ al-Qulūb</i>	Arzānī, Muḥammad Akbar	18th Century AD	Persian	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.119	قرابادين قادری	<i>Qarābādīn Qādirī</i>	Arzānī, Muḥammad Akbar	18th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacopoeia and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.120	حدود الأمراض	<i>Hudūd al-Amrāḍ</i>	Arzānī, Muḥammad Akbar	18th Century AD	Arabic	Diseases
IUMT-8.0.121	جامع الجوامع محمد شاہی	<i>Jāmi‘ al-Jawāmi‘ Muḥammad Shāhī</i>	‘Alvī, Muḥammad Hāshim	18th Century AD	Persian	Basic theories, diseases, pharmacology and pharmacy, therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.122	علاج الأمراض	<i>‘Ilāj al-Amrāḍ</i>	Khān, Muḥammad Sharīf	18th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacopoeia and pharmacy

Term ID	Title of book	Transliteration	Author	Period of author	Language	Subjects covered
IUMT-8.0.123	اکسیر اعظم	<i>Iksīr-i-A'żam</i>	Khān, Muḥammad A'żam	19th Century AD	Persian	Diseases, diagnostics and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.124	رموز اعظم	<i>Rumūz-i-A'żam</i>	Khān, Muḥammad A'żam	19th Century AD	Persian	Diseases and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.125	نیر اعظم	<i>Nayyir-i-A'żam</i>	Khān, Muḥammad A'żam	19th Century AD	Persian	Diagnostics (pulse)
IUMT-8.0.126	محیط اعظم	<i>Muḥīṭ-i-A'żam</i>	Khān, Muḥammad A'żam	19th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacology
IUMT-8.0.127	اسماء الادوية	<i>Asmā' al-Adwiya</i>	Khān, Muḥammad A'żam	19th Century AD	Persian	Pharmacology
IUMT-8.0.128	خزان الادوية	<i>Khazā'in al-Adwiya</i>	Najmul Ghanī, Muḥammad	19th Century AD	Urdu	Pharmacology
IUMT-8.0.129	افادة كبير مفصل	<i>Ifāda'-i-Kabīr Mufaṣṣal</i>	Kabīruddīn, Muḥammad	20th Century AD	Urdu	Basic theories
IUMT-8.0.130	ترجمہ کبیر	<i>Tarjama'-i-Kabīr</i>	Kabīruddīn, Muḥammad	20th Century AD	Urdu	Diseases and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.131	ترجمہ و شرح کلیات قانون	<i>Tarjama-o-Sharḥ-i-Kulliyāt-i-Qānūn</i>	Kabīruddīn, Muḥammad	20th Century AD	Urdu	Basic theories and therapeutics
IUMT-8.0.132	کلیات ادویہ	<i>Kulliyāt-i-Adwiya</i>	Kabīruddīn, Muḥammad	20th Century AD	Urdu	Pharmacology and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.133	بیاض کبیر	<i>Bayād-i-Kabīr</i>	Kabīruddīn, Muḥammad	20th Century AD	Urdu	Diseases, pharmacopoeia and pharmacy
IUMT-8.0.134	كتاب الأخلاط	<i>Kitāb al-Akhlāṭ</i>	Kabīruddīn, Muḥammad	20th Century AD	Urdu	Basic theories

References

1. Ahmad I. *Kulliyāt 'Aṣrī*, Part I. Delhi, New Public Press; 1983.
2. Anonymous. *Mu'jam al-Muṣṭalahāt al-Ṭibbiya wa'l Adwiya al-Mufrada al-Musta'mala fi'l Qānūn fi'l Ṭibb*. New Delhi, Jamia Hamdard, 1418 AH.
3. Antaki D. *Tadhkira ūl'il Albāb*, Part I. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2008.
4. Antaki D. *Tadhkira ūl'il Albāb*, Part II. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2009.
5. Antaki D. *Tadhkira ūl'il Albāb*, Part III. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2010.
6. Arzani MA. *Ṭibb-i-Akbar*, Vol. I, 7th ed. Kanpur, Matba Nami Munshi Naval Kishor; 1905.
7. Arzani MA. *Ṭibb-i-Akbar*, Vol. II, 7th ed. Kanpur, Matba Nami Munshi Naval Kishor; 1905.
8. Baghdadi S. *Al-Mughnī fī Tadbīr al-Amrād wa Ma'rifa al-'Ilal wa'l A'rād*. Beirut, Daru'l Minhaj li'l Nashr wa'l Tawzee; 2011.
9. Baghdadi M. *Kitāb al-Mukhtārāt fi'l Ṭibb*, Vol. I. Hyderabad India, Dairatu'l Maarif; 1362 AH.
10. Baghdadi M. *Kitāb al-Mukhtārāt fi'l Ṭibb*, Vol. III. Hyderabad India, Dairatu'l Maarif; 1363AH.
11. Baghdadi M. *Kitāb al-Mukhtārāt fi'l Ṭibb*, Vol. IV. Hyderabad India, Dairatu'l Maarif; 1364 AH.
12. Ghani N. *Khazā'in al-Adwiya*, Vol. I., New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2010.
13. Ghani N. *Khazā'in al-Adwiya*, Vol. II. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2010.
14. Ghani N. *Khazā'in al-Adwiya*, Vol. III. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2010.
15. Ghani N. *Khazā'in al-Adwiya*, Vol. IV. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2010.
16. Ghani N. *Khazā'in al-Adwiya*, Vol. V. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2010.
17. Ghani N. *Khazā'in al-Adwiya*, Vol. VII. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2010.
18. Ghani N. *Khazā'in al-Adwiya*, Vol. VIII. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2010.
19. Gruner O C. *A Treatise on the Canon of Medicine of Avicenna*. New York, AMS Press; 1973.
20. Hall, J. *Guyton and Hall Textbook of Medical Physiology*. 12th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders Elsevier; 2011.
21. Hirawi M. *Bahr al-Jawāhir*. Lucknow, Matba Nami; 1325 AH.
22. Ibn Rushd. *Kitāb al-Kulliyāt* (Urdu translation). New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 1980.

23. Ibn Rushd. *Kitāb al-Kulliyāt*. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 1984.
24. Ibn Sina. *Al-Qānūn fi'l Ṭibb* (English translation of the critical Arabic text), Book I. New Delhi, Jamia Hamdard; 1993.
25. Ibn Sina. *Al-Qānūn fi'l Ṭibb*, Book I. New Delhi, Institute of History of Medicine and Medical Research; 1402 AH.
26. Ibn Sina. *Al-Qānūn fi'l Ṭibb*, Book II. New Delhi, Institute of History of Medicine and Medical Research; 1408 AH.
27. Ibn Sina. *Al-Qānūn fi'l Ṭibb*, Book III (Part I). New Delhi, Jamia Hamdard; 1411 AH.
28. Ibn Sina. *Al-Qānūn fi'l Ṭibb*, Book III (Part II). New Delhi, Jamia Hamdard; 1411 AH.
29. Ibn Sina. *Al-Qānūn fi'l Ṭibb*, Book IV. New Delhi, Jamia Hamdard; 1417 AH.
30. Ibn-i-Hindu. *Miftāh al-Ṭibb*. Tehran, Tehran University Press; 1989.
31. Israeli ANA. *Minhāj al-Dukkān wa Dustūr al-A'yān fī A'māl wa Tarākīb al-Adwiya* (Urdu Translation by Bilal Ahmad) New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2018.
32. Jilani G. *Makhzan al-Jawāhir*. Lahore, Shaikh M Bashir and Sons; n.d.
33. Kabiruddin M. *Al-Iksīr*, Vol. I. Faislabad, Al-Shifa; n.d.
34. Kabiruddin M. *Al-Iksīr*, Vol. II. New Delhi, Ejaz Publishing House; 2003.
35. Kabiruddin M. *Bayāḍ-i-Kabīr*, Part I. Delhi, Idara Kitabush Shifa; 2010.
36. Kabiruddin M. *Bayāḍ-i-Kabīr*, Part II. Delhi, Idara Kitabush Shifa; 2010.
37. Kabiruddin M. *Bayāḍ-i-Kabīr*, Part III, Delhi, Idara Kitabush Shifa; 2010.
38. Kabiruddin M. *Ifāda-i-Kabīr Mufaṣṣal*. New Delhi, National Council for Promotion of Urdu Language; 2001.
39. Kabiruddin M. *Kulliyāt-i-Adwiya*, 2nd ed. Hyderabad, Daftaru'l Maseeh; 1951.
40. Kabiruddin M. *Tarjama-i-Kabīr*, Vol. I, 10 th ed. Hyderabad, Hikmat Book Depot; 1980.
41. Kabiruddin M. *Tarjama-i-Kabīr*, Vol. II, 10th ed. Hyderabad, Hikmat Book Depot; 1980.
42. Kabiruddin M. *Tarjama-i-Kabīr*, Vol.III. Hyderabad, Hikmat Book Depot; n.d.
43. Kabiruddin M. *Tarjama-i-Kabīr*, Vol.IV. Hyderabad, Hikmat Book Depot; n.d.
44. Kabiruddin M. *Tarjama-o-Sharḥ-i-Kulliyāt-i-Qānūn*, Part I. Faislabad, Malik Sons Publishers; n.d.
45. Kabiruddin M. *Tarjama-o-Sharḥ-i-Kulliyāt-i-Qānūn*, Part II. Faislabad, Malik Sons Publishers; n.d.
46. Kazim M. *Aghdhiya al-Mardā*, Delhi, Afzalu'l Matabe; n.d.
47. Khan MA. *Iksīr-i-A'żam*, Vol. I, 3rd ed., Lucknow, Matba Munshi Naval Kishor; n.d.
48. Khan MA. *Iksīr-i-A'żam*, Vol. II, 3rd ed. Lucknow, Matba Munshi Naval Kishor; 1906.
49. Khan MA. *Iksīr-i-A'żam*, Vol. III, 3rd ed. Lucknow, Matba Munshi Naval Kishor; n.d.

50. Khan MA. *Iksīr-i-A'żam*, Vol. IV, 3rd ed. Lucknow, Matba Munshi Naval Kishor; 1906.
51. Khan MA. *Muḥīṭ-i-A'żam* (Urdu translation), Vol. I. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2012.
52. Khan MA. *Muḥīṭ-i-A'żam* (Urdu translation), Vol. II. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2013.
53. Khan MA. *Muḥīṭ-i-A'żam* (Urdu Translation), Vol. III. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2014.
54. Khan MA. *Muḥīṭ-i-A'żam* (Urdu Translation), Vol. IV. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2018.
55. Khan MA. *Asmā' al-Adwiya*. Aligarh, Muslim University Press; 2002.
56. Kirmani N. *Sharḥ al-Asbāb wa'l 'Alāmāt*, Vol. I. Lucknow, Matba Munshi Naval Kishor; 1326 AH.
57. Kirmani N. *Sharḥ al-Asbāb wa'l 'Alāmāt*, Vol. II. Lucknow, Matba Munshi Naval Kishor; 1326 AH.
58. Majusi A. *Kāmil al-Şanā'a al-Ṭibbiyya*, Vol. I. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2005.
59. Majusi A. *Kāmil al-Şanā'a al-Ṭibbiyya*, Vol. II. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2005.
60. Masihi A. *Kitāb al-Mi'a fi'l Ṭibb*, Part I, Reprint. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2014.
61. Masihi Ibn al-Quff. *Jāmi' al-Gharad fī Hifẓ al-Šihha wa Daf' al-Maraḍ*, MS. Wellcome Library; 1830.
62. Masihi Ibn al-Quff. *Kitāb al-'Umda fi'l Jarāḥa*, Part I. Hyderabad India, Daairatu'l Maarif; 1356 AH.
63. Masihi Ibn al-Quff. *Kitāb al-'Umda fi'l Jarāḥa*, Part II. Hyderabad India, Daairatu'l Maarif; 1356 AH.
64. National AYUSH morbidity and standardized terminologies electronic portal. Delhi: Ministry of AYUSH.
(<http://www.namstp.ayush.gov.in>)
65. Qamari H. *Ghinā Munā*. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2008.
66. Qarshi A. *Al-Muhadhdhab fi'l Kuhl al-Mujarrab*, 2nd ed. Ribat, Al-Munazzamatu'l Islamia li't Tarbiya wa'l Uloom wa'l Saqafa; 1994.
67. Ralston, S., Penman, I., Strachan, M. and Hobson, R. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine. 23rd ed. London: Elsevier; 2018.
68. Razi M. *Al-Manṣūrī fi'l Ṭibb*, Kuwait, 1st ed. Al-Munazzamatu'l Islamia li't Tarbiya wa'l Uloom wa'l Saqafa; 1987.
69. Shah MH. The General Principles of Avicenna's Canon of Medicine. Karachi, Naveed Clinic; 1966.
70. Shirazi NM. *Al-Ḥāwī fī 'Ilm al-Tadāwī*, MS. British Library: Oriental manuscripts; 731AH.
71. Shirazi SS. *Al-Mūjaz fi'l Mantiq* (English translation). Madani E-Publications; 2006.
72. Spink MS and Lewis GL. Albucasis on Surgery and Instruments. London, Wellcome Institute of History of Medicine; 1973.

73. Standard Unani medical terminology. New Delhi: Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 2013 (https://ccrum.res.in/writereaddata/UploadFile/Standard%20Unani%20Medical%20Terminology_1430.pdf).
74. Standring, S. Gray's Anatomy: The Anatomical Basis of Clinical Practice. 39th ed. London: Churchill Livingstone; 2005.
75. Tabari A. Firdaws al-Hikma fi'l Tibb. Karachi, Hamdard Foundation Press; 1981.
76. Tabari AA. Al-Mu'ālajāt al-Buqrātiya (Urdu translation), Part I. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 1995.
77. Tabari AA. Al-Mu'ālajāt al-Buqrātiya (Urdu translation), Part II. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 1997.
78. Tabari AA. Al-Mu'ālajāt al-Buqrātiya (Urdu translation), Part III. New Delhi, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine; 1997.
79. Williams, N., O'Connell, P. and McCaskie, A. Bailey and Love's Short Practice of Surgery. 27th ed. Boca Raton: CRC Press; 2018.

Annex 1. Transliteration followed in this document

The following Arabic letters have been transliterated with diacritical marks as indicated against each:

ا	a	ر	r	ف	f
ب	b	ز	z	ق	q
ت	t	س	s	ك	k
ث	th	ش	sh	ل	l
ج	j	ص	ṣ	م	m
ه	h	ض	ḍ	ن	n
خ	kh	ط	ṭ	ه	h
د	d	ظ	ẓ	ى	y
ذ	dh	غ	gh		

The following Persian/Urdu letters have been transliterated with diacritical marks as indicated against each:

پ	p	گ	g	ٿ	th
ٻ	t	ٻ	n	ڦ	ch
ڇ	ch	ٻ	bh	ڏ	dh
ڏ	d	ٻ	ph	ڪ	kh
ڻ	r	ٿ	th	ڳ	gh

- ا / ئ has been transliterated with elevated comma (‘) if used in the middle or end of a word followed by a relevant vowel; however, the elevated comma has not been expressed/scripted at the beginning, only the related vowel has been used directly.
- Letter آ is transliterated as elevated inverted comma (‘).
- Letter و as an Arabic letter is transliterated as W and as a Persian/Urdu letter is transliterated as V.
- ة and ؤ are not expressed in both the pause and construct forms.
- Article ال is transliterated as *al-* ('l- in construct form) whether followed by a moon or a sun letter.
- و as a Persian/Urdu conjunction is transliterated as (-O-) and as an Arabic conjunction is transliterated as *wa*
- Short vowel (ؤ) in Persian/Urdu passive or in conjunction form is transliterated as (-i-).
- Doubled alphabet has been expressed in the following form:

ڻ = *uww*

ڙ = *iyy*

Short and long vowels and diphthongs are used in the following form:

Short vowels	Long vowels	Diphthongs
ا = <i>a</i>	ا = <i>ā</i>	ا ا = <i>aw</i>
ي = <i>i</i>	ي = <i>ī</i>	ي ا = <i>ay</i>
و = <i>u</i>	و = <i>ū</i>	
	ي = <i>ī</i>	

Annex 2. Index of transliterated Unani terms

Note: The Arabic article ال (Al-), Arabic letter ‘ayn (transliterated as ‘) and (-i-) have been ignored while arranging the terms alphabetically in the index.

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Āb	IUMT-3.1.4	آب
Abāzīr	IUMT-7.4.89	ابازير
Abdāl-i-Adwiya	IUMT-6.1.110	ابدال ادویہ
Āb Garm	IUMT-7.5.29	آب گرم
Āb-i-Josh	IUMT-6.2.62	آب جوش
Āb-i-Kārīz	IUMT-7.5.37	آب کاریز
Ābkāma	IUMT-6.2.56	آب کامہ
Abrāqalsā	IUMT-5.1.122	ابرافقسا
Āb Shīrīn	IUMT-7.5.25	آب شیرین
Al-‘Abth al-Shadīd	IUMT-4.1.126	الubit الشدید
Abūblaqsīyā	IUMT-5.1.159	ابوبلقسیا
Abūlīs	IUMT 5.4.6	ابولیس
Abwāl al-Asnān	IUMT-4.3.92	ابوال اسنان
Abwāl al-Nisā’ wa’l Rijāl	IUMT-4.3.98	ابوال النساء و الرجال
Ābzān	IUMT-6.2.96	آبن
A’dā’	IUMT-3.1.54	اعضاء
A’dā’ Āliya	IUMT-3.1.69	اعضاء آلیہ
A’dā’ Aṣliyya	IUMT-3.1.235	اعضاء اصلیہ
A’dā’ Awwaliyya	IUMT-3.1.235	اعضاء اولیہ
A’dā’ Bārida	IUMT-3.1.254	اعضاء باردہ
A’dā’ Basīṭa	IUMT-3.1.55	اعضاء بسیطہ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
A’dā’ Damawiyya	IUMT-3.1.236	اعضاء دمویہ
A’dā’ al-Ghidhā’	IUMT-3.1.75	اعضاء الغذاء
A’dā’ Ghuddiyya	IUMT-3.1.257	اعضاء غذیہ
A’dā’ Ḥārra	IUMT-3.1.253	اعضاء حارہ
A’dā’ Ḥaywāniyya	IUMT-3.1.77	اعضاء حیوانیہ
A’dā’ Karīma	IUMT-3.1.239	اعضاء کریمہ
A’dā’ Khādīma	IUMT-3.1.242	اعضاء خادمه
A’dā’ Layyina	IUMT-3.1.252	اعضاء لینہ
A’dā’ Makhdūma	IUMT-3.1.241	اعضاء مخدومہ
A’dā’ Manawiyya	IUMT-3.1.235	اعضاء منویہ
A’dā’ Mar’usa	IUMT-3.1.242	اعضاء مرؤسہ
A’dā’ Mufrada	IUMT-3.1.55	اعضاء مفرده
A’dā’ Murakkaba	IUMT-3.1.69	اعضاء مرکبہ
A’dā’ Murakkaba ba Tarkīb Awwalī	IUMT-3.1.70	تركيب اولیٰ
A’dā’ Murakkaba ba Tarkīb Rābi’ī	IUMT-3.1.73	تركيب رابعی
A’dā’ Murakkaba ba Tarkīb Thalīthī	IUMT-3.1.72	تركيب ثالثی
A’dā’ Murakkaba ba Tarkīb Thānawī	IUMT-3.1.71	تركيب ثانوی
A’dā’ Mutashābiha al-Ajzā’	IUMT-3.1.55	اعضاء متشابهہ الاجزاء

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
A'ḍā' Nafsāniyya	IUMT-3.1.78	اعضاء نفسانيه
A'ḍā' Raṭsa	IUMT-3.1.239	اعضاء رئيسه
A'ḍā' Raṭba	IUMT-3.1.255	اعضاء رطبه
A'ḍā' Sharīfa	IUMT-3.1.239	اعضاء شريفه
A'ḍā' Ṣulba	IUMT-3.1.251	اعضاء صلبه
A'ḍā' Ṭabī'iyya	IUMT-3.1.74	اعضاء طبيعيه
A'ḍā' al-Tanāsul	IUMT-3.1.76	اعضاء التناسل
A'ḍā' al-Tawlīd	IUMT-3.1.76	اعضاء التوليد
A'ḍā' Yābisa	IUMT-3.1.256	اعضاء يابسه
Al-'Aḍal	IUMT-3.2.94	العضل
'Aḍal al-'Aḍud	IUMT-3.2.127	عضل العضد
'Aḍal al-'Aẓm al-Lāmī	IUMT-3.2.118	عضل العظم اللامي
Al-'Aḍal al-Bāsiṭa li Aṣābi' al-Yad	IUMT-3.2.137	العضل الباسطة لاصابع اليد
Al-'Aḍal al-Bāsiṭa li Mafṣil al-Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.152	العضل الباسطة لمفصل الفخذ
Al-'Aḍal al-Bāsiṭa li Mafṣil al-Rukba	IUMT-3.2.161	العضل الباسطة لمفصل الركبة
Al-'Aḍal al-Bāsiṭa li'l Rusgh	IUMT-3.2.133	العضل الباسطة للرسغ
Al-'Aḍal al-Bāsiṭa li'l Ṣadr	IUMT-3.2.123	العضل الباسطة للصدر
Al-'Aḍal al-Bāsiṭa li'l Sā'id	IUMT-3.2.129	العضل الباسطة للساعد
Al-'Aḍal al-Bāṭiḥa li'l Rusgh	IUMT-3.2.135	العضل الباطحة للرسغ
Al-'Aḍal al-Bāṭiḥa li'l Sā'id	IUMT-3.2.131	العضل الباطحة للساعد
'Aḍal al-Baṭn	IUMT-3.2.146	عضل البطن
'Aḍal Bayn al-Adlā'	IUMT-3.2.125	عضل بين الا ضلاع
'Aḍal al-Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.151	عضل الفخذ
'Aḍal al-Fakk al-Asfal	IUMT-3.2.102	عضل الفك الاسفل

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
'Aḍal al-Halq	IUMT-3.2.116	عضل الحلق
Al-'Aḍal al-Hāniya li'l Ṣulb	IUMT-3.2.145	العضل الحانية للصلب
'Aḍal al-Hanjara	IUMT-3.2.112	عضل الحنجرة
'Aḍal al-Hulqūm	IUMT-3.2.116	عضل الحلقوم
'Aḍal al-Jafn	IUMT-3.2.98	عضل الجفن
'Aḍal al-Kaff	IUMT-3.2.139	عضل الكف
'Aḍal al-Katif	IUMT-3.2.126	عضل الكتف
'Aḍal al-Khadd	IUMT-3.2.99	عضل الخد
Al-'Aḍal al-Khāfiḍa li Mafṣil al-Qadam	IUMT-3.2.165	العضل الخافضة لمفصل القدم
'Aḍal al-Lisān	IUMT-3.2.119	عضل اللسان
'Aḍal al-Madgh	IUMT-3.2.105	عضل المضغ
'Aḍal al-Mankharayn	IUMT-3.2.101	عضل المنخرین
'Aḍal al-Maq'ada	IUMT-3.2.150	عضل المقعدة
'Aḍal al-Miqla	IUMT-3.2.97	عضل المقلة
Al-'Aḍal al-Mub'ida li'l Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.156	العضل المبعدة للفخذ
Al-'Aḍal al-Muḍayyiqa li'l Hanjara	IUMT-3.2.114	العضل المضيقة للحنجرة
Al-'Aḍal al-Mudīra li'l Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.158	العضل المديرة للفخذ
Al-'Aḍal al-Mufattiḥa li'l Hanjara	IUMT-3.2.113	العضل المفتوحة للحنجرة
Al-'Aḍal al-Muḥarrika li Aṣābi' al-Rijl	IUMT-3.2.168	العضل المحركة لا صابع الرجل
Al-'Aḍal al-Muḥarrika li'l Dhakar	IUMT-3.2.149	العضل المحركة للذكر
Al-'Aḍal al-Muḥarrika li'l Lisān	IUMT-3.2.120	العضل المحركة للسان
Al-'Aḍal al-Muḥarrika li Mafṣil al-Qadam	IUMT-3.2.163	العضل المحركة لمفصل القدم

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-'Aḍal al-Muḥarrika li Mafṣil al-Rukba	IUMT-3.2.160	العضل المحركة لمفصل الركبة
Al-'Aḍal al-Mukibba li'l Rusgh	IUMT-3.2.136	العضل المكبة للرسغ
Al-'Aḍal al-Mukibba li'l Sā'id	IUMT-3.2.132	العضل المكبة للساعد
Al-'Aḍal al-Mumīla li'l Ra's ilā Jānibayn	IUMT-3.2.111	العضل الممीلة للرأس إلى الجانبين
Al-'Aḍal al-Muqalliba li'l Ra's Ma' al-'Unuq	IUMT-3.2.110	العضل المقلبة للرأس مع العنق
Al-'Aḍal al-Muqalliba li'l Ra's Waḥdahū	IUMT-3.2.109	العضل المقلبة للرأس وحده
Al-'Aḍal al-Muqarriba li'l Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.154	العضل المقربة للفخذ
Al-'Aḍal al-Mušīla li Mafṣil al-Qadam	IUMT-3.2.164	العضل المشيلة لمفصل القدم
Al-'Aḍal al-Muṭbiqa li'l Ḥanjara	IUMT-3.2.115	العضل المطبقة للحنجرة
Al-'Aḍal al-Qābiḍa li Aşabi' al-Yad	IUMT-3.2.138	العضل القابضة لاصابع اليد
Al-'Aḍal al-Qābiḍa li'l Rusgh	IUMT-3.2.134	العضل القابضة للرسغ
Al-'Aḍal al-Qābiḍa li'l Şadr	IUMT-3.2.124	العضل القابضة للصدر
Al-'Aḍal al-Qābiḍa li'l Şā'id	IUMT-3.2.130	العضل القابضة للساعد
Al-'Aḍal al-Qābiḍa li'l Sāq	IUMT-3.2.162	العضل القابضة للساقي
Al-'Aḍal al-Qābiḍa li Mafṣil al-Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.153	العضل القابضة لمفصل الفخذ
'Aḍal al-Ra's	IUMT-3.2.106	عضل الرأس
'Aḍal al-Şadr	IUMT-3.2.122	عضل الصدر
'Aḍal al-Sā'id	IUMT-3.2.128	عضل الساعد
'Aḍal al-Shafa	IUMT-3.2.100	عضل الشفة
Al-'Aḍal al-Suflā fī Rāḥa al-Yad	IUMT-3.2.142	العضل السفلي في راحة اليد

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
'Aḍal al-Şulb	IUMT-3.2.143	عضل الصلب
Al-'Aḍal al-Thāniya li'l Şulb ilā Khalf	IUMT-3.2.144	العضل الثانية للصلب إلى خلف
Al-'Aḍal al-'Ulyā 'alā Rāḥa al-Yad	IUMT-3.2.141	العضل العليا على راحة اليد
'Aḍal al-Unthayayn	IUMT-3.2.147	عضل الاثنين
'Aḍal al-'Unuq	IUMT-3.2.121	عضل العنق
'Aḍal al-Wajh	IUMT-3.2.95	عضل الوجه
Al-'Ādala	IUMT-3.2.94	العضلة
Al-'Ādala al-Bāsiṭa li'l Ibhām	IUMT-3.2.166	العضلة الباسطة للابهام
'Ādala al-Fagħar	IUMT-3.2.103	عضلة الغر
'Ādala Insiyya li'l Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.155	عضلة انسية للفخذ
'Ādala al-Jabha	IUMT-3.2.96	عضلة الجبهة
'Ādala al-Mathāna	IUMT-3.2.148	عضلة المثانة
Al-'Ādala al-Munakkisa li'l Ra's Ma' al-Raqaba	IUMT-3.2.108	العضلة المنكسة للرأس مع الرقبة
Al-'Ādala al-Munakkisa li'l Ra's Waḥdahū	IUMT-3.2.107	العضلة المنكسة للرأس وحده
Al-'Ādala al-Munfarisha 'alā Rāḥa al-Yad	IUMT-3.2.140	العضلة المنفرشة على راحة اليد
'Ādala al-Naghnagha	IUMT-3.2.117	عضلة النغنة
Al-'Ādala al-Qābiḍa li'l Qadam	IUMT-3.2.167	العضلة القابضة للقدم
'Ādala al-Şudgh	IUMT-3.2.104	عضلة الصدغ
Al-'Ādala al-Waḥshiyya li'l Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.157	العضلة الوحشية للفخذ
Al-'Ādala al-Wuṣṭā li'l Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.159	العضلة الوسطى للفخذ
Al-'Adasiyya	IUMT-7.4.132	العدسية

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ādhā Sīṣī	IUMT-5.1.54	آدھا سیسی
'Adhīṭa	IUMT-5.9.9	عذیطہ
'Adhyūṭ	IUMT-5.9.9	عنبوط
Adilla'-i-Mizāj'	IUMT-3.1.165	ادله مزاج
'Adl fi'l Qisma	IUMT-3.1.9	عدل في القسمة
Al-Adlā'	IUMT-3.2.38	الاضلاع
Al-Adlā' al-Khalaf	IUMT-3.2.40	الاضلاع الخلف
Al-Adlā' al-Nāqīṣa	IUMT-3.2.40	الاضلاع الناقصة
Aqlā' al-Şadr	IUMT-3.2.39	اضلاع الصدر
Al-Aqlā' al-Tāmma	IUMT-3.2.39	الاضلاع التامة
Aqlā' al-Zür	IUMT-3.2.40	اضلاع الزور
'Adlāniya al-A'ḍā'	IUMT-4.1.766	عضلانية الاعضاء
'Adm al-Başar Baghtatan	IUMT-4.1.263	عدم البصر بغة
'Adm al-Dam'	IUMT-4.1.312	عدم الدمع
'Adm al-Haraka al-Irādiyya	IUMT-4.1.192	عدم الحركة الارادية
'Adm al-Hiss fi'l Unthayayn	IUMT-4.1.600	عدم الحس في الاثنين
'Adm al-Hiss fi'l Waram	IUMT-4.1.682	عدم الحس في الورم
'Adm Hiss al-Lisān	IUMT-4.1.399	عدم حس اللسان
'Adm Istiħāla al-Għidħā'	IUMT-4.1.546	عدم استحالة الغذاء
'Adm 'Iżam al-Şawt	IUMT-4.1.789	عدم عظم الصوت
'Adm al-Kasl	IUMT-4.1.820	عدم الكسل
'Adm al-Nafth	IUMT-4.1.457	عدم النفث
'Adm al-Qudra 'alā al-Nuhūd	IUMT-4.1.185	عدم القرة على النهوض
'Adm al-Taftir	IUMT-4.1.709	عدم التفتير
'Adm Taqalluṣ al-Dħakar	IUMT-4.1.580	عدم تقلاص الذكر
'Adm al-Thiqal fi'l Ra's	IUMT-4.1.102	عدم الثقل في الرأس

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
'Adm al-Waja' fi'l Dhakar	IUMT-4.1.589	عدم الوجع في الذكر
'Adm al-Waja' fi'l Waram	IUMT-4.1.543	عدم الوجع في الورم
Al-Adrās	IUMT-3.2.27	الاضراس
Adwār Inṭilāq al-Baṭn	IUMT-4.1.530	ادوار انطلاق البطن
Adwiya	IUMT-6.1.2	ادويه
Adwiya 'Afīṣa	IUMT-6.1.90	ادويه عفصة
Adwiya ḥāmiḍa	IUMT-6.1.89	ادويه حامضه
Adwiya ḥaywāniyya	IUMT-6.1.23	ادويه حيوانيه
Adwiya ḥirrifā	IUMT-6.1.86	ادويه حرّيفه
Adwiya ḥulwa	IUMT-6.1.92	ادويه حلوه
Adwiya Ma'diniyya	IUMT-6.1.46	ادويه معدنية
Adwiya Māliḥa	IUMT-6.1.88	ادويه مالحة
Adwiya Masīkha	IUMT-6.1.93	ادويه مسيخ
Al-Adwiya al-Mukathħifa	IUMT-6.1.291	الادوية المكثفة
Al-Adwiya al-Mukħalkħila	IUMT-6.1.290	الادوية المخلخلة
Adwiya Murra	IUMT-6.1.87	ادويه مرّه
Adwiya Nabātiyya	IUMT-6.1.3	ادويه نباتيه
Adwiya Qābiḍa	IUMT-6.1.91	ادويه قابضه
Al-Adwiya al-Qalbiyya	IUMT-8.0.67	الأدوية القلبية
Af'āl	IUMT-3.1.122	افعال
Af'āl ḥaywāniyya	IUMT-3.1.139	افعال حيوانيه
Af'āl Juz'iyya	IUMT-6.1.112	افعال جزئيه
Af'āl Kulliyya	IUMT-6.1.111	افعال كليه
Af'āl Nafsāniyya	IUMT-3.1.131	افعال نفسانيه
Af'āl Ṭabriyya	IUMT-3.1.123	افعال طبيعية
Afḍal al-Barāz	IUMT-4.4.17	افضل البراز
Afḍal al-Miyāh	IUMT-7.5.22	افضل المياه

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Afkār	IUMT-4.1.847	الافكار
Afshurda	IUMT-6.2.89	افشرده
Āg	IUMT-3.1.6	آگ
Aghdhiya	IUMT-7.5.20	اغذیہ
Al-Aghdhiya al-Dhāhiba li'l Nafkh	IUMT-7.4.83	الاغذية الذاهبة للنفخ
Al-Aghdhiya al-Hābisa li'l Baṭn	IUMT-7.4.82	الاغذية الحابسة للبطن
Al-Aghdhiya al-Mukhṣiba li'l Badan	IUMT-7.4.79	الاغذية المخصبة للبدن
Al-Aghdhiya al-Mulayyina li'l Baṭn	IUMT-7.4.81	الاغذية الملينة للبطن
Al-Aghdhiya al-Mulayyina li'l Tabī'a	IUMT-7.4.81	الاغذية الملينة للطبيعة
Al-Aghdhiya al-Mumsika li'l Baṭn	IUMT-7.4.82	الاغذية الممسكة للبطن
Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Balgham	IUMT-7.4.77	الاغذية المولدة للبلغم
Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Dam	IUMT-7.4.78	الاغذية المولدة للدم
Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Riyāḥ	IUMT-7.4.80	الاغذية المولدة للرياح
Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Sawdā'	IUMT-7.4.76	الاغذية المولدة للسوداء
Al-Aghdhiya al-Muwallida li'l Sudad	IUMT-7.4.84	الاغذية المولدة للسداد
Al-Aghdhiya al-Nāfikha	IUMT-7.4.80	الاغذية النافخة
Al-Aghdhiya wa'l Ashriba li'l Asīḥhā'	IUMT-8.0.92	الاغذية والأشربة للأصحاء
Al-Aghdhiya wa'l Ashriba li'l Marḍā	IUMT-8.0.91	الاغذية والأشربة للمرضى
Aghshiya	IUMT-3.1.63	اغشیہ
Aḥkāmāt-i-Ghidhā'	IUMT-7.1.4	أحكامات غذاء

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Āḥlām al-Ḥasana al-Muntażi-ma al-Ladhīdha	IUMT-4.1.886	الاحلام الحسنة المتنظمة للذينة
Al-Āḥlām al-Mushawwisha	IUMT-4.1.887	الاحلام المشوّشة
Aḥwāl al-Amrād	IUMT-3.5.0	احوال الامراض
Aḥwāl-i-Badan	IUMT-3.5.1	احوال بدن
‘Ājiya Lawn al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.743	عاجية لون البدن
Ajnās ‘Ashara	IUMT-3.1.165	اجناس عشره
Ajnās-i-Nabḍ	IUMT-4.2.6	اجناس نبض
Ajnihā al-Fiqār	IUMT-3.2.32	جنجحة الفقار
Ajsām	IUMT-2.0.22	اجسام
Ajsām Basīṭa	IUMT-3.1.1	اجسام بسيطه
Ajwaf A'lā	IUMT-3.2.181	اجوف اعلى
Ajwaf Asfal	IUMT-3.2.182	اجوف اسفل
Ajwaf Ḥābiṭ	IUMT-3.2.182	اجوف هابط
Ajwaf Nāzil	IUMT-3.2.182	اجوف نازل
Ajwaf Şā'id	IUMT-3.2.181	اجوف صاعد
Ajzā' Awwaliyya	IUMT-3.1.1	اجزاء اوليه
Ajzā' Mukawwina	IUMT-3.1.234	اجزاء مكونه
Akāri' al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.40	اكارع الحيوان
Akbād al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.39	اكباد الحيوان
Al-Akhāl	IUMT-3.2.190	الاكل
Ākhidha	IUMT-5.1.156	أخذة
Al-Akhlāq al-Sab'iyya	IUMT-4.1.863	الاخلاق السبعية
Akhlāt	IUMT-3.1.21	اخلاط
Akhlāt Arba'a	IUMT-3.1.22	اخلاط اربعه
Akhlāt Kathīfa	IUMT-3.1.234	اخلاط كثيفه
Akhlāt Laṭīfa	IUMT-3.1.225	اخلاط لطيفه

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ākīla	IUMT-5.13.106	أكلة
Ākīla al-Fam	IUMT-5.3.106	أكلة الفم
Ākīla-i-Gosh	IUMT-5.3.24	أكلة گوش
Akkāl	IUMT-6.1.178	اکال
Akyās	IUMT-5.14.56	اکیاس
Āla’-i-Haqn	IUMT-6.2.175	آلہ حقن
Āla al-Šawt	IUMT-3.2.214	آلہ الصوت
Āla’-i-Tabī’at	IUMT-3.1.143	آلہ طبیعت
Āla’-i-Taqṭīr	IUMT-6.2.125	آلہ تقدير
Al-Alam fi'l Anf	IUMT-4.1.349	الايم في الانف
Al-Alam fi'l Ra's	IUMT-4.1.99	الايم في الرأس
Al-Alam ‘inda'l Maḍgh	IUMT-4.1.414	الايم عند المضغ
Al-Alam al-Shadīd bi Ghayr Intifākh fi'l Mafāṣil	IUMT-4.1.643	الايم الشديد بغير انتفاخ في المفاصل
‘Alāmāt-i-Amrād Bāṭina	IUMT-4.1.20	علامات امراض باطنية
‘Alāmāt-i-Amrād Zāhira	IUMT-4.1.19	علامات امراض ظاهرية
‘Alāmāt al-Amzija	IUMT-4.1.729	علامات الأمزجة
‘Alāmāt ‘Arḍiyā	IUMT-4.1.8	علامات عرضيه
‘Alāmāt-i-Awram	IUMT-4.1.36	علامات اورام
‘Alāmāt al-Buḥrān	IUMT-4.1.909	علامات البحران
‘Alāmāt Fāriqa	IUMT-4.1.16	علامات فارقه
‘Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba’-i-Akhlat	IUMT-4.1.26	علامات غلبة اخلاط
‘Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba’-i-Balgham	IUMT-4.1.29	علامات غلبة بلغم
‘Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba’-i-Dam	IUMT-4.1.27	علامات غلبة دم
‘Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba’-i-Şafrā’	IUMT-4.1.28	علامات غلبة صفراء
‘Alāmāt-i-Ghalaba’-i-Sawdā’	IUMT-4.1.30	علامات غلبة سوداء
‘Alāmāt Ghayr Muwaqqata	IUMT-4.1.11	علامات غير مؤقتة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
‘Alāmāt Hā’ila	IUMT-4.1.15	علامات هائلة
‘Alāmāt-i-Imtilā’	IUMT-4.1.31	علامات امتلاء
‘Alāmāt-i-Imtilā’ bi Ḥasbi'l Aw'iya	IUMT-4.1.32	علامات امتلاء بحسب الاوعية
‘Alāmāt-i-Imtilā’ bi Ḥasbi'l Qu-wwa	IUMT-4.1.33	علامات امتلاء بحسب القوة
‘Alāmāt Jawhariyya	IUMT-4.1.7	علامات جوهرية
‘Alāmat-i-Maraḍ	IUMT-4.1.6	علامت مرض
‘Alāmat Mu'ajjala	IUMT-4.1.14	علامات معجلة
Al-‘Alāmāt al-Mundhira bi'l Halāk fi'l Buḥrān	IUMT-4.1.920	العلامات المنذرة بالهلاك في البحaran
Al-‘Alāmāt al-Mundhira bi'l Ridā'a fi'l Buḥrān	IUMT-4.1.916	العلامات المنذرة بالرداة في البحaran
‘Alāmāt Mushakhkhişa	IUMT-4.1.12	علامات مشخصه
‘Alāmāt Mushtarika	IUMT-4.1.13	علامات مشتركه
‘Alāmāt al-Mu'tadil al-Mizāj	IUMT-4.1.871	علامات المعتمد المزاج
‘Alāmāt Muwaqqata	IUMT-4.1.10	علامات موّقته
‘Alāmāt-i-Riyāḥ	IUMT-4.1.35	علامات رياح
‘Alāmat-i-Şihħat	IUMT-4.1.5	علامت صحت
‘Alāmāt-i-Sū’-i-Mizāj	IUMT-4.1.21	علامات سوء مزاج
‘Alāmāt-i-Sū’-i-Mizāj Bārid	IUMT-4.1.23	علامات سوء مزاج بارد
‘Alāmāt-i-Sū’-i-Mizāj ḥarr	IUMT-4.1.22	علامات سوء مزاج حار
‘Alāmāt-i-Sū’-i-Mizāj Raṭb	IUMT-4.1.24	علامات سوء مزاج رطب
‘Alāmāt-i-Sū’-i-Mizāj Yābis	IUMT-4.1.25	علامات سوء مزاج يابس

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
'Alāmāt-i-Sudad	IUMT-4.1.34	علامات سدد
'Alāmāt-i-Tafarruq-i-Ittiṣāl	IUMT-4.1.37	علامات تفرق اتصال
'Alāmāt Tamāmiyya	IUMT-4.1.9	علامات تمامية
Ālāt al-'Amal	IUMT-7.3.51	آلات العمل
Alfāz al-Adwiya	IUMT-8.0.112	الفاظ الأدوية
Alwān al-Bawl al-Murakkaba	IUMT-4.3.33	الوان البول المركبة
Al-Alwān al-Munkara	IUMT-4.1.84	الالوان المنكرة
Al-Am'ā'	IUMT-3.2.228	الامعاء
Al-Am'ā' al-Diqāq	IUMT-3.2.229	الامعاء الدقاق
Al-Am'ā' al-Ghilāz	IUMT-3.2.233	الامعاء الغلاظ
Al-Am'ā' al-Suflā	IUMT-3.2.233	الامعاء السفلاني
Al-Am'ā' al-'Ulyā	IUMT-3.2.229	الامعاء العليا
Al-'Amal bi'l Ḥadīd	IUMT-7.3.0	العمل بالحديد
Al-'Amal bi'l Yad	IUMT-7.3.0	العمل باليد
A'mār Arba'a	IUMT-3.1.180	اعمار اربعه
Amlāh Khamsa	IUMT-6.2.247	املاح خمسه
Amrād	IUMT-5.0.0	أمراض
Amrād-i-'Adad	IUMT-3.5.64	أمراض عدد
Amrād-i-Aw'iya	IUMT-3.5.49	أمراض او عيء
Amrād-i-'Ayn	IUMT-5.2.0	أمراض عين
Amrād Balghamiyya	IUMT-3.5.40	أمراض بلغميه
Amrād Bāṭina	IUMT-3.5.109	أمراض باطنية
Amrād Damawiyya	IUMT-3.5.38	أمراض دمويه
Amrād ḥāddā	IUMT-3.5.106	أمراض حاده
Amrād-i-'Izām-o-Mafāṣil	IUMT-5.12.0	أمراض عظام و مفاصل
Amrād-i-Jarāḥat	IUMT-5.14.0	أمراض جراحت

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Amrād-i-Jild-o-Taz̄īniyāt	IUMT-5.13.0	أمراض جلد و تزئينيات
Amrād Jinsiyya	IUMT-3.5.114	أمراض جنسية
Amrād Khāṣṣa	IUMT-3.5.110	أمراض خاصة
Amrād-i-Khīlqat	IUMT-3.5.43	أمراض خلقت
Amrād-i-Litha-o-Dandān	IUMT-5.4.0	أمراض لثه و دندان
Amrād-i-Majārī	IUMT-3.5.45	أمراض مجاري
Amrād-i-Mawḍa'	IUMT-3.5.72	أمراض موضع
Amrād al-Miqdār	IUMT-3.5.57	أمراض المقدار
Amrād Mu'diya	IUMT-3.5.112	أمراض معديه
Amrād Murakkaba	IUMT-3.5.96	أمراض مرکبه
Amrād-i-Mushārakat	IUMT-3.5.77	أمراض مشاركت
Amrād Mutawāritha	IUMT-3.5.113	أمراض متوارثه
Amrād Muzmina	IUMT-3.5.107	أمراض مزمنه
Amrād-i-Niswān-o-Qabālāt	IUMT-5.10.0	أمراض نسوان و قبالات
Amrād-i-Niẓām-i-Bawl	IUMT-5.8.0	أمراض نظام بول
Amrād-i-Niẓām-i-Haḍm	IUMT-5.7.0	أمراض نظام بهضم
Amrād-i-Niẓām-i-Tanaffus	IUMT-5.5.0	أمراض نظام تنفس
Amrād-i-Niẓām-i-Tānāsul	IUMT-5.9.0	أمراض نظام تناسل
Amrād-i-Qalb	IUMT-5.6.0	أمراض قلب
Amrād-i-Ra's-o-Niẓām-i-A'sāb-o-Dimāgh	IUMT-5.1.0	أمراض رأس و نظام اعصاب و دماغ
Amrād-i-Şafā'iḥ	IUMT-3.5.54	أمراض صفائح
Amrād Şafrāwiyya	IUMT-3.5.39	أمراض صفراوبيه
Amrād Sawdāwiyya	IUMT-3.5.41	أمراض سوداويه
Amrād-i-Shakl	IUMT-3.5.44	أمراض شكل
Amrād al-Shirkā	IUMT-3.5.111	أمراض الشركة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Amrād-i-Sumūm</i>	IUMT-5.15.0	أمراض سموم
<i>Amrād Sū' al-Tarkīb</i>	IUMT-3.5.42	أمراض سوء الترکیب
<i>Amrād-i-Tajāwif</i>	IUMT-3.5.49	أمراض تجاویف
<i>Amrād-i-Udhun, Anf-o-Ḥalq</i>	IUMT-5.3.0	أمراض اذن انف و حلق
<i>Amrād al-Waḍ'</i>	IUMT-3.5.71	أمراض الوضع
<i>Amrād Zāhira</i>	IUMT-3.5.108	أمراض ظابره
<i>Amrūsiyā</i>	IUMT-6.2.38	امروسيا
<i>Amshāj-i-Badan</i>	IUMT-3.1.262	امشاج بدن
<i>'Anāṣir</i>	IUMT-3.1.1	عناصر
<i>'Anāṣir Arba'a</i>	IUMT-3.1.2	عنصرا ربعة
<i>'Anāṣir Arḍiyā</i>	IUMT-3.1.149	عنصرا رضيه
<i>'Anāṣir Kathīra</i>	IUMT-3.1.145	عنصرا كثيره
<i>'Anāṣir Mā'iyya</i>	IUMT-3.1.148	عنصرا مائيه
<i>'Anāṣir Nāriyya</i>	IUMT-3.1.146	عنصرا ناريه
<i>'Anāṣir Rīḥiyā</i>	IUMT-3.1.147	عنصرا ريحيه
<i>Al-Anbarbārīsiyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.124	الانبرباريسية
<i>Andā</i>	IUMT-6.1.29	اندأ
<i>Anīs al-Mu'ālijīn</i>	IUMT-8.0.114	انيس المعالجين
<i>Anoshdārū</i>	IUMT-6.2.39	انوشدارو
<i>Anqardiyā</i>	IUMT-6.2.40	انقرديا
<i>Ānsū</i>	IUMT-3.3.68	أنسو
<i>Al-Anyāb</i>	IUMT-3.2.25	الانبياب
<i>Aqālīm Sab'a</i>	IUMT-3.1.197	اقاليم سبعه
<i>'Aql</i>	IUMT-1.0.2	عقل
<i>'Aqr al-Khuff wa'l Na'l</i>	IUMT-5.14.90	عقر الخف والنعل
<i>Aqrābādhīn Ibni al-Tilmīdh</i>	IUMT-8.0.79	أقرباذين ابن التلميذ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Aqrābādhīn Sābūr</i>	IUMT-8.0.37	أقرباذين سابور
<i>Aqsām-i-Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.4.2	اقسام غذاء
<i>Aqsām-i-Istifrāgh</i>	IUMT-7.2.1	اقسام استفراغ
<i>Aqsarā'ī</i>	IUMT-8.0.99	اقسرائي
<i>'Āqūnā</i>	IUMT-5.9.8	عاقونا
<i>Al-'Arād</i>	IUMT-4.1.1	العرض
<i>Al-A'rād</i>	IUMT-4.1.1	الاعراض
<i>'Araq</i>	IUMT-6.2.82	عرق
<i>'Araq</i>	IUMT-3.3.69	عرق
<i>Al-'Araq al-Abyād</i>	IUMT-4.6.7	العرق الابيض
<i>Al-'Araq al-Āḥmar</i>	IUMT-4.6.3	العرق الاحمر
<i>Al-'Araq al-Akhḍar</i>	IUMT-4.6.5	العرق الاخضر
<i>Al-'Araq al-Āṣfar</i>	IUMT-4.6.2	العرق الاصفر
<i>Al-'Araq al-Aswad</i>	IUMT-4.6.6	العرق الاسود
<i>Al-'Araq al-Bārid</i>	IUMT-4.1.526	العرق البارد
<i>'Araq al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.13.49	عرق الدم
<i>Al-'Araq al-Ghalīz</i>	IUMT-4.6.21	العرق الغليظ
<i>Al-'Araq Ḥādd al-Rā'iḥā</i>	IUMT-4.6.17	العرق حاد الرائحة
<i>Al-'Araq al-Ḥāmīḍ</i>	IUMT-4.6.11	العرق الحامض
<i>Al-'Araq ḥāmid al-Rīḥ</i>	IUMT-4.6.18	العرق حامض الريح
<i>Al-'Araq al-Hulw</i>	IUMT-4.6.10	العرق الحلو
<i>Al-'Araq al-Kamid</i>	IUMT-4.6.4	العرق الكمد
<i>Al-'Araq al-Mufriṭ</i>	IUMT-4.1.695	العرق المفترط
<i>'Araq Muntin</i>	IUMT-5.13.48	عرق منت
<i>Al-'Araq al-Muntin</i>	IUMT-4.6.16	العرق المنتن
<i>Al-'Araq al-Murr</i>	IUMT-4.6.9	العرق المرّ
<i>Al-'Araq al-Qalīl al-Miqdār</i>	IUMT-4.6.14	العرق القليل المقدار

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-'Araq al-Raqīq	IUMT-4.6.20	العرق الرقيق
Al-Arḍ	IUMT-3.1.3	الارض
'Ard	IUMT-2.0.19	عرض
Al-'Arḍ al-'Ām	IUMT-2.0.10	العرض العام
Al-'Arḍ al-Khāṣ	IUMT-2.0.9	العرض الخاص
Arḍiyāt	IUMT-6.1.52	ارضيات
Al-Arhā'	IUMT-3.2.26	الارحاء
Al-Arkān	IUMT-3.1.1	الارکان
Arkān Arba'a	IUMT-3.1.2	ارکان اربعہ
'Arūs	IUMT-5.2.97	عروس
Arwāḥ	IUMT-3.1.79	ارواح
'Aṣab	IUMT-3.1.58	عصب
A'sāb	IUMT-3.1.58	اعصاب
A'sāb al-'Ajuz	IUMT-3.2.176	اعصاب العجز
Al-A'sāb al-Dimāghiyā	IUMT-3.2.170	الاعصاب الدماغية
A'sāb Fiqār al-Qaṭan	IUMT-3.2.175	اعصاب فقار القطن
A'sāb Fiqār al-Raqaba	IUMT-3.2.173	اعصاب فقار الرقبة
A'sāb Fiqār al-Ṣadr	IUMT-3.2.174	اعصاب فقار الصدر
Al-A'sāb al-Harakiyya	IUMT-3.2.172	الاعصاب الحركية
Al-A'sāb al-Hissiyya	IUMT-3.2.171	الاعصاب الحسية
'Aṣab al-'Uṣ'uṣ	IUMT-3.2.177	عصب العصعص
Al-Asbāb	IUMT-3.4.1	اسباب
Asbāb 'Arḍiyāt	IUMT-3.4.10	اسباب عرضیات
Asbāb Badaniyya	IUMT-3.4.5	اسباب بدنیہ
Asbāb Bādiya	IUMT-3.4.8	اسباب بادیہ
Asbāb Dhātiyya	IUMT-3.4.9	اسباب ذاتیہ
Asbāb-i-Ḍīq-i-Majārī	IUMT-3.4.16	اسباب ضيق مجاری

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Asbāb-i-Du'f-i-A'ḍā'	IUMT-3.4.37	اسباب ضعف اعضاء
Asbāb Fā'ilīyya	IUMT-1.0.22	اسباب فاعلیہ
Asbāb-i-Fasād-i-Shakl	IUMT-3.4.14	اسباب فساد شکل
Asbāb Ghayr Mukhallifa	IUMT-3.4.12	اسباب غير مخلفہ
Asbāb-i-Ḥarakāt Ghayr Ṭabī'iyya	IUMT-3.4.22	اسباب حرکات غير طبیعیہ
Asbāb-i-Iḥtibās	IUMT-3.4.34	اسباب احتباس
Asbāb-i-Iṣṭifrāgh	IUMT-3.4.35	اسباب استفراغ
Asbāb-i-Ittisā'-i-Majārī	IUMT-3.4.17	اسباب اتساع مجازی
Asbāb Juz'iyya	IUMT-3.4.13	اسباب جزئیہ
Asbāb-i-Khal'	IUMT-3.4.20	اسباب خلع
Asbāb Khārijīyya	IUMT-3.4.8	اسباب خارجیہ
Asbāb-i-Khushūnat	IUMT-3.4.18	اسباب خشونت
Asbāb-i-Ladhdhat	IUMT-3.4.33	اسباب لذت
Asbāb Māddiyya	IUMT-1.0.21	اسباب مادیہ
Asbāb-i-Malāsat	IUMT-3.4.19	اسباب ملاست
Asbāb Maraḍiyya	IUMT-3.4.4	اسباب مرضیہ
Asbāb Mughayyara	IUMT-3.4.27	اسباب مغیرہ
Asbāb Mukhallifa	IUMT-3.4.11	اسباب مخلفہ
Asbāb-i-Nuqṣān-i-'Adad-i-A'ḍā'	IUMT-3.4.26	اسباب نقصان عدد اعضاء
Asbāb-i-Nuqṣān-i-Miqdār-i-A'ḍā'	IUMT-3.4.25	اسباب نقصان مقدار اعضاء
Asbāb-i-Qarḥa	IUMT-3.4.29	اسباب قرح
Asbāb Sābiqa	IUMT-3.4.7	اسباب سابقہ
Asbāb-i-Ṣihħat-o-Maraḍ	IUMT-1.0.20	اسباب صحت و مرض

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Asbāb al-Sitta al-Darūriyya</i>	IUMT-7.5.1	الاسباب الستة الضرورية
<i>Asbāb Sitta Darūriyya</i>	IUMT-7.5.1	اسباب ستة ضروريه
<i>Asbāb-i-Sū’-i-Mujāwirat</i>	IUMT-3.4.21	اسباب سوء مجاورت
<i>Asbāb-i-Sudda</i>	IUMT-3.4.15	اسباب سدّه
<i>Asbāb-i-Sukūn-i-Waja’</i>	IUMT-3.4.32	اسباب سكون وجع
<i>Asbāb Şüriyya</i>	IUMT-1.0.23	اسباب صوريه
<i>Asbāb-i-Tafarruq-i-Ittiṣāl</i>	IUMT-3.4.28	اسباب تفرق اتصال
<i>Asbāb Tamāmiyya</i>	IUMT-1.0.24	اسباب تماميه
<i>Asbāb-i-Tukhma-o-Imtilā’</i>	IUMT-3.4.36	اسباب تخمه و امتلاء
<i>Asbāb-i-Waja’</i>	IUMT-3.4.31	اسباب وجع
<i>Al-Asbāb wa'l 'Alāmāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.90	الاسباب والعلامات
<i>Asbāb-i-Waram</i>	IUMT-3.4.30	اسباب ورم
<i>Asbāb Wāṣila</i>	IUMT-3.4.6	اسباب واصله
<i>Asbāb-i-Ziyādatī-i-'Adad-i-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-3.4.24	اسباب زيادتي عدد اعضاء
<i>Asbāb-i-Ziyādatī-i-Miqdār-i-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-3.4.23	اسباب زيادتي مقدار اعضاء
<i>Āsh-i-Jav</i>	IUMT-6.2.59	أش جو
<i>Al-'Ashā'</i>	IUMT-5.2.79	العشاء
<i>Aṣḥāb al-Hiyal</i>	IUMT-1.0.15	اصحاب الحيل
<i>Aṣḥāb al-Qiyās</i>	IUMT-1.0.14	اصحاب القياس
<i>Aṣḥāb al-Tajriba</i>	IUMT-1.0.13	اصحاب التجربة
<i>Āṣir</i>	IUMT-6.1.235	عاصر
<i>Aṣl</i>	IUMT-6.1.14	اصل
<i>Asmā’ al-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-8.0.127	اسماء الادوية
<i>Āsmānjūnī</i>	IUMT-5.2.65	أسمانجوني

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Asnāf al-Ta‘ām</i>	IUMT-7.4.93	اصناف الطعام
<i>Al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-3.2.22	الاسنان
<i>Asnān Arba'a</i>	IUMT-3.1.180	اسنان اربعه
<i>Asnān al-Hilm</i>	IUMT-3.2.28	اسنان الحلم
<i>Aṣwāt Bāḥḥa</i>	IUMT-4.1.791	اصوات باحه
<i>'Atash Mufriṭ</i>	IUMT-5.7.37	عطش مفرط
<i>Āthār Ḥafr al-Qarniyya</i>	IUMT-4.1.281	آثار حفر القرنية
<i>Āthār al-Judarī</i>	IUMT-5.13.20	آثار الجدرى
<i>Āthār al-Qurūḥ</i>	IUMT-5.13.19	آثار القروح
<i>Athmār Thalātha</i>	IUMT-6.2.245	اثمار ثلاثة
<i>'Athra</i>	IUMT-5.13.77	عثره
<i>Ātish</i>	IUMT-3.1.6	آتش
<i>Ātshak</i>	IUMT-5.10.38	آتشك
<i>Ātshak Majāzī</i>	IUMT-5.10.40	آتشك مجازي
<i>'Aṭūs</i>	IUMT-6.2.19	عطوس
<i>Al-A'war</i>	IUMT-3.2.234	الاعور
<i>'Awd al-Mashrūb mina'l Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.361	عود المشروب من الانف
<i>Awfaq al-Ahwiya</i>	IUMT-7.5.3	اوافق الاهوية
<i>Awqāt al-Amrād</i>	IUMT-3.5.115	اوقات الامراض
<i>Al-Awqāt al-Arba'a</i>	IUMT-7.5.10	الاوقات الاربعة
<i>Awqiya</i>	IUMT-6.2.267	اوقيه
<i>Awqūmā</i>	IUMT-5.2.39	اوقوما
<i>Awrām Ghayr Hārra</i>	IUMT-3.5.99	اورام غير حاره
<i>Awrām Hārra</i>	IUMT-3.5.98	اورام حاره
<i>Awrām-i-Litha</i>	IUMT-5.4.1	اورام لثه
<i>Awrām al-Maghābin</i>	IUMT-5.13.107	اورام المغابن

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Awrida</i>	IUMT-3.1.62	اوردة
<i>Al-Awrida al-Katifiyya</i>	IUMT-3.2.187	الاوردة الكتفية
<i>Awritā</i>	IUMT-3.2.178	اورطی
<i>Awtār</i>	IUMT-3.1.59	اوთار
<i>Al-'Ayn al-Arnabiyya</i>	IUMT-4.1.306	العين الارنبية
<i>'Ayn al-Hayāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.106	عين الحیوة
<i>'Ayn al-Rukba</i>	IUMT-3.2.72	عين الركبة
<i>Al-Ayyām al-Bāḥūriyya</i>	IUMT-4.1.921	الایام الباھوريّة
<i>Ayyām al-Buḥrān</i>	IUMT-4.1.921	ایام البحران
<i>Azfar</i>	IUMT-3.1.67	اظفار
<i>Azfar al-Tib</i>	IUMT-6.1.37	اظفار الطیب
<i>'Azl</i>	IUMT-7.5.98	عزل
<i>'Azm</i>	IUMT-3.1.56	عظم
<i>'Azm al-'Aqd</i>	IUMT-3.2.52	عظم العضد
<i>'Azm al-'Ajuz</i>	IUMT-3.2.36	عظم العجز
<i>'Azm al-'Āna</i>	IUMT-3.2.62	عظم العانة
<i>'Azm al-'Aqib</i>	IUMT-3.2.75	عظم العقب
<i>'Azm al-Fakhidh</i>	IUMT-3.2.66	عظم الفخذ
<i>Al-'Azm al-Hajrī</i>	IUMT-3.2.5	العظم الحجرى
<i>'Azm al-Harqafa</i>	IUMT-3.2.61	عظم الحرقفة
<i>'Azm al-Jabha</i>	IUMT-3.2.3	عظم الجبهة
<i>'Azm al-Ka'b</i>	IUMT-3.2.74	عظم الكعب
<i>'Azm al-Katif</i>	IUMT-3.2.44	عظم الكتف
<i>Al-'Azm al-Khanjarī</i>	IUMT-3.2.42	العظم الخنجرى
<i>'Azm al-Khāṣira</i>	IUMT-3.2.61	عظم الخاصرة
<i>Al-'Azm al-Lāmī</i>	IUMT-3.2.21	العظم اللامی
<i>Al-'Azm al-Mashāshī</i>	IUMT-3.2.8	العظم المشاشی

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-'Azm al-Miṣfāt</i>	IUMT-3.2.8	العظم المصفاة
<i>'Azm Mu'akħkhar al-Rā's</i>	IUMT-3.2.6	عظم مؤخر الرأس
<i>Al-'Azm al-Musaddas</i>	IUMT-3.2.78	العظم المسدس
<i>Al-'Azm al-Nardī</i>	IUMT-3.2.78	العظم النردى
<i>'Azm al-Qamāḥduwa</i>	IUMT-3.2.6	عظم القمادوة
<i>'Azm al-Qaṣṣ</i>	IUMT-3.2.41	عظم القص
<i>'Azm al-Qiħf</i>	IUMT-3.2.1	عظم القحف
<i>'Azm al-Raḍfa</i>	IUMT-3.2.72	عظم الرضفة
<i>'Azm al-Sāq</i>	IUMT-3.2.69	عظم الساق
<i>'Azm al-Şudgh</i>	IUMT-3.2.5	عظم الصدغ
<i>'Azm al-Tarquwa</i>	IUMT-3.2.43	عظم الترقفة
<i>'Azm al-'Uş'uş</i>	IUMT-3.2.37	عظم العصعص
<i>'Azm al-Warik</i>	IUMT-3.2.64	عظم الورک
<i>Al-'Azm al-Watadī</i>	IUMT-3.2.7	العظم الوتدی
<i>'Azm al-Yāfūkh</i>	IUMT-3.2.4	عظم اليافوخ
<i>Al-'Azm al-Zawraqī</i>	IUMT-3.2.76	العظم الزورقی
<i>Ba Şurra Basta</i>	IUMT-6.2.238	بصره بسته
<i>Al-Bāb</i>	IUMT-3.2.221	الباب
<i>Bāb al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-3.2.221	باب الكبد
<i>Badal-i-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-6.1.110	بدل ادویه
<i>Badal Mā Yataħallal</i>	IUMT-3.1.209	بدل ما يتحلل
<i>Al-Badan al-Dařī</i>	IUMT-4.1.745	البدن الضعيف
<i>Al-Badan al-Qađīf</i>	IUMT-4.1.746	البدن القصييف
<i>Al-Badan al-Qaħl</i>	IUMT-4.1.747	البدن القحل
<i>Badbū'-i-Dahan</i>	IUMT-4.1.376	بدبوئے دہن
<i>Bādhinjāniya Lawn al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.740	باذنجانية لون البدن
<i>Bādishnām</i>	IUMT-5.13.21	بادشنام

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Badraqa</i>	IUMT-6.1.294	بدرقة
<i>Bafā</i>	IUMT-5.13.25	بفا
<i>Bahaq Abyad</i>	IUMT-5.13.11	بهق ابيض
<i>Bahaq Aswad</i>	IUMT-5.13.12	بهق اسود
<i>Bahmanayn</i>	IUMT-6.2.248	بہمنین
<i>Bahr al-Jawāhir</i>	IUMT-8.0.109	بحر الجوادر
<i>Bakhr al-Anf</i>	IUMT-5.3.55	بخر الانف
<i>Bakhr al-Fam</i>	IUMT-5.3.108	بخر الفم
<i>Bakhūr</i>	IUMT-6.2.112	بخور
<i>Bal'-i-Ibra</i>	IUMT-5.3.149	بلغ ابره
<i>Balāda al-Dhihn</i>	IUMT-4.1.48	بلادة الذهن
<i>Balgham</i>	IUMT-3.1.26	بلغم
<i>Balgham 'Afīṣ</i>	IUMT-3.1.32	بلغم عفص
<i>Balgham Ghayr Ṭabī'ī</i>	IUMT-3.1.28	بلغم غير طبيعي
<i>Balgham Hāmid</i>	IUMT-3.1.30	بلغم حامض
<i>Balgham Ḥulw</i>	IUMT-3.1.33	بلغم حلو
<i>Balgham Jaṣṭī</i>	IUMT-3.1.35	بلغم جصّي
<i>Balgham Maḥmūd</i>	IUMT-3.1.27	بلغم محمود
<i>Balgham Mā'ī</i>	IUMT-3.1.34	بلغم مائي
<i>Balgham Mālīḥ</i>	IUMT-3.1.29	بلغم مالح
<i>Balgham Masīkh</i>	IUMT-3.1.31	بلغم مسيخ
<i>Balgham Mukhāṭī</i>	IUMT-3.1.36	بلغم مخاطي
<i>Balgham Muntin</i>	IUMT-3.1.38	بلغم منت
<i>Balgham Mut'a'affin</i>	IUMT-3.1.38	بلغم متعن
<i>Balgham Mutaghayyir</i>	IUMT-3.1.28	بلغم متغير
<i>Balgham Shor</i>	IUMT-3.1.29	بلغم شور
<i>Balgham Ṭabī'ī</i>	IUMT-3.1.27	بلغم طبيعي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Balgham Tafīḥ</i>	IUMT-3.1.31	بلغم تفه
<i>Balgham Tursh</i>	IUMT-3.1.30	بلغم ترش
<i>Balgham Zujājī</i>	IUMT-3.1.37	بلغم زجاجي
<i>Balghamī al-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-3.1.174	بلغمي المزاج
<i>Bāmnī</i>	IUMT-5.2.95	بامني
<i>Banādīq</i>	IUMT-6.2.9	بنادق
<i>Banāt al-Layl</i>	IUMT-5.13.55	بنات الليل
<i>Band Kushād</i>	IUMT-5.9.24	بند كشاد
<i>Bānqarās</i>	IUMT-3.2.205	بانقراس
<i>Baqā' al-Ghidhā' fi'l Mi'da</i>	IUMT-4.1.522	بقاء الغذاء في المعدة
<i>Ba'r al-Ḥaywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.32	بعر الحيوان
<i>Barada</i>	IUMT-5.2.122	برد ه
<i>Barāh-i-Čashm</i>	IUMT-6.2.154	براه چشم
<i>Barāh-i-Gosh</i>	IUMT-6.2.155	براه گوش
<i>Barāh-i-Iḥlīl</i>	IUMT-6.2.156	براه احليل
<i>Barāh-i-Mahbil</i>	IUMT-6.2.157	براه مهبل
<i>Barāh-i-Majārī Hawā'iyya</i>	IUMT-6.2.153	براه مجازي بوائيه
<i>Barāh-i-Maq'ad</i>	IUMT-6.2.158	براه مقعد
<i>Baraş</i>	IUMT-5.13.8	برص
<i>Baraş Aswad</i>	IUMT-5.13.10	برص اسود
<i>Baraş al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-5.2.58	برص العين
<i>Baraş al-Ażfār</i>	IUMT-5.13.38	برص الاظفار
<i>Baraş Muntashir</i>	IUMT-5.13.9	برص منتشر
<i>Barash</i>	IUMT-5.13.14	برش
<i>Barāz</i>	IUMT-3.3.65	براز
<i>Barāz Abyad</i>	IUMT-4.4.9	براز ابيض
<i>Barāz Akhḍar</i>	IUMT-4.4.11	براز اخضر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Barāz Aswad</i>	IUMT-4.4.10	براز اسود
<i>Al-Barāz al-Muntafikh</i>	IUMT-4.4.13	البراز المتنفخ
<i>Barāz Nārī</i>	IUMT-4.4.8	براز ناري
<i>Al-Barāz al-Raṭb</i>	IUMT-4.4.5	البراز الربط
<i>Al-Barāz al-Samj</i>	IUMT-4.1.713	البراز السمح
<i>Al-Barāz al-Yābis</i>	IUMT-4.4.6	البراز اليابس
<i>Al-Bard</i>	IUMT-4.1.686	البرد
<i>Bard al-Aṭrāf</i>	IUMT-4.1.525	برد الاطراف
<i>Bard al-Şadr</i>	IUMT-5.5.54	برد الصدر
<i>Bard al-Şadr</i>	IUMT-4.1.429	برد الصدر
<i>Al-Bard al-Shadīd</i>	IUMT-4.1.687	البرد الشديد
<i>Bard al-Shiqq al-Maflūj</i>	IUMT-4.1.189	برد الشق المفتوح
<i>Barg</i>	IUMT-6.1.6	برگ
<i>Barsām</i>	IUMT-5.5.52	برسام
<i>Barsha'shā'</i>	IUMT-6.2.36	برشعشاء
<i>Barūd</i>	IUMT-6.2.20	برود
<i>Al-Bāsalīq</i>	IUMT-3.2.191	الباسليق
<i>Bāsalīqūn</i>	IUMT-6.2.49	باسليقون
<i>Al-Başaliyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.134	البصيلية
<i>Al-Bashāsha</i>	IUMT-4.1.818	البشاشة
<i>Baṭṭ al-Ishāl</i>	IUMT-6.1.149	بطيء الاسهال
<i>Baṭṭ al-Nufūdh</i>	IUMT-6.1.78	بطيء النفوذ
<i>Baṭn al-Qalb</i>	IUMT-3.2.217	بطن القلب
<i>Batr</i>	IUMT-7.3.47	بتر
<i>Batr</i>	IUMT-3.5.89	بتر
<i>Baṭṭ al-Awram</i>	IUMT-7.3.11	بط الاورام
<i>Baṭṭ al-Khurāj</i>	IUMT-7.3.10	بط الخراج

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Bawāsīr</i>	IUMT-5.7.216	بواسير
<i>Bawāsīr 'Amyā'</i>	IUMT-5.7.218	بواسير عميا
<i>Bawāsīr-i-Anf</i>	IUMT-5.3.46	بواسير انف
<i>Bawāsīr-i-Anf Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.3.48	بواسير انف بلغمى
<i>Bawāsīr-i-Anf Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.3.47	بواسير انف دموى
<i>Bawāsīr-i-Anf Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.3.49	بواسير انف سوداوى
<i>Bawāsīr Aşamm</i>	IUMT-5.7.218	بواسير اصم
<i>Bawāsīr Dāmiya</i>	IUMT-5.7.217	بواسير داميه
<i>Bawāsīr-i-Lab</i>	IUMT-5.3.75	بواسير لب
<i>Bawāsīr al-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.10	بواسير الرحم
<i>Bawāsīr al-Shafa</i>	IUMT-5.3.75	بواسير الشفة
<i>Bawl</i>	IUMT-3.3.64	بول
<i>Bawl Abyad</i>	IUMT-4.3.23	بول ابيض
<i>Bawl Abyad Ḥaqīqī</i>	IUMT-4.3.25	بول ابيض حقيقي
<i>Bawl Abyad Majāzī</i>	IUMT-4.3.24	بول ابيض مجازي
<i>Al-Bawl al-'Adīm al-Nudj</i>	IUMT-4.1.712	البول العديم النضج
<i>Al-Bawl al-'Adīm al-Rā'iḥa</i>	IUMT-4.3.42	البول العديم الرائحة
<i>Bawl Aḥmar Aqtam</i>	IUMT-4.3.13	بول احمر اقتم
<i>Bawl Aḥmar Nāṣī'</i>	IUMT-4.3.9	بول احمر ناصع
<i>Bawl Aḥmar Qānī</i>	IUMT-4.3.14	بول احمر قاني
<i>Bawl Aṣfar Mushabba'</i>	IUMT-4.3.8	بول اصفر مشبع
<i>Bawl Aṣfar Nāranjī</i>	IUMT-4.3.7	بول اصفر نارنجي
<i>Bawl Aşhab</i>	IUMT-4.3.11	بول اصهب
<i>Bawl Ashqar</i>	IUMT-4.3.6	بول اشقر
<i>Bawl Āsmānjūnī</i>	IUMT-4.3.18	بول آسمانجوني
<i>Bawl Aswad</i>	IUMT-4.3.22	بول اسود
<i>Bawl al-Atfāl</i>	IUMT-4.3.93	بول الاطفال

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Bawl al-Dam	IUMT-5.8.38	بول الدم
Bawl Dasmī	IUMT-4.3.27	بول دسمى
Bawl fī'l Farāsh	IUMT-5.8.35	بول في الفراش
Bawl Fuqqā'ī	IUMT-4.3.29	بول فقاعي
Bawl Fustuqī	IUMT-4.3.16	بول فستقى
Bawl Ghalīz	IUMT-4.3.40	بول غليظ
Bawl Ghusālī	IUMT-4.3.34	بول غسالى
Bawl al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.44	بول الحيوان
Bawl al-Hubālā	IUMT-4.3.101	بول الحبالي
Bawl Ihālī	IUMT-4.3.28	بول اهالى
Bawl Jamrī	IUMT-4.3.37	بول جمرى
Bawl al-Kuhūl	IUMT-4.3.96	بول الكھول
Bawl Kurrāthī	IUMT-4.3.20	بول كراثي
Bawl Labanī	IUMT-4.3.32	بول لبنى
Bawl Manwī	IUMT-4.3.30	بول منوى
Bawl al-Mashā'ikh	IUMT-4.3.97	بول المشائخ
Bawl Mukhāṭī	IUMT-4.3.26	بول مخاطي
Bawl Muntin	IUMT-4.3.43	بول متن
Bawl al-Nafsā'	IUMT-4.3.102	بول النفاس
Bawl Nārī	IUMT-4.3.8	بول ناري
Bawl Nīlījī	IUMT-4.3.19	بول نيلجي
Bawl al-Nisā'	IUMT-4.3.99	بول النساء
Bawl Raqīq	IUMT-4.3.39	بول رقيق
Bawl Raṣāṣī	IUMT-4.3.31	بول رصاصي
Bawl al-Rijāl	IUMT-4.3.100	بول الرجال
Bawl al-Shubbān	IUMT-4.3.95	بول الشبان
Bawl al-Ṣibyān	IUMT-4.3.94	بول الصبيان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Bawl Tibnī	IUMT-4.3.4	بول تبني
Bawl Urjuwānī	IUMT-4.3.36	بول ارجواني
Bawl Utrujī	IUMT-4.3.5	بول اترجي
Bawl Wardī	IUMT-4.3.12	بول وردي
Bawl Za'frānī	IUMT-4.3.9	بول زعفراني
Bawl Zanjārī	IUMT-4.3.17	بول زنجاري
Bawl Zaytī	IUMT-4.3.35	بول زيتى
Al-Bawwāb	IUMT-3.2.224	البواب
Bayād al-Ahdāb	IUMT-5.2.127	بياض الاهداب
Bayād al-'Ayn	IUMT-5.2.24	بياض العين
Bayād-i-Čashm	IUMT-5.2.24	بياض چشم
Bayād Jilda al-Rā's	IUMT-4.1.118	بياض جلدة الرأس
Bayād-i-Kabīr	IUMT-8.0.133	بياض كبير
Bayād Lawn al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.55	بياض لون البدن
Bayād Lawn al-Buthūr	IUMT-4.1.280	بياض لون البثور
Bayād Lawn al-Hazāz	IUMT-4.1.221	بياض لون الحزاز
Bayād Lawn al-Jild al-Mā'ūf	IUMT-4.1.95	بياض لون الجلد
Bayād Lawn al-Mafāṣil min Ghayr Ḥarāra	IUMT-4.1.639	بياض لون المفاصل من غير حرارة
Bayād Lawn al-Qulā'	IUMT-4.1.403	بياض لون القلاع
Bayād Lawn al-Waram	IUMT-4.1.663	بياض لون الورم
Bayād al-Lisān	IUMT-4.1.392	بياض اللسان
Bayād al-Manī	IUMT-4.1.583	بياض المنى
Bayād al-Shafa	IUMT-5.3.76	بياض الشفة
Bayād al-Shayb	IUMT-4.1.762	بياض الشيب
Bayād Maslūq	IUMT-7.4.88	بيض مسلوق

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Bayd Nīm Brisht</i>	IUMT-7.4.87	بيض نيم برشت
<i>Bayd Salīq</i>	IUMT-7.4.88	بيض سليق
<i>Bayd al-Tuyūr</i>	IUMT-6.1.29	بيض الطير
<i>Bayda-o-Khūdha</i>	IUMT-5.1.48	بيضه و خوذة
<i>Bayda-o-Khūdha Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.1.51	بيضه و خوذة بلغمى
<i>Bayda-o-Khūdha Bukhārī-o-Rīḥī</i>	IUMT-5.1.53	بيضه و خوذة بخارى و ريحى
<i>Bayda-o-Khūdha Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.1.49	بيضه و خوذة دموى
<i>Bayda-o-Khūdha Ṣafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.1.50	بيضه و خوذة صفراوى
<i>Bayda-o-Khūdha Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.1.52	بيضه و خوذة سوداوى
<i>Bayhadhaq</i>	IUMT-5.1.116	بيحق
<i>Bazar</i>	IUMT-6.1.12	بز
<i>Bazl al-Mā'</i>	IUMT-7.3.46	بزل الماء
<i>Bekh</i>	IUMT-6.1.14	بيخ
<i>Bīmaristān</i>	IUMT-7.5.103	بيمارستان
<i>Biryāñ</i>	IUMT-6.2.194	بريان
<i>Bisfāyij</i>	IUMT-5.3.50	بسفايج
<i>Bota</i>	IUMT-6.2.234	بوته
<i>Būdāda</i>	IUMT-6.2.227	بو داده
<i>Bughd al-'Ayn li'l Shu'ā'</i>	IUMT-5.2.84	بغض العين للشعاع
<i>Bughd al-Kalām</i>	IUMT-4.1.701	بغض الكلام
<i>Bughd al-Mawt</i>	IUMT-4.1.856	بغض الموت
<i>Buhha al-Ṣawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.133	بحة الصوت
<i>Buhr</i>	IUMT-5.5.9	بهر
<i>Al-Buhrān</i>	IUMT-4.1.906	الحران
<i>Al-Buhrān al-Jayyid</i>	IUMT-4.1.907	الحران الجيّد
<i>Al-Buhrān al-Radī</i>	IUMT-4.1.908	الحران الردى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Buhūha al-Ṣawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.133	بحوة الصوت
<i>Buldān Mu'tadila</i>	IUMT-3.1.198	بلدان معتدله
<i>Būlimūs</i>	IUMT-5.7.35	بوليموس
<i>Bunduqa</i>	IUMT-6.2.9	بندقة
<i>Burāda</i>	IUMT-6.2.241	براده
<i>Burūda Asfal al-Surra</i>	IUMT-4.1.533	برودة اسفل السرة
<i>Burūda al-Jānib al-Mā'ūf</i>	IUMT-4.1.173	برودة الجانب المأوف
<i>Burūda Malmas al-Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.107	برودة ملمس الرأس
<i>Burūdat</i>	IUMT-3.1.153	برودت
<i>Burūz al-Hanjara</i>	IUMT-4.1.771	بروز الحنجرة
<i>Burūz al-'Urūq mina'l 'Udq al-Mā'ūf</i>	IUMT-4.1.665	بروز العروق من العضو المأوف
<i>Buthūr</i>	IUMT-5.13.1	بثور
<i>Buthūr al-Anf</i>	IUMT-5.3.41	بثور الانف
<i>Buthūr al-Asdāgh</i>	IUMT-5.13.3	بثور الاصداغ
<i>Buthūr Duhniyya</i>	IUMT-5.13.85	بثور دهنيه
<i>Buthūr al-Fam</i>	IUMT-5.3.107	بثور الفم
<i>Al-Buthūr al-Ghubr</i>	IUMT-4.1.650	البثور الغبر
<i>Buthūr Ḥādītha fī Saṭḥ al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.402	بثور حادثة في سطح اللسان
<i>Buthūr-i-Ḥalq</i>	IUMT-5.3.142	بثور حلق
<i>Al-Buthūr al-Ḥumr</i>	IUMT-4.1.649	البثور الحمر
<i>Al-Buthūr al-Khuḍr</i>	IUMT-4.1.648	البثور الخضر
<i>Buthūr-i-Lab</i>	IUMT-5.3.73	بثور لب
<i>Buthūr Labaniyya</i>	IUMT-5.13.85	بثور لبنيه
<i>Buthūr-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.45	بثور معده
<i>Buthūr-i-Multaḥima</i>	IUMT-5.2.16	بثور متلجمه

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Buthūr al-Qafā</i>	IUMT-5.13.5	بثور الفقى
<i>Buthūr-i-Qarniyya</i>	IUMT-5.2.48	بثور قرنية
<i>Buthūr al-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.15	بثور الرحم
<i>Buthūr al-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-5.5.29	بثور الرئة
<i>Buthūr al-Sāq</i>	IUMT-5.13.4	بثور الساق
<i>Buthūr Shabīha bī'l Jāwars</i>	IUMT-4.1.646	بثور شبيهة بالجاورس
<i>Buthūr al-Shafa</i>	IUMT-5.3.73	بثور الشفة
<i>Buthūr Shawkiyya</i>	IUMT-5.13.56	بثور شوكيبة
<i>Buthūr Ṣighār</i>	IUMT-5.13.2	بثور صغار
<i>Al-Buthūr al-Sūd</i>	IUMT-4.1.647	البثور السود
<i>Buthūr al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.22	بثور الاذن
<i>Buṭlān-i-Baṣar</i>	IUMT-5.2.74	بطلان بصر
<i>Buṭlān al-Dhawq</i>	IUMT-5.3.98	بطلان الذوق
<i>Buṭlān al-Dhawq</i>	IUMT-4.1.401	بطلان الذوق
<i>Buṭlān al-Haḍm</i>	IUMT-5.7.23	بطلان الهضم
<i>Buṭlān al-Naẓar</i>	IUMT-4.1.262	بطلان النظر
<i>Buṭlān-i-Samā'at</i>	IUMT-5.3.4	بطلان سماعت
<i>Buṭlān al-Shahwa</i>	IUMT-5.7.30	بطلان الشهوة
<i>Buṭm</i>	IUMT-5.14.52	بطم
<i>Buṭū' Infi'āl al-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.804	بطوء انفعال الاعضاء
<i>Buṭū' Infiqā' al-Zabad</i>	IUMT-4.3.51	بطوء انفاقه الزبد
<i>Buṭū' Khurūj al-Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.4.16	بطوء خروج البراز
<i>Buṭū' Nabāt al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-4.1.781	بطوء نبات الاسنان
<i>Buṭū' Nabāt al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.751	بطوء نبات الشعر
<i>Buṭū' Nushū' al-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.779	بطوء نشوء الاعضاء
<i>Buwālātayn</i>	IUMT-5.2.131	بوالتين
<i>Chāch</i>	IUMT-7.4.85	چھاچھے

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Chahār Tukhm</i>	IUMT-6.2.244	چہار تخم
<i>Chāl</i>	IUMT-6.1.15	چھال
<i>Chār Tukhm</i>	IUMT-6.2.244	چار تخم
<i>Chatāñk</i>	IUMT-6.2.263	چھانک
<i>Chāval</i>	IUMT-6.2.254	چاول
<i>Dā' al-Fi'l</i>	IUMT-5.14.83	داء الفيل
<i>Dā' al-Ḥayya</i>	IUMT-5.13.27	داء الحية
<i>Dā' al-Kalb</i>	IUMT-5.1.99	داء الكلب
<i>Dā' al-Tha'lab</i>	IUMT-5.13.26	داء الثعلب
<i>Daf'-i-Ta'affun</i>	IUMT-7.1.176	دفع تعفن
<i>Dāfi'-i-Hummā</i>	IUMT-6.1.276	دفع حمى
<i>Dāfi'-i-Ta'affun</i>	IUMT-6.1.275	دفع تعفن
<i>Dāfi'-i-Tashannuj</i>	IUMT-6.1.274	دفع تشنج
<i>Dāfi'-i-'Ufūnat</i>	IUMT-6.1.275	دفع عفونت
<i>Daghdagha al-Anf wa'l Ḥanak</i>	IUMT-4.1.350	دغدغة الانف والحنك
<i>Al-Daghdagha fi'l Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.351	الدغدغة في الانف
<i>Al-Daghdagha fī Qaṣaba al-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-4.1.430	الدغدغة في قصبة الرئة
<i>Ḍagħħ al-Qalb</i>	IUMT-5.6.33	ضغط القلب
<i>Ḍāghūt</i>	IUMT-5.1.117	ضاغوط
<i>Al-Ḍajr</i>	IUMT-4.1.812	الضرجر
<i>Dākhis</i>	IUMT-5.13.63	داخس
<i>Dal' al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.400	دلع اللسان
<i>Dalā'il Alwān al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.3.2	دلائل الوان البول
<i>Dalā'il-i-Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.3.1	دلائل بول
<i>Dalā'il al-Buhrān</i>	IUMT-4.1.909	دلائل البحران
<i>Dalā'il Fāriqa</i>	IUMT-4.1.16	دلائل فارقة
<i>Dalā'il ḥādira</i>	IUMT-4.1.17	دلائل حاضرة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Dalā'il Mādiya	IUMT-4.1.18	دلائل ماضية
Al-Dalā'il al-Mundhira bi'l Salāma fi'l Buhrān	IUMT-4.1.911	الدلائل المنذرة بالسلامة في البحاران
Al-Dalā'il al-Mundhira fi'l Buhrān	IUMT-4.1.910	الدلائل المنذرة في البحاران
Al-Dalāla	IUMT-2.0.2	الدلالة
Dalk	IUMT-7.2.92	دلک
Dalk Amlas	IUMT-7.2.99	دلک املس
Dalk Isti'dād	IUMT-7.2.100	دلک استعداد
Dalk Istirdād	IUMT-7.2.101	دلک استرداد
Dalk Kathīr	IUMT-7.2.96	دلک كثیر
Dalk Khashin	IUMT-7.2.98	دلک خشن
Dalk Layyin	IUMT-7.2.94	دلک لین
Dalk Mu'tadil	IUMT-7.2.97	دلک معتدل
Dalk Qalīl	IUMT-7.2.95	دلک قلیل
Dalk Şulb	IUMT-7.2.93	دلک صلب
Dāll	IUMT-4.1.2	DAL
Dalük	IUMT-6.2.109	دلوك
Dalyā	IUMT-7.4.140	دليا
Dām	IUMT-6.2.262	دام
Dam'	IUMT-3.3.68	ダメ
Dam	IUMT-3.1.23	دم
Dam Aswad	IUMT-3.1.50	دم اسود
Dam Ghayr Tabī'ī	IUMT-3.1.25	دم غير طبيعي
Dam al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.25	دم الحيوان
Dam Maḥmūd	IUMT-3.1.24	دم محمود
Al-Dam al-Muḥtaqin fi'l 'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.269	دم المحتقن في العين

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Dam Tabī'ī	IUMT-3.1.24	دم طبيعى
Dam'a	IUMT-5.2.130	ダメ
Al-Dam'a al-Būraqiyā	IUMT-4.1.271	الدمعة البورقية
Al-Dam'a al-Dā'imā	IUMT-4.1.310	الدمعة الدائمة
Al-Dam'a al-Kathīra	IUMT-4.1.314	الدمعة الكثيرة
Al-Dam'a al-Māliḥa	IUMT-4.1.271	الدمعة المالحة
Al-Dam'a al-Qalīla	IUMT-4.1.270	الدمعة القليلة
Damawī al-Mizāj	IUMT-3.1.173	دموى المزاج
Dāng	IUMT-6.2.256	دانگ
Daqq-o-Raḍḍ	IUMT-6.2.219	دق و رض
Dar Bahra	IUMT-6.2.73	در بهره
Dār al-Marḍā	IUMT-7.5.103	دار المرضى
Al-Ḍarabān	IUMT-4.1.717	الضربان
Al-Ḍarabān fi'l Ra's	IUMT-4.1.106	الضربان في الرأس
Al-Ḍarabān fi'l Thady	IUMT-4.1.624	الضربان في الثدي
Al-Ḍarabān fi'l Ẓahr	IUMT-4.1.628	الضربان في الظهر
Ḍarabān al-Şudghayn	IUMT-4.1.694	ضربان الصدغين
Daraja Awwal	IUMT-6.1.98	درجہ اول
Daraja Chahārum	IUMT-6.1.101	درجہ چہارم
Daraja Dom	IUMT-6.1.99	درجہ دوم
Al-Daraja al-Rābi'a	IUMT-6.1.101	الدرجة الرابعة
Daraja Som	IUMT-6.1.100	درجہ سوم
Al-Daraja al-Thalitha	IUMT-6.1.100	الدرجة الثالثة
Al-Daraja al-Thāniya	IUMT-6.1.99	الدرجة الثانية
Al-Daraja al-Ūlā	IUMT-6.1.98	الدرجة الاولى
Darajāt-i-Adwiya	IUMT-6.1.97	درجات ادویہ
Ḍarar	IUMT-6.1.108	ضرر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Darba-o-Saqṭa'-i-Jigar	IUMT-5.7.102	ضربه و سقطة جگر
Darba wa Saqṭa al-Kabid	IUMT-5.7.102	ضربة و سقطة الكبد
Dard-i-Abrū	IUMT-5.1.59	درد ابرو
Dard-i-Dil	IUMT-5.6.1	درد دل
Dard-i-Gosh	IUMT-5.3.1	درد گوش
Dard-i-Jigar	IUMT-5.7.95	درد جگر
Dard-i-Mi'da	IUMT-5.7.12	درد معدہ
Dard-i-Mi'da Balghamī	IUMT-5.7.17	درد معده بلغمی
Dard-i-Mi'da Bārid	IUMT-5.7.16	درد معده بارد
Dard-i-Mi'da Du'fi	IUMT-5.7.19	درد معده ضعفی
Dard-i-Mi'da Ḥarr	IUMT-5.7.14	درد معده حار
Dard-i-Mi'da Riyāḥī	IUMT-5.7.13	درد معده ریاحی
Dard-i-Mi'da Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.7.15	درد معده صفر اوی
Dard-i-Mi'da Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.7.18	درد معده سوداوی
Dard-i-Sar	IUMT-5.1.1	درد سر
Dard-i-Shikam	IUMT-5.7.12	درد شکم
Dard-i-Tihāl	IUMT-5.7.135	درد طحال
Dard-i-Zabān	IUMT-4.1.388	درد زبان
Darz	IUMT-3.2.13	درز
Al-Darz al-Iklīlī	IUMT-3.2.14	الدرز الاكليلي
Al-Darz al-Lāmī	IUMT-3.2.17	الدرز اللامی
Al-Darz al-Qishrī	IUMT-3.2.18	الدرز القشری
Al-Darz al-Saffūdī	IUMT-3.2.16	الدرز السفودی
Al-Darz al-Sahmī	IUMT-3.2.15	الدرز السهمی
Dawā'	IUMT-6.1.2	دواء
Dawā' Bārid	IUMT-6.1.59	دواء بارد
Dawā' Dhu'l Khāṣṣa	IUMT-6.1.102	دواء ذو الخاصّة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Dawā' Duhnī	IUMT-6.1.72	دواء دهني
Dawā' Ghidhā'ī	IUMT-6.1.55	دواء غذائي
Dawā' ḥādd	IUMT-6.1.79	دواء حاد
Dawā' ḥārr	IUMT-6.1.58	دواء حار
Dawā' al-Ḥaṣā	IUMT-6.1.181	دواء الحصاة
Dawā' ḥašš	IUMT-6.1.70	دواء هش
Dawā' Jāff	IUMT-6.1.74	دواء جاف
Dawā' Jāmid	IUMT-6.1.67	دواء جامد
Dawā' Kā Rang	IUMT-6.1.95	دوا کارنگ
Dawā' Kathīf	IUMT-6.1.66	دواء كثيف
Dawā' Khāff	IUMT-6.1.75	دواء خفيف
Dawā' Khushk	IUMT-6.1.61	دواء خشك
Dawā' Kī Bū	IUMT-6.1.94	دوا کی بو
Dawā' Laṭīf	IUMT-6.1.65	دواء لطيف
Dawā' Lazīj	IUMT-6.1.69	دواء لزج
Dawā' Lu'ābī	IUMT-6.1.71	دواء لعابي
Dawā' al-Misk	IUMT-6.2.45	دواء المسك
Dawā' Muḥlik	IUMT-6.1.63	دواعمبلک
Dawā' Mu'tadil	IUMT-6.1.57	دواء معتمد
Dawā' Muṭlaq	IUMT-6.1.54	دواء مطلق
Dawā' Nāshif	IUMT-6.1.73	دواء ناشف
Dawā' Qātil	IUMT-6.1.63	دواء قاتل
Dawā' Raṭb	IUMT-6.1.60	دواء رطب
Dawā' Sammī	IUMT-6.1.62	دواء سمی
Dawā' Sayyāl	IUMT-6.1.68	دواء سیال
Dawā' Sāzī	IUMT-6.2.0	دواسازی
Dawā' Tar	IUMT-6.1.60	دواء تر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Dawā' al-Ṭarī</i>	IUMT-6.1.80	الدواء الطرى
<i>Dawā' Thaqīl</i>	IUMT-6.1.76	دواء ثقيل
<i>Dawā' Yābis</i>	IUMT-6.1.61	دواء يابس
<i>Dawālī</i>	IUMT-5.14.84	دولي
<i>Dawālī al-Ṣafān</i>	IUMT-5.9.21	دولي الصفن
<i>Dawām al-Waswās</i>	IUMT-4.1.858	دوام الوسواس
<i>Dawī-o-Tanīn-o-Ṣafīr</i>	IUMT-5.3.6	دوى وطنين و صفير
<i>Daws</i>	IUMT-6.2.67	دوص
<i>Dawwāriyya</i>	IUMT-5.8.2	دواريه
<i>Dayābiṭus</i>	IUMT-5.8.2	ديابيطس
<i>Day'ān-i-Harārat</i>	IUMT-3.1.233	ضيغان حرارت
<i>Dayāqūza</i>	IUMT-6.2.50	دياقوزه
<i>Dhahāb al-Baṣar fi'l Maṭāmīr wa'l Ḥubūs al-Muẓlīma</i>	IUMT-5.2.83	ذهب البصر في المطامير والحبوس المظلمة
<i>Dhahāb Juz' mina'l Ḏirs</i>	IUMT-4.1.415	ذهب جزء من الضرس
<i>Dhahāb Mā' al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.21	ذهب ماء الاسنان
<i>Dhahāb al-Shahwa</i>	IUMT-5.7.30	ذهب الشهوة
<i>Dhā'iqa</i>	IUMT-6.1.85	ذائقه
<i>Dhakhīra Khwarizm Shāhī</i>	IUMT-8.0.77	ذخیره خوارزم شاهی
<i>Dhanāb</i>	IUMT-6.2.222	دهناب
<i>Dharab-o-Khilfa</i>	IUMT-5.7.169	ذرب و خلفه
<i>Dharūr</i>	IUMT-6.2.16	ذرور
<i>Dhāt al-'Arḍ</i>	IUMT-5.5.51	ذات العرض
<i>Dhāt al-Asl</i>	IUMT-5.14.54	ذات الاصل
<i>Dhāt al-Janb</i>	IUMT-5.5.40	ذات الجانب
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Ghayr Haqīqī</i>	IUMT-5.5.48	ذات الجانب غير حقيقي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Ghayr Khālis</i>	IUMT-5.5.47	ذات الجانب غير خالص
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Haqīqī</i>	IUMT-5.5.41	ذات الجانب حقيقي
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis</i>	IUMT-5.5.42	ذات الجانب خالص
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.5.45	ذات الجانب خالص بلغى
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.5.43	ذات الجانب خالص دموى
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis Ṣafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.5.44	ذات الجانب خالص صفراوى
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Khālis Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.5.46	ذات الجانب خالص سوداوى
<i>Dhāt al-Janb Wabā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.5.49	ذات الجانب وبائى
<i>Dhāt al-Rī'a</i>	IUMT-5.5.32	ذات الرئة
<i>Dhāt al-Rī'a Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.5.35	ذات الرئة بلغى
<i>Dhāt al-Rī'a Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.5.33	ذات الرئة دموى
<i>Dhāt al-Rī'a Ṣafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.5.34	ذات الرئة صفراوى
<i>Dhāt al-Ṣadr</i>	IUMT-5.5.50	ذات الصدر
<i>Dhawi'l Ajsād</i>	IUMT-6.1.49	ذوى الاجسام
<i>Dhawi'l Arwāḥ</i>	IUMT-6.1.48	ذوى الارواح
<i>Dhayābiṭus</i>	IUMT-5.8.2	ذبابيطس
<i>Dhubaḥa</i>	IUMT-5.3.118	ذبح
<i>Dhūnī</i>	IUMT-6.2.112	دهونى
<i>Dhūsanṭāriyā</i>	IUMT-5.7.157	ذوسنطاريا
<i>Dhūsanṭāriyā Kabidī</i>	IUMT-5.7.158	ذوسنطاريا كبدي
<i>Dhūsanṭāriyā Mi'wī</i>	IUMT-5.7.159	ذوسنطاريا معوي
<i>Dīdān al-Am'ā'</i>	IUMT-5.7.212	ديدان الامعاء
<i>Dīdān-i-Anf</i>	IUMT-5.3.53	ديدان انف

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Difda' al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.94	ضعف اللسان
<i>Dimād</i>	IUMT-6.2.52	ضماد
<i>Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-3.1.247	دماغ
<i>Dimāgh al-Haywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.24	دماغ الحيوان
<i>Dīq al-Masām</i>	IUMT-4.1.220	ضيق المسام
<i>Dīq al-Nafas</i>	IUMT-5.5.7	ضيق النفس
<i>Dīq al-Tanaffus</i>	IUMT-4.1.451	ضيق التنفس
<i>Dīq al-Thuqba</i>	IUMT-5.2.60	ضيق الثقبة
<i>Diqq al-Shaykhūkha</i>	IUMT-5.13.88	دق الشيخوخة
<i>Diqqa al-Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.344	دقة الانف
<i>Diqqa al-Şawt</i>	IUMT-4.1.790	دقة الصوت
<i>Diqqat-i-Şawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.138	دقت صوت
<i>Diram</i>	IUMT-6.2.258	درم
<i>Dirham</i>	IUMT-6.2.258	درهم
<i>Dirs</i>	IUMT-5.4.20	ضرس
<i>Dogh</i>	IUMT-7.4.85	دوغ
<i>Dubayla'-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-5.7.106	دبيلة جگر
<i>Dubayla al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-5.7.106	دبيلة الكبد
<i>Dubayla al-Kulya</i>	IUMT-5.8.12	دبيلة الكلية
<i>Dubayla al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.18	دبيلة المثانة
<i>Dubayla al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.43	دبيلة المعدة
<i>Dubayla'-i-Qarniyya</i>	IUMT-5.2.47	دبيلة قرنية
<i>Dubayla al-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.16	دبيلة الرحم
<i>Dubayla wa Qarha al-Thadyayn</i>	IUMT-5.10.30	دبيلة وقرحة الثديين
<i>Dūd al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.22	دود الاسنان
<i>Dūd al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.13	دود الاذن
<i>Dūd</i>	IUMT-6.1.19	دوده

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Dūd</i>	IUMT-6.1.27	دوده
<i>Dūf al-A'qdā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.120	ضعف الاعضاء
<i>Dūf al-Bāh</i>	IUMT-5.9.1	ضعف الباه
<i>Dūf al-Başar</i>	IUMT-5.2.75	ضعف البصر
<i>Dūf-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-5.1.157	ضعف دماغ
<i>Dūf al-Haḍm</i>	IUMT-5.7.21	ضعف الهضم
<i>Dūf al-Haraka al-Irādiyya</i>	IUMT-4.1.135	ضعف الحركة الارادية
<i>Dūf al-Hawās</i>	IUMT-4.1.121	ضعف الحواس
<i>Dūf al-Istimrā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.518	ضعف الاستمراء
<i>Dūf-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-5.7.87	ضعف جگر
<i>Dūf al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-5.7.87	ضعف الكبد
<i>Dūf-i-Kulya</i>	IUMT-5.8.3	ضعف كلية
<i>Dūf al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.19	ضعف المثانة
<i>Dūf al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.20	ضعف المعدة
<i>Dūf-i-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-5.5.6	ضعف رئه
<i>Dūf al-Shahwa</i>	IUMT-5.7.31	ضعف الشهوة
<i>Dūf al-Tihāl</i>	IUMT-5.7.132	ضعف الطحال
<i>Duhn</i>	IUMT-6.1.22	دهن
<i>Dukhāniyat-i-Qalb</i>	IUMT-5.6.37	دخانیت قلب
<i>Dūlābiya</i>	IUMT-5.8.2	دولابیہ
<i>Dummal</i>	IUMT-5.13.108	دمل
<i>Dummal al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.100	دمل الاجفان
<i>Dumr al-Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.208	ضمر الوجه
<i>Dūmūr</i>	IUMT-4.1.207	ضمور
<i>Dumūr al-Kulya</i>	IUMT-5.8.1	ضمور الكلية
<i>Duwār</i>	IUMT-5.1.109	دوار
<i>Duwār Shirkī</i>	IUMT-5.1.115	دوار شرکی

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Fadgh</i>	IUMT-3.5.88	دفع
<i>Al-Fahm</i>	IUMT-4.1.810	الفهم
<i>Al-Fakk al-A'lā</i>	IUMT-3.2.9	الفك الاعلى
<i>Al-Fakk al-Asfal</i>	IUMT-3.2.10	الفك الاسفل
<i>Falakī</i>	IUMT-5.2.45	فلكي
<i>Falghamūnī</i>	IUMT-3.5.100	فلغمونى
<i>Falghamūnī-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-5.1.67	فلغمونى دماغ
<i>Fālij</i>	IUMT-5.1.160	فالج
<i>Fālij Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.1.162	فالج دموي
<i>Fālij Intiqālī Buhrānī</i>	IUMT-5.1.163	فالج انتقالى بحرانى
<i>Fālij Ruṭūbī Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.1.161	فالج رطوبى بلغمى
<i>Fālij Wabā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.1.165	فالج و بائي
<i>Fālij Waramī</i>	IUMT-5.1.164	فالج ورمى
<i>Falsafa</i>	IUMT-2.0.18	فلسفه
<i>Fālūda</i>	IUMT-7.4.110	فاللوده
<i>Fālūdhaj</i>	IUMT-7.4.110	فاللوج
<i>Fālūdhaq</i>	IUMT-7.4.110	فاللوقن
<i>Fam al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-3.2.223	فم المعدة
<i>Al-Faqara</i>	IUMT-3.2.29	القرفة
<i>Al-Faqarāt</i>	IUMT-3.2.29	القرارات
<i>Faqarāt al-Qaṭan</i>	IUMT-3.2.35	فقرات القطن
<i>Faqarāt al-Şadr</i>	IUMT-3.2.34	فقرات الصدر
<i>Faqarāt al-'Unuq</i>	IUMT-3.2.33	فقرات العنق
<i>Faqd al-Shamm</i>	IUMT-4.1.360	فقد الشم
<i>Farīsmūs</i>	IUMT-5.9.7	فريسموس
<i>Fasād al-'Aql</i>	IUMT-4.1.119	فساد العقل
<i>Fasād al-Dhawq</i>	IUMT-5.3.99	فساد الذوق

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Fasād al-Dhihn</i>	IUMT-4.1.119	فساد الذهن
<i>Fasād al-Haḍm</i>	IUMT-5.7.22	فساد الهضم
<i>Fasād al-Lawn</i>	IUMT-5.13.22	فساد اللون
<i>Fasād Lawn al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.83	فساد لون البدن
<i>Fasād-i-Şawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.132	فساد صوت
<i>Fasād al-Shahwa</i>	IUMT-5.7.32	فساد الشهوة
<i>Fasād al-Shamm</i>	IUMT-5.3.40	فساد الشم
<i>Fasād al-Takallum</i>	IUMT-4.1.703	فساد التكلم
<i>Faşd</i>	IUMT-7.2.6	قصد
<i>Faşd-i-Akħal</i>	IUMT-7.2.22	قصد اكحل
<i>Faşd-i-Bāsilīq</i>	IUMT-7.2.23	قصد باسليق
<i>Al-Faşd al-Ḍayyiq</i>	IUMT-7.2.13	القصد الضيق
<i>Faşd-i-Habl al-Dhirā'</i>	IUMT-7.2.24	قصد حبل الزراع
<i>Faşd-i-Ibṭī</i>	IUMT-7.2.26	قصد ابطي
<i>Faşd-i-'Irq al-Nasā</i>	IUMT-7.2.29	قصد عرق النساء
<i>Faşd-i-Ma'bīd al-Rukba</i>	IUMT-7.2.27	قصد مابض الركبة
<i>Faşd al-Mardā</i>	IUMT-7.2.10	قصد المرضى
<i>Al-Faşd al-Mu'arrab</i>	IUMT-7.2.17	القصد المؤرب
<i>Al-Faşd al-Mu'arraḍ</i>	IUMT-7.2.16	القصد المعرض
<i>Faşd al-Musta'id li'l Amrāḍ</i>	IUMT-7.2.9	قصد المستعد للامراض
<i>Faşd al-Mutahayyi'</i>	IUMT-7.2.9	قصد المتهيئ
<i>Al-Faşd al-Mutawātir</i>	IUMT-7.2.19	القصد المتواتر
<i>Al-Faşd al-Muṭawwal</i>	IUMT-7.2.15	القصد المطول
<i>Faşd-i-Qīfāl</i>	IUMT-7.2.21	قصد قيفال
<i>Faşd-i-Şāfin</i>	IUMT-7.2.28	قصد صافن
<i>Faşd-i-Usaylim</i>	IUMT-7.2.25	قصد اسيلم
<i>Al-Faşd al-Wāsi'</i>	IUMT-7.2.14	القصد الواسع

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Faṣl	IUMT-2.0.8	الفصل
Faṣl al-Kharīf	IUMT-7.5.12	فصل الخريف
Faṣl al-Rabī'	IUMT-7.5.11	فصل الربيع
Faṣl al-Şayf	IUMT-7.5.13	فصل الصيف
Faṣl al-Shitā'	IUMT-7.5.14	فصل الشتاء
Fatīla	IUMT-6.2.13	فتيله
Faṭīr	IUMT-7.4.139	طَيِّر
Fatq	IUMT-5.14.95	فتق
Fatq	IUMT-3.5.95	فق
Fatq 'Āṣī	IUMT-5.14.99	فتق عاصي
Fatq Fakhidhī	IUMT-5.14.108	فتق فخذني
Fatq Khilqī	IUMT-5.14.105	فتق خلقي
Fatq Makhnūq	IUMT-5.14.100	فتق مخنوق
Fatq Mi'dī	IUMT-5.14.107	فتق معدى
Fatq Mustaqīm	IUMT-5.14.104	فتق مستقيم
Fatq Nāqīṣ	IUMT-5.14.97	فتق ناقص
Fatq Rāji'	IUMT-5.14.98	فتق راجع
Fatq Suddī	IUMT-5.14.102	فتق سدي
Fatq Sur्रī	IUMT-5.14.106	فتق سري
Fatq Tāmm	IUMT-5.14.96	فتق تام
Fatq Urbī-o-Rābī	IUMT-5.14.103	فتق اربي و رابي
Fatq Waramī	IUMT-5.14.101	فتق ورمي
Fayhadhaj	IUMT-5.1.116	فيخذج
Fayhadhaq	IUMT-5.1.116	فيخذق
Al-Faz'	IUMT-4.1.471	الفزع
Al-Faz' fi'l Nawm	IUMT-4.1.670	الفزع في النوم
Al-Faz' min Ghayr Sabab	IUMT-4.1.845	الفزع من غير سبب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Fikr	IUMT-3.1.136	فکر
Fikr Radī	IUMT-4.1.73	فکر ردی
Fi'l	IUMT-3.1.122	فعل
Fi'l-i-Harakat	IUMT-3.1.133	فعل حرکت
Fi'l-i-Hiss	IUMT-3.1.132	فعل حس
Fi'l-i-Ightidhā'	IUMT-3.1.124	فعل اعتذاء
Fi'l-i-Imsāk	IUMT-3.1.126	فعل امساك
Fi'l-i-Indifā'	IUMT-3.1.128	فعل اندفاع
Fi'l-i-Inhiḍām	IUMT-3.1.127	فعل انهضام
Fi'l-i-Injidhāb	IUMT-3.1.125	فعل انجذاب
Fi'l Mufrad	IUMT-3.1.140	فعل مفرد
Fi'l Murakkab	IUMT-3.1.141	فعل مرگب
Fi'l-i-Numū	IUMT-3.1.129	فعل نمو
Fi'l-i-Tawlīd	IUMT-3.1.130	فعل تولید
Filfilayn	IUMT-6.2.250	فلفلین
Filizzāt	IUMT-6.1.47	فلزات
Al-Fiqār	IUMT-3.2.29	الفقار
Fiqār al-Şadr	IUMT-3.2.34	فقار الصدر
Fiqār al-'Unuq	IUMT-3.2.33	فقار العنق
Firdaws al-Hikma fi'l Tibb	IUMT-8.0.31	فردوس الحكمة في الطب
Fīrīnī	IUMT-7.4.142	فيرينى
Firzaja	IUMT-6.2.12	فرزجة
Fitām	IUMT-7.5.99	فطام
Al-Fiṭna	IUMT-4.1.811	الفطنة
Fudla	IUMT-3.3.63	فضلة
Fudlāt	IUMT-3.3.63	فضلات

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Fūhāt-i-'Urūq-i-Maq'ad</i>	IUMT-5.7.229	فوهات عروق مقعد
<i>Fuḥūliya al-Akhlāq</i>	IUMT-4.1.816	فحولية الاخلاق
<i>Fuqdān al-Hawās</i>	IUMT-4.1.160	فقدان الحواس
<i>Fuqdān Jamī' al-Quwā al-Nafsāniyya</i>	IUMT-4.1.161	فقدان جميع القوى النفسانية
<i>Fuqqā'</i>	IUMT-6.2.118	فقاع
<i>Fuqqāḥ</i>	IUMT-6.1.11	فقاوح
<i>Al-Fusūl al-Arbā'a</i>	IUMT-7.5.10	الفصول الاربعة
<i>Fūwād</i>	IUMT-3.1.248	فواد
<i>Fuwāq</i>	IUMT-5.7.62	فواق
<i>Fuwāq Bārid</i>	IUMT-5.7.64	فواق بارد
<i>Fuwāq Ḥārr</i>	IUMT-5.7.63	فواق حار
<i>Fuwāq Imtilāṭ</i>	IUMT-5.7.68	فواق امتلائي
<i>Fuwāq Ladhīṭ</i>	IUMT-5.7.69	فواق لذعى
<i>Fuwāq Riyāḥī</i>	IUMT-5.7.70	فواق رياحي
<i>Fuwāq Ṣafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.65	فواق صفراوى
<i>Fuwāq Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.66	فواق سوداوي
<i>Fuwāq Waramī</i>	IUMT-5.7.71	فواق ورمى
<i>Fuwāq Yubṣī</i>	IUMT-5.7.67	فواق بيسي
<i>Ganj Bād Āvaraḍ</i>	IUMT-8.0.110	گچ باد آورد
<i>Garbh Jantar</i>	IUMT-6.2.128	گربه جنتر
<i>Garm Hawā</i>	IUMT-7.5.4	گرم ہوا
<i>Gazīdan-i-Ażā'a</i>	IUMT-5.15.10	گزیدن عطاءة
<i>Gazīdan-i-Darandagān</i>	IUMT-5.15.17	گزیدن درندگان
<i>Gazīdan-i-Jarrāra</i>	IUMT-5.15.3	گزیدن جراره
<i>Gazīdan-i-Kaftār</i>	IUMT-5.15.21	گزیدن كفتار
<i>Gazīdan-i-Khar</i>	IUMT-5.15.16	گزیدن خر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Gazīdan-i-Kūr Mūsh</i>	IUMT-5.15.14	گزیدن کورموش
<i>Gazīdan-i-Pashsha</i>	IUMT-5.15.4	گزیدن پشه
<i>Gazīdan-i-Qamla al-Nasr</i>	IUMT-5.15.27	گزیدن قملة النسر
<i>Gazīdan-i-Rāsū</i>	IUMT-5.15.25	گزیدن راسو
<i>Gazīdan-i-Sāmm Abraş</i>	IUMT-5.15.9	گزیدن سام ابرص
<i>Gazīdan-i-Shaghāl</i>	IUMT-5.15.24	گزیدن شغال
<i>Gazīdgī-i-'Ankabūt</i>	IUMT-5.15.5	گزیدگی عنکبوت
<i>Gazīdgī-i-'Aqrab</i>	IUMT-5.15.2	گزیدگی عقرب
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Ḍifda' Barrī</i>	IUMT-5.15.31	گزیدگی ضدفع برى
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Ḍifda' Nahrī</i>	IUMT-5.15.30	گزیدگی ضدفع نہري
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Gurba</i>	IUMT-5.15.19	گزیدگی گربه
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Gurg</i>	IUMT-5.15.18	گزیدگی گرگ
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Hazārpā</i>	IUMT-5.15.8	گزیدگی بزارپا
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Insān</i>	IUMT-5.15.15	گزیدگی انسان
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Magas</i>	IUMT-5.15.28	گزیدگی مگس
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Māhī Siyāh</i>	IUMT-5.15.32	گزیدگی ماهی سیاه
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Mār</i>	IUMT-5.15.1	گزیدگی مار
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Mūr</i>	IUMT-5.15.29	گزیدگی مور
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Nahāṅ</i>	IUMT-5.15.13	گزیدگی نہنگ
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Palāṅg</i>	IUMT-5.15.23	گزیدگی پلنگ
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Rutaylā'</i>	IUMT-5.15.6	گزیدگی رتيلاء
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Sag Ābī</i>	IUMT-5.15.12	گزیدگی سگ آبی
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Sag Dīwāna</i>	IUMT-5.15.20	گزیدگی سگ ديوانه
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Sālāmandirā</i>	IUMT-5.15.11	گزیدگی سالامنдра
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Sher</i>	IUMT-5.15.22	گزیدگی شير
<i>Gazīdgī-i-Zanbūr Az Nakhl</i>	IUMT-5.15.7	گزیدگی زنبوراز نخل
<i>Al-Ghaḍab</i>	IUMT-4.1.827	الغضب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ghaḍārīf	IUMT-3.1.57	غضاريف
Ghalaba'-i-Akhlāṭ	IUMT-3.5.33	غلبة اخلاط
Ghalaba'-i-Balgham	IUMT-3.5.36	غلبة بلغم
Ghalaba'-i-Dam	IUMT-3.5.34	غلبة دم
Ghalaba al-Nu'ās	IUMT-4.1.46	غلبة النعاس
Ghalaba'-i-Şafra'	IUMT-3.5.35	غلبة صفراء
Ghalaba'-i-Sawdā'	IUMT-3.5.37	غلبة سوداء
Għaliya	IUMT-6.2.28	غاليله
Al-Għamāma	IUMT-4.3.87	الغمامه
Għamāmī	IUMT-5.2.62	غمامي
Għanġharānā	IUMT-5.14.39	غانغرانا
Għanġharānā 'Arđiyya	IUMT-5.14.44	غانغرانا عرضيه
Għanġharānā Bardiyya	IUMT-5.14.50	غانغرانا برديه
Għanġharānā Dhayābitusiyya	IUMT-5.14.48	غانغرانا ذيابطسيه
Għanġharānā Hadda Sā'iyya	IUMT-5.14.51	غانغرانا حاده ساعيه
Għanġharānā Jurħiyya	IUMT-5.14.49	غانغرانا جرحيه
Għanġharānā Raṭba	IUMT-5.14.42	غانغرانا رطبه
Għanġharānā Raṭba 'Ufūniyya	IUMT-5.14.43	غانغرانا رطبه عفونيه
Għanġharānā Shaykhūkhiyya	IUMT-5.14.46	غانغرانا شيخوخيه
Għanġharānā Suddiyya	IUMT-5.14.45	غانغرانا سديه
Għanġharānā Takhaththuriyya	IUMT-5.14.47	غانغرانا تخثريه
Għanġharānā Yābisa	IUMT-5.14.41	غانغرانا يابسه
Għarab	IUMT-5.2.53	غرب
Għarab Ghayr Mufajir	IUMT-5.2.54	غرب غير منفجر
Għarab Mufajir	IUMT-5.2.55	غرب منفجر
Għargħara	IUMT-6.2.99	غرغره
Al-Għarzān	IUMT-4.1.319	الغرزان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Għashī	IUMT-5.6.15	غشي
Għashī Az 'Awārid Nafsānī	IUMT-5.6.23	غشي از عوراض نفسي
Għashī Az Iktināq al-Rahim	IUMT-5.6.25	غشي از اختناق الرحم
Għashī Az Sumūm	IUMT-5.6.27	غشي از سموم
Għashī Hammī	IUMT-5.6.26	غشي حمي
Għashī Imlilātī	IUMT-5.6.16	غشي امتلائي
Għashī Istfrāgħi	IUMT-5.6.17	غشي استفراغي
Għashī Jūt	IUMT-5.6.21	غشي جوعي
Għashī Mi'di	IUMT-5.6.24	غشي معدى
Għashī Sū-i-Mizājī	IUMT-5.6.18	غشي سوء مزاجي
Għashī Suddī	IUMT-5.6.20	غشي سدي
Għashī Ta'bī-o-Yubsī	IUMT-5.6.22	غشي تعبي و يبسى
Għashī Waja't	IUMT-5.6.19	غشي وجعي
Għas/	IUMT-6.2.209	غسل
Għassāl	IUMT-6.1.229	غسال
Għasūl	IUMT-6.2.104	غسول
Al-Għathayān	IUMT-5.7.60	الغثيان
Al-Għażiż	IUMT-4.1.133	الخطيب
Għawr al-'Aynayn	IUMT-4.1.257	غور العينين
Għayāth al-Tibb	IUMT-8.0.95	غياث الطب
Għayr Tabbi' Khūn	IUMT-3.1.25	غير طبيعي خون
Għayr Tabbi' Naqs	IUMT-3.5.70	غير طبيعي نقص
Għayr Tabbi' Ziyādati	IUMT-3.5.67	غير طبيعي زيادتي
Għażza	IUMT-6.2.29	غازه
Għidħā'	IUMT-7.5.20	غذاء
Al-Għidħā' al-'Afis	IUMT-7.4.72	الغذاء العفص

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ghidhā' 'Asir al-Inhiqām	IUMT-7.4.19	غذاء عسر الانهضام
Al-Ghidhā' al-'Aṭir	IUMT-7.4.65	الغذاء العطر
Ghidhā' Bārid	IUMT-7.4.6	غذاء بارد
Ghidhā' Baṭī' al-Khurūj	IUMT-7.4.23	غذاء بطء الخروج
Ghidhā' Baṭī' al-Nuzūl	IUMT-7.4.25	غذاء بطء النزول
Ghidhā' bi'l Fi'l	IUMT-7.4.14	غذاء بالفعل
Ghidhā' bi'l Quwwa	IUMT-7.4.11	غذاء بالقوة
Ghidhā' bi'l Quwwa al-Baṭda	IUMT-7.4.12	غذاء بالقرفة البعيدة
Ghidhā' bi'l Quwwa al-Qarība	IUMT-7.4.13	غذاء بالقوفة القريبة
Ghidhā' Dārr	IUMT-7.4.10	غذاء ضار
Al-Ghidhā' al-Dasim	IUMT-7.4.74	الغذاء الدسم
Ghidhā' Dawā'ī	IUMT-7.4.15	غذاء دوائي
Ghidhā' Dawā'ī Dhu'l Khāsiyat	IUMT-7.4.16	غذاء دوائي ذو الخاصية
Ghidhā' Dhu'l Khāsiyat	IUMT-7.4.17	غذاء ذو الخاصية
Ghidhā' Fāsid al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.31	غذاء فاسد الكيموس
Ghidhā' Ghaliẓ	IUMT-7.4.42	غذاء غليظ
Al-Ghidhā' al-Hāmid	IUMT-7.4.73	الغذاء الحامض
Ghidhā' Ḥārr	IUMT-7.4.5	غذاء حار
Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.30	غذاء حسن الكيموس
Al-Ghidhā' al-Hirrif	IUMT-7.4.70	الغذاء الحريف
Al-Ghidhā' al-Hulw	IUMT-7.4.68	الغذاء الحلو
Ghidhā' Jayyid al-Ghidhā'	IUMT-7.4.26	غذاء جيد الغذاء
Ghidhā' Jayyid al-Inhiqām	IUMT-7.4.20	غذاء جيد الانهضام
Ghidhā' Jayyid al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.30	غذاء جيد الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf	IUMT-7.4.42	غذاء كثيف

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ghidhā' Kathīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.43	غذاء كثيف كثير الغذاء حسن الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.45	غذاء كثيف كثير الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.44	غذاء كثيف كثير الغذاء رديء الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.49	غذاء كثيف معتدل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.51	غذاء كثيف معتدل الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.50	غذاء كثيف معتدل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.46	غذاء كثيف قليل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.48	غذاء كثيف قليل الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.47	غذاء كثيف قليل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
Ghidhā' Kathīr al-Ghidhā'	IUMT-7.4.29	غذاء كثير الغذاء
Ghidhā' Laṭīf	IUMT-7.4.32	غذاء لطيف
Ghidhā' Laṭīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.33	غذاء لطيف كثير الغذاء حسن الكيموس
Ghidhā' Laṭīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.35	غذاء لطيف كثير الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
Ghidhā' Laṭīf Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.34	غذاء لطيف كثير الغذاء رديء الكيموس
Ghidhā' Laṭīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs	IUMT-7.4.39	غذاء لطيف معتدل الغذاء حسن الكيموس

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Ghidhā' Latīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.41	غذاء لطيف معتدل الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Latīf Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.40	غذاء لطيف معتدل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Laṭīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.36	غذاء لطيف قليل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Laṭīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.38	غذاء لطيف قليل الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Laṭīf Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.37	غذاء لطيف قليل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Layyin</i>	IUMT-7.4.62	الغذاء اللين
<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Māliḥ</i>	IUMT-7.4.71	الغذاء المالح
<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Mufrad</i>	IUMT-7.4.3	الغذاء المفرد
<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Muntin</i>	IUMT-7.4.66	الغذاء المتن
<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Murakkab</i>	IUMT-7.4.4	الغذاء المركب
<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Murr</i>	IUMT-7.4.69	الغذاء المر
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil</i>	IUMT-7.4.52	غذاء معتدل
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.53	غذاء معتدل كثير الغذاء حسن الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.55	غذاء معتدل كثير الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Kathīr al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.54	غذاء معتدل كثير الغذاء رديء الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.59	غذاء معتدل معتدل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.61	غذاء معتدل معتدل الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Mu'tadil al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.60	غذاء معتدل معتدل الغذاء رديء الكيموس

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Ḥasan al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.56	غذاء معتدل قليل الغذاء حسن الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Mu'tadil al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.58	غذاء معتدل قليل الغذاء معتدل الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Mu'tadil Qalīl al-Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.57	غذاء معتدل قليل الغذاء رديء الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Muṭlaq</i>	IUMT-7.4.1	غذاء مطلق
<i>Ghidhā' Nāfi'</i>	IUMT-7.4.9	غذاء نافع
<i>Ghidhā' Qalīl al-Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.4.28	غذاء قليل الغذاء
<i>Ghidhā' Radī' al-Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.4.27	غذاء رديء الغذاء
<i>Ghidhā' Radī' al-Inhiḍām</i>	IUMT-7.4.21	غذاء رديء الانهضام
<i>Ghidhā' Radī' al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.31	غذاء رديء الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Raṭb</i>	IUMT-7.4.7	غذاء رطب
<i>Ghidhā' Ṣāliḥ al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-7.4.30	غذاء صالح الكيموس
<i>Ghidhā' Sarī' al-Inhiḍām</i>	IUMT-7.4.18	غذاء سريع الانهضام
<i>Ghidhā' Sarī' al-Khurūj</i>	IUMT-7.4.22	غذاء سريع الخروج
<i>Ghidhā' Sarī' al-Nuzūl</i>	IUMT-7.4.24	غذاء سريع النزول
<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Ṣulb</i>	IUMT-7.4.63	الغذاء الصلب
<i>Al-Ghidhā' al-Tafīḥ</i>	IUMT-7.4.75	الغذاء التفه
<i>Ghidhā' Yābis</i>	IUMT-7.4.8	غذاء يابس
<i>Ghilāf Hulāmī</i>	IUMT-6.2.189	غلاف بلازمي
<i>Ghilāf Qarnī</i>	IUMT-6.2.190	غلاف قرنى
<i>Ghilż al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.94	غلظ الاجفان
<i>Ghilż al-Āṭrāf</i>	IUMT-4.1.767	غلظ الاطراف
<i>Ghilż al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.566	غلظ البول
<i>Ghilż al-Lu'āb</i>	IUMT-4.1.509	غلظ اللعاب
<i>Ghilż al-Manī</i>	IUMT-4.1.582	غلظ المنى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ghilz al-Rīq	IUMT-4.1.509	غُلظ الرِّيق
Ghilza al-Shafa	IUMT-4.1.408	غُلظة الشَّفَة
Ghilz Shafā' al-Qurūḥ	IUMT-4.1.676	غُلظ شفَاء القرُوح
Ghilza al-Sha'ṛ	IUMT-4.1.756	غُلظة الشَّعْر
Ghilzat-i-Śawt	IUMT-5.3.137	غُلظت صوت
Ghinā Munā	IUMT-8.0.42	غُنَى مُنَى
Ghirbāl	IUMT-6.2.139	غُربال
Ghishā'	IUMT-3.1.63	غشاء
Ghubra Lawn al-Hazāz	IUMT-4.1.224	غُبرة لون الحِزَاز
Ghuḍda al-'Ayn	IUMT-5.2.26	غَدَة العَيْن
Ghudrūf	IUMT-3.1.57	غضروف
Al-Ghudrūf al-Daraqī	IUMT-3.2.201	الغضروف الْدَرْقِي
Al-Ghudrūf al-Ladhī Lā Isma Lahū	IUMT-3.2.202	الغضروف اللذِي لَا اسْم لَه
Al-Ghudrūf al-Tarjahālī	IUMT-3.2.203	الغضروف الْطَرْجَاهَلِي
Al-Ghudrūf al-Tursī	IUMT-3.2.201	الغضروف الترسِي
Al-Ghudhrūf al-Wastānī li'l Anf	IUMT-3.2.20	الغضروف الوسطاني للاف
Ghudūn	IUMT-5.13.76	غضون
Ghusṣa'-i-Ta'ām	IUMT-5.3.147	غصَّة طَعَام
Gil	IUMT-6.1.53	گل
Gil-i-Hikmat	IUMT-6.2.235	کل حکمت
Gond	IUMT-6.1.20	گونڈ
Gul	IUMT-6.1.7	گل
Gulangbīn	IUMT-6.2.44	گل انگبین
Gulqand	IUMT-6.2.43	گل قند
Gulshakar	IUMT-6.2.43	گل شکر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Habb	IUMT-6.1.12	حب
Habb	IUMT-6.2.7	حب
Habb al-Qar'	IUMT-5.7.214	حب القرع
Habb al-Shabāb	IUMT-5.13.85	حب الشباب
Hābis	IUMT-6.1.240	حابس
Hābis-i-'Araq	IUMT-6.1.244	حابس عرق
Hābis-i-Baṭn	IUMT-6.1.241	حابس بطن
Hābis al-Bawl	IUMT-6.1.242	حابس البول
Hābis-i-Dam	IUMT-6.1.243	حابس دم
Hābis al-Ishāl	IUMT-6.1.241	حابس الاسهال
Habl al-Dhīrā'	IUMT-3.2.189	حبل الذراع
Habs-i-Dam	IUMT-7.1.156	حبس دم
Hadaba	IUMT-5.12.15	حدباء
Hadhayān	IUMT-5.1.94	هذيان
Hādim	IUMT-6.1.165	ہاضم
Haḍm	IUMT-3.1.202	ہضم
Haḍm Awwal	IUMT-3.1.204	ہضم اول
Haḍm Chahārum	IUMT-3.1.207	ہضم چارم
Haḍm Dom	IUMT-3.1.205	ہضم دوم
Haḍm Kabidī	IUMT-3.1.205	ہضم کبدی
Haḍm Kaylūstī	IUMT-3.1.205	ہضم کیلوسی
Haḍm Kaymūstī	IUMT-3.1.204	ہضم کیموسی
Haḍm Mi'dī	IUMT-3.1.204	ہضم معده
Haḍm Som	IUMT-3.1.206	ہضم سوم
Haḍm 'Uḍwī	IUMT-3.1.207	ہضم عضوی
Haḍm 'Urūqī	IUMT-3.1.206	ہضم عروقی
Hāfir al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.26	حافر الحيوان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Hafr-o-Qalḥ	IUMT-5.4.8	حفر و قلح
Haft Iqlīm	IUMT-3.1.197	بفت اقليم
Hajariyyāt	IUMT-6.1.50	حجریات
Ḥakkāk	IUMT-6.1.173	حکاک
Hāla al-Sukr	IUMT-4.1.155	حالة السكر
Halāka al-Dhikr	IUMT-5.1.92	هلاكة الذكر
Halamī	IUMT-5.13.73	حلمي
Hālat Badaniyya	IUMT-3.5.1	حالات بدنية
Hālat-i-Maraḍ	IUMT-3.5.4	حالت مرض
Hālat-i-Ṣīḥhat	IUMT-3.5.2	حالت صحت
Hālat Ṭabī'iyya	IUMT-3.5.2	حالت طبيعية
Hālat Thālitha	IUMT-3.5.3	حالت ثلاثة
Halāwa al-Fam	IUMT-4.1.50	حلادة الفم
Ḩalib	IUMT-6.2.70	حليب
Al-Ḩalibayn	IUMT-3.2.240	الحالبين
Hāliq-i-Sha'r	IUMT-6.1.179	حلاق شعر
Ḩallāq	IUMT-6.1.179	حلاق
Halwā	IUMT-7.4.143	حلوا
Hāmil-i-Rūḥ	IUMT-3.1.228	حامل روح
Ḩammām	IUMT-7.2.70	حمام
Ḩammām Baḥrī	IUMT-7.2.76	حمام بحرى
Ḩammām Būraqī	IUMT-7.2.73	حمام بورقى
Ḩammām Dawā'īt	IUMT-7.2.72	حمام دوائي
Ḩammām Ḥarr	IUMT-7.2.71	حمام حار
Ḩammām Kibrītī	IUMT-7.2.74	حمام كبريتى
Ḩammām Nāriyya	IUMT-6.2.127	حمام ناريه
Ḩammām Qābiḍ	IUMT-7.2.79	حمام قابض

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ḩammām Ramī	IUMT-7.2.75	حمام رملی
Ḩammām Shamsī	IUMT-7.2.77	حمام شمسی
Ḩammām Ta'liqī	IUMT-6.2.129	حمام تعليقی
Ḩammām Zaytī	IUMT-7.2.78	حمام زيتی
Ḩamūl	IUMT-6.2.11	حمول
Al-Ḥanjara	IUMT-3.2.214	الحنجرة
Al-Ḥaqīqa	IUMT-2.0.3	الحقيقة
Al-Ḥaraka wa'l Sukūn al-Badānī	IUMT-7.5.46	الحركة و السكون البدنی
Al-Ḥaraka wa'l Sukūn al-Nafsānī	IUMT-7.5.47	الحركة و السكون النفسياني
Harakat	IUMT-1.0.4	حركت
Harakat Ayniyya	IUMT-1.0.5	حركت اينيه
Harakat Ghayr Tabī'	IUMT-3.5.75	حركت غير طبعی
Harakat-i-Inbīsāt-i-Nabḍ	IUMT-4.2.3	حركت انبساط نبض
Harakat-i-Inqibād-i-Nabḍ	IUMT-4.2.2	حركت انقباض نبض
Harakat Kammiyya	IUMT-1.0.7	حركت كمية
Harakat Kayfiyya	IUMT-1.0.8	حركت كيفية
Harakat Waḍa'iyya	IUMT-1.0.6	حركت وضعية
Harāra al-Dhakar	IUMT-4.1.586	حرارة الذكر
Al-Ḥarāra fī Mawḍa' al-Waja'	IUMT-4.1.630	الحرارة في موضع الوجع
Al-Ḥarāra fī'l Mafāṣil	IUMT-4.1.638	الحرارة في المفاصل
Al-Ḥarāra al-Hādi'a al-Dā'i'ma	IUMT-4.1.705	الحرارة الهادئة الدائمة
Al-Ḥarāra al-Ladhdhā'a	IUMT-4.1.706	الحرارة اللذاعة
Harāra al-Malmas	IUMT-4.1.82	حرارة الملمس
Harāra Malmas al-Fakk	IUMT-4.1.413	حرارة ملمس الفك

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Harāra Malmas al-Mawdā' al-Marīd</i>	IUMT-4.1.172	حرارة ملمس الموضع المريض
<i>Harāra Malmas al-Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.108	حرارة ملمس الرأس
<i>Harārat</i>	IUMT-3.1.152	حرارت
<i>Harārat Gharība</i>	IUMT-3.1.158	حرارت غريبه
<i>Harārat Gharīzīya</i>	IUMT-3.1.157	حرارت غرزييه
<i>Harārat Muqaṣṣira</i>	IUMT-3.1.159	حرارت مقصره
<i>Harārat Ṭabī'iyya</i>	IUMT-3.1.157	حرارت طبيعيه
<i>Harb al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.19	Herb الاذن
<i>Harīra</i>	IUMT-6.2.85	حريره
<i>Al-Harīsa</i>	IUMT-7.4.114	الهريسة
<i>Harq</i>	IUMT-5.14.85	حرق
<i>Harq al-Balādūr</i>	IUMT-5.14.88	حرق البلادر
<i>Al-Harq fi'l Marāq</i>	IUMT-4.1.180	الحرق في المراق
<i>Harq al-Ṣā'iqa</i>	IUMT-5.14.86	حرق الصاعقة
<i>Harq al-Shams</i>	IUMT-5.14.87	حرق الشمس
<i>Haṣā al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-5.7.107	حصاة الكبد
<i>Haṣā al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.15	حصاة المثانة
<i>Haṣā wa Raml al-Kulya</i>	IUMT-5.8.4	حصاة ورمل الكلية
<i>Haṣaf</i>	IUMT-5.13.56	حصف
<i>Hasan al-Kaymūs</i>	IUMT-3.1.219	حسن الكيموس
<i>Hasar al-Baṣar</i>	IUMT-4.1.318	حسر البصر
<i>Hasāt-i-Jigār</i>	IUMT-5.7.107	حصات جگر
<i>Haṣba</i>	IUMT-5.11.74	حصبه
<i>Hashā'iṣh</i>	IUMT-6.1.5	حشائش
<i>Hashara</i>	IUMT-6.1.45	حشرة
<i>Hasharāt</i>	IUMT-6.1.45	حشرات

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hašīsha</i>	IUMT-6.1.5	حشيشة
<i>Hasw</i>	IUMT-6.2.85	حسو
<i>Hatk</i>	IUMT-3.5.90	بتك
<i>Hāvan Dasta</i>	IUMT-6.2.233	ٻاون دسته
<i>Hawā</i>	IUMT-3.1.5	ٻوا
<i>Al-Hawā'</i>	IUMT-3.1.5	الهواء
<i>Al-Hawā' al-Bārid</i>	IUMT-7.5.5	الهواء البارد
<i>Al-Hawā' al-Ḥārr</i>	IUMT-7.5.4	الهواء الحار
<i>Al-Hawā' al-Jayyid</i>	IUMT-7.5.3	الهواء الجيد
<i>Al-Hawā' al-Mustanshaq</i>	IUMT-7.5.2	الهواء المستنشق
<i>Al-Hawā' al-Ṣāfir</i>	IUMT-7.5.3	الهواء الصافي
<i>Hawal</i>	IUMT-5.2.85	حول
<i>Hawās Khamsa Zāhira</i>	IUMT-3.1.110	حواس خمسة ظاهره
<i>Al-Ḥāwī fī 'Ilm al-Tadāwī</i>	IUMT-8.0.96	الحاوی في علم التداوى
<i>Hay'a al-Anf</i>	IUMT-3.2.208	هيئة الانف
<i>Hay'a al-Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.4.12	هيئة البراز
<i>Hay'a al-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-3.2.206	هيئة الدماغ
<i>Hay'a al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-3.2.220	هيئة الكبد
<i>Hay'a al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-3.2.210	هيئة اللسان
<i>Hay'a al-Marīd ka'l Mayyit</i>	IUMT-4.1.157	هيئة المريض كالموتى
<i>Hay'a al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-3.2.225	هيئة المعدة
<i>Hay'a al-Qalb</i>	IUMT-3.2.215	هيئة القلب
<i>Hay'a al-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-3.2.219	هيئة الرئة
<i>Hay'a al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-3.2.211	هيئة الاذن
<i>Hay'a al-Unthayayn</i>	IUMT-3.2.242	هيئة الاثنين
<i>Hayajān al-A'rād bi'l Layl</i>	IUMT-4.1.187	هيجان الاعراض بالليل

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hayajān al-Buthūr fi'l Layl</i>	IUMT-4.1.654	هيجان البثور في الليل
<i>Hayajān al-Buthūr fi'l Nahār</i>	IUMT-4.1.656	هيجان البثور في النهار
<i>Hayajān al-Buthūr fi'l Waqt al-Hārr</i>	IUMT-4.1.655	هيجان البثور في الوقت الحار
<i>Hayajān al-Buthūr Waqt al-Bard</i>	IUMT-4.1.653	هيجان البثور وقت البرد
<i>Hayajān al-Harāra</i>	IUMT-4.1.707	هيجان الحرارة
<i>Hayajān al-'Illa 'inda'l Jū'</i>	IUMT-4.1.469	هيجان العلة عند الجوع
<i>Hayajān al-Şudā' Ba'd Shurb al-Khumūr</i>	IUMT-4.1.146	هيجان الصداع بعد شرب الخمور
<i>Hayajān al-Şudā' ma' al-Haraka</i>	IUMT-4.1.147	هيجان الصداع مع الحركة
<i>Hayd</i>	IUMT-3.3.66	حيض
<i>Hayda</i>	IUMT-5.7.25	بيضه
<i>Hayda Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.7.27	بيضه بلغمي
<i>Hayda Safrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.26	بيضه صفراوى
<i>Hayda Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.28	بيضه سوداوى
<i>Hayda Wabā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.7.29	بيضه وبائى
<i>Hayūlā</i>	IUMT-2.0.23	هيولى
<i>Hayyāt</i>	IUMT-5.7.213	حيّات
<i>Hazāz</i>	IUMT-5.13.25	حزاز
<i>Hazm al-Bawāsīr</i>	IUMT-7.3.38	حزم البواسير
<i>Al-Hazw</i>	IUMT-4.1.813	الحزو
<i>Hazz</i>	IUMT-3.5.91	حرّ
<i>Hibrīyya</i>	IUMT-5.13.25	حبريه
<i>Hichkī</i>	IUMT-5.7.62	بچکى
<i>Hidāya al-Muta'allimīn fi'l Tibb</i>	IUMT-8.0.41	ہدایۃ المتعلمين في الطب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Hidda</i>	IUMT-4.1.786	الحدة
<i>Hidda al-'Araq</i>	IUMT-4.1.800	حدة العرق
<i>Hidda al-Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.1.798	حدة البراز
<i>Hidda al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.799	حدة البول
<i>Hidda al-Dumū'</i>	IUMT-4.1.316	حدة الدموع
<i>Al-Hidda fi'l Mafasil</i>	IUMT-4.1.641	الحدة في المفاصل
<i>Al-Hidda fi'l Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.98	الحدة في الرأس
<i>Hidda Ruṭubāt al-Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.353	حدة رطوبات الانف
<i>Hidda al-Takhayyul</i>	IUMT-4.1.795	حدة التخيّل
<i>Hifż</i>	IUMT-3.1.137	حفظ
<i>Hifż Şıhha al-A'dā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.78	حفظ صحة الاعضاء
<i>Hifż Şıhha Ālāt al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-7.5.91	حفظ صحة آلات البول
<i>Hifż Şıhha al-Am'ā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.89	حفظ صحة الامعاء
<i>Hifż Şıhha al-Anf</i>	IUMT-7.5.82	حفظ صحة الانف
<i>Hifż Şıhha al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-7.5.85	حفظ صحة الاسنان
<i>Hifż Şıhha al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-7.5.81	حفظ صحة العين
<i>Hifż al-Şıhha bi Ḥasabi'l Amākin</i>	IUMT-7.5.73	حفظ الصحة بحسب الاماكن
<i>Hifż al-Şıhha bi Ḥasabi'l Awqāt al-Arba'a</i>	IUMT-7.5.53	حفظ الصحة بحسب الاوقات الاربعية
<i>Hifż al-Şıhha bi Ḥasabi'l Hawā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.52	حفظ الصحة بحسب الهواء
<i>Hifż al-Şıhha bi Shurb al-Mā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.54	حفظ الصحة بشرب الماء
<i>Hifż al-Şıhha bi'l Dalk</i>	IUMT-7.5.58	حفظ الصحة بالدلك
<i>Hifż al-Şıhha bi'l Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.55	حفظ الصحة بالغذاء
<i>Hifż al-Şıhha bi'l Ḥammām</i>	IUMT-7.5.77	حفظ الصحة بالحمام

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hifż al-Şihha bi'l Ishāl</i>	IUMT-7.5.59	حفظ الصحة بالسهال
<i>Hifż al-Şihha bi'l Jimā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.61	حفظ الصحة بالجماع
<i>Hifż al-Şihha bi'l Nawm wa'l Yaqza</i>	IUMT-7.5.56	حفظ الصحة بالنوم و اليقظة
<i>Hifż al-Şihha bi'l Qay'</i>	IUMT-7.5.60	حفظ الصحة بالقىء
<i>Hifż al-Şihha bi'l Riyāda</i>	IUMT-7.5.57	حفظ الصحة بالرياضة
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Hublā</i>	IUMT-7.5.62	حفظ صحة الحبلن
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-7.5.90	حفظ صحة الكبد
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Kahl</i>	IUMT-7.5.70	حفظ صحة الكهل
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-7.5.84	حفظ صحة اللسان
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Mafāṣil</i>	IUMT-7.5.92	حفظ صحة المفاصل
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-7.5.88	حفظ صحة المعدة
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Murdī'a</i>	IUMT-7.5.63	حفظ صحة المرضعة
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Musāfir fi'l Barr</i>	IUMT-7.5.75	حفظ صحة المسافر في البر
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Nāqīh</i>	IUMT-7.5.72	حفظ صحة الناقه
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Qalb</i>	IUMT-7.5.87	حفظ صحة القلب
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Rākib fi'l Baḥr</i>	IUMT-7.5.76	حفظ صحة الراكب في البحر
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Ra's</i>	IUMT-7.5.80	حفظ صحة الرأس
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Ri'a wa Qaṣaba al-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-7.5.86	حفظ صحة الرئة و قصبة الرئة
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Şabīy Ba'd al-Fiṭām</i>	IUMT-7.5.67	حفظ صحة الصبي بعد الفطام
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Shābb</i>	IUMT-7.5.69	حفظ صحة الشاب
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-7.5.79	حفظ صحة الشعر
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Shaykh</i>	IUMT-7.5.71	حفظ صحة الشيخ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Tifl</i>	IUMT-7.5.68	حفظ صحة الطفل
<i>Hifż Şihha al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-7.5.83	حفظ صحة الاذن
<i>Hifżān-i-Şihħat</i>	IUMT-7.5.0	حفظان صحت
<i>Hijāma</i>	IUMT-7.2.30	حجامه
<i>Al-Hijāma 'alā Mawdā' Huqq al-Warik</i>	IUMT-7.2.53	الحجامة على موضع حق الورك
<i>Al-Hijāma 'alā Mawdā' al-Kulya</i>	IUMT-7.2.47	الحجامة على موضع الكلية
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Akhda'ayn</i>	IUMT-7.2.57	الحجامة على الاخدتين
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Baṭn</i>	IUMT-7.2.48	الحجامة على البطن
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Fakhidhayn</i>	IUMT-7.2.61	الحجامة على الفخذين
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Hāma</i>	IUMT-7.2.38	الحجامة على الهامة
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Ka'bayn</i>	IUMT-7.2.63	الحجامة على الكعبين
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Kabid</i>	IUMT-7.2.44	الحجامة على الكبد
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Kāhil</i>	IUMT-7.2.56	الحجامة على الكاهل
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Maq'ada</i>	IUMT-7.2.60	الحجامة على المقعدة
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Nuqra</i>	IUMT-7.2.55	الحجامة على النقرة
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Qamaḥduwa</i>	IUMT-7.2.54	الحجامة على القمودوة
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Qaṭan</i>	IUMT-7.2.59	الحجامة على القطن
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Sāq</i>	IUMT-7.2.62	الحجامة على الساق
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Surra</i>	IUMT-7.2.46	الحجامة على السرة
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Thadyayn</i>	IUMT-7.2.43	الحجامة على الثديين
<i>Al-Hijāma 'ala'l Tiḥāl</i>	IUMT-7.2.45	الحجامة على الطحال
<i>Hijāma Baṭnay al-Zandayn</i>	IUMT-7.2.42	حجامة بطني الزنددين
<i>Hijāma bi'l Nār</i>	IUMT-7.2.33	حجامة بالنار
<i>Hijāma bi'l Sharṭ</i>	IUMT-7.2.31	حجامة بالشرط

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hijāma bilā Nār</i>	IUMT-7.2.34	حجامه بلا نار
<i>Hijāma bilā Sharṭ</i>	IUMT-7.2.32	حجامه بلا شرط
<i>Hijāma Ḍarūriyya</i>	IUMT-7.2.36	حجامه ضروريه
<i>Hijāma Ikhtiyāriyya</i>	IUMT-7.2.37	حجامه اختياريه
<i>Hijāma Māṭ</i>	IUMT-7.2.35	حجامه مائي
<i>Hijāma al-Mankib al-Ayman</i>	IUMT-7.2.40	حجامة المنكب اليمين
<i>Hijāma al-Mankib al-Aysar</i>	IUMT-7.2.41	حجامة المنكب اليسير
<i>Hijāma al-Rukba</i>	IUMT-7.2.49	حجامة الركبة
<i>Al-Hijāma Taḥṭ al-Dhaqan</i>	IUMT-7.2.58	الحجامة تحت الذقن
<i>Hijāma al-Udhunayn</i>	IUMT-7.2.39	حجامة الاذنين
<i>Hijāma al-'Urqūb</i>	IUMT-7.2.52	حجامة العرقوب
<i>Hijāma al-'Uṣ'us</i>	IUMT-7.2.51	حجامة العصعص
<i>Hijāma al-Warikayn</i>	IUMT-7.2.50	حجامة الوركين
<i>Hijāra al-Tīḥāl</i>	IUMT-5.7.134	حجارة الطحال
<i>Hikka</i>	IUMT-5.13.65	حكة
<i>Hikka al-Āmāq wa'l Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.108	حكة الاماق والاجفان
<i>Hikka al-Anf</i>	IUMT-5.3.54	حكة الانف
<i>Hikka al-Asābi'</i>	IUMT-5.13.79	حكة الاصابع
<i>Hikka al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.19	حكة الاسنان
<i>Al-Hikka fi'l 'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.231	الحكة في العين
<i>Al-Hikka fi'l Buthūr</i>	IUMT-4.1.651	الحكة في البثور
<i>Al-Hikka fi'l Maq'ada</i>	IUMT-4.1.500	الحكة في المقعدة
<i>Al-Hikka fi'l Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-4.1.576	الحكة في القضيب
<i>Hikka al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.88	حكة اللسان
<i>Hikka al-Maq'ad</i>	IUMT-5.7.226	حكة المقعد
<i>Hikka al-Mashā'ikh</i>	IUMT-5.13.66	حكة المشائخ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hikka'-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.80	حكة معده
<i>Hikka'-i-Mi'da Buthūrī</i>	IUMT-5.7.82	حكة معده بثورى
<i>Hikka'-i-Mi'da Khiltī</i>	IUMT-5.7.81	حكة معده خلطي
<i>Hikka al-Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-5.9.15	حكة القضيب
<i>Al-Hikka al-Qashfiyya</i>	IUMT-4.1.233	الحكة القشفية
<i>Hikka al-Raḥīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.5	حكة الرحيم
<i>Hikka al-Ṣafān</i>	IUMT-4.1.572	حكة الصفن
<i>Hikka al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.15	حكة الاذن
<i>Hirrifāt Thalātha</i>	IUMT-6.2.246	حرّيفات ثلاثة
<i>Al-Hisrīmiyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.125	الحضرمية
<i>Hiss al-Bard fi'l Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.110	حس البرد في الرأس
<i>Hiss-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-5.1.60	حس دماغ
<i>Hiss al-Harāra fi'l Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.109	حس الحرارة في الرأس
<i>Hiss Mushtarak</i>	IUMT-3.1.117	حس مشترك
<i>Hiss al-Tamaddud fi'l Marī</i>	IUMT-4.1.473	حس التمدد في المري
<i>Hiss al-Thiqal fi'l Marī</i>	IUMT-4.1.472	حس الثقل في المري
<i>Hubayrā</i>	IUMT-5.13.25	هبيرا
<i>Al-Hubb</i>	IUMT-4.1.835	الحب
<i>Hubb al-Mawt</i>	IUMT-4.1.855	حب الموت
<i>Hubūb</i>	IUMT-6.2.7	حبوب
<i>Hudār</i>	IUMT-5.12.3	حدار
<i>Hudū' al-Ṣudā' ma' al-Sukūn</i>	IUMT-4.1.148	هدوء الصداع مع السكون
<i>Hudūd al-Amrād</i>	IUMT-8.0.120	حدود الأمراض
<i>Huḍūm Arba'a</i>	IUMT-3.1.203	بضموم اربع
<i>Hudūth al-Nafth</i>	IUMT-4.1.456	حدوث النفث
<i>Al-Hujja</i>	IUMT-2.0.12	الحجّة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hukāk al-Marī</i>	IUMT-5.7.4	حکاک المري
<i>Al-Hulās</i>	IUMT-4.1.75	الهلاس
<i>Humayqa</i>	IUMT-5.11.77	حميقه
<i>Ḥummā</i>	IUMT-5.11.1	Hammى
<i>Ḥummā Afyālūs</i>	IUMT-5.11.56	حمى افيالوس
<i>Ḥummā Ajāmiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.78	حمى اجمامىه
<i>Ḥummā 'Atīqa</i>	IUMT-5.11.42	حمى عتيقه
<i>Ḥummā Balghamiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.50	حمى بلغمىه
<i>Ḥummā Bārida</i>	IUMT-5.11.39	حمى بارده
<i>Ḥummā Dā'ima</i>	IUMT-5.11.36	حمى دائمه
<i>Ḥummā Dā'ira</i>	IUMT-5.11.37	حمى دائره
<i>Ḥummā Diqqiyā</i>	IUMT-5.11.30	حمى دقىه
<i>Ḥummā Ghāmiya Hadhayāniyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.76	حمى غاميه هذيانيه
<i>Ḥummā Ghashiyā</i>	IUMT-5.11.69	حمى غشيه
<i>Ḥummā al-Ghibb</i>	IUMT-5.11.46	حمى الغب
<i>Ḥummā al-Ghibb Dā'ira</i>	IUMT-5.11.47	حمى الغب دائره
<i>Ḥummā al-Ghibb Lāzima</i>	IUMT-5.11.48	حمى الغب لازمه
<i>Ḥummā al-Ghibb Muḥarriqa</i>	IUMT-5.11.49	حمى الغب محرقه
<i>Ḥummā Ḥāddā</i>	IUMT-5.11.41	حمى حاده
<i>Al-Ḥummā al-Ḥāddā</i>	IUMT-4.1.460	الحمى الحادة
<i>Ḥummā Ḥārra</i>	IUMT-5.11.40	حمى حاره
<i>Ḥummā Judariyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.73	حمى جدرىه
<i>Ḥummā al-Khims</i>	IUMT-5.11.65	حمى الخمس
<i>Ḥummā Lathiqa</i>	IUMT-5.11.52	حمى لثقه
<i>Al-Ḥummā al-Layyina</i>	IUMT-4.1.202	الحمى اللىينة
<i>Ḥummā Lāzima</i>	IUMT-5.11.36	حمى لازمه
<i>Ḥummā Litūriyā</i>	IUMT-5.11.57	حمى ليفوريا

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Ḥummā Mi'wiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.70	حمى معويه
<i>Ḥummā Mukhtaliṭa</i>	IUMT-5.11.55	حمى مختلطه
<i>Ḥummā Mutatāwila</i>	IUMT-5.11.42	حمى متطاوله
<i>Ḥummā Muṭbiqā</i>	IUMT-5.11.59	حمى مطبقه
<i>Ḥummā Muṭbiqā Ghalayāniyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.60	حمى مطبقه غلانييه
<i>Ḥummā Muṭbiqā 'Ufūniyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.61	حمى مطبقه عفونيه
<i>Ḥummā Muṭbiqā 'Ufūniyya Mutanāqīṣa</i>	IUMT-5.11.63	حمى مطبقه عفونيه متناقصه
<i>Ḥummā Muṭbiqā 'Ufūniyya Mutasāwiya</i>	IUMT-5.11.64	حمى مطبقه عفونيه متساويه
<i>Ḥummā Muṭbiqā 'Ufūniyya Mutazā'iда</i>	IUMT-5.11.62	حمى مطبقه عفونيه متزاينه
<i>Ḥummā Muthallatha</i>	IUMT-5.11.45	حمى مثلثه
<i>Ḥummā Muwāzība</i>	IUMT-5.11.51	حمى مواظبه
<i>Ḥummā Muzmina</i>	IUMT-5.11.42	حمى مزمنه
<i>Ḥummā Nāfiḍa</i>	IUMT-5.11.38	حمى نافضه
<i>Ḥummā Nā'iба</i>	IUMT-5.11.37	حمى نائبه
<i>Ḥummā Nifāsiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.79	حمى نفاسيه
<i>Ḥummā Nuksiyā</i>	IUMT-5.11.44	حمى نكسيه
<i>Ḥummā Qaydiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.43	حمى قيضيه
<i>Ḥummā Qirmiziyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.75	حمى قرمزيه
<i>Ḥummā al-Rib'</i>	IUMT-5.11.53	حمى الربع
<i>Ḥummā al-Rib' Lāzima</i>	IUMT-5.11.54	حمى الربع لازمه
<i>Ḥummā Silliya</i>	IUMT-5.11.31	حمى سليه
<i>Ḥummā al-Sub'</i>	IUMT-5.11.67	حمى السبع
<i>Ḥummā al-Suds</i>	IUMT-5.11.66	حمى السادس
<i>Ḥummā Taṭḥīyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.72	حمى طفحه

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hummā al-Tus'</i>	IUMT-5.11.68	حمى التسع
<i>Hummā 'Ufūniyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.32	حمى عفونيه
<i>Hummā Wabā'iyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.71	حمى وبائيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm</i>	IUMT-5.11.2	حمى اليوم
<i>Hummā al-Yawm 'Aṭashiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.14	حمى اليوم عطشيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Dawā'iyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.23	حمى اليوم دوائيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Farḥiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.8	حمى اليوم فرحيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Faz'iyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.5	حمى اليوم فزعيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Fikriyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.6	حمى اليوم فكريه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ghaḍabiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.7	حمى اليوم غضبيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ghāmiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.3	حمى اليوم غميه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ghashiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.13	حمى اليوم غشيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ghidhā'iyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.22	حمى اليوم غذائيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Hammīyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.4	حمى اليوم هميه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ḥarriyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.27	حمى اليوم حرية
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Imlīlā'iyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.28	حمى اليوم امتنانيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ishāliyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.11	حمى اليوم اسهاليه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Istifrāghiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.29	حمى اليوم استفراغيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Istiḥṣāfiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.20	حمى اليوم استحصافيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Jū'iyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.15	حمى اليوم جو عيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Nazliyya-o-Zukāmiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.25	حمى اليوم نزلية و زكاميه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Qashfiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.24	حمى اليوم فشفيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Sahriyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.9	حمى اليوم سهرية
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Shamsiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.19	حمى اليوم شمسيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Sharābiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.21	حمى اليوم شرابيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Sudhiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.16	حمى اليوم سديه

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Ta'bīyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.10	حمى اليوم تعبيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Tukhmiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.17	حمى اليوم تخميه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Waja'iyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.12	حمى اليوم وجبيه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Waramiyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.18	حمى اليوم ورميه
<i>Hummā al-Yawm Zaḥīriyya</i>	IUMT-5.11.26	حمى اليوم زحيريه
<i>Hummayāt</i>	IUMT-5.11.0	حبيات
<i>Humq</i>	IUMT-5.1.95	حمق
<i>Humra</i>	IUMT-3.5.101	حمره
<i>Humra al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-4.1.292	حمرة الاجفان
<i>Humra al-Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.345	حمرة الانف
<i>Humra al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.246	حمرة العين
<i>Humra al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.547	حمرة البول
<i>Humra'-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-5.1.68	حمرة دماغ
<i>Al-Humra fi'l Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.346	الحرمة في الانف
<i>Al-Humra fi'l Mafāṣil</i>	IUMT-4.1.637	الحرمة في المفاصل
<i>Humra Jild al-'Uḍw al-Mā'ūf</i>	IUMT-4.1.94	حمرة جلد العضو المأوف
<i>Humra Jild al-Unthayayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.595	حمرة جلد الانثيين
<i>Humra Lawn al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.86	حمرة لون البدن
<i>Humra Lawn al-Qulā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.406	حمرة لون القلاع
<i>Humra Lawn al-Qurūḥ</i>	IUMT-4.1.678	حمرة لون القرود
<i>Humra al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.393	حمرة اللسان
<i>Humra al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.761	حمرة الشعر
<i>Humra al-'Uḍw al-Mā'ūf</i>	IUMT-4.1.662	حمرة العضو المأوف
<i>Humra al-Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.49	حمرة الوجه
<i>Humra al-Wajnatayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.215	حمرة الوجنتين

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Humra al-Yasīra fī Bātin al-Jafn	IUMT-4.1.302	الحمرة اليسيرة في باطن الجفن
Humūda al-Fam	IUMT-4.1.383	حموضة الفم
Huqna	IUMT-6.2.159	حقنه
Huqna Dāfi‘-i-Tashannuj	IUMT-6.2.173	حقنه دافع تشنج
Huqna Dāfi‘-i-‘Ufūnat	IUMT-6.2.172	حقنه دافع عفونت
Huqna Ghidhā‘iyā	IUMT-6.2.167	حقنه غذائيه
Huqna Ḥabisa	IUMT-6.2.164	حقنه حابسه
Huqna Ḥadda	IUMT-6.2.161	حقنه حاده
Huqna Kāsira	IUMT-6.2.166	حقنه كاسره
Huqna Layyina	IUMT-6.2.162	حقنه لينه
Huqna Mu‘addila	IUMT-6.2.168	حقنه معادله
Huqna Mughadhdhiyya	IUMT-6.2.167	حقنه مغدّيه
Huqna Muḥallila	IUMT-6.2.165	حقنه محلله
Huqna Mukhaddirā	IUMT-6.2.170	حقنه مخدره
Huqna Mumallīsa	IUMT-6.2.169	حقنه مملسه
Huqna Musakkīna	IUMT-6.2.171	حقنه مسكنه
Huqna Muṣhīla	IUMT-6.2.160	حقنه مسهله
Huqna Mutawassīṭa	IUMT-6.2.163	حقنه متوسطه
Huqna Qābiḍa	IUMT-6.2.164	حقنه قابضه
Huqna Qātil-i-Dīdān	IUMT-6.2.174	حقنه قاتل ديدان
Huqq al-Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.65	حق الفخذ
Huqq al-Warik	IUMT-3.2.65	حق الورك
Hurqa	IUMT-5.8.28	حرقة
Hurqa al-Anf	IUMT-4.1.347	حرقة الانف
Hurqa al-Bawl	IUMT-5.8.27	حرقة البول
Hurqa Fam al-Mi‘da	IUMT-4.1.74	حرقة فم المعدة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Hurqa fi'l Ma‘aq	IUMT-4.1.305	الحرقة في المآق
Al-Hurqa fi'l Maṭāṣil	IUMT-4.1.642	الحرقة في المفاصل
Al-Hurqa fi'l Maq‘ada	IUMT-4.1.498	الحرقة في المقعدة
Ḥurqa al-Lisān	IUMT-5.3.87	حرقة اللسان
Ḥurqa Muzmina	IUMT-5.8.29	حرقة مزمنه
Ḥurqa al-Nisā'	IUMT-5.8.30	حرقة النساء
Al-Ḥurqa al-Shadīda ‘inda'l Tabawwul	IUMT-4.1.573	الحرقة الشديدة عند التبول
Ḥurqat-i-Anf	IUMT-5.3.52	حرقت انف
Ḥurqat-i-Halq	IUMT-5.3.144	حرقت حلق
Ḥurqat-i-Mi‘da	IUMT-5.7.79	حرقت معده
Husn al-Zann	IUMT-4.1.848	حسن الظن
Huṣr	IUMT-5.7.211	حصر
Huṣr al-Bawl	IUMT-4.1.607	حصر البول
Huṣr al-Nafas	IUMT-4.1.432	حصر النفس
Huzāl	IUMT-5.13.86	هزال
Huzāl al-Kulya	IUMT-5.8.1	هزال الكلية
Al-Huzn al-Dā‘im	IUMT-4.1.138	الحزن الدائم
Ibāha al-Faṣd	IUMT-7.2.11	اباحة الفصد
Ibra	IUMT-7.3.67	ابرة
Al-Ibṭā' fi'l Jawāb	IUMT-4.1.139	ابطاء في الجواب
Ibṭā' al-Inzāl	IUMT-4.1.140	ابطاء الانزال
Ibṭā' al-Nafth	IUMT-4.5.18	ابطاء النفث
‘Idān	IUMT-6.1.13	عيдан
Idhābat	IUMT-6.2.178	اذابت
Idmān al-Tafakkur	IUMT-4.1.124	ادمان التفكير
Idrār	IUMT-7.2.4	ادرار

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Idrār-i-Bawl</i>	IUMT-7.1.169	ادرار بول
<i>Idrār-i-Hayd</i>	IUMT-7.1.170	ادرار حيض
<i>Idrār-i-Laban</i>	IUMT-7.1.168	ادرار لين
<i>Ifāda'-i-Kabīr Mufaṣṣal</i>	IUMT-8.0.129	افادةً كبير مفصل
<i>Ifiyāltis</i>	IUMT-5.1.117	افيالطس
<i>Ifrāt al-'Araq</i>	IUMT-4.6.13	افراط العرق
<i>Ifrāt al-Fikra</i>	IUMT-4.1.857	افراط الفكرة
<i>Ifrāt al-Nu'ūz</i>	IUMT-5.9.7	افراط النعوظ
<i>Ifrāt al-Talahhub fi'l 'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.238	افراط التلهب في العين
<i>Ifrāt al-Talahhub ma' Qilla al-Humra</i>	IUMT-4.1.240	افراط التلهب مع قلة الحمرة
<i>Iftinān al-'Azā'im</i>	IUMT-4.1.844	افتتان العزائم
<i>Al-Iftisād</i>	IUMT-7.2.6	الاقتصاد
<i>Ighmād al-'Aynayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.255	اغمض العينين
<i>Ightidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.21	اغذاء
<i>Iḥmirār Jild al-Thady</i>	IUMT-4.1.627	احمرار جلد الثدي
<i>Iḥmirār al-Lahāt</i>	IUMT-4.1.369	احمرار اللهأة
<i>Ihrāq</i>	IUMT-6.2.177	احراق
<i>Al-Ihsās bi Ta'm al-Mulūha</i>	IUMT-4.1.380	الاحساس بطعم الملوحة
<i>Ihsās al-Ḍaqħta</i>	IUMT-4.1.184	احساس الضغطة
<i>Ihsās al-Ḥarāra fi'l Lahāt</i>	IUMT-4.1.371	احساس الحرارة في اللهأة
<i>Ihsās al-Marīd bi'l Bard</i>	IUMT-4.1.166	احساس المريض بالبرد
<i>Ihsās al-Maṣīs fi'l Ḥalq</i>	IUMT-4.1.364	احساس المصيص في الحلق
<i>Ihsās Taksīr al-'Izām</i>	IUMT-4.1.691	احساس تكسير العظام

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Iḥsās Ta'm al-Khilṭ al-Ghālib</i>	IUMT-4.1.379	احساس طعم الخلط الغالب
<i>Iḥsās al-Thiqal fi'l Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.103	احساس الثقل في الرأس
<i>Iḥsās al-Thiqal ilā Jānib</i>	IUMT-4.1.613	احساس الثقل الى جانب
<i>Iḥsās al-Thiqal min Ghayr Talah-hub wa Lā Ḥurqa</i>	IUMT-4.1.635	احساس الثقل من غير تلہب ولا حرقة
<i>Al-Iḥtibās</i>	IUMT-7.5.49	الاحتباس
<i>Iḥtibās al-Baṭn</i>	IUMT-5.7.211	احتباس البطن
<i>Iḥtibās al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-5.8.31	احتباس البول
<i>Iḥtibās-i-Jushā'</i>	IUMT-5.7.51	احتباس جشاء
<i>Iḥtibās al-Mashīma</i>	IUMT-5.10.23	احتباس المشيمة
<i>Iḥtibās al-Nifās</i>	IUMT-5.10.24	احتباس النفاس
<i>Iḥtibās al-Ṭab'rā</i>	IUMT-5.7.211	احتباس الطبيعة
<i>Iḥtibās al-Tamth</i>	IUMT-5.10.34	احتباس الطمث
<i>Al-Iḥtirāq fī Aṣl al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.239	الاحتراق في اصل العين
<i>Al-Iḥtirāq fi'l Baṭn</i>	IUMT-4.1.485	الاحتراق في البطن
<i>Iḥtirāqī</i>	IUMT-5.2.35	احتراقى
<i>Iḥtirāz</i>	IUMT-7.5.95	احتراز
<i>Iḥtiwā' al-Ruṭūba 'ala'l Qalb</i>	IUMT-5.6.36	احتواء الرطوبة على القلب
<i>Ijtimā'i-Āb Dar Raḥīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.2	اجتماع آب در رحم
<i>Ijtināb</i>	IUMT-7.5.95	اجتناب
<i>Ikhraj al-'Alaq al-Nāshib fi'l Ḥalq</i>	IUMT-7.3.30	اخراج العلق الناشب في الحلق
<i>Ikhraj-i-Dīdān</i>	IUMT-7.1.173	اخراج ديدان
<i>Ikhraj al-Difda'</i>	IUMT-7.3.27	اخراج الصفدع
<i>Ikhraj al-Ḥaṣā</i>	IUMT-7.3.34	اخراج الحصاة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Ikhrāj al-Janīn al-Mayyit</i>	IUMT-7.3.35	اخراج الجنين الميت
<i>Ikhrāj al-Mashīma</i>	IUMT-7.3.36	اخراج المشيمة
<i>Ikhrāj al-Shawk</i>	IUMT-7.3.33	اخراج الشوك
<i>Ikhrāj al-Shawk mina'l Ḥalq</i>	IUMT-7.3.29	اخراج الشوك من الحلق
<i>Ikhrāj al-Sihām</i>	IUMT-7.3.45	اخراج السهام
<i>Ikhrāj al-'Uqad fi'l Shafatayn</i>	IUMT-7.3.21	اخراج العقد في الشفتين
<i>Ikhtilāf al-Nūr</i>	IUMT-4.1.268	اختلاف النور
<i>Ikhtilāj</i>	IUMT-5.1.198	احتلاج
<i>Ikhtilāj-i-Jafn</i>	IUMT-5.2.115	احتلاج جفن
<i>Ikhtilāj al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.77	احتلاج المعدة
<i>Ikhtilāj al-Qaṣaba</i>	IUMT-5.5.3	احتلاج القصبة
<i>Ikhtilāj al-Shafa</i>	IUMT-5.3.77	احتلاج الشفة
<i>Ikhtilāj Tanāsūlī</i>	IUMT-5.9.8	احتلاج تناصلي
<i>Ikhtilāl al-Dhikr</i>	IUMT-4.1.843	احتلال الذكر
<i>Ikhtilāl al-Fikr</i>	IUMT-4.1.842	احتلال الفكر
<i>Ikhtilāt al-'Aql</i>	IUMT-5.1.93	احتلاط العقل
<i>Ikhtilāt al-Dhihn</i>	IUMT-5.1.93	احتلاط الذهن
<i>Ikhtilāt al-Fuḍlāt bi'l Dam</i>	IUMT-4.1.552	احتلاط الفضلات بالدم
<i>Ikhtināq al-Raḥīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.17	اختناق الرحم
<i>Ikhtiyārāt Badī'</i>	IUMT-8.0.98	اختيارات بديعي
<i>Ikhtiyārāt Quṭub Shāhī</i>	IUMT-8.0.115	اختيارات قطب شاهي
<i>Ikliṭ</i>	IUMT-5.2.34	أكليلى
<i>Iksīr-i-A'żam</i>	IUMT-8.0.123	اكسيير اعظم
<i>'Ilāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.0	علاج
<i>'Ilāj al-Amrād</i>	IUMT-8.0.122	علاج الأمراض
<i>'Ilāj bi'l Dawā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.10	علاج بالدواء

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>'Ilāj bi'l Didd</i>	IUMT-7.1.14	علاج بالضد
<i>'Ilāj bi'l Mufradāt</i>	IUMT-7.1.11	علاج بالمفردات
<i>'Ilāj bi'l Murakkabāt</i>	IUMT-7.1.12	علاج بالمركبات
<i>'Ilāj bi'l Tadbīr</i>	IUMT-7.2.0	علاج بالتدبير
<i>'Ilāj bi'l Taghdhiya</i>	IUMT-7.1.3	علاج بالتجذية
<i>'Ilāj bi'l Yad</i>	IUMT-7.3.0	علاج باليد
<i>'Ilāj Nafsānī</i>	IUMT-7.1.17	علاج نفساني
<i>'Ilāj Qawī</i>	IUMT-7.1.19	علاج قوى
<i>Īlām</i>	IUMT-7.1.45	ایلام
<i>Īlā'us</i>	IUMT-5.7.210	ایلاؤس
<i>Īlhām</i>	IUMT-6.1.83	الهام
<i>'Illā al-Dajāja</i>	IUMT-5.7.170	علة الدجاجة
<i>'Illā al-Dhi'b</i>	IUMT-5.1.106	علة الذئب
<i>'Illā al-Nu'āma</i>	IUMT-5.13.29	علة النعامة
<i>'Illat Dukhāniyya</i>	IUMT-5.6.37	علت دخانية
<i>'Illat Nāfikhā</i>	IUMT-5.1.105	علت نافخه
<i>'Illat-i-Namrūd</i>	IUMT-5.1.60	علت نمروود
<i>'Ilm al-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-6.1.0	علم الادوية
<i>'Ilm al-Adwiya wa'l Ṣaydala</i>	IUMT-6.0.0	علم الادوية و الصيدلة
<i>'Ilm al-Amrād</i>	IUMT-3.4.0	علم الامراض
<i>'Ilm al-'Aqāqīr</i>	IUMT-6.1.0	علم العاقير
<i>'Ilm al-Asbāb</i>	IUMT-3.4.2	علم الاسباب
<i>'Ilm al-Dalā'il wa'l 'Alāmāt</i>	IUMT-4.1.0	علم الدلائل و العلامات
<i>'Ilm-i-Hay'at</i>	IUMT-1.0.1	علم بیئت
<i>'Ilm Ḥifẓ al-Ṣihħa</i>	IUMT-7.5.0	علم حفظ الصحة
<i>'Ilm-i-Ḥifẓ-i-Ṣihħat</i>	IUMT-7.5.0	علم حفظ صحت
<i>'Ilm al-'Ilāj</i>	IUMT-7.0.0	علم العلاج

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
'Ilm al-Şaydala	IUMT-6.2.0	علم الصيدلة
'Ilm-i-Tashriḥ	IUMT-3.2.0	علم تشريح
Ilqā'	IUMT-6.1.84	القاء
Al-Ittidhādh bi'l Nasīm al-Bārid	IUMT-4.1.65	الالتاذذ بالنسيم البارد
Al-Ittihāb fi'l Āna	IUMT-4.1.574	الالتهاب في العانة
Al-Ittihāb fi'l Badan	IUMT-4.1.79	الالتهاب في البدن
Al-Ittihāb fi'l Marāq	IUMT-4.1.181	الالتهاب في المراق
Al-Ittihāb fi'l Marī	IUMT-4.1.475	الالتهاب في المري
Al-Ittihāb fi'l Wajh	IUMT-4.1.212	الالتهاب في الوجه
Al-Ittihāb fi'l Wajh bi Ghayr al-Thiqal	IUMT-4.1.214	الالتهاب في الوجه بغير الثقل
Al-Ittihāb fi'l Wajh ma' al-Thiqal	IUMT-4.1.213	الالتهاب في الوجه مع الثقل
Ittihāb al-Şadr	IUMT-4.1.427	التهاب الصدر
Al-Ittihāb al-Shadīd fi'l Litha	IUMT-4.1.420	الالتهاب الشديد في اللثة
Al-Ittihāb al-Shadīd fi'l 'Uqūd al-Mā'uf	IUMT-4.1.657	الالتهاب الشديد في العضو المأوف
Ittişāq al-Ajfān	IUMT-5.2.87	التصاق الاجفان
Ittişāq-i-Ashfār	IUMT-5.2.129	التصاق اشفار
Ittişāq al-Jafn	IUMT-5.2.87	التصاق الجفن
Ittişāq al-Jafn bi'l Multaḥim	IUMT-5.2.89	التصاق الجفن بالملتحم
Ittişāq al-Jafn bi'l Qarnī	IUMT-5.2.88	التصاق الجفن بالقرني
Ittişāq al-Jafnayn	IUMT-5.2.87	التصاق الجفنين
Ittiwā'	IUMT-5.12.17	التواء
Imāla	IUMT-7.1.42	اماله
Imāla Ba'īd	IUMT-7.1.44	اماله بعيد
Imāla Qarīb	IUMT-7.1.43	اماله قريب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Imsāk al-Baṭn	IUMT-5.7.211	امساك البطن
Imsāk-i-Manī	IUMT-7.1.167	امساك مني
Al-Imtidaḍ fi'l Baṭn	IUMT-4.1.484	الامتداد في البطن
Imtidaḍ 'Urūq al-Jabha	IUMT-4.1.243	امتداد عروق الجبهة
Imtidaḍ 'Urūq al-Şudghayn	IUMT-4.1.244	امتداد عروق الصدغين
Imtilā' Awrida al-'Aynayn	IUMT-4.1.242	امتلاء اوردة العينين
Imtilā'-i-Ghilāf-i-Qalb	IUMT-5.6.32	امتلاء غلاف قلب
Imtilā' 'Urūq al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.241	امتلاء عروق العين
Imtilā' 'Urūq al-Rā's	IUMT-4.1.111	امتلاء عروق الرأس
Imtilā' 'Urūq al-Şudghayn	IUMT-4.1.163	امتلاء عروق الصدغين
Imtinā' al-'Ayn min Suhūla al-Haraka	IUMT-4.1.309	امتناع العين من سهولة الحركة
Imtinā' Fudūl al-'Ayn mina'l Jarayān ila'l Anf	IUMT-4.1.332	امتناع فضول العين من الجريان الى الانف
Imtinā'-i-Harakat	IUMT-3.5.78	امتناع حركت
Imtinā' al-Ḥayḍ	IUMT-4.1.622	امتناع الحيض
Imtinā' al-Ḥiss	IUMT-4.1.190	امتناع الحس
Imtinā' al-Ibṣār fi'l Layl	IUMT-4.1.266	امتناع الابصار في الليل
Imtinā' al-Ibṣār fi'l Nahār	IUMT-4.1.267	امتناع الابصار في النهار
Imtinā' al-Izdirād	IUMT-4.1.362	امتناع الازدراد
Imtinā' Khurūj al-Bawl	IUMT-4.1.593	امتناع خروج البول
Imtizāj	IUMT-3.1.160	امتزاج
Imtizāj ḥaqīqī	IUMT-3.1.162	امتزاج حقيقي
Imtizāj Sādhij	IUMT-3.1.161	امتزاج ساذج
'Inabī	IUMT-5.2.43	عنيبي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-In'āz min Ghayr Ikhtilāj</i>	IUMT-4.1.577	الانعاظ من غير اختلاج
<i>Inbāt-i-Lāhm</i>	IUMT-7.1.161	انبات لحم
<i>Inbāt-i-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-7.1.148	انبات شعر
<i>Inbi'āth-i-Harārat Gharīzī</i>	IUMT-7.1.122	انباع حرارت غريزى
<i>Inḍāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.24	انضاج
<i>Indimāl</i>	IUMT-7.1.160	اندمال
<i>Indimāl-i-Jarāhat</i>	IUMT-7.1.160	اندمال جراحت
<i>Infaha al-Haywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.28	إنفحة الحيوان
<i>Infi'ālāt Nafsāniyya</i>	IUMT-3.1.275	انفعالات نفسانية
<i>Infijār</i>	IUMT-3.5.92	انفجار
<i>Infijār al-Dam mina'l Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.12	انفجار الدم من الاذن
<i>Inghilāq al-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.3	انغلاق الرحم
<i>Inhīnā' al-Ażfār</i>	IUMT-4.1.692	انحناء الاطفار
<i>In'iyyāq al-Başar</i>	IUMT-4.1.258	انعيق البصر
<i>In'iyyāq al-Nażar</i>	IUMT-4.1.258	انعيق النظر
<i>Al-Injibār</i>	IUMT-7.3.48	الانجبار
<i>Injidhāb al-Marāq</i>	IUMT-4.1.182	انجدب المراق
<i>Injimād al-Dam fī'l Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.22	انجماد الدم في المثانة
<i>Inkhilā'-i-Aw'iya</i>	IUMT-3.5.53	انخلاء او عيء
<i>Inkhirāq-i-Jafn</i>	IUMT-5.2.113	انخراق جفن
<i>Inkhirāt al-Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.205	انخرط الوجه
<i>Inkibāb</i>	IUMT-6.2.115	انكباب
<i>Inkisār al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.16	انكسار الاذن
<i>Inkishāf Bayād al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.306	انكشف بياض العين
<i>Inqibād Thaqb al-Nażir</i>	IUMT-4.1.322	انقباض ثقب الناظر
<i>Inqilā' al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.17	انقلاع الاذن

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Inqilāb al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-5.2.90	انقلاب الجفن
<i>Inqilāb al-Jafn al-Asfal</i>	IUMT-5.2.92	انقلاب الجفن الاسفل
<i>Inqilāb al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.75	انقلاب المعدة
<i>Inqilāb al-Qurūḥ ilā Khārij</i>	IUMT-4.1.677	انقلاب القروح الى خارج
<i>Inqilāb al-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.7	انقلاب الرحم
<i>Inqilāb al-Shafa</i>	IUMT-4.1.412	انقلاب الشفة
<i>Inqilāb al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-5.2.125	انقلاب الشعر
<i>Inqīṭā' al-Şawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.136	انقطاع الصوت
<i>Inqīṭā' al-Şawt</i>	IUMT-4.1.183	انقطاع الصوت
<i>Inqīṭā' al-Tamth mina'l Mudda al-Tawīla</i>	IUMT-4.1.603	انقطاع الطمث من المدة الطويلة
<i>Inshiqāq</i>	IUMT-3.5.93	انشقاق
<i>Inshiqāq al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-4.1.290	انشقاق الجفن
<i>Insidād al-Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.357	انسداد الانف
<i>Insidād-i-Aw'iya</i>	IUMT-3.5.52	انسداد او عيء
<i>Insidād al-Majārī</i>	IUMT-3.5.48	انسداد المجاري
<i>Inṭibāq al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-4.1.295	انطباق الجفن
<i>Inṭibāq al-Marī</i>	IUMT-5.7.1	انطباق المري
<i>Al-Intifā' bi'l Aghdhiya al-Raṭba</i>	IUMT-4.1.504	الانتفاع بالاغذية الرطبة
<i>Al-Intifā' bi'l Aghdhiya al-Yābisa</i>	IUMT-4.1.503	الانتفاع بالاغذية اليابسة
<i>Al-Intifā' bi'l Ashyā' al-Bārida</i>	IUMT-4.1.476	الانتفاع بالاشياء الباردة
<i>Al-Intifā' bi'l Iqlāl mina'l Aghdhiya al-Hārra</i>	IUMT-4.1.505	الانتفاع بالاقلال من الاغذية الحارة
<i>Al-Intifā' bi'l Mā' al-Bārid</i>	IUMT-4.1.477	الانتفاع بالماء البارد
<i>Al-Intifākh</i>	IUMT-4.1.234	الانتفاخ
<i>Intifākh al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-4.1.287	انتفاخ الاجفان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Intifākh al-Asābi‘</i>	IUMT-5.13.78	انتفاخ الاصابع
<i>Intifākh al-Awdāj</i>	IUMT-4.1.127	انتفاخ الاوداج
<i>Intifākh al-Awrida</i>	IUMT-4.1.468	انتفاخ الاوردة
<i>Intifākh al-‘Ayn min Ghayr Waja‘</i>	IUMT-4.1.235	انتفاخ العين من غير وجع
<i>Intifākh al-Fam</i>	IUMT-4.1.372	انتفاخ الفم
<i>Al-Intifākh fi'l Mafāsil</i>	IUMT-4.1.636	الانتفاخ في المفاصل
<i>Intifākh al-Lahāt</i>	IUMT-4.1.367	انتفاخ اللهاء
<i>Intifākh al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.386	انتفاخ اللسان
<i>Intifākh al-Ma‘aq</i>	IUMT-4.1.304	انتفاخ المآق
<i>Al-Intifākh min Ghayr Waja‘</i>	IUMT-4.1.288	الانتفاخ من غير وجع
<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥīma</i>	IUMT-5.2.11	انتفاخ ملتحمه
<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥīma Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.2.14	انتفاخ ملتحمه بلغمي
<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥīma Mā‘ī</i>	IUMT-5.2.13	انتفاخ ملتحمه مائي
<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥīma Rīḥī</i>	IUMT-5.2.12	انتفاخ ملتحمه ريحى
<i>Intifākh-i-Multaḥīma Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.2.15	انتفاخ ملتحمه سوداوي
<i>Al-Intifākh al-Shadīd</i>	IUMT-4.1.659	الانتفاخ الشديد
<i>Intiqāl-i-Māddā</i>	IUMT-3.5.120	انتقال ماده
<i>Intiqāl-i-Rūḥ</i>	IUMT-3.1.231	انتقال روح
<i>Intiqāl al-Waja‘</i>	IUMT-4.1.171	انتقال الوجع
<i>Intiṣāb al-Aḍā‘</i>	IUMT-4.1.201	انتصاب الاعضاء
<i>Intiṣāb al-Nafas</i>	IUMT-5.5.8	انتصاب النفس
<i>Intishār al-Qaḍīb min Ghayr Sabab</i>	IUMT-4.1.577	انتشار القضيب من غير سبب
<i>Intishār al-Thuqba</i>	IUMT-5.2.59	انتشار الثقبة
<i>Intithār al-Ahdāb</i>	IUMT-5.2.128	انتشار الاهداب
<i>Intithār Qushūr Bīd</i>	IUMT-4.1.225	انتشار قشور بيض

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Intithār al-Sha‘r</i>	IUMT-5.13.28	انتشار الشعر
<i>Al-Inzi‘āj mina'l Nawm Baghtatan</i>	IUMT-4.1.132	الانزعاج من النوم بغثة
<i>Inzilāq al-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.4	انزلاق الرحم
<i>Iqlā‘</i>	IUMT-6.2.182	اقلاء
<i>Iqlīm Mu’tadil</i>	IUMT-3.1.198	اقليم معندي
<i>‘Ir al-Katīf</i>	IUMT-3.2.48	غير الكتف
<i>Irghā‘</i>	IUMT-6.2.179	ارغاء
<i>Irkhā‘</i>	IUMT-7.1.119	ارخاء
<i>‘Irq al-Jabha</i>	IUMT-3.2.197	عرق الجبهة
<i>‘Irq Khalf al-‘Urqūb</i>	IUMT-3.2.196	عرق خلف العرقوب
<i>‘Irq Mābiq al-Rukba</i>	IUMT-3.2.195	عرق مابض الركبة
<i>‘Irq Madīnī</i>	IUMT-5.14.38	عرق مديني
<i>‘Irq al-Nasā</i>	IUMT-5.12.13	عرق النساء
<i>Al-‘Irq al-Şāfin</i>	IUMT-3.2.194	العرق الصافن
<i>Al-‘Irq al-Tāli‘</i>	IUMT-3.2.193	العرق الطالع
<i>‘Irq al-Yāfūkh</i>	IUMT-3.2.198	عرق اليافوخ
<i>Irti‘ād</i>	IUMT-5.1.188	ارتفاع
<i>Irti‘ād Ruṭubī</i>	IUMT-5.1.189	ارتفاع رطبوبي
<i>Irti‘ād Sharābī</i>	IUMT-5.1.190	ارتفاع شرابي
<i>Irti‘āsh al-Qaṣaba</i>	IUMT-5.5.4	ارتفاع القصبة
<i>Irti‘āsh-i-Şawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.140	ارتفاع صوت
<i>Irtifa‘ al-Khuṣya</i>	IUMT-5.9.26	ارتفاع الشخصية
<i>‘Isāba</i>	IUMT-5.1.59	عصابه
<i>Al-İsfānākhīyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.128	الاسفاناخية
<i>İsfidbāj</i>	IUMT-7.4.116	اسفیدباج
<i>Ishāl</i>	IUMT-5.7.136	اسهل

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Ishāl</i>	IUMT-7.2.2	اسہال
<i>Ishāl-i-Atfāl</i>	IUMT-5.7.160	اسہال اطفال
<i>Ishāl al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.7.157	اسہال الدم
<i>Ishāl Dhawbānī</i>	IUMT-5.7.155	اسہال ذوبانی
<i>Ishāl Dimāghī</i>	IUMT-5.7.140	اسہال دماغی
<i>Ishāl Durdī</i>	IUMT-5.7.147	اسہال دردی
<i>Ishāl Ghidhātī</i>	IUMT-5.7.137	اسہال غذائی
<i>Ishāl Hawātī</i>	IUMT-5.7.138	اسہال بوائی
<i>Ishāl Kabidī</i>	IUMT-5.7.142	اسہال کبیدی
<i>Ishāl Kabidī Ghusalī</i>	IUMT-5.7.143	اسہال کبیدی غسالی
<i>Ishāl Kabidī Khāthirī</i>	IUMT-5.7.146	اسہال کبیدی خاثری
<i>Ishāl Kabidī Ṣadidī</i>	IUMT-5.7.145	اسہال کبیدی صدیدی
<i>Ishāl Kabidī Ṣafrawī</i>	IUMT-5.7.144	اسہال کبیدی صفراوي
<i>Ishāl Marātī</i>	IUMT-5.7.148	اسہال مراري
<i>Ishāl al-Midda</i>	IUMT-5.7.156	اسہال المدة
<i>Ishāl Mi'dī</i>	IUMT-5.7.141	اسہال معدي
<i>Ishāl Mi'wī</i>	IUMT-5.7.150	اسہال معوي
<i>Ishāl Mi'wī Buthūrī</i>	IUMT-5.7.152	اسہال معوي بثوري
<i>Ishāl Mi'wī Ruṭūbī</i>	IUMT-5.7.151	اسہال معوي رطبوبي
<i>Ishāl Mi'wī Ṣafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.153	اسہال معوي صفراوي
<i>Ishāl Mi'wī Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.154	اسہال معوي سوداوي
<i>Ishāl Sahjī</i>	IUMT-5.7.162	اسہال سحجي
<i>Ishāl Sahjī Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.7.163	اسہال سحجي دموي
<i>Ishāl Sahjī Middī</i>	IUMT-5.7.166	اسہال سحجي مدي
<i>Ishāl Sahjī Mukhātī</i>	IUMT-5.7.164	اسہال سحجي مخاطي
<i>Ishāl Sahjī Qushārī-o-Khurātī</i>	IUMT-5.7.165	اسہال سحجي قشاری و خراتی

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Ishāl Sahjī Ṣadidī</i>	IUMT-5.7.166	اسہال سحجي صدیدي
<i>Ishāl Sahjī Zabādī</i>	IUMT-5.7.167	اسہال سحجي زبدي
<i>Ishāl Tīhālī</i>	IUMT-5.7.149	اسہال طحالی
<i>Ishāl 'Uḍwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.139	اسہال عضوی
<i>Ishāl Wabātī</i>	IUMT-5.7.138	اسہال وبائی
<i>'Ishq</i>	IUMT-5.1.107	عشق
<i>Ishtidād al-Ṣudā' fi'l Khawā</i>	IUMT-4.1.144	اشتداد الصداع فى الخوى
<i>Ishtidād al-Ṣudā' ma' Ishtidād al-Hummā</i>	IUMT-4.1.149	اشتداد الصداع مع اشتداد الحمى
<i>Al-Ishtiyāq ilā Akl al-Tīn wa'l Jaṣṣ</i>	IUMT-4.1.521	الاشتياق الى اكل الطين و الجص
<i>Al-Ishtiyāq ila'l Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.1.534	الاشتياق الى البراز
<i>Islāḥ-i-Sū'-i-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.23	اصلاح سوء مزاج
<i>Isqāṭ</i>	IUMT-5.10.18	اسقط
<i>Isqāṭ-i-Janīn</i>	IUMT-7.1.174	اسقط جنين
<i>Isqāṭ Mu'tād</i>	IUMT-5.10.19	اسقط معتاد
<i>Istār</i>	IUMT-6.2.268	استار
<i>Al-Isti'dād bi'l Amrād al-Hārra</i>	IUMT-4.1.901	الاستعداد بالامراض الحارة
<i>Istidāra Bayād al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.308	استدراة بياض العين
<i>Istidāra Waram al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-4.1.299	استدراة ورم الجفن
<i>Al-Istdlāl 'ala'l Mizāj al-'Arḍī</i>	IUMT-4.1.896	الاستدلال على المزاج العرضي
<i>Al-Istdlāl bi mā Yabruzu mina'l Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.797	الاستدلال بما يبرز من البدن
<i>Al-Istdlāl bi'l Lams</i>	IUMT-4.1.730	الاستدلال باللمس

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Afāl al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.775	الاستدلال من افعال البدن
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Khalq al-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.763	الاستدلال من خلق الاعضاء
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Lawn al-'Araq</i>	IUMT-4.6.1	الاستدلال من لون العرق
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Lawn al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.735	الاستدلال من لون البدن
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Lawn al-Nafth</i>	IUMT-4.5.1	الاستدلال من لون النفث
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Miqdār al-'Araq</i>	IUMT-4.6.12	الاستدلال من مقدار العرق
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Miqdār al-Nafth</i>	IUMT-4.5.13	الاستدلال من مقدار النفث
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Qiwām al-'Araq</i>	IUMT-4.6.19	الاستدلال من قوام العرق
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Qiwām al-Nafth</i>	IUMT-4.5.7	الاستدلال من قوام النفث
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Rīḥ al-'Araq</i>	IUMT-4.6.15	الاستدلال من ريح العرق
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Rīḥ al-Nafth</i>	IUMT-4.5.10	الاستدلال من ريح النفث
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Sāhna al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.744	الاستدلال من سحنة البدن
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Sur'a Infi'āl al-A'ḍā' wa Buṭū'iḥā</i>	IUMT-4.1.802	الاستدلال من سرعة انفعال الاعضاء وبطئها
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Ṭa'm al-'Araq</i>	IUMT-4.6.8	الاستدلال من طعم العرق

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Istidlāl min Waqt Khurūj al-Nafth</i>	IUMT-4.5.17	الاستدلال من وقت خروج النفث
<i>Al-Istidlāl mina'l 'Araq</i>	IUMT-4.6.0	الاستدلال من العرق
<i>Al-Istidlāl mina'l Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.4.0	الاستدلال من البراز
<i>Al-Istidlāl mina'l Manāmāt</i>	IUMT-4.1.864	الاستدلال من المنامات
<i>Al-Istidlāl mina'l Nafth</i>	IUMT-4.5.0	الاستدلال من النفث
<i>Al-Istidlāl mina'l Nawm wa'l Yaqṣa</i>	IUMT-4.1.773	الاستدلال من النوم و اليقظة
<i>Al-Istidlāl mina'l Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.748	الاستدلال من الشعر
<i>Al-Istifrāgh</i>	IUMT-7.5.50	الاستفراغ
<i>Istifrāgh al-Barāz al-Ghusālī</i>	IUMT-4.1.551	استفراغ البراز الغسالي
<i>Istiḥāla</i>	IUMT-3.1.208	استحاله
<i>Iṣṭikāk al-Lahy</i>	IUMT-4.1.199	اصطكاك اللحي
<i>Al-Istildhādh bi'l Ashyā' al-Bārida</i>	IUMT-4.1.418	الاستلذاذ بالأشياء الباردة
<i>Al-Istildhādh bi'l Ashyā' al-Hārra</i>	IUMT-4.1.419	الاستلذاذ بالأشياء الحاره
<i>Al-Istildhādh bi'l Dīthār</i>	IUMT-4.1.177	الاستلذاذ بالدثار
<i>Al-Istildhādh bi'l Hawā' al-Hārr</i>	IUMT-4.1.175	الاستلذاذ بالهواء الحار
<i>Al-Istildhādh bi'l Mā' al-Hārr</i>	IUMT-4.1.176	الاستلذاذ بالماء الحار
<i>Al-Istiqrā'</i>	IUMT-2.0.13	الاستقرار
<i>Istiqrār-i-Hamīl</i>	IUMT-3.1.268	استقرار حمل
<i>Istirkhā'</i>	IUMT-5.1.158	استرخاء
<i>Istirkhā' al-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.188	استرخاء الاعضاء
<i>Istirkhā' i-Hanjara</i>	IUMT-5.3.131	استرخاء حنجره
<i>Istirkhā' al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-5.2.86	استرخاء الجفن
<i>Istirkhā' Jamī' al-Badan siwa'l Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.193	استرخاء جميع البدن سوی الوجه

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Istirkhā' Jānib al-Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.204	استرخاء جانب الوجه
<i>Istirkhā' al-Lahāt</i>	IUMT-5.3.129	استرخاء اللهاة
<i>Istirkhā' al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.90	استرخاء اللسان
<i>Istirkhā' al-Lithā</i>	IUMT-5.4.5	استرخاء اللثة
<i>Istirkhā' al-Maq'ad</i>	IUMT-5.7.224	استرخاء المقعد
<i>Istirkhā' al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.23	استرخاء المثانة
<i>Istirkhā' al-Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-5.9.2	استرخاء القضيب
<i>Istirkhā' al-Şafān</i>	IUMT-5.9.20	استرخاء الصفن
<i>Al-Istirwāḥ ila'l Duhn</i>	IUMT-4.1.904	الاسترواح الى الدهن
<i>Al-Istirwāḥ ila'l Ḥammām</i>	IUMT-4.1.905	الاسترواح الى الحمام
<i>Istisqā'</i>	IUMT-5.7.109	استسقاء
<i>Istisqā' Laḥmī</i>	IUMT-5.7.110	استسقاء لحمي
<i>Istisqā' al-Rāhīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.2	استسقاء الرحم
<i>Istisqā' Ṭabī</i>	IUMT-5.7.111	استسقاء طبلي
<i>Istisqā' Ziqqī</i>	IUMT-5.7.112	استسقاء زقي
<i>Istiṭāla Waram al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-4.1.301	استطالة ورم الجفن
<i>Istitār al-Kumra</i>	IUMT-4.1.592	استثار الكمرة
<i>Istiwā' al-Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.772	استنواء الانف
<i>Itfā'</i>	IUMT-6.2.181	اطفاء
<i>Itfā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.91	اطفاء
<i>Itfā'-i-Abkhira</i>	IUMT-7.1.92	اطفاء ابخره
<i>Al-I'tidāl bayn al-Qasāwa wa'l Riqqa</i>	IUMT-4.1.895	الاعتدال بين القساوة والرقعة
<i>I'tidāl Ḥāl al-Nawm wa'l Yaqṣa</i>	IUMT-4.1.884	اعتدال حال النوم واليقظة
<i>I'tidāl Khalq al-Aḍā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.876	اعتدال خلق الاعضاء

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>I'tidāl al-Lawn fi'l Bayād wa'l Humra</i>	IUMT-4.1.875	اعتدال اللون في البياض و الحمرة
<i>I'tidāl al-Malmas fi'l Ḥarr wa'l Bard</i>	IUMT-4.1.872	اعتدال الملمس في الحر و البرد
<i>I'tidāl al-Malmas fi'l Līn wa'l Ṣalāba</i>	IUMT-4.1.874	اعتدال الملمس في اللين والصلابة
<i>I'tidāl al-Malmas fi'l Yubūsa wa'l Ruṭūba</i>	IUMT-4.1.873	اعتدال الملمس في اليبوسة و الرطوبة
<i>I'tidāl al-Nafq fi'l Kayf wa'l Kamm</i>	IUMT-4.1.892	اعتدال النفث في الكيف والكلم
<i>I'tidāl al-Saḥna fi'l Siman wa'l Qaḍāfa</i>	IUMT-4.1.877	اعتدال السحنة في السمن و القضافة
<i>I'tidāl Shahwa al-Ta'ām</i>	IUMT-4.1.888	اعتدال شهوة الطعام
<i>I'tidāl al-Sha'r fi'l Ju'ūda wa'l Subūṭa</i>	IUMT-4.1.883	اعتدال الشعر في الجعودة والسبوطة
<i>I'tidāl al-Sha'r fi'l Zabab wa'l Dhū'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.882	اعتدال الشعر في الزبيب و الذعر
<i>I'tidāl al-'Urūq bayn al-Ghā'ira wa'l Bāriza</i>	IUMT-4.1.880	اعتدال العروق بين الغائرة و البارزة
<i>I'tidāl al-'Urūq bayn al-Ghilża wa'l Diqqa</i>	IUMT-4.1.881	اعتدال العروق بين الغلظة والدقة
<i>I'tilāl al-Dhikr</i>	IUMT-4.1.840	اعتلال الذكر
<i>I'tilāl al-Fikr</i>	IUMT-4.1.839	اعتلال الفكر
<i>I'tilāl al-Takhayyul</i>	IUMT-4.1.838	اعتلال التخييل
<i>I'tiqāl al-Baṭn</i>	IUMT-5.7.211	اعتقال البطن
<i>I'tiqāl al-Tabī'a</i>	IUMT-5.7.211	اعتقال الطبيعة
<i>Iṭrīfāl</i>	IUMT-6.2.37	اطریف
<i>Iṭriya</i>	IUMT-7.4.107	اطرية

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
'Itriyya	IUMT-6.2.133	عطيه
<i>Ittisā'-i-Aw'iya</i>	IUMT-3.5.50	اتساع او عيء
<i>Ittisā' al-Majārī</i>	IUMT-3.5.46	اتساع المجرى
<i>Ittisā' al-Masām</i>	IUMT-4.1.219	اتساع المسام
<i>Ittisā' Thaqb al-Nāzir</i>	IUMT-4.1.321	اتساع ثقب الناظر
<i>Ittiṣāl al-Kalām</i>	IUMT-4.1.702	اتصال الكلام
<i>I'wijāj al-Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-5.9.17	اعوجاج القضيب
<i>I'yā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.43	اعياء
<i>Izāla'-i-Lawn</i>	IUMT-6.2.180	ازالة لون
<i>Izāla'-i-Sabab</i>	IUMT-7.1.53	ازالة سبب
<i>'Izām</i>	IUMT-3.1.56	عظام
<i>'Izām al-Anf</i>	IUMT-3.2.19	عظام الانف
<i>'Izām Aşabi' al-Yad</i>	IUMT-3.2.59	عظام اصابع اليد
<i>'Izām al-Khuṣyatayn</i>	IUMT-5.9.18	عظام الخصيتين
<i>'Izām al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.91	عظام اللسان
<i>'Izām Muṣṭ al-Kaff</i>	IUMT-3.2.58	عظام مشط الكف
<i>'Izām Muṣṭ al-Qadam</i>	IUMT-3.2.79	عظام مشط القدم
<i>'Izām al-Nabd</i>	IUMT-4.1.51	عظام النبض
<i>'Izām al-Qadam</i>	IUMT-3.2.73	عظام القدم
<i>'Izām al-Ra's</i>	IUMT-3.2.2	عظام الرأس
<i>'Izām al-Rijl</i>	IUMT-3.2.60	عظام الرجل
<i>'Izām al-Rijl</i>	IUMT-4.1.671	عظام الرجل
<i>'Izām al-Rusgh</i>	IUMT-3.2.57	عظام الرسغ
<i>'Izām al-Şawt</i>	IUMT-4.1.788	عظام الصوت
<i>'Izām al-Tanaffus</i>	IUMT-4.1.782	عظام التنفس
<i>'Izām Thaqb al-Nāzir</i>	IUMT-4.1.321	عظام ثقب الناظر
<i>'Izām wa Suqūt al-Thadyayn</i>	IUMT-5.10.31	عظام وسقوط الثديين

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Izbād</i>	IUMT-4.1.159	الازباد
<i>Izdiwāj al-Başar</i>	IUMT-4.1.259	ازدواج البصر
<i>Izlāq-i-Mawād</i>	IUMT-7.1.112	ازلاق مواد
<i>Al-Jabīra</i>	IUMT-7.3.82	الجبيرة
<i>Al-Jabr</i>	IUMT-7.3.48	الجر
<i>Jadhb-i-Mawād</i>	IUMT-7.1.110	جذب مواد
<i>Jadhb al-Qalb</i>	IUMT-5.6.38	جذب القلب
<i>Jādhib</i>	IUMT-6.1.169	جادب
<i>Jafāf al-Anf</i>	IUMT-5.3.59	جاف الانف
<i>Jafāf al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.250	جاف العين
<i>Jafāf al-Fam</i>	IUMT-4.1.373	جاف الفم
<i>Al-Jafāf fi'l Khayāshīm</i>	IUMT-4.1.358	الجاف في الخياشيم
<i>Jafāf-i-Lab</i>	IUMT-5.3.81	جاف لب
<i>Jafāf al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.395	جاف اللسان
<i>Jafāf al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.96	جاف اللسان
<i>Al-Jahar</i>	IUMT-5.2.80	الجهر
<i>Jālī</i>	IUMT-6.1.124	جالى
<i>Jāmi' al-Gharād fī Ḥifẓ al-Şihha wa Daf' al-Marād</i>	IUMT-8.0.85	جامع الغرض في حفظ الصحة ودفع المرض
<i>Jāmi' al-Jawāmi' Muḥammad Shāhī</i>	IUMT-8.0.121	جامع الجوامع محمد شاهي
<i>Jāmi' al-Sharḥayn</i>	IUMT-8.0.97	جامع الشرحين
<i>Jamra</i>	IUMT-5.13.103	جره
<i>Jamra'-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-5.1.69	جمرة دماغ
<i>Jar</i>	IUMT-6.1.14	جڑ
<i>Jarab</i>	IUMT-5.13.64	جرب
<i>Jarab 'Adası</i>	IUMT-5.2.120	جرب عدسي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Jarab al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.116	جرب الاجفان
<i>Jarab Haṣafī</i>	IUMT-5.2.118	جرب حصفي
<i>Jarab al-Kulya</i>	IUMT-5.8.14	جرب الكلية
<i>Jarab al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.21	جرب المثانة
<i>Jarab Munbasiṭ</i>	IUMT-5.2.117	جرب منبسط
<i>Jarab Tīnī</i>	IUMT-5.2.119	جرب تيني
<i>Jarayān</i>	IUMT-5.9.5	جريان
<i>Jarayān al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.14.12	جريان الدم
<i>Jarayān al-Dam mina'l Litha</i>	IUMT-4.1.422	جريان الدم من اللثة
<i>Jarayān al-Dumū' al-Hārra</i>	IUMT-4.1.313	جريان الدموع الحارة
<i>Jarayān al-Lu'āb</i>	IUMT-4.1.506	جريان اللعب
<i>Jarayān al-Midda al-Muntina mina'l Mankhar ila'l Fam</i>	IUMT-4.1.334	جريان المدة المنتنة من المنخر إلى الفم
<i>Jarayān al-Ṣadid mina'l Asnān</i>	IUMT-4.1.417	جريان الصديد من الاسنان
<i>Jard al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-7.3.25	جرد الاسنان
<i>Jaṣṣī</i>	IUMT-5.2.64	جصي
<i>Jaṣṣiya Lawn al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.741	جصية لون البدن
<i>Al-Jāthūm wa'l Nīdlān</i>	IUMT-5.1.117	الجاثوم والنيدلان
<i>Jawāhir</i>	IUMT-6.1.51	جواهر
<i>Jawāmi' Kitāb Jālinūs fi'l Amrād al-Hāditha fi'l 'Ayn</i>	IUMT-8.0.30	جوا้มع كتاب جالينوس في الأمراض الحادثة في العين
<i>Jawāriš</i>	IUMT-6.2.47	جوارش
<i>Jawda al-Istimrā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.777	جودة الاستمراء
<i>Jawda Nafḍ al-Fuḍūl</i>	IUMT-4.1.891	جودة نفض الفضول
<i>Jawda al-Nażar fi'l Buḥrān</i>	IUMT-4.1.913	جودة النظر في البحاران

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Jawda al-Numū</i>	IUMT-4.1.889	جودة النمو
<i>Jawhar</i>	IUMT-2.0.20	جوبر
<i>Jawhar-i-Manī</i>	IUMT-3.1.263	جوبر مني
<i>Jawhar-i-Rūḥ</i>	IUMT-3.1.227	جوبر روح
<i>Jawhara</i>	IUMT-6.1.51	جوهرة
<i>Al-Jazariyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.138	الجزرية
<i>Al-Jift</i>	IUMT-7.3.73	الجفت
<i>Jigar</i>	IUMT-3.1.249	جگر
<i>Jild</i>	IUMT-3.1.68	جلد
<i>Al-Jins</i>	IUMT-2.0.7	الجنس
<i>Jins-i-Istiwa'-o-Ikhtilāf</i>	IUMT-4.2.37	جنس استواء واختلاف
<i>Jins-i-Khalā-o-Imtilā'</i>	IUMT-4.2.30	جنس خلا و امتلاء
<i>Jins-i-Malmas-i-Nabd</i>	IUMT-4.2.33	جنس ملمس نبض
<i>Jins-i-Miqdār</i>	IUMT-4.2.7	جنس مقدار
<i>Jins-i-Nizām-o-'Adm-i-Nizām</i>	IUMT-4.2.47	جنس نظام وعدم نظام
<i>Jins-i-Qar'</i>	IUMT-4.2.18	جنس قرع
<i>Jins-i-Wazn</i>	IUMT-4.2.52	جنس وزن
<i>Jism</i>	IUMT-2.0.22	جسم
<i>Joshānda</i>	IUMT-6.2.88	جوشانده
<i>Jū' al-Baqar</i>	IUMT-5.7.35	جوع البقر
<i>Jū' al-Kalb</i>	IUMT-5.7.34	جوع الكلب
<i>Al-Jū' al-Mughashshī</i>	IUMT-5.7.36	الجوع المغشي
<i>Jubn</i>	IUMT-7.4.86	جين
<i>Al-Jubn</i>	IUMT-4.1.826	الجين
<i>Judhām</i>	IUMT-5.14.92	جذام
<i>Judhām al-Azfar</i>	IUMT-5.13.39	جذام الاظفار
<i>Judhām Khadrī</i>	IUMT-5.14.93	جذام خدرى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Judhām ‘Uqadī	IUMT-5.14.94	جذام عقدي
Juhūz al-‘Ayn	IUMT-5.2.67	حوظ العين
Juhūz Imtilā‘	IUMT-5.2.68	حوظ امتلائي
Juhūz Inḍīghāṭī	IUMT-5.2.71	حوظ انصهاطي
Juhūz Istirkhā‘	IUMT-5.2.72	حوظ استرخائي
Juhūz Khilī‘	IUMT-5.2.69	حوظ خلطى
Juhūz Rīḥī‘	IUMT-5.2.70	حوظ ريحى
Julanjabīn	IUMT-6.2.44	جلبجين
Jullāb	IUMT-6.2.69	جلاب
Al-Jumjuma	IUMT-3.2.1	الجمجمة
Al-Jumūd	IUMT-4.1.828	الجمود
Jumūd	IUMT-5.1.156	جمود
Jumūd-i-Dam Dar Mathāna	IUMT-5.8.22	جمود دم در مثانه
Jumūd al-Dam fi'l Mi'da	IUMT-5.7.72	جمود الدم في المعدة
Jumūd al-Laban fi'l Mi'da	IUMT-5.7.73	جمود اللبن في المعدة
Jumūd al-Ṣadr	IUMT-5.5.54	جمود الصدر
Jumūd Thaqb al-Hadaqa	IUMT-4.1.323	جمود ثقب الحدقة
Junūn	IUMT-5.1.97	جنون
Junūn Dhī'bī‘	IUMT-5.1.106	جنون ذئبي
Junūn Saba‘ī‘	IUMT-5.1.98	جنون سبعي
Al-Jur'a	IUMT-4.1.787	الجرأة
Jurḥ	IUMT-3.5.83	جرح
Jurūḥ	IUMT-3.5.83	جروح
Jurūḥ	IUMT-5.14.1	جروح
Jurūḥ Ghayr ‘Ufūniyya	IUMT-5.14.11	جروح غير عفونيه
Jurūḥ Maftūḥa	IUMT-5.14.2	جروح مفتوحة
Jurūḥ Mazqiyā	IUMT-5.14.5	جروح مزقية

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Jurūḥ Musaddasa	IUMT-5.14.6	جروح مسدس
Jurūḥ Nāriyya	IUMT-5.14.9	جروح ناريه
Jurūḥ Qaṭ'iyya	IUMT-5.14.3	جروح قطعيه
Jurūḥ Raḍḍiyya	IUMT-5.14.7	جروح رضيه
Jurūḥ Sammiyya	IUMT-5.14.8	جروح سميه
Jurūḥ ‘Ufūniyya	IUMT-5.14.10	جروح عفونيه
Jurūḥ Wakhiziyā	IUMT-5.14.4	جروح وخزيه
Jus'a al-Ajfān	IUMT-5.2.93	جسأة الاجفان
Jus'a al-Mi'da	IUMT-5.7.84	جسأة المعدة
Jus'a al-Multaḥim	IUMT-5.2.17	جسأة الملتحم
Al-Jushā‘	IUMT-4.1.557	الجشاء
Al-Jushā‘ al-Dukhānī	IUMT-4.1.520	الجشاء الدخاني
Al-Jushā‘ al-Ḥāmiḍ	IUMT-4.1.58	الجشاء الحامض
Al-Jushā‘ al-Radī	IUMT-4.1.519	الجشاء الردى
Ju‘uda al-Sha‘r	IUMT-4.1.754	جعوده الشعر
Al-Juz̄ī	IUMT-2.0.11	الجزئي
Juz̄iyyāt wa Kulliyyāt	IUMT-8.0.101	جزئيات و كليات
Juzwī Dawā Sāzī	IUMT-6.2.3	جزوى دوازاري
Al-Kabāb	IUMT-7.4.120	الكباب
Kabid	IUMT-3.1.249	كب
Kabid al-Ḥaywān	IUMT-6.1.39	كب الحيوان
Kabūs	IUMT-6.2.114	كبوس
Kabūs	IUMT-5.1.117	كابوس
Kābūs Balghamī	IUMT-5.1.119	كابوس بلغمي
Kābūs Bārid	IUMT-5.1.121	كابوس بارد
Kābūs Damawī	IUMT-5.1.118	كابوس دموي
Kābūs Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.1.120	كابوس سوداوي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Kaf Girifta	IUMT-6.2.203	كف گرفته
Kaff	IUMT-6.2.273	كف
Kājal	IUMT-6.2.27	كافل
Kajīl	IUMT-6.2.151	كافلی
Kalaf	IUMT-5.13.13	كلف
Kalāl al-Baṣar	IUMT-4.1.318	كلال البصر
Al-Kalālib	IUMT-7.3.74	الكلاليب
Kāmil al-Šanā'a al-Tibbiyya	IUMT-8.0.43	كامل الصناعة الطبية
Kammiyya al-Barāz	IUMT-4.4.1	كمية البراز
Kammiyya al-Rasūb	IUMT-4.3.71	كمية الرسوب
Kānūn	IUMT-6.2.134	قانون
Karāha al-Ashyā' al-Bārida	IUMT-4.1.165	كرابطة الاشياء الباردة
Karāha al-Daw'	IUMT-4.1.317	كرابطة الضوء
Al-Karanbiyya	IUMT-7.4.130	الكرنبية
Al-Karb	IUMT-4.1.487	الكرب
Al-Karb al-'Azīm	IUMT-4.1.488	الكرب العظيم
Al-Karb al-Shadīd fi'l Ḥalq	IUMT-4.1.365	الكرب الشديد في الحلق
Karvī Dawā	IUMT-6.1.87	كروى دوا
Kāsa bar Āvurda	IUMT-6.2.138	كاسه بر آورده
Kasal al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.53	كسل الدين
Kasaylī Dawā	IUMT-6.1.90	كسيلي دوا
Kashk al-Hintā	IUMT-7.4.95	كشك الحنطة
Kashk al-Sha'īr	IUMT-7.4.96	كشك الشعير
Kāsir-i-Riyāḥ	IUMT-6.1.168	كاسر رياح
Al-Kasl	IUMT-4.1.819	الكسيل
Kasr	IUMT-5.12.20	كسر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Kasr al-Adlā'	IUMT-5.12.48	كسر الأضلاع
Kasr al-'Aḍud	IUMT-5.12.53	كسر العضد
Kasr al-Anf	IUMT-5.12.44	كسر الانف
Kasr al-'Aqib	IUMT-5.12.61	كسر العقب
Kasr Aşābi' al-Rijl	IUMT-5.12.62	كسر اصابع الرجل
Kasr Asfal al-Qaṭan	IUMT-5.12.51	كسر اسفلقطن
Kasr 'Aẓm al-Kāhil	IUMT-5.12.50	كسر عظم الكاهل
Kasr Basīṭ	IUMT-5.12.21	كسر بسيط
Kasr Dhāṭī	IUMT-5.12.39	كسر ذاتي
Kasr al-Fakhidh	IUMT-5.12.58	كسر الفخذ
Kasr Fujīl	IUMT-5.12.41	كسر فجي
Kasr Ghayr Kāmil	IUMT-5.12.25	كسر غير كامل
Kasr Hilālī	IUMT-5.12.42	كسر هلالي
Kasr 'Izām al-Asābi'	IUMT-5.12.56	كسر عظام الاصابع
Kasr al-Ka'b	IUMT-5.12.60	كسر الكعب
Kasr Kāmil	IUMT-5.12.24	كسر كامل
Kasr al-Katif	IUMT-5.12.46	كسر الكتف
Kasr Kharrūbī	IUMT-5.12.27	كسر خروبي
Kasr al-Kharzāt	IUMT-5.12.49	كسر الخرزات
Kasr Khilqī	IUMT-5.12.37	كسر خلقي
Kasr al-Lahy	IUMT-5.12.43	كسر اللحي
Kasr Lawlabī	IUMT-5.12.34	كسر لولبي
Kasr Mafṣīlī	IUMT-5.12.40	كسر مفصلي
Kasr Mu'arrab	IUMT-5.12.33	كسر مؤرب
Kasr Muḍā'af	IUMT-5.12.23	كسر مضاعف
Kasr Mudgham	IUMT-5.12.35	كسر مدغم
Kasr Mufattat	IUMT-5.12.28	كسر مفتت

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Kasr Murakkab	IUMT-5.12.22	كسر مرکب
Kasr Musta'raq	IUMT-5.12.32	كسر مستعرض
Kasr Mustaṭil	IUMT-5.12.31	كسر مستطيل
Kasr al-Qaṣṣ	IUMT-5.12.47	كسر القص
Kasr-i-Qiwām	IUMT-6.2.124	كسر قوام
Kasr Raḥīmī	IUMT-5.12.36	كسر رحمى
Kasr-i-Riyāḥ	IUMT-7.1.116	كسر رياح
Kasr al-Rusgh	IUMT-5.12.55	كسر الرسغ
Kasr Ṣadī	IUMT-5.12.26	كسر صدعي
Kasr al-Sā'id	IUMT-5.12.54	كسر الساعد
Kasr al-Sāq	IUMT-5.12.59	كسر الساق
Kasr Sha'īr	IUMT-5.12.38	كسر شعري
Kasr Shaṭwī	IUMT-5.12.29	كسر شطوى
Kasr al-Tarquwa	IUMT-5.12.45	كسر الترقوة
Kasr Thāqib	IUMT-5.12.30	كسر ثاقب
Kasr al-'Uṣ'uṣ	IUMT-5.12.52	كسر العصعص
Kasr al-Warik	IUMT-5.12.57	كسر الورك
Kathra al-'Araq	IUMT-5.13.47	كثرة العرق
Kathra Awsākh al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.252	كثرة اوساخ العين
Kathra al-Baṣq	IUMT-4.1.57	كثرة البصق
Kathra al-Bawl	IUMT-5.8.36	كثرة البول
Kathra al-Buṣāq	IUMT-4.1.57	كثرة البصاق
Kathra al-Dumū'	IUMT-4.1.314	كثرة الدموع
Kathra al-Dumū' min Ghayr Ladh' wa Lā Ḥarāra	IUMT-4.1.315	كثرة الدموع من غير لذع ولا حرارة
Al-Kathra fi'l Bawl	IUMT-4.3.90	الكثرة في البول
Kathra al-Hadhyān	IUMT-4.1.123	كثرة الهذيان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Kathra al-Iḥtilām	IUMT-5.9.6	كثرة الاحتلام
Kathra Infi'āl al-Qalb 'an Asbāb al-Khawf wa'l Faz'	IUMT-4.1.822	كثرة انفعال القلب عن اسباب الخوف و الفزع
Kathra Jarayān al-Ruṭūba mina'l 'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.333	كثرة جريان الرطوبة من العين
Kathra Khurūj al-Bawl bi Ghayr Ladh'	IUMT-4.1.578	كثرة خروج البول بغير لذع
Kathra al-Laban	IUMT-5.10.27	كثرة اللبن
Kathra al-Lu'āb	IUMT-5.3.109	كثرة اللعب
Kathra al-Lu'āb 'inda'l Jū'	IUMT-4.1.507	كثرة اللعب عند الجوع
Kathra al-Manī	IUMT-4.1.581	كثرة المني
Kathra Nadāwa al-Farj	IUMT-4.1.620	كثرة نداوة الفرج
Kathra al-Nawm	IUMT-4.1.128	كثرة النوم
Kathra al-Nifās	IUMT-5.10.20	كثرة النفاس
Kathra al-Ramṣ	IUMT-4.1.320	كثرة الرمص
Kathra al-Rashḥ	IUMT-4.1.661	كثرة الرشح
Kathra al-Rasūb	IUMT-4.3.72	كثرة الرسوب
Kathra al-Rīq	IUMT-4.1.57	كثرة الريق
Kathra al-Shahwa	IUMT-5.9.4	كثرة الشهوة
Kathra al-Sha'r	IUMT-4.1.752	كثرة الشعر
Kathra al-Sha'r fi'l 'Āna	IUMT-4.1.616	كثرة الشعر في العانة
Kathra al-Ta'b	IUMT-4.1.700	كثرة التعب
Kathra al-Tabaṣṣuq fi'l Ṣayf	IUMT-4.1.510	كثرة التبصّق في الصيف
Kathra al-Tabaṣṣuq fi'l Shitā'	IUMT-4.1.511	كثرة التبصّق في الشتاء
Kathra al-Yaqza	IUMT-4.1.774	كثرة اليقطة
Kathra al-Zabād	IUMT-4.3.50	كثرة الزبد

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Kathra al-Zabad 'inda'l Nawba	IUMT-4.1.186	كثرة الزبد عند النوبة
Kathrat-i-Hayd	IUMT-5.10.35	كثرت حيض
Kathrat-i-Jushā'	IUMT-5.7.48	كثرت جشاء
Kathrat-i-Lu'āb	IUMT-4.1.57	كثرت لعاب
Kathrat-i-Tamattī	IUMT-5.7.50	كثرت تمطى
Kathrat-i-Tarf	IUMT-5.2.110	كثرت طرف
Kathrat-i-Tathā'ub	IUMT-5.7.49	كثرت تثاوب
Kāwī	IUMT-6.1.188	كاوى
Kayfiyāt Arba'a	IUMT-3.1.150	كيفيات اربعه
Kayfiyāt Fā'ilā	IUMT-3.1.151	كيفيات فاعله
Kayfiyāt Munfa'ilā	IUMT-3.1.154	كيفيات منفعله
Kayfiyāt Ṭabī'iyya	IUMT-3.1.150	كيفيات طبيعية
Kaylūs	IUMT-3.3.61	كيلوس
Kaymūs	IUMT-3.3.62	كموس
Al-Kayy	IUMT-7.3.1	الكي
Al-Kayy bi'l Adwiya al-Muharriqa	IUMT-7.3.5	الكي بالادوية المحرقة
Al-Kayy bi'l Dhahab	IUMT-7.3.4	الكي بالذهب
Al-Kayy bi'l Hadid	IUMT-7.3.3	الكي بالحديد
Al-Kayy bi'l Nār	IUMT-7.3.2	الكي بالنار
Khabīṣ	IUMT-7.4.111	خبيص
Khabṭa	IUMT-5.1.7	خطه
Khadar	IUMT-5.1.191	خر
Khadar Balghamī-o-Ruṭūbī	IUMT-5.1.194	خر بلغمي و رطبوي
Khadar Damawī	IUMT-5.1.192	خردموى
Khadar Rīḥī	IUMT-5.1.196	خر ريحى
Khadar Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.1.193	خر صفراوى
Khadar Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.1.195	خر سوداوي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Khadar Yubsī	IUMT-5.1.197	خر بيسى
Khadsh	IUMT-3.5.81	خدش
Khafaqān	IUMT-5.6.2	خفقان
Khafaqān Balghamī	IUMT-5.6.7	خفقان بلغمى
Khafaqān Bārid	IUMT-5.6.6	خفقان بارد
Khafaqān Bukhārī	IUMT-5.6.10	خفقان بخاري
Khafaqān Damawī	IUMT-5.6.4	خفقان دموى
Khafaqān Du'fī	IUMT-5.6.12	خفقان ضعفي
Khafaqān al-Fuwād	IUMT-4.1.134	خفقان الفواد
Khafaqān Hārr	IUMT-5.6.3	خفقان حار
Khafaqān Hissī	IUMT-5.6.13	خفقان حسي
Khafaqān Rīḥī	IUMT-5.6.9	خفقان ريحى
Khafaqān Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.6.5	خفقان صفراوى
Khafaqān Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.6.8	خفقان سوداوي
Khafaqān Shirkī	IUMT-5.6.14	خفقان شركى
Khafaqān Suddī	IUMT-5.6.11	خفقان سدي
Khafash	IUMT-5.2.81	خفس
Khafī	IUMT-5.2.32	خفى
Khāfiya Zāhira	IUMT-5.14.55	خافية ظاهره
Khafqa'-i-Jigar	IUMT-5.7.105	خفقة جگر
Khafqa al-Kabid	IUMT-5.7.105	خفقة الكبد
Khāk	IUMT-3.1.3	خاك
Khal'	IUMT-5.12.63	خلع
Khal' Ḍarbī	IUMT-5.12.64	خلع ضربى
Khal' Ghayr Tāmm	IUMT-5.12.68	خلع غير تمام
Khal' Kasrī	IUMT-5.12.71	خلع كسرى
Khal' Khilqī	IUMT-5.12.65	خلع خلفى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Khal' al-Mafāṣil</i>	IUMT-5.12.72	خلع المفاصل
<i>Khal' Maraḍī</i>	IUMT-5.12.66	خلع مرضي
<i>Khal' al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.24	خلع المثانة
<i>Khal' Muḍā'aṭ</i>	IUMT-5.12.70	خلع مضاعف
<i>Khal' Murakkab</i>	IUMT-5.12.69	خلع مركب
<i>Khal' Tāmm</i>	IUMT-5.12.67	خلع تام
<i>Khall</i>	IUMT-6.2.76	خل
<i>Khalq al-Janīn wa Tadbīr al-Habālā wa'l Mawlūdīn</i>	IUMT-8.0.56	خلق الجنين وتدبير الحالي والمولودين
<i>Al-Khamīr</i>	IUMT-7.4.94	الخمير
<i>Khamīra</i>	IUMT-6.2.42	خميره
<i>Khamr</i>	IUMT-6.2.78	خمر
<i>Khanāzīr</i>	IUMT-5.14.58	خنازير
<i>Al-Khāniq</i>	IUMT-5.1.117	الخانق
<i>Khāniqa</i>	IUMT-5.3.119	خانقه
<i>Khanq</i>	IUMT-4.1.431	خنق
<i>Khānūq</i>	IUMT-5.1.117	خانوق
<i>Kharal</i>	IUMT-6.2.228	كهرل
<i>Kharas</i>	IUMT-4.1.846	خرس
<i>Kharāshīda</i>	IUMT-6.2.143	خراشيدة
<i>Kharaz al-'Unuq</i>	IUMT-3.2.33	خرز العنق
<i>Al-Kharkhara</i>	IUMT-4.1.458	الخرخرة
<i>Kharkhara 'Azīma</i>	IUMT-5.5.30	خر خره عظيمه
<i>Kharm al-Bawāsīr</i>	IUMT-7.3.37	خرم ال بواسير
<i>Kharq-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.86	خرق معده
<i>Khāṣ Dawā Sāzī</i>	IUMT-6.2.2	خاص دوا سازی
<i>Khaṣar</i>	IUMT-5.13.82	خصر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Khasham</i>	IUMT-5.3.39	خش
<i>Khashin al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.64	خشن اللسان
<i>Khātim</i>	IUMT-6.1.250	خاتم
<i>Khatna</i>	IUMT-7.3.42	ختنه
<i>Khaṭṭ-i-Istiwā'</i>	IUMT-1.0.10	خط استو اء
<i>Khawf Ibtilā' al-Aṛḍ</i>	IUMT-4.1.852	خوف ابتلاع الارض
<i>Khawf al-Luṣūš</i>	IUMT-4.1.854	خوف اللصوص
<i>Khawf al-Sultān</i>	IUMT-4.1.853	خوف السلطان
<i>Khawf Suqūṭ al-Samā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.851	خوف سقوط السماء
<i>Khawf Umūr Ghayr Mumkina al-Wuqū'</i>	IUMT-4.1.850	خوف امور غير ممكنة الوقوع
<i>Khazā'in al-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-8.0.128	خزائن الادوية
<i>Khidāb</i>	IUMT-6.2.91	خضاب
<i>Khiffā al-Ṣudā' fi'l Awqāṭ al-Hārra</i>	IUMT-4.1.154	خفة الصداع في الاوقات الحارة
<i>Khīlān</i>	IUMT-5.13.16	خبلان
<i>Khīlṭ</i>	IUMT-3.1.21	خلط
<i>Khīlṭ Abyāḍ</i>	IUMT-3.1.26	خلط ابيض
<i>Khīlṭ Aḥmar</i>	IUMT-3.1.23	خلط احمر
<i>Al-Khīlṭ al-Asfar</i>	IUMT-3.1.39	الخلط الاصفر
<i>Al-Khīlṭ al-Aswad</i>	IUMT-3.1.47	الخلط الاسود
<i>Khīlṭ Fāḍil</i>	IUMT-3.1.223	خلط فاضل
<i>Khīlṭ Fāsid</i>	IUMT-3.1.220	خلط فاسد
<i>Khīlṭ Fijj</i>	IUMT-3.1.221	خلط فج
<i>Khīlṭ Gharawī</i>	IUMT-3.1.224	خلط غروى
<i>Khīlṭ Ghayr Maḥmūd</i>	IUMT-3.1.220	خلط غير محمود
<i>Khīlṭ Jayyid</i>	IUMT-3.1.219	خلط جيد

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Khilṭ Khām</i>	IUMT-3.1.221	خلط خام
<i>Khilṭ Maḥmūd</i>	IUMT-3.1.219	خلط محمود
<i>Khilṭ Muṇšabb</i>	IUMT-3.1.222	خلط منصب
<i>Khilṭ Radī</i>	IUMT-3.1.220	خلط ردی
<i>Khilṭ Ṣafrā'</i>	IUMT-3.1.39	خلط صفراء
<i>Khilṭ Ṣalīḥ</i>	IUMT-3.1.219	خلط صالح
<i>Khilṭ Sawdā'</i>	IUMT-3.1.47	خلط سوداء
<i>Khilṭ Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-3.1.47	خلط سوداوي
<i>Khīṣānda</i>	IUMT-6.2.87	خیساندہ
<i>Al-Khiyāṭa</i>	IUMT-7.3.50	الخياطة
<i>Khiyāṭa al-Anf wa'l Shafa wa'l Udhun</i>	IUMT-7.3.20	خیاطة الانف و الشفة والاذن
<i>Khubth al-Nafs</i>	IUMT-4.1.169	خبث النفس
<i>Khubz</i>	IUMT-7.4.97	خبز
<i>Khubz al-Dhurra</i>	IUMT-7.4.104	خبز الذرة
<i>Khubz al-Dukhn</i>	IUMT-7.4.105	خبز الدخن
<i>Khubz al-Hinṭa</i>	IUMT-7.4.102	خبز الحنطة
<i>Khubz al-Huwwārā Maghsūl</i>	IUMT-7.4.98	خبز الحواری مغسول
<i>Khubz-i-Khushkār</i>	IUMT-7.4.99	خبز خشکار
<i>Khubz-i-Samīd</i>	IUMT-7.4.100	خبز سمید
<i>Khubz al-Sha'īr</i>	IUMT-7.4.103	خبز الشعیر
<i>Khuḍra</i>	IUMT-5.13.17	حضرۃ
<i>Khudra al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-5.2.56	حضرۃ العین
<i>Khuḍra Lawn al-Qurūḥ</i>	IUMT-4.1.680	حضرۃ لون القروح
<i>Khuḍra al-Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.211	حضرۃ الوجه
<i>Khulāṣa al-Tajārib</i>	IUMT-8.0.105	خلاصة التجارب
<i>Khuld</i>	IUMT-5.13.7	خلد

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Khumūl</i>	IUMT-4.1.815	الخمول
<i>Khūn</i>	IUMT-3.1.23	خون
<i>Khūn Tabī'</i>	IUMT-3.1.24	خون طبيعي
<i>Khunān</i>	IUMT-5.3.61	خنان
<i>Khunāq</i>	IUMT-5.3.111	خناق
<i>Khunāq Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.3.116	خناق بلغمی
<i>Khunāq Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.3.114	خناق دموی
<i>Khunāq Kalbī</i>	IUMT-5.3.113	خناق کلبی
<i>Khunāq Mi'wī</i>	IUMT-5.7.205	خناق معوي
<i>Khunāq Muṭlaq</i>	IUMT-5.3.112	خناق مطلق
<i>Khunāq Ṣafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.3.115	خناق صفاروی
<i>Khunāq Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.3.117	خناق سوداوي
<i>Khur</i>	IUMT-6.1.26	کھر
<i>Khurūj al-Aghdhiya Ghayr Naḍīja</i>	IUMT-4.1.523	خروج الاغذية غيرنضیجۃ
<i>Khurūj al-Dam</i>	IUMT-4.1.535	خروج الدم
<i>Khurūj al-Dam al-Aḥmar al-Mukhaḍḍab fi'l Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.1.531	خروج الدم الاحمر المخصب في البراز
<i>Khurūj al-Dam fi'l Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.563	خروج الدم في البول
<i>Khurūj al-Dam fi'l Bawl bi Adwār</i>	IUMT-4.1.565	خروج الدم في البول بأدوار
<i>Khurūj al-Dam al-Ghusālī fi'l Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.1.532	خروج الدم الغسالی في البراز
<i>Khurūj al-Dam al-Raqīq</i>	IUMT-4.1.303	خروج الدم الرقيق
<i>Khurūj al-Dam Waqt al-Jimā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.612	خروج الدم وقت الجماع
<i>Khurūj Fatāt al-Lahm fi'l Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.564	خروج فتات اللحم في البول
<i>Khurūj al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.400	خروج اللسان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Khurūj al-Mabraz</i>	IUMT-5.7.225	خروج المبرز
<i>Khurūj al-Maq'ad</i>	IUMT-5.7.225	خروج المقدّع
<i>Khurūj al-Midda fi'l Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.562	خروج المذة في البول
<i>Khurūj al-Nafkh min Jānib Wāḥid</i>	IUMT-4.1.195	خروج النفخ من جانب واحد
<i>Khurūj al-Qushūr al-Nukhāliyya fi'l Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.579	خروج القشور النخالية في البول
<i>Khurūj al-Raml fi'l Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.568	خروج الرمل في البول
<i>Khurūj al-Ruṭuba al-Kathīra mina'l Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.355	خروج الرطوبة الكثيرة من الانف
<i>Khurūj al-Ruṭuba al-Kathīra mina'l Fam</i>	IUMT-4.1.385	خروج الرطوبة الكثيرة من الفم
<i>Khurūj al-Ṣadīd mina'l Raḥīm</i>	IUMT-4.1.611	خروج الصدید من الرحم
<i>Khushkī-i-Zabān</i>	IUMT-4.1.395	خشکی زبان
<i>Khushkrīshāt al-Shafatayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.411	خشکریشات الشفتین
<i>Khushūna Bāṭin al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-4.1.291	خشونة باطن الجفن
<i>Khushūna al-Jild</i>	IUMT-4.1.92	خشونة الجلد
<i>Khushūna al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.397	خشونة اللسان
<i>Khushūna al-Ṣadr</i>	IUMT-4.1.428	خشونة الصدر
<i>Khushūna al-Ṣawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.135	خشونة الصوت
<i>Khushūna al-Shafatayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.410	خشونة الشفتین
<i>Khushūnat-i-Halq</i>	IUMT-5.3.145	خشونت حلق
<i>Khushūnat-i-Jafn</i>	IUMT-5.2.107	خشونت جفن
<i>Khushūnat-i-Qaṣaba</i>	IUMT-5.5.5	خشونت قصبة
<i>Khushūnat-i-Ṣafā'iḥ</i>	IUMT-3.5.55	خشونت صفائح
<i>Khushūnat-i-Zabān</i>	IUMT-4.1.397	خشونت زبان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Khuṣya al-Ḥaywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.38	خصية الحيوان
<i>Khuṣyatayn</i>	IUMT-3.1.250	خصيتين
<i>Kibar al-Rasūb</i>	IUMT-4.3.76	كبار الرسوب
<i>Kibar al-Zabad</i>	IUMT-4.3.48	كبار الزبد
<i>Kimād</i>	IUMT-6.2.31	كماد
<i>Kīs</i>	IUMT-6.2.239	كيس
<i>Kitāb al-Adwiya al-Mufrada</i>	IUMT-8.0.12	كتاب الأدوية المفردة
<i>Kitāb al-Aghdhiya</i>	IUMT-8.0.80	كتاب الأغذية
<i>Kitāb al-Aghdhiya</i>	IUMT-8.0.33	كتاب الأغذية
<i>Kitāb al-Ahwiya wa'l Miyāh wa'l Buldān</i>	IUMT-8.0.3	كتاب الأهمية والمياه والبلدان
<i>Kitāb al-Akhlāṭ</i>	IUMT-8.0.2	كتاب الأخلاط
<i>Kitāb al-Akhlāṭ</i>	IUMT-8.0.134	كتاب الأخلاط
<i>Kitāb al-Amrāḍ al-Wāfiḍa</i>	IUMT-8.0.4	كتاب الأمراض الوافية
<i>Kitāb Asbāb al-Nabāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.6	كتاب أسباب النبات
<i>Kitāb al-'Ashr Maqālāt fi'l 'Ayn</i>	IUMT-8.0.35	كتاب العشر مقالات في العين
<i>Kitāb Aṣnāf al-Ḥummayāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.28	كتاب أصناف الحميّات
<i>Kitāb Ayyām al-Buhrān</i>	IUMT-8.0.25	كتاب أيام البحران
<i>Kitāb al-Azmina</i>	IUMT-8.0.38	كتاب الأزمنة
<i>Kitāb al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-8.0.53	كتاب البول
<i>Kitāb al-Buhrān</i>	IUMT-8.0.24	كتاب البحران
<i>Kitāb al-Dhakhīra fī 'Ilm al-Tibb</i>	IUMT-8.0.32	كتاب النخبة في علم الطب
<i>Kitāb al-Dustūr fi'l Tibb al-Bīmāristānī</i>	IUMT-8.0.83	كتاب الدستور في الطب البيمارستانى
<i>Kitāb al-Fākhir</i>	IUMT-8.0.48	كتاب الفاخر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Kitāb fī Firaq al-Tibb</i>	IUMT-8.0.9	كتاب في فرق الطب
<i>Kitāb fī Tibb al-Mashā'ikh wa Hifz Ṣīḥatihim</i>	IUMT-8.0.58	كتاب في طب المشائخ و حفظ صحتهم
<i>Kitāb al-Fuṣūl</i>	IUMT-8.0.1	كتاب الفصول
<i>Kitāb al-Hashā'ish</i>	IUMT-8.0.7	كتاب الحشائش
<i>Kitāb al-Hāwī fī'l Tibb</i>	IUMT-8.0.44	كتاب الحاوي في الطب
<i>Kitāb Ḥīla al-Bar'</i>	IUMT-8.0.26	كتاب حيلة البرء
<i>Kitāb al-Hummayāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.23	كتاب الحميات
<i>Kitāb ilā Aghlūqan fī al-Ta'attī li Shifa' al-Amrād</i>	IUMT-8.0.15	كتاب إلى اغلون في النائي لشفاء الأمراض
<i>Kitāb al-'Ilal wa'l A'rād</i>	IUMT-8.0.20	كتاب العلل والأعراض
<i>Kitāb al-Irshād li Maṣāliḥ al-Anfus wa'l Ajṣād</i>	IUMT-8.0.78	كتاب الإرشاد لمصالح الأنفس والأجساد
<i>Kitāb al-Jāmi' li Mufradāt al-Adwiya wa'l Aghdhiya</i>	IUMT-8.0.93	كتاب الجامع لمفردات الأدوية والأغذية
<i>Kitāb al-Kīmiyā' al-'Iṭr wa'l Taṣ'īdāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.40	كتاب الكيمياء العطر و التصعيدات
<i>Kitāb al-Kulliyāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.75	كتاب الكليات
<i>Kitāb Mā' al-Shaīr</i>	IUMT-8.0.39	كتاب ماء الشعير
<i>Kitāb ma'l Fāriq awi'l Furūq</i>	IUMT-8.0.45	كتاب ما الفارق أو الفروق
<i>Kitāb al-Mansūrī</i>	IUMT-8.0.49	كتاب المنصوري
<i>Kitāb al-Masā'il</i>	IUMT-8.0.34	كتاب المسائل
<i>Kitāb al-Mi'a fi'l Tibb</i>	IUMT-8.0.62	كتاب المائة في الطب
<i>Kitāb al-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-8.0.17	كتاب المزاج
<i>Kitāb al-Mukhtārāt fi'l Tibb</i>	IUMT-8.0.74	كتاب المختارات في الطب
<i>Kitāb al-Murshid</i>	IUMT-8.0.46	كتاب المرشد

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Kitāb al-Nabḍ al-Kabīr</i>	IUMT-8.0.22	كتاب النبض الكبير
<i>Kitāb al-Nabḍ al-Ṣaghīr</i>	IUMT-8.0.14	كتاب النبض الصغير
<i>Kitāb al-Quwā al-Ṭabī'iyya</i>	IUMT-8.0.18	كتاب القوى الطبيعية
<i>Kitāb al-Ṣanā'a al-Kabīra</i>	IUMT-8.0.10	كتاب الصناعة الكبيرة
<i>Kitāb al-Ṣanā'a al-Ṣaghīra</i>	IUMT-8.0.11	كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة
<i>Kitāb al-Ṣaydāna</i>	IUMT-8.0.72	كتاب الصيدنة
<i>Kitāb Siyāsa al-Ṣibyān wa Tadbīrihim</i>	IUMT-8.0.59	كتاب سياسة الصبيان و تدبيرهم
<i>Kitāb al-Sumūm wa'l Taharruz mina'l Adwiya al-Qattāla</i>	IUMT-8.0.81	كتاب السموم والتحرّز من الأدوية القاتلة
<i>Kitāb Ta'arruf 'Ilal al-A'ḍā' al-Bāṭīna</i>	IUMT-8.0.21	كتاب تعرف على الأعضاء الباطنة
<i>Kitāb Tadbīr al-Asiḥḥā'</i>	IUMT-8.0.27	كتاب تدبیر الأصحاء
<i>Kitāb Tadbīr al-Habālā wa'l Aṭfāl wa'l Ṣibyān</i>	IUMT-8.0.60	كتاب تدبیر الحالی و الأطفال و الصبيان
<i>Kitāb Taqdīma al-Ma'rifa</i>	IUMT-8.0.5	كتاب تقدمة المعرفة
<i>Kitāb al-Tashrīḥ al-Ṣaghīr</i>	IUMT-8.0.19	كتاب التشريح الصغير
<i>Kitāb al-Taṣrīf li man 'Ajiza 'An al-Ta'līf</i>	IUMT-8.0.64	كتاب التصریف لمن عجز عن التأليف
<i>Kitāb al-Taysīr fi'l Mudāwā wa'l Tadbīr</i>	IUMT-8.0.76	كتاب التيسير في المداواة والتدبیر
<i>Kitāb al-'Umda fi'l Jarāḥa</i>	IUMT-8.0.84	كتاب العمدة في الجراحة
<i>Kitāb al-Uṣṭuqussāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.16	كتاب الأسطقسات
<i>Al-Kū'</i>	IUMT-3.2.56	الكوع
<i>Al-Kud Kud</i>	IUMT-5.2.100	الكد کد
<i>Kudūra al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.249	دورۃ العین
<i>Kudūra al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.1.711	دورۃ البول

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Kudūra Bayād al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.249	كُورَة بِيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ
<i>Kudūrat-i-Şawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.139	كُورَتُ صَوْتٍ
<i>Kuhīl</i>	IUMT-6.2.26	كُحْلٌ
<i>Al-Kullī</i>	IUMT-2.0.5	الْكُلْيٌّ
<i>Kulliyāt-i-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-8.0.132	كُلِيَاتُ ادوِيَّةٍ
<i>Kulya al-Haywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.41	كُلِيَّةُ الْحَيْوَانِ
<i>Al-Kulyatayn</i>	IUMT-3.2.239	الْكُلِيَّتَيْنِ
<i>Kumna</i>	IUMT-5.2.23	كُمْنَةٌ
<i>Kumüda Bayād al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.307	كُمُودَة بِيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ
<i>Kumüda Jild al-'Udq al-Mā'ūf</i>	IUMT-4.1.93	كُمُودَة جَلْدٌ الْعَضُوُّ الْمَأْوَفُ
<i>Kumüda al-Lahāt</i>	IUMT-4.1.370	كُمُودَةُ الْلَهَاءِ
<i>Kumüda al-Lawn</i>	IUMT-4.1.70	كُمُودَةُ اللَوْنِ
<i>Kumüda Lawn Jild al-Unthayayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.601	كُمُودَة لَوْن جَلْدِ الْإِثْنَيْنِ
<i>Kumüda Lawn al-Mafāṣil</i>	IUMT-4.1.640	كُمُودَة لَوْنِ الْمَفَاصِلِ
<i>Kumüda Lawn al-Nawāṣir</i>	IUMT-4.1.536	كُمُودَة لَوْنِ النَّوَاصِيرِ
<i>Kumüda Lawn al-Qurūḥ</i>	IUMT-4.1.679	كُمُودَة لَوْنِ الْقَرْوَحِ
<i>Kumüda Lawn al-Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.210	كُمُودَة لَوْنِ الْوَجْهِ
<i>Kumüda Lawn al-Waram</i>	IUMT-4.1.664	كُمُودَة لَوْنِ الْوَرَمِ
<i>Kumüda al-Wajnatayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.216	كُمُودَة الْوَجْنَتَيْنِ
<i>Kumüdat-o-Khudrat-i-Jafn</i>	IUMT-5.2.109	كُمُودَتٌ وَخَضْرَت جَفَنٌ
<i>Al-Kursū'</i>	IUMT-3.2.54	الْكَرْسُوعُ
<i>Kushta</i>	IUMT-6.2.216	كُشْتَهٌ
<i>Kuzāz</i>	IUMT-5.1.175	كُزَازٌ
<i>Kuzāz Amāmī</i>	IUMT-5.1.178	كُزَاز اِمامِيٌّ
<i>Kuzāz Imtilā'i</i>	IUMT-5.1.176	كُزَاز اِمْتَلَائِيٌّ
<i>Kuzāz Khalfī</i>	IUMT-5.1.179	كُزَاز خَلْفِيٌّ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Kuzāz Muṭlaq</i>	IUMT-5.1.180	كُزَاز مُطْلَقٌ
<i>Kuzāz Quddāmī</i>	IUMT-5.1.178	كُزَاز قَدَامِيٌّ
<i>Kuzāz Yābis</i>	IUMT-5.1.177	كُزَاز يَابِسٌ
<i>Lā Şīḥhat Lā Maraḍ</i>	IUMT-3.5.3	لَا صَحْتَ لَا مَرْضٌ
<i>Laban</i>	IUMT-6.1.19	لَبَنٌ
<i>Laban</i>	IUMT-3.3.70	لَبَنٌ
<i>Laban al-Haywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.27	لَبَنُ الْحَيْوَانِ
<i>Al-Labba</i>	IUMT-3.2.204	الْلَبَّة
<i>Labūb</i>	IUMT-6.2.41	لَبُوبٌ
<i>Ladh' al-Am'a'</i>	IUMT-4.1.492	لَذْعُ الْأَمْعَاءِ
<i>Al-Ladh' fi Nawāḥī al-Baṭn</i>	IUMT-4.1.490	اللَذْعُ فِي نَوَاحِي الْبَطْنِ
<i>Al-Ladh' fi'l Am'a'</i>	IUMT-4.1.492	اللَذْعُ فِي الْأَمْعَاءِ
<i>Al-Ladh' fi'l Maq'ada</i>	IUMT-4.1.499	اللَذْعُ فِي الْمَقْدَةِ
<i>Al-Ladh' fi'l Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.97	اللَذْعُ فِي الرَّأْسِ
<i>Ladh'-i-Litha</i>	IUMT-5.4.7	لَذْعُ لَثَةٍ
<i>Al-Ladh' al-Qawī</i>	IUMT-4.1.719	اللَذْعُ الْقَوِيُّ
<i>Al-Ladh' al-Qawī fi'l Litha</i>	IUMT-4.1.421	اللَذْعُ الْقَوِيُّ فِي اللَّثَةِ
<i>Lādhī'</i>	IUMT-6.1.170	لَادْعَ
<i>Al-Lafā'if</i>	IUMT-3.2.232	الْلَفَافُ
<i>Al-Lahāt</i>	IUMT-3.2.212	الْلَهَاءُ
<i>Al-Lahīb fi'l Udhun</i>	IUMT-4.1.336	الْلَهِيبُ فِي الْأَذْنِ
<i>Lahm</i>	IUMT-3.1.64	لَحْمٌ
<i>Lahm al-Haywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.31	لَحْمُ الْحَيْوَانِ
<i>Al-Lahm al-Zā'id fi'l Litha</i>	IUMT-5.4.6	اللَّهِمُ الزَّائِدُ فِي اللَّثَةِ
<i>Lakhlakha</i>	IUMT-6.2.102	لَخْلَخَةٌ
<i>Laqṭ al-Sabal mina'l 'Ayn</i>	IUMT-7.3.16	لَقْطُ السَّبِيلِ مِنَ الْعَيْنِ
<i>Laqwa</i>	IUMT-5.1.181	لَقْوَهُ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Laqwa Istirkhāt</i>	IUMT-5.1.182	لقوه استرخائي
<i>Laqwa Tashannujī</i>	IUMT-5.1.183	لقوه تشنجي
<i>Las' al-Hasharāt</i>	IUMT-5.15.26	لسح الحشرات
<i>Laşūq</i>	IUMT-6.2.93	لصوق
<i>Laṭukh</i>	IUMT-6.2.92	لطوخ
<i>La'ūq</i>	IUMT-6.2.48	لعوق
<i>Lawā</i>	IUMT-5.1.116	لوى
<i>Al-Lawlab</i>	IUMT-7.3.79	اللولب
<i>Lawn al-Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.4.7	لون البراز
<i>Lawn-i-Dawā</i>	IUMT-6.1.95	لون دوا
<i>Lawn al-Rasūb</i>	IUMT-4.3.77	لون الرسوب
<i>Lawn al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.749	لون الشعر
<i>Al-Lawzatayn</i>	IUMT-3.2.213	اللورزتين
<i>Al-Laymūniyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.136	الليمونية
<i>Lazūq</i>	IUMT-6.2.93	لزوق
<i>Libās</i>	IUMT-7.5.101	لباس
<i>Al-Liftiyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.129	اللفتية
<i>Liḥā' al-Shajar</i>	IUMT-6.1.16	لحاء الشجر
<i>Līn al-Jild</i>	IUMT-4.1.90	لين الجلد
<i>Līn al-Majassa</i>	IUMT-4.1.156	لين المجسسة
<i>Līn Malmas al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.56	لين ملمس البدن
<i>Līn al-Tabī'a</i>	IUMT-4.1.529	لين الطبيعة
<i>Litha Dāmiya</i>	IUMT-5.4.2	لثه داميه
<i>Lītharghus</i>	IUMT-5.1.65	ليثر غس
<i>Līthārghus</i>	IUMT-5.1.66	ليثا رغس
<i>Lu'āb</i>	IUMT-6.2.84	لعاب
<i>Lu'āb-i-Dahan</i>	IUMT-3.3.67	لعاب دين

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Lubdī</i>	IUMT-6.2.5	لبدى
<i>Lūlawm</i>	IUMT-5.2.38	لولوم
<i>Lūthübūn</i>	IUMT-5.2.37	لوثيون
<i>Luzūja al-Fam</i>	IUMT-4.1.374	لزوجة الفم
<i>Luzūja al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.396	لزوجة اللسان
<i>Luzūm al-Ḥummā</i>	IUMT-4.1.461	لزوم الحمى
<i>Luzūm al-Ḥummā al-Hādi'a</i>	IUMT-4.1.462	لزوم الحمى الهدائة
<i>Al-Mā'</i>	IUMT-3.1.4	الماء
<i>Al-Mā' al-'Adhb</i>	IUMT-7.5.25	الماء العذب
<i>Mā' al-'Asal</i>	IUMT-6.2.57	ماء العسل
<i>Mā' al-'Asal Murakkab</i>	IUMT-6.2.58	ماء العسل مرگب
<i>Mā' al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-7.5.33	ماء العين
<i>Al-Mā' al-Bārid</i>	IUMT-7.5.31	الماء البارد
<i>Mā' al-Bi'r</i>	IUMT-7.5.34	ماء البئر
<i>Mā' al-Buqūl</i>	IUMT-6.2.63	ماء البقول
<i>Al-Mā' al-Fātir</i>	IUMT-7.5.30	الماء الفاتر
<i>Mā' al-Fawāikh</i>	IUMT-6.2.64	ماء الفواكه
<i>Mā' al-Hadīd</i>	IUMT-6.2.66	ماء الحديد
<i>Al-Mā' al-Hadīdī</i>	IUMT-7.5.41	الماء الحديدى
<i>Al-Mā' al-Hārr</i>	IUMT-7.5.29	الماء الحار
<i>Mā' al-Hayāt</i>	IUMT-6.2.68	ماء الحياة
<i>Al-Mā' al-Kibrītī</i>	IUMT-7.5.44	ماء الكبريتى
<i>Mā' al-Laḥm</i>	IUMT-6.2.62	ماء اللحم
<i>Al-Mā' al-Ma'dinī</i>	IUMT-7.5.40	ماء المعدنى
<i>Al-Mā' al-Māliḥ</i>	IUMT-7.5.26	ماء المالح
<i>Al-Mā' al-Maṭbūkh</i>	IUMT-7.5.23	ماء المطبوخ
<i>Mā' al-Maṭr</i>	IUMT-7.5.32	ماء المطر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Mā' al-Muqattār</i>	IUMT-7.5.24	ماء المقطر
<i>Mā' al-Nab'</i>	IUMT-7.5.33	ماء النبع
<i>Mā' al-Nazz</i>	IUMT-7.5.35	ماء النز
<i>Al-Mā' al-Nuhāsī</i>	IUMT-7.5.45	ماء النحاسى
<i>Al-Mā' al-Nūshādīrī</i>	IUMT-7.5.42	ماء التوشادري
<i>Mā' al-Rā'i'b</i>	IUMT-6.2.65	ماء الرائب
<i>Al-Mā' al-Rākid</i>	IUMT-7.5.28	ماء الراكد
<i>Mā' al-Ra's</i>	IUMT-5.1.75	ماء الرأس
<i>Al-Mā' al-Shabbī</i>	IUMT-7.5.43	ماء الشبى
<i>Mā' al-Sha'īr</i>	IUMT-6.2.59	ماء الشعرير
<i>Mā' al-Sha'īr Muḥammāṣ</i>	IUMT-6.2.60	ماء الشعرير محمص
<i>Mā' al-Sha'īr Muļham</i>	IUMT-6.2.61	ماء الشعرير ملحم
<i>Mā' al-Sīhrīj</i>	IUMT-7.5.36	ماء الصهريج
<i>Mā' Sukhn</i>	IUMT-7.5.29	ماء سخن
<i>Mā' al-Thalj wa'l Jamd</i>	IUMT-7.5.39	ماء الثلج و الجمد
<i>Al-Mā' al-Thaqīl</i>	IUMT-7.5.27	ماء التقيل
<i>Mā' al-'Uyūn</i>	IUMT-7.5.33	ماء العيون
<i>Ma'ākhidh-i-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-6.1.1	ماخذدوية
<i>Mađarrat</i>	IUMT-6.1.108	مضرت
<i>Madd al-Habl</i>	IUMT-5.14.91	مد الحبل
<i>Mādda</i>	IUMT-2.0.21	مادة
<i>Mādda al-Baqā' fi Islāḥ Fasād al-Hawā' wa'l Taħarruz min Darar al-Awbā'</i>	IUMT-8.0.63	مادة البقاء في إصلاح فساد الهواء والتحرّز من ضرر الأوباء
<i>Māddā'-i-Rūḥ</i>	IUMT-3.1.226	مادة روح
<i>Al-Mađīra</i>	IUMT-7.4.127	المضيرة
<i>Mađmaḍa</i>	IUMT-6.2.98	مضمضة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Mađūgh</i>	IUMT-6.2.18	موضع
<i>Al-Mafāšil</i>	IUMT-3.2.81	المفاصل
<i>Al-Mafṣil</i>	IUMT-3.2.81	المفصل
<i>Mafṣil al-'Ađud</i>	IUMT-3.2.88	مفصل العضد
<i>Mafṣil 'Asir Ghayr Muwaththaq</i>	IUMT-3.2.83	مفصل عسر غير موثق
<i>Mafṣil Darz</i>	IUMT-3.2.86	مفصل درز
<i>Mafṣil al-Ka'b</i>	IUMT-3.2.93	مفصل الكعب
<i>Mafṣil Madrūz</i>	IUMT-3.2.86	مفصل مدروز
<i>Mafṣil Markūz</i>	IUMT-3.2.85	مفصل مرکوز
<i>Mafṣil al-Mirfaq</i>	IUMT-3.2.89	مفصل المرفق
<i>Mafṣil Muļsaq</i>	IUMT-3.2.87	مفصل ملصق
<i>Mafṣil Muļzaq</i>	IUMT-3.2.87	مفصل ملزق
<i>Mafṣil Muwaththaq</i>	IUMT-3.2.84	مفصل موثق
<i>Mafṣil al-Rukba</i>	IUMT-3.2.92	مفصل الركبة
<i>Mafṣil al-Rusgh</i>	IUMT-3.2.90	مفصل الرسغ
<i>Al-Mafṣil al-Salis</i>	IUMT-3.2.82	المفصل السادس
<i>Mafṣil Sha'n</i>	IUMT-3.2.86	مفصل شان
<i>Mafṣil al-Warik</i>	IUMT-3.2.91	مفصل الورك
<i>Maftūha al-'Aynayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.256	مفتوحة العينين
<i>Magħṣ</i>	IUMT-5.7.179	مغض
<i>Magħṣ-i-Atfāl</i>	IUMT-5.7.188	مغض اطفال
<i>Magħṣ Balġhamīt</i>	IUMT-5.7.182	مغض بلغمى
<i>Al-Magħṣ al-Dā'im</i>	IUMT-4.1.515	المغض الدائم
<i>Magħṣ Diddānī</i>	IUMT-5.7.187	مغض ديداني
<i>Magħṣ Ḧarr Sāda</i>	IUMT-5.7.180	مغض حار ساده
<i>Magħṣ Riħi</i>	IUMT-5.7.184	مغض ريحى
<i>Magħṣ Safrāwi</i>	IUMT-5.7.181	مغض صفراوى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Magħṣ Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.183	مخص سوداوي
<i>Magħṣ Thuflī</i>	IUMT-5.7.186	مخص ثفلي
<i>Magħṣ Waramī</i>	IUMT-5.7.185	مخص ورمي
<i>Magħshūsh</i>	IUMT-6.2.147	مغثوش
<i>Magħż-i-Sar</i>	IUMT-6.1.24	غاز سر
<i>Mahlūb</i>	IUMT-6.2.222	محلوب
<i>Mahlūl</i>	IUMT-6.2.83	محلول
<i>Al-Majāz</i>	IUMT-2.0.4	المجاز
<i>Majmū‘ Diyā’ī</i>	IUMT-8.0.102	مجموع ضيائي
<i>Ma’jūn</i>	IUMT-6.2.34	معجون
<i>Makān al-Rasūb</i>	IUMT-4.3.86	مكان الرسوب
<i>Makhīḍ</i>	IUMT-7.4.85	مخيض
<i>Makth Sayalān al-Dam’ā</i>	IUMT-4.1.272	مكت سيلان الدمعة
<i>Ma’kūlāt-o-Mashrūbāt</i>	IUMT-7.5.19	ماكولات ومشروبات
<i>Al-Ma’kūlāt wa’l Mashrūbāt</i>	IUMT-7.5.19	الماكولات و المشروبات
<i>Malābis</i>	IUMT-7.5.101	ملابس
<i>Mālankhūliyā</i>	IUMT-5.1.100	مالخوليا
<i>Mālankhūliyā Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.1.103	مالخوليا بلغمي
<i>Mālankhūliyā Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.1.101	مالخوليا دموي
<i>Mālankhūliyā Marāqī</i>	IUMT-5.1.105	مالخوليا مراقي
<i>Mālankhūliyā Nāfikh</i>	IUMT-5.1.105	مالخوليا نافخ
<i>Mālankhūliyā Safrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.1.102	مالخوليا صفراوي
<i>Mālankhūliyā Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.1.104	مالخوليا سوداوي
<i>Malāsa al-Rasūb</i>	IUMT-4.3.84	ملاسة الرسوب
<i>Malāsat-i-Şafā’iḥ</i>	IUMT-3.5.56	ملاست صفائح
<i>Al-Malayla</i>	IUMT-4.1.689	المليلة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Malghama</i>	IUMT-6.2.150	ملجم
<i>Al-Malmas al-Bārid</i>	IUMT-4.1.732	الملمس البارد
<i>Al-Malmas al-Hārr</i>	IUMT-4.1.731	الملمس الحار
<i>Al-Malmas al-Layyin</i>	IUMT-4.1.733	الملمس اللين
<i>Al-Malmas al-Şulb</i>	IUMT-4.1.734	الملمس الصلب
<i>Mamālik Mu’tadila</i>	IUMT-3.1.198	ممالك معتدلة
<i>Man-i-’Araq</i>	IUMT-7.1.157	منع عرق
<i>Man’ al-Habal</i>	IUMT-7.5.96	منع الحبل
<i>Man-i-Haml</i>	IUMT-7.5.96	منع حمل
<i>Man-i-Inşibāb-i-Akhlāṭ</i>	IUMT-7.1.54	منع انصباب اخلاط
<i>Man Tabrezī</i>	IUMT-6.2.266	من تبريزى
<i>Manāfi’ al-A’ḍā’</i>	IUMT-3.3.0	منافع الاعضاء
<i>Manāfi’ al-A’ḍā’</i>	IUMT-8.0.29	منافع الأعضاء
<i>Manāfi’ A’ḍā’ al-’Ayn</i>	IUMT-3.3.25	منافع اعضاء العين
<i>Manāfi’ al-A’ḍā’ al-Basiṭa</i>	IUMT-3.3.6	منافع الاعضاء البسيطة
<i>Manāfi’ A’ḍā’ al-Ghidhā’</i>	IUMT-3.3.45	منافع اعضاء الغذاء
<i>Manāfi’ al-A’ḍā’ al-Murakkaba</i>	IUMT-3.3.23	منافع الاعضاء المركبة
<i>Manāfi’-i-A’ḍā’-i-Tanāsul</i>	IUMT-3.3.55	منافع اعضاء تناسل
<i>Manāfi’ al-Aghdhiya wa Daf’ Mađārihā</i>	IUMT-8.0.54	منافع الأغذية ودفع مضارها
<i>Manāfi’-i-Agħshiya</i>	IUMT-3.3.16	منافع اغشيه
<i>Manāfi’ al-Amā’</i>	IUMT-3.3.50	منافع الامعاء
<i>Manāfi’ al-Anf</i>	IUMT-3.3.33	منافع الانف
<i>Manāfi’ al-’ṣāb</i>	IUMT-3.3.9	منافع الاعصاب
<i>Manāfi’ Aw’iya al-Manī</i>	IUMT-3.3.59	منافع أوعية المني
<i>Manāfi’ al-Awrida</i>	IUMT-3.3.13	منافع الاوردة
<i>Manāfi’ al-Awtār</i>	IUMT-3.3.11	منافع الاوتار

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Manāfi' al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-3.3.24	منافع العين
<i>Manāfi' al-Ażfar</i>	IUMT-3.3.22	منافع الاظفار
<i>Manāfi'-i-Balgham</i>	IUMT-3.3.3	منافع بلغم
<i>Manāfi'-i-Dam</i>	IUMT-3.3.1	منافع دم
<i>Manāfi' al-Fam</i>	IUMT-3.3.47	منافع الفم
<i>Manāfi' al-Ghadārif</i>	IUMT-3.3.8	منافع الغضاريف
<i>Manāfi' al-Hanjara</i>	IUMT-3.3.37	منافع الحنجرة
<i>Manāfi' al-Hijāb</i>	IUMT-3.3.42	منافع الحجاب
<i>Manāfi' al-'Izām</i>	IUMT-3.3.7	منافع العظام
<i>Manāfi' al-Jild</i>	IUMT-3.3.19	منافع الجلد
<i>Manāfi' al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-3.3.52	منافع الكبد
<i>Manāfi' al-Kulyatayn</i>	IUMT-3.3.43	منافع الكليتين
<i>Manāfi' al-Lahāt</i>	IUMT-3.3.36	منافع اللهاة
<i>Manāfi' al-Laḥm</i>	IUMT-3.3.14	منافع اللحم
<i>Manāfi'-i-Laḥm 'Aḍalī</i>	IUMT-3.3.17	منافع لحم عضلی
<i>Manāfi'-i-Laḥm Ghudadī</i>	IUMT-3.3.18	منافع لحم غددی
<i>Manāfi' al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-3.3.46	منافع اللسان
<i>Manāfi' al-Marāra</i>	IUMT-3.3.54	منافع المرارة
<i>Manāfi' al-Marī</i>	IUMT-3.3.48	منافع المرى
<i>Manāfi' al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-3.3.44	منافع المثانة
<i>Manāfi' al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-3.3.49	منافع المعدة
<i>Manāfi' al-Nukhā'</i>	IUMT-3.3.20	منافع النخاع
<i>Manāfi' al-Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-3.3.60	منافع القضيب
<i>Manāfi' al-Qalb</i>	IUMT-3.3.41	منافع القلب
<i>Manāfi' Qaṣaba al-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-3.3.38	منافع قصبة الرئة
<i>Manāfi' al-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-3.3.56	منافع الرحم
<i>Manāfi' al-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-3.3.40	منافع الرئة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Manāfi' al-Ribāṭ</i>	IUMT-3.3.10	منافع الرباط
<i>Manāfi'-i-Rūḥ</i>	IUMT-3.3.5	منافع روح
<i>Manāfi' al-Şadr</i>	IUMT-3.3.39	منافع الصدر
<i>Manāfi'-i-Şafrā'</i>	IUMT-3.3.2	منافع صفراء
<i>Manāfi'-i-Sawdā'</i>	IUMT-3.3.4	منافع سوداء
<i>Manāfi' al-Shāḥm</i>	IUMT-3.3.15	منافع الشحم
<i>Manāfi'-i-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-3.3.21	منافع شعر
<i>Manāfi' al-Sharāyīn</i>	IUMT-3.3.12	منافع الشرابين
<i>Manāfi' al-Ṭabaqa al-'Ankabūtiyya</i>	IUMT-3.3.29	منافع الطبقة العنكبوتية
<i>Manāfi' al-Ṭabaqa al-'Inabiyya</i>	IUMT-3.3.28	منافع الطبقة العنبية
<i>Manāfi' al-Ṭabaqa al-Mashīmiyya</i>	IUMT-3.3.31	منافع الطبقة المشيمية
<i>Manāfi' al-Ṭabaqa al-Multaḥīma</i>	IUMT-3.3.26	منافع الطبقة الملتحمة
<i>Manāfi' al-Ṭabaqa al-Qarnīyya</i>	IUMT-3.3.27	منافع الطبقة القرنية
<i>Manāfi' al-Ṭabaqa al-Shabkiyya</i>	IUMT-3.3.30	منافع الطبقة الشبكية
<i>Manāfi' al-Ṭabaqa al-Şulbiyya</i>	IUMT-3.3.32	منافع الطبقة الصلبية
<i>Manāfi' al-Thadyayn</i>	IUMT-3.3.57	منافع الثديين
<i>Manāfi' al-Tharb</i>	IUMT-3.3.51	منافع الترب
<i>Manāfi' al-Thuqba al-Udhuniyya</i>	IUMT-3.3.35	منافع الثقبة الاذنية
<i>Manāfi' al-Tihāl</i>	IUMT-3.3.53	منافع الطحال
<i>Manāfi' al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-3.3.34	منافع الاذن
<i>Manāfi' al-Unthayayn</i>	IUMT-3.3.58	منافع الانثيين
<i>Māni'-i-'Araq</i>	IUMT-6.1.245	مانع عرق
<i>Manī al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.9.28	منى الدم
<i>Māni'-i-Harārat</i>	IUMT-6.1.276	مانع حرارت
<i>Manī al-Mar'a</i>	IUMT-3.1.265	منى المرأة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Māni'i-Nawbat</i>	IUMT-6.1.278	مانع نوبت
<i>Manī al-Rajul</i>	IUMT-3.1.264	مني الرجل
<i>Māni'i-'Ufūnat</i>	IUMT-6.1.275	مانع غفونت
<i>Māniyā</i>	IUMT-5.1.98	مانيا
<i>Manjan</i>	IUMT-6.2.15	منجن
<i>Mankhūl</i>	IUMT-6.2.140	منخل
<i>Al-Manṭiq</i>	IUMT-2.0.1	المنطق
<i>Manṭiq-o-Falsafa</i>	IUMT-2.0.0	منطق و فلسفة
<i>Maq'ad Ghayr Mathqūb</i>	IUMT-5.7.228	مقدّع غير مثقوب
<i>Maqāla Hunayn ibn Ishāq fī Hifz al-Asnān wa'l Litha wa Istiṣlāhi-hā</i>	IUMT-8.0.36	مقالة حنين بن اسحق في حفظ الأسنان والثلة وإستصلاحها
<i>Maqlī</i>	IUMT-6.2.213	مقلى
<i>Maraḍ Kāhinī</i>	IUMT-5.1.122	مرض كابني
<i>Al-Maraḍ al-Mufrad</i>	IUMT-3.5.5	المرض المفرد
<i>Marāqiyā</i>	IUMT-5.1.105	مرأقيه
<i>Marār Aswad</i>	IUMT-3.1.51	مرار اسود
<i>Al-Marāra</i>	IUMT-3.2.237	المرارة
<i>Marāra al-Fam</i>	IUMT-4.1.63	مرارة الفم
<i>Marāra al-Haywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.35	مرارة الحيوان
<i>Marham</i>	IUMT-6.2.51	مرجم
<i>Al-Marī</i>	IUMT-3.2.222	المري
<i>Māristān</i>	IUMT-7.5.103	مارستان
<i>Maroṛ</i>	IUMT-5.7.179	مرور
<i>Marūkh</i>	IUMT-6.2.105	مروخ
<i>Maṣādir-i-Yūnānī Tibb</i>	IUMT-8.0.0	مصادر يوناني طب
<i>Masākin-i-Akhlat</i>	IUMT-3.1.210	مساكن اخلاق

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Masākin al-Bārida</i>	IUMT-7.5.16	المساكن الباردة
<i>Al-Masākin al-Hārra</i>	IUMT-7.5.15	المساكن الحارة
<i>Al-Masākin al-Ratba</i>	IUMT-7.5.17	المساكن الرطبة
<i>Masākin-i-Rūḥ</i>	IUMT-3.1.229	مساكن روح
<i>Al-Masākin al-Yābisa</i>	IUMT-7.5.18	المساكن اليابسة
<i>Masālik-i-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-6.2.152	مسالك ادوية
<i>Masālik-i-Rūḥ</i>	IUMT-3.1.230	مسالك روح
<i>Masāmīr</i>	IUMT-5.13.84	مسامير
<i>Māsha</i>	IUMT-6.2.257	ماشه
<i>Māshrā</i>	IUMT-5.1.74	ماشرا
<i>Maskan</i>	IUMT-7.5.102	مسكن
<i>Al-Maṣliyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.126	المصلية
<i>Masūḥ</i>	IUMT-6.2.107	مسوح
<i>Maṣūš</i>	IUMT-7.4.122	متصوص
<i>Maṭbūkh</i>	IUMT-6.2.88	مطبوخ
<i>Al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-3.2.241	المثانة
<i>Mavsam-i-Garmā</i>	IUMT-7.5.13	موسم گرما
<i>Mavsam-i-Kharīf</i>	IUMT-7.5.12	موسم خريف
<i>Mavsam-i-Rabi'</i>	IUMT-7.5.11	موسم ربيع
<i>Mavsam-i-Sarmā</i>	IUMT-7.5.14	موسم سرما
<i>Mawālid Thalātha</i>	IUMT-1.0.9	مواليد ثلاثة
<i>Mawāni' al-Faṣd</i>	IUMT-7.2.12	موانع الفصد
<i>Mawda' al-Kayy</i>	IUMT-7.3.6	موقع الكي
<i>Mawdū'-i-Tibb</i>	IUMT-1.0.19	موضوع طب
<i>Mawt al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.13.44	موت الدم
<i>Al-Ma'y al-Daqīq</i>	IUMT-3.2.232	المعي الدقيق
<i>Ma'y al-Ithnā 'Asharī</i>	IUMT-3.2.230	معي الاثنا عشرى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Ma'ŷ al-Mustaqīm	IUMT-3.2.236	المعى المستقيم
Maybukhtaj	IUMT-7.4.92	ميختج
Mayfukhtaj	IUMT-7.4.92	ميفختج
Al-Mayl ila'l Ashyā' al-Hārra	IUMT-4.1.164	الميل الى الاشياء الحارة
Al-Mayl ila'l Hawā' al-Bārid	IUMT-4.1.464	الميل الى الهواء البارد
Al-Mayl ila'l Mā' al-Bārid	IUMT-4.1.516	الميل الى الماء البارد
Mayl al-Qađib ilā Jānib	IUMT-4.1.590	ميل القضيب الى جانب
Mayl al-Şudā' ilā Khalif al-Ra's	IUMT-4.1.116	ميل الصداع الى خلف الرأس
Mayl al-Şudā' ilā Muqaddam al-Ra's	IUMT-4.1.117	ميل الصداع الى مقدم الرأس
Mayl al-Şudā' ilā Shiqq al-Ra's al-Ayman	IUMT-4.1.114	ميل الصداع الى شق الرأس اليمين
Mayl al-Şudā' ilā Shiqq al-Ra's al-Aysar	IUMT-4.1.115	ميل الصداع الى شق الرأس اليسير
Maylān-i-Tabr'at	IUMT-6.1.82	ميلان طبعت
Mazīj	IUMT-6.2.72	مزيج
Al-Mibḍa'	IUMT-7.3.69	المبضع
Al-Midass	IUMT-7.3.72	المدس
Midda Kāmina	IUMT-5.2.52	مده كامنه
Mihjama	IUMT-7.2.67	محجم
Mihqana	IUMT-6.2.175	محقنة
Al-Mijrad	IUMT-7.3.83	المجرد
Al-Mikwā	IUMT-7.3.52	المكواة
Mikwā Daqīqa	IUMT-7.3.64	مكواة دقيقة
Mikwā al-Dhahab	IUMT-7.3.53	مكواة الذهب
Al-Mikwā Dhāt al-Saffūdayn	IUMT-7.3.62	المكواة ذات السفودين

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Mikwā Dhāt al-Sikkīnayn	IUMT-7.3.58	المكواة ذات السكينين
Al-Mikwā Dhāt Thalāth Safafid	IUMT-7.3.63	المكواة ذات ثلاث سفافيد
Mikwā al-Hadid	IUMT-7.3.54	مكواة الحديد
Al-Mikwā al-Hilāliyya	IUMT-7.3.60	المكواة الهلالية
Al-Mikwā al-Mismāriyya	IUMT-7.3.56	المكواة المسмарية
Al-Mikwā al-Mujawwafa	IUMT-7.3.61	المكواة المجوفة
Al-Mikwā al-Nuqtīyya	IUMT-7.3.59	المكواة النقطية
Al-Mikwā al-Sikkīniyya	IUMT-7.3.57	المكواة السكينية
Al-Mikwā al-Zaytūniyya	IUMT-7.3.55	المكواة الزيتونية
Minhāj al-Bayān fī mā Yasta'mi-luhū al-Insān	IUMT-8.0.70	منهاج البيان فيما يستعمله الانسان
Minhāj al-Dukkān wa Dustūr al-A'yān fī A'māl wa Tarākib al-Adwiya	IUMT-8.0.94	منهاج الدكان ودستور الأعيان في أعمال و تراكيب الأدوية
Al-Minshār	IUMT-7.3.84	المنشار
Minṭaqā al-Burūj	IUMT-1.0.12	منطقة البروج
Al-Miqāṣṣ	IUMT-7.3.68	المقصّ
Al-Miqdāḥ	IUMT-7.3.76	المقدح
Al-Miqdāḥ al-Manfūdh	IUMT-7.3.77	المقدح المنفوذ
Miqdār al-Rasūb	IUMT-4.3.74	مقدار الرسوب
Miqdār-i-Sharṭ	IUMT-7.2.65	مقدار شرط
Miqrād	IUMT-7.3.68	مقراض
Al-Miqṭā'	IUMT-7.3.86	المقطع
Mirra Ṣafra'	IUMT-3.1.43	مرّه صفراء
Mirra Sawdā'	IUMT-3.1.47	مرّه سوداء
Al-Mirwad	IUMT-7.3.71	المرود

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Misbār	IUMT-7.3.70	المسبار
Al-Mishdākh	IUMT-7.3.78	المشداخ
Mismārī	IUMT-5.2.45	مسماري
Al-Mithqab	IUMT-7.3.85	المقب
Mithqāl	IUMT-6.2.259	مثقال
Mithqāl Sharī'	IUMT-6.2.260	مثقال شرعى
Mittī	IUMT-3.1.3	مٹی
Miyāh al-Ābār	IUMT-7.5.34	مياه الآبار
Miyāh al-Ājām	IUMT-7.5.38	مياه الآجام
Al-Miyāh al-Kibrīyya	IUMT-7.5.44	المياه الكبريتية
Miyāh al-Qunīy	IUMT-7.5.37	مياه الفنى
Al-Mizāj	IUMT-3.1.7	المزاج
Mizāj-i-Adwiya	IUMT-6.1.56	مزاج ادوية
Mizāj-i-Ajnās	IUMT-3.1.177	مزاج اجناس
Mizāj-i-A'mār	IUMT-3.1.190	مزاج اعمار
Mizāj-i-Aqālīm	IUMT-3.1.199	مزاج اقاليم
Mizāj 'Arḍī	IUMT-3.1.167	مزاج عرضي
Mizāj-i-Asnān	IUMT-3.1.190	مزاج اسنان
Mizāj Awwalī	IUMT-3.1.166	مزاج اوّلی
Mizāj Bārid Raṭb	IUMT-3.1.172	مزاج بارد رطب
Mizāj Bārid Yābis	IUMT-3.1.171	مزاج بارد يابس
Mizāj Dhukūrī	IUMT-3.1.179	مزاج ذكورى
Mizāj Ghayr Mu'tadil	IUMT-3.1.18	مزاج غير معتدل
Mizāj Ghayr Mu'tadil Mufrad	IUMT-3.1.19	مزاج غير معتدل مفرد
Mizāj Ghayr Mu'tadil Murakkab	IUMT-3.1.20	مزاج غير معتدل مرکب
Mizāj Hārr Raṭb	IUMT-3.1.170	مزاج حار رطب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Mizāj Hārr Yābis	IUMT-3.1.169	مزاج حار يابس
Mizāj Iktisābī	IUMT-3.1.167	مزاج اكتسابي
Mizāj Insānī	IUMT-3.1.168	مزاج انسانى
Mizāj Jiblī	IUMT-3.1.166	مزاج جبلى
Mizāj Khilqī	IUMT-3.1.166	مزاج خلقى
Mizāj al-Kuhūl	IUMT-3.1.193	مزاج الكھول
Mizāj al-Mashā'ikh	IUMT-3.1.194	مزاج المشائخ
Mizāj Mu'tadil	IUMT-3.1.9	مزاج معتدل
Mizāj Mu'tadil Ḥaqīqī	IUMT-3.1.8	مزاج معتدل حقيقي
Mizāj Mu'tadil Nawī bi'l Qiyās ilā'l Dākhil	IUMT-3.1.11	مزاج معتدل نوعى بالقياس الى الداخل
Mizāj Mu'tadil Nawī bi'l Qiyās ilā'l Khārij	IUMT-3.1.10	مزاج معتدل نوعى بالقياس الى الخارج
Mizāj Mu'tadil Shakhṣī bi'l Qiyās ilā'l Dākhil	IUMT-3.1.15	مزاج معتدل شخصى بالقياس الى الداخل
Mizāj Mu'tadil Shakhṣī bi'l Qiyās ilā'l Khārij	IUMT-3.1.14	مزاج معتدل شخصى بالقياس الى الخارج
Mizāj Mu'tadil Ṣinfi bi'l Qiyās ilā'l Dākhil	IUMT-3.1.13	مزاج معتدل صنفى بالقياس الى الداخل
Mizāj Mu'tadil Ṣinfi bi'l Qiyās ilā'l Khārij	IUMT-3.1.12	مزاج معتدل صنفى بالقياس الى الخارج
Mizāj Mu'tadil Ṭibbī	IUMT-3.1.9	مزاج معتدل طبى
Mizāj Mu'tadil 'Uḍwī bi'l Qiyās ilā'l Dākhil	IUMT-3.1.17	مزاج معتدل عضوى بالقياس الى الداخل
Mizāj Mu'tadil 'Uḍwī bi'l Qiyās ilā'l Khārij	IUMT-3.1.16	مزاج معتدل عضوى بالقياس الى الخارج
Mizāj al-Shubbān	IUMT-3.1.192	مزاج الشبان
Mizāj al-Ṣibyān	IUMT-3.1.191	مزاج الصبيان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Mizāj al-Šinā'āt</i>	IUMT-3.1.195	مزاج الصناعات
<i>Mizāj Thānūwī</i>	IUMT-3.1.167	مزاوج ثانوي
<i>Mizāj Unūthī</i>	IUMT-3.1.178	مزاوج انوثي
<i>Mīzān al-Tibb</i>	IUMT-8.0.117	ميزان الطب
<i>Morsarj</i>	IUMT-5.2.41	مورسرج
<i>Mu'addil</i>	IUMT-6.1.138	معتَل
<i>Mu'addil-i-Balgham</i>	IUMT-6.1.141	معتَل بلغم
<i>Mu'addil-i-Dam</i>	IUMT-6.1.139	معتَل دم
<i>Mu'addil al-Nahār</i>	IUMT-1.0.11	معدل النهار
<i>Mu'addil-i-Şafrā'</i>	IUMT-6.1.140	معدل صفراء
<i>Mu'addil-i-Sawdā'</i>	IUMT-6.1.142	معدل سوداء
<i>Mu'affin</i>	IUMT-6.1.184	معقّن
<i>Mu'ajjil al-Wilāda</i>	IUMT-6.1.206	معجل الولادة
<i>Al-Mu'ālajāt al-Buqrātiyya</i>	IUMT-8.0.52	المعالجات البقراطية
<i>Mu'arriq</i>	IUMT-6.1.277	معرّق
<i>Mu'assal</i>	IUMT-6.2.148	معتَل
<i>Mu'atṭis</i>	IUMT-6.1.282	معطّس
<i>Mu'atṭish</i>	IUMT-6.1.121	معطش
<i>Mu'atṭisha</i>	IUMT-5.8.2	معطشه
<i>Mu'āyana'-i-Qārūra</i>	IUMT-4.3.0	معاينۃ قارورہ
<i>Mubadriq</i>	IUMT-6.1.294	مبدرق
<i>Mubakhkhir</i>	IUMT-6.1.228	مبخّر
<i>Mubarid</i>	IUMT-6.1.190	مبَرِد
<i>Mubarridāt</i>	IUMT-3.4.39	مبردات
<i>Mubaththir</i>	IUMT-6.1.177	مبثّر
<i>Mubhī</i>	IUMT-6.1.279	مبھی
<i>Mudabbar</i>	IUMT-6.2.196	مدبّر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Muḍādd</i>	IUMT-6.1.254	مضاد
<i>Mudammil</i>	IUMT-6.1.248	مدمل
<i>Muḍayyiq-i-Thuqba 'Inabiyya</i>	IUMT-6.1.131	مضيق ثقبة عنبية
<i>Muddat-i-Hayāt</i>	IUMT-6.2.240	مذت حيات
<i>Mudhakkir</i>	IUMT-4.1.3	مذکر
<i>Muḍ'if-i-Bāh</i>	IUMT-6.1.252	مضعف باه
<i>Muḍ'if-i-Başar</i>	IUMT-6.1.270	مضعف بصر
<i>Muḍ'if-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-6.1.271	مضعف دماغ
<i>Muḍ'if-i-Qalb</i>	IUMT-6.1.272	مضعف قلب
<i>Muḍ'if-i-Raḥīm</i>	IUMT-6.1.269	مضعف رحم
<i>Muḍirr Atharāt</i>	IUMT-6.1.108	مضر اثرات
<i>Muḍirr-i-Bawl</i>	IUMT-6.1.261	مدرّ بول
<i>Muḍirr-i-Hayd</i>	IUMT-6.1.262	مدرّ حيض
<i>Muḍirr-i-Laban</i>	IUMT-6.1.260	مدرّ لبن
<i>Muḍirr-i-Manī</i>	IUMT-6.1.289	مدرّ منی
<i>Mudrika</i>	IUMT-5.1.156	مدرکہ
<i>Mufajjir-i-Awrām</i>	IUMT-6.1.187	مفجراورام
<i>Mufarriḥ</i>	IUMT-6.1.118	مفراح
<i>Mufarriḥ</i>	IUMT-6.2.46	مفراح
<i>Mufarriḥ al-Qulūb</i>	IUMT-8.0.118	مفراح القلوب
<i>Mufattih</i>	IUMT-6.1.127	مفتح
<i>Mufattih-i-Sudad</i>	IUMT-6.1.129	مففتح سدد
<i>Mufattih-i-Thuqba 'Inabiyya</i>	IUMT-6.1.130	مففتح ثقبة عنبية
<i>Mufattih-i-'Urūq</i>	IUMT-6.1.128	مففتح عروق
<i>Mufattit-i-Ḥaṣāt</i>	IUMT-6.1.181	مففت حصات
<i>Mufattit-i-Ḥaṣāt-i-Kulya</i>	IUMT-6.1.182	مففت حصات کلیہ
<i>Mufattit-i-Ḥaṣāt-i-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-6.1.183	مففت حصات مثانہ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Mughadhdhī</i>	IUMT-6.1.253	مغذى
<i>Mughallīz</i>	IUMT-6.1.210	مغلظ
<i>Mughallīz-i-Manī</i>	IUMT-6.1.211	مغلظ مني
<i>Mugharbal</i>	IUMT-6.2.140	مغربل
<i>Mugharrī</i>	IUMT-6.1.247	مغرّى
<i>Mughayyirāt-i-'Araq</i>	IUMT-6.1.246	مغيّرات عرق
<i>Al-Mughnī fī Sharḥ al-Müjaz (Sadīdī)</i>	IUMT-8.0.100	المغني في شرح الموجز (سديدي)
<i>Al-Mughnī fī Tadbīr al-Amrād wa Ma'rifa al-'Ilal wa'l A'rād</i>	IUMT-8.0.66	المغني في تدبير الأمراض و معرفة العلل و الأعراض
<i>Muḥabbib</i>	IUMT-6.2.188	محبب
<i>Al-Muhadhdhab fi'l Kuḥl al-Mujarrab</i>	IUMT-8.0.89	المهذب في الكحل المجرب
<i>Muhadhdhī</i>	IUMT-6.1.117	مهذى
<i>Muḥafiz-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-6.1.266	محافظ جگر
<i>Muḥakkik</i>	IUMT-6.1.173	محڪٰ
<i>Muhallabiyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.108	مهلبيّة
<i>Muḥallil</i>	IUMT-6.1.122	محلل
<i>Muḥammaş</i>	IUMT-6.2.194	محمص
<i>Muḥammir</i>	IUMT-6.1.172	محمر
<i>Muḥarrik-i-A'şāb</i>	IUMT-6.1.114	محرك اعصاب
<i>Muḥarrik-i-Dawrān-i-Khūn</i>	IUMT-6.1.119	محرك دوران خون
<i>Muḥarrik-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-6.1.116	محرك دماغ
<i>Muḥarrik-i-Harārat Gharīzī</i>	IUMT-6.1.115	محرك حرارت غريزى
<i>Muḥarriq</i>	IUMT-6.1.180	محرق
<i>Muhayyij</i>	IUMT-6.1.171	مهيج

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Muḥīṭ-i-A'ẓam</i>	IUMT-8.0.126	محيط اعظم
<i>Muḥtajim</i>	IUMT-7.2.66	محتجم
<i>Muḥtaqin</i>	IUMT-6.2.176	محتقن
<i>Mu'iñ</i>	IUMT-6.1.287	معين
<i>Mu'iñ-i-Haml</i>	IUMT-6.1.288	معين حمل
<i>Mujaffif</i>	IUMT-6.1.233	مجفف
<i>Mujaffifat</i>	IUMT-3.4.41	مجففات
<i>Mujammid</i>	IUMT-6.1.212	مجد
<i>Mujawwaf</i>	IUMT-6.2.223	محوف
<i>Müjaz al-Qānūn</i>	IUMT-8.0.86	موجز القانون
<i>Mukallas</i>	IUMT-6.2.216	مكلاس
<i>Mukhaddir</i>	IUMT-6.1.214	مخدر
<i>Mukharrish</i>	IUMT-6.1.174	مخرش
<i>Mukhashshin</i>	IUMT-6.1.125	مخشن
<i>Mukhatthir al-Dam</i>	IUMT-6.1.293	مخثر الدم
<i>Mukhrij-i-Dīdān-i-Am'ā'</i>	IUMT-6.1.264	مخرج ديدان امعاء
<i>Mukhrij-i-Janīn</i>	IUMT-6.1.265	مخرج جنين
<i>Al-Mukhtār mina'l Aghdhiya</i>	IUMT-8.0.88	المختار من الأغذية
<i>Muladhdhidh</i>	IUMT-6.1.205	ملدّد
<i>Mulaṭṭif</i>	IUMT-6.1.120	ملطف
<i>Mulayyin</i>	IUMT-6.1.144	ملين
<i>Mulayyin-i-Awrām</i>	IUMT-6.1.123	ملين اورام
<i>Mulayyin Khaffif</i>	IUMT-6.1.145	ملين خفيف
<i>Mulayyin-i-Waram</i>	IUMT-6.1.123	ملين ورم
<i>Mul'iib</i>	IUMT-6.1.186	ملعب
<i>Mulṣiq</i>	IUMT-6.1.284	ملصق
<i>Multaqā 'Ażm al-'Āna</i>	IUMT-3.2.63	ملتقى عظم العانة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Mulziq</i>	IUMT-6.1.284	مزق
<i>Mumallis</i>	IUMT-6.1.232	مملس
<i>Mumsik-i-Manī</i>	IUMT-6.1.268	مسك مني
<i>Munaffidh</i>	IUMT-6.1.285	منفذ
<i>Munaffikh</i>	IUMT-6.1.227	منفع
<i>Munaffīt</i>	IUMT-6.1.176	منفط
<i>Munaffith-i-Balgham</i>	IUMT-6.1.133	منفث بلغم
<i>Munaqqā</i>	IUMT-6.2.137	منقّى
<i>Munaqqī</i>	IUMT-6.1.126	منقى
<i>Munashshif</i>	IUMT-6.1.234	منشف
<i>Munawwim</i>	IUMT-6.1.215	منوم
<i>Munbit-i-Laḥm</i>	IUMT-6.1.249	منبت لحم
<i>Munbit-i-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-6.1.207	منبت شعر
<i>Mundīj</i>	IUMT-6.1.134	منضج
<i>Mundīj-i-Balgham</i>	IUMT-6.1.135	منضج بلغم
<i>Mundīj-i-Şafra'</i>	IUMT-6.1.136	منضج صفراء
<i>Mundīj-i-Sawdā'</i>	IUMT-6.1.137	منضج سوداء
<i>Muntashir</i>	IUMT-5.2.66	منتشر
<i>Muqallil-i-Laban</i>	IUMT-6.1.259	مقال لبن
<i>Muqallil-i-Manī</i>	IUMT-6.1.267	مقال مني
<i>Muqarrad</i>	IUMT-6.2.224	مقرّض
<i>Muqarriḥ</i>	IUMT-6.1.175	مقرّح
<i>Muqashshar</i>	IUMT-6.2.143	مشتر
<i>Muqaṭṭar</i>	IUMT-6.2.145	مقطر
<i>Muqattī'</i>	IUMT-6.1.166	قطع
<i>Muqawwī</i>	IUMT-6.1.192	مقوى
<i>Muqawwī-i-A'ḍā' Ra'īsa</i>	IUMT-6.1.193	مقوى اعضاء رئيس

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Muqawwī-i-A'shab</i>	IUMT-6.1.195	مقوى اعصاب
<i>Muqawwī-i-Bāh</i>	IUMT-6.1.203	مقوى باه
<i>Muqawwī-i-Başar</i>	IUMT-6.1.196	مقوى بصر
<i>Muqawwī-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-6.1.194	مقوى دماغ
<i>Muqawwī-i-Harārat Gharīzī</i>	IUMT-6.1.115	مقوى حرارت غريزى
<i>Muqawwī-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-6.1.199	مقوى جگر
<i>Muqawwī-i-Kabid</i>	IUMT-6.1.199	مقوى كبد
<i>Muqawwī-i-Kulya</i>	IUMT-6.1.201	مقوى كلية
<i>Muqawwī-i-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-6.1.202	مقوى مثانه
<i>Muqawwī-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-6.1.200	مقوى معده
<i>Muqawwī-i-Qalb</i>	IUMT-6.1.198	مقوى قلب
<i>Muqawwī-i-Raḥīm</i>	IUMT-6.1.204	مقوى رحم
<i>Muqawwiyāt-i-Asnān-o-Litha</i>	IUMT-6.1.197	مقويات اسنان و لثة
<i>Muqayyiḥ</i>	IUMT-6.1.185	مقيّح
<i>Muqī</i>	IUMT-6.1.283	مقى
<i>Murabbā</i>	IUMT-6.2.32	مربيٰ
<i>Muraqqiq</i>	IUMT-6.1.167	مرفق
<i>Muraṭṭib</i>	IUMT-6.1.226	مرطب
<i>Muraṭṭibāt</i>	IUMT-3.4.40	مرطبات
<i>Murawwaq</i>	IUMT-6.2.200	مروق
<i>Murawwaqayn</i>	IUMT-6.2.201	مروقين
<i>Murkhī</i>	IUMT-6.1.132	مرخي
<i>Murrī</i>	IUMT-6.2.56	مرئي
<i>Al-Mūsā</i>	IUMT-7.3.66	الموسي
<i>Musaddid</i>	IUMT-6.1.286	مسدد
<i>Muṣaffā</i>	IUMT-6.2.211	مصفى
<i>Muṣaffī-i-Dam</i>	IUMT-6.1.143	مصفى دم

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Musahhil al-Wilāda</i>	IUMT-6.1.163	مسهل الولادة
<i>Musakhkhin</i>	IUMT-6.1.113	مسخن
<i>Musakhkhināt</i>	IUMT-3.4.38	مسخنات
<i>Musakkin</i>	IUMT-6.1.216	مسگن
<i>Musakkin-i-Akhlat</i>	IUMT-6.1.217	مسگن اخلاط
<i>Musakkin-i-Alam</i>	IUMT-6.1.219	مسگن الم
<i>Musakkin-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-6.1.220	مسگن دماغ
<i>Musakkin-i-Ghathayān</i>	IUMT-6.1.225	مسگن غثيان
<i>Musakkin-i-Harārat</i>	IUMT-6.1.218	مسگن حرارت
<i>Musakkin-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-6.1.223	مسگن معدہ
<i>Musakkin-i-Qalb</i>	IUMT-6.1.221	مسگن قلب
<i>Musakkin-i-Qay'</i>	IUMT-6.1.224	مسگن قیء
<i>Musakkin-i-Tanaffus</i>	IUMT-6.1.222	مسگن تنفس
<i>Musakkin al-Waja'</i>	IUMT-6.1.219	مسکن الوجع
<i>Musallam Pavdā</i>	IUMT-6.1.4	مسلم پودا
<i>Muṣallib-i-Awrām</i>	IUMT-6.1.213	مصلب اورام
<i>Muṣammagh</i>	IUMT-6.2.122	مصلمح
<i>Musbit</i>	IUMT-6.1.292	مسبیت
<i>Mushābiha al-Imtizāj</i>	IUMT-3.1.267	مشابهة الامتزاج
<i>Mushāhada al-Kuwa</i>	IUMT-4.1.260	مشاهدة الكوة
<i>Mushahhī</i>	IUMT-6.1.164	مشهی
<i>Mushannij</i>	IUMT-6.1.273	مشنج
<i>Mushawwā</i>	IUMT-6.2.205	مشنوى
<i>Mushil</i>	IUMT-6.1.146	مسهل
<i>Mushil-i-Akhlat Thalātha</i>	IUMT-6.1.162	مسهل اخلاط ثلاثة
<i>Mushil-i-Balgham</i>	IUMT-6.1.158	مسهل بلغم
<i>Mushil bi'l 'Aṣr</i>	IUMT-6.1.151	مسهل بالعصر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Mushil bi'l Idhāba</i>	IUMT-6.1.156	مسهل بالاذابة
<i>Mushil bi'l Irkhā'</i>	IUMT-6.1.157	مسهل بالارباء
<i>Mushil bi'l Izlāq</i>	IUMT-6.1.152	مسهل بالازلاق
<i>Mushil bi'l Jadhb</i>	IUMT-6.1.154	مسهل بالجذب
<i>Mushil bi'l Talyīn</i>	IUMT-6.1.155	مسهل بالتلبين
<i>Mushil bi'l Tarqīq</i>	IUMT-6.1.153	مسهل بالترقيق
<i>Mushil Būraqī</i>	IUMT-6.1.161	مسهل بورقى
<i>Mushil Da'īf</i>	IUMT-6.1.148	مسهل ضعيف
<i>Mushil Khafif</i>	IUMT-6.1.148	مسهل خفيف
<i>Mushil Māliḥ</i>	IUMT-6.1.161	مسهل مالح
<i>Mushil Qawī</i>	IUMT-6.1.147	مسهل قوى
<i>Mushil-i-Şafrā'</i>	IUMT-6.1.159	مسهل صفراء
<i>Mushil-i-Sawdā'</i>	IUMT-6.1.160	مسهل سوداء
<i>Mushtahī</i>	IUMT-6.1.164	مشتهي
<i>Muskir</i>	IUMT-6.1.280	مسكر
<i>Muṣliḥ</i>	IUMT-6.1.109	مصلح
<i>Müşliyān</i>	IUMT-6.2.252	موصلين
<i>Musqīṭ-i-Janīn</i>	IUMT-6.1.265	مسقط جنين
<i>Muṭawwil-i-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-6.1.208	مطوقل شعر
<i>Muṭfir</i>	IUMT-6.1.191	مطفى
<i>Muthawwir-i-Akhlat</i>	IUMT-6.1.255	مثرور اخلاط
<i>Muṭīb-i-Dahan</i>	IUMT-6.1.281	مطيب دبن
<i>Muwallid-i-Khūn</i>	IUMT-6.1.256	مولد خون
<i>Muwallid-i-Laban</i>	IUMT-6.1.258	مولد لبن
<i>Muwallid-i-Manī</i>	IUMT-6.1.257	مولد منى
<i>Muwallid-i-Riyāḥ</i>	IUMT-6.1.227	مولد رياح
<i>Muwassikh</i>	IUMT-6.1.230	موستخ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Muwātāt al-A'qā' fī Ḥarakātiḥā wa Salāsatihā</i>	IUMT-4.1.885	مواتاة الاعضاء في حركاتها وسلامتها
<i>Muzīl-i-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-6.1.179	مزييل شعر
<i>Muzliq</i>	IUMT-6.1.231	مزلق
<i>Al-Nabḍ</i>	IUMT-4.2.0	النبض
<i>Nabḍ 'Ā'id</i>	IUMT-4.2.45	نبض عائد
<i>Nabḍ al-Ajnās</i>	IUMT-4.2.82	نبض الاجناس
<i>Nabḍ 'Ariḍ</i>	IUMT-4.2.10	نبض عريض
<i>Nabḍ al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-4.2.77	نبض الاسنان
<i>Nabḍ al-'Awārid al-Nafsāniyya</i>	IUMT-4.2.91	نبض العوارض النفسانية
<i>Nabḍ 'Ażīm</i>	IUMT-4.2.14	نبض عظيم
<i>Nabḍ Bārid</i>	IUMT-4.2.35	نبض بارد
<i>Nabḍ Baṭī'</i>	IUMT-4.2.23	نبض بطى
<i>Nabḍ Da'iṭ</i>	IUMT-4.2.20	نبض ضعيف
<i>Nabḍ Daqīq</i>	IUMT-4.2.17	نبض دقيق
<i>Nabḍ Dayyiq</i>	IUMT-4.2.11	نبض ضيق
<i>Nabḍ Dhanab al-Fār</i>	IUMT-4.2.63	نبض ذنب الفار
<i>Nabḍ Dhanab al-Fār 'Ā'id</i>	IUMT-4.2.66	نبض ذنب الفار عائد
<i>Nabḍ Dhanab al-Fār Munqaḍī</i>	IUMT-4.2.64	نبض ذنب الفار منقضى
<i>Nabḍ Dhanab al-Fār Thābit</i>	IUMT-4.2.65	نبض ذنب الفار ثابت
<i>Nabḍ al-Dhukūr</i>	IUMT-4.2.83	نبض الذكور
<i>Nabḍ Dhu'l Fatra</i>	IUMT-4.2.60	نبض ذو الفقرة
<i>Nabḍ Dhu'l Qar'atayn</i>	IUMT-4.2.62	نبض ذو القرعتين
<i>Nabḍ Dūdī</i>	IUMT-4.2.69	نبض دودي
<i>Nabḍ al-Fuṣūl</i>	IUMT-4.2.86	نبض الفصول
<i>Nabḍ al-Ghaḍab</i>	IUMT-4.2.92	نبض الغضب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Nabḍ Ghā'ir</i>	IUMT-4.2.13	نبض غائر
<i>Nabḍ Ghalīz</i>	IUMT-4.2.16	نبض غليظ
<i>Nabḍ al-Ghamm</i>	IUMT-4.2.97	نبض الغم
<i>Nabḍ Ghazālī</i>	IUMT-4.2.67	نبض غزالى
<i>Nabḍ al-Hamm</i>	IUMT-4.2.94	نبض الهم
<i>Nabḍ Hārr</i>	IUMT-4.2.34	نبض حار
<i>Nabḍ al-Ināth</i>	IUMT-4.2.84	نبض الإناث
<i>Nabḍ Jayyid al-Wazn</i>	IUMT-4.2.53	نبض جيد الوزن
<i>Nabḍ Khālī</i>	IUMT-4.2.32	نبض خالي
<i>Nabḍ al-Kharīf</i>	IUMT-4.2.90	نبض الخريف
<i>Nabḍ Khārij al-Wazn</i>	IUMT-4.2.57	نبض خارج الوزن
<i>Nabḍ al-Khawf al-Shadīd</i>	IUMT-4.2.93	نبض الخوف الشديد
<i>Nabḍ al-Ladhdha</i>	IUMT-4.2.96	نبض اللذة
<i>Nabḍ Layyin</i>	IUMT-4.2.28	نبض لين
<i>Nabḍ Mā'il al-Wasāṭ</i>	IUMT-4.2.59	نبض مائل الوسط
<i>Nabḍ al-Mar'a al-Ḥāmila</i>	IUMT-4.2.85	نبض المرأة الحاملة
<i>Nabḍ Mawjī</i>	IUMT-4.2.68	نبض موجي
<i>Nabḍ Minshārī</i>	IUMT-4.2.71	نبض منشاري
<i>Nabḍ Misallī</i>	IUMT-4.2.59	نبض مسلى
<i>Nabḍ Miṭraqī</i>	IUMT-4.2.62	نبض مطراقى
<i>Nabḍ Mubāyan al-Wazn</i>	IUMT-4.2.56	نبض مباین الوزن
<i>Nabḍ Mujāwiz al-Wazn</i>	IUMT-4.2.55	نبض مجاوز الوزن
<i>Nabḍ Mukhtalif</i>	IUMT-4.2.41	نبض مختلف
<i>Nabḍ Mukhtalif Ghayr Muntaẓim</i>	IUMT-4.2.51	نبض مختلف غير منتظم
<i>Nabḍ Mukhtalif Muntaẓim</i>	IUMT-4.2.48	نبض مختلف منتظم
<i>Nabḍ Mukhtalif Muntaẓim Dā'ir</i>	IUMT-4.2.50	نبض مختلف منتظم دائر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Nabḍ Mukhtalif Muntazim Muṭlaq</i>	IUMT-4.2.49	نبض مختلف منتظم مطلق
<i>Nabḍ Mukhtalif Muqayyad</i>	IUMT-4.2.43	نبض مختلف مقيد
<i>Nabḍ Mukhtalif Muṭlaq</i>	IUMT-4.2.42	نبض مختلف مطلق
<i>Nabḍ Multawī</i>	IUMT-4.2.74	نبض ملتوى
<i>Nabḍ Mumtalī</i>	IUMT-4.2.31	نبض ممتنى
<i>Nabḍ Munḥadir</i>	IUMT-4.2.59	نبض منحدر
<i>Nabḍ Munkhafid</i>	IUMT-4.2.13	نبض منخفض
<i>Nabḍ Munqatī'</i>	IUMT-4.2.44	نبض منقطع
<i>Nabḍ Murakkab</i>	IUMT-4.2.58	نبض مرکب
<i>Nabḍ Murta'īd</i>	IUMT-4.2.73	نبض مرتعد
<i>Nabḍ Murta'ish</i>	IUMT-4.2.73	نبض مرتعش
<i>Nabḍ Mushrif</i>	IUMT-4.2.12	نبض مشرف
<i>Nabḍ Mustawī</i>	IUMT-4.2.38	نبض مستوى
<i>Nabḍ Mustawī Muqayyad</i>	IUMT-4.2.40	نبض مستوى مقيد
<i>Nabḍ Mustawī Muṭlaq</i>	IUMT-4.2.39	نبض مستوى مطلق
<i>Nabḍ Mutadākhil</i>	IUMT-4.2.62	نبض متداخل
<i>Nabḍ Mutadārik</i>	IUMT-4.2.25	نبض متدارك
<i>Nabḍ Mu'tadil</i>	IUMT-4.2.36	نبض معتدل
<i>Nabḍ Mutafāwit</i>	IUMT-4.2.26	نبض متفاوت
<i>Nabḍ Mutaghayyir al-Wazn</i>	IUMT-4.2.55	نبض متغير الوزن
<i>Nabḍ al-Mutakahhilin</i>	IUMT-4.2.80	نبض المتكهلين
<i>Nabḍ Mutakāthif</i>	IUMT-4.2.25	نبض متكافف
<i>Nabḍ Mutashannij</i>	IUMT-4.2.72	نبض متتشنج
<i>Nabḍ Mutawātir</i>	IUMT-4.2.25	نبض متواتر
<i>Nabḍ Mutawattir</i>	IUMT-4.2.75	نبض متواتر
<i>Nabḍ Muttaṣil</i>	IUMT-4.2.46	نبض متصل

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Nabḍ Namī</i>	IUMT-4.2.70	نبض نملي
<i>Nabḍ Qaṣīr</i>	IUMT-4.2.9	نبض قصير
<i>Nabḍ Qawī</i>	IUMT-4.2.19	نبض قوي
<i>Nabḍ al-Rabi'</i>	IUMT-4.2.87	نبض الربيع
<i>Nabḍ Radī al-Wazn</i>	IUMT-4.2.54	نبض ردي الوزن
<i>Nabḍ Ṣaghīr</i>	IUMT-4.2.15	نبض صغير
<i>Nabḍ Sarī'</i>	IUMT-4.2.22	نبض سريع
<i>Nabḍ al-Ṣayf</i>	IUMT-4.2.88	نبض الصيف
<i>Nabḍ Sayyi' al-Wazn</i>	IUMT-4.2.54	نبض سبي الوزن
<i>Nabḍ Shāhiq</i>	IUMT-4.2.12	نبض شابق
<i>Nabḍ al-Shīṭā'</i>	IUMT-4.2.89	نبض الشتاء
<i>Nabḍ al-Shubbān</i>	IUMT-4.2.79	نبض الشبان
<i>Nabḍ al-Shuyūkh</i>	IUMT-4.2.81	نبض الشيوخ
<i>Nabḍ al-Ṣibyān</i>	IUMT-4.2.78	نبض الصبيان
<i>Nabḍ Ṣulb</i>	IUMT-4.2.29	نبض صلب
<i>Nabḍ al-Surūr</i>	IUMT-4.2.95	نبض السرور
<i>Al-Nabḍ al-Ṭabī'ī</i>	IUMT-4.2.76	النبض الطبيعي
<i>Nabḍ Ṭawīl</i>	IUMT-4.2.8	نبض طويل
<i>Nabḍ Wāqi' fi'l Wasaṭ</i>	IUMT-4.2.61	نبض واقع في الوسط
<i>Al-Nabḍa</i>	IUMT-4.2.1	النبضة
<i>Nabīdh</i>	IUMT-6.2.86	نبيذ
<i>Nadāwa al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.81	نداءة البدن
<i>Nadd</i>	IUMT-7.5.100	ند
<i>Naḍūḥ</i>	IUMT-6.2.110	نضوح
<i>Nafas 'Ālī</i>	IUMT-4.1.437	نفس عالي
<i>Nafas 'Azīm</i>	IUMT-4.1.436	نفس عظيم
<i>Nafas Baṭī'</i>	IUMT-4.1.434	نفس بطيء

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Nafas Ghayr Muntażim</i>	IUMT-4.1.439	نفس غير منتظم
<i>Nafas Khunāqī</i>	IUMT-4.1.447	نفس خافقى
<i>Nafas Mankharī</i>	IUMT-4.1.449	نفس منخرى
<i>Nafas Mukhtalif</i>	IUMT-4.1.439	نفس مختلف
<i>Nafas Munqaṭī'</i>	IUMT-4.1.446	نفس منقطع
<i>Nafas Muntaşif</i>	IUMT-4.1.450	نفس منتصف
<i>Nafas Muntin</i>	IUMT-4.1.445	نفس منتتن
<i>Nafas Murta'ish</i>	IUMT-4.1.444	نفس مرتعش
<i>Nafas Mustakrah</i>	IUMT-4.1.448	نفس مستكره
<i>Nafas Mutaqādā'if</i>	IUMT-4.1.442	نفس متضاعف
<i>Nafas Mutafāwīt</i>	IUMT-4.1.443	نفس متفاوت
<i>Nafas Mutatābi'</i>	IUMT-4.1.435	نفس متتابع
<i>Nafas Mutawātir</i>	IUMT-4.1.435	نفس متواتر
<i>Nafas Qaṣīr</i>	IUMT-4.1.441	نفس قصير
<i>Nafas Şaghīr</i>	IUMT-4.1.438	نفس صغير
<i>Nafas Sarī'</i>	IUMT-4.1.433	نفس سريع
<i>Nafas Shāhiq</i>	IUMT-4.1.437	نفس شاهق
<i>Nafas Ṭawīl</i>	IUMT-4.1.440	نفس طويل
<i>Naffākh</i>	IUMT-6.1.227	نفّاخ
<i>Naffākhāt</i>	IUMT-5.13.102	نفّاخات
<i>Naffāṭat</i>	IUMT-5.13.98	نفاطات
<i>Naffāṭat Ghāṅgharāniyya</i>	IUMT-5.13.100	نفاطات غانغرانيه
<i>Naffāṭat Ṭabaqīyya</i>	IUMT-5.13.101	نفاطات طبقيه
<i>Naffāṭat Ṭiflīyya</i>	IUMT-5.13.99	نفاطات طفليه
<i>Al-Nāfiḍ</i>	IUMT-4.1.684	النافض
<i>Al-Nāfiḍ al-Shadīd</i>	IUMT-4.1.685	النافض الشديد
<i>Nafkh</i>	IUMT-3.5.105	نفح

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Nafkh Marāqī</i>	IUMT-5.1.105	نفح مراقي
<i>Nafkh-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.47	نفح معده
<i>Nafkh al-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.14	نفح الرحم
<i>Nafkha al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-5.7.94	نفخة الكبد
<i>Nafkha al-Tihāl</i>	IUMT-5.7.131	نفخة الطحال
<i>Nafkh-o-Qarāqīr</i>	IUMT-5.7.189	نفح و قرارق
<i>Nafkh-o-Qarāqīr A'ḍā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.7.191	نفح و قرارق اعصابي
<i>Nafkh-o-Qarāqīr Buhrānī</i>	IUMT-5.7.192	نفح و قرارق بحراني
<i>Nafkh-o-Qarāqīr Ghidhā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.7.190	نفح و قرارق غذائي
<i>Nafkh-o-Riyāḥ-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-5.7.94	نفح و رياح جگر
<i>Nafrat Kīmiyāwiyya</i>	IUMT-3.1.164	نفرت كيمياويه
<i>Nafs al-Insān</i>	IUMT-1.0.3	نفس الانسان
<i>Nafs Nāṭiqā</i>	IUMT-1.0.3	نفس ناطقه
<i>Nafs Nāṭiqā</i>	IUMT-3.1.273	نفس ناطقه
<i>Al-Nafth al-Āḥmar al-Mushabba'</i>	IUMT-4.5.4	النفت الاحمر المشبع
<i>Al-Nafth al-Āḥmar al-Nāšī'</i>	IUMT-4.5.3	النفت الاحمر الناصع
<i>Al-Nafth al-Āṣfar</i>	IUMT-4.5.2	النفت الاصفر
<i>Al-Nafth al-Aswad</i>	IUMT-4.5.6	النفت الاسود
<i>Nafth al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.5.31	نفت الدم
<i>Nafth al-Dam al-Raqīq</i>	IUMT-4.1.366	نفت الدم الرقيق
<i>Al-Nafth al-Ghalīz</i>	IUMT-4.5.9	النفت الغليظ
<i>Al-Nafth al-Ghayr al-Muntin</i>	IUMT-4.5.12	النفت الغير المنتن
<i>Al-Nafth al-Kamid</i>	IUMT-4.5.5	النفت الكمد
<i>Al-Nafth al-Kathīr al-Miqdār</i>	IUMT-4.5.14	النفت الكثير المقدار
<i>Al-Nafth al-Mahmūd</i>	IUMT-4.5.19	النفت المحمود
<i>Nafth al-Midda</i>	IUMT-5.5.39	نفت المدة
<i>Al-Nafth al-Muntin</i>	IUMT-4.5.11	النفت المنتن

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Naft al-Mu'tadil al-Miqdār	IUMT-4.5.16	النفث المعتدل المقدار
Al-Naft al-Qalīl al-Miqdār	IUMT-4.5.15	النفث القليل المقدار
Al-Naft al-Raqīq	IUMT-4.5.8	النفث الرقيق
Naft al-Ruṭubāt al-'Afina	IUMT-4.1.455	نفت الرطوبات العفنة
Nafūkh	IUMT-6.2.17	نفوخ
Naḥāfa al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.76	نحافة البدن
Al-Najda	IUMT-4.1.817	النجدة
Al-Nakāl	IUMT-5.8.28	النkal
Nakhl	IUMT-6.2.141	نخل
Al-Nakhs	IUMT-4.1.168	النخس
Al-Nakhs fi'l Kabid	IUMT-4.1.541	النخس في الكبد
Nākhuna	IUMT-5.2.25	ناخنة
Nal Bhapkā	IUMT-6.2.126	نل بهپکا
Namash	IUMT-5.13.15	نمث
Namkīn Dawā	IUMT-6.1.88	نمكين دوا
Namla	IUMT-5.13.89	نمله
Namla al-Ajfān	IUMT-5.2.102	نملة الاجفان
Namla Jāwarsiyya	IUMT-5.13.97	نملة جاورسيه
Namla Khitāniyya	IUMT-5.13.93	نمله ختانية
Namla Minṭaqiyya	IUMT-5.13.94	نمله منطقية
Namla Minṭaqiyya Jabhiyya	IUMT-5.13.95	نمله منطقية جبهيه
Namla Muta'akkila	IUMT-5.13.91	نمله متكلله
Namla Qaz̄hiyya	IUMT-5.13.96	نمله قزحية
Namla Sādhija	IUMT-5.13.90	نمله ساذجه
Namla Shafawiyya	IUMT-5.13.92	نمله شفويه
Namūsa	IUMT-5.13.33	نموسه
Nān	IUMT-7.4.97	نان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Naqṣ-i-'Adad	IUMT-3.5.68	نقص عدد
Naqū'	IUMT-6.2.87	نوع
Al-Nār	IUMT-3.1.6	النار
Nār Fārsī	IUMT-5.13.104	نار فارسي
Nār Fārsī-i-Jafn	IUMT-5.2.106	نار فارسي جفن
Nāriya al-Bawl	IUMT-4.1.710	ناريه البول
Nashāfa al-Fam	IUMT-4.1.373	نشافة الفم
Al-Nashāṭ	IUMT-4.1.814	النشاط
Nashr al-'Izām	IUMT-7.3.41	نشر العظام
Nashūq	IUMT-6.2.103	نشوق
Nāsufta	IUMT-6.2.225	ناسفته
Nāṣūr al-Rahīm	IUMT-5.10.12	ناصور الرحيم
Natn al-Anf	IUMT-5.3.55	نتن الانف
Natn Jild al-Ra's	IUMT-5.13.81	نتن جلد الرأس
Natn Rā'iha al-Anf	IUMT-4.1.356	نتن رائحة الانف
Natn Rā'iha al-Fam	IUMT-4.1.376	نتن رائحة الفم
Naṭūl	IUMT-6.2.95	نطول
Al-Naw'	IUMT-2.0.6	النوع
Al-Nawājidh	IUMT-3.2.28	النواجد
Nawāṣīr	IUMT-5.7.220	نواصير
Nawāṣīr Ghayr Nāfidha	IUMT-5.7.221	نواصير غير نافذه
Nawāṣīr al-Litha	IUMT-5.4.4	نواصير اللثة
Nawāṣīr Nāfidha	IUMT-5.7.220	نواصير نافذه
Al-Nawm al-Muḍṭarib	IUMT-4.1.131	النوم المضطرب
Al-Nawm al-Mustaghriq	IUMT-4.1.130	النوم المستغرق
Al-Nawm wa'l Yaqṣa	IUMT-7.5.48	النوم واليقظة
Nawra	IUMT-6.2.30	نوره

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Nayyir-i-A'żam</i>	IUMT-8.0.125	نير اعظم
<i>Al-Nażar al-Dā'im ila'l Arḍ</i>	IUMT-4.1.860	النظر الدائم الى الارض
<i>Al-Nażar al-Dā'im ila'l Shay' al-Wāḥid</i>	IUMT-4.1.859	النظر الدائم الى الشيء الواحد
<i>Al-Nażar al-Dāll 'alā al-Jur'a wa'l Iqdām</i>	IUMT-4.1.137	النظر الدال على الجرأة والاقدام
<i>Al-Nażar al-Muħdiq</i>	IUMT-4.1.136	النظر المصدق
<i>Nażariyya'-i-Akhlāṭ</i>	IUMT-3.1.200	نظريّة اخلاط
<i>Nazf al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.14.12	نزف الدم
<i>Nazla</i>	IUMT-5.3.32	نزله
<i>Nīm Kob</i>	IUMT-6.2.135	نيم كوب
<i>Nīm Kofta</i>	IUMT-6.2.135	نيم كوفته
<i>Niqris</i>	IUMT-5.12.12	نقرس
<i>Nisyān</i>	IUMT-5.1.88	نسیان
<i>Nisyān Bārid Raṭb</i>	IUMT-5.1.89	نسیان بارد ربط
<i>Nisyān Bārid Yābis</i>	IUMT-5.1.90	نسیان بارد یابس
<i>Nisyān Ḥarr Yābis</i>	IUMT-5.1.91	نسیان حار یابس
<i>Nisyān al-Umūr al-Qarība al-'Ahd</i>	IUMT-4.1.141	نسیان الامور القريبة العهد
<i>Al-Nu'ās</i>	IUMT-4.1.167	التعاس
<i>Nudj</i>	IUMT-7.1.24	نضج
<i>Nudj-i-Akhlāṭ</i>	IUMT-7.1.25	نضج اخلاط
<i>Nudj-i-Balgham</i>	IUMT-7.1.26	نضج بلغم
<i>Nudj-i-Şafrā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.27	نضج صفراء
<i>Nudj-i-Sawdā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.28	نضج سوداء
<i>Nughda</i>	IUMT-6.2.6	نغدہ
<i>Nuħūl al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.75	تحول البدن

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Nukhā'</i>	IUMT-3.2.207	النخاع
<i>Nuqra al-Katif</i>	IUMT-3.2.51	نقرة الكتف
<i>Nuqṣān Hiss al-'Udw</i>	IUMT-4.1.194	نقصان حسن العضو
<i>Nuqṣān-i-Miqdār</i>	IUMT-3.5.61	نقصان مقدار
<i>Nuqṣān-i-Miqdār Maqāmī</i>	IUMT-3.5.63	نقصان مقدار مقامى
<i>Nuqṣān-i-Miqdār 'Umūmī</i>	IUMT-3.5.62	نقصان مقدار عمومى
<i>Nuqṣān al-Shahwa</i>	IUMT-5.7.31	نقصان الشهوة
<i>Nuqṣān al-Şudā' ma' Nuqṣān al-Hummā</i>	IUMT-4.1.150	نقصان الصداع مع نقصان الحمى
<i>Nūr al-'Uyūn</i>	IUMT-8.0.71	نور العيون
<i>Nushāra</i>	IUMT-6.2.241	شاره
<i>Nuṭfa</i>	IUMT-3.1.266	نطفه
<i>Nutū' al-Qarnīyya</i>	IUMT-5.2.46	نتوء القرنية
<i>Nutū' al-Rāḥīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.4	نتوء الرحم
<i>Nuzūl al-Mā'</i>	IUMT-5.2.61	نزول الماء
<i>Pāchak Dashtī</i>	IUMT-6.2.237	پاچک دشتی
<i>Pāchak Dastī</i>	IUMT-6.2.236	پاچک دستی
<i>Pākhāna</i>	IUMT-3.3.65	پاخانہ
<i>Pānī</i>	IUMT-3.1.4	پانی
<i>Panīr Māya</i>	IUMT-6.1.28	پنیر مایہ
<i>Parhez</i>	IUMT-7.5.94	پرہیز
<i>Parkāriyya</i>	IUMT-5.8.2	پرکاریہ
<i>Parvarda</i>	IUMT-6.2.32	پروردہ
<i>Pāshīda</i>	IUMT-6.2.202	پاشیدہ
<i>Pāshoya</i>	IUMT-6.2.97	پاشویہ
<i>Pasīnā</i>	IUMT-3.3.69	پسینا
<i>Pāv</i>	IUMT-6.2.264	پاو

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Pechish	IUMT-5.7.170	پیچش
Peshāb	IUMT-3.3.64	پیشاب
Phal Kā Post	IUMT-6.1.18	پہل کا پوست
Phikī Dawā	IUMT-6.1.93	پھیکی دوا
Post	IUMT-6.1.15	پوست
Post-i-Bekh	IUMT-6.1.17	پوست بیخ
Qabḍ	IUMT-5.7.211	قبض
Qābiḍ	IUMT-6.1.236	قابض
Qābiḍ-i-'Aḍalāt	IUMT-6.1.239	قابض عضلات
Qābiḍ-i-Am'ā'	IUMT-6.1.237	قابض امعاء
Qābiḍ-i-'Urūq	IUMT-6.1.238	قابض عروق
Qābila	IUMT-6.2.132	قابلہ
Qadāfa	IUMT-4.1.879	قضافۃ
Qadāfa al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.76	قضافۃ البدن
Qadḥ al-Mā' al-Nāzil fi'l 'Ayn	IUMT-7.3.17	دح الماء النازل في العین
Qadhā fi'l 'Ayn	IUMT-5.2.132	قذی فی العین
Qadhā al-Udhun	IUMT-5.3.25	قذی الاذن
Qadhf al-Balgham	IUMT-4.1.512	قذف البلغم
Qadhf al-Qalb	IUMT-5.6.35	قذف القلب
Al-Qaḍīb	IUMT-3.2.243	القضيب
Al-Qadiyya	IUMT-2.0.16	القضية
Qahal al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.250	قحل العین
Qahal al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.68	قحل البدن
Qahal al-Fam	IUMT-4.1.373	قحل الفم
Qahal al-Farj	IUMT-4.1.621	قحل الفرج
Qā'iда al-Dimāgh	IUMT-3.2.7	قاعدة الدماغ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Qal' al-Asnān	IUMT-7.3.23	قلع الاسنان
Qal' Uṣūl al-Adrās	IUMT-7.3.24	قلع اصول الاضراس
Al-Qalaq	IUMT-4.1.489	القلق
Al-Qalaq al-Mi'dī	IUMT-5.7.76	القلق المعدی
Qalb	IUMT-3.1.248	قلب
Al-Qaliyya	IUMT-7.4.133	القلية
Qamqām	IUMT-5.13.36	قمقام
Qānişa al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.30	قانصۃ الحیوان
Al-Qānūn fi'l Ṭibb	IUMT-8.0.68	القانون في الطب
Qānūn-i-Ikhtiyār-i-Kammīyat-i-Dawā'	IUMT-7.1.15	قانون اختيار كمیت دواء
Qānūn-i-Ikhtiyār-i-Kayfiyat-i-Dawā'	IUMT-7.1.13	قانون اختيار کیفیت دواء
Qānūn-i-Tartīb-i-Awqāṭ-i-Dawā'	IUMT-7.1.16	قانون ترتیب اوقات دواء
Qāqullatayn	IUMT-6.2.251	فاقتلتین
Qar' Anbīq	IUMT-6.2.130	قرع انبیق
Qarābādīn Ma'sūmī	IUMT-8.0.111	قرابادین معصومی
Qarābādīn Qādirī	IUMT-8.0.119	قرابادین قادری
Qarānīṭus	IUMT-5.1.63	قرانیطس
Qarānīṭus Khālis	IUMT-5.1.64	قرانیطس خالص
Al-Qarāqir	IUMT-4.1.514	القرقر
Qarāqir-i-Mi'da	IUMT-5.7.46	قرقر معدہ
Qarḥa	IUMT-5.14.16	قرحہ
Qarḥa	IUMT-3.5.84	قرحة
Qarḥa'-i-Anf Muntin	IUMT-5.3.45	قرحة انف منت
Qarḥa'-i-Anf Raṭb	IUMT-5.3.44	قرحة انف رطب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Qarha’-i-Anf Yābis</i>	IUMT-5.3.43	قرحة انف يابس
<i>Qarha ‘Asir al-Indimāl</i>	IUMT-5.14.21	قرحة عسر الاندماج
<i>Qarha Bārida</i>	IUMT-5.14.34	قرحه بارده
<i>Qarha Dawāliyya</i>	IUMT-5.14.35	قرحه دواليه
<i>Qarha Ghayr Mūlima</i>	IUMT-5.14.19	قرحه غير مولمه
<i>Qarha Ghayr Naqīyya</i>	IUMT-5.14.27	قرحه غير نقية
<i>Qarha’-i-Halq</i>	IUMT-5.3.143	قرحة حلق
<i>Qarha Hārra</i>	IUMT-5.14.33	قرحه حاره
<i>Qarha Iḥtirāqiyya</i>	IUMT-5.14.24	قرحه احتراقيه
<i>Qarha Khabītha</i>	IUMT-5.14.17	قرحه خبيثه
<i>Qarha Khayrūniyya</i>	IUMT-5.14.22	قرحه خيرونيه
<i>Qarha Lathiqa</i>	IUMT-5.14.28	قرحه لنقه
<i>Qarha Mūlima</i>	IUMT-5.14.18	قرحه مولمه
<i>Qarha Mutā’akkila</i>	IUMT-5.14.30	قرحه متاكله
<i>Qarha Naqīyya</i>	IUMT-5.14.26	قرحه نقية
<i>Qarha Qaṭāṭ</i>	IUMT-5.14.25	قرحه قطاه
<i>Qarha Rahila</i>	IUMT-5.14.31	قرحه رهله
<i>Qarha Rashshāḥa</i>	IUMT-5.14.32	قرحه رشاحه
<i>Qarha Sā’iyya</i>	IUMT-5.14.23	قرحه ساعيه
<i>Qarha Salīma</i>	IUMT-5.14.20	قرحه سليمه
<i>Qarha Wasikha</i>	IUMT-5.14.29	قرحه وسخه
<i>Qariṣ</i>	IUMT-7.4.121	قر يص
<i>Qarn al-Haywān</i>	IUMT-6.1.43	قرن الحيوان
<i>Al-Qarqara fi'l Ṭihāl 'inda'l Ghamz</i>	IUMT-4.1.558	القرقرة في الطحال عند الغمز
<i>Al-Qaṣaba al-Insiyya</i>	IUMT-3.2.70	القصبة الانسية
<i>Al-Qaṣaba al-Kubrā</i>	IUMT-3.2.70	القصبة الكبرى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Qaṣaba al-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-3.2.218	قصبة الرئة
<i>Al-Qaṣaba al-Šughrā</i>	IUMT-3.2.71	القصبة الصغرى
<i>Al-Qaṣaba al-Wāḥshiyā</i>	IUMT-3.2.71	القصبة الوحشية
<i>Al-Qasāwa</i>	IUMT-4.1.829	الفساوة
<i>Al-Qash'arīra</i>	IUMT-4.1.688	القشعيررة
<i>Qashf al-Mafāṣil</i>	IUMT-4.1.770	شق المفاصل
<i>Qāshir</i>	IUMT-6.1.189	قاشر
<i>Qaṣr al-Baṣar</i>	IUMT-5.2.76	قصر البصر
<i>Qaṣr al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.92	قصر اللسان
<i>Qaṣr al-Naẓar</i>	IUMT-5.2.76	قصر النظر
<i>Qaṣr al-Šawt</i>	IUMT-5.3.134	قصر الصوت
<i>Qaṭ' al-Āṭrāf</i>	IUMT-7.3.40	قطع الاطراف
<i>Qaṭ'-i-Bāh</i>	IUMT-7.1.162	قطع به
<i>Qaṭ' al-Bawāsīr</i>	IUMT-7.3.39	قطع ال بواسير
<i>Qaṭ' al-Dawālī</i>	IUMT-7.3.43	قطع الدوالى
<i>Qaṭ' al-Isba' al-Zā'iда</i>	IUMT-7.3.31	قطع الاصبع الزائدة
<i>Qaṭ' al-Lāḥm al-Nābit fi'l Anf</i>	IUMT-7.3.18	قطع اللحم النابت في الانف
<i>Qaṭ' al-Lāḥm al-Zā'id fi'l Litha</i>	IUMT-7.3.22	قطع اللحم الزائد في اللثة
<i>Qaṭ'-i-Mawād</i>	IUMT-7.1.108	قطع مواد
<i>Qaṭ' Nutū' Lāḥm al-Āmāq</i>	IUMT-7.3.13	قطع نتوء لحم الاماقي
<i>Qaṭ' al-Tha'ālīl al-Nābita fi Taraf al-Anf</i>	IUMT-7.3.19	قطع الثآليل النابتة في طرف الانف
<i>Qaṭ' al-Wardīnaj</i>	IUMT-7.3.15	قطع الوردينج
<i>Qaṭ' al-Zafara</i>	IUMT-7.3.14	قطع الظفرة
<i>Qaṭā'if</i>	IUMT-7.4.106	قطائف

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Qatām	IUMT-5.2.32	قتام
Al-Qāthātīr	IUMT-7.3.87	القاتاطير
Qaṭī‘-i-Bāh	IUMT-6.1.251	قطاع باه
Qaṭī‘-i-Manī	IUMT-6.1.267	قطاع منى
Qaṭī‘-i-Mawād	IUMT-6.1.166	قطاع مواد
Qātil-i-Dīdān-i-Am‘ā	IUMT-6.1.263	قاتل ديدان امعاء
Qatl-i-Dīdān	IUMT-7.1.172	قتل ديدان
Qatmā	IUMT-5.13.23	قتاما
Qātūkhas	IUMT-5.1.156	قطوخس
Qaṭūr	IUMT-6.2.21	قطور
Qaṭūr-i-Anf	IUMT-6.2.24	قطور انف
Qaṭūr-i-Chashm	IUMT-6.2.22	قطور چشم
Qaṭūr-i-Udhun	IUMT-6.2.23	قطور اذن
Qay’	IUMT-5.7.52	قيء
Qay’	IUMT-7.2.3	قيء
Al-Qay’ al-Aswad	IUMT-4.1.513	القيء الاسود
Qay’ Balghamī	IUMT-5.7.54	قيء بلغمى
Qay’ Buhrānī	IUMT-5.7.57	فيء بحراني
Qay’ al-Dam	IUMT-5.7.58	قيء الدم
Qay’-i-Marār	IUMT-4.1.67	قيء مرار
Al-Qay’ al-Mutadārik	IUMT-4.1.697	القيء المتدارك
Al-Qay’ al-Radī	IUMT-4.1.696	القيء الردى
Qay’ Ṣafrāwī	IUMT-5.7.53	قيء صفراوى
Qay’ Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.7.55	قيء سوداوى
Qay’ Shirkī	IUMT-5.7.56	قيء شركى
Qayrūṭī	IUMT-6.2.54	قيروطى
Qāzūn	IUMT-5.1.122	فازون

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Qilla Mā‘iyya	IUMT-5.9.25	قيلة مائية
Qilla al-Alam fi'l Waram	IUMT-4.1.668	قلة الالم في الورم
Qilla al-'Aṭash	IUMT-4.1.59	قلة العطش
Qilla al-Barāz	IUMT-4.1.549	قلة البراز
Qilla al-Barāz	IUMT-4.4.3	قلة البراز
Qilla al-Bawl	IUMT-5.8.37	قلة البول
Al-Qilla fi'l Bawl	IUMT-4.3.91	القلة في البول
Qilla al-Hiss fi'l Waram	IUMT-4.1.683	قلة الحسن في الورم
Qilla Ḥumra al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.248	قلة حمرة العين
Qilla Ḥumra al-Hayḍ	IUMT-4.1.618	قلة حمرة الحيض
Qilla Iltiṣāq al-Ajfān	IUMT-4.1.294	قلة التصاق الاجفان
Qilla Infi‘āl al-Qalb ‘an Asbāb al-Khawf wa'l Faz'	IUMT-4.1.821	قلة انفعال القلب عن اسباب الخوف والفزع
Qilla al-Intifākh fi'l Waram	IUMT-4.1.666	قلة الانتفاخ في الورم
Qilla al-Istimrā'	IUMT-4.1.545	قلة الاستمراء
Qilla al-Laban	IUMT-5.10.26	قلة اللبن
Qilla al-Manī	IUMT-5.9.29	قلة المنى
Qilla al-Nawm	IUMT-4.1.129	قلة النوم
Qilla Nūr al-Baṣar	IUMT-4.1.265	قلة نور البصر
Qilla al-Rasūb	IUMT-4.3.73	قلة الرسوب
Qilla al-Rīq	IUMT-4.1.196	قلة الريق
Qilla al-Shahwa	IUMT-4.1.501	قلة الشهوة
Qilla al-Shahwa	IUMT-5.7.31	قلة الشهوة
Qilla al-Sha‘r	IUMT-4.1.753	قلة الشعر
Qilla al-Sha‘r fi'l ‘Āna	IUMT-4.1.605	قلة الشعر في العانا
Qilla al-Tamaddud	IUMT-4.1.723	قلة التمدد

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Qilla al-Tamaddud fi'l Waram</i>	IUMT-4.1.667	قلة التمدد في الورم
<i>Qilla al-Waja'</i>	IUMT-4.1.229	قلة الوجع
<i>Qilla Waram al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-4.1.298	قلة ورم الجفن
<i>Qilla al-Zabad</i>	IUMT-4.3.49	قلة الزبد
<i>Qillat-i-Ishtihā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.501	قلات اشتہاء
<i>Qillat-i-Tamth</i>	IUMT-5.10.37	قلات طمت
<i>Qillat-i-Tishnagī</i>	IUMT-4.1.59	قلات تشنگی
<i>Qīrāt</i>	IUMT-6.2.270	قيراط
<i>Qirdān al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.98	قردان الاجفان
<i>Qishr</i>	IUMT-6.1.15	قشر
<i>Qishr al-Jadhr</i>	IUMT-6.1.17	قشر الجذر
<i>Qishr al-Rā's</i>	IUMT-5.13.25	قشر الرأس
<i>Qisṭās al-Āṭibbā'</i>	IUMT-8.0.113	قسطاس الاطباء
<i>Qiwām</i>	IUMT-6.2.119	قوام
<i>Qiwām-i-Āla</i>	IUMT-4.2.27	قوام آلة
<i>Qiwām 'Aqīd</i>	IUMT-6.2.120	قوام عقید
<i>Qiwām al-Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.4.4	قوام البراز
<i>Qiwām al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-4.3.38	قوام البول
<i>Qiwām Mashūsh</i>	IUMT-6.2.121	قوام مشوش
<i>Qiyām Kabidī</i>	IUMT-5.7.142	قيام كبدى
<i>Al-Qiyās</i>	IUMT-2.0.14	القياس
<i>Qūbā</i>	IUMT-5.13.57	قوبا
<i>Qūbā Khabīth</i>	IUMT-5.13.58	قوبا خبيث
<i>Qūbā Mutaqašshir</i>	IUMT-5.13.60	قوبا منقشر
<i>Qūbā Radī</i>	IUMT-5.13.59	قوبا ردي
<i>Qūbā Sā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.13.61	قوبا ساعي
<i>Qūbā Wāqif</i>	IUMT-5.13.62	قوبا واقف

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Qubh al-Shahwa</i>	IUMT-5.7.32	قبح الشهوة
<i>Qulā'</i>	IUMT-5.3.100	قلاع
<i>Qulā' Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.3.103	قلاع بلغمى
<i>Qulā' Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.3.101	قلاع دموي
<i>Qulā' Šafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.3.102	قلاع صفراوى
<i>Qulā' Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.3.104	قلاع سوداوى
<i>Qulā'-i-Šibyān</i>	IUMT-5.3.105	قلاع صبيان
<i>Qulā' al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.18	قلاع الاذن
<i>Qūlanj</i>	IUMT-5.7.193	قولنج
<i>Qūlanj 'Araqī</i>	IUMT-5.7.207	قولنج عرضي
<i>Qūlanj Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.7.195	قولنج بلغمى
<i>Qūlanj Dīdānī</i>	IUMT-5.7.199	قولنج ديدانى
<i>Qūlanj Fatqī</i>	IUMT-5.7.209	قولنج فتقى
<i>Qūlanj Iltiwa'ī</i>	IUMT-5.7.208	قولنج التوائي
<i>Qūlanj Murakkab</i>	IUMT-5.7.205	قولنج مركب
<i>Qūlanj Rīḥī</i>	IUMT-5.7.197	قولنج ريحى
<i>Qūlanj Šafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.194	قولنج صفراوى
<i>Qūlanj Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.196	قولنج سوداوى
<i>Qūlanj Thufīlī</i>	IUMT-5.7.198	قولنج ثفلي
<i>Qūlanj Wabā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.7.206	قولنج وبائى
<i>Qūlanj Waramī</i>	IUMT-5.7.200	قولنج ورمي
<i>Qūlanj Waramī Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.7.203	قولنج ورمى بلغمى
<i>Qūlanj Waramī Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.7.201	قولنج ورمى دموى
<i>Qūlanj Waramī Šafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.202	قولنج ورمى صفراوى
<i>Qūlanj Waramī Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.7.204	قولنج ورمى سوداوى
<i>Qūlūn</i>	IUMT-3.2.235	قولون
<i>Qummāl</i>	IUMT-5.13.34	قمل

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Qummāl al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.99	قمل الاجفان
<i>Qumūr</i>	IUMT-5.2.82	قمور
<i>Al-Qunnabītīyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.131	القنبيطية
<i>Qurṣ</i>	IUMT-6.2.8	قرص
<i>Qurūḥ-i-Anf</i>	IUMT-5.3.42	قروح انف
<i>Qurūḥ al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-5.2.27	قروح العين
<i>Qurūḥ Balkhiyya</i>	IUMT-5.14.36	قروح بلخية
<i>Qurūḥ Dhāt al-'Urūq</i>	IUMT-5.2.40	قروح ذات العروق
<i>Qurūḥ al-'Inabiyya</i>	IUMT-5.2.29	قروح العنبية
<i>Qurūḥ al-Khusya wa'l Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-5.9.14	قروح الخصية والقضيب
<i>Qurūḥ al-Kulya</i>	IUMT-5.8.13	قروح الكلية
<i>Qurūḥ-i-Lab</i>	IUMT-5.3.74	قروح لب
<i>Qurūḥ al-Litha</i>	IUMT-5.4.3	قروح اللثة
<i>Qurūḥ al-Maq'ad</i>	IUMT-5.7.227	قروح المقعد
<i>Qurūḥ al-Marī</i>	IUMT-5.7.3	قروح المري
<i>Qurūḥ al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.20	قروح المثانة
<i>Qurūḥ-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.44	قروح معدة
<i>Qurūḥ al-Multaḥima</i>	IUMT-5.2.28	قروح الملتحمة
<i>Qurūḥ-o-Ta'akkul-i-Jafn</i>	IUMT-5.2.112	قروح و تأكل جفن
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya</i>	IUMT-5.2.30	قروح القرنية
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Bayḍā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.277	قروح القرنية البيضاء
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya Dhāt Khush-kṛīshāt 'Amīqa Wasikha</i>	IUMT-4.1.276	قروح القرنية ذات خشكريشات عميقة وسخة
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Ghā'ira</i>	IUMT-5.2.36	قروح القرنية الغائرة
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Saṭhiyya</i>	IUMT-5.2.31	قروح القرنية السطحية

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Sawdā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.278	قروح القرنية السوداء
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Shabīha bi'l Dukhān</i>	IUMT-4.1.273	قروح القرنية الشبيهة بالدخان
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Shabīha bi'l Ghamām</i>	IUMT-4.1.274	قروح القرنية الشبيهة بالغمام
<i>Qurūḥ al-Qarniyya al-Shabīha bi'l Ḥabb</i>	IUMT-4.1.275	قروح القرنية الشبيهة بالحب
<i>Qurūḥ-i-Qaṣaba'-i-Ri'a</i>	IUMT-5.5.2	قروح قصبة رئه
<i>Qurūḥ al-Raḥīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.9	قروح الرحم
<i>Qurūḥ al-Shafa</i>	IUMT-5.3.74	قروح الشفة
<i>Qurūḥ al-Udhun</i>	IUMT-5.3.23	قروح الاذن
<i>Qusṭ</i>	IUMT-6.2.271	قطسط
<i>Quṭrub</i>	IUMT-5.1.106	قطرب
<i>Qūṭūkhas</i>	IUMT-5.1.156	قوطوكس
<i>Quwā</i>	IUMT-3.1.83	قوى
<i>Quwā Tabī'iyya Khādīma</i>	IUMT-3.1.96	قوائي طبيعية خادمه
<i>Quwā Tabī'iyya Makhdūma</i>	IUMT-3.1.85	قوائي طبيعية مخدومه
<i>Quwā'-i-Tadbīr</i>	IUMT-3.1.272	قوائي تدبير
<i>Quwā Tanāsūliyya</i>	IUMT-3.1.92	قوائي تناسليه
<i>Quwwa al-Haḍm</i>	IUMT-4.1.776	قوة الهمض
<i>Quwwa al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.218	قوة الشعر
<i>Quwwa al-Šudā' Ba'd Shurb al-Khumūr</i>	IUMT-4.1.153	قوة الصداع بعد شرب الخمور
<i>Quwwa al-Šudā' fi'l Awqāt al-Bārida</i>	IUMT-4.1.152	قوة الصداع في الاوقات الباردة
<i>Quwwa al-Takhayyul</i>	IUMT-4.1.793	قوة التخييل
<i>Quwwa al-Takhayyul wa'l Tafakkur wa'l Tadhakkur</i>	IUMT-4.1.893	قوة التخييل و التفكير و التذكر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Quwwat	IUMT-3.1.83	قوٰت
Quwwat ‘Āqila Insāniyya	IUMT-3.1.274	قوٰت عاقله انسانیہ
Quwwat-i-Bāh	IUMT-3.1.270	قوٰت باه
Quwwat Bāṣira	IUMT-3.1.111	قوٰت باصره
Quwwat Dāfi‘a	IUMT-3.1.100	قوٰت دافعه
Quwwat Dhā‘iqā	IUMT-3.1.114	قوٰت ذائقه
Quwwat Dhākira	IUMT-3.1.120	قوٰت ذاکرہ
Quwwat Fā‘ila	IUMT-3.1.107	قوٰت فاعلہ
Quwwat Ghaḍabiyya	IUMT-3.1.106	قوٰت غضبیہ
Quwwat Ghādhiya	IUMT-3.1.87	قوٰت غاذیہ
Quwwat Hādīma	IUMT-3.1.99	قوٰت ہاضمہ
Quwwat Ḥāfiẓa	IUMT-3.1.120	قوٰت حافظہ
Quwwat Ḥarakiyya	IUMT-3.1.103	قوٰت حرکیہ
Quwwat Ḥaywāniyya	IUMT-3.1.101	قوٰت حیوانیہ
Quwwat ḥissiyā	IUMT-3.1.108	قوٰت حسیٰہ
Quwwat-i-Idrāk	IUMT-3.1.108	قوٰت ادرٰک
Quwwat Irādiyya	IUMT-3.1.271	قوٰت ارادیہ
Quwwat Isti‘dādiyya	IUMT-3.1.104	قوٰت استعدادیہ
Quwwat Jādhiba	IUMT-3.1.97	قوٰت جاذبہ
Quwwat-i-Khayāl	IUMT-3.1.118	قوٰت خیال
Quwwat Lāmisa	IUMT-3.1.115	قوٰت لامسہ
Quwwat Māsika	IUMT-3.1.98	قوٰت ماسکہ
Quwwat Mudrika	IUMT-3.1.108	قوٰت مدرکے
Quwwat Mudrika Bāṭina	IUMT-3.1.116	قوٰت مدرکہ باطنہ
Quwwat Mudrika Ẓāhirah	IUMT-3.1.109	قوٰت مدرکہ ظاہرہ
Quwwat Mufakkira	IUMT-3.1.121	قوٰت مفکرہ
Quwwat Mughayyira Thāniyya	IUMT-3.1.99	قوٰت مغیرہ ثانیہ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Quwwat Mughayyira Ūlā	IUMT-3.1.94	قوٰت مغیرہ اولیٰ
Quwwat Muḥarrika	IUMT-3.1.103	قوٰت محرك
Quwwat Muḥaṣṣila	IUMT-3.1.88	قوٰت محسنة
Quwwat Mulaṣṣīqa	IUMT-3.1.89	قوٰت ملصقة
Quwwat Murabbiya	IUMT-3.1.91	قوٰت مربيہ
Quwwat Muṣawwira	IUMT-3.1.95	قوٰت مصوّرہ
Quwwat Mušabbīha	IUMT-3.1.90	قوٰت مشبہ
Quwwat Mutakhayyila	IUMT-3.1.121	قوٰت متخيّلة
Quwwat Muṭaṣarrifa	IUMT-3.1.121	قوٰت متصرف
Quwwat Muwallida	IUMT-3.1.93	قوٰت مولڈہ
Quwwat Nāfidha	IUMT-3.1.271	قوٰت نافذہ
Quwwat Nafsāniyya	IUMT-3.1.102	قوٰت نفسانیہ
Quwwat Nāmiya	IUMT-3.1.91	قوٰت نامیہ
Quwwat Nuzū‘iyya	IUMT-3.1.104	قوٰت نزوعیہ
Quwwat Sāmi‘a	IUMT-3.1.112	قوٰت سامعہ
Quwwat Shahwāniyya	IUMT-3.1.105	قوٰت شہوانیہ
Quwwat Shakhṣīyya	IUMT-3.1.86	قوٰت شخصیہ
Quwwat Shāmma	IUMT-3.1.113	قوٰت شامہ
Quwwat Shawqīyya	IUMT-3.1.104	قوٰت شوقیہ
Quwwat Tabī‘iyya	IUMT-3.1.84	قوٰت طبیعیہ
Quwwat Wāhīma	IUMT-3.1.119	قوٰت وابہمہ
Rābiṭa	IUMT-6.2.4	رباطہ
Rābiṭāt	IUMT-6.2.4	رابطات
Rabw	IUMT-5.5.10	ربو
Rabw Balghamī	IUMT-5.5.12	ربو بلغمی
Rabw Bārid	IUMT-5.5.19	ربو بارد
Rabw Dukhānī	IUMT-5.5.13	ربو دخانی

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Rabw Ḥārr	IUMT-5.5.18	ربو حار
Rabw Istirkhā'ī	IUMT-5.5.15	ربو استرخائي
Rabw Nazlī	IUMT-5.5.11	ربو نزلی
Rabw Rīḥī	IUMT-5.5.14	ربو ریحي
Rabw Waramī	IUMT-5.5.17	ربو ورمي
Rabw Yubsī	IUMT-5.5.16	ربو بیسی
Rad‘-i-Mawād	IUMT-7.1.113	ردع مواد
Raḍḍ al-Anf	IUMT-5.3.56	رض الانف
Raḍḍ al-Aẓfār	IUMT-5.13.46	رض الاظفار
Radd al-Fakk	IUMT-7.3.49	رد الفك
Rādi'	IUMT-6.1.209	رادع
Al-Rāḥīm	IUMT-3.2.244	الرحم
Rā'iḥa al-Aghdhiya	IUMT-7.4.64	رائحة الاغذية
Rā'iḥa al-Bawl	IUMT-4.3.41	رائحة البول
Rā'iḥa'-i-Dawā	IUMT-6.1.94	رائحة دوا
Al-Rā'iḥa al-Rādi'a mina'l Fam	IUMT-4.1.377	الرائحة الردية من الفم
Rajā'	IUMT-5.10.21	رجاء
Rakhāwa al-A'sāb	IUMT-4.1.54	رخاوة الاعصاب
Rakhāwa al-Lisān	IUMT-4.1.394	رخاوة اللسان
Rakhāwa al-Nawāṣīr	IUMT-4.1.537	رخاوة النواصير
Rakhāwa al-Unthayayn	IUMT-4.1.598	رخاوة الانثنين
Rakhāwa Waram al-Kabid	IUMT-4.1.542	رخاوة ورم الكبد
Ramad	IUMT-5.2.1	رمد
Ramad Balghamī	IUMT-5.2.4	رمد بلغمى
Ramad Damawī	IUMT-5.2.2	رمد دموي
Ramad Ghayr ḥaqīqī	IUMT-5.2.7	رمد غير حقيقى
Ramad ḥaqīqī	IUMT-5.2.1	رمد حقيقي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ramad Rīḥī	IUMT-5.2.6	رمد ریحي
Ramad Ṣafrāwī	IUMT-5.2.3	رمد صفراوى
Ramad Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.2.5	رمد سوداوي
Ramad Thaljī	IUMT-5.2.9	رمد ثلجي
Ramad Yābis	IUMT-5.2.5	رمد يابس
Raqaba al-Rāḥīm	IUMT-3.2.245	رقبة الرحم
Ras	IUMT-6.2.74	رس
Ra's al-Dhubābī	IUMT-5.2.42	رأس الذبابي
Ra's al-Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.67	رأس الفخذ
Ra's al-Katif	IUMT-3.2.49	رأس الكتف
Ra's al-Namlī	IUMT-5.2.41	رأس النمل
Raṣāşıya Lawn al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.742	رخصاية لون البدن
Rashḥī	IUMT-4.1.660	رخش
Al-Rasūb al-Abyād	IUMT-4.3.82	الرسوب الابيض
Al-Rasūb al-Aḥmar	IUMT-4.3.79	الرسوب الاحمر
Al-Rasūb al-Akhḍar	IUMT-4.3.81	الرسوب الاخضر
Rasūb 'Alaqī	IUMT-4.3.67	رسوب علقى
Al-Rasūb al-Asfar	IUMT-4.3.80	الرسوب الاصفر
Al-Rasūb al-Aswad	IUMT-4.3.78	الرسوب الاسود
Rasūb al-Bawl	IUMT-4.3.53	رسوب البول
Rasūb Dasmī	IUMT-4.3.63	رسوب دسمى
Rasūb Ghayr Ṭabī'	IUMT-4.3.55	رسوب غير طبيعى
Rasūb Khamīrī	IUMT-4.3.66	رسوب خميري
Rasūb Khurāṭī	IUMT-4.3.56	رسوب خراتي
Rasūb Khurāṭī Dashišī	IUMT-4.3.59	رسوب خراتي دشيشي
Rasūb Khurāṭī Karsanī	IUMT-4.3.58	رسوب خراتي كرسنى
Rasūb Khurāṭī Nukhālī	IUMT-4.3.57	رسوب خراتي نحالي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Rasūb Khurāṭī Ṣafā'iḥī</i>	IUMT-4.3.61	رسوب خراطي صفائحي
<i>Rasūb Khurāṭī Sawīqī</i>	IUMT-4.3.60	رسوب خراطي سويقي
<i>Rasūb Laḥmī</i>	IUMT-4.3.62	رسوب لحمي
<i>Rasūb Middī</i>	IUMT-4.3.64	رسوب مدي
<i>Rasūb Mukhāṭī</i>	IUMT-4.3.65	رسوب مخاطي
<i>Al-Rasūb al-Muta'allaq</i>	IUMT-4.3.88	الرسوب المتعلق
<i>Rasūb Qushūrī</i>	IUMT-4.3.56	رسوب قشورى
<i>Rasūb Ramādī</i>	IUMT-4.3.70	رسوب رمادي
<i>Rasūb Ramlī</i>	IUMT-4.3.69	رسوب رملي
<i>Al-Rasūb al-Rāsib</i>	IUMT-4.3.89	الرسوب الراسب
<i>Rasūb Sha'rī</i>	IUMT-4.3.68	رسوب شعري
<i>Rasūb Tabī'ī-o-Mahmūd</i>	IUMT-4.3.54	رسوب طبيعى و محمود
<i>Al-Rasūb al-Tāfī</i>	IUMT-4.3.87	الرسوب الطافى
<i>Raṭl Tibbī</i>	IUMT-6.2.269	رطل طبى
<i>Ratq</i>	IUMT-5.10.3	رتق
<i>Rattī</i>	IUMT-6.2.255	رثى
<i>Ravghan</i>	IUMT-6.1.22	روغن
<i>Al-Rawḍa al-Tibbiyya</i>	IUMT-8.0.65	الروضة الطبية
<i>Al-Ribāṭ</i>	IUMT-7.3.81	الرباط
<i>Ribāṭ</i>	IUMT-3.1.60	رباط
<i>Ribāṭāt</i>	IUMT-3.1.60	رباطات
<i>Ridā'a al-Bawl fī'l Buḥrān</i>	IUMT-4.1.919	رداة البول في البحran
<i>Ridā'a al-Nabq fī'l Buḥrān</i>	IUMT-4.1.918	رداة النبض في البحran
<i>Ridā'a Ta'm al-Fam</i>	IUMT-4.1.384	رداة طعم الفم

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Ridā'a al-Tanaffus fi'l Buḥrān</i>	IUMT-4.1.917	رداة التنفس في البحran
<i>Al-Rifāda</i>	IUMT-7.3.80	الرفادة
<i>Rīḥ al-Bawāsīr</i>	IUMT-5.7.219	ريح ال بواسير
<i>Rīḥ al-Kulya</i>	IUMT-5.8.5	ريح الكلية
<i>Rīḥ al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.26	ريح المثانة
<i>Rīḥ al-Ṣibyān</i>	IUMT-5.1.146	ريح الصبيان
<i>Rijl al-Fil</i>	IUMT-4.1.672	رجل الفيل
<i>Rīq</i>	IUMT-3.3.67	ريق
<i>Al-Riqqa</i>	IUMT-4.1.830	الرقة
<i>Riqqa al-Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.1.550	رقة البراز
<i>Riqqa al-Hayd</i>	IUMT-4.1.617	رقة الحيض
<i>Riqqa al-Manī</i>	IUMT-4.1.585	رقة المني
<i>Riqqa al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.757	رقة الشعر
<i>Risāla al-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-8.0.87	رسالة الأعضاء
<i>Risāla Tadbīr al-Ṣibyān</i>	IUMT-8.0.51	رسالة تدبیر الصبيان
<i>Ri'sha</i>	IUMT-5.1.184	رعشه
<i>Ri'sha Bārid</i>	IUMT-5.1.185	رعشه بارد
<i>Ri'sha Jimā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.1.187	رعشه جماعي
<i>Ri'sha Sharābī</i>	IUMT-5.1.186	رعشه شرابي
<i>Riyāḍ al-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-8.0.107	رياض الادوية
<i>Riyāḍat</i>	IUMT-7.2.80	رياضت
<i>Riyāḍat 'Arḍiyya</i>	IUMT-7.2.81	رياضت عرضيه
<i>Riyāḍat Baṭī'a</i>	IUMT-7.2.88	رياضت بطئيه
<i>Riyāḍat Da'īfa</i>	IUMT-7.2.86	رياضت ضعيفه
<i>Riyāḍat ḥathītha</i>	IUMT-7.2.89	رياضت حديثه
<i>Riyāḍat Kathīra</i>	IUMT-7.2.84	رياضت كثيره

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Riyādat Khālisa	IUMT-7.2.82	رياضت خالصه
Riyādat Mu'tadila	IUMT-7.2.91	رياضت معتدله
Riyādat Mutarākhiya	IUMT-7.2.90	رياضت متراخيه
Riyādat Qalīla	IUMT-7.2.83	رياضت قليله
Riyādat Qawiyya	IUMT-7.2.85	رياضت قويه
Riyādat Sarī'a	IUMT-7.2.87	رياضت سريعه
Riyāḥ al-Afrīsa	IUMT-5.12.18	رياح الافرسة
Riyāḥ al-Baṭn	IUMT-4.1.178	رياح البطن
Al-Riyāḥ al-Janūbiyya	IUMT-7.5.7	الرياح الجنوبيه
Al-Riyāḥ al-Maghribiyya	IUMT-7.5.9	الرياح المغربية
Al-Riyāḥ al-Mashriqiyā	IUMT-7.5.8	الرياح المشرقية
Al-Riyāḥ al-Shimāliyya	IUMT-7.5.6	الرياح الشمالية
Rozkorī	IUMT-5.2.80	روزکوري
Ru'āf	IUMT-5.3.57	رعاف
Al-Ru'b	IUMT-4.1.623	الربع
Rub' Maskūn	IUMT-3.1.196	ربع مسكون
Al-Rubā'iyyāt	IUMT-3.2.24	الرباعيات
Rubb	IUMT-6.2.33	رب
Rubūb	IUMT-6.2.33	ربوب
Rūḥ	IUMT-6.2.75	روح
Rūḥ	IUMT-3.1.79	روح
Rūḥ Ḥaywāniyya	IUMT-3.1.81	روح حيوانيه
Rūḥ Nafsāniyya	IUMT-3.1.80	روح نفسانيه
Rūḥ Tabrīyya	IUMT-3.1.82	روح طبيعية
Rummāna al-Fakhidh	IUMT-3.2.67	رمانة الفخذ
Al-Rummāniyya	IUMT-7.4.135	الرمانية
Rumūz-i-A'ẓam	IUMT-8.0.124	رموز اعظم

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Rusgh al-Qadam	IUMT-3.2.77	رسخ القدم
Rusūkh al-Waja'	IUMT-4.1.482	رسوخ الوجه
Ruṭūba al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.80	رطوبة البدن
Ruṭūba al-Fam	IUMT-4.1.375	رطوبة الفم
Ruṭūba al-Farj	IUMT-4.1.619	رطوبة الفرج
Ruṭūba al-Qarnīyya	IUMT-5.2.50	رطوبة القرنية
Ruṭūbat	IUMT-3.1.155	رطوبت
Ruṭūbat Aṣlī	IUMT-3.1.211	رطوبت اصلی
Ruṭūbat Aṣliyya	IUMT-3.1.211	رطوبت اصلیه
Ruṭūbat Ghārizīyya	IUMT-3.1.212	رطوبت غریزیه
Ruṭūbat Maḥṣūra	IUMT-3.1.215	رطوبت محصوره
Ruṭūbat Maṇawīyya	IUMT-3.1.218	رطوبت منویه
Ruṭūbat Qarība ba In'iqād	IUMT-3.1.217	رطوبت قریبہ به انعقاد
Ruṭūbat Ṭallīyya	IUMT-3.1.216	رطوبت طلیيہ
Ruṭūbat Thāniya	IUMT-3.1.214	رطوبت ثانیه
Ruṭūbat Ūlā	IUMT-3.1.213	رطوبت اولی
Ruṭūbat Uṣṭuquṣṣīyya	IUMT-3.1.212	رطوبت اسطقسيه
Ru'ūnat	IUMT-5.1.96	رعونت
Ru'ūs al-Ibra	IUMT-5.13.71	رؤس الابرة
Al-Sabab	IUMT-3.4.1	السبب
Sabal	IUMT-5.2.19	سبل
Sabal Mustahkam	IUMT-5.2.22	سبل مستحکم
Sabal Raṭb	IUMT-5.2.20	سبل رطب
Sabal Yābis	IUMT-5.2.21	سبل یابس
Şabīgh	IUMT-6.2.80	صبیغ
Sābū Dāna	IUMT-7.4.141	سابو دانه
Şad'	IUMT-3.5.86	صدع

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şadafa	IUMT-6.2.274	صفه
Sadr	IUMT-5.1.108	سدر
Sadr-o-Duwār Dimāghī Bal-ghamī	IUMT-5.1.112	سدر و دوار دماغی بلغمي
Sadr-o-Duwār Dimāghī Damawī	IUMT-5.1.110	سدر و دوار دماغي دموي
Sadr-o-Duwār Dimāghī Şafrawī	IUMT-5.1.111	سدر و دوار دماغي صفراوي
Sadr-o-Duwār Dimāghī Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.1.113	سدر و دوار دماغي سوداوي
Sadr-o-Duwār Rīḥī-o-Bukhārī	IUMT-5.1.114	سدر و دوار ريحى و بخارى
Al-Şadr al-Wāsi'	IUMT-4.1.764	الصدر الواسع
Sa'fa	IUMT-5.13.67	سعفه
Sa'fa Balkhiyya	IUMT-5.13.74	سعفة بلخية
Şafā' al-Hawās fī'l Buhrān	IUMT-4.1.914	صفاء الحواس في البحران
Sa'fa Ḥumra	IUMT-5.13.75	سعفة حمره
Sa'fa'-i-Jafn	IUMT-5.2.105	سعفة جفن
Sa'fa Raṭba	IUMT-5.13.68	سعفة رطبه
Sa'fa Shahdiyya	IUMT-5.13.70	سعفة شهديه
Sa'fa Yābisa	IUMT-5.13.69	سعفة يابسه
Al-Safāla	IUMT-4.1.809	السفالة
Safedī-i-Zabān	IUMT-4.1.392	سفیدی زبان
Şafrā'	IUMT-3.1.39	صفراء
Şafrā' Ghayr Tabī'	IUMT-3.1.41	صفراء غير طبيعى
Şafrā' Kurrāthī	IUMT-3.1.45	صفراء كراثي
Şafrā' Maḥmūda	IUMT-3.1.40	صفراء محموده

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şafrā' Muḥhiyya	IUMT-3.1.42	صفراء محيّة
Şafrā' Muḥtariqa	IUMT-3.1.44	صفراء محترقة
Şafrā' Mutaghayyira	IUMT-3.1.41	صفراء متغيرة
Şafrā' Tabī'	IUMT-3.1.40	صفراء طبيعي
Şafrā' Zanjārī	IUMT-3.1.46	صفراء زنجاري
Şafrāwī al-Mizāj	IUMT-3.1.175	صفراوى المزاج
Safūf	IUMT-6.2.14	سفوف
Sağū Dāna	IUMT-7.4.141	ساڭو دانه
Sahāb	IUMT-5.2.33	صحاب
Sahar	IUMT-5.1.85	سهر
Al-Sahar bilā Thiqal fi'l Ra's	IUMT-4.1.698	السهر بلا نقل في الرأس
Al-Sahar al-Müdhī	IUMT-4.1.699	السهر المودي
Sahar Ruṭubī	IUMT-5.1.87	سهر رطبوى
Sahar Subātī	IUMT-5.1.77	سهر سباتي
Sahar Yābis	IUMT-5.1.86	سهر يابس
Sahj	IUMT-3.5.82	سحج
Sahj-o-Qurūḥ-i-Am'ā'	IUMT-5.7.161	سحج و قروح امعاء
Sahq	IUMT-6.2.220	سحق
Şā'im	IUMT-3.2.231	صائم
Sakta	IUMT-5.1.150	سكته
Sakta Balghamiyya	IUMT-5.1.152	سكته بلغميه
Sakta Bukhāriyya	IUMT-5.1.155	سكته بخاريه
Sakta Damawiyya	IUMT-5.1.151	سكته دمويه
Sakta Darbiyya	IUMT-5.1.154	سكته ضربيه
Sakta Sawdāwiyya	IUMT-5.1.153	سكته سوداويه
Saküb	IUMT-6.2.94	سكوب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şala'	IUMT-5.13.30	صلع
Sal'a 'Aḍalīyya	IUMT-5.14.77	سلعه عضلية
Sal'a Ardhāliyya	IUMT-5.14.68	سلعه اردھالیہ
Sal'a 'Aşabiyya	IUMT-5.14.75	سلعه عصبية
Sal'a 'Asaliyya	IUMT-5.14.67	سلعه عسلية
Sal'a 'Azmiyya	IUMT-5.14.73	سلعه عظمية
Sal'a Balghamiyya	IUMT-5.14.70	سلعه بلغميہ
Sal'a Ghuddiyā	IUMT-5.14.79	سلعه غدیہ
Sal'a Ghuḍrūfiyya	IUMT-5.14.71	سلعه غضروفیہ
Sal'a Ḥalamiyya	IUMT-5.14.80	سلعه حلمیہ
Sal'a-i-Jafn	IUMT-5.2.104	سلعه جفن
Sal'a Khabīṭha	IUMT-5.14.65	سلعه خبیثہ
Sal'a Layyina	IUMT-3.5.103	سلعه لینہ
Sal'a Līfiyya	IUMT-5.14.72	سلعه لیفیہ
Sal'a Mukhkhiyya	IUMT-5.14.78	سلعه مخیہ
Sal'a Salīma	IUMT-5.14.64	سلعه سلیمه
Sal'a Shaḥmiyya	IUMT-5.14.66	سلعه شحمیہ
Sal'a Shīrāziyya	IUMT-5.14.69	سلعه شیرازیہ
Sal'a Sinniyya	IUMT-5.14.74	سلعه سنیہ
Sal'a 'Urūqiyā	IUMT-5.14.76	سلعه عروقیہ
Şalāba al-A'ḍā'	IUMT-4.1.200	صلابة الاعضاء
Şalāba al-Ajfān	IUMT-5.2.93	صلابة الاچفان
Şalāba al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.253	صلابة العین
Şalāba al-Dhakar	IUMT-4.1.588	صلابة الذکر
Al-Şalāba fi'l Ṭihāl	IUMT-4.1.555	الصلابة في الطحال
Şalāba al-Lahāt	IUMT-4.1.368	صلابة اللهاة
Şalāba al-Lisān	IUMT-4.1.398	صلابة اللسان

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şalāba al-Şafan	IUMT-5.9.22	صلابة الصفن
Şalāba al-Shafa	IUMT-4.1.409	صلابة الشفة
Şalāba al-Thady	IUMT-4.1.625	صلابة الثدي
Şalāba al-Unthayayn	IUMT-4.1.599	صلابة الانثنين
Şalāba al-Waram	IUMT-4.1.681	صلابة الورم
Şalāba Waram al-Jafn	IUMT-4.1.300	صلابة ورم الجفن
Şalāba Waram al-Kabid	IUMT-4.1.544	صلابة ورم الكبد
Salas al-Bawl	IUMT-5.8.34	سلس البول
Salāt	IUMT-5.14.63	سلعات
Şalāya	IUMT-6.2.191	صلایہ
Sall al-'Irq al-Madīnī	IUMT-7.3.44	سل العرق المدینی
Şamagh	IUMT-6.1.20	صمغ
Samāja al-Lawn	IUMT-4.1.604	سماجة اللون
Şamam	IUMT-5.3.5	صمم
Samīn al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.34	سمین الحیوان
Samm Muṭlaq	IUMT-6.1.64	سمّ مطلق
Sammiyat-i-Afyūn	IUMT-5.15.50	سمیت افیون
Sammiyat-i-Ajwā'īn Khurāsānī	IUMT-5.15.47	سمیت اجوائیں خراسانی
Sammiyat-i-Balādūr	IUMT-5.15.42	سمیت بلادر
Sammiyat-i-Bīsh	IUMT-5.15.40	سمیت بیش
Sammiyat-i-Farfiyūn	IUMT-5.15.41	سمیت فرفیوں
Sammiyat-i-Habb al-Salāṭīn	IUMT-5.15.52	سمیت حب السلاطین
Sammiyat-i-Jawz Māthil	IUMT-5.15.45	سمیت جوز مائل
Sammiyat-i-Khabath al-Hadīd	IUMT-5.15.39	سمیت خبث الحديد
Sammiyat-i-Kharbaq Siyāh	IUMT-5.15.43	سمیت خربق سیاه
Sammiyat-i-Murdārsang	IUMT-5.15.37	سمیت مردارسنگ
Sammiyat-i-Qinnab	IUMT-5.15.49	سمیت قناب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Sammiyat-i-Raśāṣ	IUMT-5.15.38	سمیت رصاص
Sammiyat-i-Samm al-Fār	IUMT-5.15.34	سمیت سم الفار
Sammiyat-i-Shangaraf	IUMT-5.15.36	سمیت شنگرف
Sammiyat-i-Sharāb	IUMT-5.15.33	سمیت شراب
Sammiyat-i-Shūkrān	IUMT-5.15.48	سمیت شوکران
Sammiyat-i-Sīmāb	IUMT-5.15.35	سمیت سیماب
Sammiyat-i-Tambākū	IUMT-5.15.44	سمیت تماکو
Sammiyat-i-Turbud	IUMT-5.15.51	سمیت تربد
Sammiyat-i-Yabrūj	IUMT-5.15.46	سمیت بیروج
Şanā'a al-Jirāḥa	IUMT-7.3.0	صناعة الجراحة
Şanā'a al-Yad	IUMT-7.3.0	صناعة اليد
Al-Sanāsin	IUMT-3.2.31	السناسن
Sanbūsa	IUMT-7.4.101	سنبوسه
Sanbūsaj	IUMT-7.4.101	سنبوسج
Şandalayn	IUMT-6.2.253	صند لین
Sang Chaqmāq	IUMT-6.2.230	سنگ چقماق
Sang Dān	IUMT-6.1.30	سنگ دان
Sang Kasavīṭī	IUMT-6.2.231	سنگ کسوٹی
Sang Summāq	IUMT-6.2.229	سنگ سمّاق
Sanūn	IUMT-6.2.15	سنون
Sāq	IUMT-6.1.9	ساق
Saqīrūs	IUMT-5.14.62	سقیروس
Şar'	IUMT-5.1.122	صرع
Şar' Aşlı	IUMT-5.1.125	صرع اصلي
Şar'-i-Atfāl	IUMT-5.1.146	صرع اطفال
Şar' Aṭrāfi	IUMT-5.1.142	صرع اطرافي
Şar' Darbī	IUMT-5.1.144	صرع ضربی

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şar' Dhātī	IUMT-5.1.125	صرع ذاتی
Şar' Dimāghī	IUMT-5.1.125	صرع دماغی
Şar' Dimāghī Balghamī	IUMT-5.1.128	صرع دماغی بلغی
Şar' Dimāghī Damawī	IUMT-5.1.126	صرع دماغی دموي
Şar' Dimāghī Rīḥī	IUMT-5.1.130	صرع دماغی ریحی
Şar' Dimāghī Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.1.127	صرع دماغی صفراوي
Şar' Dimāghī Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.1.129	صرع دماغی سوداوي
Şar' Hissī	IUMT-5.1.143	صرع حسي
Şar' Khababī	IUMT-5.1.147	صرع خببي
Şar' Khafīf	IUMT-5.1.123	صرع خفيف
. Şar' Lasī	IUMT-5.1.145	صرع لسعی
Şar' Laylī	IUMT-5.1.148	صرع ليلي
Şar' Mi'āṭ	IUMT-5.1.140	صرع معائي
Şar' Mi'dī Balghamī	IUMT-5.1.133	صرع معدى بلغمی
Şar' Mi'dī Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.1.135	صرع معدى صفراوى
Şar' Mi'dī Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.1.134	صرع معدى سوداوي
Şar' Mushkil	IUMT-5.1.124	صرع مشكل
Şar' Nahārī	IUMT-5.1.149	صرع نهاري
Şar' Qalbī	IUMT-5.1.137	صرع قلبي
Al-Şar' al-Şa'b	IUMT-5.1.124	الصرع الصعب
Al-Şar' al-Sahl	IUMT-5.1.123	الصرع السهل
Şar' Sahl	IUMT-5.1.123	صرع سهل
Şar' Shadīd	IUMT-5.1.124	صرع شديد
Şar' Shirkī	IUMT-5.1.131	صرع شركی
Şar' Shirkī Badanī	IUMT-5.1.136	صرع شركی بدنی
Şar' Shirkī Marāqī	IUMT-5.1.138	صرع شركی مراقي
Şar' Shirkī Mi'dī	IUMT-5.1.132	صرع شركی معدی

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şar' Shirkī Rahīmī	IUMT-5.1.141	صرع شركى رحمى
Şar' Shirkī Tīħālī	IUMT-5.1.139	صرع شركى طحالى
Saraṭān	IUMT-5.14.81	سُرطان
Saraṭān-i-Anf	IUMT-5.3.51	سُرطان انف
Saraṭān Mutaqarriḥ	IUMT-5.14.82	سُرطان متقرح
Saraṭān-i-Qarnīyya	IUMT-5.2.49	سُرطان قرنية
Saraṭān al-Rahīm	IUMT-5.10.13	سُرطان الرحم
Sard Hawā	IUMT-7.5.5	سرد بوا
Sardārū	IUMT-6.2.117	سردارو
Sardārūj	IUMT-6.2.117	سرداروج
Sarī' al-Ishāl	IUMT-6.1.150	سرع الاسهال
Sarī' al-Nufūdh	IUMT-6.1.77	سرع النفرذ
Şarīr al-Asnān	IUMT-5.4.12	صرير الاسنان
Sarsām	IUMT-5.1.61	سرسام
Sarsām Balghamī	IUMT-5.1.65	سرسام بلغمى
Sarsām Damawī	IUMT-5.1.63	سرسام دموي
Sarsām Ghayr Haqqīqī	IUMT-5.1.71	سرسام غير حقيقى
Sarsām Haqqīqī	IUMT-5.1.62	سرسام حقيقي
Sarsām Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.1.64	سرسام صفراوى
Sarsām Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.1.66	سرسام سوداوي
Sarsimūs	IUMT-5.1.61	سرسيموس
Sa'ūt	IUMT-6.2.100	سعوط
Sawād al-Hayd	IUMT-4.1.615	سوداد الحيض
Sawād al-Lawn	IUMT-4.1.71	سوداد اللون
Sawād Lawn al-Buthūr	IUMT-4.1.279	سوداد لون البثور
Sawād Lawn al-Hazāz	IUMT-4.1.222	سوداد لون الحزار
Sawād Lawn Al-Jild al-Mā'ūf	IUMT-4.1.96	سوداد لون الجلد المأوف

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Sawād Lawn al-Qulā'	IUMT-4.1.404	سوداد لون الفلاح
Sawād al-Lisān	IUMT-4.1.391	سوداد اللسان
Sawād al-Sha'r	IUMT-4.1.758	سوداد الشعر
Sawād al-Zabad	IUMT-4.3.45	سوداد الزبد
Sawdā'	IUMT-3.1.47	سوداء
Sawdā' Balghamī	IUMT-3.1.52	سوداء بلغمى
Sawdā' Damawī	IUMT-3.1.50	سوداء دموي
Sawdā' Ghayr Tabī'ī	IUMT-3.1.49	سوداء غير طبىعى
Sawdā' Maħmūda	IUMT-3.1.48	سوداء محموده
Sawdā' Tabī'ī	IUMT-3.1.48	سوداء طبىعى
Sawdā' Shafrāwī	IUMT-3.1.51	سوداء صفراوى
Sawdā' Sawdāwī	IUMT-3.1.53	سوداء سوداوي
Sawdāwī al-Mizāj	IUMT-3.1.176	سوداوي المزاج
Sawīq	IUMT-7.4.91	سويق
Şawt Abahī	IUMT-4.1.791	صوت ابح
Sayalān al-Dumū'	IUMT-4.1.311	سيلان الدموع
Sayalān al-Mā'iya mina'l Anf	IUMT-4.1.354	سيلان المائية من الانف
Sayalān al-Midda	IUMT-4.1.227	سيلان المدة
Sayalān al-Mukhāṭ al-Ghalīz al-Abyaq	IUMT-4.1.352	سيلان المخاط الغليظ الابيض
Sayalān al-Qayḥ	IUMT-4.1.227	سيلان القيح
Sayalān al-Rahīm	IUMT-5.10.11	سيلان الرحيم
Sayalān al-Ṣadīd	IUMT-4.1.226	سيلان الصديد
Sayalān al-Udhun	IUMT-5.3.14	سيلان الاذن
Sayalān Zuhṛī	IUMT-5.8.28	سيلان زهري
Şaydalānī	IUMT-6.2.1	صيدلاني
Şaydalī	IUMT-6.2.1	صيدلى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şaydanānī	IUMT-6.2.1	صيّدناي
Şaydna	IUMT-6.2.0	صيّدنه
Şayqal	IUMT-6.2.136	صيقل
Sayyāl	IUMT-6.2.146	سيال
Sayyid al-A'ḍā'	IUMT-3.1.240	سيّد الاعضاء
Ser	IUMT-6.2.265	سير
Shabkorī	IUMT-5.2.79	شب كوري
Shadkh	IUMT-3.5.87	شدخ
Al-Shafa	IUMT-3.2.209	الشفة
Shafāqalūs	IUMT-5.14.40	شفاقلوس
Shafāqalūs Dimāghī	IUMT-5.1.70	شفا فلوس دماغي
Shagūfa	IUMT-6.1.10	شگوفه
Shagūfa'-i-Gul	IUMT-6.1.11	شگوفه گل
Shahīq	IUMT-3.3.73	شهيق
Shahm	IUMT-3.1.65	شحم
Shahm al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.33	شحم الحيوان
Al-Shahwa al-Kalbiyya	IUMT-5.7.34	الشهوة الكلبية
Shahwat	IUMT-3.1.138	شهوت
Sha'ra	IUMT-5.2.96	شعير ه
Sha'ra	IUMT-6.2.272	شعيره
Sha'riyya	IUMT-7.4.107	شعرية
Shākh	IUMT-6.1.8	شاخ
Shamūm	IUMT-6.2.101	شموم
Sha'n	IUMT-3.2.13	شان
Shaqīqa	IUMT-5.1.54	شقيقه
Shaqīqa Bārida	IUMT-5.1.56	شقيقه بارده
Shaqīqa Bukhārī	IUMT-5.1.58	شقيقه بخارى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Shaqīqa Ḥārra	IUMT-5.1.55	شقيقه حاره
Shaqīqa Riyāḥī	IUMT-5.1.57	شقيقه رياحي
Al-Shaqq	IUMT-7.3.7	الشقق
Shaqq al-Awraq	IUMT-7.3.9	شق الاورام
Shaqq al-Ḥanjara	IUMT-7.3.28	شق الحنجرة
Shaqq Hilālī	IUMT-7.3.8	شق هلالی
Shaqq Iltīḥām al-Asābi'	IUMT-7.3.32	شق التحام الاصابع
Sha'r	IUMT-3.1.66	شعر
Sha'r al-Haywān	IUMT-6.1.42	شعر الحيوان
Sha'r Munqalib	IUMT-5.2.125	شعر منقلب
Sha'r Zā'id	IUMT-5.2.126	شعر زائد
Sharā	IUMT-5.13.52	شرى
Sharā al-Ajfān	IUMT-5.2.101	شرى الاجفان
Sharā Balghamī	IUMT-5.13.54	شرى بلغمى
Sharā Damawī	IUMT-5.13.53	شرى دموى
Sharāb	IUMT-6.2.78	شراب
Sharāb Muthallath	IUMT-7.4.92	شراب مثاث
Sharā'iṭ al-Murdi'a	IUMT-7.5.64	شرائط المرضعة
Sharā'iṭ-i-Numū	IUMT-3.1.261	شرائط نمو
Sharā'iṭ-i-Taghdhiya	IUMT-3.1.260	شرائط تغذيه
Sharaq	IUMT-5.3.148	شرق
Sharāyīn	IUMT-3.1.61	شرابين
Sharbat	IUMT-6.2.79	شربت
Sharḥ al-Asbāb wa'l 'Alāmāt	IUMT-8.0.103	شرح الأسباب والعلامات
Sharḥ-i-Mujaz (Naṭīṣī)	IUMT-8.0.104	شرح موجز (نفيسي)

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Sharḥ Taqdima al-Ma’rifā al-Buqrātiyya</i>	IUMT-8.0.82	شرح تقدمة المعرفة البقراتية
<i>Sharnāq</i>	IUMT-5.2.121	شرناق
<i>Sharqa</i>	IUMT-5.7.96	شرقه
<i>Sharsūfiya</i>	IUMT-5.1.105	شرسو فيه
<i>Shatra</i>	IUMT-5.2.90	شتره ه
<i>Shatra Dākhiliyya</i>	IUMT-5.2.91	شتره داخليه
<i>Shatra Khārijiyā</i>	IUMT-5.2.92	شتره خارجيه
<i>Shawk al-Fiqār</i>	IUMT-3.2.31	شوك الفقار
<i>Shayb</i>	IUMT-5.13.31	شيب
<i>Shidda al-Alam fi'l Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.389	شدة الألم في اللسان
<i>Shidda al-'Ātash</i>	IUMT-4.1.66	شدة العطش
<i>Shidda al-Darabān</i>	IUMT-4.1.718	شدة الضربان
<i>Shidda al-Darabān fi'l Udhun</i>	IUMT-4.1.342	شدة الضربان في الأذن
<i>Shidda al-Ghaḍab</i>	IUMT-4.1.785	شدة الغضب
<i>Shidda al-Hikka</i>	IUMT-4.1.232	شدة الحكمة
<i>Shidda al-Hummā 'inda Akhdh al-Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.463	شدة الحمّى عند اخذ الغذاء
<i>Shidda Ḥumra al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.247	شدة حمرة العين
<i>Shidda al-Hurqa</i>	IUMT-4.1.497	شدة الحرقة
<i>Shidda al-Hurqa fi'l 'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.230	شدة الحرقة في العين
<i>Shidda al-Iḥtirāq fi'l Baṭn</i>	IUMT-4.1.486	شدة الاحتراق في البطن
<i>Shidda al-Ittihāb fi'l Qulā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.407	شدة الالتهاب في القلاع
<i>Shidda Iltihāb al-Rā's</i>	IUMT-4.1.100	شدة التهاب الرأس
<i>Shidda Insidād al-Anf</i>	IUMT-4.1.359	شدة انسداد الانف
<i>Shidda al-Iqdām</i>	IUMT-4.1.807	شدة الاقدام
<i>Shidda al-Ladh' fi'l Amā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.493	شدة اللذع في الامعاء

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Shidda Ṣalāba al-Rāḥīm</i>	IUMT-4.1.609	شدة صلابة الرحيم
<i>Shidda al-Ṣudā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.151	شدة الصداع
<i>Shidda al-Talahhub fi'l Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.78	شدة التلهب في البدن
<i>Shidda al-Talahhub fi'l Qalb</i>	IUMT-4.1.466	شدة التلهب في القلب
<i>Shidda al-Waja'</i>	IUMT-4.1.634	شدة الوجع
<i>Shidda Waja' al-Ζahr 'inda'l Haraka</i>	IUMT-4.1.629	شدة وجع الظهر عند الحركة
<i>Shidda al-Zafīr</i>	IUMT-4.1.452	شدة الزفير
<i>Al-Shifā' bi'l Musakhkhināt</i>	IUMT-4.1.903	الشفاء بالمسخنات
<i>Shifā Khāna</i>	IUMT-7.5.103	شفا خانه
<i>Shiguft</i>	IUMT-6.2.217	شگفت
<i>Shīlam</i>	IUMT-5.13.6	شيلم
<i>Shiqāq-i-Jild-o-Aṭrāf-o-Wajh</i>	IUMT-5.13.50	شقاق جلد و اطراف و وجه
<i>Shiqāq al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.95	شقاق اللسان
<i>Shiqāq al-Maq'ad</i>	IUMT-5.7.223	شقاق المقعد
<i>Shiqāq al-Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-5.9.13	شقاق القضيب
<i>Shiqāq al-Rāḥīm</i>	IUMT-5.10.6	شقاق الرحيم
<i>Shīr</i>	IUMT-6.1.19	شير
<i>Shīr</i>	IUMT-3.3.70	شير
<i>Shīr-i-Dukhtar</i>	IUMT-6.2.243	شير دختر
<i>Shīr-i-Pisar</i>	IUMT-6.2.242	شير پسر
<i>Shīra</i>	IUMT-6.2.71	شيره
<i>Shīrīn Dawā</i>	IUMT-6.1.92	شيرين دوا
<i>Shīrīnaj</i>	IUMT-5.13.68	شيرينج
<i>Shiryān</i>	IUMT-3.1.61	شريان
<i>Al-Shiryān al-Nāzil</i>	IUMT-3.2.180	الشريان النازل

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Shiryān al-Şā'id</i>	IUMT-3.2.179	الشريان الصاعد
<i>Shiyāf</i>	IUMT-6.2.10	شیاف
<i>Shu'ba al-Fakk al-Asfal al-Hād-da al-Ra's</i>	IUMT-3.2.11	شعبة الفك الاسفل الحادية الرأس
<i>Shu'ba al-Fakk al-Asfal al-Mus-tadīra al-Ra's</i>	IUMT-3.2.12	شعبة الفك الاسفل المستديرة الرأس
<i>Shukhūş</i>	IUMT-5.1.156	شخص
<i>Shuqra Lawn al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.736	شقراة لون البدن
<i>Shuqra Lawn al-Hazāz</i>	IUMT-4.1.223	شقراة لون الحزاز
<i>Shuqra al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.760	شقراة الشعر
<i>Shuqra al-Zabad</i>	IUMT-4.3.46	شقراة الزبد
<i>Shuqūq al-Āṭrāf wa'l Wajh</i>	IUMT-5.13.50	شقوق الاطراف والوجه
<i>Shuqūq al-Shafatayn</i>	IUMT-5.3.79	شقوق الشفتين
<i>Shūrbāj</i>	IUMT-7.4.117	شورباج
<i>Shūrbāja</i>	IUMT-7.4.117	شورباجه
<i>Shūşa</i>	IUMT-5.5.53	شوصه
<i>Si'a al-'Urūq</i>	IUMT-4.1.765	سعة العروق
<i>Si'bān</i>	IUMT-5.13.35	صبيان
<i>Şibgh</i>	IUMT-6.2.81	صبغ
<i>Şibgha</i>	IUMT-6.2.81	صبغة
<i>Al-Şifāq</i>	IUMT-3.2.226	الصفاق
<i>Şighār</i>	IUMT-5.7.215	صغار
<i>Şighar-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-5.7.104	صغر حجر
<i>Şighar al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-5.7.104	صغر الكبد
<i>Şighar al-Khuṣyātayn</i>	IUMT-5.9.19	صغر الخصيتين
<i>Şighar al-Rasūb</i>	IUMT-4.3.75	صغر الرسوب
<i>Şighar Thaqb al-Nāzir</i>	IUMT-4.1.322	صغر ثقب الناظر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Sighar al-Zabad</i>	IUMT-4.3.47	صغر الزبد
<i>Şihha al-Dhihn fi'l Buḥrān</i>	IUMT-4.1.912	صحة الذهن في البحاران
<i>Sikanjabīn</i>	IUMT-6.2.77	سكنجبين
<i>Sikbāj</i>	IUMT-7.4.119	سكباچ
<i>Sil Battā</i>	IUMT-6.2.232	سل بٹا
<i>Sill</i>	IUMT-5.5.37	سل
<i>Sill al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-5.2.73	سل العين
<i>Sill Ghayr Haqīqī</i>	IUMT-5.5.38	سل غير حقيقي
<i>Siman</i>	IUMT-4.1.878	سمن
<i>Siman Mufrīṭ</i>	IUMT-5.13.87	سمن مفرط
<i>Şinā'a al-Tashrīḥ</i>	IUMT-3.2.0	صناعة التشريح
<i>Al-Sinn</i>	IUMT-3.2.22	السن
<i>Şinnāra</i>	IUMT-7.3.75	صنارة
<i>Sinn-i-Bulūgh</i>	IUMT-3.1.185	سن بلوغ
<i>Sinn-i-Fatā</i>	IUMT-3.1.186	سن فتى
<i>Sinn-i-Hadāthat</i>	IUMT-3.1.181	سن حداثت
<i>Sinn-i-Inhīṭāt</i>	IUMT-3.1.188	سن انحطاط
<i>Sinn-i-Kuhūlat</i>	IUMT-3.1.188	سن كھولت
<i>Sinn-i-Numū</i>	IUMT-3.1.181	سن نمو
<i>Sinn-i-Ruhāq</i>	IUMT-3.1.185	سن رهاق
<i>Sinn-i-Şabā</i>	IUMT-3.1.183	سن صبى
<i>Sinn-i-Shabāb</i>	IUMT-3.1.187	سن شباب
<i>Sinn-i-Shaykhūkhat</i>	IUMT-3.1.189	سنشيخوخة
<i>Sinn-i-Tara'ru'</i>	IUMT-3.1.184	سن تزرع
<i>Sinn-i-Tufūlat</i>	IUMT-3.1.182	سن طفولة
<i>Sinn-i-Wuqūf</i>	IUMT-3.1.187	سن وقوف

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Sinsina	IUMT-3.2.31	السنسنة
Sirka	IUMT-6.2.76	سركه
Sirr al-Asrār fi'l Tibb wa'l Kīmiyā'	IUMT-8.0.50	سرّ الاسرار في الطب و الكيمياء
Siyāhī-i-Zabān	IUMT-4.1.391	سيابي زبان
Sokhta	IUMT-6.2.194	سوخته
Sozāk	IUMT-5.8.28	سوراك
Sū' al-Hadm	IUMT-5.7.22	سوء الهضم
Sū' al-Ḥāla fi'l Zamān al-Bārid	IUMT-4.1.898	سوء الحالة في الزمان البارد
Sū' al-Ḥāla fi'l Zamān al-Ḥārr	IUMT-4.1.897	سوء الحالة في الزمان الحار
Sū' al-Istimrā'	IUMT-4.1.502	سوء الاستمراء
Sū' al-Istish'ār	IUMT-4.1.170	سوء الاستشمار
Sū'-i-Mizāj	IUMT-3.5.6	سوء مزاج
Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid	IUMT-3.5.10	سوء مزاج بارد
Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Māddī	IUMT-3.5.16	سوء مزاج بارد مادى
Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Raṭb Māddī	IUMT-3.5.28	سوء مزاج بارد رطب مادى
Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Raṭb Sāda	IUMT-3.5.23	سوء مزاج بارد رطب ساده
Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Yābis Māddī	IUMT-3.5.29	سوء مزاج بارد يابس مادى
Sū'-i-Mizāj Bārid Yābis Sāda	IUMT-3.5.24	سوء مزاج بارد يابس ساده
Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr	IUMT-3.5.9	سوء مزاج حار
Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Māddī	IUMT-3.5.15	سوء مزاج حار مادى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Raṭb Māddī	IUMT-3.5.26	سوء مزاج حار رطب مادى
Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Raṭb Sāda	IUMT-3.5.21	سوء مزاج حار رطب ساده
Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Yābis Māddī	IUMT-3.5.27	سوء مزاج حار يابس مادى
Sū'-i-Mizāj Ḥārr Yābis Sāda	IUMT-3.5.22	سوء مزاج حار يابس ساده
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Jigār	IUMT-5.7.88	سوء مزاج جگر
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Jigār Bārid	IUMT-5.7.90	سوء مزاج جگر بارد
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Jigār Ḥārr	IUMT-5.7.89	سوء مزاج جگر حار
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Jigār Raṭb	IUMT-5.7.91	سوء مزاج جگر رطب
Sū' Mizāj-i-Jigār Yābis	IUMT-5.7.92	سوء مزاج جگر يابس
Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid	IUMT-5.7.88	سوء مزاج الكبد
Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid al-Bārid	IUMT-5.7.90	سوء مزاج الكبد البارد
Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid al-Ḥārr	IUMT-5.7.89	سوء مزاج الكبد الحار
Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid al-Raṭb	IUMT-5.7.91	سوء مزاج الكبد الرطب
Sū' Mizāj al-Kabid al-Yābis	IUMT-5.7.92	سوء مزاج الكبد اليابس
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Lab	IUMT-5.3.62	سوء مزاج لب
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Lab Bārid	IUMT-5.3.64	سوء مزاج لب بارد
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Lab Ḥārr	IUMT-5.3.63	سوء مزاج لب حار
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Lab Raṭb	IUMT-5.3.65	سوء مزاج لب رطب
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Lab Yābis	IUMT-5.3.66	سوء مزاج لب يابس
Sū'-i-Mizāj Māddī	IUMT-3.5.13	سوء مزاج مادى
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Mi'da	IUMT-5.7.9	سوء مزاج معده
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Mi'da Māddī	IUMT-5.7.11	سوء مزاج معده مادى
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Mi'da Sādhij	IUMT-5.7.10	سوء مزاج معده ساذج

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Sū'-i-Mizāj Mufrad Māddī	IUMT-3.5.14	سوء مزاج مفرد مادّي
Sū'-i-Mizāj Mufrad Sāda	IUMT-3.5.8	سوء مزاج مفرد ساده
Sū'-i-Mizāj Mukhtalif	IUMT-3.5.31	سوء مزاج مختلف
Sū'-i-Mizāj Murakkab	IUMT-3.5.19	سوء مزاج مرکب
Sū'-i-Mizāj Murakkab Māddī	IUMT-3.5.25	سوء مزاج مرکب مادّي
Sū'-i-Mizāj Murakkab Sāda	IUMT-3.5.20	سوء مزاج مرکب ساده
Sū'-i-Mizāj Mustahkam	IUMT-3.5.32	سوء مزاج مستحکم
Sū'-i-Mizāj Mustawī	IUMT-3.5.30	سوء مزاج مستوی
Sū'-i-Mizāj-i-Raḥīm	IUMT-5.10.1	سوء مزاج رحم
Sū'-i-Mizāj Raṭb	IUMT-3.5.11	سوء مزاج رطب
Sū'-i-Mizāj Raṭb Māddī	IUMT-3.5.17	سوء مزاج رطب مادّي
Sū'-i-Mizāj Sāda	IUMT-3.5.7	سوء مزاج ساده
Sū' Mizāj al-Tīħāl	IUMT-5.7.120	سوء مزاج الطحال
Sū' Mizāj al-Tīħāl al-Bārid	IUMT-5.7.122	سوء مزاج الطحال البارد
Sū' Mizāj al-Tīħāl al-Hārr	IUMT-5.7.121	سوء مزاج الطحال الحار
Sū' Mizāj al-Tīħāl al-Raṭb	IUMT-5.7.123	سوء مزاج الطحال الرطب
Sū' Mizāj al-Tīħāl al-Yābis	IUMT-5.7.124	سوء مزاج الطحال اليابس
Sū'-i-Mizāj Yābis	IUMT-3.5.12	سوء مزاج يابس
Sū'-i-Mizāj Yābis Māddī	IUMT-3.5.18	سوء مزاج يابس مادّي
Sū' al-Qinya	IUMT-5.7.108	سوء القنية
Sū' al-Tanaffus	IUMT-4.1.448	سوء التنفس
Sū' al-Zann	IUMT-4.1.849	سوء الظنّ
Su'āl	IUMT-5.5.20	سعال

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Su'āl-i-Aṭfāl	IUMT-5.5.28	سعال اطفال
Al-Su'āl al-Muqlīq	IUMT-4.1.454	السعال المقلق
Al-Su'āl al-Muz'iż	IUMT-4.1.454	السعال المزمع
Su'āl Raṭb	IUMT-5.5.22	سعال رطب
Su'āl Yābis	IUMT-5.5.21	سعال يابس
Al-Su'āl al-Yābis	IUMT-4.1.453	السعال اليابس
Şubārā	IUMT-5.1.72	صبارا
Subāt	IUMT-5.1.78	سبات
Subāt Bārid	IUMT-5.1.79	سبات بارد
Subāt Bukhārī	IUMT-5.1.82	سبات بخاري
Subāt Damawī	IUMT-5.1.81	سبات دموي
Subāt Ḏarbī	IUMT-5.1.84	سبات ضربى
Subāt Du'ī	IUMT-5.1.83	سبات ضعفي
Subāt Ruṭubī	IUMT-5.1.80	سبات رطوبى
Subāt Saharī	IUMT-5.1.76	سبات سهرى
Subūṭa al-Sha'r	IUMT-4.1.755	سبوطة الشعر
Şudā'	IUMT-5.1.1	صداع
Şudā' 'Arḍī	IUMT-5.1.44	صداع عرضي
Şudā' Aṭrāfi	IUMT-5.1.43	صداع اطرافي
Şudā' Bārid Dākhilī	IUMT-5.1.8	صداع بارد داخلي
Şudā' Bārid Khārijī	IUMT-5.1.7	صداع بارد خارجي
Şudā' Bārid Māddī	IUMT-5.1.13	صداع بارد مادّي
Şudā' Bārid Sāda	IUMT-5.1.6	صداع بارد ساده
Şudā' Bayḍa	IUMT-5.1.48	صداع بيضه
Şudā' Bayḍī	IUMT-5.1.48	صداع بيضى
Şudā' Buhrānī	IUMT-5.1.47	صداع بحراني
Şudā' Bukhārī Dākhilī	IUMT-5.1.18	صداع بخاري داخلي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şudā' <i>Bukhārī Khārijī</i>	IUMT-5.1.19	صداع بخاري خارجي
Şudā' <i>Damawī</i>	IUMT-5.1.11	صداع دموي
Şudā' <i>Darabānī</i>	IUMT-5.1.22	صداع ضرباني
Şudā' <i>Darbī-o-Saqṭī</i>	IUMT-5.1.29	صداع ضربى و سقطى
Şudā' <i>Dūdī</i>	IUMT-5.1.32	صداع دودي
Şudā' <i>Du'f Dimāghī</i>	IUMT-5.1.23	صداع ضعف دماغي
Şudā' <i>Ghathayānī</i>	IUMT-5.1.54	صداع غثيانى
Şudā' <i>Hārr Dākhilī</i>	IUMT-5.1.5	صداع حار داخلي
Şudā' <i>Hārr Khārijī</i>	IUMT-5.1.4	صداع حار خارجي
Şudā' <i>Hārr Māddī</i>	IUMT-5.1.10	صداع حار مادى
Şudā' <i>Hārr Sāda</i>	IUMT-5.1.3	صداع حار ساده
Şudā' <i>Hijābī</i>	IUMT-5.1.40	صداع حجابي
Şudā' <i>Hissī</i>	IUMT-5.1.24	صداع حسي
Şudā'-i-Hummā	IUMT-5.1.45	صداع حمّى
Şudā' <i>Jimā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.1.26	صداع جماعي
Şudā' <i>Khiffā</i>	IUMT-5.1.25	صداع خفه
Şudā' <i>Khumārī</i>	IUMT-5.1.27	صداع خماري
Şudā' <i>Kulwī</i>	IUMT-5.1.41	صداع كلوي
Şudā' <i>Māddī</i>	IUMT-5.1.9	صداع مادى
Şudā' <i>Marāqī</i>	IUMT-5.1.37	صداع مراقي
Şudā' <i>Mī'wī Dīdānī</i>	IUMT-5.1.38	صداع معوى ديدانى
Şudā' <i>Nawmī</i>	IUMT-5.1.31	صداع نومي
Şudā' <i>Nazlī</i>	IUMT-5.1.46	صداع نزلي
Şudā' <i>Niṣfī</i>	IUMT-5.1.54	صداع نصفى
Şudā' <i>Rahīmī</i>	IUMT-5.1.39	صداع رحمى
Şudā' <i>Rīḥī Dākhilī</i>	IUMT-5.1.16	صداع ريحى داخلي
Şudā' <i>Rīḥī Khārijī</i>	IUMT-5.1.17	صداع ريحى خارجي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şudā' <i>Sāda</i>	IUMT-5.1.2	صداع ساده
Şudā' <i>Şafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.1.12	صداع صفراوي
Şudā' <i>Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.1.15	صداع سوداوي
Al-Şudā' al-Shadīd	IUMT-4.1.151	الصداع الشديد
Şudā' <i>Shammī</i>	IUMT-5.1.28	صداع شمي
Şudā' <i>Shirkī</i>	IUMT-5.1.33	صداع شركى
Şudā' <i>Shirkī Kabidī</i>	IUMT-5.1.35	صداع شركى كبدي
Şudā' <i>Shirkī Mi'dī</i>	IUMT-5.1.34	صداع شركى معدى
Şudā' <i>Shirkī Tīhālī</i>	IUMT-5.1.36	صداع شركى طحالى
Şudā' <i>Suddī</i>	IUMT-5.1.20	صداع سدي
Şudā' <i>Şulbī</i>	IUMT-5.1.42	صداع صلبى
Şudā' <i>Tafarruq-i-İttişālī</i>	IUMT-5.1.29	صداع تفرق اتصالي
Şudā' <i>Taza'zu'T</i>	IUMT-5.1.30	صداع تزعزعى
Şudā' <i>Waramī</i>	IUMT-5.1.21	صداع ورمي
Şudā' <i>Yubsī</i>	IUMT-5.1.25	صداع بيسى
Sudad al-Kabid	IUMT-5.7.93	سدد الكبد
Sudad al-Kulya	IUMT-5.8.7	سدد الكلية
Sudad al-Tīhāl	IUMT-5.7.133	سدد الطحال
Sudda'-i-Khayshüm	IUMT-5.3.60	سدء خيشوم
Sudda Majārī al-Qaḍīb	IUMT-5.9.16	سدء مجارى القضيب
Sudda al-Udhun	IUMT-5.3.20	سدء الأذن
Şūfī	IUMT-5.2.35	صوفى
Şufra al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.62	سفرة العين
Şufra al-Azfar	IUMT-5.13.45	سفرة الاظفار
Şufra al-Bawl	IUMT-4.1.548	سفرة البول
Şufra al-Lawn	IUMT-4.1.60	سفرة اللون
Şufra Lawn al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.737	سفرة لون البدن

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Şufra Lawn al-Badan min 'Adm al-Dam	IUMT-4.1.739	صفرة لون البدن من عدم الدم
Şufra Lawn al-Jafn	IUMT-4.1.293	صفرة لون الجفن
Şufra Lawn al-Qulā'	IUMT-4.1.405	صفرة لون الفلاع
Al-Şufra Ma' Bayād Lawn al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.87	الصفرة مع بياض لون البدن
Şufra al-Manī	IUMT-4.1.584	صفرة المنى
Al-Şufra al-Mutalabbisa 'ala'l Ashnān	IUMT-4.1.416	الصفرة المتلبسة على الأسنان
Al-Şufra wa Kumüda Lawn al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.89	الصفرة و كمودة لون البدن
Al-Şufra wa Sawād Lawn al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.88	الصفرة و سواد لون البدن
Şufra al-Wajh	IUMT-4.1.61	صفرة الوجه
Şuhruj al-Am'a'	IUMT-4.1.553	صهروج الاماء
Şuhuba al-Sha'r	IUMT-4.1.759	صهوبية الشعر
Suhūj al-Jild	IUMT-5.14.89	سحوج الجلد
Suhūka al-Fam	IUMT-4.1.378	سهوكة الفم
Suhūka al-Lu'ab	IUMT-4.1.508	سهوكة اللعاب
Suhūka al-Riq	IUMT-4.1.508	سهوكة الريق
Suhūla Ḥaraka al-Marid fi'l Buhrān	IUMT-4.1.915	سهولة حركة المريض في البحران
Sukhūna al-Malmas	IUMT-4.1.82	سخونة الملمس
Sukūn Dākhili	IUMT-4.2.4	سكون داخلي
Sukūn Ghayr Tab'i	IUMT-3.5.76	سكون غير طبوي
Sukūn Khārijī	IUMT-4.2.5	سكون خارجي
Sukūn Markazī	IUMT-4.2.4	سكون مركزي
Sukūn Muhiṭī	IUMT-4.2.5	سكون محطي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Sukūn al-Şudā' 'Aqīb al-Akl	IUMT-4.1.145	سكون الصداع عقب الأكل
Sukūn al-Waja' bi'l Hawā' al-Bārid	IUMT-4.1.174	سكون الوجه بالهواء البارد
Sukūn Waja' al-Żahr 'inda'l Ḥaraka	IUMT-4.1.631	سكون وجع الظهر عند الحركة
Sulāmiyāt al-Qadam	IUMT-3.2.80	سلاميات القدم
Sulāq	IUMT-5.2.95	سلاق
Sulāqa	IUMT-6.2.88	سلاقه
Al-Şulb	IUMT-3.2.30	الصلب
Al-Sumāqiyā	IUMT-7.4.123	السماقية
Şunān	IUMT-5.13.80	صنان
Suqūsīs	IUMT-5.2.119	سقوسيس
Suqūt al-Asnān	IUMT-5.4.14	سقوط الاسنان
Suqūt al-Insān Baghtatan	IUMT-4.1.158	سقوط الانسان بغثة
Suqūt al-Jafn	IUMT-5.2.86	سقوط الجفن
Suqūt al-Lahāt	IUMT-5.3.129	سقوط اللهاة
Suqūt al-Nafs	IUMT-4.1.834	سقوط النفس
Suqūt al-Qazhiyya	IUMT-5.2.41	سقوط القرحية
Suqūt al-Quwwa	IUMT-5.6.28	سقوط القوة
Suqūt al-Shahwa	IUMT-5.7.30	سقوط الشهوة
Suqūt al-Shahwa	IUMT-4.1.693	سقوط الشهوة
Suqūt al-Surra	IUMT-5.14.109	سقوط السرة
Sur'a Ḍumūr al-Wajh	IUMT-4.1.209	سرعة ضمور الوجه
Sur'a al-Ghaḍab	IUMT-4.1.784	سرعة الغضب
Sur'a Ḥaraka al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.328	سرعة حركة العين
Sur'a al-Infi'āl	IUMT-4.1.823	سرعة الانفعال

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Sur'a Infi'āl al-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.803	سرعة انفعال الاعضاء
<i>Sur'a Infiqā' al-Zabad</i>	IUMT-4.3.52	سرعة انفاق الزبد
<i>Sur'a al-Inzāl</i>	IUMT-5.9.3	سرعة الانزال
<i>Sur'a Istihdār al-Šuwar al-Mahfūza</i>	IUMT-4.1.796	سرعة استحضار الصور المحفوظة
<i>Sur'a Khurūj al-Barāz</i>	IUMT-4.4.15	سرعة خروج البراز
<i>Sur'a Khurūj al-Ghidhā' bi'l Qay'</i>	IUMT-4.1.524	سرعة خروج الغذاء بالقىء
<i>Sur'a al-Mashy</i>	IUMT-4.1.801	سرعة المشي
<i>Sur'a Nabāt al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-4.1.780	سرعة نبات الاسنان
<i>Sur'a Nabāt al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.750	سرعة نبات الشعر
<i>Sur'a al-Numū</i>	IUMT-4.1.890	سرعة النمو
<i>Sur'a Nushū' al-A'ḍā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.778	سرعة نشوء الاعضاء
<i>Sur'a Sukhūna al-'Uḍw</i>	IUMT-4.1.805	سرعة سخونة العضو
<i>Sur'a al-Sukr</i>	IUMT-4.1.806	سرعة السكر
<i>Sur'a al-Takhayyul</i>	IUMT-4.1.794	سرعة التخييل
<i>Sur'a al-Tanaffus</i>	IUMT-4.1.783	سرعة التنفس
<i>Sur'a al-Tarf</i>	IUMT-4.1.792	سرعة الطرف
<i>Sūrajī</i>	IUMT-5.13.69	سوري
<i>Şūrat</i>	IUMT-2.0.24	صورت
<i>Şūrat Jismiyā</i>	IUMT-2.0.25	صورت جسمية
<i>Şūrat Naw'iyyā</i>	IUMT-2.0.26	صورت نوعية
<i>Surfa</i>	IUMT-5.5.20	سرفه
<i>Surfa Nazlī Bārid</i>	IUMT-5.5.24	سرفه نزلي بارد
<i>Surfa Nazlī Ḥārr</i>	IUMT-5.5.23	سرفه نزلي حار
<i>Surfa Ruṭubī</i>	IUMT-5.5.25	سرفه رطوبى
<i>Surfa Wabā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.5.27	سرفه وبائي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Surfa Yubsī</i>	IUMT-5.5.26	سرفه بيسي
<i>Surkh</i>	IUMT-6.2.255	سرخ
<i>Surkhī-i-Chashm</i>	IUMT-4.1.246	سرخى چشم
<i>Surkhī-i-Qārūra</i>	IUMT-4.1.547	سرخى قاروره
<i>Surkhī-i-Zabān</i>	IUMT-4.1.393	سرخى زبان
<i>Al-Surm</i>	IUMT-3.2.236	السرم
<i>Surma</i>	IUMT-6.2.26	سرمه
<i>Şurra</i>	IUMT-6.2.239	صرة
<i>Şu'uba al-Ibtilā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.363	صعوبة الابتلاء
<i>Şu'uba Irtifā' al-Jafn ilā Fawq</i>	IUMT-4.1.297	صعوبة ارتفاع الجفن الى فوق
<i>Al-Ta'adhdhī bi'l Hawā' al-Bārid</i>	IUMT-4.1.465	التآدى بالهواء البارد
<i>Al-Ta'adhdhī bi'l Mubaridāt</i>	IUMT-4.1.902	التآدى بالمبردات
<i>Al-Ta'adhdhī bi Qurb al-Nār</i>	IUMT-4.1.900	التآدى بقرب النار
<i>Al-Ta'adhdhī bi'l Shams</i>	IUMT-4.1.899	التآدى بالشمس
<i>Ta'adhdhur Fāṭḥ al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.330	تعذر فتح العين
<i>Ta'adhdhur Intibāq al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.331	تعذر انطباق العين
<i>Ta'adhdhur Intibāq al-Jafn 'ala'l 'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.296	تعذر انطباق الجفن على العين
<i>Ta'affun al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.14.13	تعفن الدم
<i>Ta'akkul al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.15	تاكل الاسنان
<i>Al-Ta'aqqud fī Jism al-Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-4.1.591	التعقد في جسم القذيب
<i>Ta'aqquf al-Ażfār</i>	IUMT-5.13.41	تعقف الاظفار
<i>Al-Ta'arruf bi'l Qiyās</i>	IUMT-6.1.81	التعرف بالقياس
<i>Ta'b Mufriṭ</i>	IUMT-4.1.700	تعب مفرط
<i>Tabaddud al-Nūr</i>	IUMT-4.1.264	تبعد النور
<i>Tabalwur</i>	IUMT-6.2.184	تبولر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tabaqāt al-Humra</i>	IUMT-4.3.10	طبقات الحمرة
<i>Tabaqāt al-Khuḍra</i>	IUMT-4.3.15	طبقات الخضرة
<i>Tabaqāt al-Lawn al-Aswad</i>	IUMT-4.3.21	طبقات اللون الاسود
<i>Tabaqāt al-Şufrā</i>	IUMT-4.3.3	طبقات الصفرة
<i>Tabaththur-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-5.7.103	تبثر جگر
<i>Tabaththur al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-5.7.103	تبثر الكبد
<i>Tabdīl-i-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.52	تبديل مزاج
<i>Tabāt Naqṣ</i>	IUMT-3.5.69	طبيعي نقص
<i>Tabāt Ziyādatī</i>	IUMT-3.5.66	طبيعي زيادتي
<i>Al-Tabrā al-Insāniyya</i>	IUMT-3.1.142	الطبيعة الانسانية
<i>Al-Tabrā al-Mudabbira li'l Badan</i>	IUMT-3.1.142	الطبيعة المدببة للبدن
<i>Tabrī'at</i>	IUMT-3.1.142	طبيعت
<i>Tab'd-i-Marad</i>	IUMT-7.1.46	تبعيد مرض
<i>Tabkh</i>	IUMT-6.2.221	طبخ
<i>Tabkhīr</i>	IUMT-6.2.183	تبخير
<i>Tabrīd</i>	IUMT-7.1.70	تبريد
<i>Tabrīd-i-Akhlāṭ</i>	IUMT-7.1.154	تبريد اخلاط
<i>Tabrīd-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-7.1.72	تبريد دماغ
<i>Tabrīd-i-Fam-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-7.1.75	تبريد فم معده
<i>Tabrīd-i-Hawā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.79	تبريد هوا
<i>Tabrīd-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-7.1.76	تبريد جگر
<i>Tabrīd-i-Kabid</i>	IUMT-7.1.76	تبريد كبد
<i>Tabrīd-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-7.1.74	تبريد معده
<i>Tabrīd-i-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.71	تبريد مزاج
<i>Tabrīd-i-Sar</i>	IUMT-7.1.73	تبريد سر
<i>Tabrīd-i-Tihāl</i>	IUMT-7.1.77	تبريد طحال
<i>Tabrīd-i-Unthayayn</i>	IUMT-7.1.78	تبريد انثنين

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tadāruk</i>	IUMT-7.1.1	تدارك
<i>Tadāyyuq-i-Aw'iya</i>	IUMT-3.5.51	تضيق او عيء
<i>Tadāyyuq al-Majārī</i>	IUMT-3.5.47	تضيق المجرى
<i>Tadbīr</i>	IUMT-6.2.195	تدبير
<i>Tadbīr</i>	IUMT-3.1.134	تدبير
<i>Al-Tadbīr bi'l Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.4.0	التدبير بالغذاء
<i>Tadbīr-i-Man'i-Haml</i>	IUMT-7.5.97	تدبير منع حمل
<i>Tadbīr al-Mawlūd</i>	IUMT-7.5.66	تدبير المولود
<i>Tadbīr al-Musāfir</i>	IUMT-7.5.74	تدبير المسافر
<i>Tadbīr al-Raḍā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.65	تدبير الرضاع
<i>Tadbīr al-Şiħħa bi'l Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.5.55	تدبير الصحة بالغذاء
<i>Tadhīn</i>	IUMT-6.2.116	تدهين
<i>Tadhkira al-Kahħälīn</i>	IUMT-8.0.55	تذكرة الحالين
<i>Tadhkira 'Ulī al-Albāb</i>	IUMT-8.0.108	تذكرة أولي الألباب
<i>Ta'dīl-i-Dam</i>	IUMT-7.1.49	تعديل دم
<i>Ta'dīl-i-Mawād</i>	IUMT-7.1.47	تعديل مواد
<i>Ta'dīl-i-Qiwām</i>	IUMT-7.1.48	تعديل قوام
<i>Ta'dīl-i-Şafrā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.50	تعديل صفراء
<i>Ta'dīl-i-Sū'-i-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.51	تعديل سوء مزاج
<i>Tadkhīn</i>	IUMT-6.2.113	تدخين
<i>Tafarruq al-Ittişāl</i>	IUMT-3.5.80	تفرق الاتصال
<i>Tafarruq-i-Ittişāl-i-Marī</i>	IUMT-5.7.2	تفرق اتصال مرى
<i>Tafattut</i>	IUMT-3.5.85	تفتت
<i>Tafattut al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.16	تفتت الاسنان
<i>Al-Tafazzu'</i>	IUMT-4.1.142	التفزع
<i>Tafjīr-i-Awrām</i>	IUMT-7.1.99	تفجير اورام
<i>Tafshīl</i>	IUMT-7.4.113	طفشيل

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tafsīr Kitāb Abīdhīmiyā li Abqā-rāt</i>	IUMT-8.0.13	تفسير كتاب أبيذيميا لأبقراط
<i>Taftīh-i-Majārī</i>	IUMT-7.1.102	تفتيح مجرى
<i>Taftīh-i-Majārī-i-Bawl</i>	IUMT-7.1.104	تفتيح مجرى بول
<i>Taftīh-i-Majārī-i-Kabid</i>	IUMT-7.1.103	تفتيح مجرى كبد
<i>Taftīh-i-Masām</i>	IUMT-7.1.105	تفتيح مسام
<i>Taftīh-i-Sudad</i>	IUMT-7.1.100	تفتيح سدد
<i>Taftīh-i-‘Urūq</i>	IUMT-7.1.101	تفتيح عروق
<i>Al-Taftīr</i>	IUMT-4.1.708	التفتير
<i>Taftīt-i-Haṣāt</i>	IUMT-7.1.171	تفتیت حصات
<i>Taghayyur Kabidī</i>	IUMT-3.1.205	تغير كبدی
<i>Taghayyur Lawn al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.11	تغير لون الاسنان
<i>Taghayyur Lawn al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.85	تغير لون البدن
<i>Taghayyur al-Marī</i>	IUMT-4.1.261	تغير المرئی
<i>Taghayyur Mi’dī</i>	IUMT-3.1.204	تغير معدی
<i>Taghayyur ‘Uḍwī</i>	IUMT-3.1.207	تغير عضوی
<i>Taghdhiya</i>	IUMT-7.5.21	تغذیه
<i>Taghlīz-i-Abkhira</i>	IUMT-7.1.118	تغلیظ اخره
<i>Taghlīz-i-Manī</i>	IUMT-7.1.166	تغلیظ منی
<i>Taghlīz-i-Mawād</i>	IUMT-7.1.111	تغلیظ مواد
<i>Taghsīl</i>	IUMT-6.2.209	تغسیل
<i>Tahabbuj</i>	IUMT-3.5.104	تهبج
<i>Tahabbuj al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.114	تهبج الاجفان
<i>Tahabbuj al-Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.203	تهبج الوجه
<i>Tahajjur al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.111	تحجر الاجفان
<i>Tahajjur al-Barājīm</i>	IUMT-4.1.644	تحجر البراجم
<i>Tahajjur wa Ṣalāba al-Mafāṣil</i>	IUMT-5.12.14	تحجر وصلابة المفاصل

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tahalhul al-Mi’dā</i>	IUMT-5.7.74	تهلهل المعدة
<i>Taharruk al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.13	تحرك الاسنان
<i>Tahaṣṣuf al-‘Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.254	تحصّف العين
<i>Al-Tahawwu’</i>	IUMT-5.7.59	التهوع
<i>Al-Tahawwur</i>	IUMT-4.1.825	التهور
<i>Tahbīb</i>	IUMT-6.2.187	تحبيب
<i>Tahlīl</i>	IUMT-6.2.192	تحليل
<i>Tahlīl-i-Abkhira</i>	IUMT-7.1.117	تحليل اخره
<i>Tahlīl-i-Awrām</i>	IUMT-7.1.115	تحليل اورام
<i>Tahlīl-i-Māddā</i>	IUMT-7.1.114	تحليل ماده
<i>Tahlīl-i-Riyāḥ</i>	IUMT-7.1.116	تحليل رياح
<i>Tahmīṣ</i>	IUMT-6.2.193	تحميص
<i>Tahn</i>	IUMT-6.2.226	طحن
<i>Tahrīk-i-Aṣāb</i>	IUMT-7.1.120	تحريك اعصاب
<i>Tahrīk-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-7.1.121	تحريك دماغ
<i>Tahrīk-i-Ḥarārat Gharīzī</i>	IUMT-7.1.122	تحريك حرارت
<i>Tahyīj-i-Shahwat</i>	IUMT-7.1.163	تهبیج شهوت
<i>Tajabbun al-Laban</i>	IUMT-5.10.28	تجبن اللبن
<i>Tajīf</i>	IUMT-6.2.186	تجفيف
<i>Tajīf</i>	IUMT-7.1.87	تجفيف
<i>Tajīf-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-7.1.88	تجفيف دماغ
<i>Tajīf-i-Kabid</i>	IUMT-7.1.90	تجفيف كبد
<i>Tajīf-i-Mi’dā</i>	IUMT-7.1.89	تجفيف معده
<i>Tajriba</i>	IUMT-6.1.96	تجربه
<i>Takaddur-i-Ḥawās</i>	IUMT-4.1.47	تکدر حواس
<i>Takaddur Ṭabaqa al-Multaḥīma</i>	IUMT-5.2.7	تکدر طبقة الملتحمة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Takarruj	IUMT-6.1.295	نكرج
Takassur al-Asnān	IUMT-5.4.17	تكسر الاسنان
Takassur fi'l A'dā'	IUMT-4.1.42	تكسر في الاعضاء
Al-Takhayyil al-Fāsida	IUMT-4.1.841	التخابيل الفاسدة
Takhayyul	IUMT-3.1.135	تخيل
Takhayyul al-Ashyā' al-Bārida	IUMT-4.1.868	تخيل الاشياء الباردة
Takhayyul al-Ashyā' al-Hārra	IUMT-4.1.865	تخيل الاشياء الحارة
Takhayyul al-Harīq	IUMT-4.1.867	تخيل الحريق
Takhayyul al-Miyāh	IUMT-4.1.869	تخيل المياه
Takhayyul al-Nīrān	IUMT-4.1.866	تخيل النيران
Takhayyul al-Thulūj	IUMT-4.1.870	تخيل الثلوج
Al-Takhayyulāt al-Shādhaha	IUMT-5.2.78	التخيلات الشادة
Takhdir	IUMT-7.1.149	تخدير
Takhmīr	IUMT-6.2.185	تخمير
Taklīs	IUMT-6.2.215	تكليس
Takthīf-i-Masām	IUMT-7.1.106	تكثيف مسام
Takwīn-i-Janīn	IUMT-3.1.269	تكوين جنين
Talāhhub al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.237	تلہب العین
Al-Talāhhub fi'l Anf	IUMT-4.1.348	التلہب في الانف
Al-Talāhhub fi'l Badan	IUMT-4.1.77	التلہب في البدن
Al-Talāhhub fi'l Kabid	IUMT-4.1.540	التلہب في الكبد
Al-Talāhhub fi'l Zahr	IUMT-4.1.559	التلہب في الظهر
Talāhhub al-Mi'da	IUMT-4.1.478	تلہب المعدة
Talāhhub al-Unthayayn	IUMT-4.1.596	تلہب الاثنين
Talāqa al-Wajh	IUMT-4.1.836	طلقة الوجه
Ta'līq al-'Alaq	IUMT-7.2.68	تعليق العلق
Talkhī-i-Dahan	IUMT-4.1.381	تلخى دبن

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Talkhīṣ Jālīnūs 'alā Fuṣūl Buqrāṭ	IUMT-8.0.8	تلخيص جالينوس على فصول بقراط
Taltīf	IUMT-7.1.97	تلطيف
Taltīf-i-Akhlāṭ	IUMT-7.1.144	تلطيف اخلاط
Taltīf-i-Ghidhā'	IUMT-7.1.145	تلطيف غذاء
Taltīf-i-Māddā	IUMT-7.1.143	تلطيف ماده
Taltīf-i-Qiwām	IUMT-7.1.142	تلطيف قوام
Taltīf-i-Tadbīr	IUMT-7.1.146	تلطيف تدبير
Talyīn-i-Am'ā'	IUMT-7.1.182	تليين امعاء
Talyīn-i-Awrām	IUMT-7.1.98	تليين اورام
Talyīn-i-Tabā'	IUMT-7.1.182	تليين طبع
Talyīn-i-Tabī'at	IUMT-7.1.182	تليين طبيعت
Ta'm	IUMT-6.1.85	طعم
Ta'm al-Fam al-Māliḥ	IUMT-4.1.382	طعم الفم الملح
Ta'm al-Fam al-Murr	IUMT-4.1.381	طعم الفم المر
Tamaddud	IUMT-5.1.174	تمدد
Al-Tamaddud	IUMT-4.1.721	التمدد
Tamaddud al-'Āna	IUMT-4.1.614	تمدد العانة
Al-Tamaddud bi Ghayr al-Ḍarabān	IUMT-4.1.725	التمدد بغير الضربان
Al-Tamaddud fi'l 'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.236	التمدد في العين
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Baṭn	IUMT-4.1.483	التمدد في البطن
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Mathāna min Ghayr Waja'	IUMT-4.1.575	التمدد في المثانة من غير وجع
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Raḥīm	IUMT-4.1.610	التمدد في الرحم
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Ra's	IUMT-4.1.104	التمدد في الرأس
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Thady	IUMT-4.1.626	التمدد في الثدي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Ṭihāl	IUMT-4.1.556	التمدد في الطحال
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun	IUMT-4.1.337	التمدد في الاذن
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun ma' al-Alam al-Shadīd	IUMT-4.1.340	التمدد في الاذن مع الالم الشديد
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun ma'al Ḥarabān	IUMT-4.1.338	التمدد في الاذن مع الضربان
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun min Ghayr Alam Shadīd	IUMT-4.1.341	التمدد في الاذن من غير الم شديد
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Udhun min Ghayr Ḥarabān	IUMT-4.1.339	التمدد في الاذن من غير ضربان
Al-Tamadud fi'l 'Uḍw al-Mā'ūf	IUMT-4.1.722	التمدد في العضو المأوف
Al-Tamaddud fi'l Unthayayn	IUMT-4.1.594	التمدد في الانثنين
Tamaddud al-Jabha	IUMT-4.1.197	تمدد الجبهة
Tamaddud Jild al-Jabha	IUMT-4.1.198	تمدد جلد الجبهة
Al-Tamaddud ma' al-Ḥarabān	IUMT-4.1.724	التمدد مع الضربان
Tamaddud al-Ṣadr	IUMT-4.1.426	تمدد الصدر
Tamaddud al-Sharāṣif	IUMT-4.1.690	تمدد الشراسيف
Tamaddud al-Thadyayn	IUMT-5.10.33	تمدد الثديين
Tamaddud-i-'Urūq	IUMT-4.1.467	تمدد عروق
Tamaddud 'Urūq al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.245	تمدد عروق العين
Tamām Khalq al-Aḍā'	IUMT-4.1.768	تمام خلق الاعضاء
Tamaṭṭī	IUMT-4.1.44	تمطى
Tamawwuj al-Mā'iya Taḥt al-Jild 'inda'l Jass	IUMT-4.1.602	تموج المائية تحت الجلد عند الجس
Tamrīkh	IUMT-6.2.106	تمريخ
Al-Tamthīl	IUMT-2.0.15	التمثيل
Tanā	IUMT-6.1.9	تنا

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Tanaffus	IUMT-3.3.71	تنفس
Al-Tanaffuṭ fi'l 'Uḍw al-Mā'ūf	IUMT-4.1.658	التنفط في العضو المأوف
Al-Tanāquḍ	IUMT-2.0.17	التناقض
Tanfit	IUMT-7.1.158	تفريط
Tanfīth	IUMT-7.2.5	تفيف
Tanīn Balghamī	IUMT-5.3.7	طنين بلغمى
Tanīn Ḍu'fī	IUMT-5.3.9	طنين ضعفى
Tanīn Hissī	IUMT-5.3.10	طنين حسى
Tanīn Rīḥī	IUMT-5.3.8	طنين ريحى
Tanīn al-Udhunayn	IUMT-4.1.343	طنين الاذنين
Tanīn Yubṣī	IUMT-5.3.11	طنين يبسى
Tanqīya	IUMT-7.1.29	تنقيه
Tanqīya'-i-Amā'	IUMT-7.1.37	تنقيه امعاء
Tanqīya'-i-Badan	IUMT-7.1.29	تنقيه بدن
Tanqīya'-i-Dandān	IUMT-7.1.33	تنقيه دندان
Tanqīya'-i-Dimāgh	IUMT-7.1.30	تنقيه دماغ
Tanqīya'-i-Kabid	IUMT-7.1.35	تنقيه كبد
Tanqīya'-i-Khūn	IUMT-7.1.107	تنقيه خون
Tanqīya'-i-Kulya	IUMT-7.1.38	تنقيه كلية
Tanqīya'-i-Majārī-i-Bawl	IUMT-7.1.39	تنقيه مجارى بول
Tanqīya'-i-Mi'da	IUMT-7.1.34	تنقيه معده
Tanqīya'-i-Murdī'a	IUMT-7.1.41	تنقيه مرضعه
Tanqīya'-i-Qurūḥ	IUMT-7.1.159	تنقيه قروح
Tanqīya'-i-Rīm	IUMT-7.1.40	تنقيه ريم
Tanqīya'-i-Ṣadr	IUMT-7.1.32	تنقيه صدر
Tanqīya'-i-Sar	IUMT-7.1.31	تنقيه سر

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tanqiya'-i-Tihāl</i>	IUMT-7.1.36	تنقية طحال
<i>Tanshīf</i>	IUMT-7.1.96	تنشيف
<i>Tanwīm</i>	IUMT-7.1.150	تقويم
<i>Al-Taqaddum bi'l Hifż</i>	IUMT-7.5.51	التقدم بالحفظ
<i>Taqaddum al-Fikr</i>	IUMT-4.1.862	تقدم الفكر
<i>Taqaddum al-Sahar</i>	IUMT-4.1.861	تقدّم السهر
<i>Taqallu' al-Ażfār</i>	IUMT-5.13.42	تقاع الاظفار
<i>Taqallub al-Nafas</i>	IUMT-5.7.61	تقاب النفس
<i>Taqalluş-i-Shafatayn</i>	IUMT-5.3.80	تقلاص شفتين
<i>Taqalluş al-'Udq al-Maflūj</i>	IUMT-4.1.191	تقلاص العضو المفلوج
<i>Taqarruḥ</i>	IUMT-3.5.84	نقرح
<i>Taqarruḥ al-Saraṭān</i>	IUMT-4.1.674	نقرح السرطان
<i>Taqashshuf al-Jild</i>	IUMT-5.13.51	نقشف الجلد
<i>Taqashshur al-Jild</i>	IUMT-5.13.24	نقشر الجلد
<i>Taqashshur al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.89	نقشر اللسان
<i>Taqashshur al-Qalb</i>	IUMT-5.6.34	نقشر القلب
<i>Taqashshur al-Shafa</i>	IUMT-5.3.78	نقشر الشفة
<i>Taqasṣu'</i>	IUMT-5.12.16	نقصع
<i>Taqasṣu' al-Ażfār</i>	IUMT-5.13.43	نقصع الاظفار
<i>Taqayyuḥ al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.14.15	نقح الدم
<i>Taqayyuḥ-i-Şadr</i>	IUMT-5.5.55	نقح صدر
<i>Taqayyuḥ al-Tihāl</i>	IUMT-5.7.130	نقح الطحال
<i>Taqdīf</i>	IUMT-7.1.180	نقضيف
<i>Taqdīma al-Ma'rāfa</i>	IUMT-4.1.4	تقديمة المعرفة
<i>Taqlīl-i-Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.6	تقليل غذاء
<i>Taqlīl-i-Ghidhā' ba l'tibār-i-Kam-miyat</i>	IUMT-7.1.7	تقليل غذاء به اعتبار كميّت

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Taqlīl-i-Ghidhā' ba l'tibār-i-Kam-miyat-o-Kayfiyat</i>	IUMT-7.1.9	تقليل غذا عبه اعتبار كميّت و كيّفيّت
<i>Taqlīl-i-Ghidhā' ba l'tibār-i-Kay-fiyat</i>	IUMT-7.1.8	تقليل غذا عبه اعتبار كيّفيّت
<i>Taqlīl-i-Harārat</i>	IUMT-7.1.177	تقليل حرارت
<i>Taqlīl-i-Laban</i>	IUMT-7.1.175	تقليل لبن
<i>Taqlīl-i-Māddā</i>	IUMT-7.1.178	تقليل ماده
<i>Taqliya</i>	IUMT-6.2.212	تقليّه
<i>Taqshīr</i>	IUMT-6.2.142	تقشّير
<i>Al-Taqsīm wa'l Tashjīr (Taqāsīm al-'Ilāl)</i>	IUMT-8.0.47	التقسيم والتجزير (تقسيم العلل)
<i>Taqṭīr</i>	IUMT-6.2.218	قططيع
<i>Taqṭīb al-Wajh</i>	IUMT-4.1.206	قططيب الوجه
<i>Taqṭīr</i>	IUMT-6.2.214	قططير
<i>Taqṭīr al-Bawl</i>	IUMT-5.8.33	قططير البول
<i>Taqwīm al-Abdān fī Tadbīr al-Insān</i>	IUMT-8.0.69	تقويم الأبدان في تدبیر الإنسان
<i>Taqwiyat</i>	IUMT-7.1.123	تقويت
<i>Taqwiyat-i-A'ḍā' Raṭsa</i>	IUMT-7.1.124	تقويت اعضاء رئيسه
<i>Taqwiyat-i-A'sāb</i>	IUMT-7.1.126	تقويت اعصاب
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Bāh</i>	IUMT-7.1.138	تقويت باه
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Başar</i>	IUMT-7.1.128	تقويت بصر
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Bekh-i-Dandān</i>	IUMT-7.1.131	تقويت بيخ دندان
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Chashm</i>	IUMT-7.1.128	تقويت چشم
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Dandān</i>	IUMT-7.1.129	تقويت دندان
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-7.1.125	تقويت دماغ
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Fam-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-7.1.132	تقويت فم معده

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Harārat Gharīzī</i>	IUMT-7.1.141	تقویت حرارت غریزی
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Kabid</i>	IUMT-7.1.134	تقویت کبد
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Kulya</i>	IUMT-7.1.136	تقویت کلیہ
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Litha</i>	IUMT-7.1.130	تقویت لثہ
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-7.1.137	تقویت مثانہ
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-7.1.135	تقویت معدہ
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Qalb</i>	IUMT-7.1.133	تقویت قلب
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-7.1.139	تقویت رحم
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Rūḥ Nafsānī</i>	IUMT-7.1.147	تقویت روح نفسانی
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Sar</i>	IUMT-7.1.127	تقویت سر
<i>Taqwiyat-i-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-7.1.140	تقویت شعر
<i>Tarahhul al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.52	ترهل البدن
<i>Al-Tarajrūj</i>	IUMT-4.1.470	الترجم
<i>Tarash</i>	IUMT-5.3.3	طرش
<i>Tarashshuh</i>	IUMT-4.1.660	ترشح
<i>Tarf al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.110	طرف الاجفان
<i>Tarfa</i>	IUMT-5.2.18	طرفه
<i>Ta'riq</i>	IUMT-7.2.69	تعريف
<i>Ta'riq Ḥablī</i>	IUMT-6.2.128	تعريف حبلی
<i>Ta'riq Lawlabī</i>	IUMT-6.2.131	تعريف لولبی
<i>Tarjama'-i-Kabīr</i>	IUMT-8.0.130	ترجمہ کبیر
<i>Tarjama-o-Sharḥ-i-Kulliyāt-i-Qānūn</i>	IUMT-8.0.131	ترجمہ و شرح کلیات قانون
<i>Tark-i-Ghidhā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.5	ترك غذاء
<i>Tarqīq-i-Māddā</i>	IUMT-7.1.109	ترقيق مادہ
<i>Tarqīq-i-Mawād</i>	IUMT-7.1.109	ترقيق مواد
<i>Tarshiḥ</i>	IUMT-6.2.198	ترشیح

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tarsīb</i>	IUMT-6.2.197	ترسیب
<i>Tartīb</i>	IUMT-7.1.80	ترتیب
<i>Tartīb-i-Badan</i>	IUMT-7.1.80	ترتیب بدن
<i>Tartīb-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-7.1.82	ترتیب دماغ
<i>Tartīb-i-Halq</i>	IUMT-7.1.84	ترتیب حلق
<i>Tartīb-i-Hawā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.86	ترتیب ہواء
<i>Tartīb-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-7.1.85	ترتیب جگر
<i>Tartīb-i-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.81	ترتیب مزاج
<i>Tartīb-i-Sar</i>	IUMT-7.1.83	ترتیب سر
<i>Al-Tarūkhānṭīr al-A'ẓam</i>	IUMT-3.2.68	الطروخانطیر الا عظيم
<i>Tarwīḥ</i>	IUMT-3.3.72	ترویج
<i>Tarwīq</i>	IUMT-6.2.199	ترویق
<i>Taṣaghghur-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.85	تصغیر معدہ
<i>Taṣaghghur al-Thadyayn</i>	IUMT-5.10.32	تصغیر الثدین
<i>Tasakkur</i>	IUMT-6.2.123	تسکر
<i>Tasammum al-Dam</i>	IUMT-5.14.14	تسمم الدم
<i>Tasāquṭ al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-4.1.217	تساقط الشعر
<i>Taṣfiya</i>	IUMT-6.2.210	تصفیہ
<i>Taṣfiya al-Dam</i>	IUMT-7.1.107	تصفیہ الدم
<i>Tashabbuth al-'Alaq wa'l Shawk fi'l Halq</i>	IUMT-5.3.150	تشبیث العلق والشوك في الحلق
<i>Tashannuj</i>	IUMT-5.1.166	شنج
<i>Tashannuj al-A'dā' ma' Haraka Munkara</i>	IUMT-4.1.162	شنج الاعضاء مع حرکة منکرة
<i>Tashannuj-i-Atfāl</i>	IUMT-5.1.173	شنج اطفال
<i>Tashannuj Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.1.168	شنج بلغمی
<i>Tashannuj Īdhā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.1.172	شنج ایدائی

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tashannuj Imtilā'ī</i>	IUMT-5.1.167	تشنج امتلائي
<i>Tashannuj Istifrāghī</i>	IUMT-5.1.171	تشنج استفراغي
<i>Tashannuj al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.97	تشنج اللسان
<i>Tashannuj al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.390	تشنج اللسان
<i>Tashannuj Māddī</i>	IUMT-5.1.167	تشنج مادي
<i>Tashannuj al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.83	تشنج المعدة
<i>Tashannuj Raṭb</i>	IUMT-5.1.167	تشنج رطب
<i>Tashannuj Rīḥī</i>	IUMT-5.1.170	تشنج ريفي
<i>Tashannuj Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.1.169	تشنج سوداوي
<i>Tashannuj Yābis</i>	IUMT-5.1.171	تشنج يابس
<i>Tashannuj al-Yadayn wa'l Rijlāy</i>	IUMT-4.1.527	تشنج اليدين والرجلين
<i>Tashannuj Yūbsī</i>	IUMT-5.1.171	تشنج بيسبي
<i>Tashaqquq al-Az̄fār</i>	IUMT-5.13.40	تشقق الاظفار
<i>Tashaqquq al-Shafa</i>	IUMT-5.3.79	تشقق الشفة
<i>Tashaqquq al-Sha'r</i>	IUMT-5.13.32	تشقق الشعر
<i>Tashaqquq-i-Shidqayn</i>	IUMT-5.3.72	تشقق شدقين
<i>Tashattut al-Rasūb</i>	IUMT-4.3.85	تشتت الرسوب
<i>Tashawwush al-Dhihn</i>	IUMT-4.1.122	نشوش الذهن
<i>Tashbīk al-Adrās al-Mutaharika</i>	IUMT-7.3.26	تشبيك الاصeras المتحركة
<i>Tashkhīṣ</i>	IUMT-7.1.2	تشخيص
<i>Tashmīr al-'Ayn</i>	IUMT-7.3.12	تشمير العين
<i>Tashnak</i>	IUMT-5.1.73	تشنك
<i>Tashrīḥ al-Aghshiyā</i>	IUMT-3.2.199	تشريح الاغشية
<i>Tashrīḥ al-A'sāb</i>	IUMT-3.2.169	تشريح الاعصاب
<i>Tashrīḥ al-Ghadārif</i>	IUMT-3.2.200	تشريح الغضاريف

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tashwiya</i>	IUMT-6.2.204	تشويه
<i>Taṣ'īd</i>	IUMT-6.2.206	تصعيد
<i>Ta'sīr</i>	IUMT-6.2.208	تعصير
<i>Taskhīn</i>	IUMT-7.1.55	تسخين
<i>Taskhīn-i-Ālāt-i-Manī</i>	IUMT-7.1.67	تسخين آلات مني
<i>Taskhīn-i-Am'a'</i>	IUMT-7.1.63	تسخين امعاء
<i>Taskhīn-i-Aṭrāf</i>	IUMT-7.1.68	تسخين اطراف
<i>Taskhīn-i-Badan</i>	IUMT-7.1.55	تسخين بدن
<i>Taskhīn-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-7.1.57	تسخين دماغ
<i>Taskhīn-i-Fam-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-7.1.61	تسخين فم معدة
<i>Taskhīn-i-Hawā'</i>	IUMT-7.1.69	تسخين بوأء
<i>Taskhīn-i-Jigar</i>	IUMT-7.1.62	تسخين جگر
<i>Taskhīn-i-Kabid</i>	IUMT-7.1.62	تسخين كبد
<i>Taskhīn-i-Kulya</i>	IUMT-7.1.64	تسخين كلية
<i>Taskhīn-i-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-7.1.65	تسخين مثانة
<i>Taskhīn-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-7.1.60	تسخين معدة
<i>Taskhīn-i-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.56	تسخين مزاج
<i>Taskhīn-i-Qalb</i>	IUMT-7.1.59	تسخين قلب
<i>Taskhīn-i-Rahīm</i>	IUMT-7.1.66	تسخين رحم
<i>Taskhīn-i-Sar</i>	IUMT-7.1.58	تسخين سر
<i>Taskīn</i>	IUMT-7.1.151	تسكين
<i>Taskīn-i-Abkhīra</i>	IUMT-7.1.95	تسكين ابخره
<i>Taskīn-i-Akhlaṭ</i>	IUMT-7.1.154	تسكين اخلط
<i>Taskīn-i-Alam</i>	IUMT-7.1.155	تسكين الم
<i>Taskīn-i-Dard</i>	IUMT-7.1.155	تسكين درد
<i>Taskīn-i-Dimāgh</i>	IUMT-7.1.152	تسكين دماغ
<i>Taskīn-i-Harārat</i>	IUMT-7.1.94	تسكين حرارت

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Taskīn-i-Māddā</i>	IUMT-7.1.93	تسكين مادة
<i>Taskīn-i-Qalb</i>	IUMT-7.1.153	تسكين قلب
<i>Taskīn-i-Waja'</i>	IUMT-7.1.155	تسكين وجع
<i>Tasmīn</i>	IUMT-7.1.181	تسمين
<i>Taṣqī'</i>	IUMT-5.13.82	تصفيق
<i>Taṣwīl</i>	IUMT-6.2.207	تصوير
<i>Tatābu' al-Qay'</i>	IUMT-4.1.179	تتابع الفيء
<i>Tathaqqub al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.18	تنقب الاسنان
<i>Tathā'ub</i>	IUMT-4.1.45	ثناؤب
<i>Ta'thīr-i-Adwiya</i>	IUMT-6.1.103	تأثير ادوية
<i>Ta'thīr Awwal</i>	IUMT-6.1.104	تأثير اول
<i>Ta'thīr bi'l Wāsiṭa</i>	IUMT-6.1.107	تأثير بالواسطة
<i>Ta'thīr bilā Wāsiṭa</i>	IUMT-6.1.106	تأثير بلا واسطة
<i>Ta'thīr Maqāmī</i>	IUMT-6.1.112	تأثير مقامي
<i>Ta'thīr Mawḍa'ī</i>	IUMT-6.1.106	تأثير موضعي
<i>Taṭhīr al-Ṣibyān</i>	IUMT-7.3.42	تطهير الصبيان
<i>Ta'thīr Thānawī</i>	IUMT-6.1.105	تأثير ثانوى
<i>Ta'thīr 'Umūmī</i>	IUMT-6.1.111	تأثير عمومي
<i>Tathniya al-Faṣd</i>	IUMT-7.2.18	تنثنية الفصد
<i>Ta'ṭīs</i>	IUMT-7.1.179	تعطيس
<i>Tā'ūn</i>	IUMT-5.13.105	طاعون
<i>Tawābil</i>	IUMT-7.4.90	توابيل
<i>Al-Tawāḥīn</i>	IUMT-3.2.27	الطواحن
<i>Al-Tawassuṭ mina'l Akhlāq bayn al-Ifrāṭ wa'l Tafrit</i>	IUMT-4.1.894	التوسط من الاخلاق بين الافراط والتفريط
<i>Al-Tawaththub</i>	IUMT-4.1.125	التوثّب
<i>Tawīd-i-Akhlaṭ</i>	IUMT-3.1.201	توليد اخلاط

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tawlīd-i-Ḥarārat</i>	IUMT-3.1.232	توليد حرارت
<i>Tawlīd-i-Laban</i>	IUMT-7.1.164	توليد لبن
<i>Tawlīd-i-Manī'</i>	IUMT-7.1.165	توليد مني
<i>Tayfūdas</i>	IUMT-5.11.58	طيفودس
<i>Al-Ṭaysh</i>	IUMT-4.1.832	الطيش
<i>Tāza Dawā</i>	IUMT-6.1.80	تازه دوا
<i>Tazāḥḥur</i>	IUMT-4.1.494	تزحر
<i>Tazayyud al-Sinn</i>	IUMT-5.4.10	تزيد السن
<i>Tha'ālīl</i>	IUMT-5.13.83	ثا ليل
<i>Tha'ālīl al-Dhakar</i>	IUMT-5.9.27	ثليل الذكر
<i>Thabāt al-Infi'āl</i>	IUMT-4.1.824	ثبات الانفعال
<i>Al-Thady</i>	IUMT-3.2.246	الثدي
<i>Thamar</i>	IUMT-6.1.12	ثمر
<i>Al-Thanāyā</i>	IUMT-3.2.23	الثانيا
<i>Al-Tharb</i>	IUMT-3.2.227	الثرب
<i>Al-Thiqāl</i>	IUMT-4.1.720	الثقل
<i>Thiqāl al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-4.1.285	ثقل الأجناف
<i>Thiqāl al-'Aynayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.40	ثقل العينين
<i>Al-Thiqāl fi'l 'Ajuz</i>	IUMT-4.1.569	الثقل في العجز
<i>Al-Thiqāl fi'l Am'a'</i>	IUMT-4.1.491	الثقل في الامماء
<i>Al-Thiqāl fi'l Baṭn</i>	IUMT-4.1.480	الثقل في البطن
<i>Al-Thiqāl fi'l Baṭn min Ghayr Waja'</i>	IUMT-4.1.560	الثقل في البطن من غير وجع
<i>Al-Thiqāl fi'l Kabid</i>	IUMT-4.1.539	الثقل في الكبد
<i>Al-Thiqāl fi'l Khuṣya</i>	IUMT-4.1.571	الثقل في الخصية
<i>Al-Thiqāl fi'l Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.387	الثقل في اللسان
<i>Al-Thiqāl fi'l Mi'da</i>	IUMT-4.1.479	الثقل في المعدة

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Rahim</i>	IUMT-4.1.608	الثقل في الرحم
<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Rijl</i>	IUMT-4.1.570	الثقل في الرجل
<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Tihāl</i>	IUMT-4.1.554	الثقل في الطحال
<i>Al-Thiqal fi'l Udhun</i>	IUMT-4.1.335	الثقل في الاذن
<i>Thiqal al-Jafn al-Mā'ūf</i>	IUMT-4.1.286	ثقل الجفن المأوف
<i>Thiqal Jamī' al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.38	نقل جميع البدن
<i>Thiqal Kathīr fi'l Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.101	نقل كثير في الرأس
<i>Thiqal al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-5.3.93	نقل اللسان
<i>Thiqal al-Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.39	نقل الرأس
<i>Thiqal al-Şadr</i>	IUMT-4.1.425	نقل الصدر
<i>Thiqal al-Şudghayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.41	نقل الصدغين
<i>Al-Thufl al-'Alaqī</i>	IUMT-4.3.67	النفل العلقي
<i>Al-Thufl al-Dasmī</i>	IUMT-4.3.63	النفل الدسمى
<i>Al-Thufl al-Laḥmī</i>	IUMT-4.3.62	النفل اللحمى
<i>Al-Thufl al-Middī</i>	IUMT-4.3.64	النفل المدى
<i>Al-Thufl al-Ramī</i>	IUMT-4.3.69	النفل الرملى
<i>Al-Thufl al-Sha'īt</i>	IUMT-4.3.68	النفل الشعري
<i>Thūk</i>	IUMT-3.3.67	تهوك
<i>Thu'lūl al-Jafn</i>	IUMT-5.2.103	ثولول الجفن
<i>Tibb</i>	IUMT-1.0.16	طب
<i>Tibb-i-Akbar</i>	IUMT-8.0.116	طب اكبر
<i>Tibb 'Amalī</i>	IUMT-1.0.18	طب عملى
<i>Al-Tibb al-Kullī</i>	IUMT-8.0.61	الطب الكلى
<i>Tibb Nazarī</i>	IUMT-1.0.17	طب نظري
<i>Al-Tih</i>	IUMT-4.1.833	التيه
<i>Al-Tihāl</i>	IUMT-3.2.238	الطحال
<i>Tilā'</i>	IUMT-6.2.53	طلاء

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Tīn</i>	IUMT-6.1.53	طين
<i>Tiryāq</i>	IUMT-6.2.35	ترياق
<i>Tola</i>	IUMT-6.2.261	توله
<i>Tolā</i>	IUMT-6.2.261	تولا
<i>Tūdariyān</i>	IUMT-6.2.249	تودريين
<i>Tuffāḥī</i>	IUMT-5.2.44	تفاحي
<i>Al-Tuffāḥīyya</i>	IUMT-7.4.137	التفاحية
<i>Tukhm</i>	IUMT-6.1.12	تخم
<i>Al-Tukhma</i>	IUMT-5.7.24	التخمة
<i>Tūl al-Başar</i>	IUMT-5.2.77	طول البصر
<i>Tūl al-Naẓar</i>	IUMT-5.2.77	طول النظر
<i>Tūl al-Wuqūf</i>	IUMT-4.1.837	طول الوقوف
<i>Tūl Zamān al-Ibtidā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.714	طول زمان الابتداء
<i>Tūl Zamān al-Inhiṭāt</i>	IUMT-4.1.716	طول زمان الانحطاط
<i>Tūl Zamān al-Intihā'</i>	IUMT-4.1.715	طول زمان الانتهاء
<i>Tursh Dawā</i>	IUMT-6.1.89	ترش دوا
<i>Turshī-i-Dahan</i>	IUMT-4.1.383	ترشى دهن
<i>Tūtha</i>	IUMT-5.14.53	توث
<i>Tūtha'-i-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-5.2.124	توثة اجفان
<i>Tu'ūm al-Aghdhiya</i>	IUMT-7.4.67	طعم الاغذية
<i>Ubna</i>	IUMT-5.9.23	ابنه
<i>Ubṭan</i>	IUMT-6.2.108	ابطن
<i>'Ūd</i>	IUMT-6.1.13	عود
<i>Ūdhīma</i>	IUMT-5.14.37	اوذيمه
<i>Udhun al-Qalb</i>	IUMT-3.2.216	اذن القلب
<i>Udma Lawn al-Badan</i>	IUMT-4.1.738	أدمة لون البدن
<i>'Uḍw</i>	IUMT-3.1.54	عضو

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
'Udq A'żam	IUMT-3.1.240	عضو اعظم
'Udq Dā'if	IUMT-3.1.258	عضو ضعيف
'Udq Ghādhī	IUMT-3.1.245	عضو غاذی
'Udq Mā'ūf	IUMT-3.1.259	عضو مأوف
'Udq Mu'addī	IUMT-3.1.244	عضو مؤدى
'Udq Mughtadī	IUMT-3.1.246	عضو مغتذى
'Udq Muhayyī	IUMT-3.1.243	عضو مهیی
'Udq Mu'tī	IUMT-3.1.237	عضو معطی
'Udq Qābil	IUMT-3.1.238	عضو قابل
'Ufunat	IUMT-5.11.33	عفونت
'Ufunat Dākhil al-'Urūq	IUMT-5.11.34	عفونت داخل العروق
'Ufunat Khārij al-'Urūq	IUMT-5.11.35	عفونت خارج العروق
'Ujar	IUMT-5.13.72	عجر
'Ujja	IUMT-7.4.112	عُجَّةٌ
Ulfat Kīmiyāwiyya	IUMT-3.1.163	الفت كيمياویہ
Umm al-Dam	IUMT-3.5.94	أم الدم
Umm al-Şibyān	IUMT-5.1.146	ام الصبيان
'Umūmī Iṣṭilāḥāt	IUMT-1.0.0	عمومی اصطلاحات
Al-Umrūr al-Kulliyā min 'Ilm al-Tibb	IUMT-3.0.0	الامور الكلية من علم الطب
Umūr Ṭabī'iyya	IUMT-3.1.0	امور طبيعية
Al-Unbūba	IUMT-7.3.65	الانبوبة
'Unsur Wahīd	IUMT-3.1.144	عنصر وحيد
Unthayayn	IUMT-3.1.250	اثنيين
'Unuq al-Katīf	IUMT-3.2.50	عنق الكتف
'Unuq al-Rahīm	IUMT-3.2.245	عنق الرحم
'Uqāl	IUMT-5.1.170	عقال

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
'Uqd	IUMT-6.2.149	عقد
'Uqda	IUMT-5.14.57	عقدہ
'Uqda'-i-Jafn	IUMT-5.2.123	عقدہ جن
'Uqr	IUMT-5.10.25	عقر
'Uqūba	IUMT-5.8.28	عقوبة
Urbiyān al-Anf	IUMT-5.3.50	اربیان الانف
Al-'Urūq al-Humra fi'l 'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.326	العروق الحمراء في العین
Al-'Urūq al-Khuḍr	IUMT-4.1.675	العروق الخضراء
Al-'Urūq al-Khuḍr al-Multawiya	IUMT-4.1.645	العروق الخضراء المتواتية
Al-'Urūq al-Mafṣūda	IUMT-7.2.20	العروق المفسودة
Al-'Urūq al-Mumtalī'a fi'l 'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.327	العروق الممتلئة في العین
Al-'Urūq al-Muntasija fi'l 'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.325	العروق المنتسجة في العین
'Uṣāra	IUMT-6.2.89	عصارہ
Al-Usaylim	IUMT-3.2.192	الاسیلم
'Usr al-Bal'	IUMT-5.7.8	عسر البلع
'Usr al-Bawl	IUMT-5.8.32	عسر البول
'Usr Ḥaraka al-'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.329	عسر حركة العین
'Usr-i-Harākat	IUMT-3.5.79	عسر حرکت
'Usr-i-Izdirār	IUMT-5.7.8	عسر ازدرار
'Usr al-Nafas	IUMT-4.1.451	عسر النفس
'Usr al-Takallum	IUMT-4.1.704	عسر التكلم
'Usr al-Tamth	IUMT-5.10.36	عسر الطمث
'Usr al-Wilāda	IUMT-5.10.22	عسر الولادة
Usṭuqussāt	IUMT-3.1.1	اسطقسات

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Uṣṭuqussāt al-Arba‘ā</i>	IUMT-3.1.2	الاسطقسات الاربعة
<i>Uṣūl-i-‘Ilāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.18	اصول علاج
<i>Uṣūl-i-‘Ilāj Sū-i-Mizāj</i>	IUMT-7.1.20	اصول علاج سوء مزاج
<i>Uṣūl-i-‘Ilāj Sū-i-Mizāj Māddī</i>	IUMT-7.1.22	اصول علاج سوء مزاج مادي
<i>Uṣūl-i-‘Ilāj Sū-i-Mizāj Sāda</i>	IUMT-7.1.21	اصول علاج سوء مزاج ساده
<i>‘Uṭās</i>	IUMT-5.3.58	عطاس
<i>‘Uṭāsh</i>	IUMT-5.1.73	عطاش
<i>Wabā’</i>	IUMT-7.5.93	وباء
<i>Wabāl Warāthī</i>	IUMT-5.10.39	وبال وراثي
<i>Wābila</i>	IUMT-5.3.146	وابله
<i>Waḍ’ al-Maḥājim</i>	IUMT-7.2.64	وضع المحاجم
<i>Waḍ’ al-Rasūb</i>	IUMT-4.3.83	وضع الرسوب
<i>Wadaqa</i>	IUMT-5.2.10	ودقة
<i>Waghī al-Waram fi'l Jasad</i>	IUMT-4.1.673	وغل الورم في الجسم
<i>Wahām</i>	IUMT-5.7.33	وحـمـ
<i>Wahj al-Buthūr</i>	IUMT-4.1.652	وهـجـ البـثـورـ
<i>Wahn al-‘Izām</i>	IUMT-5.12.19	وهـنـ العـظـامـ
<i>Al-Waja‘</i>	IUMT-4.1.726	الوجـعـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Ajfān</i>	IUMT-4.1.289	وجـعـ الـأـجـافـانـ
<i>Waja‘ al-‘Aqib</i>	IUMT-5.12.11	وجـعـ العـقـبـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Asnān</i>	IUMT-5.4.9	وجـعـ الـأـسـنـانـ
<i>Al-Waja‘ Bayn al-Katifayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.474	الوجـعـ بـيـنـ الـكـتـفـيـنـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Dhakar</i>	IUMT-4.1.587	وجـعـ الذـكـرـ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
<i>Al-Waja‘ fi Nawāḥī al-Ṣadr</i>	IUMT-4.1.424	الوجـعـ فـيـ نـواـحـىـ الصـدـرـ
<i>Al-Waja‘ fi'l 'Ayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.228	الوجـعـ فـيـ العـيـنـ
<i>Al-Waja‘ fi'l Baṭn</i>	IUMT-4.1.481	الوجـعـ فـيـ الـبـطـنـ
<i>Al-Waja‘ fi'l Maq'ada</i>	IUMT-4.1.496	الوجـعـ فـيـ المـقـدـةـ
<i>Al-Waja‘ fi'l Qaṭān</i>	IUMT-4.1.561	الوجـعـ فـيـ الـقطـنـ
<i>Al-Waja‘ fi'l Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.99	الوجـعـ فـيـ الرـأـسـ
<i>Al-Waja‘ fi'l Unthayayn</i>	IUMT-4.1.597	الوجـعـ فـيـ الـإـثـنـيـنـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Fuwād</i>	IUMT-5.7.78	وجـعـ الـفـوـادـ
<i>Waja‘-i-Gosh-i-Atfāl</i>	IUMT-5.3.2	وجـعـ گـوشـ اـطـفـالـ
<i>Waja‘-i-Halq</i>	IUMT-5.3.141	وجـعـ حـلـقـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Kabid</i>	IUMT-5.7.95	وجـعـ الـكـبـدـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Khāṣira</i>	IUMT-5.12.2	وجـعـ الـخـاـصـرـةـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Khuṣya wa'l Qaḍīb</i>	IUMT-5.9.11	وجـعـ الـخـصـيـةـ وـالـقـضـيبـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Kulya</i>	IUMT-5.8.6	وجـعـ الـكـلـيـةـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Lisān</i>	IUMT-4.1.388	وجـعـ الـلـسـانـ
<i>Al-Waja‘ Ma‘ al-Tamaddud fi'l Ra's</i>	IUMT-4.1.105	الوجـعـ مـعـ التـمـدـدـ فـيـ الرـأـسـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Mafāṣil</i>	IUMT-5.12.4	وجـعـ الـمـفـاـصـلـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Mafāṣil Balghamī</i>	IUMT-5.12.7	وجـعـ الـمـفـاـصـلـ بـلـغـمـيـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Mafāṣil Damarwī</i>	IUMT-5.12.5	وجـعـ الـمـفـاـصـلـ دـمـوـيـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Mafāṣil Murakkab</i>	IUMT-5.12.9	وجـعـ الـمـفـاـصـلـ مـرـكـبـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Mafāṣil Şafrāwī</i>	IUMT-5.12.6	وجـعـ الـمـفـاـصـلـ صـفـرـاوـيـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Mafāṣil Sawdāwī</i>	IUMT-5.12.8	وجـعـ الـمـفـاـصـلـ سـوـدـاوـيـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Mathāna</i>	IUMT-5.8.25	وجـعـ الـمـثـانـةـ
<i>Waja‘ al-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.12	وجـعـ الـمـعـدـةـ
<i>Waja‘-i-Mi'da</i>	IUMT-5.7.12	وجـعـ مـعـدـهـ

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Waja' al-Nākhis fi'l Janb	IUMT-4.1.423	الوجع الناكس فى الجنب
Al-Waja' al-Nākhis fi'l Ra's	IUMT-4.1.112	الوجع الناكس فى الرأس
Waja' al-Qalb	IUMT-5.6.1	وجع القلب
Al-Waja' al-Qalīl	IUMT-4.1.229	الوجع القليل
Waja' al-Qubul	IUMT-4.1.606	وجع القبول
Al-Waja' al-Rāsikh al-Dā'im bi Ghayr Talahhub	IUMT-4.1.632	الوجع الراسخ الدائم غير تلهب
Al-Waja' al-Shadid	IUMT-4.1.727	الوجع الشديد
Al-Waja' al-Shadid Fawq al-Surra	IUMT-4.1.495	الوجع الشديد فوق السرة
Al-Waja' al-Shadid fi'l Kulya	IUMT-4.1.567	الوجع الشديد في الكلية
Al-Waja' al-Shadid fi'l Ra's	IUMT-4.1.113	الوجع الشديد في الرأس
Al-Waja' Al-Thaqil	IUMT-4.1.728	الوجع الثقيل
Waja' al-Tihāl	IUMT-5.7.135	وجع الطحال
Waja' al-Udhun	IUMT-5.3.1	وجع الاذن
Waja' al-Warik	IUMT-5.12.10	وجع الورك
Waja' al-Zahr	IUMT-5.12.1	وجع الظهر
Wajūr	IUMT-6.2.25	وجور
Al-Waqāha	IUMT-4.1.808	الواقحة
Al-Waqār	IUMT-4.1.831	الوقار
Waqr	IUMT-5.3.4	وقر
Waqt al-Barāz	IUMT-4.4.14	وقت الباراز
Waqt al-Ibtidā'	IUMT-3.5.116	وقت الابتداء
Waqt al-Inhīṭāt	IUMT-3.5.119	وقت الانحطاط
Al-Waqt al-Muḍṭarr ila'l Faṣd	IUMT-7.2.8	الوقت المضطر الى الفصد

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Al-Waqt al-Mukhtār li'l Faṣd	IUMT-7.2.7	الوقت المختار للقصد
Waqt al-Muntahā	IUMT-3.5.118	وقت المنتهي
Waqt al-Tazayyud	IUMT-3.5.117	وقت التزيد
Waram	IUMT-3.5.97	ورم
Waram Aşl al-Udhun	IUMT-5.3.26	ورم اصل الاذن
Waram Aşl al-Udhun Balghamī	IUMT-5.3.29	ورم اصل الاذن بلغمي
Waram Aşl al-Udhun Damawī	IUMT-5.3.27	ورم اصل الاذن دموي
Waram Aşl al-Udhun Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.3.28	ورم اصل الاذن صفراوى
Waram Aşl al-Udhun Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.3.30	ورم اصل الاذن سوداوي
Waram-i-Ghishā'-i-Qalb	IUMT-5.6.31	ورم غشاء قلب
Waram al-Hanak	IUMT-5.3.110	ورم الحنك
Waram-i-Jigar	IUMT-5.7.97	ورم جگر
Waram-i-Jigar Balghamī	IUMT-5.7.100	ورم جگر بلغمي
Waram-i-Jigar Damawī	IUMT-5.7.98	ورم جگر دموي
Waram-i-Jigar Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.7.99	ورم جگر صفراوى
Waram-i-Jigar Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.7.101	ورم جگر سوداوي
Waram al-Kabid	IUMT-5.7.97	ورم الكبد
Waram al-Kabid al-Balghamī	IUMT-5.7.100	ورم الكبد البلغمي
Waram al-Kabid al-Damawī	IUMT-5.7.98	ورم الكبد الدموي
Waram al-Kabid al-Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.7.99	ورم الكبد الصفراوى
Waram al-Kabid al-Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.7.101	ورم الكبد السوداوي
Waram Kathīr al-Arjul	IUMT-5.3.50	ورم كثير الارجل
Waram al-Khuṣyatayn	IUMT-5.9.10	ورم الخصيتين
Waram al-Kulya	IUMT-5.8.8	ورم الكلية
Waram al-Kulya Bārid Balghamī	IUMT-5.8.10	ورم الكلية بارد بلغمي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Waram al-Kulya Ḥārr	IUMT-5.8.9	ورم الكلية حار
Waram al-Kulya Ṣulb	IUMT-5.8.11	ورم الكلية صلب
Waram-i-Lab	IUMT-5.3.67	ورم لب
Waram-i-Lab Balghamī	IUMT-5.3.70	ورم لب بلغمي
Waram-i-Lab Damawī	IUMT-5.3.68	ورم لب دموي
Waram-i-Lab Ṣafrāwī	IUMT-5.3.69	ورم لب صفراوى
Waram-i-Lab Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.3.71	ورم لب سوداوي
Waram-i-Lahāt	IUMT-5.3.120	ورم لهات
Waram-i-Lahāt ‘Amūdī	IUMT-5.3.121	ورم لهات عمودي
Waram-i-Lahāt Aṣlī	IUMT-5.3.123	ورم لهات اصلي
Waram-i-Lahāt Balghamī	IUMT-5.3.126	ورم لهات بلغمي
Waram-i-Lahāt Damawī	IUMT-5.3.124	ورم لهات دموي
Waram-i-Lahāt ‘Inabī	IUMT-5.3.122	ورم لهات عنبي
Waram-i-Lahāt Nazlī	IUMT-5.3.128	ورم لهات نزلى
Waram-i-Lahāt Ṣafrāwī	IUMT-5.3.125	ورم لهات صفراوى
Waram-i-Lahāt Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.3.127	ورم لهات سوداوي
Waram-i-Lahāt Uṣṭuwānī	IUMT-5.3.121	ورم لهات اسطواني
Waram-i-Lawzatayn	IUMT-5.3.130	ورم لوزتين
Waram al-Lisān	IUMT-5.3.82	ورم اللسان
Waram Māddī	IUMT-5.14.61	ورم مادي
Waram al-Maq‘ad	IUMT-5.7.222	ورم المقد
Waram-i-Marī	IUMT-5.7.5	ورم مرى
Waram-i-Marī Bārid	IUMT-5.7.7	ورم مرى بارد
Waram-i-Marī Ḥārr	IUMT-5.7.6	ورم مرى حار
Waram al-Mathāna	IUMT-5.8.16	ورم المثانة
Waram al-Mathāna Ṣulb	IUMT-5.8.17	ورم المثانة صلب
Waram-i-Mi‘da	IUMT-5.7.38	ورم معده

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Waram-i-Mi‘da Balghamī	IUMT-5.7.41	ورم معده بلغمي
Waram-i-Mi‘da Damawī	IUMT-5.7.39	ورم معده دموي
Waram-i-Mi‘da Ṣafrāwī	IUMT-5.7.40	ورم معده صفراوى
Waram-i-Mi‘da Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.7.42	ورم معده سوداوي
Waram al-Qaḍīb	IUMT-5.9.12	ورم القضيب
Waram al-Qalb	IUMT-5.6.29	ورم القلب
Waram-i-Qaṣaba’-i-Ri‘a	IUMT-5.5.1	ورم قصبة رئه
Waram al-Raḥīm	IUMT-5.10.8	ورم الرحم
Waram-i-Ri‘a’-i-Atfāl	IUMT-5.5.36	ورم ريه اطفال
Waram Rīḥī	IUMT-5.14.59	ورم ريحى
Waram Rikhw	IUMT-3.5.102	ورم رخو
Waram Sādhij	IUMT-5.14.60	ورم ساذج
Waram al-Shafatayn	IUMT-5.3.67	ورم الشفتين
Waram al-Ṣifāq	IUMT-5.14.110	ورم الصفاق
Waram al-Thady	IUMT-5.10.29	ورم الثدي
Waram-i-Tihāl	IUMT-5.7.125	ورم طحال
Waram-i-Tihāl Balghamī	IUMT-5.7.128	ورم طحال بلغمي
Waram-i-Tihāl Damawī	IUMT-5.7.126	ورم طحال دموي
Waram-i-Tihāl Ṣafrāwī	IUMT-5.7.127	ورم طحال صفراوى
Waram-i-Tihāl Ṣulb Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.7.129	ورم طحال صلب سوداوي
Waram-i-Udhunayīl Qalb	IUMT-5.6.30	ورم اذنى القلب
Waram al-Unthayayn	IUMT-5.9.10	ورم الانثنين
Waram-i-Zabān	IUMT-5.3.82	ورم زبان
Waram-i-Zabān Balghamī	IUMT-5.3.85	ورم زبان بلغمي
Waram-i-Zabān Damawī	IUMT-5.3.83	ورم زبان دموي
Waram-i-Zabān Ṣafrāwī	IUMT-5.3.84	ورم زبان صفراوى

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Waram-i-Zabān Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.3.86	ورم زبان سوداوى
Waraqa al-Nabāt	IUMT-6.1.6	ورقة النبات
Wardīnaj	IUMT-5.2.8	وردينج
Warīd	IUMT-3.1.62	وريد
Al-Warīd al-Ibṭī	IUMT-3.2.184	الوريدي الابطى
Al-Warīd al-Qīfāl	IUMT-3.2.188	الوريدي القيفال
Al-Warīd al-Tīhālī	IUMT-3.2.183	الوريدي الطحالى
Wasakh al-‘Ayn	IUMT-4.1.251	وسعن العين
Wasakh al-Udhun	IUMT-5.3.21	وسعن الاذن
Washm	IUMT-5.13.18	وشم
Waswās	IUMT-5.1.97	وسواس
Wathā	IUMT-5.12.73	وثى
Watr	IUMT-3.1.59	وتر
Al-Widāj al-Ghā’ir	IUMT-3.2.186	الوداج الغائر
Al-Widāj al-Żāhir	IUMT-3.2.185	الوداج الظاهر
Wujūd al-Şadīd	IUMT-4.1.538	وجود الصديد
Yakhnī	IUMT-7.4.115	يختى
Yāqūtī	IUMT-6.2.55	ياقوتى
Yarqān	IUMT-5.7.113	يرقان
Yarqān Aşfar	IUMT-5.7.114	يرقان اصفر
Yarqān Aswad	IUMT-5.7.119	يرقان اسود
Yarqān Buhrānī	IUMT-5.7.118	يرقان بحرانى
Yarqān Sammī	IUMT-5.7.117	يرقان سمى
Yarqān Suddī	IUMT-5.7.115	يرقان سدى
Yarqān Waramī	IUMT-5.7.116	يرقان ورمى
Yatū’āt	IUMT-6.1.21	يتوعات
Yubs al-Badan	IUMT-4.1.69	بيس البدن

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Yubs al-Fam	IUMT-4.1.373	بيس الفم
Yubs al-Jild	IUMT-4.1.91	بيس الجلد
Yubs al-Khayāshīm	IUMT-4.1.358	بيس الخياشيم
Yubs al-Qarnīyya	IUMT-5.2.51	بيس القرنية
Yubūsat	IUMT-3.1.156	بيوست
Yūnānī Ṭibb	IUMT-1.0.16	يوناني طب
Zabada al-Bawl	IUMT-4.3.44	زبدة البول
Zād al-Musāfir wa Qüt al-Hādir	IUMT-8.0.57	زاد المسافر وقوت الحاضر
Żafara	IUMT-5.2.25	ظفره
Al-Żafara al-Abyāḍ al-Raqīq	IUMT-4.1.283	الظفرة الابيض الرقيق
Al-Żafara al-Āḥmar al-Şulb	IUMT-4.1.284	الظفرة الاحمر الصلب
Zafīr	IUMT-3.3.74	زفير
Zahīr	IUMT-5.7.170	زحير
Zahīr-i-Āṭfāl	IUMT-5.7.178	زحير اطفال
Zahīr Balghamī	IUMT-5.7.174	زحير بلغمى
Zahīr Bāṭil	IUMT-5.7.171	زحير باطل
Zahīr Īdhāṭ	IUMT-5.7.176	زحير ايدنائي
Zahīr Kādhīb	IUMT-5.7.171	زحير كاذب
Zahīr Şādiq	IUMT-5.7.172	زحير صادق
Zahīr Şafrāwī	IUMT-5.7.173	زحير صفراوى
Zahīr Wabāṭ	IUMT-5.7.177	زحير وبائي
Zahīr Waramī	IUMT-5.7.175	زحير ورمى
Zahra	IUMT-6.1.7	زهرة
Zahra al-Ḥaywān	IUMT-6.1.35	زهرة الحيوان
Zā’ida al-Akhram	IUMT-3.2.46	زائدة الاحرم
Zā’ida Minqār al-Ghurāb	IUMT-3.2.47	زائدة منقار الغراب

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Zalābiya	IUMT-7.4.109	زلبية
Zalq al-Am'ā'	IUMT-5.7.168	زلق الامعاء
Zamāna'-i-Harakat	IUMT-4.2.21	زمانه حركت
Zamāna'-i-Sukūn	IUMT-4.2.24	زمانه سکون
Zanaqa	IUMT-5.8.29	زنقة
Al-Zand al-A'lā	IUMT-3.2.53	الزند الاعلى
Al-Zand al-Asfal	IUMT-3.2.55	الزند الاسفل
Zarrāqa	IUMT-6.2.144	زرقاء
Zarūq	IUMT-6.2.111	زروق
Zawā'id 'Azm al-Katif	IUMT-3.2.45	زوايد عظم الكتف
Zawāl-i-'Udq Kāmil	IUMT-3.5.73	زوال عضو كامل
Zawāl-i-'Udq Nāqiṣ	IUMT-3.5.74	زوال عضو ناقص
Zi'baqī	IUMT-5.2.63	زيباقي
Zibl	IUMT-6.1.32	زبل
Al-Zibl al-Mutahajjir	IUMT-4.1.528	الزبل المتحجر
Zīrbāj	IUMT-7.4.118	زيرجاج
Al-Zirishkiyya	IUMT-7.4.124	الزرشكية
Ziyāda al-Barāz	IUMT-4.4.2	زيادة البراز
Ziyāda al-Su'āl ma' al-Haraka wa'l Jū'	IUMT-4.1.459	زيادة السعال مع الحركة والجوع
Ziyāda al-Waja' wa Nuqsānuhū	IUMT-4.1.633	زيادة الوجع ونقصانه
Al-Ziyāda wa'l Nuqsān fi'l Sudā'	IUMT-4.1.143	الزيادة والنقصان في الصداع
Ziyāda al-Wasāwīs	IUMT-4.1.72	زيادة الوساوس
Ziyādatī-i-'Adad	IUMT-3.5.65	زيادتي عدد
Ziyādatī-i-Miqdār	IUMT-3.5.58	زيادتي مقدار
Ziyādatī-i-Miqdār Maqāmī	IUMT-3.5.60	زيادتي مقدار مقامي

Transliterated Unani term	Term ID in the document	Term in Arabic/Persian/Urdu script
Ziyādatī-i-Miqdār 'Umūmī	IUMT-3.5.59	زيادتي مقدار عمومي
Zubda al-Tibb	IUMT-8.0.73	زبدة الطب
Zufr	IUMT-3.1.67	ظفر
Zufra Ṭalqiyā	IUMT-5.13.37	ظفره طلقية
Żufur al-Ḥaywān	IUMT-6.1.36	ظفر الحيوان
Zuhūr al-Jarab Bayn al-Asābi'	IUMT-4.1.669	ظهور الجرب بين الاصابع
Żuhūr al-Mafāsil	IUMT-4.1.769	ظهور المفاصل
Zuhūr Shabīh al-Ḍabāb fī Thaqb al-Hadaqa	IUMT-4.1.282	ظهور شبيه الضباب في ثقب الحدقة
Zuhūr Shabīh al-Dukhān wa'l Ghamām 'ala'l 'Ayn	IUMT-4.1.324	ظهور شبيه الدخان والغمام على العين
Zukām	IUMT-5.3.31	زكام
Zukām Balghamī	IUMT-5.3.37	زكام بلغمى
Zukām Damawī	IUMT-5.3.34	زكام دموى
Zukām-o-Nazla Bārid	IUMT-5.3.36	زكام ونزله بارد
Zukām-o-Nazla Ḥārr	IUMT-5.3.33	زكام ونزله حار
Zukām Ṣafrāwī	IUMT-5.3.35	زكام صفراوى
Zukām Sawdāwī	IUMT-5.3.38	زكام سوداوى
Zulāl	IUMT-6.2.90	زلال
Zurqa al-'Ayn	IUMT-5.2.57	زرقة العين

Department of Integrated Health Services

World Health Organization (WHO)

Avenue Appia 20 – CH-1211 Geneva 27 – Switzerland

